SINAMICS G130/G150

List Manual · 10/2008

SINAMICS

SIEMENS

SIEMENS

SINAMICS

SINAMICS G130/G150

List Manual

Valid for

Drive	Firmware version
SINAMICS	2.6 SP1

A5E00293701A

10/2008

Safety-related information

This manual contains information that must be observed to ensure your personal safety and to prevent property damage. Notices referring to your personal safety are highlighted in the manual by a safety alert symbol; notices referring to property damage only have no safety alert symbol, These notices shown below are graded according to the level of danger:

Danger

indicates that death or serious injury **will** result if proper precautions are not taken.

Alarm

indicates that death or serious injury **may** result if proper precautions are not taken.

Caution

with a safety alert symbol, indicates that minor personal injury **may** result if proper precautions are not taken.

Caution

without a safety alert symbol, indicates that property damage may result if proper precautions are not taken.

Notice

means an undesirable result or state can occur if the corresponding instruction is not followed.

If more than one level of danger exists, the warning notice for the highest level of danger is used. A warning with a warning triangle indicating possible injury to personnel may also include a warning relating to property damage.

Qualified personnel

The associated device/system may only be installed and used in conjunction with this documentation. Only **qualified personnel** should be allowed to commission and operate the device/system. For the purpose of the safety information in this documentation, a “qualified person” is someone who is authorized to energize, ground, and tag equipment, systems, and circuits in accordance with established safety procedures.

Proper use of Siemens products

Please note the following:

Alarm

Siemens products are only permitted to be used for the applications envisaged in the catalog and in the associated technical documentation. If third-party products and components are used, they must be recommended or approved by Siemens. To ensure proper and safe operation of these products, they must be correctly transported, stored, set up, mounted, installed, commissioned, operated and maintained. The permissible ambient conditions must be met. Information in the associated documentation must be observed.

Trademarks

All names identified by ® are registered trademarks of the Siemens AG. The remaining trademarks in this publication may be trademarks whose use by third parties for their own purposes could violate the rights of the owner.

Siemens AG
Industry Sector
P.O. Box 4848
90327 Nuremberg
GERMANY

Preface

SINAMICS Documentation

The SINAMICS documentation is organized in 2 parts:

- General documentation / catalogs
- Manufacturer/service documentation

At http://www.siemens.com/motioncontrol/docu information is available on the following topics:

- Ordering documentation

  Here you can find an up-to-date overview of publications

- Downloading documentation

  Further links for downloading files from Service & Support

- Researching documentation online

  Information on DOConCD and direct access to the publications in DOCon-Web.

- Customize documentation based on Siemens content using My Documentation Manager (MDM), see

  http://www.siemens.com/mdm

  My Documentation Manager provides you with a range of features for creating your own machine documentation

- Training and FAQs

  Information on the range of training courses and FAQs (frequently asked questions) are available via the page navigation.

Usage phases and their tools/documents (as an example)

Table Preface-1Usage phases and the available tools/documents

Usage phase	Tools/documents
Orientation	SINAMICS G Sales Documentation
Planning/configuration	SIZER configuration tool Configuration Manuals, Motors
Decision/ordering	SINAMICS G Catalogs
Installation/assembly	• SINAMICS G150 Operating Instructions • SINAMICS G130 Operating Instructions
Commissioning	• SINAMICS G150 Operating Instructions • SINAMICS G130 Operating Instructions
Usage/operation	• SINAMICS G150 Operating Instructions • SINAMICS G130 Operating Instructions
Maintenance/servicing	• SINAMICS G150 Operating Instructions • SINAMICS G130 Operating Instructions

Target group

This documentation is aimed at machine manufacturers, commissioning engineers, and service personnel who use SINAMICS.

Benefits

This documentation contains the comprehensive information about parameters, function diagrams and faults and alarms required to commission and service the system.

This manual should be used in addition to the other manuals and tools provided for the product.

Standard scope

The scope of the functionality described in this document can differ from the scope of the functionality of the drive system that is actually supplied.

- Other functions not described in this documentation might be able to be executed in the drive system. This does not, however, represent an obligation to supply such functions with a new control or when servicing.
- Functions can be described in the documentation that are not available in a particular product version of the drive system. The functionality of the supplied drive system should only be taken from the ordering documentation.
- Extensions or changes made by the machine manufacturer must be documented by the machine manufacturer.

For reasons of clarity, this documentation does not contain all of the detailed information on all of the product types. This documentation cannot take into consideration every conceivable type of installation, operation and service/maintenance.

Search tools

The following guides are provided to help you locate information in this manual:

1. Contents
   - General table of contents for the complete manual (after the preface).
   - Table of contents for function diagrams (Chapter 2.1).
2. List of abbreviations
3. References
4. Index

Technical support

If you have any questions, please get in touch with our Hotline:

	Europe/Africa
Phone	+49 (0) 180 5050 - 222
Fax	+49 (0) 180 5050 - 223
Internet	http://www.siemens.de/automation/support-request

	Americas
Phone	+1 423 262 2522
Fax	+1 423 262 2200
E-mail	techsupport.sea@siemens.com

	Asia/Pacific
Phone	+86 1064 757 575
Fax	+86 1064 747 474
E-mail	support.asia.automation@siemens.com

Note:

For technical support telephone numbers for different countries, go to:

http://www.automation.siemens.com/partner

Calls are subject to charge (e.g. 0.14 €/min on the German landline network). Tariffs of other telephone service providers may vary.

Internet address for SINAMICS

http://www.siemens.com/sinamics

Table of Contents

Parameter

1

Contents

1.1 Overview of parameters

1.1.1 Explanation of list of parameters

Basic structure of parameter descriptions

The data in the following example has been chosen at random. The table below shows all the information which can be included in the description of a parameter. Some of the information is optional.

The structure of the parameter list (See Section 1.2) is as follows:

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Start of example- -

pxxxx[0...n] **BICO: Full parameter name / Abbreviated name**

Drive object (function module)

Changeable in: C1(x), C2(x), U, T	**are calculated:** CALC_MOD_REG	**Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer16	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Function diagram:** 2080
P group: Cl.-lp. control	**Unit Group:** 7_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: FEM		**Expert list:** 1
Min 0.00 [Nm]	**Max** 10.00 [Nm]	**Factory setting** 0.00 [Aeff]

Description: Text

Values:
0: Name and meaning of value 0
1: Name and meaning of value 1
2: Name and meaning of value 2
etc.

Recommended: Text

Index:
[0] = Name and meaning of index 0
[1] = Name and meaning of index 1
[2] = Name and meaning of index 2
etc.

Bit array:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Name and meaning of bit 0	Yes	No	8010
01	Name and meaning of bit 1	Yes	No	-
02	Name and meaning of bit 2	Yes	No	8012
	etc.			

Depends on: Text
See also: pxxxx, rxxxx
See also: Fxxxxx, Axxxxx

Danger: **Alarm:** **Caution:** Safety-related information with a safety alert symbol

Caution: **Notice:** Safety-related information without a safety alert symbol

Note: Information which might be useful.

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - End of example- -

pxxxx[0...n] Parameter number

The parameter number consists of a "p" or "r", followed by the parameter number and the index (optional).

Examples of number representation in the parameter list:

- p... Adjustable parameter (read and write parameter)
- r... Display parameters (read only)
- p0918 Adjustable parameter 918
- p0099[0...3] Adjustable parameter 99, indices 0 to 3
- p1001[0...n] Adjustable parameter 1001, indices 0 to n (n = configurable)
- r0944 Display parameter 944

Other examples of notation in the documentation:

- p1070[1] Adjustable parameter 1070, index 1
- p2098[1].3 Adjustable parameter 2098, index 1 bit 3
- r0945[2](3) Display parameter 945, index 2 of drive object 3
- p0795.4 Adjustable parameter 795, bit 4
- r2129.0...15 Display parameter 2129 with bit field (maximum 16 bit)

The following applies to adjustable parameters:

The "shipped" parameter value is specified under "Factory setting" with the relevant unit in square parenthesis. The value can be adjusted within the range defined by "Min" and "Max".

The term "linked parameterization" is used in cases where changes to adjustable parameters affect the settings of other parameters.

Linked parameterization can occur, for example, as a result of the following actions or parameters:

- Execute macros

  p0015, p0700, p1000, p1500
- Set PROFIBUS telegram (BICO interconnection)

  p0922
- Set component lists

  p0230, p0300, p0301, p0400
- Calculate and preset automatically

  p0112, p0340, p0578, p3900
- Restore factory settings

  p0970

The following applies to display parameters:

The fields "Min", "Max" and "Factory setting" are specified with a dash "-" and the relevant unit in square parenthesis.

Note:

The parameter list can contain parameters that are not visible in the expert lists of the particular commissioning software (e.g. parameters for trace functions).

BICO: Full parameter name / Abbreviated name

The following abbreviations can be placed in front of the parameter name:

- BI: Binector input
  This parameter is used for selecting the source of a digital signal.
- BO: Binector output
  This parameter is available as a digital signal for interconnection with other parameters.
- CI: Connector input
  This parameter is used for selecting the source of an analog signal.
- CO: Connector output
  This parameter is available as an "analog" signal for interconnection with other parameters.
- CO/BO: Connector/Binector Output
  This parameter is available as an "analog" and digital signal for interconnection with other parameters.

Note:

A connector input (CI) cannot be just interconnected with any connector output (CO, signal source).
When interconnecting a connector input using the commissioning software, only the corresponding possible signal sources are listed.

Drive object (function module)

A drive object (DO) is an independent, "self-contained" functional unit which possesses its own parameters and, in some cases, faults and alarms.

When carrying out commissioning using the commissioning software, you can select/deselect additional functions and their parameters by activating/deactivating function modules accordingly.

The parameter list specifies the associated drive object and function module for each individual parameter.

Examples:

- p1070 CI: Main setpoint
  VECTOR
  The parameter is only available with the VECTOR drive object, regardless of which function modules have been activated.
- p1055 BI: Jog bit 0
  VECTOR
  The parameter is available with the VECTOR drive object, regardless of which function modules have been activated (i.e. it is available with every activated function module belonging to the drive object).

A parameter can belong to either one, several, or all drive objects.

The following information relating to "Drive object" and "Function module" can be displayed under the parameter number:

Table 1-1 Data in "Drive object (function module)" field

Drive object (function module)	Data type	Meaning
All objects	-	This parameter belongs to all drive objects.
CU	-	Control Unit, all versions.
CU(CAN)	-	Control Unit with "CAN" function module.
CU (COMM BOARD)		Control Unit with "COMM BOARD" function module.
CU (PROFINET)		Control Unit with "PROFINET" function module.
CU_G_2	1	Control Unit SINAMICS G130.
CU_G_3	-	Control Unit SINAMICS G150.
HUB	150	DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module.
TB30	100	Terminal Board 30.
TM31	200	Terminal Module 31.
VECTOR	12	Vector drive.
VECTOR (n/M)	-	Vector drive with "Closed-loop speed/torque control" function module (r0108.2).
VECTOR (ext. brake)	-	Vector drive with "Extended brake control" function module (r0108.14).
VECTOR (parallel)	-	Vector drive with "Parallel connection" function module (r0108.15).
VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)	-	Vector drive with "Technology controller" function module (r0108.16).
VECTOR (ext. mess.)	-	Vector drive with "Extended messages/monitoring functions" function module (r0108.17).
VECTOR(CAN)	-	Vector drive with "CAN" function module (r0108.29).
VECTOR (CBE)	-	Vector drive with "CBE COMMUNICATION BOARD" function module (r0108.31).

Note:

The drive object type is used to identify the drive objects in the drive system (e.g. r0107, r0975[1]).

Changeable in

The "-" sign indicates that the parameter can be changed in any object state and that the change will be effective immediately.

The letters "C1(x), C2(x), T, U" ((x): optional) mean that the parameter can be changed only in the specified drive object state and that the change will not take effect until the object switches to another state. This can be one or more states.

The following states may be specified:

- C1(x) Device commissioning C1: **C**ommissioning **1**

  Converter commissioning is in progress (p0009>0).

  Pulses cannot be enabled.

  The parameter can only be changed in the following device commissioning settings (p0009 > 0):

  - C1: Changeable for all settings p0009 > 0.
  - C1(x): Only changeable when p0009 = x.

  A modified parameter value does not take effect until converter commissioning mode is exited with p0009 = 0.

- C2(x) Drive object commissioning C2: **C**ommissioning **2**

  Drive commissioning is in progress (p0009 = 0 and p0010 > 0).

  Pulses cannot be enabled.

  The parameter can only be changed in the following drive commissioning settings (p0010 > 0):

  - C2: Changeable for all settings p0010 > 0.
  - C2(x): Only changeable when p0010 = x.

  A modified parameter value does not take effect until drive commissioning mode is exited with p0010 = 0.

- U Operation A: R**u**n

  Pulses are enabled.

- T Ready for operation T: Ready **t**o run

  The pulses are not enabled and status "C1(x)" or "C2(x)" is not active.

Note:

Parameter p0009 is CU-specific (belongs to Control Unit).

Parameter p0010 is drive-specific (belongs to each drive object).

The operating status of individual drive objects is displayed in r0002.

Calculated

Specifies whether the parameter is influenced by automatic calculations.

The calculation attribute defines which activities influence the parameter.

The following attributes apply:

- CALC_MOD_ALL
  - p0340 = 1
  - Project download with commissioning software and send from p0340 = 3
- CALC_MOD_CON
  - p0340 = 1, 3, 4
- CALC_MOD_EQU
  - p0340 = 1, 2
- CALC_MOD_LIM_REF
  - p0340 = 1, 3, 5
  - p0578 = 1
- CALC_MOD_REG
  - p0340 = 1, 3

Note:

For p3900 > 0, also p0340 = 1 is automatically called.

After p1910 = 1, p0340 = 3 is automatically called.

Access level

Specifies the access level required to be able to display and change the relevant parameter. The required access level can be set via p0003.

The system uses the following access levels:

1. Standard
2. Advanced
3. Expert
4. Service
   Please contact your local Siemens office to obtain the password for parameters with access level 4 (service).
5. Macro (the parameter can only be changed via macro)

Note:

Parameter p0003 is CU-specific (belongs to Control Unit).

Data type

The information on the data type can consist of the following two pieces of information (separated by a slash):

- First information

  Data type of the parameter

- Second information (only for binector or connector input)

  Data type of the signal source to be interconnected (binector/connector output).

The possible data types of parameters are as follows:

- I8 Integer8 8-bit integer
- I16 Integer16 16-bit integer
- I32 Integer32 32-bit integer
- U8 Unsigned8 8 bits without sign
- U16 Unsigned16 16 bits without sign
- U32 Unsigned32 32 bits without sign
- Float FloatingPoint32 32-bit floating point number

Depending on the data type of the BICO input parameter (signal sink) and BICO output parameter (signal source) the following combinations are possible when creating BICO interconnections:

Table 1-2 Possible combinations of BICO interconnections

	BICO input parameter			
	CI parameter			**BI parameter**
BICO output parameter	**Unsigned32 / Integer16**	**Unsigned32 / Integer32**	**Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32**	**Unsigned32 / Binary**
CO: Unsigned8	x	x	–	–
CO: Unsigned16	x	x	–	–
CO: Integer16	x	x	–	–
CO: Unsigned32	x	x	–	–
CO: Integer32	x	x	–	–
CO: FloatingPoint32	x	x	x[1]	–
BO: Unsigned8	–	–	–	x
BO: Unsigned16	–	–	–	x

Legend: x: BICO interconnection permitted
–: BICO interconnection not permitted

1 Exception:
BICO input parameters with data type "Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32" can also be interconnected with the following BICO output parameters although these are not of the "FloatingPoint32" data type:
CO: r8850, CO: r8860, CO: r2050, CO: r2060

Table 1-2 Possible combinations of BICO interconnections, continued

	BICO input parameter			
	CI parameter			**BI parameter**
BICO output parameter	**Unsigned32 / Integer16**	**Unsigned32 / Integer32**	**Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32**	**Unsigned32 / Binary**
BO: Integer16	–	–	–	x
BO: Unsigned32	–	–	–	x
BO: Integer32	–	–	–	x
BO: FloatingPoint32	–	–	–	–
Legend:	x: BICO interconnection permitted –: BICO interconnection not permitted			
1 Exception: BICO input parameters with data type "Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32" can also be interconnected with the following BICO output parameters although these are not of the "FloatingPoint32" data type: CO: r8850, CO: r8860, CO: r2050, CO: r2060				

Dynamic index

For parameters with a dynamic index [0...n], the following information is specified here:

- Data set (if this is available).
- Parameter for the number of indices (n = number - 1).

The following information can be contained in this field:

- "CDS, p0170" (Command Data Set, CDS count)

  Example:

  p1070[0] → main setpoint [command data set 0]

  p1070[1] → main setpoint [command data set 1], etc.
- "DDS, p0180" (Drive Data Set, DDS count)
- "EDS, p0140" (Encoder Data Set, EDS count)
- "MDS, p0130" (Motor Data Set, MDS count)
- "PDS, p0120" (Power unit Data Set, PDS count)
- "p2615" (traversing blocks count)

Function chart

The parameter is included in this function diagram. The structure of the parameter function and its interrelationship with other parameters is shown in the specified function diagram.

Example:

Function diagram: 3060.3	3060:	Function diagram number
	3:	Signal path (optional)

P group (refers only to access via BOP (Basic Operator Panel))

Specifies the functional group to which the parameter belongs. The required parameter group can be set via p0004.

Note:

Parameter p0004 is CU-specific (belongs to Control Unit).

Unit, Unit Group and Unit Choice

The standard units of a parameter is specified in square brackets after the values for "Min", "Max" and "Factory setting".

For parameters where the units can be changed over, for "Unit Group" and "Unit Choice" it is specified as to which group this parameter belongs and with which parameter the units can be changed over.

Example:

Unit Group: 7_1, Unit Choice: p0505

The parameter belongs to Unit Group 7_1 and the units can be changed-over using p0505.

All of the Unit Groups that may occur and the possible Unit Choice is listed below.

Table 1-3 Unit groups (p0100)

Unit group	Unit Choice for p0100=		Reference quantity for %
	0	1	
7_4	Nm	lbf ft	-
8_4	N	lbf	-
14_2	W	HP	-
14_6	kW	HP	-
25_1	kgm^2	lb ft^2	-
27_1	kg	lb	-
28_1	Nm/A	lbf ft/A	-
29_1	N/Arms	lbf/Arms	-
30_1	m	ft	-

Table 1-4 Unit Groups (p0349)

Unit group	Unit Choice for p0349 =		Reference quantity for %
	1	2	
15_1	mH	%	$\frac{1000 \cdot p0304}{2 \cdot \pi \cdot \sqrt{3} \cdot p0305 \cdot p0310}$
16_1	Ohms	%	$\frac{p0304}{\sqrt{3} \cdot p0305}$

Table 1-5 Unit Groups (p0505)

Unit group	Unit Choice for p0505 =				Reference quantity for %
	1	2	3	4	
2_1	Hz	%	Hz	%	p2000
2_2	kHz	%	kHz	%	p2000
3_1	RPM	%	RPM	%	p2000
4_1	m/min	%	ft/min	%	p2000
4_2	m/min	m/min	ft/min	ft/min	-
5_1	Vrms	%	Vrms	%	p2001
5_2	V	%	V	%	p2001
5_3	V	%	V	%	p2001
6_1	mArms	%	mArms	%	p2002
6_2	Arms	%	Arms	%	p2002
6_3	mA	%	mA	%	p2002
6_4	A	%	A	%	p2002
6_5	A	%	A	%	p2002
7_1	Nm	%	lbf ft	%	p2003
7_2	Nm	Nm	lbf ft	lbf ft	-
7_3	Nm	%	lbf ft	%	1.0
8_1	N	%	lbf	%	p2003
8_2	N	N	lbf	lbf	-
8_3	N	%	lbf	%	1.0
14_1	W	%	HP	%	r2004
14_3	W	%	HP	%	r2004
14_4	W	%	HP	%	r2004
14_5	kW	%	HP	%	r2004
14_7	kW	%	HP	%	r2004
14_8	kW	%	HP	%	r2004

Table 1-5 Unit Groups (p0505), continued

Unit group	Unit Choice for p0505 =				Reference quantity for %
	1	2	3	4	
14_9	W	W	HP	HP	-
14_10	kW	kW	HP	HP	-
17_1	Nms/rad	%	lbf ft s/rad	%	p2000/p2003
18_1	V/A	%	V/A	%	p2002/p2001
19_1	A/V	%	A/V	%	p2001/p2002
21_1	°C	°C	°F	°F	-
21_2	K	K	°F	°F	-
22_1	m/s^2	m/s^2	ft/s^2	ft/s^2	-
22_2	m/s^2	%	ft/s^2	%	p2007
23_1	Vrms s/m	Vrms s/m	Vrms s/ft	Vrms s/ft	-
24_1	Ns/m	Ns/m	lbf s/ft	lbf s/ft	-
24_2	Ns/m	%	lbf s/ft	%	p2000/p2003
26_1	m/s^3	m/s^3	ft/s^3	ft/s^3	-
39_1	$1/s^2$	%	$1/s^2$	%	p2007

Table 1-6 Unit Group (p0595)

Unit group	Unit Choice for p0595 =		Reference quantity for %
	Value	Unit	
9_1	The values that can be set and the technological units are shown in p0595 (See Section 1.2).		

Parameter values

Min	Minimum value of the parameter [unit]
Max	Maximum value of the parameter [unit]
Factory setting	Shipped value (default) [unit] A different value may be displayed for certain parameters (e.g.p1800) at the initial commissioning stage. Reason: The setting of these parameters is determined by the operating environment of the Control Unit (e.g.depending on converter type, macro, Power Module).

Note:

For SINAMICS G130/G150, the macros and their settings are provided in the following documentation:

SINAMICS G130/G150 operating instructions

Not for motor type

Specifies for which motor type this parameter has no significance.

ASM: Induction motor

FEM: Separately excited synchronous motor

PEM: Permanent-field synchronous motor

REL: Reluctance motor/SIEMOSYN-Motor

Expert list

Specifies whether this parameter is available in the expert list of the specified drive objects in the commissioning software.

1: Parameter does exist in the expert list.

0: Parameter does not exist in the expert list.

Notice:

The user shall assume full responsibility for using parameters marked "Expert list: 0" (Parameter does not exist in the expert list).

These parameters and their functionalities have not been tested and no further user documentation is available for them (e.g. function description). Moreover no support is ensured for these parameters by "Technical Support" (hotline).

Description

Explanation of the function of a parameter.

Values

Lists the possible values of a parameter.

Recommendation

Information about recommended settings.

Index

The name and meaning of each individual index is specified for indexed parameters.

The following applies to the values (min, max, factory setting) of indexed setting parameters:

- Min, Max:

  The setting range and unit apply to all indices.

- Factory setting:

  When all indices have the same factory setting, index 0 is specified with unit to represent all indices.

  When the indices have different factory settings, they are all listed individually with unit.

Bit field

For parameters with bit fields, the following information is provided about each bit:

- Bit number and signal name
- Meaning with signal states 0 and 1
- Function diagram (optional)

  The signal is shown on this function diagram.

Dependency

Conditions which need to be fulfilled in connection with this parameter. Also includes special effects which can occur between this parameter and others.

See also: List of other relevant parameters.

Safety-related information

Important information which must be heeded to avoid the risk of physical injury or property damage.

Information which must be observed to avoid problems.

Information which the user or operator may find useful.

Danger

The description of this safety-related information can be found at the beginning of this manual (see **Safety-related information**).

Alarm

The description of this safety-related information can be found at the beginning of this manual (see **Safety-related information**).

Caution

The description of this safety-related information can be found at the beginning of this manual (see **Safety-related information**).

Caution

The description of this safety-related information can be found at the beginning of this manual (see **Safety-related information**).

Notice

The description of this safety-related information can be found at the beginning of this manual (see **Safety-related information**).

Note

Information which the user or operator may find useful.

1.1.2 Numerical ranges of parameters

Note:

The following numerical ranges represent an overview for all parameters in SINAMICS.

The parameters for the product described in this List Manual are described in detail in Chapter 1.2.

Parameters are grouped into the following numerical ranges:

Table 1-7 Numerical Ranges of Parameters

Area		Description
of	up to	
0000	0099	Operation and visualization
0100	0199	Commissioning
0200	0299	Power unit
0300	0399	Motor
0400	0499	encoders
0500	0599	Technology and units
0600	0699	Thermal motor monitoring and motor model, maximum current
0700	0799	Command sources and terminals on Control Unit, measuring sockets
0800	0839	CDS, DDS data sets (e.g. switch over, copy)
0840	0879	Sequencer (e.g. source for ON/OFF1)
0880	0899	Control and status words
0900	0999	PROFIBUS/PROFIdrive
1000	1199	Setpoint Channel
1200	1299	Functions (e.g. motor holding brake)
1300	1399	V/f control
1400	1799	Closed-loop control
1800	1899	Gating unit
1900	1999	Power unit and motor identification
2000	2099	Communication (PROFIBUS)
2100	2199	Faults and alarms, monitoring functions
2200	2399	Technology controller
2900	2930	Fixed values (e.g. per cent, torque)
3800	3899	Friction characteristic
3900	3999	Management parameters

Table 1-7 Numerical Ranges of Parameters, continued

Area		Description
of	**up to**	
4000	4199	Terminal Boards, Terminal Modules (e.g. TB30, TM31)
7000	7499	Parallel connection of power units
7800	7899	EEPROM read/write parameters
8500	8599	Data and macro management
8600	8799	CAN bus
8800	8899	Communication Board
9300	9399	Safety Integrated
9400	9499	Parameter consistency and storage
9500	9899	Safety Integrated
9900	9949	Topology
9950	9999	Diagnostics (internal)
10000	10099	Safety Integrated
20000	20999	Freie Funktionsblöcke

1.2 List of parameters

Product: SINAMICS G130/G150, Version: 2603400, Language: eng
Objects: CU_G, HUB, TB30, TM31, TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL, VECTOR

r0002 TB30 operating display / TB30 op_display

TB30

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 1
Data type: Integer16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	250	-

Description: Operating display for Terminal Board 30 (TB30).

Value:
0: [00] Module in cyclic operation
40: [40] Module not in cyclic operation
60: [60] Fault
70: [70] Initialization
80: [80] Reset active
120: [120] Module de-activated
250: [250] Device signals a topology error

Notice: For several missing enable signals, the corresponding value with the highest number is displayed.

r0002 DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module operating display / Hub op_display

HUB

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 1
Data type: Integer16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	250	-

Description: Operating display for the DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module

Value:
0: [00] Module in cyclic operation
40: [40] Module not in cyclic operation
50: [50] Alarm
60: [60] Fault
70: [70] Initialization
120: [120] Module de-activated
250: [250] Device signals a topology error

Notice: For several missing enable signals, the corresponding value with the highest number is displayed.

r0002 TM31 operating display / TM31 op_display

TM31

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 1
Data type: Integer16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	250	-

Description: Operating display for Terminal Module 31 (TM31).

Value:
0: [00] Module in cyclic operation
40: [40] Module not in cyclic operation
50: [50] Alarm
60: [60] Fault
70: [70] Initialization
120: [120] Module de-activated
250: [250] Device signals a topology error

Notice: For several missing enable signals, the corresponding value with the highest number is displayed.

r0002 TM54F operating display / TM54F op_display

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: -
Data type: Integer16
P-Group: -
Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -

Access level: 1
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	117	-

Description: Operating display for Terminal Module 54F (TM54F).

Value:
0: [00] Operation
10: [10] Ready for operation
20: [20] Wait for run-up
25: [25] Wait for automatic FW update DRIVE-CLiQ components
31: [31] Commissioning software download active
33: [33] Remove topology error / acknowledge
34: [34] Exit the commissioning mode
35: [35] Carry out first commissioning
70: [70] Initialization
80: [80] Reset active
99: [99] Internal software error
101: [101] Specify topology
111: [111] Insert drive object
112: [112] Delete drive object
113: [113] Change drive object number
114: [114] Change component number
115: [115] Download parameters
117: [117] Delete components

Notice: For several missing enable signals, the corresponding value with the highest number is displayed.

r0002 Control Unit operating display / CU op_display

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Data type: Integer16
P-Group: -
Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -

Access level: 1
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	117	-

Description: Operating display for the Control Unit (CU).

Value:
0: [00] Operation
10: [10] Ready for operation
20: [20] Wait for run-up
25: [25] Wait for automatic FW update DRIVE-CLiQ components
31: [31] Commissioning software download active
33: [33] Remove topology error / acknowledge
34: [34] Exit the commissioning mode
35: [35] Carry out first commissioning
70: [70] Initialization
80: [80] Reset active
99: [99] Internal software error
101: [101] Specify topology
111: [111] Insert drive object
112: [112] Delete drive object
113: [113] Change drive object number
114: [114] Change component number
115: [115] Download parameters
117: [117] Delete components

Notice: For several missing enable signals, the corresponding value with the highest number is displayed.

r0002 Drive operating display / Drv op_display

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 1
Data type: Integer16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: -
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	250	-

Description: Operating display for the drive.

Value:
0: [00] Operation - everything enabled
10: [10] Operation - set "enable setpoint" = "1" (p1142, p1152)
11: [11] Operation - set "enable speed controller" = "1" (p0856)
12: [12] Operation - RFG frozen, set "RFG start" = "1" (p1141)
13: [13] Operation - set "enable RFG" = "1" (p1140)
14: [14] Oper. - MotID, excit. running, brake opens,Mot_chng,SS2,SOS
15: [15] Operation - open brake (p1215)
16: [16] Oper - withdraw braking w/ OFF1 using "ON/OFF1" = "1"
17: [17] Oper - braking w/ OFF3 can only be interrupted w/ OFF2
18: [18] Operation - brake on fault remove fault acknowledge
19: [19] Operat. - armature short-circ./DC brake act. (p1230, p1231)
21: [21] Ready for operation - set "Operation enable" = "1" (p0852)
22: [22] Ready for operation- de-magnetizing running (p0347)
23: [23] Ready for operation - set "infeed operation" = "1" (p0864)
31: [31] Ready for switching on - set "ON/OFF1" = "0/1" (p0840)
35: [35] Switch on inhibit - Carry out first commissioning (p0010)
41: [41] Switching on inhibited - set "ON/OFF1" = "0" (p0840)
42: [42] Switching on inhibited - set "OC/OFF2" = "1" (p0844, p0845)
43: [43] Switching on inhibited - set "OC/OFF3" = "1" (p0848, p0849)
44: [44] Switch on inhibit - connect 24 V to terminal EP (hardware)
45: [45] Switch on inhibit - remove fault, acknowledge fault, STO
46: [46] Switching on inhibited - exit comm mode (p0009, p0010)
60: [60] Infeed de-activated/not operational
250: [250] Device signals a topology error

Dependency: Refer to: r0046

Notice: For several missing enable signals, the corresponding value with the highest number is displayed.

Note: OC: Operating condition
EP: Enable Pulses (pulse enable)
RFG: Ramp-function generator
COMM: Commissioning
MotID: Motor data identification
SS2: Safe Stop 2
SOS: Safe Operating Stop
STO: Safe Torque Off

p0003 BOP access level / BOP access level

CU_G

Can be changed: C1, U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 1
Data type: Integer16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: -
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	4	1

Description: Sets the access level for reading and writing parameters using the Basic Operator Panel (BOP) and Advanced Operator Panel (AOP).

Value:
0: User-defined
1: Standard
2: Extended
3: Expert
4: Service

Note:
Access level 0 (user-defined):
Parameters from the user-defined list (p0013). Not used as of firmware version 2.6 (p0016).
Access level 1 (standard):
Parameters for the simplest operator control possibility (e.g. p1120 = ramp-function generator, ramp-up time).
Access level 2 (extended):
Parameters to operate the basic functions of the drive unit.
Access level 3 (experts):
Expert know-how is required for these parameters (e.g. BICO parameterization).
Access level 4 (service):
For these parameters, it is necessary that authorized service personnel enter the appropriate password (p3950).

p0004 BOP display filter / BOP disp_filter

CU_G

Can be changed: C2(1), U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: ASM		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	99	0

Description: Sets the display filter for parameters for Basic Operator Panel (BOP) and Advanced Operator Panel (AOP).

Value:
0: All parameters
1: Displays, signals
2: Power unit
3: Motor
4: Encoder/pos enc
5: Technology/units
7: Digital inputs/outputs commands sequence control
8: Analog inputs/outputs
10: Setpoint channel/ramp-fct generator
12: Functions
13: V/f control
14: Control
15: Data sets
17: Basic positioner
18: Gating unit
19: Motor identification
20: Communication
21: Faults, alarms, monitoring functions
25: Closed-loop position control
28: Free function blocks
47: Trace and function generator
50: OA parameter
90: Topology
95: Safety Integrated
98: Command Data Sets (CDS)
99: Drive Data Sets (DDS)

Dependency: Refer to: p0003

Notice: The display filter via p0004 provides precise filtering and displays the corresponding parameters only when p0009 and p0010 = 0.

Note: The set access level via p0003 is also relevant for the display filter via p0004.
Examples (assumption: p0009 = p0010 = 0):
p0003 = 1, p0004 = 3
--> Only the parameters for the motor are displayed with access level 1.
p0003 = 2, p0004 = 3
--> Only the parameters for the motor are displayed with access levels 1 and 2.

p0005[0...1] BOP operating display selection / BOP op_disp sel

All objects

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	65535	[0] 2 [1] 0

Description: Sets the parameter number and parameter index for display for p0006 = 2, 4 for the Basic Operator Panel (BOP).
Examples for the SERVO drive object:
p0005[0] = 21, p0005[1] = 0: Speed actual value smoothed (r0021)
p0005[0] = 25, p0005[1] = 0: Output voltage smoothed (r0025)
p0005[0] = 27, p0005[1] = 0: Absolute current actual value smoothed (r0027)

Index: [0] = Parameter number
[1] = Parameter index

Dependency: Refer to: p0006

Note: Procedure:
1.
The parameter number to be displayed should be set in index 0. Only the monitoring parameters (read-only parameters) can be set that actually exist for the current drive object.
If the set parameter number is not indexed, or if there is an index in index 1 that lies outside the valid range of the set parameter, then index 1 is automatically set to 0.
2.
The index that belongs to the parameter set in index 0 should be set in index 1. The permissible changes in index 1 always depend on the parameter number set in index 0.

p0006 BOP operating display mode / BOP op_ disp mode

CU_G, HUB, TB30, TM31, TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
4	4	4

Description: Sets the mode of the operating display for the Basic Operator Panel (BOP) in the operating states "ready for operation" and "operation".

Value: 4: p0005

Dependency: Refer to: p0005

Note: Mode 0 ... 3 can only be selected if also r0020, r0021 are available on the drive object.
Mode 4 is available for all drive objects.

p0006 BOP operating display mode / BOP op_ disp mode

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	4	4

Description: Sets the mode of the operating display for the Basic Operator Panel (BOP) in the operating states "ready for operation" and "operation".

Value:
0: Operation --> r0021, otherwise r0020 <--> r0021
1: Operation --> r0021, otherwise r0020
2: Operation --> p0005, otherwise p0005 <--> r0020
3: Operation --> r0002, otherwise r0002 <--> r0020
4: p0005

Dependency: Refer to: p0005

Note: Mode 0 ... 3 can only be selected if also r0020, r0021 are available on the drive object.
Mode 4 is available for all drive objects.

p0007 BOP background lighting / BOP lighting

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0 [s]	2000 [s]	0 [s]

Description: Sets the delay time until the background lighting of the Basic Operator Panel (BOP) is switched off.
If no keys are actuated, then the background lighting automatically switches itself off after this time has expired.

Note: p0007 = 0: Background lighting is always switched on (factory setting).

p0008 BOP drive object after booting / BOP DO after boot

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
1	65535	1

Description: Sets the required drive object that is active at the Basic Operator Panel (BOP) after booting.

Note: The value from p0008 initializes the display on the Basic Operator Panel (BOP) at the top left after booting.
The drive object Control Unit is selected using the value 1.

p0009 Device commissioning parameter filter / Dev comm par_filt

CU_G

Can be changed: C1, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	117	1

Description: Sets the device and basic drive commissioning.
By appropriately setting this parameter, those parameters are filtered that can be written into in the various commissioning steps.

Value:

0: Ready
1: Device configuration
2: Defining the drive type/function module
3: Drive basis configuration
4: Data set basis configuration
29: Device download
30: Parameter reset
50: OA application configuration
55: OA application installation
101: Topology input
111: Insert drive object
112: Delete drive object
113: Change drive object number
114: Change component number
115: Parameter download
117: Delete component

Note:

The drives can only be powered up outside the device commissioning (the inverter enabled). In this case, p0009 must be 0 (Ready) and the individual drive objects must have already gone into operation (p0010).

p0009 = 1: Device configuration

At the first commissioning of the device, after booting, the device is in the "device configuration" state. To start the internal automatic first commissioning of the drive unit, p0009 should be set to 0 (Ready) after the ID for the actual topology (r0098) was transferred into the ID for the target topology (p0099). To do this, it is sufficient to set a single index value of p0099[x] the same as r0098[x]. Before the device has been completely commissioned, no other parameter can be changed. After the first commissioning was carried out, in this state, when required, other basic device configuration parameters can be adapted (e.g. the basic sampling time in p0110).

p0009 = 2: Defines the drive type / function module

In this state, the drive object types and/or the function modules can be changed or selected for the individual drive objects. To do this, the drive object type can be set using p0107[0...15] and the function can be set using p0108[0...15] (refer to p0101[0...15]).

p0009 = 3: Drive basis configuration

In this state, after the device has been commissioned for the first time, basic changes can be made for the individual drive objects (e.g. sampling times in p0111, p0112, p0115 and the number of data sets in p0120, p0130, p0140, p0170, p0180).

p0009 = 4: Data set basis configuration

In this state, after the device has been commissioned for the first time, for the individual drive objects changes can be made regarding the assignment of the components (p0121, p0131, p0141, p0151, p0161) to the individual data sets and the assignment of the power unit, motor and encoder to the drive data sets (p0185, ...).

p0009 = 29: Device download

If a download is made using the commissioning software, the device is automatically brought into this state. After the download has been completed, p0009 is automatically set to 0 (ready). It is not possible to manually set p0009 to this value.

p0009 = 30: Parameter reset

In order to bring the complete unit into the "first commissioning" state or to load the parameters saved using p0977, to start, p0009 must be set to this value. p0976 can then be changed to the required value.

p0009 = 50: OEM application configuration

In this state, after the device has been commissioned for the first time, changes can be made for the individual drive objects regarding the activity (p4956) of the OEM applications.

p0009 = 55: OEM application installation

OEM applications can be installed and/or uninstalled in this state.

p0009 = 101: Topology input

In this state, the DRIVE-CLiQ target topology can be entered using p9902 and p9903.

p0009 = 111: Insert drive object

This state allows a new drive object to be inserted using p9911.

p0009 = 112: Delete drive object

This state allows existing drive objects to be deleted using p9912 after the device has been commissioned for the first time.

p0009 = 113: Change drive object number
This state allows the drive object number of existing drive objects to be changed using p9913 after the device has been commissioned for the first time.
p0009 = 114: Change component number
This state allows the component number of existing components to be changed using p9914 after the device has been commissioned for the first time.
p0009 = 115: Parameter download
This state allows the complete device and drive commissioning using the parameter services.
p0009 = 117: Delete component
This state allows components to be deleted using p9917 after the device has been commissioned for the first time.

p0010 TB30 commissioning parameter filter / TB30 comm.par_filt

TB30

Can be changed: C2(1), T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	30	0

Description: Sets the parameter filter for commissioning a Terminal Board 30 (TB30).
Setting this parameter filters-out the parameters that can be written into in the various commissioning steps.
For the BOP, this setting also causes the read access operations to be filtered.

Value:
0: Ready
29: Download
30: Parameter reset

Dependency: Refer to: p0970

Note: Procedure for "Reset parameter": Set p0010 to 30 and p0970 to 1.

p0010 TM31 commissioning parameter filter / TM31 comm par_filt

TM31

Can be changed: C2(1), T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	30	0

Description: Sets the parameter filter for commissioning a Terminal Module 31 (TM31).
Setting this parameter filters-out the parameters that can be written into in the various commissioning steps.
For the BOP, this setting also causes the read access operations to be filtered.

Value:
0: Ready
29: Download
30: Parameter reset

Dependency: Refer to: p0970

Note: Only the following values are possible: p0010 = 0, 30
Procedure for "Reset parameter": Set p0010 to 30 and p0970 to 1.

p0010 TM54F commissioning parameter filter / TM54F com par_filt

TM54F_MA

Can be changed: C2(1), T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2847
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	95	0

Description: Sets the parameter filter for commissioning a Terminal Module 54F (TM54F).
Setting this parameter filters-out the parameters that can be written into in the various commissioning steps.
For the BOP, this setting also causes the read access operations to be filtered.

Value:
0: Ready
29: Download
30: Parameter reset
95: Safety Integrated commissioning

Dependency: Refer to: p0970

Note: Procedure for "Reset parameter": Set p0010 to 30 and p0970 to 1.

p0010 Drive commissioning parameter filter / Drv comm. par_filt

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(1), T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2800, 2846
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	95	1

Description: Sets the parameter filter to commission a drive.
Setting this parameter filters-out the parameters that can be written into in the various commissioning steps.

Value:
0: Ready
1: Quick commissioning
2: Power unit commissioning
3: Motor commissioning
4: Encoder commissioning
5: Technological application/units
15: Data sets
17: Basic positioning commissioning
25: Commissioning the position control
29: Download
30: Parameter reset
95: Safety Integrated commissioning

Note: The drive can only be powered up outside the drive commissioning (inverter enable). To realize this, this parameter must be set to 0.
For p3900 not equal to 0, at the end of the quick commissioning, this parameter is automatically reset to 0.
Procedure for "Reset parameter": Set p0010 to 30 and p0970 to 1.

p0011 BOP password entry (p0013) / BOP passw ent p13

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Functions	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	65535	0

Description: Sets the password for the Basic Operator Panel (BOP).

Dependency: Refer to: p0012, p0013

p0012 BOP password acknowledgement (p0013) / BOP passw ackn p13

CU_G	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Functions	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	65535	0

Description: Acknowledges the password for the Basic Operator Panel (BOP).

Dependency: Refer to: p0011, p0013

p0013[0...49] BOP user-defined list / BOP list

All objects	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Functions	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	65535	0

Description: Sets the required parameters to read and write via the Basic Operator Panel (BOP).
Activation:
1. p0003 = 3 (expert).
2. p0013[0...49] = requested parameter number
3. If required, enter p0011 = password in order to prevent non-authorized de-activation.
4. p0016 = 1 --> activates the selected user-defined list.
De-activation/change:
1. p0003 = 3 (expert).
2. If required, p0012 = p0011, in order to be authorized to change or de-activate the list.
3. If required p0013[0...49] = required parameter number.
4. p0016 = 1 --> activates the modified user-defined list.
5. p0003 = 0 --> de-activates the user-defined list.

Dependency: Refer to: p0009, p0011, p0012, p0976

Note: The following parameters can be read and written on the Control Unit drive object:
- p0003 (access stage)
- p0009 (device commissioning, parameter filter)
- p0012 (BOP password acknowledgement (p0013))

The following applies for the user-defined list:
- password protection is only available on the drive object Control Unit and is valid for all of the drive objects.
- p0013 cannot be included in the user-defined list for all drive objects.
- p0003, p0009, p0011, p0012, p0976 cannot, for the drive object Control Unit, be included in the user-defined list.
- the user-defined list can be cleared and de-activated "restore factory setting".

A value of 0 means: Entry is empty.

p0015 Macro drive object / Macro DO

TM31, VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(1) | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Commands | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	999999	0

Description: Runs the appropriate ACX file on the CompactFlash card.
The selected ACX file must be located in the following directory:
... /PMACROS/<drive object>/P15/PMxxxxxx.ACX
Example:
p0015 = 6 --> the file PM000006.ACX is run.

Dependency: The ACX file to be run must be created according to the definition for ACX macros and must be saved in the appropriate directory on the memory card.
Refer to: p0700, p1000, p1500, r8570

Notice: No errors were issued during quick commissioning (p3900 = 1) when writing to parameters of the QUICK_IBN group!

Note: The macros in the specified directory are displayed in r8570. r8570 is not in the expert list of the commissioning software.
Macros available as standard are described in the technical documentation of the particular product.

p0015 Macro drive unit / Macro drv unit

CU_G

Can be changed: C1 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	999999	1

Description: Runs the appropriate ACX file on the memory card card.
The selected ACX file must be located in the following directory:
... /PMACROS/DEVICE/P15/PMxxxxxx.ACX
Example:
p0015 = 6 --> the file PM000006.ACX is run.

Dependency: The ACX file to be run must be created according to the definition for ACX macros and must be saved in the appropriate directory on the memory card.
Refer to: p0700, p1000, p1500, r8570

Note: The macros in the specified directory are displayed in r8570. r8570 is not in the expert list of the commissioning software.
Macros available as standard are described in the technical documentation of the particular product.

p0016 Activate BOP user-defined list / BOP list act

CU_G

Can be changed: C1, U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Setting for activating/de-activating the user-defined list of the BOP
If p0016 = 1, then it is only possible to access parameters in the parameter list (p0013).

Value:
0: BOP user-defined list de-activated
1: BOP user-defined list activated

Dependency: Refer to: p0011, p0012, p0013

Note: The user-defined list can only be deactivated with p0011 = p0012

r0018 Control Unit Firmware-Version / CU FW version

CU_G

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the firmware version of the Control Unit.
Dependency: Refer to: r0128, r0148, r0158, r0197, r0198
Note: Example:
The value 1010100 should be interpreted as V01.01.01.00.

r0019.0...14 CO/BO: Control word BOP / STW BOP

CU_G

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the control word for the Basic Operator Panel (BOP).

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	ON / OFF (OFF1)	ON	OFF (OFF1)	-
01	No coast-down / coast-down (OFF2)	No coast down	Coast down (OFF2)	-
02	No Quick Stop / Quick Stop (OFF3)	No Quick Stop	Quick Stop (OFF3)	-
07	Acknowledge fault (0 -> 1)	Yes	No	-
13	Motorized potentiometer raise	Yes	No	-
14	Motorized potentiometer lower	Yes	No	-

r0020 Speed setpoint smoothed / n_set smth

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 5020, 6799
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** 3_1 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]

Description: Displays the currently smoothed speed setpoint at the input of the speed controller or V/f characteristic (after the interpolator).
Dependency: Refer to: r0060
Note: Smoothing time constant = 100 ms
The signal is not suitable as process quantity and may only be used as display quantity.
The speed setpoint is available smoothed (r0020) and unsmoothed (r0060).

r0021 CO: Actual speed smoothed / n_act smooth

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1580, 1680, 4710, 6799
	P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min - [rev/min]	**Max** - [rev/min]	**Factory setting** - [rev/min]

Description: Displays the smoothed actual value of the motor speed.

Dependency: Refer to: r0063

Note: Smoothing time constant = 100 ms
The signal is not suitable as process quantity and may only be used as display quantity.
The value displayed in r0021 is the smoothed value of r0063.

r0022 Speed actual value rpm smoothed / n_ist rpm smooth

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1580, 1680, 4710, 6799
	P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min - [rev/min]	**Max** - [rev/min]	**Factory setting** - [rev/min]

Description: Displays the smoothed actual value of the motor speed.
r0022 is identical to r0021, however, it always has units of rpm and contrary to r0021 cannot be changed over.

Dependency: Refer to: r0063

Note: Smoothing time constant = 100 ms
The signal is not suitable as process quantity and may only be used as display quantity.
The value displayed in r0022 is the smoothed value of r0063.

r0024 Output frequency smoothed / f_outp smooth

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1690, 5300, 5730, 6799
	P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min - [Hz]	**Max** - [Hz]	**Factory setting** - [Hz]

Description: Displays the smoothed converter frequency.

Dependency: Refer to: r0066

Note: Smoothing time constant = 100 ms
The signal is not suitable as process quantity and may only be used as display quantity.
The output frequency is available smoothed (r0024) and unsmoothed (r0066).

r0025 CO: Output voltage smoothed / V_outp smooth

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1690, 5730, 6799
	P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min - [Vrms]	**Max** - [Vrms]	**Factory setting** - [Vrms]

Description: Displays the smoothed output voltage of the power unit.

Dependency: Refer to: r0072

Note: Smoothing time constant = 100 ms

The signal is not suitable as process quantity and may only be used as display quantity.

The output voltage is available smoothed (r0025) and unsmoothed (r0072).

r0026 CO: DC link voltage smoothed / Vdc smooth

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 5730, 6725, 6799
	P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min - [V]	**Max** - [V]	**Factory setting** - [V]

Description: Displays the smoothed actual value of the DC link voltage.

Dependency: Refer to: r0070

Notice: For SINAMICS S120 AC Drive (AC/AC) the following applies:

When measuring a DC link voltage < 200 V, for the Power Module (e.g. PM340) a valid measured value is not supplied. In this case, when an external 24V power supply is connected, a value of approx. 24 V is displayed in the display parameter.

Note: SERVO, VECTOR: Smoothing time constant = 100 ms

The signal is not suitable as process quantity and may only be used as display quantity.

The DC link voltage is available smoothed (r0026) and unsmoothed (r0070).

r0027 CO: Absolute actual current smoothed / I_act abs val smth

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 5730, 6799, 8850, 8950
	P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min - [Arms]	**Max** - [Arms]	**Factory setting** - [Arms]

Description: Displays the smoothed absolute actual current value.

Dependency: Refer to: r0068

Notice: This smoothed signal is not suitable for diagnostics or evaluation of dynamic operations. In this case, the unsmoothed value should be used.

Note: A_INF, S_INF, VECTOR: Smoothing time constant = 300 ms

SERVO: Smoothing time constant = 100 ms

The signal is not suitable as process quantity and may only be used as display quantity.

The absolute current actual value is available smoothed (r0027) and unsmoothed (r0068).

r0028 Modulation depth smoothed / Modulat depth smth

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 5730, 6799, 8950
	P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min - [%]	**Max** - [%]	**Factory setting** - [%]

Description: Displays the smoothed actual value of the modulation depth.

Dependency: Refer to: r0074

Note: A_INF: Smoothing time constant = 300 ms

SERVO, VECTOR: Smoothing time constant = 100 ms

The signal is not suitable as process quantity and may only be used as display quantity.

The modulation depth is available smoothed (r0028) and unsmoothed (r0074).

r0029 Current actual value field-generating smoothed / Id_act smooth

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 5730, 6799
	P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min - [Arms]	**Max** - [Arms]	**Factory setting** - [Arms]

Description: Displays the smoothed field-generating actual current.

Dependency: Refer to: r0076

Note: SERVO: Smoothing time constant = 100 ms

VECTOR: Smoothing time constant = 300 ms

The signal is not suitable as process quantity and may only be used as display quantity.

The field-generating current actual value is available smoothed (r0029) and unsmoothed (r0076).

r0030 Current actual value torque-generating smoothed / Iq_act smooth

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 5730, 6799
	P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min - [Arms]	**Max** - [Arms]	**Factory setting** - [Arms]

Description: Displays the smoothed torque-generating actual current.

Dependency: Refer to: r0078

Note: SERVO: Smoothing time constant = 100 ms

VECTOR: Smoothing time constant = 300 ms

The signal is not suitable as process quantity and may only be used as display quantity.

The following applies for SERVO:

The torque-generating current actual value is available smoothed (r0030 with 100 ms, r0078[1] with p0045) and unsmoothed (r0078[0]).

For VECTOR, the following applies:

The torque-generating current actual value is available smoothed (r0030 with 300 ms) and unsmoothed (r0078).

r0031 Actual torque smoothed / M_act smooth

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 5730, 6799
	P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** 7_2	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min - [Nm]	**Max** - [Nm]	**Factory setting** - [Nm]

Description: Displays the smoothed torque actual value.

Dependency: Refer to: r0080

Note: Smoothing time constant = 100 ms

The signal is not suitable as process quantity and may only be used as display quantity.

The active current actual value is available smoothed (r0031) and unsmoothed (r0080).

r0032 CO: Active power actual value smoothed / P_actv_act smth

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 5730, 6799, 8750, 8850, 8950
	P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** 14_10	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min - [kW]	**Max** - [kW]	**Factory setting** - [kW]

Description: Displays the smoothed actual value of the active power.

Dependency: Refer to: r0082

Notice: This smoothed signal is not suitable for diagnostics or evaluation of dynamic operations. In this case, the unsmoothed value should be used.

Note: Meaning for drives:

- positive value: power output to the motor shaft
- negative value: power fed back to the DC link

Meaning for infeeds:

- positive value: power drawn from the line supply
- negative value: power fed back to the line supply (only for infeed/regenerative feedback capability)

For A_INF, B_INF and S_INF the following applies:

The active power is available smoothed (r0032 with 300 ms) and unsmoothed (r0082).

The following applies for SERVO:

The active power is available smoothed (r0032 with 100 ms, r0082[1] with p0045) and unsmoothed (r0082[0]).

For VECTOR and VECTORMV, the following applies:

The active power is available smoothed (r0032 with 100 ms) and unsmoothed (r0082).

r0033 Torque utilization smoothed / M_util smooth

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 8012
	P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min - [%]	**Max** - [%]	**Factory setting** - [%]

Description: Displays the smoothed torque utilization as a percentage.

The torque utilization is obtained from the required smoothed torque referred to the torque limit.

Note: Smoothing time constant = 100 ms

The signal is not suitable as process quantity and may only be used as display quantity.

The torque utilization is available smoothed (r0033) and unsmoothed (r0081).

For M_set total (r0079) > M_max offset (p1532), the following applies:
- demanded torque = M_set total - M_max offset
- current torque limit = M_max upper effective (r1538) - M_max offset

For M_set total (r0079) <= M_max offset (p1532), the following applies:
- demanded torque = M_max offset - M_set total
- current torque limit = M_max offset - M_max lower effective (r1539)

For the current torque limit = 0, the following applies: r0033 = 100 %

For the current torque limit < 0, the following applies: r0033 = 0 %

r0034 Motor utilization / Motor utilization

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 2

Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 8017

P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: ASM, REL, FEM **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Displays the motor utilization from the thermal I2t motor model.

Dependency: The motor utilization is only determined for permanent-magnet synchronous motors and if the I2t motor model is activated.

The motor utilization is formed from the ratio between the I2t motor model temperature (minus 40 Kelvin) and the reference value p0605 (motor overtemperature, fault threshold) - 40 Kelvin. If p0605 is reduced, r0034 increases and the motor temperature remains the same.

Refer to: p0611, p0612, p0615

Note: Smoothing time constant = 100 ms

The signal is not suitable as process quantity and may only be used as display quantity.

A value of r0034 = -200.0% indicates an invalid display, for example, because the thermal I2t motor model was not activated or was incorrectly parameterized.

r0035 CO: Motor temperature / Mot_temp

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 2

Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 7008, 8016, 8017

P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** 21_1 **Unit selection:** p0505

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [°C]	- [°C]	- [°C]

Description: Displays the current temperature in the motor.

Note: For r0035 not equal to -200.0 °C, the following applies:
- this temperature display is valid.
- a KTY sensor is connected.
- for induction motors, the thermal motor model is activated (p0600 = 0 or p0601 = 0).

For r0035 equal to -200.0 °C, the following applies:
- this temperature display is not valid (temperature sensor error).
- a PTC sensor is connected.
- for synchronous motors, the thermal motor model is activated (p0600 = 0 or p0601 = 0).

r0036 Power unit overload I2t / PU overload I2t

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 8014
P-Group: Displays, signals
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Displays the power unit overload determined using the I2t calculation.

A current reference value is defined for the I2t monitoring of the power unit. It represents the current that can be conducted by the power unit without any influence of the switching losses (e.g. the continuously permissible current of the capacitors, inductances, busbars, etc.).

If the I2t reference current of the power unit is not exceeded, then an overload (0 %) is not displayed.

In the other case, the degree of thermal overload is calculated, whereby 100% results in a trip.

Dependency: Refer to: p0290, p0294

Refer to: F30005

r0037[0...1] Control Unit temperature / CU temperature

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Displays, signals
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [°C]	- [°C]	- [°C]

Description: Displays the Control Unit temperature.

An appropriate message is output when 85°C is exceeded.

Index: [0] = Control Unit temperature current
[1] = Control Unit temperature maximum

Dependency: Refer to: A01009

Note: The value of -200 indicates that there is no measuring signal.

Re r0037[0]:

Displays the currently measured Control Unit temperature.

Re r0037[1]:

Displays the highest measured Control Unit temperature. This value is saved on the module in a non-volatile fashion.

r0037[0...19] CO: Power unit temperatures / PU temperatures

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 8014
P-Group: Displays, signals
Units group: 21_1
Unit selection: p0505
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [°C]	- [°C]	- [°C]

Description: Displays the temperatures in the power unit.

Index: [0] = Inverter, maximum value
[1] = Depletion layer maximum value
[2] = Rectifier maximum value
[3] = Air intake
[4] = Electronics module in the power unit
[5] = Inverter 1
[6] = Inverter 2
[7] = Inverter 3
[8] = Inverter 4
[9] = Inverter 5

[10] = Inverter 6
[11] = Rectifier 1
[12] = Rectifier 2
[13] = Depletion layer 1
[14] = Depletion layer 2
[15] = Depletion layer 3
[16] = Depletion layer 4
[17] = Depletion layer 5
[18] = Depletion layer 6
[19] = Cooling system liquid intake

Note: The value of -200 indicates that there is no measuring signal.
r0037[0]: Maximum value of the inverter temperatures (r0037[5...10]).
r0037[1]: Maximum value of the depletion layer temperatures (r0037[13...18]).
r0037[2]: Maximum value of the rectifier temperatures (r0037[11...12]).
The maximum value is the temperature of the hottest inverter, depletion layer, or rectifier.

r0038 Power factor smoothed / Cos phi smooth

VECTOR

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 6799, 8850, 8950
P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	-

Description: Displays the smoothed actual power factor.

Note: Smoothing time constant = 300 ms
The signal is not suitable as process quantity and may only be used as display quantity.
Significance for the motor: Motor power factor
Significance for the infeed: Power factor at the connection point (p3470, p3471)

p0045 Smoothing time constant, display values / T_smth display

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 4715, 5610, 5730, 6714, 8012
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
0.00 [ms]	200.00 [ms]	1.00 [ms]

Description: Sets the smoothing time constant for the following display values:
SERVO: r0078[1], r0079[1], r0081 (calculated from the quantities smoothed with p0045), r0082[1].
VECTOR: r0063[1], r0068[1], r0080[1], r0082[1].

r0046.0...31 CO/BO: Missing enable sig / Missing enable sig

VECTOR

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2634
P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	-

Description: Displays missing enable signals that are preventing the closed-loop drive control from being commissioned.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	OFF1 enable missing	Yes	No	-
	01	OFF2 enable missing	Yes	No	-
	02	OFF3 enable missing	Yes	No	-
	03	Operation enable missing	Yes	No	-
	04	Armature short-circuit / DC current brake, enable missing	Yes	No	7014, 7016
	05	STOP2 enable missing	Yes	No	-
	06	STOP1 enable missing	Yes	No	-
	08	EP terminals enable missing	Yes	No	-
	09	Infeed enable missing	Yes	No	-
	10	Ramp-function generator enable missing	Yes	No	-
	11	Ramp-function generator start missing	Yes	No	-
	12	Setpoint enable missing	Yes	No	-
	16	OFF1 enable internal missing	Yes	No	-
	17	OFF2 enable internal missing	Yes	No	-
	18	OFF3 enable internal missing	Yes	No	-
	19	Pulse enable internal missing	Yes	No	-
	20	Armature short-circuit/DC current brake internal enable missing	Yes	No	7014, 7016
	21	STOP2 enable internal missing	Yes	No	-
	22	STOP1 enable internal missing	Yes	No	-
	25	Function bypass active	Yes	No	-
	26	Drive inactive or not operational	Yes	No	-
	27	De-magnetizing not completed	Yes	No	-
	28	Brake open missing	Yes	No	-
	29	Cooling system ready signal missing	Yes	No	-
	30	Speed controller inhibited	Yes	No	-
	31	Jog setpoint active	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: r0002

Note: The value r0046 = 0 indicates that all enable signals for this drive are present.

Bit 00 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- the signal source in p0840 is a 0 signal.
- there is a "switching on inhibited"

Bit 01 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- the signal source in p0844 or p0845 is a 0 signal.

Bit 02 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- the signal source in p0848 or p0849 is a 0 signal.

Bit 03 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- the signal source in p0852 is a 0 signal.

Bit 04 =1 (armature short-circuit active), if:

- the signal source in p1230 has a 1 signal

Bit 05, Bit 06: Being prepared

Bit 08 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- the pulse enable via terminal EP is missing (booksize: X21, chassis: X41).

Bit 09 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- the signal source in p0864 is a 0 signal.

Bit 10 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- the signal source in p1140 is a 0 signal.

Bit 11 = 1 (enable signal missing) if the speed setpoint is frozen, because:

- the signal source in p1141 is a 0 signal.
- the speed setpoint is entered from jogging and the two signal sources for jogging, bit 0 (p1055) and bit 1 (p1056) have a 1 signal.

Bit 12 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- the signal source in p1142 is a 0 signal.
- When activating the function module "basic positioner" (r0108.4 = 1), the signal source in p1142 is set to a 0 signal.

Bit 16 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:
- there is an OFF1 fault response. The system is only enabled if the fault is removed and was acknowledged and the "switching on inhibited" withdrawn with OFF1 = 0.

Bit 17 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:
- commissioning mode is selected (p0009 > 0 or p0010 > 0).
- there is an OFF2 fault response.
- the drive is inactive (p0105 = 0) or is not operational (r7850[DO-Index]=0).

Bit 18 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:
- OFF3 has still not be completed or an OFF3 fault response is present.

Bit 19 = 1 (internal pulse enable missing), if:
- synchronization is running between the basic clock cycle, DRIVE-CLiQ clock cycle and application clock cycle.

Bit 20 =1 (internal armature short-circuit active), if:
- the drive is not in the state "S4: Operation" or "S5x" (refer to function diagram 2610).
- the internal pulse enable is missing (r0046.19 = 0).

Bit 21 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:
The pulses have been enabled and the speed setpoint has still not been enabled, because:
- motor data identification/pole position identification still not completed.
- The motor has still not been magnetized (induction motor).
- the holding brake opening time (p1216) has still not expired.
- motor data set changeover still not completed.
- SS2 (Safe Stop 2) or SOS (Safe Operating Stop) pending.

Bit 22: Being prepared

Bit 26 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:
- the drive is inactive (p0105 = 0) or is not operational (r7850[DO-Index]=0).

Bit 27 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:
- de-magnetizing has still not been completed (only for vector).

Bit 28 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:
- the holding brake is closed or has still not been opened.

Bit 29 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:
- the cooling system ready signal via BI: p0266[1] missing.

Bit 30 = 1 (speed controller inhibited), if one of the following reasons is present:
- A 0 signal is available via BI: p0856.
- the function generator with current input is active.
- the measuring function "current controller reference frequency characteristic" is active.
- the pole position identification is active.
- motor data identification is active (only certain steps).

Bit 31 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:
- the speed setpoint from jog 1 or 2 is entered.

r0047 Motor data ident. routine and speed controller optimization / MotID and n_opt

VECTOR

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	300	-

Description: Displays the current status for the motor data identification (standstill measurement) and the speed/velocity controller optimization (rotating measurement).

Value:
0: No measurement
115: Measurement q leakage inductance (part 2)
120: Speed controller optimization, (vibration test)
140: Calculate speed controller setting
150: Measurement, moment of inertia
170: Measurement, magnetizing current and saturation characteristic

190: Speed encoder test
195: Measurement q leakage inductance (part 1)
200: Rotating measurement selected
210: Pole position identification selected
220: identification, leakage inductance
230: Identification, rotor time constant
240: Identification, stator inductance
270: Identification, stator resistance
290: Identification, valve lockout time
300: Standstill measurement selected

r0049[0...3] Motor data set/encoder data set effective / MDS/EDS effective

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned8 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 8565, 8570, 8575
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the effective Motor Data Set (MDS) and the effective Encoder Data Sets (EDS).

Index:
[0] = Motor Data Set MDS effective
[1] = Encoder1 Encoder Data Set EDS effective
[2] = Encoder 2 Encoder Data Set EDS effective
[3] = Encoder 3 Encoder Data Set EDS effective

Dependency: Refer to: p0186, p0187, p0188, p0189, r0838

Note: Value 99 means the following: No encoder assigned (not configured).

r0050.0...3 CO/BO: Command Data Set CDS effective / CDS effective

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned8 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 8560
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the effective Command Data Set (CDS).

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	CDS eff., bit 0	On	Off	-
01	CDS eff., bit 1	On	Off	-
02	CDS eff., bit 2	On	Off	-
03	CDS eff., bit 3	On	Off	-

Dependency: Refer to: p0810, p0811, r0836

Note: The Command Data Set selected using a binector input (e.g. p0810) is displayed using r0836.

r0051.0...4 CO/BO: Drive Data Set DDS effective / DDS effective

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned8 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the effective Drive Data Set (DDS).

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	DDS eff., bit 0	On	Off	-
	01	DDS eff., bit 1	On	Off	-
	02	DDS eff., bit 2	On	Off	-
	03	DDS eff., bit 3	On	Off	-
	04	DDS eff., bit 4	On	Off	-

Dependency: Refer to: p0820, p0821, p0822, p0823, p0824, r0837

Note: The drive data set changeover is suppressed when selecting the motor identification, during the rotating measurement, the encoder calibration and the friction characteristic record.

r0056.0...15 CO/BO: Status word, closed-loop control / ZSW cl-loop ctrl

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 1530, 2526

P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status word of the closed-loop control.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Initialization completed	Yes	No	-
	01	De-magnetizing completed	Yes	No	-
	02	Pulse enable present	Yes	No	-
	03	Soft starting present	Yes	No	-
	04	Magnetizing completed	Yes	No	-
	06	Accelerating voltage active	Yes	No	-
	07	Frequency negative	Yes	No	6719
	08	Field weakening active	Yes	No	-
	09	Voltage limit active	Yes	No	6714
	10	Slip limit active	Yes	No	6310
	11	Frequency limit active	Yes	No	6719
	12	Current limiting controller voltage output active	Yes	No	-
	13	Current/torque limiting	Active	Inactive	6060
	14	Vdc_max controller active	Yes	No	6220, 6320
	15	Vdc_min controller active	Yes	No	6220, 6320

r0060 CO: Speed setpoint before the setpoint filter / n_set before filt.

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 2701, 2704, 5020, 6030, 6799

P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** 3_1 **Unit selection:** p0505

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]

Description: Displays the current speed setpoint at the input of the speed controller or V/f characteristic (after the interpolator).

Dependency: Refer to: r0020

Note: The speed setpoint is available smoothed (r0020) and unsmoothed (r0060).

r0061[0...1] CO: Speed actual value motor encoder / n_ist mot. encoder

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1580, 4710, 4715
	P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min - [rev/min]	**Max** - [rev/min]	**Factory setting** - [rev/min]

Description: Displays the speed sensed by the motor encoder (unsmoothed).

Index: [0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2

Note: Speed from encoder 2 is not displayed for U/f operating modes.

r0062 CO: Speed setpoint after the filter / n_set after filter

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1590, 1700, 5020, 5030, 5042, 5210, 6030, 6031
	P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min - [rev/min]	**Max** - [rev/min]	**Factory setting** - [rev/min]

Description: Displays the current speed setpoint after the setpoint filters.

r0063[0...2] CO: Actual speed value / n_ist

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1680, 4715
	P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min - [rev/min]	**Max** - [rev/min]	**Factory setting** - [rev/min]

Description: Displays the current speed of the closed-loop speed control and the V/f control.

Index: [0] = Unsmoothed
[1] = Smoothed with p0045
[2] = Calculated from f_set - f_slip

Dependency: Refer to: r0021

Note: The speed actual value is calculated in encoderless operation and for V/f control. For operation with encoder, r0063 is smoothed with p1441.

The speed actual value r0063[0] is additionally displayed - smoothed with p0045 - in r0063[1].

The speed r0063[2] calculated from the output frequency and slip can only be compared with the speed actual value r0063[0] in the steady-state.

r0064 CO: Speed controller system deviation / n_ctrl system dev

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 5040, 5042, 6040
	P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min - [rev/min]	**Max** - [rev/min]	**Factory setting** - [rev/min]

Description: Displays the current system deviation of the speed controller.

Note: In the servo control mode with active reference model, the system deviation to the P component of the speed/velocity controller is displayed.

r0065 Slip frequency / f_Slip

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 1710, 6310, 6727, 6730, 6732
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** 2_1 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Hz]	- [Hz]	- [Hz]

Description: Displays the slip frequency for induction motors (ASM).

r0066 CO: Output frequency / f_outp

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 1690, 1710, 5300, 5730, 6730, 6731, 6732, 6799
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** 2_1 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Hz]	- [Hz]	- [Hz]

Description: Displays the Motor Module output frequency.
Dependency: Refer to: r0024
Note: The output frequency is available smoothed (r0024) and unsmoothed (r0066).

r0067 Output current, maximum / I_outp max

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 1690, 1700, 5722, 6300, 6640
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** 6_2 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Arms]	- [Arms]	- [Arms]

Description: Displays the maximum output current of the Motor Module.
Dependency: The maximum output current is determined by the parameterized current limit and the motor and converter thermal protection.
Refer to: p0290, p0640

r0068[0...1] CO: Absolute current actual value / I_act abs val

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 1690, 6714, 6799, 7017, 8014, 8017, 8018
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** 6_2 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Arms]	- [Arms]	- [Arms]

Description: Displays actual absolute current.
Index: [0] = Unsmoothed
[1] = Smoothed with p0045
Dependency: Refer to: r0027
Notice: The value is updated with the current controller sampling time.

Note: Absolute current value = sqrt(Iq^2 + Id^2)
The absolute value of the current actual value is available smoothed (r0027 with 300 ms, r0068[1] with p0045) and unsmoothed (r0068[0]).

r0069[0...6] Phase current actual value / I_phase act value

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 1630, 5730, 6730, 6731, 6732, 7008, 8850, 8950
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** 6_5 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [A]	- [A]	- [A]

Description: Displays the measured actual phase currents as peak value.

Index: [0] = Phase U
[1] = Phase V
[2] = Phase W
[3] = Phase U offset
[4] = Phase V offset
[5] = Phase W offset
[6] = Total U, V, W

Note: In indices 3 ... 5, the offset currents of the 3 phases, which are added to correct the phase currents, are displayed.
The sum of the 3 corrected phase currents is displayed in index 6.

r0070 CO: Actual DC link voltage / Vdc_act

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 5730, 6723, 6724, 6730, 6731, 6799
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** 5_2 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [V]	- [V]	- [V]

Description: Displays the measured actual value of the DC link voltage.

Dependency: Refer to: r0026

Notice: For SINAMICS S120 AC Drive (AC/AC) the following applies:
When measuring a DC link voltage < 200 V, for the Power Module (e.g. PM340) a valid measured value is not supplied. In this case, when an external 24V power supply is connected, a value of approx. 24 V is displayed.

Note: The DC link voltage is available smoothed (r0026) and unsmoothed (r0070).

r0071 Maximum output voltage / V_output max

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 1710, 6300, 6640, 6722, 6723, 6724, 6725, 6727
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** 5_1 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]

Description: Displays the maximum output voltage.

Dependency: The maximum output voltage depends on the current DC link voltage (r0070) and the maximum modulation depth (p1803).

Note: As the (driven) motor load increases, the maximum output voltage drops as a result of the reduction in DC link voltage.

r0072 CO: Output voltage / V_output

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 1630, 5730, 6730, 6731, 6799
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** 5_1 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]

Description: Displays the current power unit output voltage (Motor Module).
Dependency: Refer to: r0025
Note: The output voltage is available smoothed (r0025) and unsmoothed (r0072).

r0073 Maximum modulation depth / Modulat_depth max

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 6724
P-Group: Modulation **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Displays the maximum modulation depth.
Dependency: Refer to: p1803

r0074 CO: Modulat_depth / Modulat_depth

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 1710, 5730, 6730, 6731, 6732, 6799, 8940, 8950
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Displays the current modulation depth.
Dependency: Refer to: r0028
Note: For space vector modulation, 100% corresponds to the maximum output voltage without overcontrol.
Values above 100 % indicate an overcontrol condition - values below 100% have no overcontrol.
The phase voltage (phase-to-phase, rms) is calculated as follows:(r0074 * r0070) / (sqrt(2) * 100 %).
The modulation depth is available smoothed (r0028) and unsmoothed (r0074).

r0075 CO: Current setpoint field-generating / Id_set

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 1630, 5714, 5722, 6714
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** 6_2 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Arms]	- [Arms]	- [Arms]

Description: Displays the field-generating current setpoint (Id_set).
Note: This value is irrelevant for the V/f control mode.

r0076 CO: Current actual value field-generating / Id_act

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1630, 1710, 5714, 5730, 6714, 6799
	P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** 6_2	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min - [Arms]	**Max** - [Arms]	**Factory setting** - [Arms]

Description: Displays the field-generating current actual value (Id_act).
Dependency: Refer to: r0029
Note: This value is irrelevant for the V/f control mode.
The field-generating current actual value is available smoothed (r0029) and unsmoothed (r0076).

r0077 CO: Current setpoint torque-generating / Iq_set

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1630, 1774, 5714, 6710, 6714, 6719
	P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** 6_2	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min - [Arms]	**Max** - [Arms]	**Factory setting** - [Arms]

Description: Displays the torque/force generating current setpoint.
Note: This value is irrelevant for the V/f control mode.

r0078 CO: Current actual value torque-generating / Iq_act

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1710, 6310, 6714, 6727, 6799
	P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** 6_2	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min - [Arms]	**Max** - [Arms]	**Factory setting** - [Arms]

Description: Displays the torque-generating current actual value (Iq_act).
Dependency: Refer to: r0030
Note: This value is irrelevant for the V/f control mode.
The torque-generating current actual value is available smoothed (r0030 with 300 ms) and unsmoothed (r0078).

r0079 CO: Torque setpoint total / M_set total

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1700, 1710, 1750, 6030, 6060, 6710, 8012
	P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** 7_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min - [Nm]	**Max** - [Nm]	**Factory setting** - [Nm]

Description: Displays the torque setpoint at the output of the speed controller (before clock cycle interpolation).

r0080[0...1] CO: Torque actual value / M_act

VECTOR

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 6714, 6799
P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** 7_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Nm]	- [Nm]	- [Nm]

Description: Displays the actual torque value.

Index: [0] = Unsmoothed
[1] = Smoothed with p0045

Dependency: Refer to: r0031

Note: The torque actual value is available smoothed (r0031 with 100 ms, r0080[1] with p0045) and unsmoothed (r0080[0]).

r0081 CO: Torque utilization / M_Utilization

VECTOR

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 8012
P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Displays the torque utilization as a percentage.
The torque utilization is obtained from the required smoothed torque referred to the torque limit.

Dependency: Refer to: r0033

Note: The torque utilization is available smoothed (r0033) and unsmoothed (r0081).
The torque utilization is obtained from the required torque referred to the torque limit as follows:
- Positive torque: r0081 = ((r0079 + p1532) / (r1538 - p1532)) * 100 %
- Negative torque: r0081 = ((-r0079 + p1532) / (-r1539 + p1532)) * 100 %
For SERVO, the following applies:
The calculation of the torque utilization depends on the selected smoothing time constant (p0045).

r0082[0...2] CO: Active power actual value / P_act

VECTOR

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 6714, 6799
P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** 14_5	**Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [kW]	- [kW]	- [kW]

Description: Displays the instantaneous active power.

Index: [0] = Unsmoothed
[1] = Smoothed with p0045
[2] = Power drawn

Dependency: Refer to: r0032

Note: The active power is available smoothed (r0032 with 100 ms, r0082[1] with p0045) and unsmoothed (r0082[0]).
The unsmoothed electric motor active power is displayed in r0082[2] without taking into account the motor losses.

r0083 CO: Flux setpoint / Flux setpoint

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 5722
	P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min - [%]	**Max** - [%]	**Factory setting** - [%]

Description: Displays the flux setpoint.

r0084[0...1] CO: Flux actual value / Flux act val

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 6726, 6730, 6731
	P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min - [%]	**Max** - [%]	**Factory setting** - [%]

Description: Displays the flux actual value.

Index: [0] = Unsmoothed
[1] = Smoothed

Note: The flux actual value (index 1) smoothed with p1585 is only displayed for separately-excited synchronous motors.
In the following cases, the unsmoothed flux actual value is also displayed:
- in the range of the current model.
- during the pole position identification.
- for I/f control.
- for a stalled drive.

r0087 CO: Actual power factor / Cos phi act

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 6714, 6730, 6732, 6799
	P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min -	**Max** -	**Factory setting** -

Description: Displays the current active power factor.

r0089[0...2] Actual phase voltage / U_phase act val

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 6719
	P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** 5_3	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min - [V]	**Max** - [V]	**Factory setting** - [V]

Description: Displays the current phase voltage.

Index: [0] = Phase U
[1] = Phase V
[2] = Phase W

Note: The values are determined from the transistor power-on duration.

p0092 Clock synchronous operation pre-assignment/check / Clock sync op

CU_G

Can be changed: C1(1) | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Setting to pre-assign/check the sampling times for the internal controller clock cycles for clock-synchronous PROFIBUS operation.

p0092 = 1:

The controller clock cycles are set so that clock synchronous PROFIBUS operation is possible. If it is not possible to change the controller clock cycles of the clock-cycle synchronous PROFIBUS operation, then an appropriate message is output.

The pre-setting of the controller clock cycles can result in a de-rating of the Motor Module (e.g. p0115[0] = 400 µs -> 375 µs).

p0092 = 0:

The controller clock cycles are set without any restrictions by the clock-cycle PROFIBUS operation (as for up to version V2.3).

Dependency: Refer to: r0110, p0115

Refer to: A01223, A01224

r0094 CO: Transformation angle / Transformat_angle

VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 1580, 1680, 1690, 4710, 6714, 6730, 6731, 6732
P-Group: Displays, signals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [°]	- [°]	- [°]

Description: Displays the transformation angle.

Dependency: Refer to: p0431, r1778

Note: The transformation angle corresponds to the electrical commutation angle.

If no pole position identification is carried out (p1982), and the encoder is adjusted, the following applies:

The encoder supplies the value and indicates the electrical angle of the flux position (d axis).

p0097 Select drive object type / Select DO type

CU_G

Can be changed: C1(1) | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Topology | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	17	0

Description: Executes an automatic device configuration.

In so doing, p0099, p0107 and p0108 are appropriately set.

Value:
0: No selection
1: Drive object type SERVO
2: Drive object type VECTOR
3: SINAMICS GM (DFEMV & VECTORMV)
4: SINAMICS SM (AFEMV & VECTORMV)
5: SINAMICS GL (VECTORGL)
6: SINAMICS SL (VECTORSL)
12: Drive object type VECTOR parallel circuit

13: Drive object type VECTORMV - GM parallel circuit
14: Drive object type VECTORMV - SM parallel circuit
15: Drive object type SIMOREGplus
16: Drive object type SERVO HMI
17: Drive object type VECTOR HMI

Dependency: Refer to: r0098, p0099
Refer to: A01330

Note: For p0097 = 0, p0099 is automatically set to the factor setting.
The setting p0097 = 1 is not possible for chassis-type power units as well as for SINAMICS G or SINAMICS GM.
The setting p0097 = 12 is not possible for booksize power units.

r0098[0...5] Actual device topology / Device_act topo

CU_G

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Topology	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the automatically detected actual device topology in coded form.

Index: [0] = DRIVE-CLiQ socket X100
[1] = DRIVE-CLiQ socket X101
[2] = DRIVE-CLiQ socket X102
[3] = DRIVE-CLiQ socket X103
[4] = DRIVE-CLiQ socket X104
[5] = DRIVE-CLiQ socket X105

Dependency: Refer to: p0097, p0099

Note: Topology coding: abcd efgh hex
a = number of Active Line Modules
b = number of Motor Modules
c = number of motors
d = number of encoders (or the line supply voltage sensing for Active Line Modules)
e = number of additional encoders (or the line supply voltage sensing for Active Line Modules)
f = number of Terminal Modules
g = number of Terminal Boards
h = reserved
if the value 0 is displayed in all indices, then components are not detected via DRIVE-CLiQ.
If a value F hex occurs at a position of the coding (abcd efgh hex), then an overflow has occurred.

p0099[0...5] Device target topology / Device_target topo

CU_G

Can be changed: C1(1)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Topology	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Sets the device target topology in coded form (refer to r0098). The setting is made during commissioning.
Deactivated or non-available components are also counted

Index: [0] = DRIVE-CLiQ socket X100
[1] = DRIVE-CLiQ socket X101
[2] = DRIVE-CLiQ socket X102
[3] = DRIVE-CLiQ socket X103
[4] = DRIVE-CLiQ socket X104
[5] = DRIVE-CLiQ socket X105

Dependency: The parameter can only be written into for p0097 = 0.

To perform an automatic device configuration run, an index of the device target topology must be set to the value of the device actual topology in r0098 for acknowledgement. An index of the device actual topology with a value other than 0 must be selected.

Refer to: p0097, r0098

Refer to: A01330

Note: The parameter can only be set to the values 0, the value of the actual device topology, the value of the actual device target topology and FFFFFFFF hex.

If the value 0 is displayed in all of the indices, then the system has still not been commissioned.

The value FFFFFFFF hex indicates that the topology was not generated by the automatic device configuration but was commissioned using the commissioning software (e.g. using parameter download).

p0100 IEC/NEMA mot stds / IEC/NEMA mot stds

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(1)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Converter	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: FEM		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Defines whether the motor and drive converter power settings (e.g. rated motor power - p0307) are expressed in [kW] or [hp].

Depending on the selection, the rated motor frequency (p0310) is either set to 50 Hz or 60 Hz.

The following applies for IEC drives: The power factor (p0308) should be parameterized.

The following applies for NEMA drives: The efficiency (p0309) should be parameterized.

Value:
0: IEC-Motor (50 Hz, SI units)
1: NEMA motor (60 Hz, US units)

Dependency: If p0100 is changed, all of the rated motor parameters are reset. Only then are possible unit changeovers made.

The units of all motor parameters are changed that are involved in the selection of IEC or NEMA (e.g. r0206, p0307, p0316, r0333, r0334, p0341, p0344, r1493, r1969).

Refer to: r0206, p0210, p0300, p0304, p0305, p0307, p0308, p0309, p0310, p0311, p0314, p0320, p0322, p0323, p0335, r0336, r0337, p1800

Note: The parameter can only be changed for vector control (p0107).

The parameter value is not reset when the factory setting is restored (p0010 = 30, p0970).

p0101[0...15] Drive object numbers / DO numbers

CU_G

Can be changed: C1(1)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Topology	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	62	0

Description: The parameter contains the object number via which every drive object can be addressed.

The number of an existing drive object is entered into each index.

The numbers are automatically assigned once and can no longer be changed as long as the object has not been deleted.

In the commissioning software, this object number cannot be entered using the expert list, but is automatically assigned when inserting an object.

Index:
[0] = Drive object number Control Unit
[1] = Drive object number object 1
[2] = Drive object number object 2
[3] = Drive object number object 3
[4] = Drive object number object 4
[5] = Drive object number object 5
[6] = Drive object number object 6

[7] = Drive object number object 7
[8] = Drive object number object 8
[9] = Drive object number object 9
[10] = Drive object number object 10
[11] = Drive object number object 11
[12] = Drive object number object 12
[13] = Drive object number object 13
[14] = Drive object number object 14
[15] = Drive object number object 15

Note: Value = 0: No drive object is defined.

r0102[0...1] Number of drive objects / DO count

CU_G

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Topology	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	-

Description: Displays the number of existing or existing and prepared drive objects.

Index: [0] = Existing drive objects
[1] = Existing and prepared drive objects

Dependency: Refer to: p0101

Note: The numbers of the drive objects are in p0101.
Index 0:
Displays the number of drive objects that have already been set up.
Index 1:
Displays the number of drive objects that have already been set up and, in addition, the drive objects that still have to be set up.

p0103[0...15] Application-specific view / Appl_spec view

CU_G

Can be changed: C1(2)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
0	999	0

Description: The application-specific view of an existing drive object is entered into each index.
The parameter cannot be changed.

Dependency: Refer to: r0107, p0107
Refer to: F01051

Note: The application-specific views are defined in files on the memory card with the following structure:
PDxxxyyy.ACX
xxx: Application-specific view (p0103)
yyy: Type of drive object (p0107)
Example:
PD052011.ACX
--> "011" stands for the drive object, type SERVO
--> "052" is the number of the view for this drive object

r0103 Application-specific view / Appl_spec view

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: Unsigned16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	65535	-

Description: Displays the application-specific view of the individual drive object.

Dependency: Refer to: r0107, p0107
Refer to: F01051

p0105 Activate/de-activate drive object / DO act/de-act

HUB, TB30, TM31, VECTOR

Can be changed: T
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: Integer16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	2	1

Description: Setting to activate/de-activate a drive object.

Value:
0: De-activate drive object
1: Activate drive object
2: Drive object, de-activate and not present

Recommend.: After inserting all of the components of a drive object, before activating, first wait for Alarm A01316.

Dependency: Refer to: r0106
Refer to: A01316

Caution: It is not permissible to de-activate drive objects with safety functions enabled.

Notice: The following applies when activating:
If components are inserted for the first time and the appropriate drive object is activated, then the drive system is automatically booted. To do this, the pulses of all of the drive objects must be suppressed.

Note: Setting a drive object to de-activate principally corresponds to the "parking axis" function. however, here, all of the DRIVE-CLiQ components, assigned to the drive object, are in involved.

p0105 Activate/de-activate drive object / DO act/de-act

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: T
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Integer16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	2	1

Description: Setting to activate/de-activate a drive object.

Value:
0: De-activate drive object
1: Activate drive object
2: Drive object, de-activate and not present

Recommend.: After inserting all of the components of a drive object, before activating, first wait for Alarm A01316.

Dependency: Refer to: r0106
Refer to: A01316

Caution: It is not permissible to de-activate drive objects with safety functions enabled:
TM54F can only be de-activated if all of the axes connected to it via P10010 have been de-activated or are not enabled on the connected safety axes.

Notice: The following applies when activating:
If components are inserted for the first time and the appropriate drive object is activated, then the drive system is automatically booted. To do this, the pulses of all of the drive objects must be suppressed.

Note: Setting a drive object to de-activate principally corresponds to the "parking axis" function. however, here, all of the DRIVE-CLiQ components, assigned to the drive object, are in involved.

p0105 Activate/de-activate drive object / DO act/de-act

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	1

Description: Setting to activate/de-activate a drive object.

Value:
0: De-activate drive object
1: Activate drive object

Dependency: Refer to: r0106

Notice: The following applies when activating:
If components are inserted for the first time and the appropriate drive object is activated, then the drive system is automatically booted. To do this, the pulses of all of the drive objects must be suppressed.

r0106 Drive object active/inactive / DO act/inact

CU_G, HUB, TB30, TM31, VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	-

Description: Displays the "active/inactive" state of a drive object.

Value:
0: Drive object inactive
1: Drive object active

Dependency: Refer to: p0105

r0107 Drive object type / DO type

HUB, TB30, TM31, TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL, VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	254	-

Description: Displays the type of each drive object.

Value:
0: -
1: SINAMICS S
2: SINAMICS G
3: SINAMICS I
4: SINAMICS CX32
5: SINAMICS GM
6: SINAMICS DC
7: SINAMICS GL
9: SINAMICS S110
10: ACTIVE INFEED CONTROL
11: SERVO
12: VECTOR
13: VECTORMV
14: VECTORGL
16: VECTORSL
17: SIMOREG

20: SMART INFEED CONTROL
30: BASIC INFEED CONTROL
40: ACTIVE INFEED CONTROLMV
41: BASIC INFEED CONTROLMV
100: TB30 (Terminal Board)
101: SINAMICS SL
150: DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module
200: TM31 (Terminal Module)
201: TM41 (Terminal Module)
202: TM17 High Feature (Terminal Module)
203: TM15 (Terminal Module)
204: TM15 (Terminal Module for SINAMICS)
205: TM54F - Master (Terminal Module)
206: TM54F - Slave (Terminal Module)
254: CU-LINK

Dependency: Refer to: p0103, r0103
Refer to: F01051

p0107[0...15] Drive object type / DO type

CU_G

Can be changed: C1(2) **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 2
Data type: Integer16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	254	0

Description: The type of an existing drive object is entered into each index.

Value:
0: -
1: SINAMICS S
2: SINAMICS G
3: SINAMICS I
4: SINAMICS CX32
5: SINAMICS GM
6: SINAMICS DC
7: SINAMICS GL
9: SINAMICS S110
10: ACTIVE INFEED CONTROL
11: SERVO
12: VECTOR
13: VECTORMV
14: VECTORGL
16: VECTORSL
17: SIMOREG
20: SMART INFEED CONTROL
30: BASIC INFEED CONTROL
40: ACTIVE INFEED CONTROLMV
41: BASIC INFEED CONTROLMV
100: TB30 (Terminal Board)
101: SINAMICS SL
150: DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module
200: TM31 (Terminal Module)
201: TM41 (Terminal Module)
202: TM17 High Feature (Terminal Module)
203: TM15 (Terminal Module)
204: TM15 (Terminal Module for SINAMICS)
205: TM54F - Master (Terminal Module)
206: TM54F - Slave (Terminal Module)
254: CU-LINK

Index: [0] = Drive object type, Control Unit
[1] = Drive object type, object 1
[2] = Drive object type, object 2
[3] = Drive object type, object 3
[4] = Drive object type, object 4
[5] = Drive object type, object 5
[6] = Drive object type, object 6
[7] = Drive object type, object 7
[8] = Drive object type, object 8
[9] = Drive object type, object 9
[10] = Drive object type, object 10
[11] = Drive object type, object 11
[12] = Drive object type, object 12
[13] = Drive object type, object 13
[14] = Drive object type, object 14
[15] = Drive object type, object 15

Dependency: Refer to: p0103, r0103
Refer to: F01051

Caution: If you change this parameter and exit the device commissioning mode, then the complete software will be set up again and all of the previous drive parameter settings are deleted.

Note: The number (p0101) and the associated drive object type are in the same index.
For SINAMICS S a drive object type can only be changed between SERVO and VECTOR. If you change the parameter and exit drive start-up (p0009 from 2 to 0) the drive parameters are set up again.

r0108 Drive object, function module / DO function module

TB30, TM31

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Closed-loop control **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the activated function module for the particular drive object.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
18	Free function blocks	Activated	Not activated	-
31	PROFINET	Activated	Not activated	-

Note: A "function module" is a functional expansion of a drive object that can be activated when commissioning.

r0108 Drive object, function module / DO function module

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Closed-loop control **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the activated function module for the particular drive object.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
01	Extended closed-loop torque control	Activated	Not activated	-
02	Closed-loop speed/torque control	Activated	Not activated	-
03	Closed-loop position control	Activated	Not activated	-
04	Basic positioner	Activated	Not activated	-
07	Advanced Positioning Control (APC)	Activated	Not activated	-
08	Extended setpoint channel	Activated	Not activated	-
12	Linear motor	Activated	Not activated	-
13	Safety rotary axis	Activated	Not activated	-
14	Extended brake control	Activated	Not activated	-

15	Parallel cct. config.	Activated	Not activated	-
16	Technology controller	Activated	Not activated	-
17	Extended signals/monitoring	Activated	Not activated	-
18	Free function blocks	Activated	Not activated	-
27	Fan	Activated	Not activated	-
28	Cooling system	Activated	Not activated	-
29	CAN	Activated	Not activated	-
31	PROFINET	Activated	Not activated	-

Note: A "function module" is a functional expansion of a drive object that can be activated when commissioning.

p0108[0...15] Drive object, function module / DO function module

CU_G

Can be changed: C1(2) **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 2

Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: - **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 bin

Description: The function module of an existing drive object is entered into each index (also refer to p0101, p0107)

The following bits are available for the Control Unit (Index 0):

Bit 18: Free function blocks

Bit 29: CAN

Bit 30: COMM BOARD

Bit 31: PROFINET

For all other drive objects (Index > 0), the significance of the bits should be taken from the display parameters r0108 of the drive object.

Index:
[0] = Function module Control Unit
[1] = Function module object 1
[2] = Function module object 2
[3] = Function module object 3
[4] = Function module object 4
[5] = Function module object 5
[6] = Function module object 6
[7] = Function module object 7
[8] = Function module object 8
[9] = Function module object 9
[10] = Function module object 10
[11] = Function module object 11
[12] = Function module object 12
[13] = Function module object 13
[14] = Function module object 14
[15] = Function module object 15

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Bit 0	On	Off	-
01	Bit 1	On	Off	-
02	Bit 2	On	Off	-
03	Bit 3	On	Off	-
04	Bit 4	On	Off	-
05	Bit 5	On	Off	-
06	Bit 6	On	Off	-
07	Bit 7	On	Off	-
08	Bit 8	On	Off	-
09	Bit 9	On	Off	-
10	Bit 10	On	Off	-
11	Bit 11	On	Off	-
12	Bit 12	On	Off	-
13	Bit 13	On	Off	-
14	Bit 14	On	Off	-
15	Bit 15	On	Off	-
16	Bit 16	On	Off	-

17	Bit 17	On	Off	-
18	Bit 18	On	Off	-
19	Bit 19	On	Off	-
20	Bit 20	On	Off	-
21	Bit 21	On	Off	-
22	Bit 22	On	Off	-
23	Bit 23	On	Off	-
24	Bit 24	On	Off	-
25	Bit 25	On	Off	-
26	Bit 26	On	Off	-
27	Bit 27	On	Off	-
28	Bit 28	On	Off	-
29	Bit 29	On	Off	-
30	Bit 30	On	Off	-
31	Bit 31	On	Off	-

Note: A "function module" is a functional expansion of a drive object that can be activated when commissioning.

r0110[0...2] Basic sampling times / t_basis

CU_G

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Closed-loop control **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [µs]	10000.00 [µs]	- [µs]

Description: Displays the basic sampling times.

The sampling times are set using p0112 and p0115. The values for the basic sampling times are determined as a result of these settings.

Index: [0] = Basic sampling time 0
[1] = Basic sampling time 1
[2] = Basic sampling time 2

r0111 Basic sampling time selection / t_basis sel

TB30, TM31

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: Integer16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Closed-loop control **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	2	-

Description: Displays the selected basic sampling time for this drive object.

Dependency: Refer to: r0110

Note: For TB30 and the Terminal Module, this parameter has no significance. For TB30 and certain Terminal Modules, the sampling times can be set using P4099[]. For more information, please read the description of P4099[] of the module involved.

r0111 Basic sampling time selection / t_basis sel

CU_G, HUB, VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: Integer16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Closed-loop control **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	2	-

Description: Displays the selected basic sampling time for this drive object.

Dependency: Refer to: r0110

p0112 Sampling times pre-setting p0115 / t_sample for p0115

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C1(3)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	3	3

Description: Pre-assignment of the sampling times in p0115.

The clock cycles for the current controller / speed controller / flux controller / setpoint channel / position controller / positioning / technology controller are pre-assigned as follows:

SINAMICS S, servo drive:

p0112 = 1: 250 / 250 / 250 / 4000 / 2000 / 8000 / 4000 µs (for chassis drive units)

p0112 = 2: 125 / 250 / 250 / 4000 / 2000 / 8000 / 4000 µs

p0112 = 3: 125 / 125 / 125 / 4000 / 1000 / 4000 / 4000 µs

p0112 = 4: 62.5 / 62.5 / 62.5 / 1000 / 1000 / 2000 / 1000 µs

p0112 = 5: Not possible

SINAMICS S, Active Infeed (p0112 = 1 not for p0092 = 1):

p0112 = 1: 400 / - / - / 1600 µs (pre-setting for the rated pulse frequency = 2.5 kHz)

p0112 = 2: 250 / - / - / 2000 µs (pre-setting for the rated pulse frequency = 4.0 kHz)

p0112 = 3: 125 / - / - / 2000 µs

p0112 = 4: 125 / - / - / 1000 µs

p0112 = 5: 125 / - / - / 500 µs

SINAMICS S, Smart Infeed (p0112 = 1 not for p0092 = 1):

p0112 = 1: 400 / - / - / 1600 µs (pre-setting for the rated pulse frequency = 2.5 kHz)

p0112 = 2: 250 / - / - / 2000 µs (pre-setting for the rated pulse frequency = 4.0 kHz)

p0112 = 3: 250 / - / - / 2000 µs

p0112 = 4: 250 / - / - / 1000 µs

p0112 = 5: Not possible

SINAMICS S, Basic Infeed, booksize:

p0112 = 4: 250 / - / - / 2000 µs

SINAMICS S, Basic Infeed, chassis:

p0112 = 1: 2000 / - / - / 2000 µs

p0112 = 2: 2000 / - / - / 2000 µs (pre-setting)

p0112 = 3: 2000 / - / - / 2000 µs

p0112 = 4: Not possible

p0112 = 5: Not possible

SINAMICS S/G, vector drive (p0112 = 1 not for p0092 = 1 and not for PM340):

p0112 = 1: 400 / 1600 / 1600 / 1600 / 3200 / 3200 / 3200 µs (for rated pulse frequency = 1.25, 2.5 kHz)

p0112 = 2: 250 / 1000 / 2000 / 1000 / 2000 / 4000 / 4000 µs

p0112 = 3: 250 / 1000 / 1000 / 1000 / 2000 / 4000 / 4000 µs (for rated pulse frequency = 2.0, 4.0 kHz)

SINAMICS S, vector drive:

p0112 = 4: 250 / 500 / 1000 / 500 / 1000 / 2000 / 2000 µs

p0112 = 5: 250 / 250 / 1000 / 250 / 1000 / 2000 / 1000 µs

Value:

0: Expert
1: xLow
2: Low
3: Standard

Recommend.: When changing the sampling times of the current and speed controllers (also refer to p0115), then we recommend that after exiting commissioning (p0009 = 0) the controller settings are re-calculated using p0340 = 4.

Dependency: It is prohibited to select a parameter value from p0112 if the associated current controller clock cycle cannot set (e.g. p0112 = 1 is not possible for a vector drive and PM340 power unit).

Refer to: p0092

Note: For p0112 = 0 (expert) the individual sampling times in p0115 can be adjusted.
p0112 = 1 cannot be set for a power unit type PM340 (refer to r0203) for vector drives.

p0113 Minimum pulse frequency, selection / F_puls min sel

VECTOR

Can be changed: C1(3)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
1.000 [kHz]	2.000 [kHz]	2.000 [kHz]

Description: The current controller sampling time (p0115[0]) is pre-assigned by selecting the minimum pulse frequency.

Dependency: The parameter can only be changed with p0112 = 0 (expert). For isochronous operation (p0092 = 1) the parameter can only be set so that a current controller clock cycle of 125 µs is obtained as an integer number.
The required pulse frequency can be set in p1800 after commissioning (p0009 = p0010 = 0).
Refer to: p0112, r0114, p0115, p1800

Note: The current controller sampling time (p0115[0]) is set to the inverse value of twice the minimum pulse frequency. For p0113 = 1.0 kHz, p0115[0] = 500 µs is set, for p0113 = 2.0 kHz, p0115[0] = 250 µs is set. The current controller sampling time (p0115[0]), calculated from the pulse frequency, is set in a grid of 1.25 µs.
For a power unit type PM340 (refer to r0203), only the values 1.0 and 2.0 kHz can be set. 1.0 kHz can be set in order to achieve a current controller clock cycle of 500µs. However, in this case, the minimum pulse frequency p1800 is limited to 2 kHz.

r0114[0...9] Minimum pulse frequency, recommended / F_puls min recom

VECTOR

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [kHz]	- [kHz]	- [kHz]

Description: Displays the recommended values (indices 0 and 1) for the minimum pulse frequency (p0113). If the system rejects a change to p0113 because the value to be used lies outside the permitted value range, then instead the recommended value from r0114 can be used.

Index: [0] = If only the current drive is changed
[1] = If all drives connected to the DRIVE-CLiQ line are changed
[2] = 2. possible pulse frequency
[3] = 3. possible pulse frequency
[4] = 4. possible pulse frequency
[5] = 5. possible pulse frequency
[6] = 6. possible pulse frequency
[7] = 7. possible pulse frequency
[8] = 8. possible pulse frequency
[9] = 9. possible pulse frequency

Dependency: Refer to: p0113

Note: After exiting commissioning (p0009 = p0010 = 0), the pulse frequencies calculated from the sampling time p115[0] are displayed in indices 1 to 9. If additional restrictions do not apply (e.g. due to having selected an output filter), these can be entered into p1800. The maximum pulse frequency of the power units was already taken into account in r0114.
A value of 0 kHz does not define a recommended pulse frequency.

p0115[0...0] Sampling time for supplementary functions / t_sample suppl fct

TB30, TM31

Can be changed: C1(3)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [µs]	16000.00 [µs]	4000.00 [µs]

Description: Sets the sampling times for supplementary functions (DCC, free function blocks) on this object. Only setting values that are an integer multiple of 125µs are permissible.

Index: [0] = Basic sampl. time

Note: This parameter only applies to set the sampling times of possible supplementary functions.
The sampling times for inputs/outputs must be set in p4099.

p0115[0...0] Sampling time for supplementary functions / t_sample suppl fct

CU_G

Can be changed: C1(3)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [µs]	16000.00 [µs]	4000.00 [µs]

Description: Sets the basic sampling time for supplementary functions (DCC, free function blocks) on this object. Only setting values that are an integer multiple of 125µs are permissible.

Index: [0] = Basic sampl. time

p0115[0...6] Sampling times for internal control loops / t_sample int ctrl

VECTOR

Can be changed: C1(3)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [µs]	16000.00 [µs]	[0] 125.00 [µs] [1] 125.00 [µs] [2] 125.00 [µs] [3] 4000.00 [µs] [4] 1000.00 [µs] [5] 4000.00 [µs] [6] 4000.00 [µs]

Description: Sets the sampling times for the control loops.
The default setting is made using p0112 and can only be individually changed for p0112 = 0 (expert).

Recommend.: When changing the sampling times of the current and speed controllers (also refer to p0115), then we recommend that after exiting commissioning (p0009 = 0) the controller settings are re-calculated using p0340 = 4.

Index: [0] = Current controller
[1] = Speed controller
[2] = Flux controller
[3] = Setpoint channel
[4] = Pos controller
[5] = Positioning
[6] = Technology controller

Dependency: The sampling times can only be separately set if p0112 is 0 (expert). If a sampling time is modified in the expert mode, then all of the sampling times with higher indices are automatically changed in the same ratio as the sampling time itself was changed. Slower time slices are only taken if the calculated sampling time is also permitted. Upper limit is 8 ms.

Higher-level controls must be calculated in integral ratios to lower-level controls (e.g. p0115[1] = N * p0115[0]; where N is a whole number). The sampling time of the speed controller p0115[1] can have as a maximum a value of 800% of the current controller sampling time p0115[0].

For servo drives, the maximum sampling time of the current controller is 250 µs and for vector drives, 500 µs.

The sampling times for the setpoint channel p0115[3], position controller p0115[4], positioning p0115[5] and the technology controller p0115[6] must have at least 2x the value of the current controller sampling time p0115[0].

Refer to: r0110, r0111, p0112

Note: For function modules that can be activated (e.g. technology controller), the parameters values are pre-assigned.

For the Active Line Module (ALM) and Smart Line Module (SLM), the current and DC link voltage controllers operate with the same sampling time. For ALM/SLM the maximum current controller clock cycle is 400 µs.

For the Basic Line Module (BLM), the DC link voltage measurement operates in the current controller sampling time.

For BLM booksize, only the current controller sampling time of 250µs is permitted. For BLM chassis, only the current controller sampling time of 2000µs is permitted.

For a power unit type PM340 (refer to r0203), only current controller sampling times of 62.5 µs, 125 µs, 250µs and 500µs can be set. The minimum current controller clock cycle for vector drives and the maximum current controller clock cycle for servo drives is 250 µs.

If sampling times in p0115 are individually changed for p0112 = 0 (expert) then it must always be observed that the selected sampling times of the setpoint channel p0115[3], position controller p0115[4], positioning p0115[5] and technology controller p0115[6] are always greater than or equal to twice the current controller sampling time p0115[0].

r0116[0...1] Drive object clock cycle recommended / DO_clock recom

CU_G, TB30, TM31, VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Closed-loop control **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [µs]	- [µs]	- [µs]

Description: Displays the recommended sampling time for the drive objects.

r00116[0] = recommended sampling time:

Recommended value which would then make the complete system operational.

r00116[1] = recommended sampling time:

Recommended value, which after changing other clock cycles on the DRIVE-CLiQ line, would result in an operational system.

Index: [0] = Change, only for the current drive object
[1] = Changing all objects on the DRIVE-CLiQ line

Dependency: Refer to: p0115

p0117 Current controller computing dead time mode / I_ctrl t_dead mode

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 4
Data type: Integer16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Closed-loop control **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	6	6

Description: Sets the mode for the computing dead time of the current controller.

0: Offset (shifted) clocking, minimum computing dead time of each drive, automatic setting

1: Clocking at the same time, the dead time aligns itself to the dead time of the latest drive, automatic setting

2: Manual setting of the computing dead time, early transfer

3: Manual setting of the computing dead time, late transfer

4-6: As for 0-2, however, no early transfers are set for vectors

Dependency: Refer to: p0118

Refer to: A02100

Note: Re p0117 = 0:
The times when the setpoints become effective for the individual controls is automatically and individually determined. Another computing dead time is set for each control (closed-loop) (p0118). Current is impressed for the individual controls without any offset with respect to time (improved EMC compatibility).
Re p0117 = 1:
The latest closed-loop control determines when the setpoints for each of the individual controls become active. The same computing dead time is set for each control (p0118). Current is impressed (flows) for the individual controls without any offset with respect to time.
Re p0117 = 2:
The computing dead time is manually set. The user must optimize the value in p0118.
Re p0117 = 3:
Only for internal Siemens use.
Re p0117 = 4 ... 6:
Behavior as for p0117 = 0 ... 2, however for vectors, the earliest times are not determined.
The modified computing dead time mode is not effective until the drive unit is powered up again.

p0118 Current controller computing dead time / I_ctrl t_dead

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
0.00 [µs]	2000.00 [µs]	0.00 [µs]

Description: This parameter is preset as a function of the current controller sampling time (p0115[0]) and normally does not have to be changed.

Dependency: Refer to: p0117
Refer to: A02100

Note: For p0118 <= 0.005 µs, the current controller output is delayed by a complete current controller clock cycle (p0115[0]).
After p0118 has been changed, we recommend that the current controller is adapted (p1715).

p0120 Number of Power unit Data Sets (PDS) / PDS count

VECTOR

Can be changed: C1(3)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned8	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Data sets	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
1	8	1

Description: Sets the number of Power unit Data Sets (PDS).
The value corresponds to the number of power units connected together for a parallel circuit configuration.

Dependency: Refer to: r0107, p0107

Note: This parameter is only significant for drive objects A_INFEED and VECTOR with a parallel circuit configuration.

p0121[0...n] Power unit component number / PU comp_no

VECTOR

Can be changed: C1(4)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned8	**Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Data sets	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
0	199	0

Description: The power unit data set is assigned to a power unit using this parameter.
This unique component number is assigned when parameterizing the topology.
Only component numbers can be entered into this parameter that correspond to a power unit.

Dependency: Refer to: r0107, p0107
Note: For parallel circuit configurations, the parameter index is assigned to a power unit.

p0124[0...15] Detection of main components using LED / Detection LED

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned8 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Converter | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Detects the main components of the drive object selected via the index.

p0124[0...n] Power unit detection via LED / PU detection LED

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned8 | **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Converter | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Detects the power unit assigned to this drive and data set.
Note: While p0124 = 1, the READY LED flashes green/orange or red/orange with 2 Hz at the appropriate power unit.
For parallel circuit configurations, the parameter index is assigned to a power unit.

p0125[0...n] Activate/de-activate power unit components / PU_comp act/de-act

VECTOR

Can be changed: C1(4), T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Data sets | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	2	1

Description: Setting to activate/de-activate a power unit component.
Value:
0: De-activate component
1: Activate component
2: Component, de-activate and not present
Recommend.: After inserting a component, before activating, first wait for Alarm A01317.
Dependency: Refer to: r0126
Refer to: A01317
Caution: It is not permissible to de-activate drive objects with safety functions enabled.
Note: The activation of a component can be rejected if the component was inserted for the first time.
In this case, it is only possible to activate the component when the pulses for all of the drive objects are inhibited.
For units connected in parallel, when one of the power units is de-activated, then the enable in p7001 is withdrawn.

r0126[0...n] Power unit components active/inactive / PU comp act/inact

VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Data sets | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	-

Description: Displays the "active/inactive" state of a power unit component.
Value:
0: Component inactive
1: Component active

Dependency: Refer to: p0105, p0125, p0897

r0127[0...n] Power unit version EPROM data / PU EPROM version

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: PDS, p0120
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Converter
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the version of the EPROM data of the power unit.
Dependency: Refer to: r0147, r0157
Note: For parallel circuit configurations, the parameter index is assigned to a power unit.

r0128[0...n] Power unit, firmware version / PU FW version

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: PDS, p0120
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Converter
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the firmware version of the power unit.
Dependency: Refer to: r0018, r0148, r0158, r0197, r0198
Note: Example:
The value 1010100 should be interpreted as V01.01.01.00.
For parallel circuit configurations, the parameter index is assigned to a power unit.

p0130 Number of Motor Data Sets (MDS) / MDS count

VECTOR

Can be changed: C1(3)
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: Unsigned8
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 8575
P-Group: Data sets
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
1	16	1

Description: Sets the number of Motor Data Sets (MDS).

p0131[0...n] Motor component number / Mot comp_no

VECTOR

Can be changed: C1(4)
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned8
Dynamic index: MDS, p0130
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Data sets
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	199	0

Description: The motor data set is assigned to a motor using this parameter.
This unique component number is assigned when parameterizing the topology.
Only component numbers can be entered into this parameter that correspond to a motor.

p0139[0...2] Copy Motor Data Set MDS / Copy MDS

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(15)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: Unsigned8	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 8575
	P-Group: Data sets	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	31	0

Description: Copying a Motor Data Set (MDS) into another.

Index: [0] = Source motor data set
[1] = Target motor data set
[2] = Start copying

Note: Procedure:
1. In Index 0, enter which motor data set should be copied.
2. In Index 1, enter the motor data set data that is to be copied into.
3. Start copying: Set index 2 from 0 to 1.
p0139[2] is automatically set to 0 when copying is completed.
When copying, p0131 is not taken into account.

p0140 Number of Encoder Data Sets (EDS) / EDS count

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C1(3)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: Unsigned8	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 8570
	P-Group: Data sets	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	1	16	1

Description: Sets the number of Encoder Data Sets (EDS).

Note: When parameterizing the drive with "no encoder" there must be at least one encoder data set (p0140 >= 1).

p0141[0...n] Encoder interface (Sensor Module) component number / Enc_interf comp_no

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C1(4)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned8	**Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140	**Func. diagram:** 4704, 8570
	P-Group: Data sets	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	199	0

Description: This parameter is used to assign the encoder data set to an encoder evaluation (e.g. SMC).
This unique component number is assigned when parameterizing the topology.
Only component numbers can be entered into this parameter that correspond to an encoder evaluation.

Note: If the encoder evaluation and encoder are integrated (motor with DRIVE-CLiQ), then their component numbers are identical.
For an SMC, different component numbers are assigned for the SMC (p0141) and the (actual) encoder (p0142).

p0142[0...n] Encoder component number / Encoder comp_no

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C1(4)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned8	**Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140	**Func. diagram:** 4704
	P-Group: Data sets	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	199	0

Description: This parameter is used to assign the encoder data set to an encoder.

This assignment is made using the unique component number that was assigned when parameterizing the topology.

Only component numbers can be entered into this parameter that correspond to an encoder.

Note: If the encoder evaluation and encoder are integrated (motor with DRIVE-CLiQ), then their component numbers are identical.

For an SMC, different component numbers are assigned for the SMC (p0141) and the (actual) encoder (p0142).

p0144[0...n] Sensor Module detection via LED / SM detection LED

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned8	**Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Detects the Sensor Module assigned to this drive and data set.

Note: While p0144 = 1, the READY LED flashes green/orange or red/orange with 2 Hz at the appropriate Sensor Module.

p0145[0...n] Activate/de-activate encoder interface / Enc_intf act/deact

VECTOR

Can be changed: C1(4), U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Data sets	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	2	1

Description: Setting to activate/de-activate an encoder interface (Sensor Module).

Value:
0: De-activate component
1: Activate component
2: Component, de-activate and not present

Recommend.: After inserting a component, before activating, first wait for Alarm A01317.

Dependency: Refer to: r0146
Refer to: A01317

Note: The de-activation of an encoder interface corresponds to the"parking encoder" function and has the same effect.
The activation of a component can be rejected if the component was inserted for the first time.
In this case, it is only possible to activate the component when the pulses for all of the drive objects are inhibited.

r0146[0...n] Encoder interface active/inactive / Enc_intf act/inact

VECTOR

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Data sets	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	-

Description: Displays the "active" or "inactive" state of an encoder interface (Sensor Module).

Value:
0: Component inactive
1: Component active

Dependency: Refer to: p0105, p0145, p0480, p0897

r0147[0...n] Sensor Module EPROM data version / SM EEPROM version

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the version of the EPROM data of the Sensor Module.
Dependency: Refer to: r0127, r0157

r0148[0...n] Sensor Module firmware version / SM FW version

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the firmware version of the Sensor Module.
Dependency: Refer to: r0018, r0128, r0158, r0197, r0198
Note: Example:
The value 1010100 should be interpreted as V01.01.01.00.

p0150 Number of VSM data sets / VSM count

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C1(3)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: Unsigned8	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Data sets	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	1	2	1

Description: Sets the number of VSM data sets

p0151[0...1] DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module component number / Hub comp_no

HUB	**Can be changed:** C1(4)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned8	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Data sets	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	199	0

Description: Using this parameter, the data set is assigned to a DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module.
This unique component number is assigned when parameterizing the topology.
Only the numbers of components operated as hubs can be entered in these parameters.
[0] = DRIVE-CLiQ node 1
[1] = DRIVE-CLiQ node 2

p0151 Terminal Module component number / TM comp_no

TM31, TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: C1(4) | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned8 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Data sets | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	199	0

Description: Sets the component number for the Terminal Module.
This unique component number is assigned when parameterizing the topology.
Only component numbers can be entered into this parameter that correspond to a Terminal Module.

p0151[0...n] Voltage Sensing Module component number / VSM comp_no

VECTOR

Can be changed: C1(4) | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned8 | **Dynamic index:** p0150 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Data sets | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	199	0

Description: The VSM data set is assigned to a VSM evaluation using this parameter.

p0154 DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module detection via LED / Hub detection LED

HUB

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned8 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Encoder | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Detecting any assigned DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module.

p0154 Terminal Module detection via LED / TM detection LED

TM31, TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned8 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Detects the Terminal Module assigned to this drive and data set.
Note: While p0154 = 1, the READY LED flashes green/orange or red/orange with 2 Hz at the appropriate Terminal Module.

p0155[0...n] Voltage Sensing Module, activate/de-activate / VSM act/deact

VECTOR

Can be changed: C1(4), T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** p0150 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Data sets | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	2	1

Description: Setting to activate/de-activate a Voltage Sensing Module (VSM).

Value: 0: De-activate component
1: Activate component
2: Component, de-activate and not present
Recommend.: After inserting a component, before activating, first wait for Alarm A01317.
Dependency: Refer to: r0156
Refer to: A01317

r0156[0...n] Voltage Sensing Module, active/inactive / VSM act/inact

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 2
Data type: Integer16 **Dynamic index:** p0150 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Data sets **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	-

Description: Displays the "active" or "inactive" state of a Voltage Sensing Module (VSM).
Value: 0: Component inactive
1: Component active
Dependency: Refer to: p0155

r0157 DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module EPROM data version / Hub EPROM version

HUB

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Terminals **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the version of the EPROM data of the DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module.

r0157 Terminal Module EPROM data version / TM EPROM version

TM31, TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Terminals **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the version of the EPROM data of the Terminal Module.
Dependency: Refer to: r0127, r0147

r0157[0...n] Voltage sensing module, EPROM data version / VSM EPROM version

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** p0150 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the version of the EPROM data of the Voltage Sensing Module (VSM).

r0158 DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module, firmware version / Hub FW version

HUB

Can be changed: -
Data type: Unsigned32
P-Group: Terminals
Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -

Access level: 3
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the firmware version of the DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module.

r0158 Terminal Module Firmware Version / TM FW version

TM31, TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: -
Data type: Unsigned32
P-Group: Terminals
Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -

Access level: 3
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the firmware version of the Terminal Module.
Dependency: Refer to: r0018, r0128, r0148, r0197, r0198
Note: Example:
The value 1010100 should be interpreted as V01.01.01.00.

r0158[0...n] Voltage Sensing Module firmware version / VSM FW version

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Data type: Unsigned32
P-Group: Encoder
Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -
Dynamic index: p0150
Units group: -

Access level: 3
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the firmware version of the Voltage Sensing Module (VSM).
Dependency: Refer to: r0018, r0128, r0197, r0198
Note: Example:
The value 1010100 should be interpreted as V01.01.01.00.

p0161 Option board, component number / OptBoard comp_no

TB30

Can be changed: C1(4)
Data type: Unsigned8
P-Group: Data sets
Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -

Access level: 4
Func. diagram: 9100
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	199	0

Description: Sets the component number for the option board (e.g. Terminal Board 30).
This unique component number is assigned when parameterizing the topology.
Only component numbers can be entered into this parameter that correspond to an option board.

p0170 Number of Command Data Sets (CDS) / CDS count

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C1(3)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: Unsigned8	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Commands	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	2	4	2

Description: Sets the number of Command Data Sets (CDS).

Note: It is possible to toggle between command parameters (BICO parameters) using this data set changeover.

p0180 Number of Drive Data Sets (DDS) / DDS count

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C1(3)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: Unsigned8	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 8565
	P-Group: Data sets	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	1	32	1

Description: Sets the number of Drive Data Sets (DDS).

p0186[0...n] Motor Data Sets (MDS) number / MDS number

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C1(4)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned8	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 8575
	P-Group: Data sets	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	15	0

Description: Using the parameter, each Drive Data Set (= index) is assigned the associated Motor Data Set (MDS).
The parameter value therefore corresponds to the number of the assigned motor data set.

p0187[0...n] Encoder 1 encoder data set number / Enc 1 EDS number

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C1(4)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned8	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 1580, 8570
	P-Group: Data sets	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	99	99

Description: Using the parameter, each Drive Data Set (= index) is assigned the associated Encoder Data Set (EDS) for encoder 1.
The parameter value therefore corresponds to the number of the assigned encoder data set.
Example:
Encoder data set 0 should be assigned to encoder 1 in drive data set 2.
--> p0187[2] = 0

Note: A value of 99 means that no encoder has been assigned to this drive data set (not configured).

p0188[0...n] Encoder 2 encoder data set number / Enc 2 EDS number

VECTOR

Can be changed: C1(4) **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned8 **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 **Func. diagram:** 1580, 8570
P-Group: Data sets **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	99	99

Description: Using the parameter, each Drive Data Set (= index) is assigned the associated Encoder Data Set (EDS) for encoder 2.

The parameter value therefore corresponds to the number of the assigned encoder data set.

Note: A value of 99 means that no encoder has been assigned to this drive data set (not configured).

p0189[0...n] Encoder 3 encoder data set number / Enc 3 EDS number

VECTOR

Can be changed: C1(4) **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned8 **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 **Func. diagram:** 1580, 8570
P-Group: Data sets **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	99	99

Description: Using the parameter, each Drive Data Set (= index) is assigned the associated Encoder Data Set (EDS) for encoder 3.

The parameter value therefore corresponds to the number of the assigned encoder data set.

Note: A value of 99 means that no encoder has been assigned to this drive data set (not configured).

r0192 Power unit firmware properties / PU FW property

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Converter **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the properties supported by the power unit firmware.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Edge modulation possible	Yes	No	-
01	Free telegram can be selected	Yes	No	-
02	Smart mode possible for Active Line Module	Yes	No	-
03	Safety Integrated possible for VECTOR	Yes	No	-
06	Liquid cooling	Yes	No	-
07	SERVO pulse frequency changeover, DDS-dependent	Yes	No	-
08	Simulation mode possible	Yes	No	-
09	Internal armature short-circuit possible	Yes	No	-
10	Autonomous internal armature short-circuit possible	Yes	No	-
11	Infeed temperature inputs X21.1/2	Yes	No	-
12	Integral normalized to half the gating unit clock cycle freq.	Yes	No	-
13	Filtering thermal power unit current limit possible	Yes	No	-
14	DC link compensation possible in power unit	Yes	No	-
15	PT100 temperature evaluation possible	Yes	No	-

18	Extended voltage range possible	Yes	No	-
20	Component status possible	Yes	No	-
21	Temperature evaluation via Motor Module / CU terminals possible	Yes	No	-

Notice: This information represents the characteristics/features of the power unit firmware. It does not provide information/data about the characteristics/features of the hardware (e.g. bit 06 = 1 means that although the firmware supports "liquid cooling", a power unit with liquid cooling does not have to be used).

Note: Re bit 09:

The Motor Module supports the internal armature short-circuit. The function is internally required for voltage protection (p1231 = 3).

Re bit 10:

The Motor Module supports the autonomous internal voltage protection. If the voltage protection function is internally activated (p1231 = 3) the Motor Module decides autonomously - using the DC link voltage - as to whether the short-circuit is activated.

r0194[0...n] VSM properties / VSM properties

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 4

Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** p0150 **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the properties supported by the Voltage Sensing Module (VSM).

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Reserved	Yes	No	-

r0196[0...254] DRIVE-CLiQ component status / DLQ comp status

CU_G

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: - **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status of DRIVE-CLiQ components.

r0196[0...1]: Not used

r0196[2]: Status of DRIVE-DRIVE-CLiQ components with component number 2

...

r0196[255]: Status of DRIVE-DRIVE-CLiQ components with component number 255

Note: Structure of status value: Bits 31 ... 8, 7, 6 ... 4, 3 ... 0

Re Bit 31 ... 8: Reserved

Re Bit 7: 1: Part of set topology, 0: Only in actual topology

Re Bit 6 ... 4: 1: Active, 0: Inactive or parked

Re Bit 3 ... 0:

0: Component data not available.

1: Power-up, acyclic DRIVE-CLiQ communication (LED = orange).

2: Ready for operation, cyclic DRIVE-CLiQ communication (LED = green).

3: Warning (LED = green).

4: Fault (LED = red).

5: Detection via LED and ready for operation (LED = green/orange).

6: Detection via LED and alarm (LED = green/orange).

7: Detection via LED and fault (LED = red/orange).

8: Downloading firmware (LED = green/red at 0.5 Hz).

9: Firmware downloading completed, Waiting for POWER ON (LED = green/red at 2.0 Hz).

r0197 Loader 1 version / Loader 1 version

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 1
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the version of loader 1 (first level loader).
Dependency: Refer to: r0018, r0128, r0148, r0158, r0198
Note: Example:
The value 1010100 should be interpreted as V01.01.01.00.

r0198 Loader 2 version / Loader 2 version

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the version of loader 2 (second level loader).
Dependency: Refer to: r0018, r0128, r0148, r0158, r0197
Note: Example:
The value 1010100 should be interpreted as V01.01.01.00.

p0199[0...24] Drive object name / DO name

All objects

Can be changed: C1
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: Unsigned16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: -
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	65535	0

Description: Freely assignable name for a drive object.
In the commissioning software, this name cannot be entered using the expert list, but is specified in the configuration assistant. The object name can be subsequently modified in the Project Navigator using standard Windows resources.

r0200[0...n] Power unit current code number / PU code no. act

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned16
Dynamic index: PDS, p0120
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Converter
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the unique code number of the power unit.
Note: r0200 = 0: No power unit found
For parallel circuit configurations, the parameter index is assigned to a power unit.

p0201[0...n] Power unit code number / PU code no.

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(2)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Converter	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	65535	0

Description: Sets the current code number from r0200 to acknowledge the power unit being used.
When commissioned for the first time, the code number is automatically transferred from r0200 into p0201.

Dependency: Refer to: F07815

Note: The parameter is used to identify when the drive is being commissioned for the first time.
The power unit commissioning can only be exited (p0201 = r0200), if the current and acknowledged code numbers are identical (p0010 = 2).
For SERVO and VECTOR, the following applies:
If the comparator in p9906 or p9908 is at 2 (low) or 3 (minimum), the power unit commissioning is automatically set to p0201 = r0200 upon exiting.
When the code number is changed, the supply voltage (p0210) is checked and, if necessary, adapted.
For VECTOR, the following applies:
For parallel circuit configurations, the parameter index is assigned to a power unit.

r0203[0...15] Memory card name / Mem_card name

CU_G	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: Unsigned8	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the name of the memory card in ASCII code.
r0203[0]: Name character 1
...
r0203[15]: Name character 16
For the commissioning software, the ASCII characters are displayed uncoded.

Notice: An ASCII table (excerpt) can be found, for example, in the following List Manual:

r0203[0...n] Current power unit type / PU current type

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Converter	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	2	350	-

Description: Displays the type of power unit found.

Value:
2: MICROMASTER 440
3: MICROMASTER 411
4: MICROMASTER 410
5: MICROMASTER 436
6: MICROMASTER 440 PX
7: MICROMASTER 430
100: SINAMICS S
101: SINAMICS S (value)
120: PM340 (SINAMICS S120)
150: SINAMICS G

200: SINAMICS GM
250: SINAMICS SM
300: SINAMICS GL
350: SINAMICS SL

Note: For parallel circuit configurations, the parameter index is assigned to a power unit.

r0204[0...n] Power unit hardware properties / PU HW property

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Converter **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the properties supported by the power unit hardware.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Device type	DC/AC device	AC/AC device	-
01	RFI filter available	Yes	No	-
02	Active Line Module available	Yes	No	-
03	Smart Line Module available	Yes	No	-
04	Basic Line Module available with thyristor bridge	Yes	No	-
05	Basic Line Module available with diode bridge	Yes	No	-
06	Liquid cooling with cooling system (chassis PU)	Yes	No	-
08	Internal Braking Module	Yes	No	-
09	Different cooling type supported	Yes	No	-
12	Safe Brake Control (SBC) supported	No	Yes	-
13	Safety Integrated supported	Yes	No	-

Note: For parallel circuit configurations, the parameter index is assigned to a power unit.

p0205 Power unit application / PU application

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(1) **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 2
Data type: Integer16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Converter **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	7	6

Description: Overloading the load duty cycles applies under the prerequisite that before and after the overload, the drive converter is operated with its base load current - in this case, a load duty cycle of 300 s is used as basis.

For booksize drive units, the following applies:

Only the setting p0205 = 0 can be selected. In this particular case, the base load current has a load duty cycle of 150 % for 60 s and 176 % for 30 s.

For chassis drive units, the following applies:

The base load current for a slight overload condition is based on a load duty cycle 110 % for 60 s and 150 % for 10 s.

The base load current for a high overload condition is based on a load duty cycle 150 % for 60 s and 160 % for 10 s.

Value:
0: Load duty cycle with high overload for vector drives
1: Load duty cycle with low overload for vector drives
6: S1 duty cycle for servo drives (feed drive)
7: S6 duty cycle for servo drives (spindle drive)

Note: When the parameter is changed, all of the motor parameters and the control mode are pre-assigned according to the selected application. The parameter has not influence when calculating the thermal overload.

p0205 can only be changed to the settings that are saved in the power unit EEPROM.

Its value is not reset when factory values are restored (see p0010 = 30, p0970).

r0206[0...4] Rated power unit power / PU P_rated

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Converter	**Units group:** 14_6	**Unit selection:** p0100
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min - [kW]	**Max** - [kW]	**Factory setting** - [kW]

Description: Displays the rated power unit power for various load duty cycles.

Index: [0] = Rating plate
[1] = Load duty cycle with low overload
[2] = Load duty cycle with high overload
[3] = S1 continuous duty cycle
[4] = S6 load duty cycle

Dependency: The value is displayed in [kW] or [hp].
Refer to: p0100, p0205

r0207[0...4] Rated power unit current / PU PI_rated

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 8014
	P-Group: Converter	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min - [Arms]	**Max** - [Arms]	**Factory setting** - [Arms]

Description: Displays the rated power unit power for various load duty cycles.

Index: [0] = Rating plate
[1] = Load duty cycle with low overload
[2] = Load duty cycle with high overload
[3] = S1 continuous duty cycle
[4] = S6 load duty cycle

Dependency: Refer to: p0205

r0208 Rated power unit line supply voltage / PU V_rated

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Converter	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min - [Vrms]	**Max** - [Vrms]	**Factory setting** - [Vrms]

Description: Displays the rated line supply voltage of the power unit.
r0208 = 400: 380 - 480 V +/-10 %
r0208 = 500: 500 - 600 V +/-10 %
r0208 = 690: 660 - 690 V +/-10 %
For the Basic Line Module (BLM) the following applies:
r0208 = 690 : 500 - 690 V +/-10 %

r0209[0...4] Power unit, maximum current / PU I_max

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 8750, 8850, 8950
	P-Group: Converter	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min - [Arms]	**Max** - [Arms]	**Factory setting** - [Arms]

Description: Displays the maximum output current of the power unit.

Index: [0] = Catalog
[1] = Load duty cycle with high overload
[2] = Load duty cycle with low overload
[3] = S1 load duty cycle
[4] = S6 load duty cycle

Dependency: Refer to: p0205

p0210 Drive unit line supply voltage / Supply voltage

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(2), T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 6220, 6320
	P-Group: Converter	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min 1 [V]	**Max** 63000 [V]	**Factory setting** 600 [V]

Description: Sets the drive unit supply voltage.
AC/AC unit: The rms value of the phase-to-phase line supply voltage should be entered.
DC/AC unit: The rated DC voltage of the connection busbar should be entered.

Dependency: Set p1254, p1294 (automatic detection of the Vdc switch-on levels) = 0.
The switch-in thresholds of the Vdc_max controller are then directly determined using p0210.

Caution: If the line supply voltage is higher than the entered value, the Vdc controller may be automatically de-activated in some cases to prevent the motor from accelerating. In this case, an appropriate alarm is output.

Note: Setting ranges for p0210 as a function of the rated power unit voltage:
V_rated = 230 V:
- p0210 = 200 ... 240 V (AC/AC)
V_rated = 400 V:
- p0210 = 380 ... 480 V (AC/AC), 510 ... 720 V (DC/AC)
V_rated = 400 V (booksize):
- p0210 = 380 ... 480 V (AC/AC), 510 ... 720 V, 270 ... 360 V (DC/AC)
V_rated = 500 V:
- p0210 = 500 ... 600 V (AC/AC), 675 ... 900 V (DC/AC)
V_rated = 690 V:
- p0210 = 660 ... 690 V (AC/AC), 890 ... 1035 V (DC/AC)
The pre-charging switch-in threshold for the DC link voltage (Vdc) is calculated from p0210:
Vdc_pre = p0210 * 0.82 * 1.35 (AC/AC)
Vdc_pre = p0210 * 0.82 (DC/AC)
The undervoltage thresholds for the DC link voltage (Vdc) are calculated from p0210 as a function of the rated power unit voltage:
V_rated = 400 V:
- V_min = p0210 * 0.78 (AC/AC), p0210 * 0.60 (DC/AC)
V_rated = 500 V:
- V_min = p0210 * 0.76 (AC/AC)
V_rated = 690 V:
- V_min = p0210 * 0.74 (AC/AC), p0210 * 0.57 (DC/AC)

p0230 Drive filter type, motor side / Drv filt type mot

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(1, 2)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Converter	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	4	0

Description: Sets the type of the filter at the motor side.

Value:
0: No filter
1: Motor reactor
2: dv/dt filter
3: Sine-wave filter, Siemens
4: Sine-wave filter, third-party

Dependency: The following parameters are influenced using p0230:

p0230 = 1:

--> p0233 (power unit, motor reactor) = filter inductance

p0230 = 3:

--> p0233 (power unit, motor reactor) = filter inductance

--> p0234 (power unit sine-wave filter capacitance) = filter capacitance

--> p0290 (power unit overload response) = inhibit pulse frequency reduction

--> p1082 (maximum speed) = Fmax filter / pole pair number

--> p1800 (pulse frequency) >= nominal pulse frequency of the filter

--> p1802 (modulator modes) = space vector modulation without overcontrol

--> p1909 (motor data identification, control word) = only Rs measurement

p0230 = 4:

--> p0290 (power unit overload response) = inhibit pulse frequency reduction

--> p1802 (modulator modes) = space vector modulation without overcontrol

--> p1909 (motor data identification, control word) = only Rs measurement

The user must set the following parameters according to the data sheet of the sine-wave filter and also the user must check whether they are permitted.

--> p0233 (power unit, motor reactor) = filter inductance

--> p0234 (power unit sine-wave filter capacitance) = filter capacitance

--> p1082 (maximum speed) = Fmax filter / pole pair number

--> p1800 (pulse frequency) >= nominal pulse frequency of the filter

Refer to: p0233, p0234, p0290, p1082, p1800, p1802

Note: if a filter type cannot be selected, then this filter type is not permitted for the Motor Module.

p0230 = 2:

Chassis-type power units with dv/dt filter, depending on the rated pulse frequency, may only be operated with a maximum pulse frequency of p1800 = 2.5 kHz or 4 kHz. The output frequency is limited to 150 Hz.

p0230 = 3:

Sine-wave filters with a rated pulse frequency of 1.25 or 2.5 kHz should only be operated with a current controller sampling rate p0115[0] = 400 µs, sine-wave filters with a rated pulses frequency of 2 or 4 kHz with p0115[0] = 250 µs.

The sine-wave filter cannot be selected if the current controller sampling rate hasn't been appropriately set.

p0233 Power unit motor reactor / PU mot reactor

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(2), U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Converter | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000 [mH]	1000.000 [mH]	0.000 [mH]

Description: Enter the inductance of a filter connected at the power unit output.

Dependency: The parameter is automatically pre-assigned when selecting a filter via p0230 if a SIEMENS filter is defined for the power unit.
Refer to: p0230

Note: When exiting the quick commissioning using p3900 = 1, the parameter value is set to the value of the defined SIEMENS filter or to zero. For this reason, the parameter value of a third-party filter only has to be entered outside the commissioning phase (p0010 = 0) and then the controller calculation (p0340 = 3) is carried out.

p0234 Power unit sine-wave filter capacitance / PU sine filter C

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(2), U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Converter | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000 [µF]	1000.000 [µF]	0.000 [µF]

Description: Enters the capacitance of a sine-wave filter connected at the power unit output.

Dependency: The parameter is automatically pre-assigned when selecting a filter via p0230 if a SIEMENS filter is defined for the power unit.
Refer to: p0230

Note: The parameter value includes the sum of all of the capacitances of a phase connected in series (phase - ground).
When exiting the quick commissioning using p3900 = 1, the parameter value is set to the value of the defined SIEMENS filter or to zero. For this reason, the parameter value of a third-party filter only has to be entered outside the commissioning phase (p0010 = 0).

p0235 Number of reactors connected in series / Qty L in series

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(1, 2) | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned8 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Converter | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
1	3	1

Description: Number of reactors connected at the power unit output.

Dependency: Refer to: p0230

Caution: If the number of motor reactors connected in series does not correspond to the parameter value, then this can result in an unfavorable control behavior.

Note: The parameter cannot be changed for chassis drive units and for p0230 = 1.

p0249 Power unit cooling type / PU cool type

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(1, 2)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Converter	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	1	0

Description: Sets the cooling type for booksize compact power units.
This therefore defines whether for these power units, the internal air cooling is shut down and instead, the "Cold-Plate" cooling type is used.

Value:
0: Air cooling int
1: Cold-Plate

Note: For booksize compact power units, there is a 4 at the 5th position in the Order No.
The parameter is irrelevant for all other power unit types.

p0251[0...n] Operating hours counter power unit fan / PU fan t_oper

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Modulation	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0 [h]	4294967295 [h]	0 [h]

Description: Displays the power unit fan operating hours.
The number of hours operated can only be reset to 0 in this parameter (e.g. after a fan has been replaced).

Dependency: Refer to: p0252

p0252 Maximum operating time power unit fan / PU fan t_oper max

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Modulation	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0 [h]	50000 [h]	40000 [h]

Description: Sets the maximum operating time of the power unit fan.
The pre-alarm (warning) is output 500 hours before this set value.
The monitoring is de-activated with p0252 = 0.

Dependency: Refer to: p0251

Note: For chassis units, the maximum operating time in the power unit parameter is set to 50000 via the factory setting.

p0260 Cooling system, starting time 1 / RKA start time 1

VECTOR (Cooling system)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 9795
	P-Group: Converter	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.0 [s]	60.0 [s]	5.0 [s]

Description: Sets starting time 1 to monitor the cooling system after power on command.

After powering up, the following signals must be present within starting time 1:
- "RKA powered up"
- "RKA liquid flow OK"

When a fault occurs, an appropriate message is output.

Dependency: Refer to: F49152, F49153

Note: RKA: Cooling system

p0261 Cooling system, starting time 2 / RKA start time 2

VECTOR (Cooling system)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9795
P-Group: Converter | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [s]	1200.0 [s]	180.0 [s]

Description: Sets starting time 2 to monitor the cooling system after power-on command.

After powering up, the following signals must be present within starting time 2:
- "RKA conductivity, no fault"
- "RKA conductivity, no alarm"

When a fault occurs, an appropriate message is output.

Dependency: Refer to: p0266
Refer to: F49151, A49171

p0262 Cooling system, fault conductivity delay time / RKA cond t_del

VECTOR (Cooling system)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9795
P-Group: Converter | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [s]	30.0 [s]	0.0 [s]

Description: Sets the delay time for the fault "RKA: Conductive limit value exceeded" during operation.

The fault is only output if, during operation, the conductivity exceeds the permissible fault value and the value remains for a longer time than is set in this parameter.

Dependency: Refer to: F49151

p0263 Cooling system fault liquid flow, delay time / RKA flow t_del

VECTOR (Cooling system)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9795
P-Group: Converter | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [s]	20.0 [s]	3.0 [s]

Description: Sets the delay time for the fault "RKA: Liquid flow too low".

The fault is only output if the cause is present for a time longer than is set in this parameter.

Dependency: Refer to: F49153

p0264 Cooling system, run-on time / RKA run-on time

VECTOR (Cooling system)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9795
P-Group: Converter | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [s]	180.0 [s]	30.0 [s]

Description: Sets the run-up time of the cooling system after a power-off command.

r0265.0...3 BO: Cooling system, control word / RKA CTW

VECTOR (Cooling system)

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned8 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Commands | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the control word for the cooling system.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Power up cooling system	Power-up	Deactivating	-
01	Message converter off	Off	On	-
02	Acknowledge faults	Acknowledgement	No acknowledgement	-
03	Leakage sensing OK	No leaked liquid	Leaked liquid	-

p0266[0...7] BI: Cooling system, feedback signals, signal source / RKA fdbk S_src

VECTOR (Cooling system)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal sources for the feedback signals from the cooling system.

Index:
[0] = Cooling system powered up
[1] = Cooling system ready to be powered up
[2] = Cooling system, no alarm present
[3] = Cooling system, no fault present
[4] = Cooling system, no leaked liquid
[5] = Cooling system, liquid flow OK
[6] = Cooling system, conductivity < fault threshold
[7] = Cooling system, conductivity < alarm threshold

r0267.0...7 BO: Cooling system status word / RKA ZSW

VECTOR (Cooling system)

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Commands | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status word of the cooling system.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	RKA powered up	Yes	No	-
01	RKA ready to power up	Yes	No	-
02	RKA no alarm present	Yes	No	-

03	RKA no fault present	Yes	No	-
04	RKA no leaked fluid	Yes	No	-
05	RKA liquid flow OK	Yes	No	-
06	RKA conductivity, no fault	Yes	No	9974
07	RKA conductivity, no alarm	Yes	No	9974

Dependency: Refer to: p0266

p0278 DC link voltage undervoltage threshold reduction / Vdc V_under red

VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Converter | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-80 [V]	0 [V]	0 [V]

Description: Sets the absolute value by which the threshold to initiate the undervoltage fault (F30003) is reduced.

Dependency: Refer to: p0210, r0296
Refer to: F30003

Notice: When using a Control Supply Module (CSM) for 24 V supply from the DC link, the minimum continuous DC link voltage may not lie below 430 V. DC link voltages in the range 300 ... 430 V are permissible up to a duration of 1 min.

Note: The resulting shutdown threshold can be read in r0296 and is dependent on the selected rated voltage (p0210) and the power unit being used.

p0287[0...1] Ground fault monitoring thresholds / Grnd flt thresh

VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [%]	100.0 [%]	[0] 6.0 [%] [1] 16.0 [%]

Description: Sets the shutdown thresholds for the ground fault monitoring.
The setting is made as a percentage of the maximum power unit current (r0209).

Index: [0] = Threshold for pulse inhibit
[1] = Threshold for pulse enable

Dependency: Refer to: F30021

Note: De-activating the ground fault monitoring:
- Sequence: --> p0287[1] = 0 --> p0287[0] = 0
- irrespective of the firmware version of the power unit.
Sets the thresholds:
- the prerequisite is at least firmware version 2.2 of the power unit.

r0289 Maximum power unit output current / PU I_outp max

VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Arms]	- [Arms]	- [Arms]

Description: Displays the current maximum output current of the power unit taking into account de-rating factors.

p0290 Power unit overload response / PU overld response

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 8014
	P-Group: Converter	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	3	0

Description: Sets the response to a thermal overload condition of the power unit.

The following quantities can result in a response to thermal overload:

- heat sink temperature (r0037.0)
- chip temperature (r0037.1)
- power unit overload I2T (r0036)

Possible measures to avoid thermal overload:

- reduce the output current (closed-loop speed/velocity or torque/force control) or the output frequency (V/f control).
- reduce the pulse frequency (only for vector control).

A reduction, if parameterized, is always realized after an appropriate alarm is output.

Value:
0: Reduce output current or output frequency
1: No reduction, shutdown when overload threshold is reached
2: Reduce I_output or f_output and f_pulse (not using I2t)
3: Reduce the pulse frequency (not using I2t)

Dependency: If a sine-wave filter is parameterized as output filter (p0230 = 3, 4), then only responses can be selected without pulse frequency reduction (p0290 = 0, 1).

If a fault or alarm is present, then r2135.13 or r2135.15 is set.

Refer to: r0036, r0037, r0108, p0108, p0230, r2135

Refer to: A05000, A05001, A07805

Caution: If the thermal overload of the power unit is not sufficiently reduced by the actions taken, the drive is always shut down. This means that the power unit is always protected irrespective of the setting of this parameter.

Note: The setting p0290 = 0, 2 is only practical if the load decreases with decreasing speed (e.g. for applications with variable torque such as for pumps and fans).

Under overload conditions, the current and torque limit are reduced, and therefore the motor is braked and forbidden speed ranges (e.g. minimum speed p1080 and suppression [skip] speeds p1091 ... p1094) can be passed through.

For p0290 = 2, 3, the I2t overload detection of the power unit does not influence the responses.

With servo and vector drives, p290 cannot be modified when identification of motor data is selected.

r0293 CO: Power unit alarm threshold model temperature / PU Tmodel_A_thresh

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Converter	**Units group:** 21_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [°C]	- [°C]	- [°C]

Description: Temperature alarm threshold for the difference from the chip and heat sink temperature in the thermal model.

Dependency: Refer to: r0037

Refer to: F30024

Note: The parameter is only relevant for chassis power units.

p0294 Power unit alarm with I2t overload / PU I2t alrm thresh

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 8014
P-Group: Converter | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
10.0 [%]	100.0 [%]	95.0 [%]

Description: Sets the alarm threshold for the I2t power unit overload.
Drive:
If this threshold is exceeded, an overload alarm is generated and the system responds as parameterized in p0290.
Infeed:
When the threshold value is exceeded, only an overload alarm is output.

Dependency: Refer to: r0036, p0290
Refer to: A07805

Note: The I2t fault threshold is 100 %. If this value is exceeded, fault F30005 is output.

p0295 Fan run-on time / Fan run-on time

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Converter | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0 [s]	600 [s]	0 [s]

Description: Sets the fan run-on time after the pulses for the power unit have been canceled.

Note: Under certain circumstances, the fan can continue to run for longer than was set (e.g. as a result of the excessively high heat sink temperature).
For values less than 1 s, a 1 s run on time for the fan is effective.

r0296 DC link voltage undervoltage threshold / Vdc V_lower_thresh

VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Converter | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [V]	- [V]	- [V]

Description: If the DC link voltage falls below this threshold, the Motor Module is shut down due to a DC link undervoltage condition (F30003).

Dependency: Refer to: p0278
Refer to: F30003

Note: For booksize units, the following applies:
The undervoltage threshold can be reduced with p0278.

r0297 DC link voltage overvoltage threshold / Vdc V_upper_thresh

VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 8750, 8760, 8850, 8864, 8950, 8964
P-Group: Converter | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [V]	- [V]	- [V]

Description: If the DC link voltage exceeds the threshold specified here, the drive unit is tripped due to DC link overvoltage.

Dependency: Refer to: F30002

p0300[0...n] Motor type selection / Mot type sel

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(1, 3)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** 6310
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	10001	0

Description: Selects the motor type or starts to read in the motor parameters for a motor with DRIVE-CLiQ (p0300 = 10000 or 10001, if there is a second data set).

The following applies for p0300 < 10000: The first digit of the parameter value always defines the general motor type and corresponds to the unlisted motor belonging to a motor list:

1 = Rotating induction motor

2 = Rotating synchronous motor

3 = Linear induction motor (reserved)

4 = Linear synchronous motor

5 = Synchronous motor separately-excited

7 = SIEMOSYN motor

8 = Reluctance motor

The type information must be entered to filter motor-specific parameters and to optimize the operating characteristics and behavior. For example, for synchronous motors, power factor (p0308) is neither used nor displayed (in the BOP/AOP).

Value:

0: No motor
1: Induction motor (rotating)
2: Synchronous motor (rotating, permanent-magnet)
5: Synchronous motor (separately excited)
7: SIEMOSYN motor
8: Reluctance motor
11: 1LA1 standard induction motor
12: 1LE2 standard induction motor (NEMA)
15: 1LA5 standard induction motor
16: 1LA6 standard induction motor
17: 1LA7 standard induction motor
18: 1LA8 / 1PQ8 standard induction motor
102: 1PH2 induction motor
104: 1PH4 induction motor
107: 1PH7 induction motor
108: 1PH8 induction motor
134: 1PM4 induction motor
136: 1PM6 induction motor
166: 1PL6 induction motor
283: 1FW3 synchronous motor
10000: Motor with DRIVE-CLiQ
10001: Motor with DRIVE-CLiQ 2nd data set

Dependency: Motors, selection 206, 236, 237 cannot be operated (also not as motor with DRIVE-CLiQ).

p0300 = 5 cannot be selected with SINAMICS G.

When the motor type is changed, the code number in p0301 may be reset to 0.

p0300 = 12 can only be selected for p0100 = 1 (NEMA).

When selecting a motor type from the 1LA5 and 1LA7 series, parameters p0335, p0626, p0627 and p0628 of the thermal motor model are pre-assigned as a function of p0307 and p0311.

Refer to: p0301

Caution:

A permanent-magnet synchronous motor cannot be operated with an SSI encoder without HTL/TTL track.

A separately-excited synchronous motor can only be operated with an SSI encoder if this is used as the second encoder and an HTL/TTL encoder is used as the first encoder.

Caution: If a catalog motor is selected (p0300 >= 100) and an associated motor code number (p0301), then the parameters,that are associated with this list cannot be changed (write protection). The write protection is canceled if the motor type p0300 is set to a non-Siemens motor that matches p0301 (e.g. p0300 = 2 for p0301 = 2xxxx).

Notice: The list for motor codes /encoder codes can be found in the following literature:

SINAMICS S120/S150 List Manual

For 1PQ8 motors (p0300 = 18) the fan type p0335 should be set to 5.

Note: With p0300 = 10000, for a motor with DRIVE-CLiQ, the motor parameters are automatically downloaded, with p0300 = 10001, the motor parameters of a second data set (if available).

If a motor type has not been selected (p0300 = 0), then the drive commissioning routine cannot be exited.

A motor type with a value above p0300 >= 100 describes motors for which a motor parameter list exists.

Motor types with a value below p0300 < 100 correspond to the selection of an unlisted motor. When appropriately selected, this means that the motor parameters are pre-assigned the settings for an unlisted motor.

This also applies for parameters for a motor with DRIVE-CLiQ. In this case p0300 can only be set to p0300 = 10000 or 10001 (read motor parameters) or to the corresponding non-Siemens motor (first digit of the motor code number) in order to be able to cancel the write protection.

p0301[0...n] Motor code number selection / Mot code No. sel

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(1, 3), U | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1

Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: FEM | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	65535	0

Description: The parameter is used to select a motor from a motor parameter list.

When changing the code number (with the exception to the value 0), all of the motor parameters are pre-assigned from the internally available parameter lists.

Dependency: Only code numbers for motor types can be selected that correspond to the motor type selected in p0300. For 1PH2, 1PH4, 1PH7, 1PM4, 1PM6, 1FT6 motors, code numbers are also possible, whose fourth decimal position is greater by a value of 1 or 2 than the matching motor type in p0300. For 1FE1 motors, the third decimal position can be higher by a value of 1.

Refer to: p0300

Notice: The list for motor codes /encoder codes can be found in the following literature:

SINAMICS S120/S150 List Manual

Note: The motor code number can only be changed if the matching list motor was first selected in p0300.

For a motor with DRIVE-CLiQ, p0301 cannot be changed. In this case, p0301 is automatically written to the code number of the motor parameter read-in (r0302) if p0300 is set to 10000.

When selecting a list motor (p0300 >= 100), drive commissioning can only be exited if a code number is selected.

r0302[0...n] Motor code number of motor with DRIVE-CLiQ / Motor code Mot DLQ

VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2

Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the motor code number from the saved motor data from a motor with DRIVE-CLiQ.

Note: Drive commissioning can only be exited if the code number that was downloaded (r0302) matches the stored code number (p0301). If the numbers differ, then the motor data set should be re-loaded using p0300 = 10000.

The motor data are always expected from the first encoder that is assigned to the drive data sets (refer to p0187 = encoder 1) data set number.

r0303[0...n] Motor status word from motor with DRIVE-CLiQ / Motor ZSW Drv-CliQ

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: Unsigned16
Dynamic index: MDS, p0130
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Motor
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status word of the automatic motor parameter sensing of a motor with DRIVE-CLiQ.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Motor data sets	Two	One	-
01	Mot conn type	Delta	Star	-

p0304[0...n] Rated motor voltage / Mot V_rated

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(1, 3)
Calculated: -
Access level: 1
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: MDS, p0130
Func. diagram: 6300, 6724
P-Group: Motor
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0 [Vrms]	20000 [Vrms]	0 [Vrms]

Description: Sets the rated motor voltage (rating plate).

Dependency: Refer to: p0349

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301).
When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

Note: When the parameter value is entered the connection type of the motor (star/delta) must be taken into account.
When the induction motor is commissioned for the first time, the parameter is preassigned a value that matches the power unit and corresponds the setting in p0100.

p0305[0...n] Rated motor current / Mot I_rated

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(1, 3)
Calculated: -
Access level: 1
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: MDS, p0130
Func. diagram: 6300
P-Group: Motor
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [Arms]	10000.00 [Arms]	0.00 [Arms]

Description: Sets the rated motor current (rating plate).

Dependency: Refer to: p0349

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301).
When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

Notice: If p0305 is changed during quick commissioning (p0010 = 1), then the maximum current p0640 is appropriately pre-assigned. This is not the case when commissioning the motor (p0010 = 3).
If the rated motor current exceeds twice the maximum drive converter current (r0209), then the maximum current is reduced due to the current harmonics that increase overproportionally (r0067).

Note: When the parameter value is entered the connection type of the motor (star/delta) must be taken into account.
When the induction motor is commissioned for the first time, the parameter is preassigned a value that matches the power unit and corresponds the setting in p0100.

p0306[0...n] Number of motors connected in parallel / Motor qty

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(1, 3)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned8	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: FEM		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
1	20	1

Description: Number of motors that can be operated in parallel using one motor data set.

Internally, an equivalent motor is calculated depending on the number of motors entered.

The following should be carefully observed for motors connected in series:

The following rating plate data should only be entered for one motor:

- resistances and inductances: p0350 ... p0361
- currents: p0305, p0320, p0323, p0325, p0329, p0389, p0390, p0391, p0392
- power ratings: p0307
- masses/moments of inertia: p0341, p0344

All other parameters take into account the replacement/equivalent motor (e.g. r0331, r0333).

Dependency: Refer to: r0331

Caution: The motors to be connected in parallel must be of the same type and size (same order no. (MLFB)).

The mounting regulations when connecting motors in parallel must be carefully maintained! Especially for synchronous motors, the pole position of motors that are rigidly coupled with one another (mechanically) must be identical.

The number of motors set must correspond to the number of motors that are actually connected in parallel.

After changing p0306, it is imperative that the control parameters are adapted (e.g. using automatic calculation with p0340 = 1).

Caution: It is not permissible to connect permanent-magnet or separately-excited synchronous motors or reluctance motors in parallel. Synchronous and reluctance motors that are not coupled with one another, align themselves when the pulses are switched in. If the motors have different load levels, then equalization currents flow between the motors.

Notice: If p0306 is changed during quick commissioning (p0010 = 1), then the maximum current p0640 is appropriately preassigned. This is not the case when commissioning the motor (p0010 = 3).

Note: Only operation with V/f characteristic makes sense if more than 10 identical motors are connected in parallel.

p0307[0...n] Rated motor power / Mot P_rated

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(1, 3)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** 14_6	**Unit selection:** p0100
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-100000.00 [kW]	100000.00 [kW]	0.00 [kW]

Description: Sets the rated motor power (rating plate).

Dependency: IECdrives (p0100 = 0): Units kW

NEMA drives (p0100 = 1): Units hp

Refer to: p0100

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301).

When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

Note: When the induction motor is commissioned for the first time, the parameter is preassigned a value that matches the power unit and corresponds the setting in p0100.

For generators, a negative rated power should be entered.

p0308[0...n] Rated motor power factor / Mot cos_phi_rated

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(1, 3)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.000	1.000	0.000

Description: Sets the rated motor power factor (cos phi, rating plate).
For a parameter value of 0.000, the power factor is internally calculated and displayed in r0332.

Dependency: This parameter is only available for IEC motors (p0100 = 0).
Refer to: p0100, p0309, r0332

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301).
When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

Note: The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx).
When the induction motor is commissioned for the first time, the parameter is preassigned a value that matches the power unit and corresponds the setting in p0100.

p0309[0...n] Rated motor efficiency / Mot eta_rated

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(1, 3)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.0 [%]	99.9 [%]	0.0 [%]

Description: Sets the rated motor efficiency (rating plate).
For a parameter value of 0.0, the power factor is internally calculated and displayed in r0332.

Dependency: This parameter is only available for NEMA motors (p0100 = 1).
Refer to: p0100, p0308, r0332

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301).
When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

Note: The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx).
When the induction motor is commissioned for the first time, the parameter is preassigned a value that matches the power unit and corresponds the setting in p0100.

p0310[0...n] Rated motor frequency / Mot f_rated

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(1, 3)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** 6300
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [Hz]	3000.00 [Hz]	0.00 [Hz]

Description: Sets the rated motor frequency (rating plate).

Dependency: The number of pole pairs (r0313) is automatically re-calculated when the parameter is changed (together with p0311), if p0314 = 0.
The rated frequency is restricted to values between 1.00 Hz and 650.00 Hz.
Refer to: p0311, r0313, p0314

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301).
When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

Notice: If p0310 is changed during quick commissioning (p0010 = 1), then the maximum speed p1082, which is also associated with quick commissioning, is appropriately pre-assigned. This is not the case when commissioning the motor (p0010 = 3).

Note: When the induction motor is commissioned for the first time, the parameter is preassigned a value that matches the power unit and corresponds the setting in p0100.

p0311[0...n] Rated motor speed / Mot n_rated

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(1, 3) | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [rev/min]	210000.0 [rev/min]	0.0 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the rated motor speed (rating plate).

For VECTOR the following applies (p0107):

For p0311 = 0, the rated motor slip of induction motors is internally calculated and displayed in r0330.

It is especially important to correctly enter the rated motor speed for vector control and slip compensation for V/f control.

Dependency: If p0311 is changed and for p0314 = 0, the pole pair (r0313) is re-calculated automatically.

Refer to: p0310, r0313, p0314

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301).

When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

Notice: If p0311 is changed during quick commissioning (p0010 = 1), then the maximum speed p1082, which is also associated with quick commissioning, is appropriately pre-assigned. This is not the case when commissioning the motor (p0010 = 3).

Note: When the induction motor is commissioned for the first time, the parameter is preassigned a value that matches the power unit and corresponds the setting in p0100.

r0313[0...n] Motor pole pair number, current (or calculated) / Mot PolePairNo cur

VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned8 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** 1690
P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the number of motor pole pairs. The value is used for internal calculations.

Values:

r0313 = 1: 2-pole motor

r0313 = 2: 4-pole motor

etc.

Dependency: For p0314 > 0, the entered value is displayed in r0313.

For p0314 = 0, the pole pair number (r0313) is automatically calculated from the rated power (p0307), rated frequency (p0310) and rated speed (p0311).

Refer to: p0307, p0310, p0311, p0314

Note: For the automatic calculation, the pole pair number is set to the value of 2 if the rated speed or the rated frequency is zero.

p0314[0...n] Motor pole pair number / Mot pole pair No.

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(1, 3)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: Unsigned8	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	255	0

Description: Sets the motor pole pair number.
Values:
p0314 = 1: 2-pole motor
p0314 = 2: 4-pole motor
etc.

Dependency: For p0314 = 0, the pole pair number is automatically calculated from the rated frequency (p0310) and the rated speed (p0311) and displayed in r0313.

Notice: If p0314 is changed during quick commissioning (p0010 = 1), then the maximum speed p1082, which is also associated with quick commissioning, is appropriately pre-assigned. This is not the case when commissioning the motor (p0010 = 3).
For induction motors, the value need only be input if the rated data of a generator is entered therefore resulting in a negative rated slip. In this case, the number of pole pairs in r0313 is too low by 1 and must be manually corrected.

p0316[0...n] Motor torque constant / Mot kT

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(1, 3), U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** 6721
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** 28_1	**Unit selection:** p0100
	Not for motor type: ASM, REL, FEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [Nm/A]	100.00 [Nm/A]	0.00 [Nm/A]

Description: Sets the torque constant of the synchronous motor.
p0316 = 0: The torque constant is calculated from the motor data.
p0316 > 0: The selected value is used as torque constant.

Dependency: Refer to: r0334

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301).
When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

Note: This parameter is not used for induction motors (p0300 = 1xx).

p0318[0...n] Motor stall current / Mot I_standstill

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(3)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** 8017
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: ASM, REL, FEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [Arms]	10000.00 [Arms]	0.00 [Arms]

Description: Sets the stall current for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx).

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301).
When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

Note: The parameter is used for the I2t monitoring of the motor (refer to p0611).
This parameter is not used for induction motors (p0300 = 1xx).

p0320[0...n] Motor rated magnetizing current/short-circuit current / Mot I_mag_rated

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(3), U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** 5722
P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL, FEM | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000 [Arms]	5000.000 [Arms]	0.000 [Arms]

Description: Induction motors:
Sets the rated motor magnetizing current.
For p0320 = 0.000 the magnetizing current is internally calculated and displayed in r0331.
Synchronous motors:
Sets the rated motor short-circuit current.

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301).
When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

Note: The magnetization current p0320 for induction motors (not for catalog motors) is reset when quick commissioning is exited with p3900 > 0.
VECTOR: If, for induction motors, the magnetizing current p0320 is changed outside the commissioning phase (p0010 > 0), then the magnetizing inductance p0360 is changed so that the EMF r0337 remains constant.

p0322[0...n] Maximum motor speed / Mot n_max

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(1, 3) | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [rev/min]	210000.0 [rev/min]	0.0 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the maximum motor speed.

Dependency: Refer to: p1082

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301).
When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

Notice: If p0322 is changed during quick commissioning (p0010 = 1), then the maximum speed p1082, which is also associated with quick commissioning, is appropriately pre-assigned. This is not the case when commissioning the motor (p0010 = 3).

p0323[0...n] Maximum motor current / Mot I_max

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(1, 3) | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** 5722
P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: ASM, FEM | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [Arms]	20000.00 [Arms]	0.00 [Arms]

Description: Set the maximum permissible motor current (e.g. de-magnetizing current for synchronous motors).

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301).
When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

Notice: If p0323 is changed during quick commissioning (p0010 = 1), then the maximum current p0640 is appropriately pre-assigned. This is not the case when commissioning the motor (p0010 = 3).

Note: The parameter has no effect for induction motors.
The parameter has not effect for synchronous motors if a value of 0.0 is entered. The user-selectable current limit is entered into p0640.

p0325[0...n] Motor pole position identification current, 1st phase / Mot PolID I 1st ph

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: ASM, REL, FEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.000 [Arms]	10000.000 [Arms]	0.000 [Arms]

Description: Sets the current for the 1st phase of the two-stage technique for pole position identification routine.
The current of the 2nd phase is set in p0329.
The two-stage technique is selected with p1980 = 4.

Dependency: Refer to: p0329, p1980, p1982, r1984, r1985, r1987, p1990

Notice: When the motor code (p0301) is changed, it is possible that p0325 is not pre-assigned.
p0325 can be pre-assigned using p0340 = 3.

Note: The value is automatically pre-assigned for the following events:
- For p0325 = 0 and automatic calculation of the closed-loop control parameters (p0340 = 1, 2, 3).
- for quick commissioning (p3900 = 1, 2, 3).

p0327[0...n] Optimum motor load angle / Mot phi_load opt

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(3), U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** 5722, 6721
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: ASM, REL, FEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.0 [°]	135.0 [°]	90.0 [°]

Description: Sets the optimum load angle for synchronous motors with reluctance torque (e.g. 1FE ... motors).
This parameter has no significance for induction motors.
SERVO: The load angle is measured at 150% rated motor current.
VECTOR: The load angle is measured at the rated motor current.

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301).
When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

Note: For synchronous motors without reluctance torque, a angle of 90 degrees must be set.

p0328[0...n] Motor reluctance torque constant / Mot kT_reluctance

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(3), U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** 6721
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: ASM, REL, FEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-1000.00 [mH]	1000.00 [mH]	0.00 [mH]

Description: Sets the reluctance torque constant for synchronous motors with reluctance torque (e.g. 1FE ... motors).

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301).
When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

Note: For synchronous motors without reluctance torque, the value 0 must be set.

p0329[0...n] Motor pole position identification current / Mot PolID current

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(3), U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: ASM, REL, FEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [Arms]	10000.00 [Arms]	0.00 [Arms]

Description: Sets the current for the pole position identification routine.
For a two-stage technique, the current is set for the second phase.

Dependency: Refer to: p0325, p1980, p1982, r1984, r1985, r1987, p1990

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301).
When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

r0330[0...n] Rated motor slip / Mot slip_rated

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [Hz]	- [Hz]	- [Hz]

Description: Displays the rated motor slip.

Dependency: The rated slip is calculated from the rated frequency, rated speed and number of pole pairs.
Refer to: p0310, p0311, r0313

Note: The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx).

r0331[0...n] Current motor magnetizing current/short-circuit current / Mot I_mag_rtd cur

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** 5722, 6722, 6724
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL, FEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [Arms]	- [Arms]	- [Arms]

Description: Induction motor:
Displays the rated magnetizing current from p0320.
For p0320 = 0, the internally calculated magnetizing current is displayed.
Synchronous motor:
Displays the rated short-circuit current from p0320.

Dependency: If p0320 was not entered, then the parameter is calculated from the rating plate parameters.

Note: In the case of multi-motor operation r0331 is increased by the factor p0306 compared to p0320.

r0332[0...n] Rated motor power factor / Mot cos_phi_rated

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the rated power factor for induction motors.

For IEC motors, the following applies (p0100 = 0):
For p0308 = 0, the internally-calculated power factor is displayed.
For p0308 > 0, this value is displayed.
For NEMA motors, the following applies (p0100 = 1):
For p0309 = 0, the internally-calculated power factor is displayed.
For p0309 > 0, this value is converted into the power factor and displayed.

Dependency: If p0308 is not entered, the parameter is calculated from the rating plate parameters.

Note: The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx).

r0333[0...n] Rated motor torque / Mot M_rated

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor **Units group:** 7_4 **Unit selection:** p0100
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Nm]	- [Nm]	- [Nm]

Description: Displays the rated motor torque.

Note: For induction and reluctance motors, r0333 is calculated from p0307 and p0311.
For synchronous motors, r0333 is calculated from p0305, p0316, p0327 and p0328. The result can deviate from the input in p0312. If p0316 = 0, then r0333 = p0312 is displayed.
In the case of multi-motor operation r0333 is increased by the factor p0306 compared to the rated torque of an individual motor.

r0334[0...n] Current motor-torque constant / Mot kT cur

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor **Units group:** 28_1 **Unit selection:** p0100
Not for motor type: ASM, REL, FEM **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Nm/A]	- [Nm/A]	- [Nm/A]

Description: Displays the torque constant of the synchronous motor used.

Dependency: Refer to: p0316

Note: This parameter is not used for induction motors (p0300 = 1xx).
For synchronous motors, parameter r0334 = p0316 is displayed. if p0316 = 0, r0334 is calculated from p0305 and p0312.

p0335[0...n] Motor cooling type / Motor cooling type

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(1, 3), T **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 1
Data type: Integer16 **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	128	0

Description: Sets the motor cooling system used.

Value:
0: Non-ventilated
1: Forced cooling
2: Liquid cooling
4: Non-ventilated and internal fan
5: Forced cooling and internal fan
6: Liquid cooling and internal fan
128: No fan

Dependency: For 1LA5 and 1LA7 motors (refer to p0300), the parameter is pre-set as a function of p0307 and p0311.

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301).
When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

Note: The parameter influences the thermal 3-mass motor model.
1LA1 and 1LA8 motors are characterized by the fact that they have an internal rotor fan. This "internal cooling" lies within the motor frame and is not visible. Air is not directly exchanged with the motor ambient air. For 1PQ8 motors, p0335 should be set to 5 as these motors are force-ventilated motors.
1LA7 motors, frame size 56 are operated without fan.

r0336[0...n] Current rated motor frequency / Mot f_rated cur

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Hz]	- [Hz]	- [Hz]

Description: Displays the rated frequency of the motor.
For p0310 > 0, this value is displayed.

Dependency: Refer to: p0311, p0314

Note: For p0310 = 0 or for synchronous motors, the rated motor frequency r0336 is calculated from the rated speed and the pole pair number.
For p0310 > 0, this value is displayed (not for synchronous motors).

r0337[0...n] Rated motor EMF / Mot EMF_rated

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]

Description: Displays the rated EMF of the motor.

Note: EMF: Electromagnetic force

r0339[0...n] Rated motor voltage / Mot V_rated

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]

Description: Displays the rated motor voltage

Note: For induction motors (p0300 = 1xx) the parameter is set to p0304.
For synchronous motors, parameter r0339 = p0304 is displayed. If p0304 = 0, then r0339 is calculated from p0305 and p0316.

p0340[0...n] Automatic calculation, motor/control parameters / Calc auto par

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(3), T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	5	0

Description: Setting to automatically calculate motor parameters and V/f open-loop and closed-loop control parameters from the rating plate data.

Value:
0: No calculation
1: Complete calculation
2: Calculation of equivalent circuit diagram parameters
3: Calculation of closed-loop control parameters
4: Calculation of controller parameters
5: Calculation of technological limits and threshold values

Notice: The following parameters are influenced using p0340:

The parameters designated with (*) are, for list motors (p0300 > 100) not overwritten.

SERVO:

p0340 = 1:

--> All of the parameters influenced for p0340 = 2, 3, 4, 5

--> p0341 (*)

--> p0342, p0344, p0600, p0640, p1082, p2000, p2001, p2002, p2003

p0340 = 2:

--> p0350 (*), p0354 (*), p0356 (*), p0358 (*), p0360 (*)

--> p0625 (matching p0350)

p0340 = 3:

--> All of the parameters influenced for p0340 = 4, 5

--> p0325 (is only calculated for p0325 = 0)

--> p0348 (*) (is only calculated for p0348 = 0)

--> p0441, p0442, p0443, p0444, p0445 (only for 1FT6, 1FK6, 1FK7 motors)

--> p0492, p1082, p1980, p1319, p1326, p1327, p1612, p1752, p1755

p0340 = 4:

--> p1441, p1460, p1462, p1463, p1464, p1465, p1470, p1472, p1590, p1592, p1656, p1657, p1658, p1659, p1715, p1717

--> p1461 (for p0348 > p0322, p1461 is set to 100 %)

--> p1463 (for p0348 > p0322, p1463 is set to 400 %)

p0340 = 5:

--> p1037, p1038, p1520, p1521, p1530, p1531, p2140 ... p2142, p2148, p2150, p2155, p2161, p2162, p2163, p2164, p2175, p2177, p2194, p3820 ... p3829

VECTOR:

p0340 = 1:

--> All of the parameters influenced for p0340 = 2, 3, 4, 5

--> p0341 (*)

--> p0342, p0344, p0600, p0640, p1082, p1231, p1232, p1349, p1441, p1442, p1576, p1577, p1609, p1619, p1620, p1621, p1654, p1726, p1825, p1828 ... p1832, p1909, p1959, p2000, p2001, p2002, p2003, p3927, p3928

p0340 = 2:

--> p0350 (*), p0354 ... p0361 (*), p0652 ... p0660

--> p0625 (matching p0350)

p0340 = 3:

--> All of the parameters influenced for p0340 = 4, 5

--> p0346, p0347, p0492, p0622, p1262, p1320 ... p1327, p1582, p1584, p1616, p1744, p1755, p1756, p2178

p0340 = 4:

--> p1290, p1292, p1293, p1299, p1338, p1339, p1340, p1341, p1345, p1346, p1460, p1461, p1462, p1463, p1464, p1465, p1470, p1472, p1590, p1592, p1600, p1628, p1629, p1630, p1643, p1703, p1715, p1717, p1740, p1756, p1757, p1760, p1761, p1764, p1767, p1781, p1783, p1785, p1786, p1795, p7036, p7037, p7038

p0340 = 5:

--> p260 ... p264, p1037, p1038, p1520, p1521, p1530, p1531, p1574, p1750, p1802, p1803, p2140, p2142, p2148, p2150, p2161, p2162, p2163, p2164, p2175, p2177, p2194, p3207, p3208, p3815, p3820 ... p3829

Note: p0340 = 1 contains the calculations of p0340 = 2, 3, 4, 5 without overwriting the motor parameters from the Siemens motor lists (p0301 > 0).

p0340 = 2 calculates the motor parameters (p0350 ... p0360), but only if it does involve a Siemens catalog motor (p0301 = 0).

p0340 = 3 contains the calculations of p0340 = 4, 5.

p0340 = 4 only calculates the controller parameters.

p0340 = 5 only calculates the controller limits.

When existing the quick commissioning using p3900 > 0, p0340 is automatically set to 1.

At the end of the calculations, p0340 is automatically set to 0.

If the STARTER commissioning software (start-up tool) writes a 3 into p0340 when "downloading to the target device", then this corresponds to a "complete calculation of the motor/control parameters without equivalent circuit diagram data". The same calculations are carried out as for p0340 = 1, however, without the equivalent circuit diagram parameters of the motor (p0340 = 2), the motor moment of inertia (p0341) and the motor weight (p0344).

For third-party linear synchronous motors (p0300 = 4) equivalent circuit diagram data are not calculated (p0340 = 2).

p0341[0...n] Motor moment of inertia / Mot M_mom of inert

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(3), U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** 1700, 5042, 5210, 6030, 6031
P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** 25_1	**Unit selection:** p0100
Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
0.000000 [kgm²]	100000.000000 [kgm²]	0.000000 [kgm²]

Description: Sets the motor moment of inertia (without load).

Dependency: This means that together with p0342, the rated starting time of the motor is calculated.

Refer to: p0342, r0345

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301).

When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

Note: SERVO:

p0341 * p0342 + p1498 influence the speed/torque pre-control in encoderless operation.

VECTOR:

The product p0341 * p0342 is taken into account when automatically calculating the speed controller (p0340 = 4).

p0342[0...n] Ratio between the total and motor moment of inertia / Mot MomInert Ratio

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(3), U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** 1700, 5042, 5210, 6030, 6031
P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
1.000	10000.000	1.000

Description: Sets the ratio between the total moment of inertia/mass (load + motor) and the intrinsic motor moment of inertia/mass (no load).

Dependency: This means that together with p0341, the rated starting (accelerating time) of the motor is calculated for a vector drive.
Refer to: p0341, r0345

Note: SERVO:
p0341 * p0342 + p1498 influence the speed/torque pre-control in encoderless operation.
VECTOR:
The product p0341 * p0342 is taken into account when automatically calculating the speed controller (p0340 = 4).

p0344[0...n] Motor weight (for the thermal motor model) / Mot weight th mod

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(3), T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** 27_1	**Unit selection:** p0100
Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
0.0 [kg]	50000.0 [kg]	0.0 [kg]

Description: Sets the motor weight.

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301).
When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

Note: The parameter influences the thermal 3 mass model of the induction motor.
The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx).

r0345[0...n] Nominal motor starting time / Mot t_start_rated

VECTOR

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
- [s]	- [s]	- [s]

Description: Displays the rated motor starting time. This time corresponds to the time from standstill up to reaching the motor rated speed and the acceleration with motor rated torque (r0333).

Dependency: Refer to: r0313, r0333, r0336, p0341, p0342

p0346[0...n] Motor excitation build-up time / Mot t_excitation

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(3), U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_REG	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** 6721, 6722, 6725
P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
0.000 [s]	20.000 [s]	0.000 [s]

Description: Sets the excitation build-up time of the motor.
This involves the delay time between enabling the pulses and enabling the ramp-function generator. The induction motor is magnetized during this time.

Caution: For insufficient magnetizing under load or if the acceleration rate is too high, then an induction motor can stall (refer to the note). This is especially true for sensorless vector control or V/f control.

Notice: If the parameter is set to 0 s for separately-excited synchronous motors (p0300 = 5), then an excitation current setpoint is generated even if the drive is powered down. In the base speed range, this is the no-load excitation current (p0389). In the field-weakening range, the value is reduced with the inverse value of the current speed. An excitation current setpoint is not generated during de-magnetizing (p0347) and if an encoder fault is detected.

Note: The parameter is calculated using p0340 = 1, 3.

For induction motors, the result depends on the rotor time constant (r0384). If this time is excessively reduced, this can result in an inadequate magnetizing of the induction motor. This is the case if the current limit is reached while building up magnetizing. For induction motors, the parameter cannot be set to 0 s (internal limit: 0.1 * r0384).

For permanent-magnet synchronous motors and vector control, the value depends on the stator time constant (r0386). Here, it defines the time to establish the current for encoderless operation immediately after the pulses have been enabled.

p0347[0...n] Motor de-excitation time / Mot t_de-excitat.

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(3), U, T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_REG | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000 [s]	20.000 [s]	0.000 [s]

Description: Sets the de-magnetizing time (for induction motors) after the inverter pulses have been inhibited.

The inverter pulses cannot be switched in (enabled) within this delay time.

Note: The parameter is calculated using p0340 = 1, 3.

For induction motors, the result depends on the rotor time constant (r0384).

if this time is shortened too much, then this can result in an inadequate de-magnetizing of the induction motor and in an overcurrent condition when the pulses are subsequently enabled (only when the flying restart function is activated and the motor is rotating).

p0349 System of units, motor equivalent circuit diagram data / Unit_sys mot ESB

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(3) | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
1	2	1

Description: Sets the current system of units for motor equivalent circuit diagram data.

Value:
1: System of units, physical
2: System of units, referred

Dependency: Refer to: p0304, p0305, p0310

Note: The reference parameter for resistances of the rated motor impedance Z = p0304 / (1.732 * p0305) is in the % units system.

Inductances are converted into a resistance using the factor 2 * Pi * p0310.

If a reference parameter (p0304, p305, p0310) is zero, then it is not possible to make a changeover to "referred" values (per unit values).

p0350[0...n] Motor stator resistance, cold / Mot R_stator cold

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(3), U, T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_EQU | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** 16_1 | **Unit selection:** p0349
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00000 [Ohm]	2000.00000 [Ohm]	0.00000 [Ohm]

Description: Sets the stator resistance of the motor at ambient temperature p0625.

Dependency: Refer to: p0625, r1912

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301).

When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

Note: The motor identification routine determines the stator resistance from the total stator resistance minus the cable resistance (p0352).

p0352[0...n] Cable resistance / Mot R_cable cold

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(3), U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3

Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** 16_1 | **Unit selection:** p0349

Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00000 [Ohm]	120.00000 [Ohm]	0.00000 [Ohm]

Description: Resistance of the power cable between the Motor Module and motor.

Dependency: Refer to: p7003

Notice: Parallel circuits with one winding system (p7003 = 0):

p0352 includes the feeder cable resistance of an individual Motor Module. The total feeder cable resistance is obtained from p0352 divided by the number of activated Motor Modules (refer to r0395).

Parallel circuits with multi-winding system (p7003 = 1):

p0352 includes the complete feeder cable resistance and is directly added to the stator resistance (refer to r0395).

Note: The parameter influences the temperature adaptation of the stator resistance.

The motor identification sets the cable resistance to 20% of the measured total resistance if p0352 is zero at the time that the measurement is made. If p0352 is not zero, then the value is subtracted from the measured total stator resistance to calculate stator resistance p0350. In this case, p0350 is a minimum of 10% of the measured value.

Exception:

For parallel circuit configurations with one winding system (p07003 = 0), the cable resistance is directly measured. It is important to note that only the component of an individual Motor Module is entered into p0352.

The cable resistance is reset when quick commissioning is exited with p3900 > 0.

p0353[0...n] Motor series inductance / Mot L_series

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(3), U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2

Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** 15_1 | **Unit selection:** p0349

Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000 [mH]	1000000.000 [mH]	0.000 [mH]

Description: Sets the series inductance.

Note: For the automatic calculation with p0340 = 1 or 3, the calculation of p0348 is influenced by p0353 if p0348 was 0.

For the automatic calculation with p0340 = 1, 3 or 4, the calculation of p1715 is influenced by p0353.

p0354[0...n] Motor rotor resistance cold / damping resistance d axis / Mot R_r cold / RDd

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(3), U, T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_EQU | **Access level:** 3

Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** 16_1 | **Unit selection:** p0349

Not for motor type: PEM, REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00000 [Ohm]	300.00000 [Ohm]	0.00000 [Ohm]

Description: Sets the rotor/secondary section resistance of the motor at the ambient temperature p0625.

For separately-excited synchronous motors: Sets the damping resistance in the rotor direction (d-axis).

This parameter value is automatically calculated using the motor model (p0340 = 1, 2) or using the motor identification routine (p1910) (not for separately-excited synchronous motors).

Dependency: Refer to: p0625

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301).

When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

Note: The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx).

p0355[0...n] Motor damping resistance, q axis / Mot R_damp q

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(3), U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_EQU	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** 16_1	**Unit selection:** p0349
	Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00000 [Ohm]	300.00000 [Ohm]	0.00000 [Ohm]

Description: Sets the damping resistance of the separately-excited synchronous motor quadrature to the rotor direction (q axis).
This parameter value is automatically calculated using the motor model (p0340 = 1, 2).

p0356[0...n] Motor stator leakage inductance / Mot L_stator leak.

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(3), U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_EQU	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** 15_1	**Unit selection:** p0349
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00000 [mH]	1000.00000 [mH]	0.00000 [mH]

Description: Induction motor, separately-excited synchronous motor: Sets the rotor leakage inductance of the motor.
Synchronous motor: Sets the stator quadrature axis inductance of the motor.
This parameter value is automatically calculated using the motor model (p0340 = 1, 2) or using the motor identification routine (p1910).

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301).
When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

Note: If the stator leakage inductance (p0356) for induction motors is changed outside the commissioning phase (p0010 > 0), then the magnetizing inductance (p0360) is automatically adapted to the new EMF (r0337). After this, we recommend that the saturation characteristic measurement is repeated (p1960).
For permanent-magnet synchronous motors (p0300 = 2), this is the non-saturated value and is therefore ideally applicable for a low current.

p0357[0...n] Motor stator inductance, d axis / Mot L_stator d

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(3), U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_EQU	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** 15_1	**Unit selection:** p0349
	Not for motor type: ASM, REL, FEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00000 [mH]	1000.00000 [mH]	0.00000 [mH]

Description: Sets the stator direct-axis inductance of the synchronous motor.
This parameter value is automatically calculated using the motor model (p0340 = 1, 2) or using the motor identification routine (p1910).

Note: The parameter is not used for separately-excited synchronous motors (p0300 = 5).
For permanent-magnet synchronous motors (p0300 = 2), this is the non-saturated value and is ideal for a low current.

p0358[0...n] Motor rotor leakage inductance / damping inductance, d axis / Mot L_r leak / LDd

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(3), U, T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_EQU | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** 15_1 | **Unit selection:** p0349
Not for motor type: PEM, REL | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00000 [mH]	1000.00000 [mH]	0.00000 [mH]

Description: Sets the rotor/secondary section leakage inductance of the motor.

For separately-excited synchronous motors: Sets the damping inductance in the rotor direction (d-axis).

This value is automatically calculated using the motor model (p0340 = 1, 2) or using the motor identification routine (p1910) (not for separately-excited synchronous motors).

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301).

When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

Note: The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx).

VECTOR:

If the stator leakage inductance (p0358) for induction motors is changed outside the commissioning phase (p0010 > 0), then the magnetizing inductance (p0360) is automatically adapted to the new EMF (r0337). After this, we recommend that the saturation characteristic measurement is repeated (p1960).

p0359[0...n] Motor damping inductance, q axis / Mot L_damp q

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(3), U, T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_EQU | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** 15_1 | **Unit selection:** p0349
Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00000 [mH]	1000.00000 [mH]	0.00000 [mH]

Description: Sets the damping inductance of the separately-excited synchronous motor quadrature to the rotor direction (q axis).

This parameter value is automatically calculated using the motor model (p0340 = 1, 2).

p0360[0...n] Motor magnetizing inductance/magn. inductance, d axis saturated / Mot Lh/Lh d sat

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(3), U, T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_EQU | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** 15_1 | **Unit selection:** p0349
Not for motor type: PEM, REL | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00000 [mH]	10000.00000 [mH]	0.00000 [mH]

Description: Sets the magnetizing inductance of the motor.

For separately-excited synchronous motors: Sets the saturated magnetizing inductance in the rotor direction (d-axis).

This parameter value is automatically calculated using the motor model (p0340 = 1, 2) or using the motor identification routine (p1910) (not for separately-excited synchronous motors).

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301).

When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

Note: The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx).

p0361[0...n] Motor magnetizing inductance q axis, saturated / Mot L_magn q sat

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(3), U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_EQU	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** 15_1	**Unit selection:** p0349
	Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00000 [mH]	10000.00000 [mH]	0.00000 [mH]

Description: Sets the saturated magnetizing inductance of the separately-excited synchronous motor quadrature to the rotor direction (q axis).
This parameter value is automatically calculated using the motor model (p0340 = 1, 2).

p0362[0...n] Saturation characteristic flux 1 / Mot saturat.flux 1

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(3), U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: PEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	10.0 [%]	300.0 [%]	60.0 [%]

Description: The saturation characteristics (flux as a function of the magnetizing current) is defined using 4 points.
This parameter specifies the y coordinate (flux) for the 1st value pair of the characteristic.
Sets the first flux value of the saturation characteristic as a [%] referred to the rated motor flux (100 %).

Dependency: The following applies for the flux values:
p0362 < p0363 < p0364 < p0365
Refer to: p0366

Note: For induction motors, p0362 = 100 % corresponds to the rated motor flux.
For separately-excited synchronous motors p0362 = 100% corresponds to an induced terminal voltage with the magnitude of the rated motor voltage (under no-load conditions at the synchronous speed).

p0363[0...n] Saturation characteristic flux 2 / Mot saturat.flux 2

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(3), U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: PEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	10.0 [%]	300.0 [%]	85.0 [%]

Description: The saturation characteristics (flux as a function of the magnetizing current) is defined using 4 points.
This parameter specifies the y coordinate (flux) for the 2nd value pair of the characteristic.
Sets the second flux value of the saturation characteristic as a [%] referred to the rated motor flux (100 %).

Dependency: The following applies for the flux values:
p0362 < p0363 < p0364 < p0365
Refer to: p0367

Note: For induction motors, p0363 = 100 % corresponds to the rated motor flux.
For separately-excited synchronous motors p0363 = 100% corresponds to an induced terminal voltage with the magnitude of the rated motor voltage (under no-load conditions at the synchronous speed).

p0364[0...n] Saturation characteristic flux 3 / Mot saturat.flux 3

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(3), U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: PEM | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
10.0 [%]	300.0 [%]	115.0 [%]

Description: The saturation characteristics (flux as a function of the magnetizing current) is defined using 4 points.
This parameter specifies the y coordinate (flux) for the 3rd value pair of the characteristic.
Sets the third flux value of the saturation characteristic as a [%] referred to the rated motor flux (100 %).

Dependency: The following applies for the flux values:
p0362 < p0363 < p0364 < p0365
Refer to: p0368

Note: For induction motors, p0364 = 100 % corresponds to the rated motor flux.
For separately-excited synchronous motors p0364 = 100% corresponds to an induced terminal voltage with the magnitude of the rated motor voltage (under no-load conditions at the synchronous speed).

p0365[0...n] Saturation characteristic flux 4 / Mot saturat.flux 4

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(3), U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: PEM | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
10.0 [%]	300.0 [%]	125.0 [%]

Description: The saturation characteristics (flux as a function of the magnetizing current) is defined using 4 points.
This parameter specifies the y coordinate (flux) for the 4th value pair of the characteristic.
Sets the fourth flux value of the saturation characteristic as a [%] referred to the rated motor flux (100 %).

Dependency: The following applies for the flux values:
p0362 < p0363 < p0364 < p0365
Refer to: p0369

Note: For induction motors, p0365 = 100 % corresponds to the rated motor flux.
For separately-excited synchronous motors p0365 = 100% corresponds to an induced terminal voltage with the magnitude of the rated motor voltage (under no-load conditions at the synchronous speed).

p0366[0...n] Saturation characteristic I_mag 1 / Mot sat. I_mag 1

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(3), U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: PEM | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
5.0 [%]	800.0 [%]	50.0 [%]

Description: The saturation characteristics (flux as a function of the magnetizing current) is defined using 4 points.
This parameter specifies the x coordinate (magnetizing current) for the 1st value pair of the characteristic.
Sets the first magnetizing current of the saturation characteristic as a [%] referred to the rated magnetizing current (r0331), for separately-excited synchronous motors referred to the no-load excitation current.

Dependency: The following applies for the magnetizing currents:
p0366 < p0367 < p0368 < p0369
Refer to: p0362

p0367[0...n] Saturation characteristic I_mag 2 / Mot sat. I_mag 2

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(3), U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: PEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	5.0 [%]	800.0 [%]	75.0 [%]

Description: The saturation characteristics (flux as a function of the magnetizing current) is defined using 4 points.
This parameter specifies the x coordinate (magnetizing current) for the 2nd value pair of the characteristic.
Sets the second magnetizing current of the saturation characteristic as a [%] referred to the rated magnetizing current (r0331), for separately-excited synchronous motors referred to the no-load excitation current.

Dependency: The following applies for the magnetizing currents:
p0366 < p0367 < p0368 < p0369
Refer to: p0363

p0368[0...n] Saturation characteristic I_mag 3 / Mot sat. I_mag 3

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(3), U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: PEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	5.0 [%]	800.0 [%]	150.0 [%]

Description: The saturation characteristics (flux as a function of the magnetizing current) is defined using 4 points.
This parameter specifies the x coordinate (magnetizing current) for the 3rd value pair of the characteristic.
Sets the third magnetizing current of the saturation characteristic as a [%] referred to the rated magnetizing current (r0331), for separately-excited synchronous motors referred to the no-load excitation current.

Dependency: The following applies for the magnetizing currents:
p0366 < p0367 < p0368 < p0369
Refer to: p0364

p0369[0...n] Saturation characteristic I_mag 4 / Mot sat. I_mag 4

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(3), U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: PEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	5.0 [%]	800.0 [%]	210.0 [%]

Description: The saturation characteristics (flux as a function of the magnetizing current) is defined using 4 points.
This parameter specifies the x coordinate (magnetizing current) for the 4th value pair of the characteristic.
Sets the fourth magnetizing current of the saturation characteristic as a [%] referred to the rated magnetizing current (r0331), for separately-excited synchronous motors referred to the no-load excitation current.

Dependency: The following applies for the magnetizing currents:
p0366 < p0367 < p0368 < p0369
Refer to: p0365

r0370[0...n] Motor stator resistance, cold / Mot R_stator cold

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** 16_1	**Unit selection:** p0349
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [Ohm]	- [Ohm]	- [Ohm]

Description: Displays the motor stator resistance at an ambient temperature p0625. The value does not include the cable resistance.

Dependency: Refer to: p0625

r0372[0...n] Cable resistance / Mot R_cable

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** 16_1	**Unit selection:** p0349
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [Ohm]	- [Ohm]	- [Ohm]

Description: Displays the cable resistance between the Motor Module and motor.

Dependency: Refer to: p0352

r0373[0...n] Motor rated stator resistance / Mot R_stator rated

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** 16_1	**Unit selection:** p0349
	Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [Ohm]	- [Ohm]	- [Ohm]

Description: Displays the rated motor stator resistance at rated temperature (total of p0625 and p0627).

Dependency: Refer to: p0627

Note: The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx).

r0374[0...n] Motor rotor resistance cold / damping resistance d axis / Mot R_r cold / RDd

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** 16_1	**Unit selection:** p0349
	Not for motor type: PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [Ohm]	- [Ohm]	- [Ohm]

Description: Displays the rotor/secondary section resistance of the motor for the ambient temperature p0625.
For separately-excited synchronous motors: Displays the damping resistance in the rotor direction (d-axis).

Dependency: Refer to: p0625

Note: The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx).

r0375[0...n] Motor damping resistance, q axis / Mot R_damp q

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: MDS, p0130
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Motor
Units group: 16_1
Unit selection: p0349
Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Ohm]	- [Ohm]	- [Ohm]

Description: Displays the damping resistance of the separately-excited synchronous motor quadrature to the rotor direction (q axis).

r0376[0...n] Rated motor rotor resistance / Mot R_rotor rated

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: MDS, p0130
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Motor
Units group: 16_1
Unit selection: p0349
Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Ohm]	- [Ohm]	- [Ohm]

Description: Displays the rated (nominal) rotor/secondary section resistance of the motor at the rated temperature (total of p0625 and p0628).

Dependency: Refer to: p0628

Note: The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx).

r0377[0...n] Motor leakage inductance, total / Mot L_leak total

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: MDS, p0130
Func. diagram: 6640, 6714, 6721
P-Group: Motor
Units group: 15_1
Unit selection: p0349
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [mH]	- [mH]	- [mH]

Description: Induction motor, separately-excited synchronous motor:

Displays the stator leakage inductance of the motor including the series inductance (p0353) for servo drives and the motor reactor (p0233) for vector drives.

Synchronous motor:

Displays the stator quadrature axis inductance including the series inductance (p0353) for servo drives and the motor reactor (p0233) for vector drives.

r0378[0...n] Motor stator inductance, d axis / Mot L_stator_d

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: MDS, p0130
Func. diagram: 6640, 6714, 6721
P-Group: Motor
Units group: 15_1
Unit selection: p0349
Not for motor type: ASM, REL, FEM
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [mH]	- [mH]	- [mH]

Description: Displays the stator longitudinal inductance of the synchronous motor including the series inductance (p0353) and the motor reactor (p0233).

Note: The parameter is not used for separately-excited synchronous motors (p0300 = 5).

r0380[0...n] Motor damping inductance, d axis / Mot L_damping_d

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: MDS, p0130
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Motor
Units group: 15_1
Unit selection: p0349
Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [mH]	- [mH]	- [mH]

Description: Displays the damping inductance of the separately-excited synchronous motor in the rotor direction (d-axis).

r0381[0...n] Motor damping inductance, q axis / Mot L_damping_q

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: MDS, p0130
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Motor
Units group: 15_1
Unit selection: p0349
Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [mH]	- [mH]	- [mH]

Description: Displays the damping inductance of a separately-excited synchronous motor quadrature to the rotor direction (q axis).

r0382[0...n] Motor magnetizing inductance transformed / Lh d axis saturated / Mot L_m tr/Lhd sat

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: MDS, p0130
Func. diagram: 5722
P-Group: Motor
Units group: 15_1
Unit selection: p0349
Not for motor type: PEM, REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [mH]	- [mH]	- [mH]

Description: Displays the magnetizing inductance of the motor.
For separately-excited synchronous motors: Displays the saturated magnetizing inductance in the rotor direction (d-axis).

Note: The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx).

r0383[0...n] Motor magnetizing inductance q axis, saturated / Mot L_magn q sat

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: MDS, p0130
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Motor
Units group: 15_1
Unit selection: p0349
Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [mH]	- [mH]	- [mH]

Description: Displays the saturated magnetizing inductance of a separately-excited synchronous motor quadrature to the rotor direction (q axis).

r0384[0...n] Motor rotor time constant / damping time constant d axis / Mot T_rotor/T_Dd

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: MDS, p0130
Func. diagram: 6722
P-Group: Motor
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: PEM, REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [ms]	- [ms]	- [ms]

Description: Displays the rotor time constant.
For separately-excited synchronous motors: Displays the damping time constant in the rotor direction (d-axis).

Note: The parameter is not used for synchronous motors.
The value is calculated from the total of the inductances on the rotor side (p0358, p0360) divided by the rotor/damping resistance (p0354). The temperature adaptation of the rotor resistance for induction motors is not taken into account.

r0385[0...n] Motor damping time constant, q axis / Mot T_Dq

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [ms]	- [ms]	- [ms]

Description: Displays the damping time constant of a separately-excited synchronous motor quadrature to the rotor direction (q axis).

Note: The value is calculated from the total of the inductances on the damping side (p0359, p0361) divided by the damping resistance (p0355).

r0386[0...n] Motor stator leakage time constant / Mot T_stator leak

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [ms]	- [ms]	- [ms]

Description: Displays the stator leakage time constant.

Note: The value is calculated from the total of all leakage inductances (p0233*, p0353, p0356, p0358) divided by the total of all motor resistances (p0350, p0352, p0354). The temperature adaptation of the resistances is not taken into account.
* only applies for VECTOR (r0107).

r0387[0...n] Motor stator leakage time constant, q axis / Mot T_Sleak /T_Sq

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: ASM, REL, FEM **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [ms]	- [ms]	- [ms]

Description: Displays the stator leakage time constant quadrature to the rotor direction (q axis).

Note: The value is calculated from the total of all leakage inductances (p0233, p0356, p0359) divided by the total of all motor resistances (p0350, p0352, p0355).
The temperature adaptation of the resistances is not taken into account.

p0389[0...n] Excitation rated no-load current / Exc I_noload_rated

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(1, 3) **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 1
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 **Func. diagram:** 6727
P-Group: Motor **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [A]	10000.00 [A]	0.00 [A]

Description: Sets the rated no-load current (I_F0) for the excitation.

p0390[0...n] Rated excitation current / Exc I_rated

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(1, 3)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** 6727
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [A]	10000.00 [A]	0.00 [A]

Description: Setting the rated current (I_F) of the controlled excitation rectifier (DC master).

p0391[0...n] Current controller adaptation, starting point KP / I_adapt pt KP

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(3), U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_REG	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** 6714
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [Arms]	6000.00 [Arms]	0.00 [Arms]

Description: Sets the starting point of the current-dependent current controller adaptation where the current controller gain p1715 is effective.

Dependency: Refer to: p0392, p0393, p1402, p1715

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301).
When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

p0392[0...n] Current controller adaptation, starting point KP adapted / I_adapt pt KP adap

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(3), U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_REG	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** 6714
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [Arms]	6000.00 [Arms]	0.00 [Arms]

Description: Sets the starting point of the current-dependent current controller adaptation where the adapted current controller gain p1715 * p0393 is effective.

Dependency: Refer to: p0391, p0393, p1402, p1715

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301).
When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

p0393[0...n] Current controller adaptation P gain scaling / I_adapt Kp scal

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(3), U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_REG	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** 6714
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [%]	1000.00 [%]	100.00 [%]

Description: Sets the factor for the current controller P gain in the adaptation range (e.g. r0078 > p0392, if p0392 > p0391).
The value is referred to p1715.

Dependency: Refer to: p0391, p0392, p1402, p1715

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301).
When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

Note: For p0393 = 100 % or p1402 bit 2 = 0, the current controller adaptation is disabled and p1715 is effective over the entire range.

r0395[0...n] Current stator resistance / R_stator cur

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: MDS, p0130
Func. diagram: 6300, 6730, 6731, 6732
P-Group: Motor
Units group: 16_1
Unit selection: p0349
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Ohm]	- [Ohm]	- [Ohm]

Description: Displays the current stator resistance (phase value).
The parameter is influenced by the temperature model and includes the temperature-independent cable resistance.

Dependency: Refer to: p0350, p0352, p0620

r0396[0...n] Current rotor resistance / R_rotor cur

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: MDS, p0130
Func. diagram: 6730
P-Group: Motor
Units group: 16_1
Unit selection: p0349
Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Ohm]	- [Ohm]	- [Ohm]

Description: Displays the current rotor/secondary section resistance (phase value).
The parameter is influenced by the temperature model.

Dependency: Refer to: p0354, p0620

Note: This parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx).

p0400[0...n] Encoder type selection / Enc_typ sel

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(1, 4)
Calculated: -
Access level: 1
Data type: Integer16
Dynamic index: EDS, p0140
Func. diagram: 1580, 4704
P-Group: Encoder
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	10000	0

Description: Selects the encoder from the list of encoder types supported.

Value:
0: No encoder
3001: 1024 HTL A/B R
3002: 1024 TTL A/B R
3003: 2048 HTL A/B R
3005: 1024 HTL A/B
3006: 1024 TTL A/B
3007: 2048 HTL A/B
3008: 2048 TTL A/B
3009: 1024 HTL A/B unipolar
3011: 2048 HTL A/B unipolar
3020: 2048 TTL A/B R, with sense
9999: User-defined
10000: Identify encoder

Caution: An encoder type with p0400 < 9999 defines an encoder for which there is an encoder parameter list. When selecting a catalog encoder (p0400 < 9999) the parameters from the encoder parameter list cannot be changed (write protection). To remove write protection, the encoder type should be set to an unlisted encoder (p0400 = 9999).

Notice: The list for motor codes /encoder codes can be found in the following literature:
SINAMICS S120/S150 List Manual

Note: The connected encoder can be identified by p0400 = 10000. This means that the encoder must support this and is possible in the following cases: Motor with DRIVE-CLiQ, encoder with EnDat interface.

If an identification is not possible, then p0400 is set to 0.

The encoder data (e.g. pulse number p0408) can only be changed when p0400 = 9999.

When using an encoder with track A/B and zero pulse, as standard, fine synchronization is not set using the zero mark. If, for a synchronous motor, the fine synchronization is to be realized using a zero mark, then the following must be executed:

- set p0400 to 9999
- set p0404.15 to 1

Prerequisite:

Coarse synchronization must be selected (e.g. pole position identification) and the zero pulse of the encoder must either be mechanically or electronically (p0431) adjusted to the pole position.

p0401[0...n] Encoder type, OEM selection / Enc type OEM sel

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(1, 4) **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 2

Data type: Integer16 **Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140 **Func. diagram:** 1580, 4704

P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	32767	0

Description: Selects the encoder from the list of encoder types that the OEM supports.

Note: The connected encoder can be identified by p0400 = 10000. This means that the encoder must support this and is possible in the following cases: Motor with DRIVE-CLiQ, encoder with EnDat interface.

If an identification is not possible, then p0400 is set to 0.

The encoder data (e.g. pulse number p0408) can only be changed when p0400 = 9999.

Using p0400 = 20000, the encoder type can be selected from the list of OEM encoders using p0401.

p0402[0...n] Gearbox type selection / Gearbox type sel

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(1, 4) **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 1

Data type: Integer16 **Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140 **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
1	10100	9999

Description: Selects the gearbox type to pre-set the inversion and the gearbox factor.

Measuring gear factor = motor or load revolutions / encoder revolutions.

Value:
1: Gearbox 1:1 not inverted
2: Gearbox 2:7 inverted
3: Gearbox 4:17 inverted
9999: Gearbox, user-defined
10000: Identify gearbox
10100: Identify gearbox

Dependency: Refer to: p0410, p0432, p0433

Note: Re p0402 = 1:

Automatic setting of p0410 = 0000 bin, p0432 = 1, p0433 = 1.

Re p0402 = 2:

Automatic setting of p0410 = 0011 bin, p0432 = 7, p0433 = 2.

Re p0402 = 3:

Automatic setting of p0410 = 0011 bin, p0432 = 17, p0433 = 4.

Re p0402 = 9999:

No automatic setting of p0410, p0432, p0433. The parameters should be manually set.

Re p0402 = 10000:

It is only possible to identify the gearbox type for a motor with DRIVE-CLiQ. Parameters p0410, p0432 and p0433 are set corresponding to the identified gearbox. If an identification is not possible, then p0402 is set to 9999.

p0404[0...n] Encoder configuration effective / Enc_config eff

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(4)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140	**Func. diagram:** 4010, 4704
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min -	**Max** -	**Factory setting** 0000 bin

Description: Settings for the basic encoder properties.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Linear encoder	Yes	No	-
01	Abs value encoder	Yes	No	-
02	Multiturn encoder	Yes	No	-
03	Track A/B sq-wave	Yes	No	-
04	Track A/B sinus	Yes	No	-
05	Track C/D	Yes	No	-
06	Hall sensor	Yes	No	-
08	EnDat encoder	Yes	No	-
09	SSI encoder	Yes	No	-
10	DRIVE-CLiQ encoder	Yes	No	-
12	Equidistant zero mark	Yes	No	-
13	Irregular zero mark	Yes	No	-
14	Distance-coded zero mark	Yes	No	-
15	Commutation with zero mark	Yes	No	-
16	Acceleration	Yes	No	-
20	Voltage level 5 V	Yes	No	-
21	Voltage level 24 V	Yes	No	-
22	Remote sense (only SMC30)	Yes	No	-
23	Resolver excit.	Yes	No	-

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for encoders from the encoder list (p0400).

When selecting a catalog encoder, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0400 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

Note: ZM: Zero mark

SMC: Sensor Module Cabinet

If a technique to determine the commutation information/data has not been selected (e.g. track C/D, Hall sensor), and the encoder pulse number is an integer multiple of the pole number, then the following applies:

The track A/B is adjusted to match the magnetic position of the motor.

Re bit 1, 2 (absolute encoder, multiturn encoder):

These bits can only be selected for EnDat encoders, SSI encoders or DRIVE-CLiQ encoders.

Re bit 10 (DRIVE-CLiQ encoder):

This bit is only used for the large-scale integrated DRIVE-CLiQ encoders that provide their encoder data directly in DRIVE-CLiQ format without converting this data. This bit is not, therefore, set for first-generation DRIVE-CLiQ encoders.

Re bit 12 (equidistant zero mark):

The zero marks occur at regular intervals (e.g. rotary encoder with 1 zero mark per revolution). The bit activates the monitoring of the zero mark distance (p0425).

Re bit 13 (irregular zero mark):

The zero marks occur at irregular intervals (e.g. a linear scale with only 1 zero mark in the traversing range). The zero mark distanceis not monitored.

Re bit 14 (distance-coded zero mark):

The distance (clearance) between two or several consecutive zero marks allows the absolute position to be calculated.

Re bit 15 (commutation with zero mark):

For distance-coded zero marks, the following applies:

The phase sequence of the C/D track (if available) must be the same as the phase sequence of the encoder (A/B track).

The phase sequence of the Hall signal (if available) must be the same as the phase sequence of the motor. Further, the position of the Hall sensor must be mechanically adjusted to the motor EMF.

The fine synchronization is only started after two zero marks have been passed.

p0405[0...n] Square-wave encoder track A/B / Sq-wave enc A/B

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(4) **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140 **Func. diagram:** 4704

P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	1111 bin

Description: Settings for the track A/B of a square-wave encoder. For square-wave encoders, p0404.3 must also be 1.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Signal	Bipolar	Unipolar	-
01	Level	TTL	HTL	-
02	Track monitoring	A/B <> -A/B	None	-
03	Zero pulse	Same as A/B track	24 V unipolar	-
04	Switching threshold	High	Low	-

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for encoders from the encoder list (p0400). When selecting a catalog encoder, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0400 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

p0407[0...n] Linear encoder grid division / Enc grid div

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(4) **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140 **Func. diagram:** 4010, 4704

P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0 [nm]	250000000 [nm]	16000 [nm]

Description: Sets the grid division for a linear encoder.

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for encoders from the encoder list (p0400). When selecting a catalog encoder, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0400 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

Note: The lowest permissible value is 250 nm.

p0408[0...n] Rotary encoder pulse No. / Rot enc pulse No.

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(4) **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140 **Func. diagram:** 4010, 4704

P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	16777215	2048

Description: Sets the number of pulses for a rotary encoder.

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for encoders from the encoder list (p0400). When selecting a catalog encoder, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0400 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

Note: The number of pole pairs for a resolver is entered here.
The smallest permissible value is 1 pulse.

p0410[0...n] Encoder inversion actual value / Enc inv act value

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(4) **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 bin

Description: Setting to invert actual values.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Invert speed actual value	Yes	No	4710, 4715
01	Invert position actual value	Yes	No	4704

Note: The inversion influences the following parameters:
Bit 00: r0061, r0063 (exception: encoderless control), r0094
Bit 01: r0482, r0483

p0411[0...n] Measuring gear, configuration / Meas gear config

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(4) **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 bin

Description: Sets the configuration for position tracking of a measuring gear.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Measuring gear, activate position tracking	Yes	No	-
01	Axis type	Linear axis	Rotary axis	-
02	Measuring gear, reset position	Yes	No	-
03	Meas. gear, activate pos. tracking for incremental encoders	Yes	No	-

Notice: For p0411.3 = 1 the following applies:
If position tracking is activated for incremental encoders, only the position actual value is stored. Axis or encoder motion is not detected when deactivated! Any tolerance window entered in p0413 has no effect.

Note: For the following events, the non-volatile, saved position values are automatically reset:
- when an encoder replacement has been identified.
- when changing the configuration of the Encoder Data Set (EDS).

p0412[0...n] Measuring gear, rotary absolute gearbox, revolutions, virtual / Abs rot rev

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(4) **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	4194303	0

Description: Sets the number of rotations that can be resolved for a rotary encoder with activated position tracking of the measuring gear.

Dependency: This parameter is only of significance for an absolute encoder (p0404.1 = 1) with activated position tracking (p0411.0 = 1) and for an incremental encoder with activated position tracking (p0411.3 = 1).

Note: The resolution that is set must be able to be represented using r0483.
For rotary axes/modulo axes, the following applies:
p0411.0 = 1:
This parameter is preset with p0421 and can be changed.
p0411.3 = 1:
The parameter is preset to the highest possible value. The highest possible value depends on the pulse number (p0408) and fine resolution (p0419).
For linear axes, the following applies:
p0411.0 = 1:
This parameter is pre-assigned with p0421, expanded by 6 bits for multiturn information (maximum number of overflows) and cannot be changed.
p0411.3 = 1:
The parameter is preset to the highest possible value. The highest possible value depends on the pulse number (p0408) and fine resolution (p0419).

p0413[0...n] Measuring gear, position tracking tolerance window / Pos track window

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(4)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00	4294967300.00	0.00

Description: Sets a tolerance window for position tracking.
After the system is powered up, the difference between the saved position and the current position is determined, and depending on this, the following is initiated:
Difference within the tolerance window --> The position is reproduced as a result of the encoder actual value.
Difference outside the tolerance window --> An appropriate message is output.

Dependency: Refer to: F31501, F32501, F33501

Caution: Rotation, e.g. through a complete encoder range is not detected.

Note: The value is entered in integer (complete) encoder pulses.
For p0411.0 = 1, the value is automatically pre-assigned quarter of the encoder range.
Example:
Quarter of the encoder range = (p0408 * p0421) / 4
It is possible that the tolerance window may not be able to be precisely set due to the data type (floating point number with 23 bit mantissa).

p0414[0...n] Redundant coarse position value relevant bits (identified) / Relevant bits

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(4)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	16	16

Description: Sets the number of relevant bits for the redundant coarse position value.

p0415[0...n] Gx_XIST1 Coarse position safe most significant bit (identified) / Gx_XIST1 safe MSB

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(4) **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	31	14

Description: Sets the bit number for the safe most significant bit (MSB) of the Gx_XIST1 coarse position.

Note: MSB: Most Significant Bit

p0418[0...n] Fine resolution Gx_XIST1 (in bits) / Enc fine Gx_XIST1

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(4) **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned8 **Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140 **Func. diagram:** 4010, 4704
P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
2	18	11

Description: Sets the fine resolution in bits of the incremental position actual values.

Note: The parameter applies for the following process data:

- Gx_XIST1
- Gx_XIST2 for reference mark or flying measurement

The fine resolution specifies the fraction between two encoder pulses. Depending on the physical measurement principle, an encoder pulse can be broken down into a different number of fractions (e.g. squarewave encoder: 2 bit = resolution 4, sin/cos encoder: Typical 11 bit = resolution 2048).

For a squarewave encoder, with the factory setting, the least significant bits have the value zero, i.e. they do not supply any useful information.

For especially high quality measuring systems, the fine resolution must be increased corresponding to the available accuracy.

p0419[0...n] Fine resolution absolute value Gx_XIST2 (in bits) / Enc fine Gx_XIST2

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(4) **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned8 **Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140 **Func. diagram:** 4704, 4710
P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
2	18	9

Description: Sets the fine resolution in bits of the absolute position actual values.

Dependency: Refer to: p0418

Note: This parameter applies to process data Gx_XIST2 when reading the absolute value.

p0420[0...n] Encoder connection / Encoder connection

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(4) **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 bin

Description: Selecting the encoder connection.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	SUB-D	Yes	No	-
01	Terminal	Yes	No	-

p0421[0...n] Absolute encoder rotary multiturn resolution / Enc abs multiturn

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(4) **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140 **Func. diagram:** 4704
P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	65535	4096

Description: Sets the number of rotations that can be resolved for a rotary absolute encoder.

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for encoders from the encoder list (p0400). When selecting a catalog encoder, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0400 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

p0422[0...n] Absolute encoder linear measuring step resolution / Enc abs meas step

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(4) **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140 **Func. diagram:** 4704
P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0 [nm]	4294967295 [nm]	100 [nm]

Description: Sets the resolution of the absolute position for a linear absolute encoder.

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for encoders from the encoder list (p0400). When selecting a catalog encoder, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0400 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

Note: The serial protocol of an absolute encoder provides the position with a certain resolution , e.g. 100 nm. This value must be entered here.

p0423[0...n] Absolute encoder rotary singleturn resolution / Enc abs singleturn

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(4) **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140 **Func. diagram:** 4704
P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1073741823	8192

Description: Sets the number of measuring steps per revolution for a rotary absolute encoder. The resolution refers to the absolute position.

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for encoders from the encoder list (p0400). When selecting a catalog encoder, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0400 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

p0424[0...n] Encoder, linear zero mark distance / Enc lin ZM_dist

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(4) **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0 [mm]	65535 [mm]	20 [mm]

Description: Sets the distance between two zero marks for a linear encoder. This information is used for zero mark monitoring.

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for encoders from the encoder list (p0400). When selecting a catalog encoder, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0400 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

Note: For distance-coded zero marks, this means the basic distance.

p0425[0...n] Encoder, rotary zero mark distance / Enc rot dist ZM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(4) **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140 **Func. diagram:** 4704, 8570
P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	16777215	2048

Description: Sets the distance in pulses between two zero marks for a rotary encoder. This information is used for zero mark monitoring.

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for encoders from the encoder list (p0400). When selecting a catalog encoder, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0400 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

Note: For distance-coded zero marks, this means the basic distance.

p0427[0...n] Encoder SSI baud rate / Enc SSI baud rate

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(4) **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0 [kHz]	65535 [kHz]	100 [kHz]

Description: Sets the baud rate for an SSI encoder.

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for encoders from the encoder list (p0400). When selecting a catalog encoder, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0400 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

Note: SSI: Synchronous Serial Interface

p0428[0...n] Encoder SSI monoflop time / Enc SSI t_monoflop

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(4) **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0 [µs]	65535 [µs]	30 [µs]

Description: Sets the minimum delay time between two data transfers of the absolute value for an SSI encoder.

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for encoders from the encoder list (p0400). When selecting a catalog encoder, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0400 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

p0429[0...n] Encoder SSI configuration / Enc SSI config

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(4) **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 bin

Description: Sets the configuration for an SSI encoder.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Transfer code	Binary code	Gray code	-
02	Transfer absolute value twice	Yes	No	-
06	Data line during the monoflop time	High level	Low level	-

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for encoders from the encoder list (p0400). When selecting a catalog encoder, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0400 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

Note: Re bit 06:

The quiescent signal level of the data line corresponds to the inverted, set level.

p0430[0...n] Sensor Module configuration / SM config

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(4) **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140 **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	1110 0000 0000 1000 0000 0000 0000 0000 bin

Description: Sets the configuration of the Sensor Module.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
17	Burst oversampling	Yes	No	-
19	Safety position actual value sensing	Yes	No	-
20	Speed calculation mode (only SMC30)	Incremental diff	Flank time meas	-
21	Zero mark tol	Yes	No	-
22	Rot pos adapt	Yes	No	-
27	Extrapolation SSI position value	Yes	No	-
29	Phase correction	Yes	No	-
30	Amplitude correction	Yes	No	-
31	Offset correction	Yes	No	-

p0431[0...n] Angular commutation offset / Ang_com offset

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(4) **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140 **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-180.00 [°]	180.00 [°]	0.00 [°]

Description: Sets the angular commutation offset.

Dependency: The value is taken into account in r0094.

Refer to: r0094, r1778

Caution: When the firmware is upgraded from V2.3 to V2.4 or higher, the value must be reduced by 60° if all the following conditions are fulfilled:

- The motor is a synchronous motor (p0300 = 2, 2xx, 4, 4xx).
- The encoder is a resolver (p0404.23 = 1).
- The actual speed value is inverted (p0410.0 = 1).

Notice: The angular commutation offset cannot be generally taken from other drive systems. As a minimum - the sign of the offset determined for SIMODRIVE 611 digital and SIMODRIVE 611 universal must be reversed for SINAMICS (p0431 (SINAMICS) = -p1016 (SIMODRIVE)).

Note: For p0404.5 = 1 (track C/D) the following applies:

The angular offset in p0431 acts on track A/B, the zero mark on track C/D.

For p0404.6 = 1 (Hall sensor) the following applies:

The angular offset in p0431 acts on track A/B and the zero mark.

p0432[0...n] Gearbox factor, encoder revolutions / Grbx_fact enc_rev

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(4)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	1	10000	1

Description: Sets the encoder revolutions for the gearbox factor of the encoder evaluation.
The gearbox factor specifies the ratio between the encoder shaft and motor shaft (for motor encoders) or between the encoder shaft and the load.

Dependency: This parameter can only be set for p0402 = 9999.
Refer to: p0402, p0410, p0433

Note: Negative gearbox factors should be implemented with p0410.

p0433[0...n] Gearbox factor, motor/load revolutions / Grbx_fact mot_rev

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(4)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	1	10000	1

Description: Sets the motor and load revolutions for the gearbox factor of the encoder evaluation.
The gearbox factor specifies the ratio between the encoder shaft and motor shaft (for motor encoders) or between the encoder shaft and the load.

Dependency: This parameter can only be set for p0402 = 9999.
Refer to: p0402, p0410, p0432

Note: Negative gearbox factors should be implemented with p0410.

p0434[0...n] Encoder SSI error bit / Enc SSI error bit

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(4)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	65535	0

Description: Sets the position and level of the error bit in the SSI protocol.

Notice: The bit may only be positioned before (p0446) or after (p0448) the absolute value in the SSI protocol.

Note: Value = dcba
ba: Position of the error bit in the protocol (0 ... 63).
c: Level (0: Low level, 1: High level).
d: Status of the evaluation (0: Off, 1: On with 1 error bit, 2: On with 2 error bits ... 9: On with 9 error bits).
For several error error bits, the following applies:
- the position specified under ba and the additional bits are assigned increasing consecutively.
- the level set under c applies to all error bits.
Example:
p0434 = 1013
--> The evaluation is switched in and the error bit is at position 13 with a low level.
p0434 = 1113
--> The evaluation is switched in and the error bit is at position 13 with a high level.

p0435[0...n] Encoder SSI alarm bit / Enc SSI alarm bit

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(4)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	65535	0

Description: Sets the position and level of the alarm bit in the SSI protocol.

Notice: The bit may only be positioned before (p0446) or after (p0448) the absolute value in the SSI protocol.

Note: Value = dcba
ba: Position of the alarm bit in protocol (0 ... 63).
c: Level (0: Low level, 1: High level).
d: State of the evaluation (0: Off, 1: On).
Example:
p0435 = 1014
--> The evaluation is switched in and the alarm bit is at position 14 with a low level.
p0435 = 1114
--> The evaluation is switched in and the alarm bit is at position 14 with a high level.

p0436[0...n] Encoder SSI parity bit / Enc SSI parity bit

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(4)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	65535	0

Description: Sets the position and parity of the parity bit in the SSI protocol.

Notice: The bit may only be positioned before (p0446) or after (p0448) the absolute value in the SSI protocol.

Note: Value = dcba
ba: Position of the parity bit in the protocol (0 ... 63).
c: Parity (0: even, 1: uneven).
d: State of the evaluation (0: Off, 1: On).
Example:
p0436 = 1015
--> The evaluation is switched in and the parity bit is at position 15 with even parity.
p0436 = 1115
--> The evaluation is switched in and the parity bit is at position 15 with uneven parity.

p0437[0...n] Sensor Module configuration extended / SM config ext

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(4)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0011 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 bin

Description: Sets the extended configuration of the Sensor Module.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Activating the data logger	Yes	No	-
01	Zero mark edge detection	Yes	No	-
04	Edge evaluation bit 0	Yes	No	-

05	Edge evaluation bit 1	Yes	No	-
06	Freeze the speed actual value for dn/dt errors	Yes	No	-
28	EnDat linear encoder monitoring incremental/absolute	Yes	No	-
29	EnDat encoder initialization with high accuracy	Yes	No	-
31	Analog unipolar track monitoring	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: p0430, r0459

Note: A value of zero is displayed if an encoder is not present.

Re bit 00:

When the data logger (trace) is activated, in the case of a fault, data before and after the event are recorded (traced) and saved in files on the non-volatile memory medium. Experts can then evaluate this data.

Re bit 01:

For bit = 0, the zero mark is evaluated by ANDing tracks A and B.

For bit = 1, the zero mark is evaluated depending on the direction of rotation detected. For a positive direction of rotation, the positive edge of the zero mark is considered and for a negative direction of rotation, the negative edge of the zero mark.

Re Bit 04 and Bit 05:

Bit 5/4 = 0/0: Signal evaluation per period, 4x.

Bit 5/4 = 1/0: Signal evaluation per period, 2x.

Bit 5/4 = 0/1: Signal evaluation per period, 1x.

Bit 5/4 = 1/1: Illegal setting.

Re bit 06:

When the function is activated, when the dn/dt monitoring responds, the speed actual value is internally frozen for a specific time. The actual value is then re-enabled after this time has expired.

Re bit 29:

When the bit is set, the EnDat encoder is initialized under a certain speed and, therefore, with high accuracy. If initialization at a higher speed is requested, fault F31151, F32151, or F33151 is output.

Re bit 31:

When monitoring is active, the levels of the individual track signals and the corresponding inverted track signals are monitored separately.

p0438[0...n] Squarewave encoder filter time / Enc t_filt

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(4) **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140 **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [µs]	100.00 [µs]	0.64 [µs]

Description: Sets the filter time for a squarewave encoder.

The hardware of the squarewave encoder only supports the following values:

0: No filtering

0.04 µs

0.64 µs

2.56 µs

10.24 µs

20.48 µs

Dependency: Refer to: r0452

Notice: If the filter time is too long, the track signals A/B/R may be suppressed and the appropriate messages output.

Note: The most suitable filter time depends on the number of pulses and maximum speed of the square-wave encoder.

The filter time is automatically corrected to the next value when entering a non-specified value. In this case, no message is output.

The effective filter time is displayed in r0452.

p0440[0...n] Copy encoder serial number / Copy enc ser_no

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(4)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	1	0

Description: Copies the current serial number of the encoder belong to this encoder data set to p0441 ... p0445.

Example:

For p0440[0] = 1, the serial number of the encoder belonging EDS0 is copied to p0441[0] ... p0445[0].

Value:
0: No action
1: Transfer serial number

Dependency: Refer to: p0441, p0442, p0443, p0444, p0445, r0460, r0461, r0462, r0463, r0464, p1990

Note: For encoders with serial number, encoder replacement is monitored in order to request angular commutation calibration (adjustment) for motor encoders and absolute calibration for direct measuring systems with absolute value data. The serial number, which from then onwards is used for monitoring purposes, can be transferred using p0440.

In the following cases, copying is automatically started in the following cases:

1.) When commissioning 1FT6, 1FK6, 1FK7 motors.

2.) When writing into p0431.

3.) For p1990 = 1.

p0440 is automatically set to 0 when the copying has been completed.

In order to permanently accept the copied values, it is necessary to save in a non-volatile fashion (p0977).

p0441[0...n] Encoder commissioning serial number part 1 / Enc comm ser_no 1

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(4)	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Serial number part 1 of the encoder for the commissioning.

Dependency: Refer to: p0440, p0442, p0443, p0444, p0445, r0460, r0461, r0462, r0463, r0464

Note: A value of zero is displayed if an encoder is not present.

p0442[0...n] Encoder commissioning serial number part 2 / Enc comm ser_no 2

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(4)	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Serial number part 2 of the encoder for the commissioning.

Dependency: Refer to: p0440, p0441, p0443, p0444, p0445, r0460, r0461, r0462, r0463, r0464

Note: A value of zero is displayed if an encoder is not present.

p0443[0...n] Encoder commissioning serial number part 3 / Enc comm ser_no 3

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(4) **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL **Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Serial number part 3 of the encoder for the commissioning.
Dependency: Refer to: p0440, p0441, p0442, p0444, p0445, r0460, r0461, r0462, r0463, r0464
Note: A value of zero is displayed if an encoder is not present.

p0444[0...n] Encoder commissioning serial number part 4 / Enc comm ser_no 4

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(4) **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL **Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Serial number part 4 of the encoder for the commissioning.
Dependency: Refer to: p0440, p0441, p0442, p0443, p0445, r0460, r0461, r0462, r0463, r0464
Note: A value of zero is displayed if an encoder is not present.

p0445[0...n] Encoder commissioning serial number part 5 / Enc comm ser_no 5

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(4) **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL **Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Serial number part 5 of the encoder for the commissioning.
Dependency: Refer to: p0440, p0441, p0442, p0443, p0444, r0460, r0461, r0462, r0463, r0464
Note: A value of zero is displayed if an encoder is not present.

p0446[0...n] Encoder SSI number of bits before the absolute value / Enc SSI bit before

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(4) **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	65535	0

Description: Sets the number of bits before the absolute value in the SSI protocol.
Note: For example, error bit, alarm bit or parity bit can be positioned at these bits.

p0447[0...n] Encoder SSI number of bits absolute value / Enc SSI bit val

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(4)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	65535	25

Description: Sets the number of bits for the absolute value in the SSI protocol.

p0448[0...n] Encoder SSI number of bits after the absolute value / Enc SSI bit after

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(4)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	65535	0

Description: Sets the number of bits after the absolute value in the SSI protocol.
Note: For example, error bit, alarm bit or parity bit can be positioned at these bits.

p0449[0...n] Encoder SSI number of bits, filler bits / Enc SSI fill bits

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(4)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	65535	1

Description: Sets the number of filler bits for double absolute value transfer in the SSI protocol.
Dependency: Refer to: p0429
Note: This parameter is only of significance for p0429.2 = 1.

r0451[0...2] Commutation angle factor / Enc commut_factor

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 4710
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the relationship between the electrical and mechanical pole positions.
Index: [0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Encoder 3
Note: A value of zero is displayed if an encoder is not present.

r0452[0...2] Squarewave encoder filter time display / Enc t_filt displ

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Data type: FloatingPoint32
P-Group: Encoder
Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -

Access level: 3
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [µs]	- [µs]	- [µs]

Description: Displays the effective filter time for a squarewave encoder.
The filter time is set using p0438.

Index: [0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Encoder 3

Dependency: Refer to: p0438

Note: A value of zero is displayed if an encoder is not present.

p0453[0...n] Rect. signal enc.:nom. meas. time of pulse enc. signal eval. / Enc t_MeasSign

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(4)
Data type: FloatingPoint32
P-Group: Encoder
Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -
Dynamic index: EDS, p0140
Units group: -

Access level: 3
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
1.00 [ms]	10000.00 [ms]	1000.00 [ms]

Description: Setting the nom. measuring time for pulse encoder signal evaluation for rec. signal encoder.

r0455[0...2] Encoder configuration recognized / Enc config act

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Data type: Unsigned32
P-Group: Encoder
Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -

Access level: 3
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the detected encoder configuration.
In this case, the encoder must automatically support the function (e.g. encoder with EnDat interface).

Index: [0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Encoder 3

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Linear encoder	Yes	No	-
01	Abs value encoder	Yes	No	-
02	Multiturn encoder	Yes	No	-
03	Track A/B sq-wave	Yes	No	-
04	Track A/B sinus	Yes	No	-
05	Track C/D	Yes	No	-
06	Hall sensor	Yes	No	-
08	EnDat encoder	Yes	No	-
09	SSI encoder	Yes	No	-
10	DRIVE-CLiQ encoder	Yes	No	-
12	Equidistant zero mark	Yes	No	-
13	Irregular zero mark	Yes	No	-
14	Distance-coded zero mark	Yes	No	-
15	Commutation with zero mark	Yes	No	-
16	Acceleration	Yes	No	-
20	Voltage level 5 V	Yes	No	-

21	Voltage level 24 V	Yes	No	-
22	Remote sense (only SMC30)	Yes	No	-
23	Resolver excit.	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: p0404

Note: ZM: Zero mark

This parameter is only used for diagnostics.

A value of zero is displayed if an encoder is not present.

r0456[0...2] Encoder configuration supported / Enc config supp

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Contains the encoder configuration supported by the Sensor Module.

Index: [0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Encoder 3

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Linear encoder	Yes	No	-
01	Abs value encoder	Yes	No	-
02	Multiturn encoder	Yes	No	-
03	Track A/B sq-wave	Yes	No	-
04	Track A/B sinus	Yes	No	-
05	Track C/D	Yes	No	-
06	Hall sensor	Yes	No	-
08	EnDat encoder	Yes	No	-
09	SSI encoder	Yes	No	-
10	DRIVE-CLiQ encoder	Yes	No	-
12	Equidistant zero mark	Yes	No	-
13	Irregular zero mark	Yes	No	-
14	Distance-coded zero mark	Yes	No	-
15	Commutation with zero mark	Yes	No	-
16	Acceleration	Yes	No	-
20	Voltage level 5 V	Yes	No	-
21	Voltage level 24 V	Yes	No	-
22	Remote sense (only SMC30)	Yes	No	-
23	Resolver excit.	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: p0404

Note: ZM: Zero mark

This parameter is only used for diagnostics.

A value of zero is displayed if an encoder is not present.

r0458[0...2] Sensor Module properties / SM properties

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 4704

P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Sets the Sensor Module configuration.

Index: [0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Encoder 3

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Encoder data available	Yes	No	-
	01	Motor data available	Yes	No	-
	02	Temperature sensor connection available	Yes	No	-
	03	Connection for PTC for motor with DRIVE-CLiQ also available	Yes	No	-
	04	Module temperature available	Yes	No	-
	05	Absolute encoder p0408/p0421, no power of 2	Yes	No	-
	06	Sensor Module permits parking/unparking	Yes	No	-
	07	Hall sensor can be combined with actual value inversion	Yes	No	-
	08	Evaluation through several temperature channels possible	Yes	No	-
	09	Encoder fault and its associated information available	Yes	No	-
	10	Speed diagnostics in the Sensor Module	Yes	No	-
	11	Configuring without park state possible	Yes	No	-
	12	Extended functions available	Yes	No	-
	13	Extended encoder fault handling	Yes	No	-
	14	Extended singleturn/multiturn information available	Yes	No	-
	16	Pole position identification	Yes	No	-
	17	Burst oversampling	Yes	No	-
	19	Safety position actual value sensing	Yes	No	-
	20	Extended speed calculation being used (only SMC30)	Yes	No	-
	21	Zero mark tol	Yes	No	-
	22	Rot pos adapt	Yes	No	-
	27	SSI position value extrapolation	Yes	No	-
	29	Phase correction	Yes	No	-
	30	Amplitude correction	Yes	No	-
	31	Offset correction	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: p0437, p0600, p0601

Note: A value of zero is displayed if an encoder is not present.

Re bit 11:

When the property is set, the following parameters can be changed without the actual value in the encoder interface becoming invalid (state r0481.14 = 1 "parking encoder active"):

p0314, p0315, p0430, p0431, p0441, p0442, p0443, p0444, p0445

Re bit 12:

The extended functions can be configured using p0437.

r0459[0...2] Sensor Module properties extended / SM prop ext

VECTOR

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the extended properties supported by the Sensor Module.

Index: [0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Encoder 3

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Activating the data logger	Yes	No	-
	01	Zero mark edge detection	Yes	No	-
	04	Edge evaluation bit 0	Yes	No	-
	05	Edge evaluation bit 1	Yes	No	-

06	Freeze the speed actual value for dn/dt errors	Yes	No	-
28	EnDat linear encoder monitoring incremental/absolute	Yes	No	-
29	EnDat encoder initialization with high accuracy	Yes	No	-
31	Analog unipolar track monitoring	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: p0437
Note: A value of zero is displayed if an encoder is not present.

r0460[0...2] Encoder serial number part 1 / Enc ser_no 1

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the current serial number part 1 of the appropriate encoder.
Index: [0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Encoder 3
Dependency: Refer to: p0441, p0442, p0443, p0444, p0445, r0461, r0462, r0463, r0464

r0461[0...2] Encoder serial number part 2 / Enc ser_no 2

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the current serial number part 2 of the appropriate encoder.
Index: [0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Encoder 3
Dependency: Refer to: p0441, p0442, p0443, p0444, p0445, r0460, r0462, r0463, r0464

r0462[0...2] Encoder serial number part 3 / Enc ser_no 3

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the current serial number part 3 of the appropriate encoder.
Index: [0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Encoder 3
Dependency: Refer to: p0441, p0442, p0443, p0444, p0445, r0460, r0461, r0463, r0464

r0463[0...2] Encoder serial number part 4 / Enc ser_no 4

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the current serial number part 4 of the appropriate encoder.

Index: [0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Encoder 3

Dependency: Refer to: p0441, p0442, p0443, p0444, p0445, r0460, r0461, r0462, r0464

r0464[0...2] Encoder serial number part 5 / Enc ser_no 5

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the current serial number part 5 of the appropriate encoder.

Index: [0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Encoder 3

Dependency: Refer to: p0441, p0442, p0443, p0444, p0445, r0460, r0461, r0462, r0463

r0465[0...27] Encoder 1 identification number/serial number / Enc1 ID_no/Ser_no

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned8	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the serial number of encoder 1.
Index 0 = first character of the identification number
...
Index x = 20 hex (blank) --> separation between the identification number of serial number
Index x + 1 = 2F hex (slash) --> separation between the identification number of serial number
Index x + 2 = 20 hex (blank) --> separation between the identification number of serial number
Index x + 3 = first character of the serial number
...
Index y with contents = last character of the serial number

Dependency: Refer to: r0460, r0461, r0462, r0463, r0464

Notice: An ASCII table (excerpt) can be found, for example, in the following List Manual:

Note: The individual characters of the identification number/serial number are available coded as ASCII characters.

r0466[0...27] Encoder 2 identification number/serial number / Enc2 ID_no/Ser_no

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Data type: Unsigned8
P-Group: Encoder
Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -

Access level: 3
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the serial number of encoder 2.
Index 0 = first character of the identification number
...
Index x = 20 hex (blank) --> separation between the identification number of serial number
Index x + 1 = 2F hex (slash) --> separation between the identification number of serial number
Index x + 2 = 20 hex (blank) --> separation between the identification number of serial number
Index x + 3 = first character of the serial number
...
Index y with contents = last character of the serial number

Dependency: Refer to: r0460, r0461, r0462, r0463, r0464

Notice: An ASCII table (excerpt) can be found, for example, in the following List Manual:

Note: The individual characters of the identification number/serial number are available coded as ASCII characters.

r0467[0...27] Encoder 3 identification number/serial number / Enc3 ID_no/Ser_no

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Data type: Unsigned8
P-Group: Encoder
Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -

Access level: 3
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the serial number of encoder 3.
Index 0 = first character of the identification number
...
Index x = 20 hex (blank) --> separation between the identification number of serial number
Index x + 1 = 2F hex (slash) --> separation between the identification number of serial number
Index x + 2 = 20 hex (blank) --> separation between the identification number of serial number
Index x + 3 = first character of the serial number
...
Index y with contents = last character of the serial number

Dependency: Refer to: r0460, r0461, r0462, r0463, r0464

Notice: An ASCII table (excerpt) can be found, for example, in the following List Manual:

Note: The individual characters of the identification number/serial number are available coded as ASCII characters.

r0470[0...2] Redundant coarse value valid bits / Valid bits

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Data type: Unsigned16
P-Group: Encoder
Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -

Access level: 3
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the valid bits of the redundant coarse position value.

Index: [0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Encoder 3

Dependency: Refer to: p9323, p9523

r0471[0...2] Redundant coarse value fine resolution bits / Fine bit

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the number of valid bits for the fine resolution of the redundant coarse position value.

Index: [0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Encoder 3

Dependency: Refer to: p9324, p9524

r0472[0...2] Redundant coarse position value relevant bits / Relevant bits

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the number of relevant bits for the redundant coarse position value.

Index: [0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Encoder 3

r0474[0...2] Redundant coarse position value configuration / Red pos config

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the encoder configuration for the redundant coarse position value.

Index: [0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Encoder 3

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Incrementer	Yes	No	-
01	Encoder CRC least significant byte first	Yes	No	-
02	Redundant coarse position val. most significant bit left-aligned	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: p9315, p9515

r0475[0...2] Gx_XIST1 coarse position safe most significant bit / Gx_XIST1 safe MSB

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the bit number for the safe most significant bit (MSB) of the Gx_XIST1 coarse position.

Index: [0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Encoder 3

Note: MSB: Most Significant Bit

r0477[0...2] CO: Measuring gear, position difference / Meas gear pos diff

VECTOR

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
Data type: Integer32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	-

Description: Displays the position difference before the measuring gear between powering down and powering up.

Index: [0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Encoder 3

Dependency: Refer to: F31501, F32501, F33501

Note: The increments are displayed in the format the same as r0483. The position difference should be read in encoder increments.

r0479[0...2] CO: Diagnostics encoder position actual value Gn_XIST1 / Diag Gn_XIST1

VECTOR

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	-

Description: Displays the encoder actual position value Gn_XIST1 according to PROFIdrive for diagnostics. In contrast to p0482, the value is updated in each DRIVE-CLiQ basic clock cycle and displayed with sign.

Index: [0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Encoder 3

Caution:

After booting or after a data set changeover, under certain circumstances, the new value is only available at BICO sinks - that are interconnected to BICO source CO:r0479 - only after several 100ms as the connections must be updated in the background (contrary to other BICO sources, e.g. CO:r0482).

The value is immediately available when non-cyclically reading r0479 (e.g. via the expert list).

p0480[0...2] CI: Signal source for encoder control word Gn_STW / Enc S_src Gn_STW

VECTOR

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1580, 4720
P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the encoder control word Gn_STW according to PROFIdrive.

Index: [0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Encoder 3

Note: When the function module "basic positioner" (r0108.4 = 1) is activated, the following BICO interconnection is established:

CI: p0480[0] = r2520[0], CI: p0480[1] = r2520[1] and CI: p0480[2] = r2520[2]

r0481[0...2] CO: Encoder status word Gn_ZSW / Enc Gn_ZSW

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 4010, 4704, 4730
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the encoder status word Gn_ZSW according to PROFIdrive.

Index:
[0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Encoder 3

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Function 1 active	Yes	No	-
01	Function 2 active	Yes	No	-
02	Function 3 active	Yes	No	-
03	Function 4 active	Yes	No	-
04	Value 1	Displayed in r0483	Not present	-
05	Value 2	Displayed in r0483	Not present	-
06	Value 3	Displayed in r0483	Not present	-
07	Value 4	Displayed in r0483	Not present	-
08	Measuring probe 1 deflected	Yes	No	-
09	Measuring probe 2 deflected	Yes	No	-
11	Encoder fault acknowledge active	Yes	No	9676
13	Absolute value cyclically	Displayed in r0483	No	-
14	Parking encoder active	Yes	No	-
15	Encoder fault	Displayed in r0483	None	-

Notice: Information on Gn_STW/Gn_ZSW can, e.g. be found in the following literature:
SINAMICS S120 Function Manual Drive Functions

Note: Re bit 14:
Displays the acknowledgement for "activate parking encoder" (Gn_STW.14 = 1) or encoder position actual value (Gn_XIST1) invalid.
Re bit 14, 15:
r0481.14 = 1 and r0481.15 = 0 can have one of the following causes:
- the encoder is parked.
- the encoder is de-activated.
- the encoder is being commissioned.
- no parameterized encoder available.
- encoder data set is being changed over.

r0481.14 = 1 and r0481.15 = 1 has the following significance:
An encoder error has occurred and the encoder position actual value (Gn_XIST1) is invalid.

r0482[0...2] CO: Encoder actual position value Gn_XIST1 / Enc Gn_XIST1

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1580, 2450, 4010, 4704, 4735, 4740
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the encoder actual position value Gn_XIST1 according to PROFIdrive.

Index:
[0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Encoder 3

Note: - this value is reset when de-selecting the function "parking axis".
- in this value, the measuring gear (p0432, p0433) is only taken into account when the position tracking is activated (p0411.0 = 1).

r0483[0...2] CO: Encoder actual position value Gn_XIST2 / Enc Gn_XIST2

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1580, 2450, 4010, 4704
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the encoder actual position value Gn_XIST2 according to PROFIdrive.

Recommend.: Possible causes of the error codes:
Error code 4097 and 4098: Defective Control Unit hardware.
Error codes 4099 and 4100: Too many measuring pulses have occurred.

Index: [0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Encoder 3

Notice: The encoder position actual value must be requested using the encoder control word Gn_STW.13.

Note: - in this value, the measuring gear (p0432, p0433) is only taken into account when the position tracking is activated (p0411.0 = 1).
- if GxZSW.15 = 1 (r0481), then an error code with the following significance is located in Gx_XIST2 (r0483):
1: Encoder fault.
2: Possible position shift in Gx_XIST1.
3: Reserved.
4: Abort, reference mark search.
5: Abort, retrieve reference value.
6: Abort, flying measurement.
7: Abort, retrieve measured value.
8: Abort, absolute value transfer.
3841: Function not supported.
4097: Abort, reference mark search due to an initialization error.
4098: Abort, flying measurement due to an initialization error.
4099: Abort, reference mark search due to a measuring error.
4100: Abort, flying measurement due to a measuring error.

r0484[0...2] CO: Redundant coarse encoder position + CRC Gn_XIST1 / Enc red pos+CRC

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the redundant coarse encoder position including CRC (Cyclic Redundancy Check).
Upper 16 bits:
CRC over the redundant coarse encoder position.
Lower 16 bits:
Redundant coarse encoder position. The count direction is opposite to r0482 (encoder position actual value Gn_XIST1). The value contains 2 bit fine resolution.

Index: [0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Encoder 3

Dependency: The values are valid when the safety position actual value sensing is activated (p0430.19 = 1).
Refer to: p0430

Note: This absolute value does not change, contrary to r0482, when de-selecting the function "parking axis".

r0485[0...2] CO: Measuring gear, encoder raw value incremental / Enc raw val incr

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the raw value of the incremental encoder actual value before the measuring gear.

Index: [0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Encoder 3

r0486[0...2] CO: Measuring gear, encoder raw value absolute / Enc raw val abs

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the raw value of the absolute encoder actual value before the measuring gear.

Index: [0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Encoder 3

r0487[0...2] Diagnostic encoder control word Gn_STW / Enc Gn_STW

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 1580, 4704, 4720, 4740
P-Group: Encoder **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the encoder control word Gn_STW according to PROFIdrive for diagnostics.

Index: [0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Encoder 3

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Request function 1	Yes	No	-
01	Request function 2	Yes	No	-
02	Request function 3	Yes	No	-
03	Request function 4	Yes	No	-
04	Request command bit 0	Yes	No	-
05	Request command bit 1	Yes	No	-
06	Request command bit 2	Yes	No	-
07	Mode flying measurement / search for reference	Flying measurement	Reference marks	-
13	Request absolute value cyclic	Yes	No	-
14	Request parking encoder	Yes	No	-
15	Request acknowledge encoder fault	Yes	No	-

Notice: Information on Gn_STW/Gn_ZSW can, e.g. be found in the following literature:
SINAMICS S120 Function Manual Drive Functions

Note: The signal source for the encoder control word is set with p0480.

p0488[0...2] Measuring probe 1 input terminal / Meas probe 1 inp

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 4740
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	6	0

Description: Sets the input terminal to connect probe 1.

Value:
0: No measuring probe
1: DI/DO 9 (X122.8/X121.8)
2: DI/DO 10 (X122.10/X121.10)
3: DI/DO 11 (X122.11/X121.11)
4: DI/DO 13 (X132.8)
5: DI/DO 14 (X132.10)
6: DI/DO 15 (X132.11)

Index:
[0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Encoder 3

Dependency: Refer to: p0489, p0728

Notice: To the terminal designation:
The first designation is valid for CU320, the second for CU310.
To select the values:
For CU310, CX32, NX10 and NX15, only DI/DO 9, 10, 11 can be selected as fast inputs (refer to the Equipment Manual).

Note: DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output
The terminal must be set as input (p0728).
Refer to the encoder interface for PROFIdrive.
If parameterization is rejected, check whether the terminal is already being used in p0580, p0680, p2517 or p2518.

p0489[0...2] Measuring probe 2 input terminal / Meas probe 2 inp

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 4740
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	6	0

Description: Sets the input terminal to connect probe 2.

Value:
0: No measuring probe
1: DI/DO 9 (X122.8/X121.8)
2: DI/DO 10 (X122.10/X121.10)
3: DI/DO 11 (X122.11/X121.11)
4: DI/DO 13 (X132.8)
5: DI/DO 14 (X132.10)
6: DI/DO 15 (X132.11)

Index:
[0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Encoder 3

Dependency: Refer to: p0488, p0728

Notice: To the terminal designation:
The first designation is valid for CU320, the second for CU310.
To select the values:
For CU310, CX32, NX10 and NX15, only DI/DO 9, 10, 11 can be selected as fast inputs (refer to the Equipment Manual).

Note: DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output
The terminal must be set as input (p0728).
Refer to the encoder interface for PROFIdrive.
If parameterization is rejected, check whether the terminal is already being used in p0580, p0680, p2517 or p2518.

p0491 Motor encoder fault response ENCODER / Fault resp ENCODER

VECTOR

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	4	0

Description: Sets the behavior for the ENCODER fault response (motor encoder).
This means, for example, if an encoder fault occurs, encoderless operation can be automatically selected with a shutdown behavior that can be selected.

Value:
0: Encoder fault results in OFF2
1: Enc fault results in encoderless oper. and oper. continues
2: Encoder fault results in encoderless operation and OFF1
3: Encoder fault results in encoderless operation and OFF3
4: Encoder fault results in an armature short-cct/DC brake

Dependency: The following parameters are relevant for encoderless operation.
Refer to: p0341, p0342, p1470, p1472, p1517, p1755
Refer to: F07575

Caution: For p0491 = 1, the following must be carefully observed:
In spite of the motor encoder fault that has occurred, the motor is still operated.

Note: For a value 1, 2, 3, the following applies:
Encoderless operation must have been commissioned.
Refer to the status signal "encoderless operation due to a fault" (BO: r1407.13).
Not possible for separately excited synchronous motors (p0300 = 5).

p0492 Square-wave encoder, maximum speed difference per sampling cycle / n_dif max/samp_cyc

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_REG	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [rev/min]	210000.0 [rev/min]	0.0 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the maximum permissible speed difference within the current controller sampling time for squarewave encoders.
When the value is exceeded, depending on p0491, either encoderless closed-loop speed/torque control is selected or the drive is powered down.

Dependency: Refer to: F31118, A31418, F32118, A32418, F33118, A33418

Note: For a value of 0.0, the speed change monitoring is disabled.
if the set maximum speed difference is only exceeded for one sampling time of the current controller, then an appropriate alarm is output. However, if the maximum speed difference is exceeded over several sampling times, then a corresponding fault is output.
For VECTOR, the following applies:
The parameter is only pre-assigned when selecting p0340 = 1, 3.
The following applies for SERVO, VECTORMV:
The speed actual value used for the monitoring is a floating average between p0115[0] and p0115[1].

p0495[0...2] Equivalent zero mark, input terminal / Zero mark inp

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 4735
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	6	0

Description: Selects the input terminal for connecting an equivalent zero mark (external encoder zero mark).

Value:
0: No equivalent zero mark (evaluation of the encoder zero mark)
1: DI/DO 9 (X122.8/X121.8)
2: DI/DO 10 (X122.10/X121.10)
3: DI/DO 11 (X122.11/X121.11)
4: DI/DO 13 (X132.8)
5: DI/DO 14 (X132.10)
6: DI/DO 15 (X132.11)

Index:
[0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Encoder 3

Notice:
To the terminal designation:
The first designation is valid for CU320, the second for CU310.
For CU310, CX32, NX10 and NX15, only DI/DO 9, 10, 11 can be selected as fast inputs (refer to the Equipment Manual).

Note:
Refer to the encoder interface for PROFIdrive.
The terminal must be set as input.
For p0495 = 0 (factory setting), the encoder zero mark is evaluated as zero mark.
For p0495 > 0, the following applies:
Depending on the direction of motion, the positive or negative edge at the appropriate input is evaluated.
- increasing position actual values (r0482) --> the 0/1 edge is evaluated.
- decreasing position actual values (r0482) --> the 1/0 edge is evaluated.
Only one zero mark is supported. If function 2, 3 or 4 is selected, this results in an error message in Gn_ZSW.
The inversion of the inputs via p0490 affects the function "referencing with equivalent zero mark". This is the reason that the edge evaluation is interchanged as a function of the direction of motion.
An input can only be assigned to one encoder as measuring probe 1, 2 or equivalent zero mark. Exception: The same encoder can be simultaneously used as measuring probe and equivalent zero mark as both functions cannot be simultaneously requested.

p0496[0...2] Encoder diagnostic signal selection / Enc diag selection

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	51	0

Description: Selects the trace signal to be output in r0497, r0498 and r0499 for encoder diagnostics.

Value:
0: Inactive
1: r0497: Mechanical revolution
10: r0498: Raw value, track A, r0499: Raw value, track B
11: r0498: Fine position X (-A/2), r0499: Fine position Y (-B/2)
12: r0498: Fine position Phi, r0499: -
13: r0498: Offset correction X, r0499: Offset correction Y
14: r0498: Phase correction X, r0499: Amplitude correction Y
15: r0498: Cubic correction X, r0499: Fine position X
16: r0498: oversampling channel A, r0499: oversampling channel B
17: r0498: fan amount, r0499: fan number
18: r0498: Oversampling angle, r0499: Oversampling amount

20: r0498: Raw value, track C, r0499: Raw value, track D
21: r0498: CD position X (-D/2), r0499: CD position Y (C/2)
22: r0498: CD position Phi, r0499: CD pos. Phi - mech. revolution
23: r0497: Zero mark status
24: r0498: Raw value, track R, r0499: Zero mark status
25: r0498: Raw value, track A, r0499: Raw value, track R
30: r0497: Absolute position serial
31: r0497: Absolute position, incremental
32: r0497: Zero mark position
33: r0497: Correction absolute position difference
40: r0498: Raw temperature, r0499: Temperature in 0.1 °C
41: r0498: Resistance in 0.1 Ohm, r0499: Temperature in 0.1 °C
42: r0497: Resistance 2500 Ohm
51: r0497: Absolute speed difference (dn/dt)

Index: [0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Encoder 3

Note: Re p0496 = 1: 360 ° <--> 2^32
Re p0496 = 10, 20 (resolver): 2900 mV <--> 26214 dec
Re p0496 = 10, 20 (sin/cos 1 Vpp, EnDat): 500 mV <--> 21299 dec
Re p0496 = 11, 21 (resolver): 2900 mV <--> 13107 dec, internal processor offset is corrected
Re p0496 = 11, 21 (sin/cos 1 Vpp, EnDat): 500 mV <--> 10650 dec, internal processor offset is corrected
Re p0496 = 13 (resolver): 2900 mV <--> 13107 dec
Re p0496 = 13 (sin/cos 1 Vpp, EnDat): 500 mV <--> 10650 dec
Re p0496 = 12: 180 ° fine position <--> 32768 dec
Re p0496 = 14: 100 % <--> 16384 dec
Re p0496 = 15: 100 % <--> 16384 dec
Re p0496 = 16: channel A: 500 mV <--> 21299 dec, channel B: 500 mV <--> 21299 dec
Re p0496 = 17: amount: 500 mV <--> 21299 dec, number: 1-8
Re p0496 = 18: angle: signal period <--> 2^16, amount: 500 mV <--> 21299 dec
Re p0496 = 22: 180 ° <--> 32768 dec
Re p0496 = 23, 24: Bit31 of r0497 (Bit15 of r0499) set for at least 1 current controller cycle when encoder zero mark detected
Re p0496 = 24, 25: 500 mV <--> 21299 dec
Re p0496 = 30: Rotary: 1 singleturn measuring step <--> 1 dec, linear: 1 measuring step <--> 1 dec
Re p0496 = 31: Absolute position, incremental in 1/4 encoder pulses
Re p0496 = 32: Zero mark position in 1/4 encoder pulses
Re p0496 = 33:counter offset absolute value in 1/4 encoder pulses
Re p0496 = 40: r0498 <--> (R_KTY/1 kOhm - 0.9) * 32768
Re p0496 = 42: 2500 Ohm <--> 2^32
Re p0496 = 51: 1 Upm <--> 1000 dec

r0497[0...2] Encoder diagnostic signal double word / Enc diag DW

VECTOR

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Trace signal for encoder diagnostics (double word representation). The output signal is selected in p0496.

Index: [0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Encoder 3

r0498[0...2] Encoder diagnostic signal word low / Enc diag word low

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Trace signal for encoder diagnostics (low component). The output signal is selected in p0496.

Index: [0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Encoder 3

r0499[0...2] Encoder diagnostic signal word high / Enc diag word high

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Trace signal for encoder diagnostics (high component). The output signal is selected in p0496.

Index: [0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Encoder 3

p0500 Technology application / Tec application

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(1, 5), T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Applications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	2	1

Description: Sets the technology application.

The parameter influences the calculation of open-loop and closed-loop control parameters that is e.g. initiated using p0578.

Value:
0: Standard drive (VECTOR)
1: Pumps and fans
2: Passive loads (for sensorless closed-loop control down to f = 0)

Dependency: Refer to: p2175, p2177

Note: The calculation of parameters dependent on the technology application can be called up as follows:
- when exiting the quick commissioning using p3900 > 0
- when writing p0340 = 1, 3, 5
- when writing p0578 = 1

For p0500 = 0 and the calculation is initiated, the following parameters are set:
p1574 = 10 V (for separately-excited synchronous motors: 20 V)
p1750 bit 2 = 0
p1802 = 4 (SVM/FLB without overcontrol)
p1803 = 106 %

For p0500 = 1 and the calculation is initiated, the following parameters are set:
p1574 = 2 V (for separately-excited synchronous motors: 4 V)
p1750 bit 2 = 0
p1802 = 9 (edge modulation), if r0192 bit 0 = 1
p1802 = 4, if r0192 bit 0 = 0 or parallel circuit configuration with single-winding system (p7003)
p1803 = 106 %
For p0500 = 2 and the calculation is initiated, the following parameters are set:
p1574 = 2 V (for separately-excited synchronous motors: 4 V)
p1750 bit 2 = 1: Sensorless closed-loop control of induction motors effective up to a frequency of zero.
This operating mode is possible for passive loads. These include applications where the load does not generate regenerative torque when breaking away and the motor comes to a standstill (zero speed) itself when the pulses are inhibited.
p1802 = 4 (SVM/FLB without overcontrol)
p1803 = 106%
The setting of p1750 is only relevant for induction motors.
p1802 and p1803 are only changed, in all cases, if a sine-wave output filter (p0230 = 3, 4) has not been selected.

p0505 Selecting the system of units / Select unit sys

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(5) | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Applications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
1	4	1

Description: Setting parameter of the current system of units.

Value:
1: System of units SI
2: System of units, referred/SI
3: US system of units
4: System of units, referred/US

Dependency: The parameter cannot be changed if the master control was fetched.

Caution: If a per unit representation is selected and if reference parameters (e.g. p2000) are subsequently changed, then the physical significance of some closed-loop control parameters will also be adapted where as a result, the closed-loop control behavior can change (refer to p1576, p1621, p1744, p1752, p1755 and p1609, p1612, p1619, p1620).

Note: Reference parameter for the unit system % are, for example, p2000 ... p2004. Depending on what has been selected, these are displayed using either SI or US units.

p0528 Controller gain, system of units / Ctrl_gain unit_sys

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(5) | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Applications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	1

Description: Sets the system of units for the controller gains.

Value:
0: Representation, physical/% (p0505)
1: Representation, no dimensions (referred)

Note: For VECTOR (r0107) the following applies:
The parameter is pre-assigned a value of 1 and cannot be changed.

p0570 Inhibit list: Number of effective values / Inhib list: Qty

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned8 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Applications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	50	0

Description: Number of parameters in the inhibit list p0571 that should be withdrawn from the automatic motor and closed-loop control parameter calculation (refer to p0340, p0578), starting from index 0.

Note: Defines the number of entries in p0571 that should be taken into account. This means that a value of 0 de-activates the complete list.

p0571[0...49] Inhibit list, motor/closed-loop control parameter calculation / Inhib list calc

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Applications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	2142	0

Description: The inhibit list contains parameters that should be withdrawn from the automatic motor and closed-loop control parameter calculation (p0340, p0578).

Value:
0: No parameter
348: Speed at the start of field weakening Vdc = 600 V
640: Current limit
1082: Maximum speed
1441: Actual speed smoothing time
1460: Speed controller P gain
1462: Speed controller integral action time
1470: Speed controller P gain, encoderless
1472: Speed controller integral action time encoderless
1520: Torque limit upper/motoring
1521: Torque limit lower/regenerative
1530: Power limit motoring
1531: Power limit regenerating
1590: Flux controller P gain
1592: Flux controller integral.action time
1656: Activates current setpoint filter
2141: Speed threshold 1
2142: Hysteresis speed 1

Note: p0570 defines the number of entries (starting at index 0) for which the inhibit should apply. p0572 can be used to define for which drive data sets the inhibit list should apply.

If a motor data set is entered into a parameter number, then this is not overwritten as soon as only one drive data set refers to the motor data set (p0186).

p0572[0...n] Activate inhibit list / Act inhib list

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Applications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Enable ID as to whether the parameters of the inhibit list p0571 should be overwritten when calculating the motor and closed-loop control parameters for the particular drive data set (index = DDS).

Value:
0: No
1: Yes

Note: 0: The automatic calculation (p0340, p0578) also overwrites the parameters of list p0571.
1: The automatic calculation (p0340, p0578) does not overwrite the parameters of list p0571.

p0573 Inhibit automatic reference value calculation / Inhibit calc

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Applications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Inhibits the calculation of reference parameters (e.g. p2000) when automatically calculating the motor and control parameters (p0340, p3900).

Value:
0: No
1: Yes

Note: 0: The automatic calculation (p0340, p3900) overwrites the reference parameters.
1: The automatic calculation (p0340, p3900) does not overwrite the reference parameters.

p0578[0...n] Calculate parameters that are dependent on the technology/units / Calc tec par

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(5), T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Applications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: This parameter is used to calculate all parameters that depend on the technology of the application (p0500).
All of the parameters are calculated that can also be determined using p0340 = 5.

Value:
0: No calculation
1: Complete parameterization

Note: At the end of the calculations, p0578 is automatically set to 0.

p0595 Selecting technological units / Select tech units

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: C2(5) | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Applications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
1	32	1

Description: Selects the units for the parameters of the technology controller.

Value:
1: %
2: 1 referred, no dimensions
3: Bar
4: °C
5: Pa
6: ltr/s
7: m³/s
8: ltr/min
9: m³/min
10: ltr/h
11: m³/h
12: kg/s
13: kg/min
14: kg/h
15: t/min
16: t/h
17: N

18: kN
19: Nm
20: psi
21: °F
22: gallon/s
23: inch³/s
24: gallon/min
25: inch³/min
26: gallon/h
27: inch³/h
28: lb/s
29: lb/min
30: lb/h
31: lbf
32: lbf ft

Dependency: Only units of parameters with unit group 9_1 can be changed over using this parameter.
Refer to: p0596

p0596 Reference quantity, technological units / Ref tech units

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.01	340.28235E36	1.00

Description: Sets the reference quantity for the technological units. When changing over using changeover parameter 595 to absolute units, all of the parameters involved refer to the reference quantity.

Dependency: Refer to: p0595

p0600[0...n] Motor temperature sensor for monitoring / Mot temp_sensor

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(3), U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL	**Access level:** 2
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** 8016
P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	11	0

Description: Sets the sensor to monitor the motor temperature.

Value:
0: No sensor
1: Temperature sensor via encoder 1
2: Temperature sensor via encoder 2
3: Temperature sensor via encoder 3
10: Temperature sensor via a BICO interconnection
11: Temperature sensor via Motor Module / CU terminals

Dependency: Refer to: r0458, p0601, p0603

Caution:

If, for a selected temperature sensor (p0600 > 0), the motor temperature sensor is not connected but another encoder, then the temperature adaptation of the motor resistances must be switched out. Otherwise, in controlled-loop operation, torque errors will occur that will mean that the drive will not be able to be stopped.

Notice: The parameter is calculated in the drive using p0340 and is inhibited for p0340 > 0.

Note: Re p0600 = 1, 2, 3:
Bimetallic switch (p0601 = 4) and PT100 temperature sensor (p0601 = 5) are not supported.
Re p0600 = 10:
The BICO interconnection should be executed via connector input CI: p0603.
Re p0600 = 11:
For SINAMICS S120 AC Drive (AC/AC) and using the Control Unit Adapter CUA31, the temperature sensor is connected at the adapter (X210).

p0601[0...n] Motor temperature sensor type / Mot_temp_sens type

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(3), U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** 8016
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	10	2

Description: Sets the sensor type for the motor temperature monitoring.

Value:
0: No sensor
1: PTC alarm & timer
2: KTY84
3: KTY84 and PTC (only for motors with DRIVE-CLiQ):
4: Bimetallic NC contact alarm & timer (only for temp_eval via MM)
5: PT100
10: Evaluation via several temperature channels

Dependency: Refer to: r0458, p0600

Note: The temperature sensor for the temperature evaluation is set in p0600.

For p0600 = 10 (temperature sensor via a BICO interconnection), the setting in p0601 has no significance.

Information on using temperature sensors is provided in the following literature:

- hardware description of the appropriate components
- SINAMICS S120 Commissioning Manual

Re p0601 = 1 (PTC alarm & timer):

Tripping resistance = 1650 Ohm.

After the tripping resistance has been exceeded, an appropriate alarm is output and after the delay time set in p0606 has expired, an appropriate fault is output.

Re p0601 = 3 (KTY84 and PTC (only for motors with DRIVE-CLiQ)):

For motors with DRIVE-CLiQ and 2 temperature sensors, the value is automatically set.

Re p0601 = 4 (bimetallic NC contact alarm & timer (only for temperature evaluation via the Motor Module)):

r0035 = -200 °C

--> The tripping resistance is less than 100 Ohm (bimetallic NC contact is closed or has a short-circuit).

r0035 = 250 °C

--> The tripping resistance is greater than 100 Ohm (bimetallic NC contact is open, not connected or has a wire breakage).

After tripping, an appropriate alarm is output and after the delay time set in p0606 has expired, an appropriate fault is output.

Re p0601 = 5 (PT100):

It is only possible to evaluate a PT100 for p0600 = 11 and r0192 bit 15 = 1.

Re p0601 = 10 (evaluation through several temperature channels):

Not permitted for p0600 = 0, 10, 11.

For r0458.8 = 1, a temperature evaluation is supported through several temperature channels.

Examples:

When evaluating using SME120 or SME125, 4 temperature channels are available (parameterized using p4600, p4601, p4602, p4603).

When evaluating using CU310 and CUA32, 2 temperature channels are available (encoder interface, parameterization via p4600 / terminal strip, parameterization via p4601).

p0602 Par_circuit power unit number, temperature sensor / PU_No temp_sensor

VECTOR (Parallel)	**Can be changed:** C2(3), U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	10	0

Description: Sets the power unit number to which the temperature sensor is connected. The value corresponds to the Power unit Data Set number (PDS) of the power unit. The number of power unit data sets is defined in p0120.

p0603 CI: Motor temperature signal source / Mot temp S_src

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(3), T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 8016
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to evaluate the motor temperature via a BICO interconnection.

Dependency: Refer to: p0600

Note: Temperature sensor KTY: Valid temperature range -48 °C ... 248 °C.

PTC temperature sensor:

For the -50 °C, the following applies: Motor temperature < nominal response temperature of the PTC.

For the 250 °C, the following applies: Motor temperature >= nominal response temperature of the PTC.

Note:

When using a Terminal Module 31 (TM31), the following applies:

- the sensor type used is set using p4100.
- the temperature signal is interconnected using CO: r4105.

p0604[0...n] Motor overtemperature alarm threshold / Mot TempAlrmThresh

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(3), U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** 8016
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** 21_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.0 [°C]	200.0 [°C]	130.0 [°C]

Description: Sets the alarm threshold for monitoring the motor temperature.

Dependency: Refer to: p0606

p0605[0...n] Motor overtemperature fault threshold / MotTempFaultThresh

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(3), U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** 8016, 8017
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** 21_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.0 [°C]	200.0 [°C]	145.0 [°C]

Description: Sets the fault threshold to monitor the motor temperature.

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301).

When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

Note: The parameter is also used as alarm threshold for the thermal I2t motor model (refer to p0611) for permanent-magnet synchronous motors. When the I2t model identifies that the alarm threshold has been reached, then this is displayed using a motor utilization level of r0034 = 100%.

p0606[0...n] Motor overtemperature timer / Mot TempTimeStage

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(3), U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** 8016
P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000 [s]	600.000 [s]	0.000 [s]

Description: Sets the timer for the alarm threshold for the motor temperature monitoring function.
This timer is started when the temperature alarm threshold (p0604) is exceeded.
If the timer expires before the temperature in the meantime falls below the alarm threshold, the fault F07011 is output.
If the temperature fault threshold (p0605) is prematurely exceeded before the timer has expired, then fault F07011 is immediately output.
As long as the motor temperature has still not exceeded the fault threshold and the alarm thresholds have again been undershot, the fault can be acknowledged.

Dependency: Refer to: p0604, p0605
Refer to: F07011, A07910

Note: With p0606 = 0 s, the timer is de-activated and only the fault threshold is effective.
KTY sensor: When setting the minimum value, the timer is disabled and a fault is not output until p0605 is exceeded.
PTC sensor: The timer minimum value has no particular significance.

p0607[0...n] Temperature sensor fault timer / Sensor fault time

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(3), U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000 [s]	600.000 [s]	0.100 [s]

Description: Sets the timer between the output of alarm and fault for a temperature sensor fault.
If there is a sensor fault, this timer is started. If the sensor fault is still present after the timer has expired, a corresponding fault message is output.

Note: If the motor is an induction motor, the timer is switched off when setting the minimum value and no alarm is output. Temperature monitoring is then based on the thermal model.

p0610[0...n] Motor overtemperature response / Mot temp response

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(3), T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** 8016
P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	2	1

Description: Sets the system response when the motor temperature reaches the alarm threshold.

Value:
0: No response only alarm no reduction of I_max
1: Alarm with reduction of I_max and fault
2: Alarm and fault no reduction of I_max

Dependency: Refer to: p0601, p0604, p0605
Refer to: F07011, A07910

Note: the I_max reduction is not executed for PTC (p0601 = 1).
The I_max reduction results in a lower output frequency.

p0611[0...n] I2t motor model thermal time constant / I2t mot_mod T

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(3), U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** 8017
P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: ASM, REL, FEM | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0 [s]	20000 [s]	0 [s]

Description: Sets the winding time constant.
The time constant specifies the warm-up time of the cold stator winding when loaded with the motor standstill current up until 63% of the continuously permissible winding temperature has been reached.

Dependency: This parameter is only used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx).
Refer to: r0034, p0612, p0615
Refer to: F07011, A07012, A07910

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset from the motor database for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

Note: When parameter p0611 is reset to 0, then this switches out the thermal I2t motor model (also refer to p0612).
If there is no temperature sensor (refer to p0600, p0601), then the ambient temperature for the thermal motor model is referred to p0625.

p0612[0...n] Thermal motor model configuration / Therm Mot_mod conf

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** 8017
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL, FEM | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0010 bin

Description: Sets the configuration for the thermal motor model.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Activate I2t motor model	Yes	No	-
01	Activate motor temperature model	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Bit 0 is only used for permanent-magnet synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx). It is only possible to switch in the thermal I2t monitoring if time constant p0611 is not zero.
Bit 1 is used to activate/deactivate the thermal motor model for induction motors.
Refer to: r0034, p0611, p0615

p0615[0...n] I2t motor model fault threshold / I2t mot_mod thresh

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(3), U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** 8017
P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** 21_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: ASM, REL, FEM | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [°C]	220.0 [°C]	180.0 [°C]

Description: Sets the fault threshold for monitoring using the thermal I2t motor model.

Dependency: The parameter is only used for permanent-magnet synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx).
Refer to: r0034, p0611, p0612
Refer to: F07011, A07012

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301).
When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

p0616[0...n] Motor overtemperature alarm threshold 1 / Mot temp alarm 1

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(3), U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** 8016
P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** 21_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [°C]	200.0 [°C]	130.0 [°C]

Description: Sets the alarm threshold 1 for monitoring the motor temperature.

Note: The alarm threshold is not, as for p0604, coupled to the timer p0606.

p0620[0...n] Thermal adaptation, stator and rotor resistance / Mot therm_adapt R

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(3), U, T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	2	1

Description: Sets the thermal adaptation of the stator/primary section resistance and rotor/secondary section resistance according to r0395 and r0396.

Value:
0: No thermal adaptation of stator and rotor resistances
1: Resistances adapted to the temperatures of the thermal model
2: Resistances adapted to the measured stator winding temperature

Note: For p0620 = 1, the following applies:

The stator resistance is adapted using the temperature in r0035 and the rotor resistance together with the model temperature in r0633.

For p0620 = 2, the following applies:

The stator resistance is adapted using the temperature in r0035. The rotor temperature to adapt the rotor resistance is calculated as follows from the stator temperature (r0035).

theta_R = (r0628 + r0625) / (r0627 + r0625) * r0035

p0621[0...n] Identification stator resistance after restart / Rst_ident Restart

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: C2(3), T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	2	0

Description: Selects the identification of the stator resistance after booting the Control Unit.

The identification is used to measure the current stator resistance and from the ratio of the result of motor data identification (p0350) to the matching ambient temperature (p0625) the current mean temperature of the stator winding is calculated. The result is used to initialize the thermal motor model.

p0621 = 1:

Identification of the stator resistance only when the drive is powered up for the first time (pulse enable) after booting the Control Unit.

p0621 = 2:

Identification of the stator resistance every time the drive is powered up (pulse enable).

Value:
0: No temperature identification
1: Temperature identification after restart
2: Temperature identification after each power-up

Dependency: - perform motor data identification (see p1910) with cold motor.

- enter ambient temperature at time of motor data identification in p0625.

Refer to: p0622, r0623

Note: The measurement is only carried out for induction motors, and only where no temperature sensor is connected. As the measurement is only possible at standstill it is not carried out on a rotating motor or after a flying restart of the rotating motor.

The calculated stator temperature can only be compared with the measured value of a temperature sensor to a certain extent, as the sensor is usually the warmest point of the stator winding, whereas the measured value of identification reflects the mean value of the stator winding.

Furthermore this is a short-time measurement with limited accuracy that is performed during the magnetizing phase of the induction motor.

If identification is activated, the magnetizing time is determined via p0622 and not via p0346. Quick magnetizing (p1401.6) is de-energized internally and alarm A07416 is displayed.

p0622[0...n] Motor excitation time for Rs_ident after powering up again / t_excit Rs_id

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: C2(3), U, T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_REG | **Access level:** 3

Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000 [s]	20.000 [s]	0.000 [s]

Description: Sets the excitation time of the motor for the stator resistance identification after powering up again (restart).

Dependency: Refer to: p0621, r0623

r0623 Stator resistance of Rs identification after powering up again / R_Stator Reset_Id

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4

Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Motor identification | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Ohm]	- [Ohm]	- [Ohm]

Description: Displays the identified stator resistance after the Rs identification after powering up again.

Dependency: Refer to: p0621, p0622

Note: The parameter is internally limited to the magnetizing time p0346.

p0624[0...n] Motor Temperature Offset PT100 / Mot T_offset PT100

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(3), U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3

Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** 8016

P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** 21_2 | **Unit selection:** p0505

Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-100.0 [K]	100.0 [K]	0.0 [K]

Description: Differential temperature to the offset compensation of the PT100 measured value.

Dependency: Refer to: p0600, p0601, p0602

Note: The parameter only has an influence if the temperature sensor of the power unit is detected (p0600 = 11) and PT100 was selected as sensor type (p0601 = 5).

p0625[0...n] Motor ambient temperature / Mot T_ambient

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(3), U, T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_EQU | **Access level:** 3

Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** 8016

P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** 21_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505

Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-40 [°C]	80 [°C]	20 [°C]

Description: Defines the ambient temperature of the motor to calculate the temperature model.

Note: The parameters for stator and rotor resistance (p0350, p0354) refer to this temperature.
If the thermal I2t motor model is activated for permanent-magnet synchronous motors (refer to p0611), then p0625 is included in the model calculation if a temperature sensor is not being used (refer to p0600, p0601).

p0626[0...n] Motor overtemperature, stator core / Mot T_over core

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(3), U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** 8016
P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** 21_2 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
20 [K]	200 [K]	50 [K]

Description: Defines the rated overtemperature of the stator core referred to the ambient temperature.
Dependency: For 1LA5 and 1LA7 motors (refer to p0300), the parameter is pre-set as a function of p0307 and p0311.
Refer to: p0625

p0627[0...n] Motor overtemperature, stator winding / Mot T_over stator

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(3), U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** 8016
P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** 21_2 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
20 [K]	200 [K]	80 [K]

Description: Defines the rated overtemperature of the stator winding referred to the ambient temperature.
Dependency: For 1LA5 and 1LA7 motors (refer to p0300), the parameter is pre-set as a function of p0307 and p0311.
Refer to: p0625

p0628[0...n] Motor overtemperature rotor winding / Mot T_over rotor

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(3), U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** 8016
P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** 21_2 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
20 [K]	200 [K]	100 [K]

Description: Defines the rated overtemperature of the squirrel cage rotor referred to ambient temperature.
Dependency: For 1LA5 and 1LA7 motors (refer to p0300), the parameter is pre-set as a function of p0307 and p0311.
Refer to: p0625

r0630[0...n] Motor temperature model ambient temperature / MotTMod T_amb.

VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** 8016
P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** 21_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [°C]	- [°C]	- [°C]

Description: Displays the ambient temperature of the motor temperature model.

r0631[0...n] Motor temperature model, stator core temperature / MotTMod T_core

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** 8016
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** 21_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min - [°C]	**Max** - [°C]	**Factory setting** - [°C]

Description: Displays the stator core temperature of the motor temperature model.

r0632[0...n] Motor temperature model, stator winding temperature / MotTMod T_copper

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** 8016
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** 21_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min - [°C]	**Max** - [°C]	**Factory setting** - [°C]

Description: Displays the stator winding temperature of the motor temperature model.

r0633[0...n] Motor temperature model, rotor temperature / MotTMod T_rotor

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** 8016
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** 21_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min - [°C]	**Max** - [°C]	**Factory setting** - [°C]

Description: Displays the rotor temperature of the motor temperature model.

p0640[0...n] Current limit / Current limit

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(1, 3), U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 1690, 1700, 5722, 6640
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min 0.00 [Arms]	**Max** 10000.00 [Arms]	**Factory setting** 0.00 [Arms]

Description: Sets the current limit.

Dependency: Refer to: r0209, p0323

Note: The parameter is part of the quick commissioning (p0010 = 1); this means that it is appropriately pre-assigned when changing p0305, p0323 and p0338.

The current limit p0640 is limited to r0209 and p0323. The limit to p0323 is not realized if a value of zero is entered there.

The resulting current limit is displayed in r0067 and if required, r0067 is reduced by the thermal model of the Motor Module.

The torque and power limits (p1520, p1521, p1530, p1531) matching the current limit are automatically calculated when exiting the quick commissioning using p3900 > 0 or using the automatic parameterization with p0340 = 3, 5.

For VECTOR the following applies (p0107):

p0640 is limited to 4.0 * p0305.

p0640 is pre-assigned for the automatic self commissioning routine (e.g.to 1.5 * p0305, with p0305 = r0207[1]).

p0640 must be entered when commissioning the system. This is the reason that p0640 is not calculated by the automatic parameterization when exiting the quick commissioning (p3900 > 0).

For SERVO the following applies (p0107):

p0640 is pre-assigned as follows using the automatic parameterization (p0340 = 1, p3900 > 0) taking into account the limits r0209 and r0323:

- for induction motors: p0640 = 1.5 * p0305
- for synchronous motors: p0640 = p0338

p0643[0...n] Overvoltage protection for synchronous motors / Overvolt_protect

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: C2(3)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Sets the overvoltage protection for synchronous motors in the field-weakening range.

Value:
0: No measure
1: Voltage Protection Module (VPM)

Dependency: Refer to: p0316, p1082, p1231, p9601, p9801

Refer to: F07906, F07907

Notice: When the speed limiting is removed, the user is responsible for implementing a suitable overvoltage protection.

Note: In the field-weakening range, synchronous motors can, when a fault condition exists, generate high DC link voltages. The following possibilities exist to protect the drive system from being destroyed due to overvoltage:

- limit the maximum speed (p1082) without any additional protection.

The maximum speed without protection is calculated as follows:

Rotary motors: p1082 [rpm] <= 11.695 * p0297/p0316 [Nm/A]

Linear motors: p1082 [m/min] <= 73.484 *p0297/0316 [N/A]

- use a Voltage Protection Module (VPM) in conjunction with the function "Safe Torque Off" (p9601, p9801).

When a fault condition exists, the VPM short-circuits the motors. During the short-circuit, the pulses must be suppressed - this means that the terminals for the function "Safe Torque Off" must be connected to the VPM.

- activating the internal voltage protection (IVP) with p1231 = 3.

p0650[0...n] Actual motor operating hours / Mot t_oper act

VECTOR

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0 [h]	4294967295 [h]	0 [h]

Description: Displays the operating hours for the corresponding motor.

The motor operating time counter continues to run when the pulses are enabled. When the pulse enable is withdrawn, the counter is held and the value saved.

Dependency: The following prerequisites must be fulfilled in order to be able to save the operating hours counter in a non-volatile fashion:

- firmware with V2.2 or higher.
- Control Unit 320 (CU320) with hardware version C or higher (module with NVRAM).

Refer to: p0651

Refer to: A01590

Note: The operating hours counter in p0650 can only be reset to 0. In this case, p0651 is automatically set to 0.

For p0651 = 0, the operating hours counter is disabled.

The operating hours counter only runs for MDS0 and MDS1 (Motor Data Set).

p0651[0...n] Motor operating hours maintenance interval / Mot t_op maint

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0 [h]	99999 [h]	0 [h]

Description: Sets the service/maintenance intervals in hours for the appropriate motor.
An appropriate fault is output when the operating hours set here are reached.

Dependency: Refer to: p0650
Refer to: A01590

Note: For p0651 = 0, the operating hours counter is disabled.
The operating hours counter only runs for MDS0 and MDS1 (Motor Data Set).

p0652[0...n] Motor stator resistance, scaling / Mot R_stator scal

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(3), U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_EQU	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	10.0 [%]	300.0 [%]	100.0 [%]

Description: Factor to evaluate the stator resistance.

Dependency: Refer to: p0350, r0370

p0653[0...n] Motor stator leakage inductance, scaling / Mot L_S_leak scal

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(3), U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_EQU	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	10.0 [%]	300.0 [%]	100.0 [%]

Description: Factor to evaluate the stator leakage inductance.

Dependency: Refer to: p0356, r0377

p0655[0...n] Motor magnetizing inductance, d axis saturated scaling / Mot L_m d sat scal

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(3), U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_EQU	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	10.0 [%]	300.0 [%]	100.0 [%]

Description: Factor to evaluate the magnetizing inductance in the direction of the rotor axis (d axis).

Dependency: Refer to: p0360, r0382

p0656[0...n] Motor magnetizing inductance, q axis, saturated scaling / Mot L_m q sat scal

VECTOR | **Can be changed:** C2(3), U, T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_EQU | **Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
10.0 [%]	300.0 [%]	100.0 [%]

Description: Factor to evaluate the magnetizing inductance quadrature to the rotor axis (q axis).
Dependency: Refer to: p0361, r0383

p0657[0...n] Motor damping inductance, d axis scaling / Mot L_damp d scal

VECTOR | **Can be changed:** C2(3), U, T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_EQU | **Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
10.0 [%]	300.0 [%]	100.0 [%]

Description: Factor to evaluate the damping inductance in the direction of the rotor axis (d axis).
Dependency: Refer to: p0358, r0380

p0658[0...n] Motor damping inductance, q axis scaling / Mot L_damp q scal

VECTOR | **Can be changed:** C2(3), U, T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_EQU | **Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
10.0 [%]	300.0 [%]	100.0 [%]

Description: Factor to evaluate the damping inductance quadrature to the rotor axis (q axis).
Dependency: Refer to: p0359, r0381

p0659[0...n] Motor damping resistance, d axis scaling / Mot R_damp d scal

VECTOR | **Can be changed:** C2(3), U, T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_EQU | **Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
10.0 [%]	300.0 [%]	100.0 [%]

Description: Factor to evaluate the damping resistance in the direction of the rotor axis (d axis).
Dependency: Refer to: p0354, r0374

p0660[0...n] Motor damping resistance, q axis scaling / Mot R_damp q scal

VECTOR | **Can be changed:** C2(3), U, T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_EQU | **Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
10.0 [%]	300.0 [%]	100.0 [%]

Description: Factor to evaluate the damping resistance quadrature to the rotor axis (q axis).
Dependency: Refer to: p0355, r0375

p0680[0...5] Central measuring probe, input terminal / Cen meas inp

CU_G	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	6	0

Description: Sets the digital input used for the function "central measuring probe evaluation".
p0680[0]: Digital input, measuring probe 1
p0680[1]: Digital input, measuring probe 2
p0680[2]: Digital input, measuring probe 3
p0680[3]: Digital input, measuring probe 4
p0680[4]: Digital input, measuring probe 5
p0680[5]: Digital input, measuring probe 6

Value:
0: No meas probe
1: DI/DO 9 (X122.8/X121.8)
2: DI/DO 10 (X122.10/X121.10)
3: DI/DO 11 (X122.11/X121.11)
4: DI/DO 13 (X132.8)
5: DI/DO 14 (X132.10)
6: DI/DO 15 (X132.11)

Dependency: Refer to: p0728

Notice: To the terminal designation:
The first designation is valid for CU320, the second for CU310.
To select the values:
For CU310, CX32, NX10 and NX15, only DI/DO 9, 10, 11 can be selected as fast inputs (refer to the Equipment Manual).

Note: Prerequisite: The DI/DO must be set as input (p0728.x = 0).
DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output
If a parameter change is rejected, it should be checked whether the input terminal is already being used in p0488, p0489, p0495, p0580, p2517 or p2518.

p0681 BI: Central measuring probe, synchronizing signal signal source / Cen meas sync_sig

CU_G	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Commands	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the synchronizing signal (SYN) of the function "central measuring probe evaluation".
The signal is used to synchronize the common system time between the master and slave.

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

p0682 CI: Central measuring probe, control word signal source / Cen meas STW S_src

CU_G	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the control word of the function "central measuring probe evaluation".

p0684 Central measuring probe evaluation technique / Cen meas eval

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Encoder | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	0	0

Description: Sets the evaluation technique for the function "central measuring probe evaluation".

Value: 0: Measurement with handshake

r0685 Central measuring probe, control word display / Cen meas STW disp

CU_G

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Commands | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the control word for the function "central measuring probe evaluation".

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Falling edge, measuring probe 1	Yes	No	-
01	Falling edge, measuring probe 2	Yes	No	-
02	Falling edge, measuring probe 3	Yes	No	-
03	Falling edge, measuring probe 4	Yes	No	-
04	Falling edge, measuring probe 5	Yes	No	-
05	Falling edge, measuring probe 6	Yes	No	-
08	Rising edge, measuring probe 1	Yes	No	-
09	Rising edge, measuring probe 2	Yes	No	-
10	Rising edge, measuring probe 3	Yes	No	-
11	Rising edge, measuring probe 4	Yes	No	-
12	Rising edge, measuring probe 5	Yes	No	-
13	Rising edge, measuring probe 6	Yes	No	-

r0686[0...5] CO: Central measuring probe, measuring time rising edge / CenMeas t_meas 0/1

CU_G

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the measuring time for a rising edge at the digital input for the "central measuring probe evaluation" function.

The measuring time is specified as 16-bit value with a resolution of 0.25 µs.

r0686[0]: Measuring time, rising edge measuring probe 1

r0686[1]: Measuring time, rising edge measuring probe 2

r0686[2]: Measuring time, rising edge measuring probe 3

r0686[3]: Measuring time, rising edge measuring probe 4

r0686[4]: Measuring time, rising edge measuring probe 5

r0686[5]: Measuring time, rising edge measuring probe 6

r0687[0...5] CO: Central measuring probe, measuring time falling edge / CenMeas t_meas 1/0

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Displays, signals
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the measuring time for a falling edge at the digital input for the "central measuring probe evaluation" function.
The measuring time is specified as 16-bit value with a resolution of 0.25 µs.
r0687[0]: Measuring time, falling edge measuring probe 1
r0687[1]: Measuring time, falling edge measuring probe 2
r0687[2]: Measuring time, falling edge measuring probe 3
r0687[3]: Measuring time, falling edge measuring probe 4
r0687[4]: Measuring time, falling edge measuring probe 5
r0687[5]: Measuring time, falling edge measuring probe 6

r0688 CO: Central measuring probe, status word display / Cen meas ZSW disp

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Displays, signals
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status word for the function "central measuring probe evaluation".

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Digital input, measuring probe 1	High	Low	-
01	Digital input, measuring probe 2	High	Low	-
02	Digital input, measuring probe 3	High	Low	-
03	Digital input, measuring probe 4	High	Low	-
04	Digital input, measuring probe 5	High	Low	-
05	Digital input, measuring probe 6	High	Low	-
08	Sub-sampling, measuring probe 1	High	Low	-
09	Sub-sampling, measuring probe 2	High	Low	-
10	Sub-sampling, measuring probe 3	High	Low	-
11	Sub-sampling, measuring probe 4	High	Low	-
12	Sub-sampling, measuring probe 5	High	Low	-
13	Sub-sampling, measuring probe 6	High	Low	-

p0700[0...n] Macro Binector Input (BI) / Macro BI

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(1), T
Calculated: -
Access level: 1
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: CDS, p0170
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Commands
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	999999	0

Description: Runs the appropriate ACX file on the memory card card.
The binector inputs (BI) of the appropriate Command Data Set (CDS) are appropriately interconnected.
The selected ACX file must be located in the following directory:
... /PMACROS/<drive object>/P700/PMxxxxxx.ACX
Example:
p0700 = 6 --> the file PM000006.ACX is run.

Dependency: The ACX file to be run must be created according to the definition for ACX macros and must be saved in the appropriate directory on the memory card.
Refer to: p0015, p1000, p1500, r8571

Notice: No errors were issued during quick commissioning (p3900 = 1) when writing to parameters of the QUICK_IBN group!

Note: The macros in the specified directory are displayed in r8571. r8571 is not in the expert list of the commissioning software.
Macros available as standard are described in the technical documentation of the particular product.
BI: Binector input

r0721 CU digital inputs, terminal actual value / CU DI actual value

CU_G

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 2

Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 1510, 2020, 2030, 2031, 2100, 2120, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133

P-Group: Commands **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the actual value at the digital inputs.
This means that the actual input signal can be checked at terminal DI x or DI/DO x prior to switching from the simulation mode (p0795.x = 1) to terminal mode (p0795.x = 0). The input signal at terminal DI x is displayed in bit x of r0721.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	DI 0 (X122.1/X121.1)	High	Low	-
01	DI 1 (X122.2/X121.2)	High	Low	-
02	DI 2 (X122.3/X121.3)	High	Low	-
03	DI 3 (X122.4/X121.4)	High	Low	-
04	DI 4 (X132.1)	High	Low	-
05	DI 5 (X132.2)	High	Low	-
06	DI 6 (X132.3)	High	Low	-
07	DI 7 (X132.4)	High	Low	-
08	DI/DO 8 (X122.7/X121.7)	High	Low	-
09	DI/DO 9 (X122.8/X121.8)	High	Low	-
10	DI/DO 10 (X122.10/X121.10)	High	Low	-
11	DI/DO 11 (X122.11/X121.11)	High	Low	-
12	DI/DO 12 (X132.7)	High	Low	-
13	DI/DO 13 (X132.8)	High	Low	-
14	DI/DO 14 (X132.10)	High	Low	-
15	DI/DO 15 (X132.11)	High	Low	-

Notice: To the terminal designation:
The first designation is valid for CU320, the second for CU310.

Note: If a DI/DO is parameterized as output (p0728.x = 1), then r0721.x = 0 is displayed.
DI: Digital input
DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output

r0722.0...15 CO/BO: CU digital inputs, status / CU DI status

CU_G

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 1

Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 1510, 2020, 2030, 2031, 2100, 2120, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133

P-Group: Commands **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status of the digital inputs.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	DI 0 (X122.1/X121.1)	High	Low	-
	01	DI 1 (X122.2/X121.2)	High	Low	-
	02	DI 2 (X122.3/X121.3)	High	Low	-
	03	DI 3 (X122.4/X121.4)	High	Low	-
	04	DI 4 (X132.1)	High	Low	-
	05	DI 5 (X132.2)	High	Low	-
	06	DI 6 (X132.3)	High	Low	-
	07	DI 7 (X132.4)	High	Low	-
	08	DI/DO 8 (X122.7/X121.7)	High	Low	-
	09	DI/DO 9 (X122.8/X121.8)	High	Low	-
	10	DI/DO 10 (X122.10/X121.10)	High	Low	-
	11	DI/DO 11 (X122.11/X121.11)	High	Low	-
	12	DI/DO 12 (X132.7)	High	Low	-
	13	DI/DO 13 (X132.8)	High	Low	-
	14	DI/DO 14 (X132.10)	High	Low	-
	15	DI/DO 15 (X132.11)	High	Low	-

Dependency: Refer to: r0723

Notice: To the terminal designation:
The first designation is valid for CU320, the second for CU310.

Note: DI: Digital input
DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output

r0723.0...15 BO: CU digital inputs, status inverted / CU DI status inv

CU_G

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 1

Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 1510, 2020, 2030, 2031, 2100, 2120, 2130, 2131 2132, 2133

P-Group: Commands **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the inverted status of the digital inputs.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	DI 0 (X122.1/X121.1)	High	Low	-
	01	DI 1 (X122.2/X121.2)	High	Low	-
	02	DI 2 (X122.3/X121.3)	High	Low	-
	03	DI 3 (X122.4/X121.4)	High	Low	-
	04	DI 4 (X132.1)	High	Low	-
	05	DI 5 (X132.2)	High	Low	-
	06	DI 6 (X132.3)	High	Low	-
	07	DI 7 (X132.4)	High	Low	-
	08	DI/DO 8 (X122.7/X121.7)	High	Low	-
	09	DI/DO 9 (X122.8/X121.8)	High	Low	-
	10	DI/DO 10 (X122.10/X121.10)	High	Low	-
	11	DI/DO 11 (X122.11/X121.11)	High	Low	-
	12	DI/DO 12 (X132.7)	High	Low	-
	13	DI/DO 13 (X132.8)	High	Low	-
	14	DI/DO 14 (X132.10)	High	Low	-
	15	DI/DO 15 (X132.11)	High	Low	-

Dependency: Refer to: r0722

Notice: To the terminal designation:
The first designation is valid for CU320, the second for CU310.

Note: DI: Digital input
DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output

p0728 CU, set input or output / CU DI or DO

CU_G

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1

Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 1510, 2030, 2031, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133

P-Group: Commands | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 bin

Description: Sets the bidirectional digital inputs/outputs as an input or output.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
08	DI/DO 8 (X122.7/X121.7)	Output	Input	-
09	DI/DO 9 (X122.8/X121.8)	Output	Input	-
10	DI/DO 10 (X122.10/X121.10)	Output	Input	-
11	DI/DO 11 (X122.11/X121.11)	Output	Input	-
12	DI/DO 12 (X132.7)	Output	Input	-
13	DI/DO 13 (X132.8)	Output	Input	-
14	DI/DO 14 (X132.10)	Output	Input	-
15	DI/DO 15 (X132.11)	Output	Input	-

Notice: To the terminal designation:
The first designation is valid for CU320, the second for CU310.

Note: DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output

r0729 CU digital outputs access authority / CU DO access

CU_G

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1

Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2030, 2031, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133

P-Group: Commands | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the access authority at the digital outputs.
Bit = 1:
The control has access authority to the digital output via PROFIBUS or direct access.
Bit = 0:
The drive has access authority to the digital output or the digital input/output is not set as digital output or is not available.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
08	DI/DO 8 (X122.7/X121.7)	High	Low	-
09	DI/DO 9 (X122.8/X121.8)	High	Low	-
10	DI/DO 10 (X122.10/X121.10)	High	Low	-
11	DI/DO 11 (X122.11/X121.11)	High	Low	-
12	DI/DO 12 (X132.7)	High	Low	-
13	DI/DO 13 (X132.8)	High	Low	-
14	DI/DO 14 (X132.10)	High	Low	-
15	DI/DO 15 (X132.11)	High	Low	-

Dependency: Refer to: p0728, p0738, p0739, p0740, p0741, p0742, p0743, p0744, p0745, r0747, p0748

Notice: To the terminal designation:
The first designation is valid for CU320, the second for CU310.

Note: The DI/DO must be connected as output (p0728).
DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output

p0738 BI: CU, signal source for terminal DI/DO 8 / CU S_src DI/DO 8

CU_G	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1510, 2030, 2130
	P-Group: Commands	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for terminal DI/DO 8 (X122.7).
Notice: To the terminal designation:
The first designation is valid for CU320, the second for CU310.
Note: Prerequisite: The DI/DO must be set as an output (p0728.8 = 1).
DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output

p0739 BI: CU, signal source for terminal DI/DO 9 / CU S_src DI/DO 9

CU_G	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2030, 2130
	P-Group: Commands	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for terminal DI/DO 9 (X122.8).
Notice: To the terminal designation:
The first designation is valid for CU320, the second for CU310.
Note: Prerequisite: The DI/DO must be set as an output (p0728.9 = 1).
DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output

p0740 BI: CU, signal source for terminal DI/DO 10 / CU S_src DI/DO 10

CU_G	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2031, 2131
	P-Group: Commands	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for terminal DI/DO 10 (X122.10).
Notice: To the terminal designation:
The first designation is valid for CU320, the second for CU310.
Note: Prerequisite: The DI/DO must be set as an output (p0728.10 = 1).
DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output

p0741 BI: CU, signal source for terminal DI/DO 11 / CU S_src DI/DO 11

CU_G	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1510, 2031, 2131
	P-Group: Commands	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for terminal DI/DO 11 (X122.11).

Notice: To the terminal designation:
The first designation is valid for CU320, the second for CU310.
Note: Prerequisite: The DI/DO must be set as an output (p0728.11 = 1).
DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output

p0742 BI: CU, signal source for terminal DI/DO 12 / CU S_src DI/DO 12

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1510, 2132
P-Group: Commands	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for terminal DI/DO 12 (X132.7).
Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.
Note: Prerequisite: The DI/DO must be set as an output (p0728.12 = 1).
DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output

p0743 BI: CU, signal source for terminal DI/DO 13 / CU S_src DI/DO 13

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2132
P-Group: Commands	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for terminal DI/DO 13 (X132.8).
Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.
Note: Prerequisite: The DI/DO must be set as an output (p0728.13 = 1).
DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output

p0744 BI: CU, signal source for terminal DI/DO 14 / CU S_src DI/DO 14

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2133
P-Group: Commands	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for terminal DI/DO 14 (X132.10).
Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.
Note: Prerequisite: The DI/DO must be set as an output (p0728.14 = 1).
DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output

p0745 BI: CU, signal source for terminal DI/DO 15 / CU S_src DI/DO 15

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1510, 2133
P-Group: Commands	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for terminal DI/DO 15 (X132.11).
Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note: Prerequisite: The DI/DO must be set as an output (p0728.15 = 1).
DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output

r0747 CU, digital outputs status / CU DO status

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 1
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133
P-Group: Commands
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status of digital outputs.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
08	DI/DO 8 (X122.7/X121.7)	High	Low	-
09	DI/DO 9 (X122.8/X121.8)	High	Low	-
10	DI/DO 10 (X122.10/X121.10)	High	Low	-
11	DI/DO 11 (X122.11/X121.11)	High	Low	-
12	DI/DO 12 (X132.7)	High	Low	-
13	DI/DO 13 (X132.8)	High	Low	-
14	DI/DO 14 (X132.10)	High	Low	-
15	DI/DO 15 (X132.11)	High	Low	-

Notice: To the terminal designation:
The first designation is valid for CU320, the second for CU310.

Note: Inversion using p0748 has been taken into account.
DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output

p0748 CU, invert digital outputs / CU DO invert

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 1
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 2030, 2031, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133
P-Group: Commands
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 bin

Description: Setting to invert the signals at the digital outputs.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
08	DI/DO 8 (X122.7/X121.7)	Inverted	Not inverted	-
09	DI/DO 9 (X122.8/X121.8)	Inverted	Not inverted	-
10	DI/DO 10 (X122.10/X121.10)	Inverted	Not inverted	-
11	DI/DO 11 (X122.11/X121.11)	Inverted	Not inverted	-
12	DI/DO 12 (X132.7)	Inverted	Not inverted	-
13	DI/DO 13 (X132.8)	Inverted	Not inverted	-
14	DI/DO 14 (X132.10)	Inverted	Not inverted	-
15	DI/DO 15 (X132.11)	Inverted	Not inverted	-

Notice: To the terminal designation:
The first designation is valid for CU320, the second for CU310.

Note: DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output

p0771[0...2] CI: Test sockets signal source / TestSktsSigSrce

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 8134
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the signal to be output at the test sockets.

Index: [0] = T0
[1] = T1
[2] = T2

Dependency: Can only be set when p0776 = 99.
Refer to: r0772, r0774, p0776, p0777, p0778, p0779, p0780, p0783, p0784, r0786

r0772[0...2] Test sockets output signal / TestSktsSignalVal

CU_G

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 8134
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Displays the actual value of the signal to be output.

Index: [0] = T0
[1] = T1
[2] = T2

Dependency: Refer to: p0771, r0774, p0776, p0777, p0778, p0779, p0780, p0783, p0784, r0786

r0774[0...2] Test sockets output voltage / TestSkts V_output

CU_G

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 8134
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [V]	- [V]	- [V]

Description: Displays the current output voltage for the test sockets.

Index: [0] = T0
[1] = T1
[2] = T2

Dependency: Refer to: p0771, r0772, p0776, p0777, p0778, p0779, p0780, p0783, p0784, r0786

p0776[0...2] Test socket mode / Test skt mode

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 8134
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
96	99	99

Description: Sets the mode for the test sockets.

Value:
96: Physical address (32-bit integer signal unsigned)
97: Physical address (32-bit integer signal)
98: Physical address (32-bit floating-point signal)
99: BICO signal

Index: [0] = T0
[1] = T1
[2] = T2

Dependency: Refer to: p0771, r0772, r0774, p0777, p0778, p0779, p0780, p0783, p0784, r0786, p0788, p0789, r0790

p0777[0...2] Test socket characteristic value x1 / Test skt char x1

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 8134
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-100000.00 [%]	100000.00 [%]	0.00 [%]

Description: The normalization characteristic for the test sockets is defined using two points. This parameter specifies the x coordinate (percentage) of the first point on the characteristic.

Index: [0] = T0
[1] = T1
[2] = T2

Dependency: Can only be set when p0776 = 99.
Refer to: p0778, p0779, p0780, r0786

Note: The value 0.00 % corresponds to 2.49 V.

p0778[0...2] Test socket characteristic value y1 / Test skt char y1

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 8134
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [V]	4.98 [V]	2.49 [V]

Description: The normalization characteristic for the test sockets is defined using two points. This parameter specifies the y coordinate (output voltage) of the first point on the characteristic.

Index: [0] = T0
[1] = T1
[2] = T2

Dependency: Can only be set when p0776 = 99.
Refer to: p0777, p0779, p0780, r0786

p0779[0...2] Test socket characteristic value x2 / Test skt char x2

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 8134
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-100000.00 [%]	427.9E9 [%]	100.00 [%]

Description: The normalization characteristic for the test sockets is defined using two points. This parameter specifies the x coordinate (percentage) of the second point on the characteristic.

Index: [0] = T0
[1] = T1
[2] = T2

Dependency: Can only be set when p0776 = 99.
Refer to: p0777, p0778, p0780, r0786

Note: The value 100.00 % corresponds to 4.98 V.

p0780[0...2] Test socket characteristic value y2 / Test skt char y2

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 8134
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [V]	4.98 [V]	4.98 [V]

Description: The normalization characteristic for the test sockets is defined using two points. This parameter specifies the y coordinate (output voltage) of the second point on the characteristic.

Index: [0] = T0
[1] = T1
[2] = T2

Dependency: Can only be set when p0776 = 99.
Refer to: p0777, p0778, p0779, r0786

p0783[0...2] Test sockets offset / Test skt offset

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 8134
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-4.98 [V]	4.98 [V]	0.00 [V]

Description: Sets an additional offset for the test sockets.

Index: [0] = T0
[1] = T1
[2] = T2

p0784[0...2] Test socket limit on/off / TestSktLim on/off

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 8134
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Sets the limit for a signal to be output via test sockets.

Value: 0: Limiting off
1: Limiting on

Index: [0] = T0
[1] = T1
[2] = T2

Note: Limiting on:
If signals are output outside the permissible measuring range, the signal is limited to 4.98 V or to 0 V.
Limiting off:
If signals are output outside the permissible measuring range, this causes signal overflow. In the case of signal overflow, the signal jumps from 0 V to 4.98 V or from 4.98 V to 0 V.

r0786[0...2] Test socket normalization per volt / TestSktNorm/Volt

CU_G	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 8134
	P-Group: Terminals	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the normalization of the signal to be output. A change in the output voltage by 1 volt corresponds to the value in this parameter. The units are determined by the interconnected test signal.

Index: [0] = T0
[1] = T1
[2] = T2

Dependency: Refer to: p0771, r0772, r0774, p0777, p0778, p0779, p0780, p0783, p0784

Note: Example:
r0786[0] = 1500.0 and the measuring signal is r0063 (CO: Speed actual value smoothed [RPM]).
A change of 1 V at the output of test socket T0 corresponds to 1500.0 [RPM].

p0788[0...2] Test sockets physical address / Test skt PhyAddr

CU_G	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Terminals	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0000 bin	1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 bin	0000 bin

Description: Sets the physical address to output signals via the test sockets.

Index: [0] = T0
[1] = T1
[2] = T2

Dependency: Changes only become effective if p0776 does not equal 99.
Refer to: p0789, r0790

p0789[0...2] Test sockets physical address gain / TestSktPhyAddrGain

CU_G	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Terminals	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-340.28235E36	340.28235E36	1.00000

Description: Sets the gain of a signal output of a physical address via test sockets.

Index: [0] = T0
[1] = T1
[2] = T2

Dependency: Changes only become effective if p0776 does not equal 99.
Refer to: p0788

r0790[0...2] Test sockets physical address signal value / TestSktsPhyAddrVal

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Terminals
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the actual value of a signal determined via a physical address.

Index:
[0] = T0
[1] = T1
[2] = T2

Dependency: Only effective when p0776 = 97 or p0776 = 96.
Refer to: p0788

p0795 CU digital inputs simulation mode / CU DI simulation

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 1510, 2020, 2030, 2031, 2100, 2120, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133
P-Group: Commands
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 bin

Description: Sets the simulation mode for digital inputs.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	DI 0 (X122.1/X121.1)	Simulation	Terminal eval.	-
01	DI 1 (X122.2/X121.2)	Simulation	Terminal eval.	-
02	DI 2 (X122.3/x121.3)	Simulation	Terminal eval.	-
03	DI 3 (X122.4/X121.4)	Simulation	Terminal eval.	-
04	DI 4 (X132.1)	Simulation	Terminal eval.	-
05	DI 5 (X132.2)	Simulation	Terminal eval.	-
06	DI 6 (X132.3)	Simulation	Terminal eval.	-
07	DI 7 (X132.4)	Simulation	Terminal eval.	-
08	DI/DO 8 (X122.7/X121.7)	Simulation	Terminal eval.	-
09	DI/DO 9 (X122.8/X121.8)	Simulation	Terminal eval.	-
10	DI/DO 10 (X122.10/X121.10)	Simulation	Terminal eval.	-
11	DI/DO 11 (X122.11/X121.11)	Simulation	Terminal eval.	-
12	DI/DO 12 (X132.7)	Simulation	Terminal eval.	-
13	DI/DO 13 (X132.8)	Simulation	Terminal eval.	-
14	DI/DO 14 (X132.10)	Simulation	Terminal eval.	-
15	DI/DO 15 (X132.11)	Simulation	Terminal eval.	-

Dependency: The setpoint for the input signals is specified using p0796.
Refer to: p0796, p9620

Notice: If a digital input is used as signal source for the function "STO" (BI: p9620) then it is not permissible to select the simulation mode and this is rejected.
To the terminal designation:
The first designation is valid for CU320, the second for CU310.

Note: This parameter is not saved when data is backed-up (p0971, p0977).
DI: Digital input
DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output

p0796 CU digital inputs simulation mode setpoint / CU DI simul setp

CU_G	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1510, 2020, 2030, 2031, 2100, 2120, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133
	P-Group: Commands	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min -	**Max** -	**Factory setting** 0000 bin

Description: Sets the setpoint for the input signals in the digital input simulation mode.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	DI 0 (X122.1/X121.1)	High	Low	-
01	DI 1 (X122.2/X121.2)	High	Low	-
02	DI 2 (X122.3/X121.3)	High	Low	-
03	DI 3 (X122.4/X121.4)	High	Low	-
04	DI 4 (X132.1)	High	Low	-
05	DI 5 (X132.2)	High	Low	-
06	DI 6 (X132.3)	High	Low	-
07	DI 7 (X132.4)	High	Low	-
08	DI/DO 8 (X122.7/X121.7)	High	Low	-
09	DI/DO 9 (X122.8/X121.8)	High	Low	-
10	DI/DO 10 (X122.10/X121.10)	High	Low	-
11	DI/DO 11 (X122.11/X121.11)	High	Low	-
12	DI/DO 12 (X132.7)	High	Low	-
13	DI/DO 13 (X132.8)	High	Low	-
14	DI/DO 14 (X132.10)	High	Low	-
15	DI/DO 15 (X132.11)	High	Low	-

Dependency: The simulation of a digital input is selected using p0795.
Refer to: p0795

Notice: To the terminal designation:
The first designation is valid for CU320, the second for CU310.

Note: DI: Digital input
DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output
This parameter is not saved when data is backed-up (p0971, p0977).

p0799 CU inputs/outputs, sampling time / CU I/O t_sampl

CU_G	**Can be changed:** C1(3)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2020, 2030, 2031, 2120, 2121, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133
	P-Group: Commands	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min 0.00 [µs]	**Max** 5000.00 [µs]	**Factory setting** 4000.00 [µs]

Description: Sets the sampling time for the inputs and outputs.

Dependency: The parameter can only be modified for p0009 = 3, 29.
The sampling times can only be set as an integer multiple of the basic sampling time (p0110, p0111).
Refer to: p0009, r0110, r0111

Note: The modified sampling time is not effective until the drive unit is powered up again.

p0806 BI: Inhibit master control / PcCtrl inhibit

VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Commands | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to block the master control.

Dependency: Refer to: r0807

Note: The master control is used from the commissioning software (drive control panel) and from the Advanced Operator Panel (AOP, LOCAL mode).

r0807.0 BO: Master control active / PcCtrl active

VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned8 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays what has the master control.

The drive can be controlled via the BICO interconnection or from external (e.g. the commissioning software).

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Master control active	Yes	No	3030, 5030, 6031

Dependency: Refer to: p0806

Notice: The master control only influences control word 1 and speed setpoint 1. Other control words/setpoints can be transferred from another automation device.

Note: Bit 0 = 0: BICO interconnection active

Bit 0 = 1: Master control for PC/AOP

The master control is used from the commissioning software (drive control panel) and from the Advanced Operator Panel (AOP, LOCAL mode).

p0809[0...2] Copy Command Data Set CDS / Copy CDS

VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned8 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 8560
P-Group: Commands | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	15	0

Description: Copies one Command Data Set (CDS) into another.

Index: [0] = Source Command Data Set
[1] = Target Command Data Set
[2] = Start copying

Note: Procedure:

1. In Index 0, enter which command data set should be copied.
2. In Index 1, enter the command data set that is to be copied into.
3. Start copying: Set index 2 from 0 to 1.

p0809[2] is automatically set to 0 when copying is completed.

p0810 BI: Command Data Set selection CDS bit 0 / CDS select., bit 0

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 8560
	P-Group: Commands	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to select the Command Data Set bit 0 (CDS bit 0).
Dependency: Refer to: r0050, p0811, r0836
Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.
Note: The Command Data Set selected using the binector inputs is displayed in r0836.
The currently effective Command Data Set is displayed in r0050.
A Command Data Set can be copied using p0809.

p0811 BI: Command Data Set selection CDS bit 1 / CDS select., bit 1

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 8560
	P-Group: Commands	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to select the Command Data Set bit 1 (CDS bit 1).
Dependency: Refer to: r0050, p0810, r0836
Note: The Command Data Set selected using the binector inputs is displayed in r0836.
The currently effective Command Data Set is displayed in r0050.
A Command Data Set can be copied using p0809.

p0819[0...2] Copy Drive Data Set DDS / Copy DDS

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(15)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: Unsigned8	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 8565
	P-Group: Data sets	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	31	0

Description: Copies one Drive Data Set (DDS) into another.
Index: [0] = Source Drive Data Set
[1] = Target Drive Data Set
[2] = Start copying
Note: Procedure:
1. In Index 0, enter which drive data set is to be copied.
2. In Index 1, enter the drive data set data that is to be copied into.
3. Start copying: Set index 2 from 0 to 1.
p0819[2] is automatically set to 0 when copying is completed.

p0820[0...n] BI: Drive Data Set selection DDS bit 0 / DDS select., bit 0

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(15), T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 8565, 8575
	P-Group: Data sets	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to select the Drive Data Set, bit 0 (DDS, bit 0).
Dependency: Refer to: r0051, r0837
Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

p0821[0...n] BI: Drive Data Set selection DDS bit 1 / DDS select., bit 1

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(15), T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 8565
	P-Group: Data sets	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to select the Drive Data Set, bit 1 (DDS, bit 1).
Dependency: Refer to: r0051, r0837
Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

p0822[0...n] BI: Drive Data Set selection DDS bit 2 / DDS select., bit 2

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(15), T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 8565
	P-Group: Data sets	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to select the Drive Data Set, bit 2 (DDS, bit 2).
Dependency: Refer to: r0051, r0837
Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

p0823[0...n] BI: Drive Data Set selection DDS bit 3 / DDS select., bit 3

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(15), T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 8565
	P-Group: Data sets	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to select the Drive Data Set, bit 3 (DDS, bit 3).
Dependency: Refer to: r0051, r0837
Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

p0824[0...n] BI: Drive Data Set selection DDS bit 4 / DDS select., bit 4

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(15), T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 8565, 8575
	P-Group: Data sets	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to select the Drive Data Set, bit 4 (DDS, bit 4).
Dependency: Refer to: r0051, r0837
Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

p0826[0...n] Motor changeover, motor number / Mot_chng mot No.

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(3), U	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** 8575
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	15	0

Description: Sets the freely-assignable motor number for the motor changeover.
Dependency: Refer to: p0827
Caution: When changing over motor data sets with the same motor number (e.g. star/delta changeover) and for a motor with brake, the motor brake remains open during the changeover.
Note: When the motor data sets are changed over, the following applies:
The same motor number signifies the same thermal model.
When the motor number is the same, the corrective values of the Rs, Lh or kT adaptation are transferred between motor data sets (see r1782, r1787, r1797).

p0827[0...n] Motor changeover status word bit number / Mot_chg ZSW bitNo.

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(3), U	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** 8575
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	15	0

Description: Sets the bit number for every motor data set.
Example:
p0827[0] = 0: For MDS0, r0830.0 is switched.
p0827[1] = 5: For MDS1, r0830.5 is switched.
Dependency: Refer to: p0826, r0830
Note: A motor is only changed over (a new motor selected) after the pulses have been suppressed.
When the motor data sets are changed over, the following applies:
Bit numbers that are not identical, signify that the motor must be changed over.

p0828[0...n] BI: Motor changeover, feedback signal / Mot_chng fdbk sig

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(3), T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170 | **Func. diagram:** 8575
P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the feedback signal when changing over the motor.
For p0833.0 = 1 the following applies:
This feedback signal (0/1 edge) is required after a motor changeover to enable the pulses.

Dependency: Refer to: p0833

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

r0830.0...15 CO/BO: Motor changeover, status word / Mot_chngov ZSW

VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 8575
P-Group: Displays, signals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status word of the motor changeover.
These signals can be connected to digital outputs to change over the motor.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Motor selection, bit 0	High	Low	-
01	Motor selection, bit 1	High	Low	-
02	Motor selection, bit 2	High	Low	-
03	Motor selection, bit 3	High	Low	-
04	Motor selection, bit 4	High	Low	-
05	Motor selection, bit 5	High	Low	-
06	Motor selection, bit 6	High	Low	-
07	Motor selection, bit 7	High	Low	-
08	Motor selection, bit 8	High	Low	-
09	Motor selection, bit 9	High	Low	-
10	Motor selection, bit 10	High	Low	-
11	Motor selection, bit 11	High	Low	-
12	Motor selection, bit 12	High	Low	-
13	Motor selection, bit 13	High	Low	-
14	Motor selection, bit 14	High	Low	-
15	Motor selection, bit 15	High	Low	-

Dependency: Refer to: p0827

p0831[0...15] BI: Motor changeover, contactor feedback / Mot_chg cont fdbk

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 8575
P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the feedback signal of the contactors when changing over motors.

There is a fixed inter-relationship between energizing the contactor and the feedback signal.

Example:

A changeover is to be made between MDS0 (motor 0) and MDS1 (motor 1). The contactors should be switched using bit 4 (contactor 0) and 5 (contactor 1). The changeover should be made with an interconnection of the feedback signal.

Implementation:

MDS0: p0827[0] = 4, interconnect output to switch contactor 0 to r0830.4, p0831[4] = "input, feedback signal, contactor 0"

MDS1: p0827[1] = 5, interconnect output to switch contactor 1 to r0830.5, p0831[5] = "input, feedback signal, contactor 1"

The following sequence applies when changing over from MDS0 to MDS1:

1. The status bit r0830.4 is deleted. When the feedback signal (p0831[4]) is connected, the system waits until the feedback signal "contactor open" is displayed. If the feedback signal is not connected, then the system waits for the switch-off interlocking time of 320 ms.

2. The status bit r0830.5 is set. If the feedback signal (p0831[5]) is connected, the system waits until the feedback signal "contactor closed" is displayed. If the feedback signal is not connected, then the system waits for the switch-on interlocking time of 160 ms.

Index:
[0] = Feedback signal contactor 0
[1] = Feedback signal contactor 1
[2] = Feedback signal contactor 2
[3] = Feedback signal contactor 3
[4] = Feedback signal contactor 4
[5] = Feedback signal contactor 5
[6] = Feedback signal contactor 6
[7] = Feedback signal contactor 7
[8] = Feedback signal contactor 8
[9] = Feedback signal contactor 9
[10] = Feedback signal contactor 10
[11] = Feedback signal contactor 11
[12] = Feedback signal contactor 12
[13] = Feedback signal contactor 13
[14] = Feedback signal contactor 14
[15] = Feedback signal contactor 15

r0832.0...15 CO/BO: Mot. changeover, contactor feedback sig. status word / Mot_chng fdbk ZSW

VECTOR

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 8575
P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status word of the contactor feedback signals when changing over a motor.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Feedback signal contactor 0	Closed	Opened	-
01	Feedback signal contactor 1	Closed	Opened	-
02	Feedback signal contactor 2	Closed	Opened	-
03	Feedback signal contactor 3	Closed	Opened	-
04	Feedback signal contactor 4	Closed	Opened	-
05	Feedback signal contactor 5	Closed	Opened	-
06	Feedback signal contactor 6	Closed	Opened	-
07	Feedback signal contactor 7	Closed	Opened	-
08	Feedback signal contactor 8	Closed	Opened	-
09	Feedback signal contactor 9	Closed	Opened	-
10	Feedback signal contactor 10	Closed	Opened	-
11	Feedback signal contactor 11	Closed	Opened	-
12	Feedback signal contactor 12	Closed	Opened	-
13	Feedback signal contactor 13	Closed	Opened	-
14	Feedback signal contactor 14	Closed	Opened	-
15	Feedback signal contactor 15	Closed	Opened	-

Dependency: Refer to: p0831

p0833 Data set changeover configuration / DS_chng config

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(15), U | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 8575
P-Group: Data sets | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0010 bin

Description: Sets the configuration for the motor and encoder changeover.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Contactor changeover from the application/drive	application	Drive	-
01	Pulse suppression by application/drive	application	Drive	-
02	Suppress drive parking for EDS changeover	Yes	No	-

Note: For VECTOR, the following applies:
The "flying restart" function should be activated (p1200) when changing over to a motor that is already running.
Re bit 00:
When the bit is set and the motor has to be changed over, then p0827 must be set differently in the appropriate motor data sets.
Re bit 02:
The bit defines whether, for an EDS changeover, the status signal Gn_ZSW.14 is suppressed (parking encoder active).

r0835.0 CO/BO: Motor data set changeover status word / MDS_chngov ZSW

VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 8575
P-Group: Displays, signals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status word for the motor data set changeover.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Motor changeover active	Active	Not active	8575

Note: Re bit 00:
The signal is only influenced when a motor changeover is set via p0827 (unequal bit numbers).

r0836.0...3 CO/BO: Command Data Set CDS selected / CDS selected

VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned8 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 1530, 8560
P-Group: Displays, signals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the command data set (CDS) selected via the binector input.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	CDS select. bit 0	On	Off	-
01	CDS select. bit 1	On	Off	-
02	CDS select. bit 2	On	Off	-
03	CDS select. bit 3	On	Off	-

Dependency: Refer to: r0050, p0810, p0811

Note: Command data sets are selected via binector input p0810 and following.
The currently effective Command Data Set is displayed in r0050.

r0837.0...4 CO/BO: Drive Data Set DDS selected / DDS selected

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: Unsigned8	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 8565
	P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the drive data set (DDS) selected via the binector input.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	DDS select. bit 0	On	Off	-
01	DDS select. bit 1	On	Off	-
02	DDS select. bit 2	On	Off	-
03	DDS select. bit 3	On	Off	-
04	DDS select. bit 4	On	Off	-

Dependency: Refer to: r0051, p0820, p0821, p0822, p0823, p0824

Note: Drive data sets are selected via binector input p0820 and following.
The currently effective drive data set is displayed in r0051.
If there is only one data set, then a value of 0 is displayed in this parameter and not the selection via binector inputs.

r0838[0...3] Motor/Encoder Data Set selected / MDS/EDS selected

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: Unsigned8	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 8565, 8570, 8575
	P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the selected Motor Data Set (MDS) and the selected Encoder Data Sets (EDS).

Index: [0] = Motor Data Set MDS selected
[1] = Encoder 1 Encoder Data Set EDS selected
[2] = Encoder 2 Encoder Data Set EDS selected
[3] = Encoder 3 Encoder Data Set EDS selected

Dependency: Refer to: r0049, p0186, p0187, p0188, p0189

Note: Value 99 means the following: No encoder assigned (not configured).

p0839 Motor changeover contactor control delay time / Mot_chg ctrl t_del

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(3), U	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0 [ms]	500 [ms]	0 [ms]

Description: Sets the delay time for the contactor control for the motor changeover.
The delay time is taken into account in the following cases:
- for feedback signal, previous contactor "Open". The new motor contactor is controlled (energized) after the delay time has expired.
- for the feedback signal, new motor contactor "Closed". The pulses are enabled after the delay time has expired.

p0840[0...n] BI: ON/OFF1 / ON/OFF1

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 2501, 2610, 8720, 8820, 8920
	P-Group: Commands	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for control word 1 bit 0 (ON/OFF1).

Recommend.: When the setting for this binector input is changed, the motor can only be switched on by means of an appropriate signal change of the source.

Dependency: Refer to: p1055, p1056

Notice: For BI: p0840 = 0 signal, the motor can be moved, jogging using BI: p1055 or BI: p1056.
The command "ON/OFF1" can be issued using BI: p0840 or using BI: p1055/p1056.
Only the signal source that originally powered up can also power down again.
The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note: For drives with closed-loop speed control (p1300 = 20, 21), the following applies:
Bit 0 = 0: OFF1 (braking with the ramp-function generator, then pulse csuppression and switching on inhibited)
For drives with closed-loop torque control (p1300 = 22, 23), the following applies:
Bit 0 = 0: Immediate pulse suppression
For drives with closed-loop torque control (activated using p1501), the following applies:
Bit 0 = 0: No dedicated braking response, but pulse suppression when standstill is detected (p1226, p1227)
For drives with closed-loop speed/torque control, the following applies:
Bit 0 = 0/1: ON (pulses can be enabled)
For active infeeds (Active Line Module and Smart Line Module) the following applies:
Bit 0 = 0: OFF1 (reduce Vdc along the ramp, then pulse suppression and pre-charging contactor/line contactor open)
Bit 0 = 0/1: ON (pre-charging contactor/line contactor closed, pulses can be enabled)
For passive infeeds (Basic Line Module) the following applies:
Bit 0 = 0: OFF1 (pre-charging contactor/line contactor open)
Bit 0 = 0/1: ON (pre-charging contactor/line contactor closed)
r0863.1 of a drive can also be selected as signal source.

p0844[0...n] BI: 1. OFF2 / 1. OFF2

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 2501, 8720, 8820, 8920
	P-Group: Commands	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for the 1st OC/OFF2.
The AND logic operation of the 1st OC/OFF2 and 2nd OC/OFF2 results in control word 1, bit 1 (OC/OFF2).

Caution: When "master control from PC" is activated, this binector input is ineffective.

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note: For drives, the following applies:
Bit 1 = 0: OFF2 (immediate pulse suppression and switching on inhibited)
Bit 1 = 1: No OFF2 (enable is possible)

For infeed units, the following applies:
Bit 1 = 0: OFF2 (immediate pulse suppression for Active Infeed Modules and Smart Line Modules, pre-charging contactor/line contactor open and switching on inhibited)
Bit 1 = 1: No OFF2 (enable is possible)
OC: Operating condition

p0845[0...n] BI: 2. OFF2 / 2. OFF2

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 2501, 8720, 8820, 8920
	P-Group: Commands	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for the 2nd OC/OFF2.
The AND logic operation of the 1st OC/OFF2 and 2nd OC/OFF2 results in control word 1, bit 1 (OC/OFF2).

Note: For drives, the following applies:
Bit 1 = 0: OFF2 (immediate pulse suppression and switching on inhibited)
Bit 1 = 1: No OFF2 (enable is possible)
For infeed units, the following applies:
Bit 1 = 0: OFF2 (immediate pulse suppression for Active Infeed Modules and Smart Line Modules, pre-charging contactor/line contactor open and switching on inhibited)
Bit 1 = 1: No OFF2 (enable is possible)
OC: Operating condition

p0848[0...n] BI: 1. OFF3 / 1. OFF3

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 2501
	P-Group: Commands	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for the 1st OC/OFF3.
The AND logic operation of the 1st OC/OFF3 and 2nd OC/OFF3 results in control word 1, bit 2 (OC/OFF3).

Caution: When "master control from PC" is activated, this binector input is ineffective.

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note: Bit 2 = 0: OFF3 (braking along the OFF3 ramp (p1135), then pulse suppression and switching on inhibited)
Bit 2 = 1: No OFF3 (enable is possible)
OC: Operating condition

p0849[0...n] BI: 2. OFF3 / 2. OFF3

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 2501
	P-Group: Commands	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for the 2nd OC/OFF3.
The AND logic operation of the 1st OC/OFF3 and 2nd OC/OFF3 results in control word 1, bit 2 (OC/OFF3).

Note: Bit 2 = 0: OFF3 (braking along the OFF3 ramp (p1135), then pulse suppression and switching on inhibited)
Bit 2 = 1: No OFF3 (enable is possible)
OC: Operating condition

p0852[0...n] BI: Operation enable / Operation enable

VECTOR

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 2501, 8820, 8920
P-Group: Commands	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for control word 1 bit 3 (enable operation)

Caution: When "master control from PC" is activated, this binector input is ineffective.

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note: Bit 3 = 0: Inhibit operation (cancel pulses)
Bit 3 = 1: Enable operation (pulses can be enabled)

p0854[0...n] BI: Master control by PLC / Master ctrl by PLC

VECTOR

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 2501, 8720, 8820, 8920
P-Group: Commands	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for control word 1 bit 10 (master control by PLC).

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note: Bit 10 = 0: No master control by PLC
Bit 10 = 1: Master control by PLC
This bit is used to initiate a response for the drives when the control fails (F07220). If there is no control available, then BI: p0854 should be set to a 1 signal.

p0855[0...n] BI: Unconditionally release holding brake / Uncond open brake

VECTOR

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 2501, 2701, 2707
P-Group: Commands	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the command "unconditionally open holding brake".

Dependency: Refer to: p0858

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note: The signal via BI: p0858 (unconditionally close holding brake) has a higher priority than via BI: p0855 (unconditionally open holding brake).

p0856[0...n] BI: Speed controller enable / n_ctrl enable

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 2501, 2701, 2707
	P-Group: Commands	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for the command "enable speed controller" (r0898.12).
0 signal: Set the I component and speed controller output to zero.
1 signal: Enable speed controller.

Dependency: Refer to: r0898

Note: If "enable speed controller" is withdrawn, then an existing brake will be closed.
If "speed controller enable" is withdrawn, the pulses are not suppressed.

p0857 Power unit monitoring time / PU t_monit

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 8760, 8864, 8964
	P-Group: Commands	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	100.0 [ms]	60000.0 [ms]	6000.0 [ms]

Description: Sets the monitoring time for the power unit.
The following applies for infeeds and drives:
The monitoring time is started after an 0/1 edge of the ON/OFF1 command. If the power unit does not return a READY signal within the monitoring time, then fault F06000 (infeeds) or F07802 (drives) is output.
For drives, the following also applies:
After the pulse enable (operation enabled, p0852), the monitoring time is re-started. If the infeed does not signal ready to the drive within the monitoring time (using BI: p0864 of the drive), fault F07840 is initiated.

Dependency: Refer to: F07802, F07840, F30027

Notice: The maximum time to pre-charge the DC link is monitored in the power unit and cannot be changed. The maximum duration of the pre-charging depends on the power class and the power unit design.
The monitoring time for the pre-charging is started after the ON command (BI: p0840 = 0/1 signal). Fault F30027 is output when the maximum pre-charging duration is exceeded.

Note: The factory setting for p0857 depends on the power class and the design of the power unit.
The monitoring time for the ready signal of the power unit includes the time to pre-charge the DC link and, if relevant, the de-bounce time of the contactors.
If an excessively low value is entered into p0857, then after enable, this results in the corresponding fault.

p0858[0...n] BI: Unconditionally close holding brake / Uncond close brake

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 2501, 2701, 2707
	P-Group: Commands	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the command "unconditionally close holding brake".

Dependency: Refer to: p0855

Note: The signal via BI: p0858 (unconditionally close holding brake) has a higher priority than via BI: p0855 (unconditionally open holding brake).
For a 1 signal via BI: p0858, the command "unconditionally close the holding brake" is executed and internally a zero setpoint is entered.

p0860 BI: Line cont. fdbk sig / Line contact feedb

VECTOR

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2634, 8734, 8834, 8934
P-Group: Commands	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	863.1

Description: Sets the signal source for the feedback signal from the line contactor.
Recommend.: When the monitoring is activated (BI: p0860 not equal to r0863.1), then to control the line contactor, signal BO: r0863.1 of its own drive object should be used.
Dependency: Refer to: p0861, r0863
Refer to: F07300
Notice: The line contactor monitoring is de-activated if the control signal of the particular drive object is set as the signal source for the feedback signal of the line contactor (BI: p0860 = r0863.1).
Note: The state of the line contactor is monitored depending on signal BO: r0863.1.
When the monitoring is activated (BI: p0860 not equal to r0863.1), fault F07300 is then also output if the contactor is closed before it is controlled using r0863.1.

p0861 Line contactor monitoring time / LineContact t_mon

VECTOR

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2634, 8734, 8834, 8934
P-Group: Commands	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
0 [ms]	5000 [ms]	100 [ms]

Description: Sets the monitoring time of the line contactor.
This time starts each time that the line contactor switches (r0863.1). If a feedback signal is not received from the line contactor within the time, a message is output.
Dependency: Refer to: p0860, r0863
Refer to: F07300
Note: The monitoring function is disabled for the factory setting of p0860.

p0862 Power unit ON delay / PU t_on

VECTOR

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2610, 8732, 8832, 8932
P-Group: Commands	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
0 [ms]	65000 [ms]	0 [ms]

Description: Sets the delay time for the control command of the power unit and a line contactor, if used.
Note: This means that it is possible to realize a shifted (delayed) pre-charging or power-on using a single ON command.
When the infeed units are active, before the line contactor is closed, an offset adjustment of the current measurement is carried out for a duration of 120 ms (p3491).

r0863.0...2 CO/BO: Drive coupling status word/control word / CoupleZSW/STW

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 2

Data type: Unsigned16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -

P-Group: Commands
Units group: -
Unit selection: -

Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status and control words of the drive coupling.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Closed-loop control operation	Yes	No	2610, 6495, 8732, 8832, 8932, 9794
01	Energize contactor	Yes	No	2610, 2634, 8732, 8734, 8832, 8834, 8932, 8934
02	Infeed line supply failure	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: p0864

Note: Re bit 00:

Bit 0 signals that the infeed is ready.

When the operating signal is transferred via BO: r0863.0 this allows several drives to start (run-up) staggered over time when they are simultaneously powered up.

To realize this, the following connections/interconnections are required:

Drive 1: Internconnect BI: p0864 with BO: r0863.0 of the infeed

Drive 2: Internconnect BI: p0864 with BO: r0863.0 of drive 1

Drive 3: Internconnect BI: p0864 with BO: r0863.0 of drive 2, etc.

The first drive only transfers the operating signal to the next drive after it has reached its ready for operation condition.

Re bit 01:

Bit 1 is used to control an external line contactor.

Re bit 02:

This bit only signals line supply failure for Active Infeed (A_INF) and Smart Infeed (S_INF).

p0864 BI: Infeed operation / INF operation

VECTOR

Can be changed: T
Calculated: -
Access level: 2

Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 1773, 1774, 2610

P-Group: Commands
Units group: -
Unit selection: -

Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the operating signal of the infeed (e.g. BO: r0863.0).

Dependency: Refer to: r0863

Note: The sequence control of a servo/vector drive requires this signal.

The following applies for an infeed without DRIVE-CLiQ:

For these infeeds, the "ready" message is available via an output terminal. This signal must be connected to a digital input. The drives supplied from this infeed must use this signal as ready signal (BI: p0864 = digital input).

p0895[0...n] BI: Activate/de-activate power unit components / PU_comp act/de-act

VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source to activate/de-activate a power unit component.

Dependency: BI: p0895 = 0 signal
De-activating power unit components
BI: p0895 = 1 signal
Activating power unit components
Refer to: p0125, r0126
Refer to: A05054

Caution: It is not permissible to de-activate drive objects with safety functions enabled.

Note: The power unit is only de-activated when the pulses are suppressed.
For units connected in parallel, when one of the power units is de-activated, then the enable in p7001 is withdrawn.

r0896.0 BO: Parking axis, status word / Parking axis, ZSW

VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned8 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status word for the "parking axis" function.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Parking axis active	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: p0897

p0897 BI: Parking axis selection / Parking axis sel

VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to select the "parking axis" function.

Dependency: BI: p0897 = 0 signal
The function "parking axis" is not selected.
BI: p0897 = 1 signal
The function "parking axis" is selected.
Refer to: r0896

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note: After it has been selected the "parking axis" function only becomes active when the pulses are suppressed.

r0898.0...15 CO/BO: Control word drive object 1 / STW DO1

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: Unsigned16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Displays, signals
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the control word of drive object 1 (Control Unit).

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Synchronization signal SYN	Yes	No	-
01	Real time synchronization PING	Yes	No	-
07	Acknowledge fault	Yes	No	-
12	Master sign-of-life bit 0	Yes	No	-
13	Master sign-of-life bit 1	Yes	No	-
14	Master sign-of-life bit 2	Yes	No	-
15	Master sign-of-life bit 3	Yes	No	-

r0898.0...14 CO/BO: Control word sequence control / STW seq_ctrl

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: Unsigned16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 1530, 2501
P-Group: Displays, signals
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the control word of the sequence control.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	ON/OFF1	Yes	No	-
01	OC / OFF2	Yes	No	-
02	OC / OFF3	Yes	No	-
03	Operation enable	Yes	No	-
04	Ramp-function generator enable	Yes	No	-
05	Freeze ramp-function generator	No	Yes	-
06	Speed setpoint enable	Yes	No	-
07	Command open brake	Yes	No	-
08	Jog 1	Yes	No	-
09	Jog 2	Yes	No	-
10	Master control by PLC	Yes	No	-
12	Speed controller enable	Yes	No	-
14	Command close brake	Yes	No	-

Note: OC: Operating condition

r0899.0...15 CO/BO: Status word drive object 1 / ZSW DO1

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: Unsigned16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Displays, signals
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status word from drive object 1 (Control Unit).

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Ready for switching on	Yes	No	-
03	Fault present	Yes	No	-
07	Alarm present	Yes	No	-
08	System time synchronized	Yes	No	-

12	Slave sign-of-life bit 0	Yes	No	-
13	Slave sign-of-life bit 1	Yes	No	-
14	Slave sign-of-life bit 2	Yes	No	-
15	Slave sign-of-life bit 3	Yes	No	-

r0899.0...15 CO/BO: Status word sequence control / ZSW seq_ctrl

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 1530, 2503
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status word of the sequence control.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Ready for switching on	Yes	No	-
01	Ready for operation	Yes	No	-
02	Operation enabled	Yes	No	-
03	Jog active	Yes	No	-
04	No coasting active	OFF2 inactive	OFF2 active	-
05	No Quick Stop active	OFF3 inactive	OFF3 active	-
06	Switching on inhibited active	Yes	No	-
07	Drive ready	Yes	No	-
08	Controller enable	Yes	No	-
09	Control requested	Yes	No	-
11	Pulses enabled	Yes	No	-
12	Holding brake open	Yes	No	-
13	Command close holding brake	Yes	No	-
14	Pulse enable from the brake control	Yes	No	-
15	Setpoint enable from the brake control	Yes	No	-

Note: Re bits 00, 01, 02, 04, 05, 06, 09:
For PROFIdrive, these signals are used for status word 1.
Re bit 13:
When the "Safe Brake Control" (SBC) is activated and selected, the brake is no longer controlled using this signal.
Re bit 14, 15:
These signals are only of significance when the "extended brake control" function module is activated (r0108.14 = 1).

p0918 PROFIBUS address / PB address

CU_G

Can be changed: T **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 1520, 2410
P-Group: Communications **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
1	126	126

Description: Displays or sets the PROFIBUS address for PROFIBUS interface (X126) on the Control Unit.
The address can be set as follows:
1) Using the DIP switch on the Control Unit.
--> p0918 can then only be read and displays the selected address.
--> A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
2) Using p0918
--> only if all of the DIP switches - from S1 to S7 - are either set to ON or OFF.
--> The address is saved in a non-volatile fashion using the function "copy from RAM to ROM".
--> A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

Note: Permissible PROFIBUS addresses: 1 ... 126
Address 126 is used for commissioning.
Every PROFIBUS address change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p0922 PROFIdrive telegram selection / PD Telegr_sel

CU_G

Can be changed: C2(1), T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 1520, 2420, 2423, 2481, 2483
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
390	999	999

Description: Sets the send and receive telegram.

Value:
390: SIEMENS telegram 390, PZD-2/2
391: SIEMENS telegram 391, PZD-3/7
392: SIEMENS telegram 392, PZD-3/15
999: Free telegram configuration with BICO

p0922 PROFIdrive telegram selection / PD Telegr_sel

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: C2(1), T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 1520, 2420, 2422, 2423, 2468, 2470
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
1	999	999

Description: Sets the send and receive telegram.

Value:
1: Standard telegram 1, PZD-2/2
2: Standard telegram 2, PZD-4/4
3: Standard telegram 3, PZD-5/9
4: Standard telegram 4, PZD-6/14
20: Standard telegram 20, PZD-2/6
220: SIEMENS telegram 220, PZD-10/10
352: SIEMENS telegram 352, PZD-6/6
999: Free telegram configuration with BICO

Dependency: Refer to: F01505, F01506

Caution: Telegrams 2, 3 and 4 are not suitable for sensorless vector control (p1300 = 20). For sensorless vector control, it is necessary that the setpoint speed is entered at the ramp-function generator input (e.g. p1070) and not after the ramp-function generator (p1155).

Note: If a value is not equal to 999, a telegram is set and the automatically set interconnections in the telegram are inhibited.
The inhibited interconnections can only be changed again after setting value 999.

p0922 PROFIdrive telegram selection / PD Telegr_sel

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(1), T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 1520, 2420, 2422, 2423, 2468, 2470
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
1	999	999

Description: Sets the send and receive telegram.

Value:
1: Standard telegram 1, PZD-2/2
2: Standard telegram 2, PZD-4/4
20: Standard telegram 20, PZD-2/6
220: SIEMENS telegram 220, PZD-10/10
352: SIEMENS telegram 352, PZD-6/6
999: Free telegram configuration with BICO

Dependency: Refer to: F01505, F01506

Caution: Telegrams 2, 3 and 4 are not suitable for sensorless vector control (p1300 = 20). For sensorless vector control, it is necessary that the setpoint speed is entered at the ramp-function generator input (e.g. p1070) and not after the ramp-function generator (p1155).

Note: If a value is not equal to 999, a telegram is set and the automatically set interconnections in the telegram are inhibited.
The inhibited interconnections can only be changed again after setting value 999.

r0924[0...1] ZSW bit pulses enabled / ZSW pulses enab

VECTOR

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2454, 2456
P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Display of the position of the "Pulses enabled" status word bit in the PROFIdrive telegram

Index: [0] = Signal number
[1] = Bit position

p0925 PROFIdrive clock synchronous sign-of-life tolerance / PD SoL_tol

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2410
P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	65535	1

Description: Sets the number of tolerated consecutive sign-of-life errors of the clock-cycle synchronous master.
The sign-of-life signal is normally received in PZD4 (control word 2) from the master.

Dependency: Refer to: p2045, r2065
Refer to: F01912

Note: The sign-of-life monitoring is disabled for p0925 = 65535.

r0930 PROFIdrive operating mode / PD operating mode

VECTOR

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the operating mode.
1: Closed-loop speed controlled operation with ramp-function generator
2: Closed-loop position controlled operation
3: Closed-loop speed controlled operation without ramp-function generator

r0944 CO: Counter for fault buffer changes / Fault buff change

All objects	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 8060
	P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays fault buffer changes. This counter is incremented every time the fault buffer changes.
Recommend.: Used to check whether the fault buffer has been read out consistently.
Dependency: Refer to: r0945, r0947, r0948, r0949, r2109

r0945[0...63] Fault code / Fault code

All objects	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1750, 8060
	P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the numbers of faults that have occurred.
Dependency: Refer to: r0947, r0948, r0949, r2109, r2130, r2133, r2136
Note: The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).
Fault buffer structure (general principle):
r0945[0], r0949[0], r0948[0], r2109[0], r3115[0] --> current fault case, fault 1
. . .
r0945[7], r0949[7], r0948[7], r2109[7], r3115[7] --> current fault case, fault 8
r0945[8], r0949[8], r0948[8], r2109[8], r3115[8] --> 1st acknowledged fault case, fault 1
. . .
r0945[15], r0949[15], r0948[15], r2109[15], r3115[15] --> 1st acknowledged fault case, fault 8
. . .
r0945[56], r0949[56], r0948[56], r2109[56], r3115[56] --> 7th acknowledged fault case, fault 1
. . .
r0945[63], r0949[63], r0948[63], r2109[63], r3115[63] --> 7th acknowledged fault case, fault 8

r0946[0...65534] Fault code list / Fault code list

All objects	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 8060
	P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Lists the fault codes stored in the drive unit.
The indices can only be accessed with a valid fault code.
Dependency: The parameter assigned to the fault code is entered in r0951 under the same index.

r0947[0...63] Fault number / Fault number

All objects

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1750, 8060
P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	-

Description: This parameter is identical to r0945.

r0948[0...63] Fault time received in milliseconds / t_fault recv ms

All objects

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1750, 8060
P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
- [ms]	- [ms]	- [ms]

Description: Displays the system runtime in milliseconds when the fault occurred.
Dependency: Refer to: r0945, r0947, r0949, r2109, r2114, r2130, r2133, r2136, r3115
Notice: The time comprises r2130 (days) and r0948 (milliseconds).
Note: The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).
The structure of the fault buffer and the assignment of the indices is shown in r0945.
When the parameter is read via PROFIdrive, the TimeDifference data type applies.

r0949[0...63] Fault value / Fault value

All objects

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1750, 8060
P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	-

Description: Displays additional information about the fault that occurred (as integer number).
Dependency: Refer to: r0945, r0947, r0948, r2109, r2130, r2133, r2136, r3115
Note: The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).
The structure of the fault buffer and the assignment of the indices is shown in r0945.

p0952 Fault cases, counter / Fault cases qty

All objects

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1710, 8060
P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
0	65535	0

Description: Number of fault situations that have occurred since the last reset.
Dependency: The fault buffer is deleted (cleared) by setting p0952 to 0.
Refer to: r0945, r0947, r0948, r0949, r2109, r2130, r2133, r2136

r0963 PROFIBUS baud rate / PB baud rate

CU_G	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	255	-

Value:

0: 9.6 kbit/s
1: 19.2 kbit/s
2: 93.75 kbit/s
3: 187.5 kbit/s
4: 500 kbit/s
6: 1.5 Mbit/s
7: 3 Mbit/s
8: 6 Mbit/s
9: 12 Mbit/s
10: 31.25 kbit/s
11: 45.45 kbit/s
255: Unknown

r0964[0...6] Device identification / Device ident.

CU_G	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the device identification.

Index:

[0] = Company (Siemens = 42)
[1] = Device type
[2] = Firmware version
[3] = Firmware date (year)
[4] = Firmware date (day/month)
[5] = Number of drive objects
[6] = Firmware patch/hot fix

Note: Example:

r0964[0] = 42 --> SIEMENS
r0964[1] = 5000 --> SINAMICS S CU320
r0964[1] = 5200 --> SINAMICS G CU320
r0964[2] = 102 --> first part of the firmware version V01.02 (second part, refer to index 6)
r0964[3] = 2003 --> year 2003
r0964[4] = 1401 --> 14th of January
r0964[5] = 4 --> 4 drive objects
r0964[6] = 600 --> second part, firmware version (complete version: V01.02.06.00)

r0965 PROFIdrive profile number / PD profile number

CU_G	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the PROFIdrive profile number and profile version. Constant value = 0329 hex.
Byte 1: Profile number = 03 hex = PROFIdrive profile
Byte 2: Profile version = 29 hex = Version 4.1

Note: When the parameter is read via PROFIdrive, the Octet String 2 data type applies.

p0969 System runtime relative / t_System relative

CU_G	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1750, 8060
	P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0 [ms]	4294967295 [ms]	0 [ms]

Description: Displays the system runtime in ms since the last POWER ON.

Note: The value in p0969 can only be reset to 0.
The value overflows after approx. 49 days.
When the parameter is read via PROFIdrive, the TimeDifference data type applies.

p0970 TB30 reset parameters / TB30 par reset

TB30	**Can be changed:** C2(30)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Factory settings	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	100	0

Description: The parameter is used to initiate a reset of the parameters on Terminal Board 30 (TB30).
The sampling time p4099 is not reset if in so doing a conflict occurs with the basic clock cycle.
Parameter p0161 is not reset. It is only reset if the entire drive unit is reset to the factory settings (p0976).

Value:
0: Inactive
1: Starts a parameter reset
100: Starts a BICO interconnection reset

Note: A factory setting run can only be started if p0010 was first set to 30 (parameter reset).
At the end of the calculations, p0970 is automatically set to 0.

p0970 TM31 reset parameters / TM31 par reset

TM31	**Can be changed:** C2(30)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Factory settings	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	100	0

Description: The parameter is used to initiate a reset of the parameters on Terminal Module 31 (TM31).
The sampling time p4099 is not reset if in so doing a conflict occurs with the basic clock cycle.
Parameter p0151 is not reset. It is only reset if the entire drive unit is reset to the factory settings (p0976).

Value: 0: Inactive
1: Starts a parameter reset
100: Starts a BICO interconnection reset

Dependency: Refer to: p0010

Note: A factory setting run can only be started if p0010 was first set to 30 (parameter reset).
At the end of the calculations, p0970 is automatically set to 0.

p0970 TM54F reset parameters / TM54F par reset

TM54F_MA

Can be changed: C2(30) **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Factory settings **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	100	0

Description: The parameter is used to initiate a reset of the parameters on Terminal Module 54F (TM54F).
Parameter p0151 is not reset. It is only reset if the entire drive unit is reset to the factory settings (p0976).

Value: 0: Inactive
1: Starts a parameter reset
100: Starts a BICO interconnection reset

Note: A factory setting run can only be started if p0010 was first set to 30 (parameter reset).
At the end of the calculations, p0970 is automatically set to 0.

p0970 Reset drive parameters / Drive par reset

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(30) **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Factory settings **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	100	0

Description: The parameter is used to initiate the reset of the parameters of an individual drive unit.
Parameters p0100, p0205 (only for VECTOR) and the parameters of the basic drive commissioning (p0009) are not reset (p0107, p0108, p0111, p0112, p0115, p0121, p0130, p0131, p0140, p0141, p0142, p0170, p0186 ... p0189). These can only be reset using the factory setting of the complete drive unit (p0976).

Value: 0: Inactive
1: Starts a parameter reset
100: Starts a BICO interconnection reset

Note: A factory setting run can only be started if p0010 was first set to 30 (parameter reset).
At the end of the calculations, p0970 is automatically set to 0.

p0971 Save drive object parameters / Drv_obj par save

All objects

Can be changed: U, T **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Factory settings **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Setting to save the parameter of the particular drive object in the non-volatile memory.

Value: 0: Inactive
1: Save drive object

Dependency: Refer to: p0977, p1960, p3845, r3996

Caution: The Control Unit power supply may only be powered down after data has been saved (i.e. after data save has been started, wait until the parameter again has the value 0).

Notice: Writing to parameters is inhibited while saving.
The progress while saving is displayed in r3996.

Note: Starting from the particular drive object, the following parameters are saved:
CU3xx: Device-specific parameters and PROFIBUS device parameters.
Other objects: Parameters of the current object and PROFIBUS device parameters.
Prerequisite:
In order that the parameter of a drive object, saved with p0971 = 1, is read the next time that the Control Unit is booted, then all parameters must, as a minimum, have first been saved once with p0977 = 1.

p0972 Drive unit reset / Drv_unit reset

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	3	0

Description: Sets the required procedure to execute a hardware reset for the drive unit.

Value:
0: Inactive
1: Hardware-Reset immediate
2: Hardware reset preparation
3: Hardware reset after cyclic communication has failed

Danger: It must be absolutely ensured that the system is in a safe condition.
The memory card of the Control Unit must not be accessed.

Notice: For SIMOTION or SINUMERIK with integrated SINAMICS, the hardware reset acts on the complete system and depends on the state of the control.

Note: Re value = 1:
Reset is immediately executed and communications interrupted.
After communications have been established, check the reset operation (refer below).
Re value = 2:
Help to check the reset operation.
Firstly, set p0972 = 2 and then read back. Secondly, set p0972 = 1 (it is possible that this request is possibly no longer acknowledged). The communication is then interrupted.
After communications have been established, check the reset operation (refer below).
Re value = 3:
The reset is executed after interrupting cyclic communication. This setting is used to implement a synchronized reset by a control for several drive units.
If the cyclic communication is active for both PROFIdrive interfaces, then the reset is executed after completing both cycle communications.
After communications have been established, check the reset operation (refer below).
To check the reset operation:
After the drive unit has been restarted and communications have been established, read p0972 and check the following:
p0972 = 0? --> The reset was successfully executed.
p0972 > 0? --> The reset was not executed.

r0975[0...10] Drive object identification / DO identification

All objects	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the identification of the drive object.

Index:
[0] = Company (Siemens = 42)
[1] = Drive object type
[2] = Firmware version
[3] = Firmware date (year)
[4] = Firmware date (day/month)
[5] = PROFIdrive drive object, type class
[6] = PROFIdrive drive object, sub-type Class 1
[7] = Drive object number
[8] = Reserved
[9] = Reserved
[10] = Firmware patch/hot fix

Note: Example:
r0975[0] = 42 --> SIEMENS
r0975[1] = 11 --> SERVO drive object type
r0975[2] = 102 --> first part, firmware version V01.02 (second part, refer to index 10)
r0975[3] = 2003 --> year 2003
r0975[4] = 1401 --> 14th of January
r0975[5] = 1 --> PROFIdrive drive object, type class
r0975[6] = 9 --> PROFIdrive drive object sub-type class 1
r0975[7] = 2 --> drive object number = 2
r0975[8] = 0 (reserved)
r0975[9] = 0 (reserved)
r0975[10] = 600 --> second part, firmware version (complete version: V01.02.06.00)

p0976 Reset and load all parameters / Reset load all par

CU_G	**Can be changed:** C1(30)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Factory settings	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	1013	0

Description: Resets or downloads all parameters of the drive system.

Value:
0: Inactive
1: Starts to reset all parameters to factory setting
2: Starts to download param. saved in non-volatile way w/ p0977 = 1
3: Start to download the volatile parameters from RAM
10: Starts to download param. saved in non-volatile way w/ p0977=10
11: Starts to download param. saved in non-volatile way w/ p0977=11
12: Starts to download param. saved in non-volatile way w/ p0977=12
20: Starts to download Siemens internal setting 20
21: Starts to download Siemens internal setting 21
22: Starts to download Siemens internal setting 22
23: Starts to download Siemens internal setting 23
24: Starts to download Siemens internal setting 24
25: Starts to download Siemens internal setting 25
26: Starts to download Siemens internal setting 26
100: Starts to reset all BICO interconnections

1011: Starts to download param. saved in volatile way w/ p0977 = 1011
1012: Starts to download param. saved in volatile way w/ p0977 = 1012
1013: Starts to download param. saved in volatile way w/ p0977 = 1013

Note: After all of the parameters have been reset to their factory setting, the system must be commissioned for the first time again.

Resetting or loading is realized in the non-volatile memory.

Procedure:

1. Set p0009 = 30 (parameter reset).

2. Set p0976 to "required value". The system is rebooted.

p0976 is automatically set to 0 and p0009 is automatically set to 1 after this has been carried out.

p0977 Save all parameters / Save all par

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Factory settings	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1013	0

Description: Saves all parameters of the drive system to the non-volatile memory.

Value:
0: Inactive
1: Save in non-volatile fashion - downloaded at POWER ON
10: Save as opt. in non-vol. fashion - downloaded w/ p0976=10
11: Save as opt. in non-vol. fashion - downloaded w/ p0976=11
12: Save as opt. in non-vol. fashion - downloaded w/ p0976=12
20: Save in a non-volatile fashion as setting 20 (reserved)
21: Save in a non-volatile fashion as setting 21 (reserved)
22: Save in a non-volatile fashion as setting 22 (reserved)
23: Save in a non-volatile fashion as setting 23 (reserved)
24: Save in a non-volatile fashion as setting 24 (reserved)
25: Save in a non-volatile fashion as setting 25 (reserved)
26: Save in a non-volatile fashion as setting 26 (reserved)
1011: Save in volatile fashion, loaded with p0976=1011
1012: Save in volatile fashion, loaded with p0976=1012
1013: Save in volatile fashion, loaded with p0976=1013

Dependency: Refer to: p0976, p1960, p3845, r3996

Caution: The Control Unit power supply may only be powered down after data has been saved (i.e. after data save has been started, wait until the parameter again has the value 0).

Notice: Writing to parameters is inhibited while saving.

The progress while saving is displayed in r3996.

Note: Parameters saved with p0977 = 10, 11 or 12 can be downloaded again with p0976 = 10, 11 or 12.

p0978[0...16] List of drive objects / List of the DO

CU_G	**Can be changed:** C1(1)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: Unsigned8	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Topology	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	255	[0] 1
			[1] 0
			[2] 0
			[3] 0
			[4] 0
			[5] 0
			[6] 0
			[7] 0
			[8] 0
			[9] 0
			[10] 0
			[11] 0
			[12] 0
			[13] 0
			[14] 0
			[15] 0
			[16] 0

Description: This parameter is an image of p0101 in conformance with PROFIdrive.

Parameters p0101 and p0978 contain the following information:

1) The same number of drive objects

2) The same drive objects

In this sense, they are consistent.

Difference between p0101 and p0978:

p0978 can be re-sorted and a zero inserted in order to identify those drive objects that participate in the process data exchange and to define their sequence in the process data exchange. Drive objects that are listed after the first zero, are excluded from the process data exchange.

For p0978, in addition, the value 255 can be inserted a multiple number of times.

p0978[n] = 255 means: The drive object is visible for the PROFIBUS master and is empty (without any actual process data exchange). This allows cyclic communications of a PROFIBUS master with unchanged configuring to the drive units with a lower number of drive objects.

Dependency: Refer to: p0101, p0971, p0977

Note: p0978 cannot be changed when the drive system is first commissioned. The reason for this is that at this time the actual topology has still not been acknowledged (p0099 is still not equal to r0098 and p0009 is set to 0).

r0979[0...30] PROFIdrive encoder format / PD encoder format

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 4010, 4704
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the actual position encoder used according to PROFIdrive.

Index: [0] = Header
[1] = Type, encoder 1
[2] = Resolution encod 1
[3] = Shift factor G1_XIST1

[4] = Shift factor G1_XIST2
[5] = Distinguishable revolutions encoder 1
[6] = Reserved
[7] = Reserved
[8] = Reserved
[9] = Reserved
[10] = Reserved
[11] = Type, encoder 2
[12] = Resolution encod 2
[13] = Shift factor G2_XIST1
[14] = Shift factor G2_XIST2
[15] = Distinguishable revolutions encoder 2
[16] = Reserved
[17] = Reserved
[18] = Reserved
[19] = Reserved
[20] = Reserved
[21] = Type, encoder 3
[22] = Resolution encod 3
[23] = Shift factor G3_XIST1
[24] = Shift factor G3_XIST2
[25] = Distinguishable revolutions encoder 3
[26] = Reserved
[27] = Reserved
[28] = Reserved
[29] = Reserved
[30] = Reserved

Note: Information about the individual indices can be taken from the following literature:
PROFIdrive Profile Drive Technology

r0980[0...199] List of existing parameters 1 / List avail par 1

All objects

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the parameters that exist for this drive.

Dependency: Refer to: r0981, r0989

Note: The existing parameters are displayed in indices 0 to 198. If an index contains the value 0, then the list ends here. In a long list, index 199 contains the parameter number at which position the list continues.
This list completely comprises the following parameters:
r0980[0...199], r0981[0...199] ... r0989[0...199]
The parameters in this list are not displayed in the expert list of the commissioning software. However, they can be read from a higher-level control system (e.g. PROFIBUS master).

r0981[0...199] List of existing parameters 2 / List avail par 2

All objects

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the parameters that exist for this drive.

Dependency: Refer to: r0980, r0989

Note: The existing parameters are displayed in indices 0 to 198. If an index contains the value 0, then the list ends here. In a long list, index 199 contains the parameter number at which position the list continues.
This list completely comprises the following parameters:
r0980[0...199], r0981[0...199] ... r0989[0...199]
The parameters in this list are not displayed in the expert list of the commissioning software. However, they can be read from a higher-level control system (e.g. PROFIBUS master).

r0989[0...199] List of existing parameters 10 / List avail par 10

All objects

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	-

Description: Displays the parameters that exist for this drive.
Dependency: Refer to: r0980, r0981
Note: The existing parameters are displayed in indices 0 to 198. If an index contains the value 0, then the list ends here.
This list completely comprises the following parameters:
r0980[0...199], r0981[0...199] ... r0989[0...199]
The parameters in this list are not displayed in the expert list of the commissioning software. However, they can be read from a higher-level control system (e.g. PROFIBUS master).

r0990[0...99] List of modified parameters 1 / List chang. par 1

All objects

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	-

Description: Displays those parameters with a value other than the factory setting for this drive.
Dependency: Refer to: r0991, r0999
Note: Modified parameters are displayed in indices 0 to 98. If an index contains the value 0, then the list ends here. In a long list, index 99 contains the parameter number at which position the list continues.
This list completely comprises the following parameters:
r0990[0...99], r0991[0...99] ... r0999[0...99]
The parameters in this list are not displayed in the expert list of the commissioning software. However, they can be read from a higher-level control system (e.g. PROFIBUS master).

r0991[0...99] List of modified parameters 2 / List chang. par 2

All objects

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	-

Description: Displays those parameters with a value other than the factory setting for this drive.
Dependency: Refer to: r0990, r0999
Note: Modified parameters are displayed in indices 0 to 98. If an index contains the value 0, then the list ends here. In a long list, index 99 contains the parameter number at which position the list continues.
This list completely comprises the following parameters:
r0990[0...99], r0991[0...99] ... r0999[0...99]
The parameters in this list are not displayed in the expert list of the commissioning software. However, they can be read from a higher-level control system (e.g. PROFIBUS master).

r0999[0...99] List of modified parameters 10 / List chang. par 10

All objects	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays those parameters with a value other than the factory setting for this drive.

Dependency: Refer to: r0990, r0991

Note: Modified parameters are displayed in indices 0 to 98. If an index contains the value 0, then the list ends here.

This list completely comprises the following parameters:

r0990[0...99], r0991[0...99] ... r0999[0...99]

The parameters in this list are not displayed in the expert list of the commissioning software. However, they can be read from a higher-level control system (e.g. PROFIBUS master).

p1000[0...n] Macro Connector Inputs (CI) for speed setpoints / Macro CI n_set

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(1), T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Commands	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	999999	0

Description: Runs the appropriate ACX file on the CompactFlash card.

The Connector Inputs (CI) for the speed setpoints of the appropriate Command Data Set (CDS) are appropriately interconnected.

The selected ACX file must be located in the following directory:

... /PMACROS/<drive object>/P1000/PMxxxxxx.ACX

Example:

p1000 = 6 --> the file PM000006.ACX is run.

Dependency: The ACX file to be run must be created according to the definition for ACX macros and must be saved in the directory intended on the CompactFlash card.

Refer to: p0015, p0700, p1500, r8572

Notice: No errors were issued during quick commissioning (p3900 = 1) when writing to parameters of the QUICK_IBN group!

Note: The macros in the specified directory are displayed in r8572. r8572 is not in the expert list of the commissioning software.

Macros available as standard are described in the technical documentation of the particular product.

CI: Connector Input

p1001[0...n] CO: Fixed speed setpoint 1 / n_set_fixed 1

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 1021, 3010
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-210000.000 [rev/min]	210000.000 [rev/min]	0.000 [rev/min]

Description: Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 1.

Dependency: Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197

Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.

p1002[0...n] CO: Fixed speed setpoint 2 / n_set_fixed 2

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 3010
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-210000.000 [rev/min]	210000.000 [rev/min]	0.000 [rev/min]

Description: Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 2.
Dependency: Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197
Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.

p1003[0...n] CO: Fixed speed setpoint 3 / n_set_fixed 3

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 3010
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-210000.000 [rev/min]	210000.000 [rev/min]	0.000 [rev/min]

Description: Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 3.
Dependency: Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197
Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.

p1004[0...n] CO: Fixed speed setpoint 4 / n_set_fixed 4

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 3010
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-210000.000 [rev/min]	210000.000 [rev/min]	0.000 [rev/min]

Description: Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 4.
Dependency: Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197
Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.

p1005[0...n] CO: Fixed speed setpoint 5 / n_set_fixed 5

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 3010
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-210000.000 [rev/min]	210000.000 [rev/min]	0.000 [rev/min]

Description: Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 5.
Dependency: Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197
Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.

p1006[0...n] CO: Fixed speed setpoint 6 / n_set_fixed 6

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 3010
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-210000.000 [rev/min]	210000.000 [rev/min]	0.000 [rev/min]

Description: Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 6.
Dependency: Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197
Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.

p1007[0...n] CO: Fixed speed setpoint 7 / n_set_fixed 7

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 3010
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-210000.000 [rev/min]	210000.000 [rev/min]	0.000 [rev/min]

Description: Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 7.
Dependency: Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197
Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.

p1008[0...n] CO: Fixed speed setpoint 8 / n_set_fixed 8

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 3010
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-210000.000 [rev/min]	210000.000 [rev/min]	0.000 [rev/min]

Description: Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 8.
Dependency: Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197
Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.

p1009[0...n] CO: Fixed speed setpoint 9 / n_set_fixed 9

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 3010
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-210000.000 [rev/min]	210000.000 [rev/min]	0.000 [rev/min]

Description: Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 9.
Dependency: Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197
Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.

p1010[0...n] CO: Fixed speed setpoint 10 / n_set_fixed 10

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 3010
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-210000.000 [rev/min]	210000.000 [rev/min]	0.000 [rev/min]

Description: Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 10.
Dependency: Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197
Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.

p1011[0...n] CO: Fixed speed setpoint 11 / n_set_fixed 11

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 3010
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-210000.000 [rev/min]	210000.000 [rev/min]	0.000 [rev/min]

Description: Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 11.
Dependency: Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197
Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.

p1012[0...n] CO: Fixed speed setpoint 12 / n_set_fixed 12

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 3010
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-210000.000 [rev/min]	210000.000 [rev/min]	0.000 [rev/min]

Description: Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 12.
Dependency: Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197
Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.

p1013[0...n] CO: Fixed speed setpoint 13 / n_set_fixed 13

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 3010
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-210000.000 [rev/min]	210000.000 [rev/min]	0.000 [rev/min]

Description: Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 13.
Dependency: Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197
Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.

p1014[0...n] CO: Fixed speed setpoint 14 / n_set_fixed 14

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 3010
P-Group: Setpoints | **Units group:** 3_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-210000.000 [rev/min]	210000.000 [rev/min]	0.000 [rev/min]

Description: Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 14.
Dependency: Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197
Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.

p1015[0...n] CO: Fixed speed setpoint 15 / n_set_fixed 15

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 1021, 3010
P-Group: Setpoints | **Units group:** 3_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-210000.000 [rev/min]	210000.000 [rev/min]	0.000 [rev/min]

Description: Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 15.
Dependency: Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197
Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.

p1020[0...n] BI: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 0 / n_set_fixed Bit 0

VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170 | **Func. diagram:** 2505
P-Group: Setpoints | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to select the fixed speed setpoint.
Dependency: Selects the required fixed speed setpoint using p1020 ... p1023.
Displays the number of the current fixed speed setpoint in r1197.
Sets a value for the fixed speed setpoints 1 ... 15 using p1001 ... p1015.
Refer to: p1021, p1022, p1023, r1197
Note: If a fixed speed setpoint has not been selected (p1020 ... p1023 = 0, r1197 = 0), then r1024 = 0 (setpoint = 0).

p1021[0...n] BI: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 1 / n_set_fixed Bit 1

VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170 | **Func. diagram:** 2505
P-Group: Setpoints | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to select the fixed speed setpoint.
Dependency: Selects the required fixed speed setpoint using p1020 ... p1023.
Displays the number of the current fixed speed setpoint in r1197.
Sets a value for the fixed speed setpoints 1 ... 15 using p1001 ... p1015.
Refer to: p1020, p1022, p1023, r1197
Note: If a fixed speed setpoint has not been selected (p1020 ... p1023 = 0, r1197 = 0), then r1024 = 0 (setpoint = 0).

p1022[0...n] BI: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 2 / n_set_fixed Bit 2

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 2505
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to select the fixed speed setpoint.

Dependency: Selects the required fixed speed setpoint using p1020 ... p1023.
Displays the number of the current fixed speed setpoint in r1197.
Sets a value for the fixed speed setpoints 1 ... 15 using p1001 ... p1015.
Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1023, r1197

Note: If a fixed speed setpoint has not been selected (p1020 ... p1023 = 0, r1197 = 0), then r1024 = 0 (setpoint = 0).

p1023[0...n] BI: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 3 / n_set_fixed Bit 3

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 2505
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to select the fixed speed setpoint.

Dependency: Selects the required fixed speed setpoint using p1020 ... p1023.
Displays the number of the current fixed speed setpoint in r1197.
Sets a value for the fixed speed setpoints 1 ... 15 using p1001 ... p1015.
Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, r1197

Note: If a fixed speed setpoint has not been selected (p1020 ... p1023 = 0, r1197 = 0), then r1024 = 0 (setpoint = 0).

r1024 CO: Fixed speed setpoint effective / n_set_fixed eff

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1550, 3010
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]

Description: Displays the selected and effective fixed speed setpoint.
This setpoint is the output value for the fixed speed setpoints and must be appropriately interconnected (e.g. with the main setpoint).

Recommend.: Interconnect the signal with main setpoint (p1070).

Dependency: Selects the required fixed speed setpoint using p1020 ... p1023.
Displays the number of the current fixed speed setpoint in r1197.
Sets a value for the fixed speed setpoints 1 ... 15 using p1001 ... p1015.
Refer to: p1070, r1197

Note: If a fixed speed setpoint has not been selected (p1020 ... p1023 = 0, r1197 = 0), then r1024 = 0 (setpoint = 0).

p1030[0...n] Motorized potentiometer configuration / Mop configuration

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 3020
P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0110 bin

Description: Sets the configuration for the motorized potentiometer.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Data save active	Yes	No	-
01	Automatic mode, ramp-function generator active	Yes	No	-
02	Initial rounding-off active	Yes	No	-
03	Save in NVRAM active	Yes	No	-

Note: Re bit 00:

0: The setpoint for the motorized potentiometer is not saved and after ON is entered using p1040.

1: The setpoint for the motorized potentiometer is saved after OFF and after ON set to the saved value. In order to save in a non-volatile fashion, bit 03 should be set to 1.

Re bit 01:

0: Without ramp-function generator in the automatic mode (ramp-up/ramp-down time = 0).

1: With ramp-function generator in the automatic mode.

For manual operation (0 signal via BI: p1041), the ramp-function generator is always active.

Re bit 02:

0: Without initial rounding-off

1: With initial rounding-off. The selected ramp-up/down time is correspondingly exceeded. The initial rounding-off is a sensitive way of specifying small changes (progressive reaction when keys are pressed).

The jerk for the initial rounding-off is independent of the ramp-up time and only depends on the selected maximum speed (p1082). It is calculated as follows:

r = 0.01 % * p1082 [1/s] / 0.13^2 [s^2]

The jerk acts up until the maximum acceleration is reached (a_max = p1082 [1/s] / p1047 [s]), and then the drive continues to run linearly with a constant rate of acceleration. The higher the maximum acceleration (the lower that p1047 is), the longer the ramp-up time increases with respect to the set ramp-up time.

Re bit 03:

0: Non-volatile data save de-activated.

1: The setpoint for the motorized potentiometer is saved in a non-volatile fashion (for bit 00 = 1).

The following prerequisites must be fulfilled in order to be able to save the setpoint in a non-volatile fashion:

- Firmware with V2.3 or higher.
- Control Unit 320 (CU320) with hardware version C or higher (module with NVRAM).

p1035[0...n] BI: Motorized potentiometer setpoint raise / Mop raise

VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170 | **Func. diagram:** 2442, 2505, 3020
P-Group: Setpoints | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to increase the setpoint for the motorized potentiometer

Dependency: Refer to: p1036

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

p1036[0...n] BI: Motorized potentiometer lower setpoint / Mop lower

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 2442, 2505
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to reduce the setpoint for the motorized potentiometer.
Dependency: Refer to: p1035
Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

p1037[0...n] Motorized potentiometer maximum speed / Mop n_max

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_LIM_REF	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 3020
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-210000.000 [rev/min]	210000.000 [rev/min]	0.000 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the maximum speed/velocity for the motorized potentiometer.
Note: This parameter is automatically pre-assigned in the commissioning phase.
The setpoint output from the motorized potentiometer is limited to this value.

p1038[0...n] Motorized potentiometer minimum speed / Mop n_min

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_LIM_REF	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 3020
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-210000.000 [rev/min]	210000.000 [rev/min]	0.000 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the minimum speed/velocity for the motorized potentiometer.
Note: This parameter is automatically pre-assigned in the commissioning phase.
The setpoint output from the motorized potentiometer is limited to this value.

p1039[0...n] BI: Motorized potentiometer inversion / Mop inversion

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 3020
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to invert the minimum speed/velocity or the maximum speed/velocity for the motorized potentiometer.
Dependency: Refer to: p1037, p1038
Note: The inversion is only active during "motorized potentiometer raise" or "motorized potentiometer lower".

p1040[0...n] Motorized potentiometer starting value / Mop start value

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 3020
P-Group: Setpoints | **Units group:** 3_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-210000.000 [rev/min]	210000.000 [rev/min]	0.000 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the starting value for the motorized potentiometer. This starting value becomes effective after the drive has been powered up.

Dependency: Only effective if p1030.0 = 0.
Refer to: p1030

p1041[0...n] BI: Motorized potentiometer manual/automatic / Mop manual/auto

VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170 | **Func. diagram:** 3020
P-Group: Setpoints | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to change over from manual to automatic when using a motorized potentiometer.
In the manual mode, the setpoint is changed using two signals - raise and lower. In the automatic mode, the setpoint must be interconnected via a connector input.

Dependency: Refer to: p1030, p1035, p1036, p1042

Note: The effectiveness of the internal ramp-function generator can be set in automatic mode.

p1042[0...n] CI: Motorized potentiometer automatic setpoint / Mop auto setpoint

VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170 | **Func. diagram:** 3020
P-Group: Setpoints | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the setpoint of the motorized potentiometer in the automatic mode.

Dependency: Refer to: p1041

p1043[0...n] BI: Motorized potentiometer accept setpoint / Mop accept set val

VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170 | **Func. diagram:** 3020
P-Group: Setpoints | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to accept the setting value for the motorized potentiometer.

Dependency: Refer to: p1044

Note: The setting value (CI: p1044) becomes effective for a 0/1 edge of the setting command (BI: p1043).

p1044[0...n] CI: Motorized potentiometer setting value / Mop set val

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 3020
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the setting value for the motorized potentiometer.
Dependency: Refer to: p1043
Note: The setting value (CI: p1044) becomes effective for a 0/1 edge of the setting command (BI: p1043).

r1045 CO: Mot. potentiometer speed setp. in front of ramp-fct. gen. / Mop n_set bef RFG

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 3020
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]

Description: Sets the effective setpoint in front of the internal motorized potentiometer ramp-function generator.

p1047[0...n] Motorized potentiometer ramp-up time / Mop ramp-up time

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 3020
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.000 [s]	1000.000 [s]	10.000 [s]

Description: Sets the ramp-up time for the internal ramp-function generator for the motorized potentiometer.
The setpoint is changed from zero up to the speed/velocity limit (p1082) within this time (if no initial rounding-off has been activated).
Dependency: Refer to: p1030, p1048, p1082
Note: When the initial rounding-off is activated (p1030.2) the ramp-up time is correspondingly extended.

p1048[0...n] Motorized potentiometer ramp-down time / Mop ramp-down time

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 3020
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.000 [s]	1000.000 [s]	10.000 [s]

Description: Sets the ramp-down time for the internal ramp-function generator for the motorized potentiometer.
The setpoint is changed from the speed/velocity limit (p1082) to zero within this time (if no initial rounding-off has been activated).
Dependency: Refer to: p1030, p1047, p1082
Note: The deceleration time is extended corresponding to the activated initial rounding-off (p1030.2).

r1050 CO: Motor. potentiometer setpoint after the ramp-function generator / Mop setp after RFG

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 1550, 3020
P-Group: Setpoints
Units group: 3_1
Unit selection: p0505
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]

Description: Sets the effective setpoint after the internal motorized potentiometer ramp-function generator.
This setpoint is the output value of the motorized potentiometer and must be appropriately interconnected onwards (e.g. with the main setpoint).

Recommend.: Interconnect the signal with main setpoint (p1070).

Dependency: Refer to: p1070

Note: For "With ramp-function generator", after an OFF1, OFF2, OFF3 or for a 0 signal via BI: p0852 (inhibit operation, cancel pulses) the ramp-function generator output (r1050) is set to the starting value (configuration via p1030.0).

p1055[0...n] BI: Jog bit 0 / Jog bit 0

VECTOR

Can be changed: T
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary
Dynamic index: CDS, p0170
Func. diagram: 2501, 3030
P-Group: Setpoints
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for jog 1.

Recommend.: When the signal source is set, this does not trigger a response - but only a signal change of the source.

Dependency: Refer to: p0840, p1058

Notice: The drive is enabled for jogging using BI: p1055 or BI: p1056.
The command "ON/OFF1" can be issued using BI: p0840 or using BI: p1055/p1056.
Only the signal source that was used to power up can also be used to power down again.

p1056[0...n] BI: Jog bit 1 / Jog bit 1

VECTOR

Can be changed: T
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary
Dynamic index: CDS, p0170
Func. diagram: 2501, 3030
P-Group: Setpoints
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for jog 2.

Recommend.: When the signal source is set, this does not trigger a response - but only a signal change of the source.

Dependency: Refer to: p0840, p1059

Notice: The drive is enabled for jogging using BI: p1055 or BI: p1056.
The command "ON/OFF1" can be issued using BI: p0840 or using BI: p1055/p1056.
Only the signal source that was used to power up can also be used to power down again.

p1058[0...n] Jog 1 speed setpoint / Jog 1 n_set

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 1550, 3030
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-210000.000 [rev/min]	210000.000 [rev/min]	0.000 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the speed/velocity for jog 1. Jogging is level-triggered and allows the motor to be incrementally moved.
Dependency: Refer to: p1055, p1056

p1059[0...n] Jog 2 speed setpoint / Jog 2 n_set

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 1550, 3030
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-210000.000 [rev/min]	210000.000 [rev/min]	0.000 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the speed/velocity for jog 2. Jogging is level-triggered and allows the motor to be incrementally moved.
Dependency: Refer to: p1055, p1056

p1063[0...n] Speed limit setpoint channel / n_limit setp

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 3040
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.000 [rev/min]	210000.000 [rev/min]	40000.000 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the speed limit/velocity limit effective in the setpoint channel.
Dependency: Refer to: p1082, p1083, p1085, p1086, p1088

p1070[0...n] CI: Main setpoint / Main setpoint

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 1550, 3030
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	1024[0]

Description: Sets the signal source for the main setpoint.
Examples:
r1024: Fixed speed setpoint effective
r1050: Motor. potentiometer setpoint after the ramp-function generator
Dependency: Refer to: p1071, r1073, r1078
Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

p1071[0...n] CI: Main setpoint scaling / Main setp scal

VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170 | **Func. diagram:** 3030
P-Group: Setpoints | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for scaling the main setpoint.

r1073 CO: Main setpoint effective / Main setpoint eff

VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 3030
P-Group: Setpoints | **Units group:** 3_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]

Description: Displays the effective main setpoint. The value shown is the main setpoint after scaling.

p1075[0...n] CI: Supplementary setpoint / Suppl setpoint

VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170 | **Func. diagram:** 1550, 3030
P-Group: Setpoints | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the supplementary setpoint.
Dependency: Refer to: p1076, r1077, r1078

p1076[0...n] CI: Supplementary setpoint scaling / Suppl setp scal

VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170 | **Func. diagram:** 3030
P-Group: Setpoints | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for scaling the supplementary setpoint.

r1077 CO: Supplementary setpoint effective / Suppl setpoint eff

VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 3030
P-Group: Setpoints | **Units group:** 3_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]

Description: Displays the effective supplementary setpoint. The value shown is the additional setpoint after scaling.

r1078 CO: Total setpoint effective / Total setpoint eff

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 3030
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]

Description: Displays the total effective setpoint. The value indicates the sum of the effective main setpoint and supplementary setpoint.

p1080[0...n] Minimum speed / Minimum speed

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(1), T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 3050
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.000 [rev/min]	19500.000 [rev/min]	0.000 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the lowest possible speed/velocity. This value is not undershot in operation.

Note: The parameter value applies for both motor directions of rotation.

In exceptional cases, the motor can operate below this value (e.g. when reversing).

p1082[0...n] Maximum speed / Maximum speed

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(1), T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL	**Access level:** 1
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 3020, 3050, 3060, 3070, 3095, 6732
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.000 [rev/min]	210000.000 [rev/min]	1500.000 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the highest possible speed.

Dependency: Refer to: p0115, p0230, r0313, p0322, r0336

Note: The parameter applies for both motor directions. The parameter has a limiting effect and is the reference quantity for all ramp-up and ramp-down times (e.g. down ramps, ramp-function generator, motor potentiometer).

The parameter is part of the quick commissioning (p0010 = 1); this means that it is appropriately pre-assigned when changing p0311 and p0322.

The following limits are always effective for p1082:

p1082 <= p0322, if p0322 > 0

p01082 <= 60 * Minimum (15 * r0336, 650 Hz) / r0313

p01082 <= 60 * Maximum power unit pulse frequency / (k * r0313)

k = 12 for vector control (r0108.2 = 1), k = 6.5 for V/f control (r0108.2 = 0)

If a sine-wave filter (p0230 = 3) is parameterized as output filter, then the maximum speed is limited corresponding to the maximum permissible filter output frequency (refer to the filter data sheet). For reactors and dv/dt filters, it is limited to 150 Hz / r0313 (for chassis power units) or 120 Hz / r0313 (for booksize power units).

For the automatic calculation (p0340 = 1) the value of the parameter is pre-assigned the maximum motor speed (p0322). If p0322 = 0, the rated motor speed (p0311) is used as default (pre-assignment) value. For induction motors that are not catalog motors (p0301 = 0), the synchronous no-load speed is used as default (pre-assignment) value (p0310 * 60 / r0313).

For synchronous motors, the following additionally applies:

In the automatic calculation (p0340), p1082 is limited to speeds where the EMF does not exceed the DC link voltage.

The effective assignment of the motor data set parameter (e.g. p0311) to the drive data set parameter p1082 when pre-assigning should be taken from p0186.

p1082 is also available in the quick commissioning (p0010 = 1); this means that when exiting via p3900 > 0, the value is not changed.

For vector control (p1300 = 20 ... 23) the maximum speed is limited to 60.0 / (8.333 * p0115[0] * r0313). This can be identified by a reduction in r1084. p1082 is not changed in this process due to the fact that the operating mode p1300 can be changed over.

p1083[0...n] CO: Speed limit in positive direction of rotation / n_limit pos

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 3050
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min 0.000 [rev/min]	**Max** 210000.000 [rev/min]	**Factory setting** 40000.000 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the maximum speed for the positive direction.

Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.

r1084 CO: Speed limit positive effective / n_limit pos eff

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 3050, 3095, 5030, 5042, 5210, 6640, 7020, 8010
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min - [rev/min]	**Max** - [rev/min]	**Factory setting** - [rev/min]

Description: Displays the effective positive speed limit.

Dependency: Refer to: p1082, p1083, p1085

p1085[0...n] CI: Speed limit in positive direction of rotation / n_limit pos

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 3050
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min -	**Max** -	**Factory setting** 1083[0]

Description: Sets the signal source for the speed limit of the positive direction.

p1086[0...n] CO: Speed limit negative direction of rotation / n_limit neg

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 3050
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min -210000.000 [rev/min]	**Max** 0.000 [rev/min]	**Factory setting** -40000.000 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the speed limit for the negative direction.

Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.

r1087 **CO: Speed limit negative effective / n_limit neg eff**

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 3050, 3095, 5030, 5042, 5210, 6640, 7020, 8010
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min - [rev/min]	**Max** - [rev/min]	**Factory setting** - [rev/min]

Description: Displays the effective negative speed limit.
Dependency: Refer to: p1082, p1086, p1088

p1088[0...n] **CI: Speed limit negative direction of rotation / n_limit neg**

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 3050
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min -	**Max** -	**Factory setting** 1086[0]

Description: Sets the signal source for the speed/velocity limit of the negative direction.

p1091[0...n] **Skip speed 1 / n_skip 1**

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 3050
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min 0.000 [rev/min]	**Max** 210000.000 [rev/min]	**Factory setting** 0.000 [rev/min]

Description: Sets skip speed 1.
Dependency: Refer to: p1092, p1093, p1094, p1101
Note: The skip (suppression) speeds can be used to prevent the effects of mechanical resonance.

p1092[0...n] **Skip speed 2 / n_skip 2**

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 3050
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min 0.000 [rev/min]	**Max** 210000.000 [rev/min]	**Factory setting** 0.000 [rev/min]

Description: Sets skip speed 2.
Dependency: Refer to: p1091, p1093, p1094, p1101

p1093[0...n] **Skip speed 3 / n_skip 3**

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 3050
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min 0.000 [rev/min]	**Max** 210000.000 [rev/min]	**Factory setting** 0.000 [rev/min]

Description: Sets skip speed 3.

Dependency: Refer to: p1091, p1092, p1094, p1101

p1094[0...n] Skip speed 4 / n_skip 4

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 3050
P-Group: Setpoints | **Units group:** 3_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000 [rev/min]	210000.000 [rev/min]	0.000 [rev/min]

Description: Sets skip speed 4.
Dependency: Refer to: p1091, p1092, p1093, p1101

p1101[0...n] Skip speed bandwidth / n_skip bandwidth

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 3050
P-Group: Setpoints | **Units group:** 3_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000 [rev/min]	210000.000 [rev/min]	0.000 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the bandwidth for the skip speeds/velocities 1 to 4.
Dependency: Refer to: p1091, p1092, p1093, p1094
Note: The setpoint (reference) speeds are skipped (suppressed) in the range of the skip speed +/-p1101.
Steady-state operation is not possible in the skipped (suppressed) speed range. The skip (suppression) range is skipped.
Example:
p1091 = 600 and p1101 = 20
--> setpoint speeds between 580 and 620 [rpm] are skipped.
For the skip bandwidths, the following hysteresis behavior applies:
For a setpoint speed coming from below, the following applies:
r1170 < 580 [rpm] and 580 [rpm] <= r1114 <= 620 [rpm] --> r1119 = 580 [rpm]
For a setpoint speed coming from above, the following applies:
r1170 > 620 [rpm] and 580 [rpm] <= r1114 <= 620 [rpm] --> r1119 = 620 [rpm]

p1110[0...n] BI: Inhibit negative direction / Inhib neg dir

VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170 | **Func. diagram:** 2505, 3040
P-Group: Setpoints | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to disable the negative direction.
Dependency: Refer to: p1111

p1111[0...n] BI: Inhibit positive direction / Inhib pos dir

VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170 | **Func. diagram:** 2505, 3040
P-Group: Setpoints | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to disable the positive direction.

Dependency: Refer to: p1110

r1112 CO: Speed setpoint after minimum limiting / n_set n. min_lim

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 3050
P-Group: Setpoints **Units group:** 3_1 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]

Description: Displays the speed / velocity setpoint after the minimum limiting.
Dependency: Refer to: p1091, p1092, p1093, p1094, p1101

p1113[0...n] BI: Setpoint inversion / Setp inv

VECTOR

Can be changed: T **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary **Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170 **Func. diagram:** 2441, 2442, 2505, 3040
P-Group: Setpoints **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to invert the setpoint.
Dependency: Refer to: r1198
Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

r1114 CO: Setpoint after the direction limiting / Setp after limit

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 1550, 3040, 3050
P-Group: Setpoints **Units group:** 3_1 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]

Description: Displays the speed/velocity setpoint after the changeover and limiting the direction.

p1115 Ramp-function generator selection / RFG selection

VECTOR

Can be changed: T **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 1550, 3080
P-Group: Setpoints **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Sets the ramp-function generator type.
Value:
0: Basic ramp-function generator
1: Extended ramp-function generator
Note: Another ramp-function generator type can only be selected when the motor is at a standstill.

r1119 CO: Ramp-function generator setpoint at the input / RFG setp at inp

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 1550, 1690, 1750, 3050, 3060, 3070, 5030, 6031
P-Group: Setpoints
Units group: 3_1
Unit selection: p0505
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]

Description: Displays the setpoint at the input of the ramp-function generator.
Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.
Note: The setpoint is influenced by other functions, e.g. skip (suppressed) speeds, minimum and maximum limits.

p1120[0...n] Ramp-function generator ramp-up time / RFG ramp-up time

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(1), U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 1
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: 3060, 3070
P-Group: Setpoints
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000 [s]	999999.000 [s]	10.000 [s]

Description: The ramp-function generator ramps-up the speed setpoint from standstill (setpoint = 0) up to the maximum speed (p1082) in this time.
Dependency: Refer to: p1082
Note: The parameter is adapted during the rotating measurement (p1960 > 0). This is the reason that during the rotating measurement, the motor can accelerate faster than was originally parameterized.

p1121[0...n] Ramp-function generator ramp-down time / RFG ramp-down time

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(1), U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 1
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: 3060, 3070
P-Group: Setpoints
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000 [s]	999999.000 [s]	10.000 [s]

Description: The ramp-function generator ramps-down the speed setpoint from the maximum speed (p1082) down to standstill (setpoint = 0) in this time. Further, the ramp-down time is always effective for OFF1.
Dependency: Refer to: p1082
Note: The following applies for SERVO:
The ramp-function generator is only available when the function module "extended setpoint channel" is active (r0108.8 = 1).

p1122[0...n] BI: Bypass ramp-function generator / Bypass RFG

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary
Dynamic index: CDS, p0170
Func. diagram: 2505
P-Group: Setpoints
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for bypassing the ramp generator (ramp-up and ramp-down times = 0).
Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.
Note: For VECTOR in encoderless operation, it is not permissible that the ramp-function generator is bypassed.

p1130[0...n] Ramp-function generator initial rounding-off time / RFG t_start_round

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 3070
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.000 [s]	30.000 [s]	0.000 [s]

Description: Sets the initial rounding-off time for the extended ramp generator. The value applies to ramp-up and ramp-down.

Note: Rounding-off times avoid an abrupt response and prevent damage to the mechanical system.

p1131[0...n] Ramp-function generator final rounding-off time / RFG t_end_delay

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 3070
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.000 [s]	30.000 [s]	0.000 [s]

Description: Sets the final rounding-off time for the extended ramp generator. The value applies to ramp-up and ramp-down.

Note: Rounding-off times avoid an abrupt response and prevent damage to the mechanical system.

p1134[0...n] Ramp-function generator rounding-off type / RFG round-off type

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 3070
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	1	0

Description: Sets the smoothed response to the OFF1 command or the reduced setpoint for the extended ramp-function generator.

Value:
0: Cont. smoothing
1: Discont smoothing

Dependency: No effect up to initial rounding-off time (p1130) > 0 s.

Note: p1134 = 0 (continuous smoothing)

If the setpoint is reduced while ramping-up, initially a final rounding-off is carried out and then the ramp-up completed. During the final rounding-off, the output of the ramp-function generator continues to go in the direction of the previous setpoint (overshoot). After the final rounding-off has been completed, the output goes toward the new setpoint.

p1134 = 1 (discontinuous smoothing)

If the setpoint is reduced while ramping-up, then the output goes immediately in the direction of the new setpoint. For the setpoint change there is no rounding-off.

p1135[0...n] OFF3 ramp-down time / RFG OFF3 t_ramp-dn

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(1), U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 3060, 3070
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.000 [s]	600.000 [s]	3.000 [s]

Description: Sets the ramp-down time from the maximum speed down to zero speed for the OFF3 command.

Note: This time can be exceeded if the DC link voltage reaches its maximum value.

p1136[0...n] OFF3 initial rounding-off time / RFGOFF3 t_strt_rnd

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 3070, 3080
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.000 [s]	30.000 [s]	0.000 [s]

Description: Sets the initial rounding-off time for OFF3 for the extended ramp generator.

p1137[0...n] OFF3 final rounding-off time / RFG OFF3 t_end_del

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 3070
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.000 [s]	30.000 [s]	0.000 [s]

Description: Sets the final rounding-off time for OFF3 for the extended ramp generator.

p1140[0...n] BI: Ramp-function generator enable / RFG enable

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 2442, 2443, 2501
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for control word 1 bit 4 (operating condition/disable ramp-function generator).
Dependency: Refer to: p1141, p1142
Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.
Note: Bit 4 = 0: Inhibits the ramp-function generator (the ramp-function generator output is set to zero)
Bit 4 = 1: Operating condition (the ramp-function generator can be enabled)

p1141[0...n] BI: Start ramp-function generator / Start RFG

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 2442, 2443, 2501
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for control word 1 bit 5 (enables ramp-function generator/stops ramp-function generator)
Dependency: Refer to: p1140, p1142
Notice: The ramp-function generator is, independent of the state of the signal source, active in the following cases:
- OFF1/OFF3.
- ramp-function generator output within the suppression bandwidth.
- ramp-function generator output below the minimum speed.

Note: Bit 5 = 0: Stop the ramp-function generator (the ramp-function generator output is frozen)
Bit 5 = 1: Enable ramp-function generator

p1142[0...n] BI: Speed setpoint enable / n_set enable

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 2441, 2442, 2443, 2501, 2711
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for control word 1 bit 6 (enable setpoint/disable setpoint).

Dependency: Refer to: p1140, p1141

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note: Bit 6 = 0: Inhibits the setpoint (the ramp-function generator input is set to zero)

Bit 6 = 1: Enable setpoint

p1143[0...n] BI: Ramp-function generator, accept setting value / Accept RFG set val

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 3060, 3070
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for accepting the setting value of the ramp-function generator.

Dependency: The signal source for the ramp-function generator setting value is set using parameters.

Refer to: p1144

Note: 0/1 signal:

The ramp-function generator output is immediately (without delay) set to the setting value of the ramp-function generator.

1 signal:

The setting value of the ramp-function generator is effective.

1/0 signal:

The input value of the ramp-function generator is effective. The ramp-function generator output is adapted to the input value using the ramp-up time or the ramp-down time.

0 signal:

The input value of the ramp-function generator is effective.

p1144[0...n] CI: Ramp-function generator setting value / RFG setting value

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 3060, 3070
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the ramp-function generator setting value.

Dependency: The signal source for accepting the setting value is set using parameters.

Refer to: p1143

p1145[0...n] Ramp-function generator tracking intensity. / RFG track intens

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 3080
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.0	50.0	1.3

Description: Sets the ramp-function generator tracking.

The output value of the ramp-function generator is tracked (corrected) corresponding to the maximum possible drive acceleration. The reference value is the deviation at the speed/velocity controller input that is necessary to ensure that the motor accelerates at the torque/force limit.

Recommend.: p1145 = 0.0:

This value de-activates the ramp-function generator tracking.

p1145 = 0.0 ... 1.0:

Generally, these values are not practical. They cause the motor to accelerate below its torque limit. The lower the selected value, the greater the margin between the controller and torque limit when accelerating.

p1145 > 1.0:

The greater the value, the higher the permissible deviation between the speed setpoint and speed actual value.

Note: In the V/f mode, the ramp-function generator tracking is not active.

For SERVO with V/f operation, the following applies:

The complete ramp-function generator is not active, i.e. ramp-up and ramp-down time = 0.

p1148[0...n] Ramp-function gen., tolerance for ramp-up and ramp-down active / RFG tol HL/RL act

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 3060, 3070
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [rev/min]	1000.00 [rev/min]	19.80 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the tolerance value for the status of the ramp-function generator (ramp-up active, ramp-down active).

If the input of the ramp-function generator does not change in comparison to the output by more than the entered tolerance time, then the status bits "ramp-up active" and "ramp-down active" are not influenced.

Dependency: Refer to: r1199

r1149 CO: Ramp-function generator, acceleration / RFG acceleration

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 3060, 3070
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** 39_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [rev/s²]	- [rev/s²]	- [rev/s²]

Description: Displays the acceleration of the ramp-function generator.

r1150 CO: Ramp-function generator speed setpoint at the output / RFG n_set at outp

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 1550, 3060, 3070, 3080
P-Group: Setpoints
Units group: 3_1
Unit selection: p0505
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]

Description: Displays the setpoint at the output of the ramp-function generator.

p1151[0...n] Ramp-function generator configuration / RFG config

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: Unsigned16
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: 3070
P-Group: Setpoints
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 bin

Description: Sets the configuration for the extended ramp-function generator.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Disable rounding-off at the zero cross-over	Yes	No	3070

Caution: Re bit 00 = 1:
If the ramp-up time is longer than the ramp-down time (p1120 > p1121), then there is an acceleration step at the zero crossover. This can have a negative impact on the mechanical system.

Note: Re bit 00 = 1:
When the direction change is changed there is no rounding-off before and after the zero crossover.

p1152 BI: Setpoint 2 enable / Setp 2 enab

VECTOR (Extended brk)

Can be changed: T
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 2711, 4015
P-Group: Commands
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	899.15

Description: Sets the signal source for "setpoint 2 enable".

p1155[0...n] CI: Speed controller speed setpoint 1 / n_ctrl n_set 1

VECTOR

Can be changed: T
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: CDS, p0170
Func. diagram: 1550, 3080, 5030, 6031
P-Group: Setpoints
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for speed setpoint 1 of the speed controller.
Dependency: The effectiveness of this setpoint depends on, e.g. STW1.4 and STW1.6.
Refer to: r0002, p0840, p0844, p0848, p0852, p0854, r0898, p1140, p1142, p1160, r1170, p1189
Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

p1160[0...n] CI: Speed controller speed setpoint 2 / n_ctrl n_set 2

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 1550, 3080, 6031
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for speed setpoint 2 of the speed controller.

Dependency: Refer to: p1155, r1170

Note: For OFF1/OFF3, the ramp-function generator ramp is effective.

The ramp-function generator is set (SERVO: to the actual value, VECTOR: To the setpoint (r1170)) and stops the drive corresponding to the ramp-downtime (p1121 or p1135). While stopping via the ramp-function generator, STW1.4 is effective (enable ramp-function generator).

When the function module "position control" (r0108.3 = 1) is activated, this connector input is interconnected as follows as standard:

CI: p1160 = r2562

r1169 CO: Speed controller, speed setpoints 1 and 2 / n_ctrl n_set 1/2

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 3080
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]

Description: Displays the speed setpoint after the addition of the speed setpoint 1 (p1155) and speed setpoint 2 (p1160).

Dependency: Refer to: p1155, p1160

Note: The value is only correctly displayed at r0899.2 = 1 (operation enabled).

r1170 CO: Speed controller, setpoint sum / n_ctrl setp sum

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1550, 1690, 3080, 5020, 6030
	P-Group: Setpoints	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]

Description: Displays the speed setpoint after selecting the ramp-function generator and adding the speed setpoint 1 (p1155) and speed setpoint 2 (p1160).

Dependency: Refer to: r1150, p1155, p1160

p1189[0...n] Speed setpoint configuration / n_ctrl config

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 3080
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0011 bin

Description: Sets the configuration for the speed setpoint.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Interpolation ramp-fct gen/speed controller active	Yes	No	3080
	01	Interpol. op-loop ctrl /speed controller active	Yes	No	3080

Note: Re bit 01:

The interpolator is only effective for clock-cycle synchronous PROFIBUS operation and when the master receives a sign-of-life (STW 2.12 ... STW 2.15).

r1197 Fixed speed setpoint, current number / n_set_fixed No act

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 3010

P-Group: Setpoints **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the number of the selected fixed speed/velocity setpoint.

Dependency: Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023

Note: If a fixed speed setpoint has not been selected (p1020 ... p1023 = 0, r1197 = 0), then r1024 = 0 (setpoint = 0).

r1198.0...15 CO/BO: Control word setpoint channel / STW setpoint chan

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 1530, 2505

P-Group: Setpoints **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the control word for the setpoint channel.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Fixed setpoint bit 0	Yes	No	-
	01	Fixed setpoint bit 1	Yes	No	-
	02	Fixed setpoint bit 2	Yes	No	-
	03	Fixed setpoint bit 3	Yes	No	-
	05	Inhibit negative direction	Yes	No	3040
	06	Inhibit positive direction	Yes	No	3040
	11	Setpoint inversion	Yes	No	3040
	13	Motorized potentiometer raise	Yes	No	3020
	14	Motorized potentiometer lower	Yes	No	3020
	15	Bypass ramp-function generator	Yes	No	-

r1199.0...6 CO/BO: Ramp-function generator status word / RFG ZSW

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 1550, 3080, 8010

P-Group: Setpoints **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status word for the ramp-function generator (RFG).

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Ramp-up active	Yes	No	6300
	01	Ramp-down active	Yes	No	-
	02	Ramp-function generator active	Yes	No	-
	03	Ramp-function generator set	Yes	No	-

04	Ramp-function generator held	Yes	No	-
05	Ramp-function generator tracking active	Yes	No	-
06	Maximum limit active	Yes	No	-

Note: Re bit 02:

The bit is an OR logic operation - bit 00 and bit 01.

p1200[0...n] FlyRest oper mode / FlyRest op_mode

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2

Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 1690

P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	6	0

Description: Sets the operating mode for flying restart.

The flying restart allows the drive converter to be powered up while the motor is still rotating. In so doing, the drive converter output frequency is changed until the current motor speed/velocity is found.. The motor then accelerates up to the setpoint at the ramp-function generator setting.

Value:
0: Flying restart inactive
1: Flying restart always active (start in setpoint direction)
2: FlyRestart active after on fault OFF2 (start in setp. dir.)
3: FlyRestart active after fault OFF2 (start in setp. direction)
4: Flying restart always active (start only in setpoint direction)
5: FlyRestart active after on fault OFF2 (start only in setp_dir)
6: FlyRestart active after fault OFF2 (start only in setp. dir.)

Dependency: A differentiation is made between flying restart for V/f control and for vector control (p1300).

Flying restart, V/f control: p1202, p1203, r1204

Flying restart for vector control: p1202, p1203, r1205

Notice: The "flying restart" function must be used in cases where the motor is possibly still running (e.g. after a brief line supply interruption) or is being driven by the load. The system might otherwise shut down as a result of overcurrent.

It does not make sense to use "flying restart" together with the "motor holding brake function" (p1215 > 0) because then the flying restart will always be realized with the motor stationary.

Note: For p1200 = 1, 4, the following applies:

Flying restart is active after faults, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3.

For p1200 = 2, 5, the following applies:

The "power-on" is the first power-on operation after the drive system has been booted. This is practical for motors with a high-inertia load.

For p1200 = 1, 2, 3, the following applies: The search is made in both directions.

For p1200 = 4, 5, 6, the following applies: The search is only made in the setpoint direction.

For operation with encoder, the following applies:

p1200 = 1, 4 as well as p1200 = 2, 5 and p1200 = 3, 6 have the same meaning.

For V/f control (p1300 < 20), the following applies:

The speed can only be sensed for values above approx. 5% of the rated motor speed. For lower speeds, it is assumed that the motor is at a standstill.

If p1200 is changed while commissioning (p0009, p0010 > 0), then it is possible that the old value will no longer be able to be set. The reason for this is that the dynamic limits of p1200 have been changed by a parameter that was set when the drive was commissioned (e.g. p0300).

p1202[0...n] FlyRest srch curr / FlyRest srch curr

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4

Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: PEM, REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
10 [%]	400 [%]	100 [%]

Description: Sets the search current for the "flying restart" function. The value is referred to the motor magnetizing current.

Dependency: Refer to: r0331

Caution: An unfavorable parameter value can result in the motor behaving in an uncontrollable fashion.

Note: Reducing the search current can improve the flying restart performance (if the system moment of inertia is not very high).

p1203[0...n] Flying restart search rate factor / FlyRst v_Srch Fact

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3

Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: PEM, REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
10 [%]	4000 [%]	100 [%]

Description: The value influences the rate at which the output frequency is changed during a flying restart . A higher value results in a longer search time.

Caution: An unfavorable parameter value can result in the motor behaving in an uncontrollable fashion.

For vector control, a value that is too low or too high can cause flying restart to become unstable.

Note: The parameter factory setting is selected so that standard induction motors that are rotating can be found and restarted as quickly as possible (fast flying restart). With this pre-setting, the motor is not found, e.g. for motors that are accelerated as a result of active loads we recommend that the search rate is reduced (by increasing p1203).

r1204.0...13 CO/BO: Flying restart, V/f control status / FlyRestrt Vf stat

VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4

Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: PEM, REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status for checking and monitoring flying restart states in the V/f control mode.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Current impressed	Yes	No	-
01	No current flow	Yes	No	-
02	Voltage input	Yes	No	-
03	Voltage reduced	Yes	No	-
04	Start ramp-function generator	Yes	No	-
05	Wait for execution	Yes	No	-
06	Slope filter act	Yes	No	-
07	Positive gradient	Yes	No	-
08	Current < thresh	Yes	No	-
09	Current minimum	Yes	No	-
10	Search in the positive direction	Yes	No	-
11	Stop after positive direction	Yes	No	-
12	Stop after negative direction	Yes	No	-
13	No result	Yes	No	-

r1205.0...15 CO/BO: Flying restart, vector control status / FlyRestrtVectStat

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: Unsigned16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Functions
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: PEM, REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status for checking and monitoring flying restart states in the vector control mode.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Record angle of the speed adaptation circuit	Yes	No	-
01	Set speed adaptation circuit gain to 0	Yes	No	-
02	Isd channel enable	Yes	No	-
03	Speed control switched in	Yes	No	-
04	Quadrature arm switched in	Yes	No	-
05	Special transformation active	Yes	No	-
06	Set I comp speed adaptation circuit to 0	Yes	No	-
07	Current control on	Yes	No	-
08	Isd_set = 0 A	Yes	No	-
09	Frequency held	Yes	No	-
10	Search in the positive direction	Yes	No	-
11	Search Started	Yes	No	-
12	Current impressed	Yes	No	-
13	Search interrupted	Yes	No	-
14	Deviation of the speed adaptation circuit = 0	Yes	No	-
15	Speed control activated	Yes	No	-

Note: Bits 0..9: Used by the control in internal sequences during the flying restart.
Depending on the machine type (p0300), the number of active bits differs.
Bits 10..15: Are used to monitor the flying restart sequence.
For PEM, only bits 10, 11 and 15 are supported.

p1208[0...1] BI: AR modification infeed / AR modification

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: -
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to modify the automatic restart (AR).
Interconnections between the automatic restart and infeed:
With the following interconnection in the mode p1210 = 6, the automatic restart can respond to infeed faults:
BI: p1208[0] = r2139.3
With the following interconnection, in the mode p1210 = 4, the automatic restart can respond to line supply failure of the infeed:
BI: p1208[1] = r0863.2

Index: [0] = Infeed fault
[1] = Infeed line supply failure

Dependency: Refer to: r0863, r2139

p1210 Automatic restart, mode / AR mode

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Functions	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	6	0

Description: Sets the automatic restart mode (AR).

Value:
0: Disables automatic restart
1: Acknowledges all faults without restarting
4: Restart after power failure without additional start attempts
6: Restart after fault with additional start attempts

Dependency: The automatic restart requires an active ON command, e.g. that is available at a digital input.

If, for p1210 > 1, there is no active ON command, then the automatic restart is interrupted.

When using an Advanced Operator Panel (AOP) in the LOCAL Mode, then there is no automatic restart.

Refer to: p0840, p0857, p1267

Refer to: F30003

Danger: If the automatic restart is activated (p1210 > 1) if there is an ON command (refer to p0840), the drive is powered up as soon as any fault messages that are present can be acknowledged. This also occurs after the line supply returns or the Control Unit boots if the DC link voltage is again present or the feedback of the line supply infeed (refer to p0864) is again available. This automatic power-up sequence can only be interrupted by withdrawing the ON command.

Caution: A change is only accepted and made in the state "initialization" (r1214.0) and "wait for alarm" (r1214.1).

For p1210 > 1, the motor is automatically started.

Note: For brief line supply failures, the motor shaft can still be rotating when restarting. In order to restart while the motor shaft is still rotating, the "flying restart" function should be activated using p1200.

p1210 = 4:

An automatic restart is only carried out if fault F30003 occurred at the Motor Module or a high signal is present at the binector input p1208[1]. If additional faults are present, then these faults are also acknowledged and when successful, starting continues. If the 24 V Control Unit power supply fails, then this is interpreted as a line supply failure.

p1210 = 6:

An automatic restart is carried out if any fault has occurred or there is a high signal at binector input p1208[0].

p1210 = 1:

Faults that are present are automatically acknowledged. If new faults occur after a successful fault acknowledgement, then these are also automatically acknowledged again. A minimum time of p1212 + 1 s must expire between a successful fault acknowledgement and a fault re-occurring if the signal ON/OFF1 (control word 1 bit 0) is at a HIGH signal level. If the signal ON/OFF1 is at a LOW signal level, then the time between a successful fault acknowledgement and a new fault must be at least 1 s.

For p1210 = 1, fault F07320 is not generated if the acknowledgement attempt was not successful, for example, due to frequently occurring faults.

p1211 Automatic restart, start attempts / AR start attempts

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Functions	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	10	3

Description: Sets the absolute number of start attempts for the automatic restart function when any faults are automatically acknowledged (p1210 = 6).

Dependency: The setting of this parameter is always effective for p1210 = 6. For p1210 = 4, the parameter only has an influence if an additional undervoltage fault occurs at the start attempt.

Refer to: p1210, r1214

Refer to: F07320

Caution: A change is only accepted and made in the state "initialization" (r1214.0) and "wait for alarm" (r1214.1).

Notice: After fault F07320 occurs, the power-on command must be withdrawn and all of the faults acknowledged so that the automatic restart function is re-activated. After a complete blackout the start counter always starts with the starting value p1211 when the power is restored.

Note: A start attempt starts immediately when a fault occurs. The start attempt is considered to been completed if the motor was magnetized (r0056.4 = 1) and an additional delay time of 1 s has expired.

As long as a fault is present, an acknowledge command is generated in the time intervals of p1212 / 2. When successfully acknowledged, the start counter is decremented. If, after this, a fault re-occurs before a restart has been completed, then acknowledgement starts again from the beginning.

Fault F07320 is output if, after several faults occur, the number of parameterized start attempts has been reached. After a successful start attempt, i.e. a fault/error has no longer occurred up to the end of the magnetizing phase, the start counter is again reset to the parameter value after 1 s. If a fault re-occurs - the parameterized number of start attempts is again available.

At least one start attempt is always carried out.

After a line supply failure, acknowledgement is immediate and when the line supply returns, the system is powered up. If, between successfully acknowledging the line fault and the line supply returning, another fault occurs, then its acknowledgement also causes the start counter to be decremented.

p1212 Automatic restart, delay time start attempts / AR t_wait start

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.1 [s]	600.0 [s]	1.0 [s]

Description: Sets the delay time up to restart.

Dependency: This parameter setting is active for p1210 = 4, 6.

For p1210 = 1, the following applies: Faults are only automatically acknowledged in half of the waiting time, no restart.

Refer to: p1210, r1214

Caution: A change is only accepted and made in the state "initialization" (r1214.0) and "wait for alarm" (r1214.1).

Note: The faults are automatically acknowledged after half of the waiting time has expired and the full waiting time.

If the cause of a fault is not removed in the first half of the delay time, then it is no longer possible to acknowledge in the waiting time.

p1213 Automatic restart, monitoring time line supply return / AR t_mon line sup

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [s]	1999.0 [s]	0.0 [s]

Description: Sets the monitoring time of the automatic restart (AR).

Dependency: Refer to: p1210, r1214

Caution: A change is only accepted and made in the state "initialization" (r1214.0) and "wait for alarm" (r1214.1).

Notice: After fault F07320 occurs, the power-on command must be withdrawn and all of the faults acknowledged so that the automatic restart function is re-activated.

Note: The monitoring time starts when the faults are detected. If the automatic acknowledgements are not successful, the monitoring time runs again. If, after the monitoring time has expired, the drive has still not successfully started again (flying restart and magnetizing of the motor must have been completed: r0056.4 = 1), then fault F07320 is output.

The monitoring is de-activated with p1213 = 0. If p1213 is set lower than the sum of p1212, the magnetizing time p0346 and the additional delay time due to the flying restart, then fault F07320 is generated at each restart. If, for p1210 = 1, the time in p1213 is set lower than in p1212, then fault F07320 is also generated at each restart.

The monitoring time must be extended if the faults that occur cannot be immediately and successfully acknowledged (e.g. for faults that are permanently present).

r1214.0...15 CO/BO: Automatic restart, status / AR status

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Functions	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the status of the automatic restart (AR).

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Initialization	Yes	No	-
01	Wait for alarm	Yes	No	-
02	Auto restart active	Yes	No	-
03	Setting the acknowledgement command	Yes	No	-
04	Acknowledge alarms	Yes	No	-
05	Restart	Yes	No	-
06	Delay time running after automatic power-up	Yes	No	-
07	Fault	Yes	No	-
12	Start count. bit 0	On	Off	-
13	Start count. bit 1	On	Off	-
14	Start count. bit 2	On	Off	-
15	Start count. bit 3	On	Off	-

Note:

Re bit 00:

State to display the single initialization after POWER ON.

Re bit 01:

State in which the automatic restart function waits for faults (initial state).

Re bit 02:

General display that a fault has been identified and that the restart or acknowledgement has been initiated.

Re bit 03:

Displays the acknowledge command within the "acknowledge alarms" state (bit 4 = 1). For bit 5 = 1 or bit 6 = 1, the acknowledge command is continually displayed.

Re bit 04:

State in which the faults that are present are acknowledged. The state is exited again after successful acknowledgement. A change is only made into the next state if it is signaled that a fault is no longer present after an acknowledgement command (bit 3 = 1).

Re bit 05:

State in which the drive is automatically powered up (only for p1210 = 4, 6).

Re bit 06:

State in which the system waits after having been powered up, to the end of the start attempt (to the end of the magnetizing process).

For p1210 = 1, this signal is directly set after the faults have been successfully acknowledged.

Re bit 07:

State which is assumed after a fault occurs within the automatic restart function.

Re bits 12 ... 15:

Current state of the start counter (binary coded).

p1215 Motor holding brake configuration / Brake config

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2

Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2701, 2707, 2711

P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	3	0

Description: Sets the holding brake configuration.

Value:
0: No motor holding brake being used
1: Motor holding brake acc. to sequence control
2: Motor holding brake always open
3: Motor holding brake like sequence control, connection via BICO

Dependency: Refer to: p1216, p1217, p1226, p1227, p1228, p1278

Caution: For the setting p1215 = 0, if a brake is used, it remains closed. If the motor moves, this will destroy the brake.

Notice: If p1215 was set to 1 or if p1215 was set to 3, then when the pulses are suppressed, the brake is closed even if the motor is still rotating. Pulse suppression can either be caused by a 0 signal at p0844, p0845 or p0852 or as a result of a fault with OFF2 response. If this is not desirable (e.g. for a flying restart), then the brake can be kept open using a 1 signal at p0855.

Note: If the configuration is set to "no holding brake present" when booting, then the motor holding brake will be automatically identified. If a motor holding brake is detected, the configuration is set to "motor holding brake as for sequence control".

If a holding brake integrated in the motor is used, then it is not permissible that p1215 is set to 3.

if an external motor holding brake is being used, then p1215 should be set to 3 and r0899.12 should be interconnected as control signal.

When the function module "extended brake control" is activated (r0108.14 = 1), r1229.1 should be interconnected as control signal.

The parameter can only be set to zero when the pulses are inhibited.

The parameterization "no motor holding brake available" and "Safe Brake Control" enabled (p1215 = 0, p9602 = 1, p9802 = 1) is not practical if there is no motor holding brake.

The parameterization "motor holding brake the same as sequence control, connection via BICO" and "Safe Brake Control" enabled (p1215 = 3, p9602 = 1, p9802 = 1) is not practical.

p1216 Motor holding brake, opening time / Brake t_open

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2

Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2701, 2711

P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0 [ms]	10000 [ms]	100 [ms]

Description: Sets the time to open the motor holding brake.

After controlling the holding brake (opens), the speed/velocity setpoint remains at zero for this time. After this, the speed/velocity setpoint is enabled.

Recommend.: This time should be set longer than the actual opening time of the brake. This ensures that the drive cannot accelerate when the brake is applied.

Dependency: Refer to: p1215, p1217

p1217 Motor holding brake closing time / Brake t_close

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2701, 2711
	P-Group: Functions	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0 [ms]	10000 [ms]	100 [ms]

Description: Sets the time to apply the motor holding brake.

After OFF1 or OFF3 and the holding brake is controlled (the brake closes), then the drive remains closed-loop controlled for this time stationary with a speed setpoint/velocity setpoint of zero. The pulses are suppressed when the time expires.

Recommend.: This time should be set longer than the actual closing time of the brake. This ensures that the pulses are only suppressed after the brake has closed.

Dependency: Refer to: p1215, p1216

Notice: If the selected closing time is too short with respect to the actual closing time of the brake, then the load can sag.

If the closing time is selected to be too long with respect to the actual closing time of the brake, the control works against the brake and therefore reduces its lifetime.

p1218[0...1] BI: Open motor holding brake / Open brake

VECTOR (Extended brk)	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2707
	P-Group: Functions	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for a conditional opening of the motor holding brake.

Dependency: Refer to: p1215

Note: [0]: Signal, open brake, AND logic operation, input 1

[1]: Signal, open brake, AND logic operation, input 2

p1219[0...3] BI: Immediately close motor holding brake / Close brake

VECTOR (Extended brk)	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2707
	P-Group: Functions	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	[0] 0 [1] 0 [2] 0 [3] 1229.9

Description: Sets the signal source for an unconditional (immediate) closing of the motor holding brake.

Dependency: Refer to: p1215, p1275

Note: [0]: Signal, immediately close brake, inversion via p1275.0

[1]: Signal, immediately close brake, inversion via p1275.1

[2]: Signal, immediately close brake

[3]: Signal, immediately close brake - refer to the factory setting

These four signals form an OR logic operation.

p1220 CI: Open motor holding brake, signal source, threshold / Open brake thresh

VECTOR (Extended brk)

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2707
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for the command "open brake".
Dependency: Refer to: p1215, p1221, r1229, p1277

p1221 Open motor holding brake, threshold / Open brake thresh

VECTOR (Extended brk)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2707
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [%]	200.00 [%]	0.00 [%]

Description: Sets the threshold value for the command "open brake".
Dependency: Refer to: p1220, r1229, p1277

p1222 BI: Motor holding brake feedback signal brake closed / Brake feedb closed

VECTOR (Extended brk)

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2711
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the feedback signal "brake closed".
For motor holding brakes with feedback signal, the signal "brake closed" can be activated using p1275.5 = 1.
Dependency: Refer to: p1223, p1275
Note: 1 signal: Brake closed.
When braking with 1 feedback signal, the inverted feedback signal is connected to the BICO input for the second feedback signal (p1223).
For r1229.5 = 1, OFF/OFF3 are suppressed to prevent the drive accelerating by a load that drives the motor - whereby OFF2 remains effective.

p1223 BI: Motor holding brake feedback signal brake open / Brake feedb open

VECTOR (Extended brk)

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2711
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for the feedback signal "brake open".
For motor holding brakes with feedback signal, the signal "brake open" can be activated using p1275.5 = 1.
Dependency: Refer to: p1222, p1275
Note: 1 signal: Brake open.
When braking with 1 feedback signal, the inverted feedback signal is connected to the BICO input for the second feedback signal (p1222).

p1224[0...3] BI: Close motor holding brake at standstill / Brk close standst

VECTOR (Extended brk)

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2704
P-Group: Functions	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for close brake at standstill.

Dependency: Refer to: p1275

Note: [0]: Signal, close brake at standstill, inversion via p1275.2
[1]: Signal, close brake at standstill, inversion via p1275.3
[2]: Signal, close brake at standstill
[3]: Signal, close brake at standstill
These four signals form an OR logic operation.

p1225 CI: Standstill detection, threshold value / Standstill thresh

VECTOR (Extended brk)

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2704
P-Group: Functions	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	63[0]

Description: Sets the signal source "threshold value" for the standstill identification.

Dependency: Refer to: p1226, p1228, r1229

p1226 Threshold for zero speed detection / n_standst n_thresh

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2701, 2704
P-Group: Functions	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
0.0 [rev/min]	210000.0 [rev/min]	20.0 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the speed threshold for the standstill identification.
Acts on the actual value and setpoint monitoring.
When braking with OFF1 or OFF3, when the threshold is undershot, standstill is identified.
The following applies when the brake control is activated:
When the threshold is undershot, the brake control is started and the system waits for the brake closing time in p1217. The pulses are then suppressed.
if the brake control is not activated, the following applies:
When the threshold is undershot, the pulses are suppressed and the drive coasts down.

Dependency: Refer to: p1215, p1216, p1217, p1227

Note: Standstill is detected if the actual speed drops below the speed threshold in p1226 or if the monitoring time (p1227) - started when speed setpoint <= speed threshold (p1226) - has expired.
The actual value sensing is subject to measuring noise. For this reason, standstill cannot be detected if the speed threshold is too low.

p1227 Zero speed detection monitoring time / n_standst t_monit

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2701, 2704
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000 [s]	300.000 [s]	4.000 [s]

Description: Sets the monitoring time for the standstill identification.

When braking with OFF1 or OFF3, standstill is identified after this time has expired, after the setpoint speed has fallen below p1226 (also refer to p1145).

After this, the brake control is started, the system waits for the closing time in p1217 and then the pulses are suppressed.

Dependency: Refer to: p1215, p1216, p1217, p1226

Notice: For p1145 > 0.0, the setpoint is not equal to zero dependent on the selected value. This can therefore cause the monitoring time in p1227 to be exceeded. In this case, for a driven motor, the pulses are not suppressed.

Note: Standstill (zero speed) is detected if, during the complete monitoring time (p1227), the speed setpoint falls below the speed threshold (p1226).

For p1227 = 300.000 s, the following applies:

The monitoring is de-activated.

For p1227 = 0.000 s, the following applies:

With OFF1 or OFF3 and a ramp-down time = 0, the pulses are immediately suppressed and the motor "coasts" down.

p1228 Pulse suppression delay time / Pulse supp t_del

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2701, 2704
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000 [s]	10.000 [s]	0.000 [s]

Description: Sets the delay time for pulse suppression.

After OFF1 or OFF3 and zero speed detection, the system waits for this time to expire and the pulses are then suppressed.

Dependency: Refer to: p1226, p1227

Note: Standstill (zero speed) is detected if, during the complete delay time (p1228), the speed actual value falls below the speed threshold (p1226).

r1229.1...11 CO/BO: Motor holding brake status word / Brake ZSW

VECTOR (Extended brk)

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status word for the motor holding brake.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
01	Command open brake (continuous signal)	Yes	No	2711
03	Pulse enable, extended brake control	Yes	No	2711
04	Brake does not open	Yes	No	2711
05	Brake does not close	Yes	No	2711
06	Brake threshold exceeded	Yes	No	2707
07	Brake threshold undershot	Yes	No	2704
08	Brake monitoring time expired	Yes	No	2704

09	Pulse enable request missing/n_ctrl inhibited	Yes	No	2707
10	Brake OR logic operation result	True	False	2707
11	Brake AND logic operation result	True	False	2707

p1230[0...n] BI: Armature short-circuit / DC brake activation / ASC act

VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1

Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170 | **Func. diagram:** 7014, 7016, 7017

P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to activate the armature short-circuit or DC brake.

Dependency: Refer to: p1231, p1232, p1233, p1234, p1235, p1236, p1237, r1238, r1239

Note: 1 signal: Armature short-circuit/DC brake is de-activated.

0 signal: Armature short-circuit/DC brake is de-activated.

p1231[0...n] Armature short-circuit / DC brake configuration / ASC config

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1

Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** 7014, 7016, 7017

P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	4	0

Description: Setting to activate the various types for armature short-circuit / DC brake.

Value:
0: No function
1: External armature short-circuit with contactor feedback signal
2: Ext. armature short-circuit without contactor feedback signal
3: Internal voltage protection
4: Internal armature short-circuit / DC brake

Dependency: Refer to: p0300, p1230, p1232, p1233, p1234, p1235, p1236, p1237, r1238, r1239

Danger:

Re p1231 = 1, 2:

- only short-circuit proof motors may be used and suitable resistors must be used to short-circuit the motor.

Re p1231 = 3:

- when the internal voltage protection is active, after pulse suppression, all of the motor terminals are at half of the DC link voltage (without an internal voltage protection, the motor terminals are at zero potential)!
- it is only permissible to use motors that are short-circuit proof (p0320 < p0323).
- the Motor Module must be able to conduct 180% short-circuit current (r0320) of the motor (r0209).
- the internal voltage protection cannot be interrupted due to a fault response. If an overcurrent condition occurs during the active, internal voltage protection, then this can destroy the Motor Module and/or the motor.
- if the Motor Module does not support the autonomous, internal voltage protection (r0192.10 = 0), in order to ensure safe, reliable functioning when the line supply fails, an external 24 V power supply (UPS) must be used for the components.
- if the Motor Module does support the autonomous, internal voltage protection (r0192.10 = 1), in order to ensure safe, reliable functioning when the line supply fails, the 24 V power supply for the components must be provided through a Control Supply Module.
- if the internal voltage protection is active, it is not permissible that the motor is driven by the load for a longer period of time (e.g. as a result of loads that move the motor or another coupled motor).

Re p1231 = 4 and synchronous motor:

- when armature short-circuit is active, all of the motor terminals are at half of the DC link potential.
- it is only permissible to use motors that are short-circuit proof (p0320 < p0323).
- the Motor Module must be able to conduct 180% short-circuit current (r0320) of the motor (r0209).

Note: Re p1231 = 1, 2:

The external armature short-circuit can only be selected for synchronous motors (p0300). In this case, control bit BO: r1239.0 must be interconnected to control the external contactor (e.g. to a digital input).

Re p1231 = 3:

The internal voltage protection (using an internal armature short-circuit) can only be selected for synchronous motors (p0300) and Motor Modules in booksize format. Further, it is not permissible for Safety to be active (i.e. p9501 = 0 and p9601 = 0). The internal voltage protection prevents the DC link capacitance from being charged if there is no possibility of regenerating the EMF of a motor operated in the field-weakening mode. The Motor Module must support this function (r0192.9 = 1).

a) If the Motor Module does not support the autonomous, internal armature short-circuit (r0192.10 = 0), the armature short-circuit is activated as soon as the activation criterion is fulfilled (refer below):

b) If the Motor Module supports the autonomous internal voltage protection (r0192.10 = 1), then the Motor Module itself decides - using the DC link voltage - as to whether the short-circuit should be activated. In this case, protection is also provided even if the DRIVE-CLiQ connection between the Control Unit and Motor Module was interrupted. The short circuit is activated if the DC link voltage exceeds 800 V. If the DC link voltage falls below 450 V, then the short-circuit is withdrawn. This therefore ensures that the required input voltage for the Control Supply Module is maintained.

Re p1231 = 4:

The function is activated as soon as the activation criterion is fulfilled.

- the function can be initiated by OFF2.

a) For synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx, 4xx), the internal armature short-circuit is initiated.

- the Motor Module must support this function (r0192.9 = 1).

b) For induction motors (p0300 = 1xx), the DC brake is initiated.

Activation criterion (one of the following criteria is fulfilled):

- 1 signal via binector input p1230 (DC brake activation).
- the drive is not in the state "S4: Operation" or in S5x (refer to function diagram 2610).
- the internal pulse enable is missing (r0046.19 = 0).

Note:

ASC: Armature Short-Circuit

IVP: Internal Voltage Protection

UPS: Uninterruptible Power Supply

CSM: Control Supply Module

DC Brake

p1232[0...n] DC braking, braking current / DCBRK I_brake

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL | **Access level:** 1

Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** 7017

P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [Arms]	10000.00 [Arms]	0.00 [Arms]

Description: Sets the braking current for DC braking.

Dependency: Refer to: p1230, p1231, p1233, p1234, r1239, p1345, p1346

Note: A change to the braking current becomes effective the next time that the DC brake is powered up.

For the current controller, the settings of parameters p1345 and p1346 (Imax limiting controller) are used.

p1233[0...n] DC braking time / DCBRK time

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1

Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** 7017

P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [s]	3600.0 [s]	1.0 [s]

Description: Sets the DC braking time (duration).

Dependency: Refer to: p1230, p1231, p1232, p1234, r1239

p1234[0...n] Speed at the start of DC braking / DCBRK n_start

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** 7017
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [rev/min]	210000.00 [rev/min]	40000.00 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the starting speed for DC braking.
If the actual speed falls below this threshold, then DC braking is activated.

Dependency: Refer to: p1230, p1231, p1232, p1233, r1239

Caution: If an encoder fault occurs during closed-loop operation with encoder, controlled decceleration of the drive down to the start speed p1234 of the DC current brake. In this case, the DC brake is activated immediately and impresses the braking current p1232 for the braking current time p1233 after demagnetization.
The braking current and braking duration must therefore be dimensioned accordingly for this case in order to deccelerate the drive down to standstill.

p1235[0...n] BI: External armature short-circuit, contactor feedback signal / ASC ext feedback

VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the contactor feedback signal for external armature short-circuit.

Dependency: Refer to: p1230, p1231, p1236, p1237, r1239

Notice: In order that the pulses are not enabled when the contactor is closed, the contactor feedback signal must lag by a sufficiently long time when opening the contactor.

Note: 1 signal: The contactor is closed.
0 signal: The contactor is open.

p1236[0...n] Ext. armature short-cct., contactor feedback signal monit. time / ASC ext t_monit

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0 [ms]	1000 [ms]	200 [ms]

Description: Sets the monitoring time of the contactor feedback signal for the external armature short-circuit configuration.
If the contactor feedback signal (p1235) is parameterized, then the appropriate feedback signal (r1239.1) is expected within this monitoring time after either opening or closing the contactor.

Dependency: Refer to: p1230, p1231, p1235, p1237, r1239
Refer to: A07904, F07905

p1237[0...n] External armature short-circuit, waiting time when opening / ASC ext t_wait

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Functions	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0 [ms]	1000 [ms]	200 [ms]

Description: Sets the delay time when opening the contactor of the external armature short-circuit.

If no contactor feedback signal has been selected (p1235), then the system waits for this time before the pulses are switched in.

Dependency: Refer to: p1230, p1231, p1235, p1236, r1239

Notice: This delay time must be at least long enough so that the contactor contacts reliably open before the pulses are switched in. The delay time must be greater than the contactor response time. The Motor Module can be damaged if the delay time is too short.

r1238 CO: Armature short-circuit, external state / EASC state

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2610
	P-Group: Functions	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: ASM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	6	-

Description: Displays the state for the external armature short-circuit.

Value:
0: Powered down
1: Ready
2: Active
3: Active - feedback signal "Closed" OK
4: Active - feedback signal "Closed" missing
5: Prompt to remove the armature short-circuit
6: Active - feedback signal "Open" missing

Dependency: Refer to: p1230, p1231, p1235, p1236, p1237, r1239

Refer to: A07904, F07905

Note: Activation criterion (one of the following criteria is fulfilled):

- the signal at BI: p1230 (armature short-circuit activation) is 0.
- the drive is not in the state "S4: Operation" or in S5x (refer to function diagram 2610).
- the internal pulse enable is missing (r0046.19 = 0).

Re state "switched out" (r1238 = 0):

- the external armature short-circuit can be selected with p1231 = 1.

Re state "ready" (r1238 = 1):

- as soon as the activation criterion is fulfilled, then a transition is made into the state "active" (r1238 = 2).

Regarding the state "active" (r1238 = 2), "active - feedback signal "Closed" OK" (r1238 = 3)", "active - feedback signal "Closed" missing" (r1238 = 4)":

- the control signal to close contactor r1239.0 is set to "1" (closed) and the pulses are suppressed.
- if a contactor feedback signal is not connected (BI: p1235 = 0 signal), then a transition is immediately made into state 3.
- if a contactor feedback signal is connected, then a transition is made into state 3 if the feedback signal at BI: p1235 goes to "1" (closed) within the monitoring time (p1236).
- otherwise, a transition is made into state 4.

Re state "prompt to remove the armature short-circuit" (r1238 = 5):

- the activation criterion is no longer fulfilled. An attempt is made to again remove the armature short circuit.
- the control signal to close the contactor r1239.0 is set to "0" (open) and the pulses remain suppressed.
- if a contactor feedback signal is not connected (BI: p1235 = 0 signal), the system waits for the delay time (p1237) to expire until a transition is made into state 1.
- if a contactor feedback signal is connected, the system waits until the feedback signal at BI:p1235 goes to "0" (open) until a transition is made into state 1. If this does not occur within the monitoring time (p1236), then a transition is made into state 6.

Re state "active - feedback signal "Open" missing" (r1238 = 6):

- this error state can be exited by de-selecting the external armature short-circuit (p1231 = 0).

r1239.0...10 CO/BO: Armature short-circuit / DC brake status word / ASC ZSW

VECTOR

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Functions	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status word for armature short-circuit.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	External armature short-circuit	Active	Inactive	-
01	External armature short-circuit, contactor feedback signal	Closed	Open	-
02	External armature short-circuit ready	Yes	No	-
03	External armature short-circuit with contactor feedback signal	Yes	No	-
04	Internal armature short-circuit	Active	Inactive	-
05	Int. armature short-circuit, feedback signal from power unit	Active	Inactive	-
06	Internal armature short-circuit ready	Yes	No	-
08	DC brake active	Active	Inactive	7017
10	DC brake ready	Yes	No	7017

Dependency: Refer to: p1230, p1231, p1232, p1233, p1234, p1235, p1236, p1237

Note: External armature short-circuit (bits 0 ... 3):

Re bit 00:

Using this signal, the motor is short-circuited through an external contactor circuit. This means that this BO: p1239.0 must be interconnected e.g. to a digital output.

Re bit 01:

This signal indicates the state of the contactor to establish the armature short-circuit. To do this, BI: p1235 must be interconnected to a digital input.

Re bit 02:

The external armature short-circuit configuration is ready and is activated as soon as the activation criterion is fulfilled.

Re bit 03:

1: A feedback signal from an external contactor was parameterized in BI: p1235.

Internal voltage protection / internal armature short-circuit (bits 4 ... 6):

Re bit 04:

a) Internal voltage protection (p1231 = 3) was selected and the Motor Module does not support the autonomous internal voltage protection (r0192.10 = 0).

The Control Unit issues the command to the Motor Module to short-circuit the motor through the power semiconductors.

a) Internal voltage protection (p1231 = 3) was selected and the Motor Module supports the autonomous internal voltage protection (r0192.10 = 1).

The Motor Module decides autonomously whether the armature short-circuit is activated. In this case, the following applies: r1239.4 = r1239.5.

c) Internal armature short-circuit (p1231 = 4) was selected.

The Control Unit issues the command to the Motor Module to short-circuit the motor through the power semiconductors.

Re bit 05:

The Motor Module signals that the motor is short-circuited in the Motor Module through the power semiconductors.

Re bit 06:

a) Internal voltage protection (p1231 = 3) was selected and the Motor Module does not support the autonomous internal voltage protection (r0192.10 = 0).

The internal voltage protection is ready and is activated as soon as the activation criterion is fulfilled.

a) Internal voltage protection (p1231 = 3) was selected and the Motor Module supports the autonomous internal voltage protection (r0192.10 = 1).

The internal voltage protection is ready and the Motor Module decides autonomously - using the DC link voltage - whether the short-circuit is activated. In this case, protection is also provided even if the DRIVE-CLiQ connection between the Control Unit and Motor Module was interrupted. The short-circuit is activated if the DC link voltage exceeds 800 V. If the DC link voltage falls below 450 V, then the short-circuit is withdrawn.

c) Internal armature short-circuit (p1231 = 4) was selected.

The internal armature short-circuit is ready and is activated as soon as the activation criterion is fulfilled.

Activation criterion (one of the following criteria is fulfilled):

- the signal at BI: p1230 (armature short-circuit activation) is 1.
- the drive is not in the state "S4: Operation" or in S5x (refer to function diagram 2610).
- the internal pulse enable is missing (r0046.19 = 0).

p1240[0...n] Vdc controller or Vdc monitoring configuration / Vdc_ctrl config

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3

Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 6220

P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	6	1

Description: Sets the controller configuration of the DC link voltage (Vdc controller) in the closed-loop control mode.

Value:

0: Inhib Vdc ctrl
1: Vdc_max controller enable
2: Vdc_min controller (kinetic buffering) enable
3: Vdc_min controller and Vdc_max controller enable
4: Activates Vdc_max monitoring
5: Activates Vdc_min monitoring
6: Activates Vdc_min monitoring and Vdc_max monitoring

Dependency: Refer to: p1245

Refer to: A07400, A07401, A07402, F07403, F07404, F07405, F07406

Notice: An excessively high value in p1245 can possibly negatively influence the normal operation of the drive.

Note: p1240 = 1, 3:

When the DC link voltage limit specified for the Motor Module is reached the following applies:

- the Vdc_max controller limits the regenerative energy in order that the DC link voltage is kept below the maximum DC link voltage when braking.
- the ramp-down times are automatically increased.

p1240 = 2, 3:

When the switch-in threshold of the Vdc_min controller is reached (p1245), the following applies:

- the Vdc_min controller limits the energy taken from the DC link in order to keep the DC link voltage above the minimum DC link voltage when accelerating.
- the motor is braked in order to use its kinetic energy to buffer the DC link.

p1240 = 4, 5, 6:

When the threshold in r1242 or r1246 is reached, the DC link voltage monitoring initiates a fault (F07403 or F07404) with a response and therefore reduces additional negative effects on the DC link voltage.

r1242 Vdc_max controller switch-in level / Vdc_max on_level

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 6220
P-Group: Functions	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [V]	- [V]	- [V]

Description: Displays the switch-in level for the Vdc_max controller.

If p1254 = 0 (automatic sensing of the switch-in level = off), then the following applies:

AC/AC device: r1242 = 1.15 * sqrt(2) * V_mains = 1.15 * sqrt(2) * p0210 (supply voltage)

DC/AC device: r1242 = 1.15 * Udc = 1.15 * p0210 (supply voltage)

If p1254 = 1 (automatic sensing of the switch-in level = on), then the following applies:

r1242 = Vdc_max - 50.0 V (Vdc_max: Overvoltage threshold of the power unit)

p1243[0...n] Vdc_max controller dynamic factor / Vdc_max dyn_factor

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 6220
P-Group: Functions	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
1 [%]	10000 [%]	100 [%]

Description: Sets the dynamic factor for the DC link voltage controller (Vdc_max controller).

100 % means that p1250, p1251 and p1252 (gain, integral time and rate time) are used corresponding to their basic settings and based on a theoretical controller optimization.

If subsequent optimization is required, then this can be realized using the dynamic factor. In this case p1250, p1251, p1252 are weighted with the dynamic factor p1243.

If several modules are connected to the DC link, then the dynamic factor must be increased corresponding to the ratio of the additional capacitances to the capacitance of the module involved.

Note: The pre-setting of the dynamic factor is based on the power units connected at DRIVE-CLiQ. It is assumed that the power unit connected via DRIVE-CLiQ is also electrically connected to the DC link. If this is not the case, then the dynamic factor must be optimized manually.

p1245[0...n] Vdc_min controller switch-in level (kinetic buffering) / Vdc_min on_level

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 6220
P-Group: Functions	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
65 [%]	150 [%]	76 [%]

Description: Sets the switch-in level for the Vdc-min controller (kinetic buffering).

The value is obtained as follows:

AC/AC device: r1246[V] = p1245[%] * sqrt(2) * p0210

DC/AC device: r1246[V] = p1245[%] * p0210

Dependency: Refer to: p0210

Warning: An excessively large value may adversely influence normal drive operation. The values up to 150 % are intended for operating modes p1240 = 5, 6.

r1246 Vdc_min controller switch-in level (kinetic buffering) / Vdc_min on_level

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 6220
P-Group: Functions
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [V]	- [V]	- [V]

Description: Displays the switch-in level for the Vdc_min controller (kinetic buffering).

p1247[0...n] Vdc_min controller dynamic factor (kinetic buffering) / Vdc_min dyn_factor

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: CALC_MOD_CON
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: 6220
P-Group: Functions
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
1 [%]	10000 [%]	100 [%]

Description: Sets the dynamic factor for the Vdc-min controller (kinetic buffering).

100 % means that p1250, p1251 and p1252 (gain, integral time and rate time) are used corresponding to their basic settings and based on a theoretical controller optimization.

If subsequent optimization is required, then this can be realized using the dynamic factor. In this case p1250, p1251, p1252 are weighted with the dynamic factor p1247.

If several modules are connected to the DC link, then the dynamic factor must be increased corresponding to the ratio of the additional capacitances to the capacitance of the module involved.

Note: The pre-setting of the dynamic factor is based on the power units connected at DRIVE-CLiQ. It is assumed that the power unit connected via DRIVE-CLiQ is also electrically connected to the DC link. If this is not the case, then the dynamic factor must be optimized manually.

p1249[0...n] Vdc_max controller speed threshold / Vdc_max n_thresh

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Functions
Units group: 3_1
Unit selection: p0505
Not for motor type: REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [rev/min]	210000.0 [rev/min]	10.0 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the lower speed threshold for the Vdc_max controller. When this speed threshold is undershot, the Vdc_max control is switched out and the speed is controlled using the ramp-function generator.

Note: For fast braking where the ramp-function generator tracking was active, it is possible to prevent the drive rotating in the opposite direction by increasing the speed threshold and setting a final rounding-off time in the ramp-function generator (p1131). This is supported using a dynamic setting of the speed controller.

p1250[0...n] Vdc controller proportional gain / Vdc_ctrl Kp

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: 6220
P-Group: Functions
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00	100.00	1.00

Description: Sets the proportional gain for the Vdc controller (DC link voltage controller).

Dependency: The effective proportional gain is obtained taking into account p1243 (Vdc_max controller dynamic factor).

Note: The gain factor is proportional to the capacitance of the DC link. The parameter is preset to a value that is optimally adapted to the capacitance of the individual Motor Module. The capacitances of the other power units, which are connected to the DC link, can be taken into account using the dynamic factor (p1247 or p1243).

p1251[0...n] Vdc controller integral time / Vdc_ctrl Tn

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 6220
	P-Group: Functions	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0 [ms]	10000 [ms]	0 [ms]

Description: Sets the integral time for the Vdc controller (DC link voltage controller).

Dependency: The effective integral time is obtained taking into account p1243 (Vdc_max controller dynamic factor).

Note: An integral time is normally not required for single axis drives. For multi-axis drives on the other hand, it may be possible to compensate for interference from other axes using the integral time (integral component) . An integral time of 0 (default) de-activates the controller.

p1252[0...n] Vdc controller rate time / Vdc_ctrl t_rate

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 6220
	P-Group: Functions	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0 [ms]	1000 [ms]	0 [ms]

Description: Sets the rate time constant for the Vdc controller (DC link voltage controller).

Dependency: The effective rate time is obtained taking into account p1243 (Vdc_max controller dynamic factor).

Note: During controlled operation this parameter has no effect.

p1254 Vdc_max controller automatic ON level detection / Vdc_max SenseOnLev

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 6220
	P-Group: Functions	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	1	1

Description: Activates/de-activates the automatic sensing of the switch-in level for the Vdc_max controller.

Value:
0: Automatic detection inhibited
1: Automatic detection enabled

p1255[0...n] Vdc_min controller time threshold / Vdc_min t_thresh

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Functions	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.000 [s]	10000.000 [s]	0.000 [s]

Description: Sets the time threshold for the Vdc_min controller (kinetic buffering). If this value is exceeded a fault is output; the required response can be parameterized.
Prerequisite: p1256 = 1.

Dependency: Refer to: F07406

p1256[0...n] Vdc_min controller response (kinetic buffering) / Vdc_min response

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Sets the response for the Vdc_min controller (kinetic buffering).

Value:
0: Buffer Vdc until undervoltage, n<p1257 -> F07405
1: Buff. Vdc until undervolt., n<p1257 -> F07405, t>p1255 -> F07406

Dependency: Refer to: F07405, F07406

p1257[0...n] Vdc_min controller speed threshold / Vdc_min n_thresh

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** 3_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [rev/min]	210000.0 [rev/min]	50.0 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the speed threshold for the Vdc-min controller (kinetic buffering). If this value is exceeded a fault is output; the required response can be parameterized .

r1258 CO: Vdc controller output / Vdc_ctrl output

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 6220
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** 6_2 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Arms]	- [Arms]	- [Arms]

Description: Displays the current output of the Vdc controller (DC link voltage controller)

Note: The regenerative power limit p1531 is used for vector control to pre-control the Vdc_max controller. The lower the power limit is set, the lower the correction signals of the controller when the voltage limit is reached.

p1260 Bypass configuration / Bypass config

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	3	0

Description: Selecting the bypass functionality.

Value:
0: Bypass deact
1: Bypass with synchronization and overlap
2: Bypass with synchronization without overlap
3: Bypass without synchronization

Dependency: The bypass functionality is enabled together with the function module "technology controller" (r0108.16).
For p1260 = 2 (bypass with synchronization without overlap) and p1260 = 3 (bypass without synchronization), then the "flying restart" function must be activated (p1200).

Note: If the bypass function is selected ((p1260 > 0), then when the power unit restarts after POWER OFF, the state of the bypass switch is evaluated. This means that after the ramp-up, it is possible to directly change into the standby mode. This is only possible for p1267 = 0 (bypass using the control signal) and if the control command after the system has been motor is still available (p1266). This function has a higher priority than the automatic restart function (p1210).

The "bypass" function can only be switched out again (p1260 = 0) if the bypass is not active or the bypass function has a fault.

r1261.0...9 CO/BO: Bypass control/status word / Bypass STW / ZSW

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: -
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Control and feedback signals of the bypass switch.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Command switch motor - drive	Close	Open	-
01	Command switch motor - line supply	Close	Open	-
02	Synchronization requested	Yes	No	-
03	Staging status	Active	Not active	-
05	Feedback signal switch motor - drive	Closed	Opened	-
06	Feedback signal switch motor - line supply	Closed	Opened	-
07	Bypass command (from p1266)	Yes	No	-
08	Feedback signal synchronization completed (from p1268)	Yes	No	-
09	Staging requested (from p2369)	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: p2369

Note: Control bits 0 and 1 should be interconnected to the signal outputs via which the switches in the motor feeder cables should be controlled. These should be selected/dimensioned for switching under load.

p1262[0...n] Bypass dead time / Bypass t_dead

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: CALC_MOD_REG
Access level: 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: -
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000 [s]	20.000 [s]	1.000 [s]

Description: Sets the dead time for non-synchronized bypass.

Note: This parameter is used to define the changeover time of the contactors. It should not be shorter than the de-magnetizing time of the motor (p0347).

p1263 Debypass delay time / Debypass t_del

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: -
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000 [s]	300.000 [s]	1.000 [s]

Description: Sets the delay time to switch back to converter operation for a non-synchronized bypass.

p1264 Bypass delay time / Bypass t_del

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000 [s]	300.000 [s]	1.000 [s]

Description: Sets the delay time for switching to line operation for a non-synchronized bypass.

p1265 Bypass speed threshold / Bypass n_thresh

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** 3_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0 [rev/min]	210000 [rev/min]	1480 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the speed threshold to activate the bypass.

Note: When selecting p1260 = 3 and p1267.1 = 1, the bypass is automatically activated when this speed is reached.

p1266 BI: Bypass, control command / Bypass command

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the command to bypass.

p1267 Bypass changeover source configuration / Chngov_src config

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned8 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 bin

Description: Sets the cause that should initiate the bypass.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Bypass via signal (BI: p1266)	Yes	No	-
01	Bypass via reaching the speed threshold	Yes	No	-

Note: The parameter only has an effect for a non-synchronized bypass.

p1267 bit 0 = 1:

The bypass is initiated by setting a binary signal. When the command is reset, after the debypass delay time (p1263) has expired, operation at the Motor Module is re-selected.

p1267 bit 1 = 1:

When the speed threshold entered in p1265 is reached, the bypass is switched in. The system only switches back when the speed setpoint again falls below the threshold value.

p1268 BI: Bypass, feedback synchronization completed / FdbkSig sync compl

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	3819.2

Description: Input for the feedback signal that synchronization was successfully completed.

Dependency: Refer to: r3819

p1269[0...1] BI: Bypass switch feedback signal / Bypass FS

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the feedback signal of the bypass switch.

Index: [0] = Switch motor - drive
[1] = Switch motor - line supply

p1272 Simulation mode / Simulation mode

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Functions	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	1	0

Description: In the simulation mode, the closed-loop control or V/f control can be operated without motor.

The simulation mode is used to test the power unit. Even though the DC link voltage is missing, the pulses are enabled when powering up. The DC link pre-charging is bypassed and the undervoltage detection is disabled.

Closed-loop speed control with an encoder is possible if the torque setpoint (r0079) is used in order to operate a second drive in the closed-loop torque controlled mode.

Value: 0: Off
1: On

Dependency: The following functions are de-activated in the simulation mode:

- motor data identification routine
- motor data identification routine, rotating without encoder
- pole position identification routine

For V/f control and sensorless vector control, flying restart is not carried out (refer to p1200).

Refer to: r0192, p1900, p1910, p1960, p1990

Refer to: A07825, F07826

Note: Simulation mode is only possible for DC link voltages below 40 V. In order that the closed-loop control can be calculated, the displayed DC link voltage (r0026, r0070) is set to the rated DC link voltage (refer to p0210). Closed-loop current control and motor model are switched out (disabled) - the same is true for the speed controller for encoderless closed-loop speed control.

When fault messages occur, the parameter is not automatically reset. This function is not implemented for SINAMICS GM.

p1274[0...1] Bypass switch monitoring time / Switch t_monit

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0 [ms]	5000 [ms]	1000 [ms]

Description: Sets the bypass switch monitoring time.

Index: [0] = Switch motor - drive
[1] = Switch motor - line supply

Note: The monitoring is de-activated with p1274 = 0 ms.

p1275 Motor holding brake control word / Brake STW

VECTOR (Extended brk)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 bin

Description: Sets the control word for the motor holding brake.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Inverting BI: 1219[0]	Yes	No	2707
01	Inverting BI: 1219[1]	Yes	No	2707
02	Inverting BI: 1224[0]	Yes	No	2704
03	Inverting BI: 1224[1]	Yes	No	2704
05	Brake with feedback	Yes	No	2711

p1276 Motor holding brake, standstill detection, bypass / Brk standst bypass

VECTOR (Extended brk)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2704
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000 [s]	300.000 [s]	300.000 [s]

Description: Sets the delay time for closing the brake at standstill.
After this time has expired, if the "close brake at standstill" or OFF1/OFF3 is present, the brake is closed and the pulses are suppressed.
For p1276 = 300.000 s, the timer is de-activated - this means that the timer output is always zero.

p1277 Motor holding brake, braking threshold delay exceeded / Del thresh exceed.

VECTOR (Extended brk)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2707
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000 [s]	300.000 [s]	0.000 [s]

Description: Sets the delay time for the signal "braking threshold exceeded" (BO: r1229.6).

Dependency: Refer to: p1220, p1221, r1229

p1278 Brake control, diagnostics evaluation / Brake diagnostics

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Sets the brake control type (with or without diagnostics evaluation).
Example for brake control with diagnostics evaluation.
- brake control in the Motor Modules in booksize format
- Safe Brake Relay for AC Drive

Example for brake control without diagnostics evaluation.
- Brake Relay for AC Drive

Value:
0: Brake control with diagnostics evaluation
1: Brake control without diagnostics evaluation

Note: If the configuration of the motor holding brake (p1215) is set to "no holding brake present" when booting, then an automatic identification of the motor holding brake will be carried out. If a brake control is detected without diagnostics evaluation (e.g. Brake Relay for AC Drive), then the parameter is set to "brake control without diagnostics evaluation".

It is not permissible to parameterize "brake control without diagnostics evaluation" and also enable "safe brake control" (p1278 = 1, p9602 = 1, p9802 = 1).

p1279[0...3] BI: Motor holding brake, OR/AND logic operation / Brake OR AND

VECTOR (Extended brk)

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2707
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the OR/AND logic operation.

Dependency: Refer to: r1229

Note: [0]: OR logic operation, input 1 --> the result is displayed in r1229.10.
[1]: OR logic operation, input 2 --> the result is displayed in r1229.10.
[2]: AND logic operation, input 1 --> the result is displayed in r1229.11.
[3]: AND logic operation, input 2 --> the result is displayed in r1229.11.

p1280[0...n] Vdc controller or Vdc monitoring configuration (V/f) / Vdc_ctr config V/f

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 1690, 6320
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	6	1

Description: Sets the configuration of the controller for the DC link voltage (Vdc controller) in the V/f operating mode.

Value:
0: Inhib Vdc ctrl
1: Vdc_max controller enable
2: Vdc_min controller (kinetic buffering) enable
3: Vdc_min controller and Vdc_max controller enable
4: Activates Vdc_max monitoring
5: Activates Vdc_min monitoring
6: Activates Vdc_min monitoring and Vdc_max monitoring

Note: p1240 = 4, 5, 6:
When the threshold in r1282 or r1286 is reached, the DC link voltage monitoring initiates a fault (F07403 or F07404) with a response and therefore reduces additional negative effects on the DC link voltage.

r1282 Vdc_max controller switch-in level (V/f) / Vdc_max on_level

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 6320
P-Group: Functions
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [V]	- [V]	- [V]

Description: Displays the switch-in level for the Vdc_max controller.
If p1294 = 0 (automatic sensing of the switch-in level = off), then the following applies:
AC/AC device: r1282 = 1.15 * sqrt(2) * V_mains = 1.15 * sqrt(2) * p0210 (supply voltage)
DC/AC device: r1282 = 1.15 * Vdc = 1.15 * p0210 (supply voltage)
If p1294 = 1 (automatic sensing of the switch-in level = on), then the following applies:
r1282 = Vdc_max - 50.0 V (Vdc_max: Overvoltage threshold of the power unit)

p1283[0...n] Vdc_max controller dynamic factor (V/f) / Vdc_max dyn_factor

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: CALC_MOD_CON
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Functions
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
1 [%]	10000 [%]	100 [%]

Description: Sets the dynamic factor for the DC link voltage controller (Vdc_max controller).
100 % means that p1290, p1291 and p1292 (gain, integral time and rate time) are used corresponding to their basic settings and based on a theoretical controller optimization.
If subsequent optimization is required, then this can be realized using the dynamic factor. In this case p1290, p1291, p1292 are weighted with the dynamic factor p1283.
If several modules are connected to the DC link, then the dynamic factor must be increased corresponding to the ratio of the additional capacitances to the capacitance of the module involved.

Note: The pre-setting of the dynamic factor is based on the power units connected at DRIVE-CLiQ. It is assumed that the power unit connected via DRIVE-CLiQ is also electrically connected to the DC link. If this is not the case, then the dynamic factor must be optimized manually.

p1285[0...n] Vdc_min controller switch-in level (kinetic buffering) (V/f) / Vdc_min on_level

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Functions
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
65 [%]	150 [%]	76 [%]

Description: Sets the switch-in level for the Vdc-min controller (kinetic buffering).
The value is obtained as follows:
AC/AC unit: p1286[V] = p1285[%] * sqrt(2) * p0210
DC/AC unit: p1286[V] = p1285[%] * p0210

Warning: An excessively large value may adversely influence normal drive operation. The values up to 150 % are intended for operating modes p1240 = 5, 6.

r1286 Vdc_min controller switch-in level (kinetic buffering) (V/f) / Vdc_min on_level

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 6320
P-Group: Functions
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [V]	- [V]	- [V]

Description: Displays the switch-in level for the Vdc_min controller (kinetic buffering).

p1287[0...n] Vdc_min controller dynamic factor (kinetic buffering) (V/f) / Vdc_min dyn_factor

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: CALC_MOD_CON
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Functions
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
1 [%]	10000 [%]	100 [%]

Description: Sets the dynamic factor for the Vdc-min controller (kinetic buffering).

100 % means that p1290, p1291 and p1292 (gain, integral time and rate time) are used corresponding to their basic settings and based on a theoretical controller optimization.

If subsequent optimization is required, then this can be realized using the dynamic factor. In this case p1290, p1291, p1292 are weighted with the dynamic factor p1287.

If several modules are connected to the DC link, then the dynamic factor must be increased corresponding to the ratio of the additional capacitances to the capacitance of the module involved.

Note: The pre-setting of the dynamic factor is based on the power units connected at DRIVE-CLiQ. It is assumed that the power unit connected via DRIVE-CLiQ is also electrically connected to the DC link. If this is not the case, then the dynamic factor must be optimized manually.

p1288[0...n] Vdc_max controller feedback coupling factor ramp-fct. gen. (V/f) / Vdc_max factor RFG

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Functions
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0	100.0	0.5

Description: Sets the feedback factor for the ramp-function generator. Its ramp times are decelerated relative to the output signal of the Vdc_max controller.

Note: For values p1288 = 0.0 to 0.5, the control dynamics are automatically adapted internally.

p1289[0...n] Vdc_max controller speed threshold (V/f) / Vdc_max n_thresh

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Functions
Units group: 3_1
Unit selection: p0505
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [rev/min]	210000.0 [rev/min]	10.0 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the lower speed threshold for the Vdc_max controller. When this speed threshold is undershot, the Vdc_max control is switched out and the speed is controlled using the ramp-function generator.

p1290[0...n] Vdc controller proportional gain (V/f) / Vdc_ctrl Kp

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 6320
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00	100.00	1.00

Description: Sets the proportional gain for the Vdc controller (DC link voltage controller).

Note: The gain factor is proportional to the capacitance of the DC link. The parameter is preset to a value that is optimally adapted to the capacitance of the individual Motor Module. The capacitances of the other power units which are connected to the DC link can be taken into account using the dynamic factor (p1287 or p1283).

p1291[0...n] Vdc controller integral time (V/f) / Vdc_ctrl Tn

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 6320
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0 [ms]	10000 [ms]	40 [ms]

Description: Sets the integral time for the Vdc controller (DC link voltage controller).

p1292[0...n] Vdc controller rate time (V/f) / Vdc_ctrl t_rate

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 6320
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0 [ms]	1000 [ms]	10 [ms]

Description: Sets the rate time constant for the Vdc controller (DC link voltage controller).

p1293[0...n] Vdc controller output limit (V/f) / Vdc_ctrl outp_lim

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 6320
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [Hz]	600.0 [Hz]	10.0 [Hz]

Description: Sets the output limit for the Vdc controller (DC link voltage controller).

p1294 Vdc_max controller automatic detection ON signal level (V/f) / Vdc_max SenseOnLev

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Activates/de-activates the automatic sensing of the switch-in level for the Vdc_max controller.

When detection is de-activated, the activation threshold r1282 for the Vdc_max controller is determined from the parameterized supply voltage p0210.

Value: 0: Automatic detection inhibited
1: Automatic detection enabled

p1295[0...n] Vdc_min controller time threshold (V/f) / Vdc_min t_thresh

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000 [s]	10000.000 [s]	0.000 [s]

Description: Sets the time threshold for the Vdc_min controller (kinetic buffering). If this value is exceeded a fault is output; the required response can be parameterized.
Prerequisite: p1296 = 1.

p1296[0...n] Vdc_min controller response (kinetic buffering) (V/f / Vdc_min response

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Sets the response for the Vdc_min controller (kinetic buffering).

Value: 0: Buffer Vdc until undervoltage, n<p1297 -> F07405
1: Buff. Vdc until undervolt., n<p1297 -> F07405, t>p1295 -> F07406

p1297[0...n] Vdc_min controller speed threshold (V/f) / Vdc_min n_thresh

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** 3_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [rev/min]	210000.0 [rev/min]	50.0 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the speed threshold for the Vdc-min controller (kinetic buffering). If this value is exceeded a fault is output; the required response can be parameterized .

r1298 CO: Vdc controller output (V/f) / Vdc_ctrl output

VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 6320
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** 3_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]

Description: Displays the current output of the Vdc controller (DC link voltage controller)

p1300[0...n] Open-loop/closed-loop control operating mode / Op/cl-lp ctrl_mode

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: C2(1), T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2

Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 1690, 1700, 6300, 8012

P-Group: V/f open-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	23	20

Description: Sets the open and closed loop control mode of a drive.

Value:
0: V/f control with linear characteristic
1: V/f control with linear characteristic and FCC
2: V/f control with parabolic characteristic
3: V/f control with parameterizable characteristic
5: V/f control for drives requiring a precise freq. (e.g. textiles)
6: V/f control for drives requiring a precise frequency with FCC
18: I/f control with fixed current
19: V/f control with independent voltage setpoint
20: Speed control (encoderless)
21: Speed control (with encoder)
22: Torque control (encoderless)
23: Torque control (with encoder)

Dependency: Closed-loop speed or torque control (with encoder) cannot be selected if the encoder type is not entered (p0400).

Closed-loop speed or torque control can be selected if the closed-loop speed/torque control was selected as operating mode (r0108.2).

Only operation with V/f characteristic is possible if the rated motor speed is not entered (p0311).

A reluctance motor can only be operated in a V/f control mode (p1300 < 20).

Refer to: r0108, p0108, p0300, p0311, p0400, p1501

Note: The closed-loop torque control can only be changed over in operation (p1300 = 20, 21) by selecting the closed-loop speed control (p1501). At the changeover, the setting of p1300 does not change. In this case, the current state is displayed in r1407, bit 2 and bit 3.

For the open-loop control modes p1300 = 5 and 6, the slip compensation p1335 and the resonance damping p1338 are internally switched out (disabled) in order to be able to precisely set the output frequency.

Separately-excited synchronous motors can only be operated in the modes p1300 = 21 and 23 - or for diagnostic purposes in the modes p1300 = 0, 3 and 18. For I/f control (p1300 = 18), the current amplitude can be set using p1609. Both for V/f control as well as for I/f control, only a small load may be applied to the separately-excited synchronous motor because the excitation current is not calculated as a function of the load.

During operation (the pulses enabled) the open-loop/closed-loop control mode cannot be changed by changing over drive data sets.

p1300 is pre-assigned depending on r0108.2 and p0187.

p1300[0...n] Open-loop/closed-loop control operating mode / Op/cl-lp ctrl_mode

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(1), T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2

Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 1690, 6300, 6310, 6320

P-Group: V/f open-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	19	0

Description: Sets the V/f control mode of the drive.

Value:
0: V/f control with linear characteristic
1: V/f control with linear characteristic and FCC
2: V/f control with parabolic characteristic
3: V/f control with parameterizable characteristic
5: V/f control for drives requiring a precise freq. (e.g. textiles)
6: V/f control for drives requiring a precise frequency with FCC
19: V/f control with independent voltage setpoint

Note: For the open-loop control modes p1300 = 5 and 6, the slip compensation p1335 and the resonance damping p1338 are internally switched out (disabled) in order to be able to precisely set the output frequency.

During operation (the pulses enabled) the open-loop control mode cannot be changed by changing over drive data sets.

p1310[0...n] Voltage boost permanent / V_boost perm

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 1690, 6300
P-Group: V/f open-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [%]	250.0 [%]	50.0 [%]

Description: Defines the voltage boost as a [%] referred to the rated motor current (p0305).

The magnitude of the permanent voltage boost is reduced with increasing frequency so that at the rated motor frequency, the rated motor voltage is present.

The magnitude of the boost in Volt at a frequency of zero is defined as follows:

Voltage boost [V] = p0305 (rated motor current [A]) x p0350 (stator/primary section resistance [ohm]) x p1310 (permanent voltage boost [%]) / 100 %

At low output frequencies, there is only a low output voltage in order to maintain the motor flux. However, the output voltage can be too low in order to achieve the following:

- magnetize the induction motor.
- hold the load.
- compensate for losses in the system.

This is the reason that the output voltage can be increased using p1310.

The voltage boost can be used for both linear as well as square-law V/f characteristics and is calculated as follows:

Voltage boost = p0305 (rated motor current x p0350 (stator/primary section resistance) x p1310 (permanent voltage boost)

Dependency: Setting in p0640 (motor overload factor [%]) limits the boost.

For vector control, the permanent voltage boost (p1310) has no effect as the drive converter automatically sets the optimum operating conditions.

Refer to: p1300, p1311, r1315

Notice: The voltage boost increases the motor temperature (particularly at zero speed).

Note: The voltage boost is only effective for V/f control (p1300).

The boost values are combined with one another if the permanent voltage boost (p1310) is used in conjunction with other boost parameters (acceleration boost (p1311)).

However, these parameters are assigned the following priorities: p1310 > p1311

p1311[0...n] Voltage boost at acceleration / V_boost accelerate

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 1690, 6300
P-Group: V/f open-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [%]	250.0 [%]	0.0 [%]

Description: p1311 only results in a voltage boost when accelerating and generates a supplementary torque/force to accelerate the load.

The voltage boost becomes effective for a positive setpoint increase and disappears as soon as the setpoint has been reached.

The magnitude of the boost in Volt at a frequency of zero is defined as follows:

Voltage boost [V] = p0305 (rated motor current [A]) x p0350 (stator/primary section resistance [ohm]) x p1310 (permanent voltage boost [%]) / 100 %

Dependency: Setting in p0640 (motor overload factor [%]) limits the boost.

Refer to: p1300, p1310, r1315

Notice: The voltage boost results in a higher motor temperature increase.

Note: The voltage boost when accelerating can improve the response to small, positive setpoint changes.
Assigning priorities for the voltage boosts: refer to p1310

r1315 Voltage boost total / V_boost total

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 6300
P-Group: V/f open-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]

Description: Displays the total resulting voltage boost in volt (p1310 + p1311).

p1320[0...n] V/f control programmable characteristic frequency 1 / Uf char f1

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: 6300
P-Group: V/f open-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [Hz]	3000.00 [Hz]	0.00 [Hz]

Description: The programmable characteristic for the V/f control is defined using 4 points and 0 Hz/p1310.
This parameter specifies the voltage of the first point along the characteristic.

Dependency: Selects the freely programmable characteristic using p1300 = 3.
The following applies to the frequency values: p1320 <= p1322 <= p1324 <= p1326. Otherwise, a standard characteristic is used that contains the rated motor operating point.
Refer to: p1300, p1310, p1311, p1321, p1322, p1323, p1324, p1325, p1326, p1327

Note: Linear interpolation is carried out between the points 0 Hz / p1310, p1320 / p1321 ... p1326 / p1327.
The voltage boost when accelerating (p1311) is also applied to the freely programmable V/f characteristic.

p1321[0...n] V/f control programmable characteristic voltage 1 / Vf char U1

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: 6300
P-Group: V/f open-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [Vrms]	10000.0 [Vrms]	0.0 [Vrms]

Description: The programmable characteristic for the V/f control is defined using 4 points and 0 Hz/p1310.
This parameter specifies the voltage of the first point along the characteristic.

Dependency: Selects the freely programmable characteristic using p1300 = 3.
Refer to: p1310, p1311, p1320, p1322, p1323, p1324, p1325, p1326, p1327

Note: Linear interpolation is carried out between the points 0 Hz / p1310, p1320 / p1321 ... p1326 / p1327.
The voltage boost when accelerating (p1311) is also applied to the freely programmable V/f characteristic.

p1322[0...n] V/f control programmable characteristic frequency 2 / Vf char f2

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: 6300
P-Group: V/f open-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [Hz]	3000.00 [Hz]	0.00 [Hz]

Description: The programmable characteristic for the V/f control is defined using 4 points and 0 Hz/p1310.
This parameter specifies the voltage of the second point along the characteristic.

Dependency: The following applies to the frequency values: p1320 <= p1322 <= p1324 <= p1326. Otherwise, a standard characteristic is used that contains the rated motor operating point.
Refer to: p1310, p1311, p1320, p1321, p1323, p1324, p1325, p1326, p1327

p1323[0...n] V/f control programmable characteristic voltage 2 / Vf char U2

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 6300
P-Group: V/f open-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [Vrms]	10000.0 [Vrms]	0.0 [Vrms]

Description: The programmable characteristic for the V/f control is defined using 4 points and 0 Hz/p1310.
This parameter specifies the voltage of the second point along the characteristic.

Dependency: Refer to: p1310, p1311, p1320, p1321, p1322, p1324, p1325, p1326, p1327

p1324[0...n] V/f control programmable characteristic frequency 3 / Vf char f3

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 6300
P-Group: V/f open-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [Hz]	3000.00 [Hz]	0.00 [Hz]

Description: The programmable characteristic for the V/f control is defined using 4 points and 0 Hz/p1310.
This parameter specifies the voltage of the third point along the characteristic.

Dependency: The following applies to the frequency values: p1320 <= p1322 <= p1324 <= p1326. Otherwise, a standard characteristic is used that contains the rated motor operating point.
Refer to: p1310, p1311, p1320, p1321, p1322, p1323, p1325, p1326, p1327

p1325[0...n] V/f control programmable characteristic voltage 3 / Vf char U3

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 6300
P-Group: V/f open-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [Vrms]	10000.0 [Vrms]	0.0 [Vrms]

Description: The programmable characteristic for the V/f control is defined using 4 points and 0 Hz/p1310.
This parameter specifies the voltage of the third point along the characteristic.

Dependency: Refer to: p1310, p1311, p1320, p1321, p1322, p1323, p1324, p1326, p1327

p1326[0...n] V/f control programmable characteristic frequency 4 / Vf char f4

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_REG | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 5300, 6300
P-Group: V/f open-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [Hz]	10000.00 [Hz]	0.00 [Hz]

Description: In the servo control mode the following applies:
The linear characteristic for the V/f control is defined by 0 Hz / p1319 and p1326 / p1327.
For vector control, the following applies:
The programmable characteristic for the V/f control is defined using 4 points and 0 Hz/p1310.
This parameter specifies the voltage of the fourth point along the characteristic.

Dependency: In the servo control mode the following applies:
Activates the V/f control using p1317.
For vector control, the following applies:
Selects the freely programmable characteristic using p1300 = 3.
The following applies to the frequency values: p1320 <= p1322 <= p1324 <= p1326. Otherwise, a standard characteristic is used that contains the rated motor operating point.
Refer to: p1310, p1311, p1320, p1321, p1322, p1323, p1324, p1325, p1327

Note: In the servo control mode the following applies:
Linear interpolation is carried out between the points 0 Hz / p1319 and p1326 / p1327.
For vector control, the following applies:
Linear interpolation is carried out between the points 0 Hz / p1310, p1320 / p1321 ... p1326 / p1327. For output frequencies above p1326, the characteristic is extrapolated with the gradient between the characteristic points p1324/p1325 and p1326/p1327.
The voltage boost when accelerating (p1311) is also applied to the freely programmable V/f characteristic.

p1327[0...n] V/f control programmable characteristic voltage 4 / Vf char U4

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_REG	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 5300, 6300
P-Group: V/f open-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [Vrms]	10000.0 [Vrms]	0.0 [Vrms]

Description: In the servo control mode the following applies:
The linear characteristic for the V/f control is defined by 0 Hz / p1319 and p1326 / p1327.
For vector control, the following applies:
The programmable characteristic for the V/f control is defined using 4 points and 0 Hz/p1310.
This parameter specifies the voltage of the fourth point along the characteristic.

Dependency: In the servo control mode the following applies:
Activates the V/f control using p1317.
For vector control, the following applies:
Selects the freely programmable characteristic using p1300 = 3.
Refer to: p1310, p1311, p1320, p1321, p1322, p1323, p1324, p1325, p1326

Note: In the servo control mode the following applies:
Linear interpolation is carried out between the points 0 Hz / p1319 and p1326 / p1327.
For vector control, the following applies:
Linear interpolation is carried out between the points 0 Hz / p1310, p1320 / p1321 ... p1326 / p1327.
The voltage boost when accelerating (p1311) is also applied to the freely programmable V/f characteristic.

p1330[0...n] CI: V/f control independent voltage setpoint / Vf V_set independ.

VECTOR

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: V/f open-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the voltage setpoint for V/f control with an independent voltage setpoint (p1300 = 19).

Dependency: Selects the V/f control with independent voltage setpoint via p1300 = 19.
Refer to: p1300

p1335[0...n] Slip compensation, scaling / Slip comp scal

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 1690, 6310
	P-Group: V/f open-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.0 [%]	600.0 [%]	0.0 [%]

Description: Sets the setpoint for slip compensation in [%] referred to r0330 (motor rated slip).

p1335 = 0.0 %: Slip compensation de-activated.

p1335 = 100.0 %: The slip is completely compensated.

Dependency: Prerequisite for a precise slip compensation for p1335 = 100 % are the precise motor parameters (p0350 ... p0360).

If the parameters are not precisely known, a precise compensation can be achieved by varying p1335.

Note: The purpose of slip compensation is to maintain a constant motor speed regardless of the applied load. The fact that the motor speed decreases with increasing load is a typical characteristic of induction motors.

For synchronous motors, this effect does not occur and the parameter has no effect in this case.

For the open-loop control modes p1300 = 5 and 6 (textile sector), the slip compensation is internally disabled in order to be able to precisely set the output frequency.

If p1335 is changed while commissioning (p0009, p0010 > 0), then it is possible that the old value will no longer be able to be set. The reason for this is that the dynamic limits of p1335 have been changed by a parameter that was set when the drive was commissioned (e.g. p0300).

p1336[0...n] Slip compensation limit value / Slip comp lim val

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 6310
	P-Group: V/f open-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [%]	600.00 [%]	250.00 [%]

Description: Sets the limit value for slip compensation in [%] referred to r0330 (motor rated slip).

r1337 Actual slip compensation / Slip comp act val

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 6310
	P-Group: V/f open-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Displays the actual compensated slip [%] referred to r0330 (rated motor slip).

Dependency: p1335 > 0 %: Slip compensation active.

Refer to: p1335

p1338[0...n] V/f mode resonance damping gain / Vf Res_damp gain

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 1690, 6310
	P-Group: V/f open-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00	100.00	0.00

Description: Sets the controller gain for resonance damping for V/f control.

Dependency: Refer to: p1300, p1339, p1349

Note: The resonance damping function dampens active current oscillations that frequency occur under no-load conditions.

The resonance damping is active in a range of approximately 5 ... 90 % of the rated motor frequency (p0310), but up to a maximum of 45 Hz.

For the open-loop control modes p1300 = 5 and 6 (textile sectors), the resonance damping is internally disabled in order that the output frequency can be precisely set.

p1339[0...n] V/f mode resonance damping filter time constant / Vf Res_damp T

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 6310
P-Group: V/f open-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
1.00 [ms]	1000.00 [ms]	20.00 [ms]

Description: Sets the filter time constant of the controller for resonance damping with V/f control.

Dependency: Refer to: p1300, p1338, p1349

p1340[0...n] I_max frequency controller proportional gain / I_max_ctrl Kp

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 1690
P-Group: V/f open-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000	0.500	0.000

Description: Sets the proportional gain of the I_max voltage controller.

The I_max controller reduces the drive converter/inverter output current if the maximum current (r0067) is exceeded.

In the V/f operating modes (p1300) for the I_max control, one controller is used that acts on the output frequency and one controller that acts on the output voltage. The frequency controller reduces the current by decreasing the converter output frequency. The frequency is reduced down to a minimum value (equaling twice rated slip). If the overcurrent condition cannot be successfully resolved using this measure, then the drive converter output voltage is reduced using the I_max voltage controller. Once the overcurrent condition has been resolved, the drive is accelerated along the ramp set in p1120 (ramp-up time).

Dependency: In the V/f modes (p1300) for textile applications and for external voltage setpoints, only the I_max voltage controller is used.

Notice: When de-activating the I_max controller, the following must be carefully observed:

When the maximum current (r0067) is exceeded, the output current is no longer reduced, however, overcurrent alarm messages are generated. The drive is shut down if the overcurrent limit (r0209) is exceeded.

Note: The I_max limiting controller becomes ineffective if the ramp-function generator is de-activated with p1122 = 1.

p1341 = 0: I_max frequency controller de-activated and I_max voltage controller activated over the complete speed range.

p1341[0...n] I_max frequency controller integral time / I_max_ctrl Tn

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 1690
P-Group: V/f open-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000 [s]	50.000 [s]	0.300 [s]

Description: Sets the integral time for the I_max frequency controller.

Dependency: Refer to: p1340

Note: The current limiting controller is deactivated with p1341 = 0.

r1343 I_max controller frequency output / I_max_ctrl f_outp

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1690
	P-Group: V/f open-loop control	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]

Description: Displays the effective frequency limit.
Dependency: Refer to: p1340

r1344 I_max controller voltage output / I_max_ctrl V_outp

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1690
	P-Group: V/f open-loop control	**Units group:** 5_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]

Description: Displays the amount by which the converter output voltage is reduced.
Dependency: Refer to: p1340

p1345[0...n] I_max voltage controller proportional gain / I_max_V_ctrl Kp

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 1690
	P-Group: V/f open-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.000	100000.000	0.000

Description: Sets the proportional gain for the I_max voltage controller.
Dependency: Refer to: p1340
Note: The controller settings are also used in the current controller of the DC brake (refer to p1232).

p1346[0...n] I_max voltage controller integral time / I_max_V_ctrl Tn

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 1690
	P-Group: V/f open-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.000 [s]	50.000 [s]	0.030 [s]

Description: Sets the integral time for the I_max voltage controller.
Dependency: Refer to: p1340
Note: p1346 = 0: Integral time of the I_max voltage controller de-activated.
The controller settings are also used in the current controller of the DC brake (refer to p1232).

p1349[0...n] V/f mode resonance damping maximum frequency / Vf res_damp F_max

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 6310
P-Group: V/f open-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [Hz]	3000.00 [Hz]	0.00 [Hz]

Description: Sets the maximum output frequency above which the resonance damping for V/f control is de-activated.

Dependency: Refer to: p1338, p1339

Note: For p1349 = 0, the changeover limit is automatically set to 95 % of the rated motor frequency - however, to a max. of 45 Hz.

p1350[0...n] Soft starting / Soft starting

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 1690
P-Group: V/f open-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Sets whether the voltage is continuously increased during the magnetizing phase (p1350 = 1, On) or whether it jumps directly to the voltage boost (p1350 = 0, Off).

Value:
0: Off
1: On

Note: The settings for this parameter have the following advantages and disadvantages:
0 = off (jump directly to voltage boost)
Advantage: Flux is established quickly -> torque is quickly available
Disadvantage: The motor can move while it is being magnetized
1 = on (voltage is continually established)
Advantage: The motor is unlikely to rotate
Disadvantage: The flux is established slower -> torque is available later

p1356[0...n] CI: V/f control, angular setpoint / Vf ang setpoint

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: V/f open-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the differential angular generation for V/f control.

p1358[0...n] Angular difference, symmetrizing, actual angle / Sym act angle

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: V/f open-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Sets the dead time for the symmetrizing of the actual angle value for the differential angular generation.
The selected multiplier refers to the current controller clock cycle (dead time= p1358 * p0115[0]).

r1359 CO: Angular difference / Angular difference

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: V/f open-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [°]	- [°]	- [°]

Description: Displays the output of the differential angular generation.

Note: The difference between the setpoint angle, read-in in p1356 and the actual value of the V/f control delayed with p1358 is displayed.

p1400[0...n] Speed control configuration / n_ctrl config

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: Unsigned16
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: 6490
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	1000 0000 0010 0001 bin

Description: Sets the configuration for the closed-loop speed control.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Automatic Kp/Tn adaptation active	Yes	No	-
01	Sensorless vector control freeze I comp	Yes	No	-
02	Acceleration pre-control source	External (p1495)	Internal (n_set)	6031
03	Reference model speed setpoint, I component	On	Off	1700, 6031
05	Kp/Tn adaptation active	Yes	No	6040
06	Free Tn adaptation active	Yes	No	-
14	Torque pre-control	Always active	For n_ctrl enab	-
15	Sensorless vector control, speed pre-control	Yes	No	-

Note: Re bit 01:

When the bit is set, the I component of the speed controller is kept when changing into the open-loop controlled mode.

p1401[0...n] Flux control configuration / Flux ctrl config

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned16
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: 6491, 6722, 6723
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: PEM, REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	1110 bin

Description: Sets the configuration for flux setpoint control

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Flux setpoint soft starting active	Yes	No	-
01	Flux setpoint differentiation active	Yes	No	-
02	Flux build-up control active	Yes	No	-
03	Flux characteristic, load-dependent	Yes	No	-
04	Flux controller (ASM with encoder)	Yes	No	-
05	Flux impression (ASM with encoder)	with model chngov	From 30 % n_rated	-
06	Quick magnetizing	Yes	No	-

Note: Re bit 00 (not for permanent-magnet synchronous motors):

Initially, the flux is only established with a low rate of rise when magnetizing the induction motor. The flux setpoint p1570 is reached again at the end of the magnetizing time p0346.

Re bit 01 (not for permanent-magnet synchronous motors):

Initially, the flux is only established with a low rate of rise when magnetizing the induction motor. The flux setpoint p1570 is reached again at the end of the magnetizing time p0346. When quick magnetizing (p1401.6 = 1) is selected, smooth starting is internally de-activated and alarm A07416 is displayed.

The flux differentiation can be switched out if a significant ripple occurs in the field-generating current setpoint (r0075) when entering the field weakening range. However, this is not suitable for fast acceleration operations because then, the flux decays more slowly and the voltage limiting responds.

Re bit 02 (not for permanent-magnet synchronous motors):

The flux build-up control operates during the magnetizing phase p0346 of the induction motor. If it is switched out, a constant current setpoint is impressed and the flux is built-up corresponding to the rotor time constant. When quick magnetizing (p1401.6 = 1) is selected and when flux build-up control is de-energized alarm A07416 is displayed.

Re bit 03:

The load-dependent calculation of the flux characteristic is only available for separately-excited synchronous motors.

Re bit 04 (only for vector control with encoder):

The flux controller does not operate in the range of the current model and not in the range of the flux impression (refer to p1750.4).

Re bit 05 (only for vector control with encoder):

Extremely rugged control operation is possible by directly toggling between the current model and flux impression. We therefore recommend that, in addition, the time-controlled model change is switched in (p1750.4 = 1) or the model changeover limits are significantly increased (p1752 > 0.35 * p0311; p1753 = 5 %).

Re bit 06 (not for induction motors):

Magnetizing is performed with maximum current (0.9 * r0067). After the reference flux is reached the current is reduced via smoothing p1616 (maximum 32 * p0115[2]). With active identification of the stator resistance (see p0621) quick magnetizing is internally de-activated and alarm A07416 is displayed. During a flying restart of a rotating motor (see p1200) no quick magnetizing takes place.

p1402[0...n] Closed-loop current control and motor model configuration / I_ctrl config

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_REG | **Access level:** 3

Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0001 bin

Description: Sets the configuration for the closed-loop control and the motor model.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Speed-following error correction active	Yes	No	-
02	Current controller adaptation active	Yes	No	6714

Note: Re bit 00:

When the bit is set, the speed following error is compensated that is obtained as a result of the smoothing time constant in p1441.

Re bit 02:

The current controller adaptation (p0391 ... p0393) is only calculated when the bit is set.

r1406.4...15 CO/BO: Control word speed controller / STW n_ctrl

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3

Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the control word of the speed controller.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	04	Holds speed controller I component	Yes	No	6040
	05	Sets speed controller I component	Yes	No	6040
	08	Travel to fixed stop	Yes	No	8012
	11	Droop enable	Yes	No	6030
	12	Torque control active	Yes	No	2522, 6060
	15	Set speed adaptation controller I component	Yes	No	-

r1407.0...14 CO/BO: Status word speed controller / ZSW n_ctrl

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 1530, 2522

P-Group: Closed-loop control **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: REL **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status word of the speed controller.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	V/f control active	Yes	No	-
	01	Encoderless operation active	Yes	No	4715
	02	Torque control active	Yes	No	6030, 6060, 8010
	03	Speed control active	Yes	No	6040
	05	Speed controller I component frozen	Yes	No	6040
	06	Speed controller I component set	Yes	No	6040
	07	Torque limit reached	Yes	No	3080, 6040, 6060, 8012
	08	Upper torque limit active	Yes	No	6060
	09	Lower torque limit active	Yes	No	6060
	10	Droop enabled	Yes	No	6030
	11	Speed setpoint limited	Yes	No	6030
	12	Ramp-function generator set	Yes	No	-
	13	Encoderless operation due to a fault	Yes	No	-
	14	I/f control active	Yes	No	-

r1408.0...12 CO/BO: Status word closed-loop current control / ZSW curr ctrl

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 1530, 2530

P-Group: Closed-loop control **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: REL **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status word of the closed-loop current control.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Current ctrl act	Active	Not active	-
	01	Id control, I-component limiting	Active	Not active	6714
	03	Voltage limiting	Active	Not active	6714
	10	Speed adaptation, limiting	Active	Not active	-
	11	Speed adaptation, speed deviation	Out tolerance	In tolerance	6719
	12	Motor stalled	Yes	No	6719, 8018

p1416[0...n] Speed setpoint filter 1 time constant / n_set_filt 1 T

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 1700, 6030
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [ms]	5000.00 [ms]	0.00 [ms]

Description: Sets the time constant for the speed setpoint filter 1 (PT1).

Note: For SERVO (p0107) the following applies:
This parameter is only effective if the speed filter is set as a PT1 low pass.

p1428[0...n] Speed pre-control balancing dead time / n_prectrBal t_dead

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 5030, 5042, 5210, 6031
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.0	2.0	0.0

Description: Sets the dead time to symmetrize the speed setpoint for active torque pre-control.
The selected multiplier refers to the speed controller clock cycle (dead time= p1428 * p0115[1]).

Dependency: In conjunction with p1429, this parameter can emulate the characteristics of how the torque is established (dynamic response of closed current control loop).
For VECTOR (r0107) the following applies:
The parameter is only effective if the acceleration model is supplied using external acceleration signals (p1400.2 = 1). For p1400.2 = 0, a fixed dead time is used.
Refer to: p1429, p1511

p1429[0...n] Speed pre-control balancing time constant / n_prectr bal T

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 5030, 5042, 5210, 6031
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [ms]	10000.00 [ms]	0.00 [ms]

Description: Sets the time constant (PT1) for symmetrizing the speed setpoint for active torque pre-control.

Dependency: In conjunction with p1428, this parameter can emulate the characteristics of how torque is established (dynamic response of the closed current control loop).
For VECTOR (r0107) the following applies:
The parameter is only effective if the acceleration model is supplied using external acceleration signals (p1400.2 = 1). For p1400.2 = 0, time constant p1442 (or p1452 for sensorless vector control) is used.
Refer to: p1428, p1511

p1433[0...n] Speed controller reference model natural frequency / n_ctrl RefMod fn

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 5030, 6031
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.0 [Hz]	8000.0 [Hz]	0.0 [Hz]

Description: Sets the natural frequency of a PT2 element for the reference model of the speed controller.

Recommend.: The reference model is correctly set when the characteristics of p1439 (reference model output) and p1445 (actual speed value) are virtually identical when the I-component of the speed controller is disabled.

Dependency: Together with p1434 and p1435, the characteristics (in the time domain) of the closed-loop speed control (P) can be emulated.

For VECTOR (r0107) the following applies:

The reference model is activated with p1400.3 = 1. For sensorless vector control (p1300 = 20) the reference model is disabled in open-loop speed controlled operation (refer to p1755).

Refer to: p1434, p1435

p1434[0...n] Speed controller reference model damping / n_ctrl RefMod D

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 5030, 6031
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.000	5.000	1.000

Description: Sets the damping of a PT2 element for the reference model of the speed controller.

Recommend.: The reference model is correctly set when the characteristics of p1439 (reference model output) and p1445 (actual speed value) are virtually identical when the I-component of the speed controller is disabled.

Dependency: In conjunction with p1433 and p1435, the characteristics (in time) of the P-controlled speed control loop can be emulated.

For VECTOR (r0107) the following applies:

The reference model is activated with p1400.3 = 1.

Refer to: p1433, p1435

p1435[0...n] Speed controller reference model dead time / n_ctrRefMod t_dead

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 5030, 6031
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00	2.00	0.00

Description: Sets the "fractional" dead time for the reference model of the speed controller.

This parameter emulates the computing dead time of the proportionally controlled speed control loop.

The selected multiplier refers to the speed controller clock cycle (dead time= p1435 * p0115[1]).

Recommend.: The reference model is correctly set when the characteristics of p1439 (reference model output) and p1445 (actual speed value) are virtually identical when the I-component of the speed controller is disabled.

Dependency: In conjunction with p1433 and p1434, the characteristics (in time) of the P-controlled speed control loop can be emulated.

For VECTOR (r0107) the following applies:

The reference model is activated with p1400.3 = 1.

Refer to: p0115, p1433, p1434

r1436 CO: Speed controller reference model speed setpoint output / RefMod n_set outp

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 5030, 6031
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: 3_1
Unit selection: p0505
Not for motor type: REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]

Description: Displays the speed setpoint at the output of the reference model.

Dependency: For VECTOR (r0107) the following applies:
The reference model is activated with p1400.3 = 1.

p1437[0...n] CI: Speed controller, reference model I component input / n_ctrRefMod I_comp

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: T
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: CDS, p0170
Func. diagram: 6031
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	1436[0]

Description: Sets the signal source for speed setpoint for the integral component of the speed controller.

Dependency: The reference model is activated with p1400.3 = 1.
Refer to: p1400

Caution: In should be ensured that a speed setpoint is selected as signal source that corresponds to the setpoint for the P component of the speed controller.

r1438 CO: Speed controller, speed setpoint / n_ctrl n_set

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 1550, 1590, 1700, 5030, 5040, 5042, 5210, 5300, 5620, 6031, 6040, 8010
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: 3_1
Unit selection: p0505
Not for motor type: REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]

Description: Displays the speed setpoint after setpoint limiting for the P component of the speed controller.
For V/f operation, the value that is displayed is of no relevance.

Dependency: Refer to: r1439

Note: In the standard state (the reference model is de-activated), r1438 = r1439.

r1439 Speed setpoint, I component / n_set I_comp

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 1700, 5030, 5040, 6031, 6040
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: 3_1
Unit selection: p0505
Not for motor type: REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]

Description: Displays the speed setpoint for the I component of the speed controller (output of the reference model after the setpoint limiting).

Dependency: Refer to: r1438

Note: In the standard state (the reference model is de-activated), r1438 = r1439.

p1441[0...n] Actual speed smoothing time / n_act T_smooth

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 4710, 4715
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [ms]	1000.00 [ms]	0.00 [ms]

Description: Sets the smoothing time constant (PT1) for the speed actual value.

Dependency: Refer to: r0063

Notice: Smoothing times above 20 ms are only possible if the drive is accelerated or braked with the appropriately long ramp-up/ramp-down times. Otherwise, significant torque errors can occur and there is the danger that the drive is powered down (tripped) with F07902 (motor stalled).

Note: The speed actual value should be smoothed for encoders with a low pulse number or for resolvers.

After this parameter has been changed, we recommend that the speed controller is adapted and/or the speed controller settings checked Kp (p1460) and Tn (p1462).

p1442[0...n] Speed controller speed actual value smoothing time / n_ctr n_act T_smth

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 6040
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [ms]	32000.00 [ms]	4.00 [ms]

Description: Sets the smoothing time for the actual speed value of the speed controller for closed-loop control with encoder.

Note: The smoothing must be increased if there is gear backlash. For longer smoothing times, the integral time of the speed controller must also be increased (e.g. using p0340 = 4).

r1444 Speed controller, speed setpoint steady-state (static) / n_ctrl n_set stat

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 5030, 6031
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]

Description: Displays the sum of all speed setpoints that are present.

The following sources are available for the displayed setpoint:

- setpoint at the ramp-function generator input (r1119).
- speed setpoint 1 (p1155).
- speed setpoint 2 (p1160).
- speed setpoint for the speed pre-control (p1430).
- setpoint from DSC (for DSC active).
- setpoint via PC (for master control active, p3983).

Dependency: Refer to: r1119, p1155, p1160

r1445 CO: Actual speed smoothed / n_act smooth

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 6040
P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]

Description: Displays the current smoothed actual speed for speed control.

p1452[0...n] Speed controller speed actual value smoothing time (SLVC) / n_C n_act T_s SLVC

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 6040
P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
0.00 [ms]	32000.00 [ms]	10.00 [ms]

Description: Sets the smoothing time for the actual speed of the speed controller for encoderless closed-loop speed control.

Note: The smoothing must be increased if there is gear backlash. For longer smoothing times, the integral time of the speed controller must also be increased (e.g. using p0340 = 4).

r1454 CO: Speed controller system deviation I component / n_ctrl sys dev Tn

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 5040, 5042, 6040
P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]

Description: Displays the system deviation of the I component of the speed controller.

When the reference model is inactive (p1433 = 0 Hz), this parameter corresponds to the system deviation of the complete PI controller (r1454 = r0064).

p1455[0...n] CI: Speed controller P gain adaptation signal / n_ctrl Adpt_sig Kp

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 6050
P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	0

Description: Sets the source for the adaptation signal to additionally adapt the P gain of the speed controller.

Dependency: Refer to: p1456, p1457, p1458, p1459

p1456[0...n] Speed controller P gain adaptation lower starting point / n_ctrl AdaptKpLow

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 6050
P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [%]	400.00 [%]	0.00 [%]

Description: Sets the lower starting point of the adaptation range for the additional adaptation of the P gain of the speed controller.
The values are in % and refer to the set source of the adaptation signal.

Dependency: Refer to: p1455, p1457, p1458, p1459

Note: If the upper transition point p1457 of the speed controller adaptation is set to lower values than the lower transition p1456, then the controller gain below p1457 is adapted with p1459 and above p1456, with p1458.

p1457[0...n] Speed controller P gain adaptation upper starting point / n_ctrl AdaptKp up

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 6050
P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [%]	400.00 [%]	0.00 [%]

Description: Sets the upper starting point of the adaptation range for the additional adaptation of the P gain of the speed controller.
The values are in % and refer to the set source of the adaptation signal.

Dependency: Refer to: p1455, p1456, p1458, p1459

Note: If the upper transition point p1457 of the speed controller adaptation is set to lower values than the lower transition p1456, then the controller gain below p1457 is adapted with p1459 and above p1456, with p1458.

p1458[0...n] Adaptation factor, lower / Adapt_factor lower

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 6050
P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [%]	200000.0 [%]	100.0 [%]

Description: Sets the adaptation factor before the adaptation range (0 % ... p1456) to additionally adapt the P gain of the speed/velocity controller.

Dependency: Refer to: p1455, p1456, p1457, p1459

Note: If the upper transition point p1457 of the speed controller adaptation is set to lower values than the lower transition p1456, then the controller gain below p1457 is adapted with p1459 and above p1456, with p1458.

p1459[0...n] Adaptation factor, upper / Adapt_factor upper

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 6050
P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [%]	200000.0 [%]	100.0 [%]

Description: Sets the adaptation factor after the adaptation range (> p1457) to additionally adapt the P gain of the speed/velocity controller.

Dependency: Refer to: p1455, p1456, p1457, p1458

Note: If the upper transition point p1457 of the speed controller adaptation is set to lower values than the lower transition p1456, then the controller gain below p1457 is adapted with p1459 and above p1456, with p1458.

p1460[0...n] Speed controller P gain adaptation speed, lower / n_ctrl Kp n lower

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 1700, 6040
P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000	999999.000	0.300

Description: Sets the P gain of the speed controller before the adaptation speed range (0 ... p1464). This value corresponds to the basic setting of the P gain of the speed controller without adaptation (p1461 = 100 %).

Dependency: For p0528 = 1, the speed controller gain is represented without any dimensions.
Refer to: p1461, p1464, p1465

p1461[0...n] Speed controller Kp adaptation speed, upper scaling / n_ctrl Kp n upper

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 6050
P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [%]	200000.0 [%]	100.0 [%]

Description: Sets the P gain of the speed controller for the upper adaptation speed range (> p1465). The entry is made referred to the P gain for the lower adaptation speed range of the speed controller (% referred to p1460).

Dependency: Refer to: p1460, p1464, p1465

Note: If the upper transition point p1465 of the speed controller adaptation is set to lower values than the lower transition p1464, then the controller gain below p1465 is adapted with p1461. This means that an adaptation can be implemented for low speeds without having to change the controller parameters.

p1462[0...n] Speed controller integral time adaptation speed lower / n_ctrl Tn n lower

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 1700, 5040, 5050, 5042, 6040, 6050
P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [ms]	100000.00 [ms]	20.00 [ms]

Description: Sets the integration time of the speed controller before the adaptation speed range (0 ... p1464). This value corresponds to the basic setting of the integral time of the speed controller without adaptation (p1461 = 100 %).

Dependency: Refer to: p1463, p1464, p1465

p1463[0...n] Speed controller Tn adaptation speed, upper scaling / n_ctrl Tn n upper

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 6050
P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [%]	200000.0 [%]	100.0 [%]

Description: Sets the integral time of the speed controller after the adaptation speed range (> p1465). The entry is made referred to the integral time for the lower adaptation speed range of the speed controller (% referred to p1462).

Dependency: Refer to: p1462, p1464, p1465

Note: If the upper transition point p1465 of the speed controller adaptation is set to lower values than the lower transition point p1464, then the controller integral time below p1465 is adapted with p1463. This means that an adaptation can be implemented for low speeds without having to change the controller parameters.

p1464[0...n] Speed controller adaptation speed, lower / n_ctrl n lower

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 6050
P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** 3_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [rev/min]	210000.00 [rev/min]	0.00 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the lower adaptation speed of the speed controller. No adaptation is effective below this speed.
Dependency: Refer to: p1460, p1461, p1462, p1463, p1465
Note: If the upper transition point p1465 of the speed controller adaptation is set to values less than the lower transition point p1464, then the controller below p1465 is adapted with p1461 or p1463. This means that an adaptation can be implemented for low speeds without having to change the controller parameters.

p1465[0...n] Speed controller adaptation speed, upper / n_ctrl n upper

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 6050
P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** 3_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [rev/min]	210000.00 [rev/min]	210000.00 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the upper adaptation speed of the speed controller. No adaptation is effective above this speed.
For P gain, p1460 * p1461 is effective. For the integral time, p1462 * p1463 is effective.
Dependency: Refer to: p1460, p1461, p1462, p1463, p1464
Note: If the upper transition point p1465 of the speed controller adaptation is set to values less than the lower transition point p1464, then the controller below p1465 is adapted with p1461 or p1463. This means that an adaptation can be implemented for low speeds without having to change the controller parameters.

p1466[0...n] CI: Speed controller P-gain scaling / n_ctrl Kp scal

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170 | **Func. diagram:** 6050
P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for the scaling of the P gain of the speed controller. This also makes the effective P gain (including adaptations) scalable.

r1468 CO: Speed controller P-gain effective / n_ctrl Kp eff

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 6040
P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the effective P gain of the speed controller.
Dependency: For p0528 = 1, the speed controller gain is represented without any dimensions. In this case, connector output signal r1468 is increased by a factor of 100 in order to improve the resolution.

r1469 Speed controller integral time effective / n_ctrl Tn eff

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 5040, 5042, 6040
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [ms]	- [ms]	- [ms]

Description: Displays the effective integral time of the speed controller.

p1470[0...n] Speed controller encoderless operation P-gain / n_ctrl SLVC Kp

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: CALC_MOD_CON
Access level: 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: 1700, 6040, 6050
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000	999999.000	0.300

Description: Sets the P gain for encoderless operation for the speed controller.
Dependency: For p0528 = 1, the speed controller gain is represented without any dimensions.
Note: The product p0341 * p0342 is taken into account when automatically calculating the speed controller (p0340 = 1, 3, 4).

p1472[0...n] Speed controller encoderless operation integral time / n_ctrl SLVC Tn

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: CALC_MOD_CON
Access level: 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: 1700, 5210, 6040, 6050
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [ms]	100000.0 [ms]	20.0 [ms]

Description: Set the integral time for encoderless operation for the speed controller.

p1476[0...n] BI: Speed controller hold integrator / n_ctrl integ stop

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: T
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary
Dynamic index: CDS, p0170
Func. diagram: 2520, 5040, 5042, 5210, 6040
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to hold the integrator for the speed controller.

p1477[0...n] BI: Speed controller set integrator value / n_ctrl integ set

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 2520, 5040, 5042, 5210, 6040
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to set the integrator setting value (p1478).

Dependency: Refer to: p1478, p1479

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note: For the interface mode "SIMODRIVE 611 universal" (p2038 = 1), p1477 and p1478 are used for the signal STW2.6 (integrator inhibit, speed controller).

p1478[0...n] CI: Speed controller integrator setting value / n_ctr integ_setVal

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 6040
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the integrator setting value for the velocity controller.

The signal to set this integrator setting value is interconnected via p1477.

Dependency: The setting value of the speed controller integrator is weighted with the scaling factor of the signal source in p1479.

If p1478 is interconnected to the integral output of the speed controller (r1482), then after the magnetizing time (r0346) and if the speed controller is enabled, the integral component of the controller is set to the last value before the pulse inhibit. This value is set if no setting command (p1477) is interconnected or, at the instant that the pulses were inhibited, a setting command is available, which is not de-activated up to the next time that the pulses are inhibited. For sensorless vector control, in addition p1400.1 should be set to 1 so that when the drive is stopped, the integral component of the speed controller is not controlled down to zero.

In order that when setting the integrator output, only the static torque is detected, we recommend that the accelerating torque is completely pre-controlled (e.g. p1496).

If p1478 is interconnected to another output other than r1482, then after magnetizing and speed controller enable, the integral output is set once if the setting command is not interconnected (p1477 = 0).

Refer to: p1477, p1479

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

p1479[0...n] CI: Speed controller integrator setting value scaling / n_ctrl I_val scal

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 5040, 5210, 6040
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for scaling the integrator setting value (p1478) of the speed controller.

Dependency: Refer to: p1477, p1478

r1480 CO: Speed controller PI torque output / n_ctrl PI-M_output

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 1590, 5040, 5042, 5060, 5210, 6060
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: 7_1
Unit selection: p0505
Not for motor type: REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Nm]	- [Nm]	- [Nm]

Description: Displays the torque setpoint at the output of the PI speed controller.

r1481 CO: Speed controller P torque output / n_ctrl P-M_output

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 5040, 5042, 5210, 6040
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: 7_1
Unit selection: p0505
Not for motor type: REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Nm]	- [Nm]	- [Nm]

Description: Displays the torque setpoint at the output of the P speed controller.

r1482 CO: Speed controller I torque output / n_ctrl I-M_output

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 5040, 5042, 5210, 6030, 6040
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: 7_1
Unit selection: p0505
Not for motor type: REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Nm]	- [Nm]	- [Nm]

Description: Displays the torque setpoint at the output of the I speed controller.

p1486[0...n] CI: Droop compensation torque / Droop M_comp

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: T
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: CDS, p0170
Func. diagram: 6030
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the compensation torque to be output within the droop calculation.

p1487[0...n] Droop compensation torque scaling / Droop M_comp scal

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: 6030
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-2000.0 [%]	2000.0 [%]	100.0 [%]

Description: Sets the scaling for the compensation torque within the droop calculation.

p1488[0...n] Droop input source / Droop input source

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 6030
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	3	0

Description: Sets the source for droop feedback.

Value:
0: Droop feedback not connected
1: Droop from torque setpoint
2: Droop from speed controller output
3: Droop from integral output, speed controller

Dependency: Refer to: p1489, r1490, p1492

p1489[0...n] Droop feedback scaling / Droop scaling

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 6030
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.000	0.500	0.050

Description: Sets the scaling for the droop feedback

Dependency: Refer to: p1488, r1490, p1492

Note: Example:
A value of 0.05 means that for a torque equal to the rated motor torque, the rated motor speed is reduced by 5 %.

r1490 CO: Droop feedback speed reduction / Droop n_reduction

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 6030
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]

Description: Displays the output signal of the droop calculation. The droop feedback result is subtracted from the speed setpoint when activated (p1492).

Dependency: Refer to: p1488, p1489, p1492

p1492[0...n] BI: Droop feedback enable / Droop enable

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Enables the droop to be applied to the speed/velocity setpoint.

Dependency: Refer to: p1488, p1489, r1490

Note: Even when not enabled, the droop speed is calculated but not subtracted from the setpoint speed. This makes it possible to subtract the result of this calculation from the speed of another drive.

r1493 CO: Moment of inertia, total / M_inertia total

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 6031
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: 25_1
Unit selection: p0100
Not for motor type: FEM
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [kgm²]	- [kgm²]	- [kgm²]

Description: Displays the parameterized total moment of inertia ((p0341 * p0342) + p1496) without evaluation by the scaling via p1497.

p1495[0...n] CI: Acceleration pre-control / a_prectrl

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: T
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: CDS, p0170
Func. diagram: 6031
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the acceleration pre-control.

Dependency: The signal source for the acceleration is activated with p1400.2 = 1.
For p1400.2 = 0, the acceleration pre-control is calculated from the speed setpoint change from r0062.
For p1400.2 = 0 and activate reference model (p1400.3 = 1) the acceleration pre-control is switched out.
Refer to: p1400, p1496

Note: If the acceleration is entered as external signal, then the accelerating torque is calculated as follows (r1518):
r1518 = acceleration (% of p2007) / 100 % * (p2007 * 60 s) / p0311 * r0345 / 1 s * r0333

p1496[0...n] Acceleration pre-control scaling / a_prectrl scal

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: 6031
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [%]	10000.0 [%]	0.0 [%]

Description: Sets the scaling for the acceleration pre-control of the speed/velocity controller.

Dependency: When the reference model is activated (p1400.3 = 1) and for an internal acceleration pre-control (p1400.2 = 0), the acceleration pre-control is switched out (disabled). The reference model (p1400.3 = 1) and external acceleration pre-control (p1400.2 = 1) can be operated together.
Refer to: p0341, p0342

Note: The parameter is set to 100% by the rotating measurement (refer to p1960).
The acceleration pre-control may not be used if the speed setpoint manifests significant ripple (e.g. analog setpoint) and the rounding-off in the speed ramp-function generator is disabled.
We also recommend that the pre-control mode is not used if there is gearbox backlash.

p1497[0...n] CI: Moment of inertia, scaling / M_mom inert scal

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: CDS, p0170
Func. diagram: 5042, 5210, 6030, 6031
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for scaling the moment of inertia.

p1499[0...n] Accelerating for torque control, scaling / a for M_ctrl scal

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.0 [%]	400.0 [%]	100.0 [%]

Description: Sets the scaling for the acceleration integrator at low speeds (only for encoderless torque control).

Dependency: Refer to: p0341, p0342

p1500[0...n] Macro Connector Inputs (CI) for torque setpoints / Macro CI M_set

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(1), T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Commands	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	999999	0

Description: Runs the appropriate ACX file on the CompactFlash card.

The Connector Inputs (CI) for the torque setpoints of the appropriate Command Data Set (CDS) are appropriately interconnected.

The selected ACX file must be located in the following directory:

... /PMACROS/<drive object>/P1500/PMxxxxxx.ACX

Example:

p1500 = 6 --> the file PM000006.ACX is run.

Dependency: The ACX file to be run must be created according to the definition for ACX macros and must be saved in the directory intended on the CompactFlash card.

Refer to: p0015, p0700, p1000, r8573

Notice: No errors were issued during quick commissioning (p3900 = 1) when writing to parameters of the QUICK_IBN group!

Note: The macros in the specified directory are displayed in r8573. r8573 is not in the expert list of the commissioning software.

Macros available as standard are described in the technical documentation of the particular product.

CI: Connector Input

p1501[0...n] BI: Change over between closed-loop speed/torque control / Changeov n/M_ctrl

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 2520, 5060, 6060
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for toggling between speed and torque control.

Dependency: The input connectors to enter the torque are provided using p1511, p1512 and p1513.

Refer to: p1300

Caution: If the closed-loop torque control is not activated (p1300) and a change is made to closed-loop torque control (p1501), OFF1 (p0840) does not have its own braking response but pulse suppression when standstill is detected (p1226, p1227).

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note: 0 signal: Closed-loop speed control

1 signal: Closed-loop torque control

p1503[0...n] CI: Torque setpoint / M_set

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the torque setpoint for torque control.

Note: A change is made to closed-loop torque control if, in p1300, closed-loop torque control was selected or if the selection was made using the changeover source in p1501.
it is also possible to change over in operation using p1501.

r1508 CO: Torque setpoint before supplementary torque / M_set bef. M_suppl

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 6030, 6060, 6722
P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** 7_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Nm]	- [Nm]	- [Nm]

Description: Displays the torque setpoint before entering the supplementary torque.
For closed-loop speed control, r1508 corresponds to the speed controller output; for closed-loop torque control, r1508 corresponds to the torque setpoint of the signal source assigned in p1503.

p1511[0...n] CI: Supplementary torque 1 / M_suppl 1

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170 | **Func. diagram:** 1700, 5060, 6060
P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for supplementary torque 1.

p1512[0...n] CI: Supplementary torque 1 scaling / M_suppl 1 scal

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170 | **Func. diagram:** 1700, 5060, 6060
P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for scaling the supplementary torque 1.

p1513[0...n] CI: Supplementary torque 2 / M_suppl 2

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170 | **Func. diagram:** 1700, 5060, 6060
P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for supplementary torque 2.

p1514[0...n] Supplementary torque 2 scaling / M_suppl 2 scal

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 6060
P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-2000.0 [%]	2000.0 [%]	100.0 [%]

Description: Sets the scaling for supplementary torque 2.

r1515 Supplementary torque total / M_suppl total

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 1700, 5040, 5060, 6060, 6721
P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** 7_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: REL | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Nm]	- [Nm]	- [Nm]

Description: Displays the total supplementary torque.
The displayed value is the total of supplementary torque values 1 and 2 (p1511, p1512, p1513, p1514).

r1516 CO: Supplementary torque and acceleration torque / M_suppl + M_accel

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 6060
P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** 7_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: REL | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Nm]	- [Nm]	- [Nm]

Description: Displays the total supplementary torque and the accelerating torque.
The displayed value is the total of the smoothed supplementary torque and the accelerating torque (p1516 = p1518[1] + r1515).

p1517[0...n] Accelerating torque smoothing time constant / M_accel T_smooth

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 5042, 5210, 6060
P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [ms]	100.00 [ms]	4.00 [ms]

Description: Sets the smoothing time constant of the accelerating torque.

Note: For servo drives, the parameter is only effective in encoderless operation.
For vector drives, the acceleration pre-control is inhibited if the smoothing is set to the maximum value.

r1518[0...1] CO: Accelerating torque / M_accel

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1700, 6060, 6721
P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** 7_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
- [Nm]	- [Nm]	- [Nm]

Description: Displays the accelerating torque for pre-control of the speed controller.

Index: [0] = Unsmoothed
[1] = Smoothed

Dependency: Refer to: p0341, p0342, p1496

p1520[0...n] CO: Torque limit upper / M_max upper

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_LIM_REF	**Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 1700, 6630
P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** 7_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-1000000.00 [Nm]	20000000.00 [Nm]	0.00 [Nm]

Description: Sets the fixed, upper torque limit.

Dependency: Refer to: p1521, p1522, p1523, r1538, r1539

Danger: Negative values when setting the upper torque limit (p1520 < 0) can result in the motor accelerating in an uncontrollable fashion.

Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.

Note: The torque limit is limited to 400% of the rated motor torque. When automatically calculating the motor/closed-loop control parameters (p0340), the torque limit is set to match the current limit (p0640).

p1521[0...n] CO: Torque limit lower / M_max lower

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_LIM_REF	**Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 1700, 6630
P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** 7_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-20000000.00 [Nm]	1000000.00 [Nm]	0.00 [Nm]

Description: Sets the fixed, lower torque limit.

Dependency: Refer to: p1520, p1522, p1523

Danger: Positive values when setting the lower torque limit (p1521 < 0) can result in the motor accelerating in an uncontrollable fashion.

Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.

Note: The torque limit is limited to 400% of the rated motor torque. When automatically calculating the motor/closed-loop control parameters (p0340), the torque limit is set to match the current limit (p0640).

p1522[0...n] CI: Torque limit upper / M_max upper

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 1700, 6630
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	1520[0]

Description: Sets the signal source for the upper torque limit.

Dependency: Refer to: p1520, p1521, p1523

Danger: Negative values that are obtained as a result of the signal source and the scaling can cause the motor to accelerate in an uncontrollable fashion.

p1523[0...n] CI: Torque limit lower / M_max lower

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 1700, 6630
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	1521[0]

Description: Sets the signal source for the lower torque limit.

Dependency: Refer to: p1520, p1521, p1522

Danger: Positive values that are obtained as a result of the signal source and the scaling can cause the motor to accelerate in an uncontrollable fashion.

p1524[0...n] CO: Torque limit upper scaling / M_max upper scal

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 5620, 5630, 6630
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-2000.0 [%]	2000.0 [%]	100.0 [%]

Description: Sets the scaling for the upper torque limit.

Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.

Note: This parameter can be freely interconnected.

The value has the above significance if it is interconnected from connector input p1528.

p1525[0...n] CO: Torque limit lower scaling / M_max lower scal

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 6630
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-2000.0 [%]	2000.0 [%]	100.0 [%]

Description: Sets the scaling for the lower torque limit.

Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.

Note: This parameter can be freely interconnected.

The value has the above significance if it is interconnected from connector input p1528.

r1526 Torque limit upper without offset / M_max up w/o offs

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 6060, 6630, 6640
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: 7_1
Unit selection: p0505
Not for motor type: REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Nm]	- [Nm]	- [Nm]

Description: Displays the upper torque limit of all torque limits without offset.
Dependency: Refer to: p1520, p1521, p1522, p1523, p1528, p1529

r1527 Torque limit lower without offset / M_max low w/o offs

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 6060, 6630, 6640
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: 7_1
Unit selection: p0505
Not for motor type: REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Nm]	- [Nm]	- [Nm]

Description: Displays the lower torque limit of all torque limits without offset.
Dependency: Refer to: p1520, p1521, p1522, p1523, p1528, p1529

p1528[0...n] CI: Torque limit upper scaling / M_max upper scal

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: T
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: CDS, p0170
Func. diagram: 6630
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	1524[0]

Description: Sets the signal source for the scaling of the upper torque limit in p1522.
Danger: For p1400.4 = 0 (torque limiting, upper/lower) the following applies:

Negative values that are obtained as a result of the signal source and the scaling can cause the motor to accelerate in an uncontrollable fashion.
Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

p1529[0...n] CI: Torque limit lower scaling / M_max lower scal

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: T
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: CDS, p0170
Func. diagram: 6630
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	1525[0]

Description: Sets the signal source for the scaling of the lower torque limit in p1523.
Danger: For p1400.4 = 0 (torque limiting, upper/lower) the following applies:

Positive values that are obtained as a result of the signal source and the scaling can cause the motor to accelerate in an uncontrollable fashion.
Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

p1530[0...n] Power limit motoring / P_max mot

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_LIM_REF	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 1700, 5640, 6640
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** 14_5	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min 0.00 [kW]	**Max** 100000.00 [kW]	**Factory setting** 0.00 [kW]

Description: Sets the power limit when motoring.
Dependency: Refer to: p0500, p1531
Note: For VECTOR the following applies (p0107):
The power limit is limited to 300% rated motor power.

p1531[0...n] Power limit regenerating / P_max gen

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_LIM_REF	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 1700, 5640, 6640
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** 14_5	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min -100000.00 [kW]	**Max** -0.01 [kW]	**Factory setting** -0.01 [kW]

Description: Sets the regenerative power limit.
Dependency: Refer to: p0500, p1530
Note: For VECTOR the following applies (p0107):
The power limit is limited to 300% rated motor power.

r1533 Current limit torque-generating total / Iq_max total

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 5640, 5722, 6640
	P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** 6_2	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min - [Arms]	**Max** - [Arms]	**Factory setting** - [Arms]

Description: Displays the maximum torque/force generating current as a result if all current limits.

r1536 Current limit maximum torque-generating current / Isq_max

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 6640, 6710
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** 6_2	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min - [Arms]	**Max** - [Arms]	**Factory setting** - [Arms]

Description: Displays the maximum limit for the torque-generating current component.

r1537 Current limit minimum torque-generating current / Isq_min

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 6640, 6710
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: 6_2
Unit selection: p0505
Not for motor type: REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Arms]	- [Arms]	- [Arms]

Description: Displays the minimum limit for the torque-generating current component.

r1538 CO: Upper effective torque limit / M_max upper eff

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 1610, 1700, 1750, 5060, 5610, 5650, 5714, 6040, 6060, 6640, 6721, 7010, 8012
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: 7_1
Unit selection: p0505
Not for motor type: REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Nm]	- [Nm]	- [Nm]

Description: Displays the currently effective upper torque limit.

Note: The effective upper torque limit is reduced with respect to the upper torque limit p1520, if the current limit p0640 is reduced or the rated magnetizing current of the induction motor p0320 is increased.

For vector drives (refer to p0107), this is possibly the case for rotating measurements (refer to p1960).

The torque limit p1520 can be re-calculated using p0340 = 1, 3 or 5.

r1539 CO: Lower effective torque limit / M_max lower eff

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 1610, 1700, 1750, 5060, 5610, 5650, 5714, 6040, 6060, 6640, 6721, 7010, 8012
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: 7_1
Unit selection: p0505
Not for motor type: REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Nm]	- [Nm]	- [Nm]

Description: Displays the currently effective lower torque limit.

Note: The effective lower torque limit is reduced with respect to the selected lower torque limit p1521 if the current limit p0640 is reduced or the rated magnetizing current of the induction motor p0320 is increased.

For vector drives (refer to p0107), this is possibly the case for rotating measurements (refer to p1960).

The torque limit p1520 can be re-calculated using p0340 = 1, 3 or 5.

p1540[0...n] CI: Torque limit speed controller upper scaling / M_max n-ctr upScal

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: T
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: CDS, p0170
Func. diagram: 1700, 6060
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for the scaling of the upper torque limiting to limit the speed controller output.

p1541[0...n] CI: Torque limit. speed controller lower scaling / M_max nctr lowScal

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 1700, 6060
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for the scaling of the lower torque limiting to limit the speed controller output.

p1545[0...n] BI: Activates travel to a fixed stop / TfS activation

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 2520, 3617, 8012
	P-Group: Commands	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to activate/de-activate the "travel to fixed stop" function
1: Travel to fixed stop is active
0: Travel to fixed stop is inactive

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note: When traveling to fixed stop, the fault F07900 "motor locked" is suppressed.
When the function module "basic positioner" (r0108.4 = 1) is activated, this binector input is interconnected as follows as standard:
BI: p1545 = r2683.14

r1547[0...1] CO: Torque limit for speed controller output / M_max outp n_ctrl

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 6060
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** 7_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [Nm]	- [Nm]	- [Nm]

Description: Displays the torque limit to limit the speed controller output.

Index: [0] = Upper limit
[1] = Lower limit

r1548[0...1] CO: Stall current limit torque-generating maximum / Isq_max stall

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** 6_2	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [Arms]	- [Arms]	- [Arms]

Description: Displays the limit for the torque-generating current component using the stall calculation, the current limit of the Motor Module as well as the parameterization in p0640.

Index: [0] = Upper limit
[1] = Lower limit

p1551[0...n] BI: Torque limit variable/fixed signal source / M_lim var/fixS_src

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 5060, 5620, 5630, 6060, 6630
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source to change over the torque limits between variable and fixed torque limit.
1 signal from BI: p1551:
The variable torque limit applies (fixed torque limit + scaling).
0 signal from BI: p1551:
The fixed torque limit applies.
Example:
In order that for a Quick Stop (OFF3) the fixed torque limit is effective, BI: p1551 must be interconnected to r0899.5.

p1552[0...n] CI: Torque limit upper scaling without offset / M_max up w/o offs

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 5060, 6060
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for the scaling of the upper torque limiting to limit the speed controller output without taking into account the current and power limits.

p1554[0...n] CI: Torque limit lower scaling without offset / M_max low w/o offs

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 5060, 6060
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for the scaling of the lower torque limiting to limit the speed controller output without taking into account the current and power limits.

p1555[0...n] CI: Power limit / P_max

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 6640
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for the motoring and negative regenerative power limit.
Dependency: Refer to: p1530, p1531
Note: The resulting power limit when motoring is the minimum from p1530 and the signal that is read in, the resulting regenerative power limit is the maximum from p1531 and the negative signal that is read in.

p1556[0...n] Power limit scaling / P_max_scale

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 6640
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00	340.28235E36	0.00

Description: Sets the scaling of the signal source for the motoring and negative regenerative power limit.
0 signifies no power limiting.

p1569[0...n] CI: Supplementary torque 3 / M_suppl 3

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 5610, 5650, 6710, 7010
	P-Group: Functions	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	3841[0]

Description: Sets the signal source for supplementary torque 3.
Dependency: Refer to: p3842
Notice: The signal input is after the torque limit (r1538, r1539). For vector drives, the signals that are entered are only limited by the current and power limits.
Note: The signal input is preferably used to enter the friction characteristic. The friction compensation is also effective if the speed controller output reaches its torque limits, but the current limits have still not been reached (this only applies to vector drives).

p1570[0...n] CO: Flux setpoint / Flux setpoint

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 6722
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	50.0 [%]	200.0 [%]	100.0 [%]

Description: Sets the flux setpoint referred to rated motor flux.
Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.
Note: For p1570 > 100 %, the flux setpoint increases as a function of the load from 100 % (no-load operation) to the setting in p1570 (above rated motor torque).

p1571[0...n] CI: Supplementary flux setpoint / Suppl flux setp

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 6725
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the supplementary flux setpoint.
Notice: Low flux setpoints can cause the drive to stall at higher loads. This is the reason that the flux setpoint should only be adapted for slow load changes.
Note: The supplementary flux setpoint is limited to +/- 50 %.

p1572[0...n] Supplementary flux setpoint / Suppl flux setp

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.0 [%]	100.0 [%]	0.0 [%]

Description: Sets the supplementary flux setpoint for the flux controller. The value is referred to the rated motor flux.

Notice: The parameter should be set back to 0% again for normal closed-loop control operation.

Note: The parameter is used to optimize the flux controller. The current model is not influenced by the setting.

p1573[0...n] Flux threshold value magnetizing / Flux thresh mag

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 6722
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	10.0 [%]	200.0 [%]	100.0 [%]

Description: Sets the flux threshold value for enabling the speed setpoint and the end of the magnetizing display r0056.4.

Note: The parameter only has an influence if the flux actual value reaches the threshold value p1573 more quickly during magnetizing than the time set in p0346.

During flying restart (refer to p1200) the parameter has no influence.

p1574[0...n] Voltage reserve dynamic / V_reserve dyn

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_LIM_REF	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 6723, 6724
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** 5_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.0 [Vrms]	150.0 [Vrms]	10.0 [Vrms]

Description: Sets a dynamic voltage reserve.

Note: In the field weakening range, it must be expected that the control dynamic performance is somewhat restricted due to the limited possibilities of controlling/adjusting the voltage. This can be improved by increasing the voltage margin (reserve). Increasing the reserve reduces the steady-state maximum output voltage (r0071).

p1576[0...n] Flux boost, adaptation speed, lower / Flux boost n lower

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [rev/min]	210000.00 [rev/min]	0.00 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the lower adaptation speed of the flux boost. Below this speed, p1570 is set as reference (setpoint) flux.

p1577[0...n] Flux boost adaptation speed, upper / Flux boost n upper

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	1.0 [%]	10000.0 [%]	200.0 [%]

Description: Sets the upper adaptation speed of the flux boost. Above this speed, the rated motor flux (100%) is set as reference (setpoint) flux.

Dependency: The parameter value refers to the lower adaptation speed of the flux boost.
Refer to: p1576

p1580[0...n] Efficiency optimization / Efficiency opt.

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 6722
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0 [%]	100 [%]	0 [%]

Description: Sets the efficiency optimization. When optimizing the efficiency, the flux setpoint of the closed-loop control is adapted as a function of the load.
For p1580 = 100 %, under no-load operating conditions, the flux setpoint is reduced to 50 % of the rated motor flux.

Note: It only makes sense to activate this function if the dynamic response requirements of the speed controller are low. In order to avoid oscillations, if required, the speed controller parameters should be adapted (increase Tn, reduce Kp).
Further, the smoothing time of the flux setpoint filter (p1582) should be increased.

p1582[0...n] Flux setpoint smoothing time / Flux setp T_smth

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_REG	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 6722
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	4 [ms]	5000 [ms]	15 [ms]

Description: Sets the smoothing time for the flux setpoint.

r1583 Flux setpoint smoothed / Flux setp smooth

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 6722, 6723
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Displays the smoothed flux setpoint. The value is referred to the rated motor flux.

p1584[0...n] Field weakening operation, flux setpoint smoothing time / Field weak T_smth

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_REG | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 6722
P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: PEM, REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0 [ms]	20000 [ms]	0 [ms]

Description: Sets the smoothing time for the flux setpoint in the field-weakening range

Recommend.: Smoothing should be especially used if there is no regenerative feedback into the line supply. This means that the DC link voltage can quickly increase in regenerative operation

Note: Only the flux setpoint rise is smoothed

p1585[0...n] Flux actual value, smoothing time / Flux actVal T_smth

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0 [ms]	1000 [ms]	0 [ms]

Description: Sets the smoothing time for the flux actual value.

p1586[0...n] Field weakening characteristic, scaling / Field weak scal

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL, FEM | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
80.0 [%]	120.0 [%]	100.0 [%]

Description: Sets the scaling of the pre-control characteristic for the start of field weakening.
For values above 100% and for partial load situations, the field weakening starts at higher speeds.

Note: If the start of field weakening is shifted to lower speeds, then the voltage reserve is increased for partial load situations.
If the start of field weakening is shifted to higher speeds, the voltage reserve is appropriately reduced so that for fast load changes, it can be expected that this will have a negative impact on the dynamic performance.

r1589 Field-weakening current, pre-control value / FieldWkCurrPrectrl

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 6724
P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** 6_2 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: ASM, REL, FEM | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Arms]	- [Arms]	- [Arms]

Description: Displays the pre-control value for the field weakening current.

p1590[0...n] Flux controller P gain / Flux controller Kp

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 6726
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.0	999999.0	10.0

Description: Sets the proportional gain of the flux controller.

Note: The value is automatically pre-assigned dependent on the motor when the drive system is first commissioned.
When calculating controller parameter (p0340 = 4), this value is re-calculated.

p1592[0...n] Flux controller integral.action time / Flux controller Tn

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 6726
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0 [ms]	10000 [ms]	30 [ms]

Description: Sets the integral time of the flux controller.

Note: The value is automatically pre-assigned dependent on the motor when the drive system is first commissioned.
When calculating controller parameter (p0340 = 4), this value is re-calculated.

r1593[0...1] CO: Field weakening controller / flux controller output / Field/Fl_ctrl outp

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 6723, 6724, 6726
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** 6_2	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [Arms]	- [Arms]	- [Arms]

Description: Displays the output of the field weakening controller (synchronous motor) or the output of the flux controller (separately-excited synchronous motor, induction motor).

Index: [0] = PI output
[1] = I output

p1594[0...n] Field-weakening controller, P gain / Field_ctrl Kp

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 6724
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: ASM, REL, FEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00	1000.00	0.00

Description: Sets the P gain of the field-weakening controller.

p1596[0...n] Field weakening controller integral-action time / Field_ctrl Tn

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 6723, 6724
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	10 [ms]	10000 [ms]	50 [ms]

Description: Sets the integral-action time of the field-weakening controller.

r1597 CO: Field weakening controller output / Field_ctrl output

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 6723
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Displays the output of the field weakening controller. The value is referred to the rated motor flux.

r1598 CO: Total flux setpoint / Flux setp total

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 6714, 6723, 6724, 6725, 6726, 8018
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Displays the effective flux setpoint.
The value is referred to the rated motor flux.

p1599[0...n] Flux controller, excitation current difference / Flux ctr I_exc_dif

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.0 [%]	100.0 [%]	3.0 [%]

Description: Sets the permissible difference between the actual excitation current and the excitation current setpoint. The excitation current flux controller is active within this difference.

If the difference lies outside the specified limit value, then the I component of the excitation current flux controller is kept. Instead of this, for the flux controller of the field-generating current, an additional I controller is switched in (integral time according to p1592).

If the difference again lies within the bandwidth, the I component of the excitation current flux controller is re-activated and the I component of the flux controller of the field-generating current is reduced as an exponential function with respect to time. The reduction of the I component over time depends on the rotor time constant (r0384).

p1600[0...n] P flux controller, P gain / P flux ctrl Kp

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.0	999999.0	10.0

Description: Sets the proportional gain of the P flux controller for separately-excited synchronous motors.

Note: The value is automatically pre-assigned dependent on the motor when the drive system is first commissioned.
When calculating controller parameter (p0340 = 4), this value is re-calculated.

r1602 CO: Flux controller P output / Flux ctrl P outp

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** 6_2	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [Arms]	- [Arms]	- [Arms]

Description: Displays the output of the P flux controller for separately-excited synchronous motors (FEM).

p1609[0...n] Current setpoint for I/f operation / I_set I/f oper

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 6727
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** 6_2	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [Arms]	10000.00 [Arms]	0.00 [Arms]

Description: Sets the stator current setpoint for operation of separately-excited synchronous motors (FEM) in the operating mode I/f (p1300 = 18).

p1610[0...n] Torque setpoint static (SLVC) / M_set static

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 1710, 6721, 6722
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL, FEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.0 [%]	200.0 [%]	50.0 [%]

Description: Sets the static torque setpoint for sensorless vector control (SLVC). This parameter is entered as a percentage referred to the rated motor torque (r0333).
For sensorless vector control, when the motor model is shut down, an absolute current is impressed. p1610 represents the maximum load that occurs at a constant setpoint speed.

Notice: p1610 should always be set to at least 10 % higher than the maximum steady-state load that can occur.

Note: For p1610 = 0%, a current setpoint is calculated that corresponds to the no-load case (rated magnetizing current).
For p1610 = 100 %, a current setpoint is calculated that corresponds to the rated motor torque.

p1611[0...n] Supplementary accelerating torque (SLVC) / M_suppl_accel

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 1710, 6721, 6722
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL, FEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.0 [%]	200.0 [%]	0.0 [%]

Description: Enters the dynamic torque setpoint for the low-speed range for sensorless vector control (SLVC). This parameter is entered as a percentage referred to the rated motor torque (r0333).

Note: When accelerating and braking p1611 is added to p1610 and the resulting total torque is converted into an appropriate current setpoint and controlled.

For pure accelerating torques, it is always favorable to use the torque pre-control of the speed controller (p1496).

p1616[0...n] Current setpoint smoothing time / I_set T_smooth

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_REG	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 6721, 6722
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL, FEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	4 [ms]	10000 [ms]	40 [ms]

Description: Sets the smoothing time for the current setpoint.

The current setpoint is generated from p1610 and p1611.

Note: This parameter is only effective in the range where current is impressed for sensorless vector control.

r1618 Current model controller, pre-control / I_mod_ctrl prectrl

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** 6_2	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [Arms]	- [Arms]	- [Arms]

Description: Displays the pre-control value of the current model controller. It involves a magnetizing current in the d-direction.

p1619[0...n] Setpoint/actual value tracking threshold / SetAct track thrsh

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 6727
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** 6_2	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [Arms]	10000.00 [Arms]	0.00 [Arms]

Description: Threshold for setpoint - actual value tracking of the stator current in the q direction of the current model.

p1620[0...n] Stator current, minimum / I_stator min

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 6727
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** 6_2	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-10000.00 [Arms]	10000.00 [Arms]	0.00 [Arms]

Description: Sets the minimum stator current for separately-excited synchronous motors (FEM).

A negative value means that the field-generating stator current (d-axis) has a negative sign. The valid value is internally limited to 50% of the rated motor current (p0305).

p1621[0...n] Changeover speed, inner cos phi = 1 / n_chngov cos phi=1

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 6727
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [rev/min]	210000.00 [rev/min]	0.00 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the speed where a change is made from the inner to the outer cos phi = 1.

If the value that is entered exceeds the rated speed, then a change is made to the inner cos phi = 1 over the complete speed range.

p1622[0...n] Field-generating current setpoint smoothing time constant / Id_setp T_smth

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 6727
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.1 [ms]	200.0 [ms]	20.0 [ms]

Description: Sets the smoothing time constant for the setpoint of the field-generating current components.

The current filtered in this way is included in the calculation of the cos phi.

r1623 Field-generating current setpoint (steady-state) / Id_set stationary

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 6723
	P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** 6_2	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [Arms]	- [Arms]	- [Arms]

Description: Displays the steady-state field generating current setpoint (Id_set).

r1624 Field-generating current setpoint, total / Id_setp total

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 6640, 6721, 6723, 6727
P-Group: Displays, signals
Units group: 6_2
Unit selection: p0505
Not for motor type: REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Arms]	- [Arms]	- [Arms]

Description: Displays the limited field-generating current setpoint (Id_set).
This value comprises the steady-state field-generating current setpoint r1623 and a dynamic component that is only set when changes are made to the flux setpoint.

p1625[0...n] Excitation current setpoint calibration / I_exc_setp cal

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: 6727
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
10.0 [%]	200.0 [%]	100.0 [%]

Description: Gain factor to weight the excitation current setpoint.

r1626 CO: Excitation current setpoint / I_exc_setp

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 6727
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Displays the calculated excitation current setpoint.
Dependency: Refer to: p0390

r1627 CO: Current model load angle / I_mod load angle

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 6727
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [°]	- [°]	- [°]

Description: Displays the load angle of the current model.

p1628[0...n] Current model controller, dynamic factor / I_mod_ctr dyn_fact

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: CALC_MOD_CON
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: 6727
P-Group: Functions
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
1 [%]	400 [%]	50 [%]

Description: Dynamic factor of the model controller in the current model

p1629[0...n] Current model controller P gain / I_mod_ctrl Kp

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 6727
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.000	100000.000	0.000

Description: Sets the proportional gain of the current model controller. This value is automatically preset using p3900 or p0340 when commissioning has been completed.

p1630[0...n] Current model controller integral time / I_ctrl Tn

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 6727
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [ms]	10000.00 [ms]	0.00 [ms]

Description: Sets the proportional gain of the current model controller. This value is automatically preset using p3900 or p0340 when commissioning has been completed.

r1631 Current model controller, P gain effective / I_mod ctrl Kp eff

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 6727
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the effective P gain of the current model controller.

r1632 Current model controller integral time effective / I_mod_ctrl Tn eff

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 6727
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [ms]	- [ms]	- [ms]

Description: Displays the effective integral time of the current model controller.

r1633 Current model, flux setpoint / I_mod flux setp

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 6727
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Displays the effective flux setpoint of the current model. The value is referred to the rated motor flux.

r1634 Current model, flux actual value / I_mod flux act val

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 6727
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Displays the effective flux actual value of the current model. The value is referred to the rated motor flux.

r1635 Current model controller, I component / I_mod_ctrl I_comp

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 6727
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: 6_2
Unit selection: p0505
Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Arms]	- [Arms]	- [Arms]

Description: Displays the I component of the current model controller.

r1636 Current model controller output / I_mod_ctrl outp

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 6727
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: 6_2
Unit selection: p0505
Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Arms]	- [Arms]	- [Arms]

Description: Displays the output of the current model controller.

r1637 Current model, magnetizing current, d axis / I_mod I_mag d-ax

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 6727
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: 6_2
Unit selection: p0505
Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Arms]	- [Arms]	- [Arms]

Description: Displays the magnetizing current of the current model in the d-axis.

r1638 Current model, magnetizing current, q axis / I_mod I_mag q-ax

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 6727
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: 6_2
Unit selection: p0505
Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Arms]	- [Arms]	- [Arms]

Description: Displays the magnetizing current of the current model in the q-axis.

r1639 CO: Current model Isq after actual value tracking / I_mod Isq track

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 6727
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** 6_2	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [Arms]	- [Arms]	- [Arms]

Description: Displays the stator current in the q axis after current actual value tracking.

p1640[0...n] CI: Excitation current actual value / I_exc_act val

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 6727
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the excitation current actual value

r1641 Excitation current actual value / I_exc_act val

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 6727, 6497
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Displays the excitation current actual value that is read in.

Dependency: Refer to: p0390

p1642[0...n] Minimum excitation current / Min I_exc

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 6727
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.1 [%]	50.0 [%]	5.0 [%]

Description: Sets the minimum excitation current. This means that negative excitation currents can be avoided.

p1643[0...n] Gain factor, minimum excitation current closed-loop control / Min I_exc Kp

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 6727
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00	5.00	0.40

Description: Sets the gain factor for the minimum excitation current, closed-loop control. This is active if the excitation current is below 75% of p1642.

Dependency: Refer to: p1642

r1644 Excitation current monitoring output / I_exc_monit outp

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 6727
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: 6_2
Unit selection: p0505
Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Arms]	- [Arms]	- [Arms]

Description: Displays the output of the excitation current monitoring for separately excited synchronous motors.

p1645[0...6] BI: Excitation feedback signals signal source / Exc FS S_src

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: T
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 6495
P-Group: Commands
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for the individual feedback signals from the excitation.

Index:
[0] = Excitation ready to be powered up
[1] = Excitation ready
[2] = Excitation operational
[3] = Excitation group signal fault
[4] = Excitation group signal alarm
[5] = Not used
[6] = Not used

Dependency: Refer to: r1649

p1646 Excitation monitoring time / Excit t_monit

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: T
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 6495
P-Group: Commands
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
2.0 [s]	1300.0 [s]	20.0 [s]

Description: Sets the monitoring time of the excitation.
After an ON command, the feedback signal must be received within this monitoring time.

Note: After the on command for the excitation (r1648.0 = 1), its feedback signal must be available at r1649.1 within this monitoring time (BI: p1645[1]).
The same monitoring time is effective after the excitation is enabled for operation (r1648.3 = 1) up to the feedback signal "excitation operational" (r1649.2 = 1, BI: p1645[2]).

p1647 Excitation switch-off delay time / Exc t_off

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: T
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 6495
P-Group: Commands
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.5 [s]	5.0 [s]	0.8 [s]

Description: Sets the switch-off delay time to shut down the excitation equipment.

Note: The delay time starts if, when powering down, r0863.0 = 0.
r1648.0 and r1648.3 are reset at the end of the delay time.

r1648.0...11 CO/BO: Excitation, control word / Excitation STW

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: Unsigned16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 6495
P-Group: Displays, signals
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the control word for the excitation equipment.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Power up excitation	Yes	No	-
01	Excitation no OFF2	Yes	No	-
02	Excitation no OFF3	Yes	No	-
03	Excitation operation enable	Yes	No	-
07	Excitation acknowledge fault	Yes	No	-
10	Master control by excitation equipment	Yes	No	-
11	ccw rotating field excitation invert excitation current setpoint	Yes	No	-

r1649.0...7 CO/BO: Excitation status word / Excitation ZSW

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: Unsigned16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 6495
P-Group: Displays, signals
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status word of the excitation equipment.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Excitation ready to be powered up feedback signal	Yes	No	-
01	Excitation ready feedback signal	Yes	No	-
02	Excitation operational feedback signal	Yes	No	-
03	Excitation group signal fault	Yes	No	-
07	Excitation group signal alarm	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: p1645

r1650 Current setpoint torque-generating before filter / Iq_set before filt

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 5710, 6710
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: 6_2
Unit selection: p0505
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Arms]	- [Arms]	- [Arms]

Description: Displays the torque generating current setpoint Iq_set after the torque limits and the clock cycle interpolation is ahead of the current setpoint filters.

r1651 CO: Torque setpoint, function generator / M_set FG

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 5710
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: 7_1
Unit selection: p0505
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Nm]	- [Nm]	- [Nm]

Description: Displays the torque setpoint of the function generator.

p1653[0...n] Current setpoint torque-generating smoothing time minimum / Isq_s T_smth min

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: 6710
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: PEM, REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.1 [ms]	20.0 [ms]	0.1 [ms]

Description: Sets the minimum smoothing time constant for the setpoint of the torque-generating current components.

p1654[0...n] Curr. setpoint torque-gen. smoothing time field weakening range / Isq_s T_smth FW

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL
Access level: 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: 6710
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: PEM, REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.1 [ms]	50.0 [ms]	4.8 [ms]

Description: Sets the smoothing time constant for the setpoint of the torque-generating current components.
Note: The smoothing time does not become effective until the field-weakening range is reached.

p1655[0...1] CI: Current setpoint filter natural frequency tuning / I_set_filt f_n

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 1710, 6710
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for tuning the natural frequency of the current setpoint filter.
Index: [0] = Filter 1
[1] = Filter 2

p1656[0...n] Activates current setpoint filter / I_setp_filt act

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned16
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: 6710
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0001 bin

Description: Setting for activating/de-activating the current setpoint filter.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Filter 1	Active	Inactive	-
01	Filter 2	Active	Inactive	-

Dependency: The individual current setpoint filters are parameterized as of p1657.
Note: If not all of the filters are required, then the filters should be used consecutively starting from filter 1.

p1657[0...n] Current setpoint filter 1 type / I_set_filt 1 Typ

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 5710, 6710
P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
1	2	1

Description: Sets the current setpoint filter 1 as low pass (PT2) or as extended general 2nd-order filter.
Value:
1: Low pass: PT2
2: General 2nd-order filter
Dependency: Current setpoint filter 1 is activated via p1656.0 and parameterized via p1657 ... p1661.
Note: For an extended general 2nd-order filter, by inserting the same natural frequency in both the numerator and in the denominator, i.e. bandstop frequency, a bandstop filter is implemented. If the numerator damping of zero is selected, the bandstop frequency is completely suppressed.
The denominator damping can be determined from the equation for the 3 dB bandwidth:
f_3dB bandwidth = 2 * D_denominator * f_bandstop frequency

p1658[0...n] Current setpoint filter 1 denominator natural frequency / I_set_filt 1 fn_n

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 5710, 6710
P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.5 [Hz]	16000.0 [Hz]	1999.0 [Hz]

Description: Sets the denominator natural frequency for current setpoint filter 1 (PT2, general filter).
Dependency: Current setpoint filter 1 is activated via p1656.0 and parameterized via p1657 ... p1661.

p1659[0...n] Current setpoint filter 1 denominator damping / I_set_filt 1 D_n

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 5710, 6710
P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.001	10.000	0.700

Description: Sets the denominator damping for current setpoint filter 1.
Dependency: Current setpoint filter 1 is activated via p1656.0 and parameterized via p1657 ... p1661.

p1660[0...n] Current setpoint filter 1 numerator natural frequency / I_set_filt 1 fn_z

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 5710, 6710
P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.5 [Hz]	16000.0 [Hz]	1999.0 [Hz]

Description: Sets the numerator natural frequency for current setpoint filter 1 (general filter).
Dependency: Current setpoint filter 1 is activated via p1656.0 and parameterized via p1657 ... p1661.

p1661[0...n] Current setpoint filter 1 numerator damping / I_set_filt 1 D_z

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 5710, 6710
P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000	10.000	0.700

Description: Sets the numerator damping for current setpoint filter 1.

Dependency: Current setpoint filter 1 is activated via p1656.0 and parameterized via p1657 ... p1661.

p1662[0...n] Current setpoint filter 2 type / I_set_filt 2 Typ

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 5710, 6710
P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
1	2	1

Description: Sets the current setpoint filter 2 as low pass (PT2) or as extended general 2nd-order filter.

Value:
1: Low pass: PT2
2: General 2nd-order filter

Dependency: Current setpoint filter 2 is activated via p1656.1 and parameterized via p1662 ... p1666.

Note: For an extended general 2nd-order filter, by inserting the same natural frequency in both the numerator and in the denominator, i.e. bandstop frequency, a bandstop filter is implemented. If the numerator damping of zero is selected, the bandstop frequency is completely suppressed.

The denominator damping can be determined from the equation for the 3 dB bandwidth:

f_3dB bandwidth = 2 * D_denominator * f_bandstop frequency

p1663[0...n] Current setpoint filter 2 denominator natural frequency / I_set_filt 2 fn_n

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 5710, 6710
P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.5 [Hz]	16000.0 [Hz]	1999.0 [Hz]

Description: Sets the denominator natural frequency for current setpoint filter 2 (PT2, general filter).

Dependency: Current setpoint filter 2 is activated via p1656.1 and parameterized via p1662 ... p1666.

p1664[0...n] Current setpoint filter 2 denominator damping / I_set_filt 2 D_n

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 5710, 6710
P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.001	10.000	0.700

Description: Sets the denominator damping for current setpoint filter 2.

Dependency: Current setpoint filter 2 is activated via p1656.1 and parameterized via p1662 ... p1666.

p1665[0...n] Current setpoint filter 2 numerator natural frequency / l_set_filt 2 fn_z

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 5710, 6710
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.5 [Hz]	16000.0 [Hz]	1999.0 [Hz]

Description: Sets the numerator natural frequency for current setpoint filter 2 (general filter).

Dependency: Current setpoint filter 2 is activated via p1656.1 and parameterized via p1662 ... p1666.

p1666[0...n] Current setpoint filter 2 numerator damping / l_set_filt 2 D_z

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 5710, 6710
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.000	10.000	0.700

Description: Sets the numerator damping for current setpoint filter 2.

Dependency: Current setpoint filter 2 is activated via p1656.1 and parameterized via p1662 ... p1666.

p1699 Filter data acceptance / Filt data accept

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	1	0

Description: Activates data acceptance for parameter changes for the filter.
p1699 = 0:
The new filter data are immediately accepted.
p1699 = 1:
The new filter data are only accepted when this parameter is reset.

Dependency: Refer to: p1416, p1656, p1657, p1658, p1659, p1660, p1661, p1662, p1663, p1664, p1665, p1666

p1702[0...n] Isd current controller pre-control scaling / Isd_ctr_prectrScal

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 6714
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: ASM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.0 [%]	200.0 [%]	70.0 [%]

Description: Sets the scaling of the dynamic current controller pre-control for the flux-generating current component Isd.

Note: The parameter is effective for permanent and separately-excited synchronous motors.

p1703[0...n] Isq current controller pre-control scaling / Isq_ctr_prectrScal

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 6714
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.0 [%]	200.0 [%]	70.0 [%]

Description: Sets the scaling of the dynamic current controller pre-control for the torque/force-generating current component Isq.

p1704[0...n] Isq current controller pre-control EMF scaling / Isq_ctrl EMF scal

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 6714, 6726
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.0 [%]	200.0 [%]	100.0 [%]

Description: Sets the scaling of the EMF pre-control for the Isq current controller.

p1705[0...n] Isq controller setpoint/actual value tracking threshold / Isq ctrl trk thrsh

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 6714, 6726
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.0 [%]	100.0 [%]	100.0 [%]

Description: Sets the threshold for the setpoint/actual value tracking of the EMF pre-control of the Isq current controller.

p1715[0...n] Current controller P gain / I_ctrl Kp

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 1710, 6714, 7017
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.000	100000.000	0.000

Description: Sets the proportional gain of the current controller for the lower adaptation current range.
This value is automatically preset using p3900 or p0340 when commissioning has been completed.

Dependency: Refer to: p0391, p0392, p0393

Note: For p0393 = 100 %, the current controller adaptation is disabled and p1715 is effective over the entire range.

p1717[0...n] Current controller integral-action time / I_ctrl Tn

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 1710, 5714, 6714, 7017
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [ms]	1000.00 [ms]	2.00 [ms]

Description: Sets the integral-action time of the current controller.

Dependency: Refer to: p1715

r1718 CO: Isq controller output / Isq_ctrl outp

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 6714
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** 5_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]

Description: Displays the current output of the Isq current controller (torque/force generating current, PI controller).
The value contains the proportional and integral components of the PI controller.

r1719 Isq controller integral component / Isq_ctrl I_comp

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 6714
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** 5_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]

Description: Displays the integral component of the Isq current controller (torque/force-generating current, PI controller).

r1723 CO: Isd controller output / Isd_ctrl outp

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 6714
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** 5_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]

Description: Displays the current output of the Isd current controller (flux-generating current, PI controller).
The value contains the proportional and integral components of the PI controller.

r1724 Isd controller integral component / Isd_ctrl I_comp

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 6714
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** 5_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]

Description: Displays the integral component of the Isd current controller (flux-generating current, PI controller).

r1725 Isd controller integral component limit / Isd_ctrl I_limit

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 6714
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** 5_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]

Description: Displays the limit value for the integral component of the Isd current controller.

p1726[0...n] Quadrature arm decoupling, scaling / Transv_decpl scal

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 6714
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.0 [%]	200.0 [%]	75.0 [%]

Description: Sets the scaling of the quadrature arm decoupling

Note: This parameter is ineffective for sensorless vector control. In this case, p1727 is always used. If p1726 is set to 0, then the quadrature de-coupling is de-activated. The integral component of the Isd current controller remains effective in the complete speed control range.

For the closed-loop control of synchronous motors, this parameter is used to scale the current controller de-coupling.

p1727[0...n] Quadrature arm decoupling at voltage limit scaling / TrnsvDecplVmaxScal

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 6714
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.0 [%]	200.0 [%]	50.0 [%]

Description: Sets the scaling of quadrature arm decoupling when the voltage limit is reached.

r1728 De-coupling voltage, in-line axis / V_dir-axis_decoupl

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 6714
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** 5_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]

Description: Displays the current output of the quadrature channel de-coupling for the d axis.

r1729 De-coupling voltage, quadrature axis / V_quad_decoupl

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 6714
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** 5_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]

Description: Displays the current output of the quadrature channel de-coupling for the q axis.

r1732 CO: Direct-axis voltage setpoint / Direct V set

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1590, 1630, 5714, 5730, 6714, 6731
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** 5_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]

Description: Displays the direct-axis voltage setpoint Ud.

r1733 CO: Quadrature-axis voltage setpoint / Quad V set

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1590, 1630, 5714, 5730, 6714, 6731
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** 5_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]

Description: Displays the quadrature-axis component of voltage setpoint Uq.

p1740[0...n] Gain resonance damping for encoderless closed loop control / Gain res_damp

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL, FEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.000	10.000	0.025

Description: Defines the gain of the controller for resonance damping for operation with sensorless vector control in the range that current is impressed.

p1744[0...n] Motor model speed threshold stall detection / MotMod n_thr stall

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_REG	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: REL, FEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [rev/min]	210000.00 [rev/min]	100.00 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the speed threshold value to detect a stalled motor.
If the adaptation controller output exceeds the parameterized speed difference, then bit 11 in status word p1408 is set.

Dependency: If a stalled drive is detected (p1408.11 set), fault 7902 is output after the delay time in p2178.
Refer to: p2178

Note: Speed monitoring is only effective in operation with a speed encoder (refer to p1300).

p1745[0...n] Motor model error threshold stall detection / MotMod ThreshStall

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_REG	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.0 [%]	1000.0 [%]	5.0 [%]

Description: Sets the fault threshold in order to detect a motor that has stalled.
If the error signal (r1746) exceeds the parameterized error threshold, then bit 12 in status word p1408 is set.

Dependency: If a stalled drive is detected (p1408.12 set), fault 7902 is output after the delay time set in p2178.
Refer to: p2178

Note: Monitoring is only effective in the low-speed range (below p1755 * (100% - p1756)).

r1746 Motor model error signal stall detection / MotMod sig stall

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Signal to initiate stall detection

Note: The signal is not calculated while magnetizing and only in the low speed range (below p1755 * (100 % - p1756)).

p1750[0...n] Motor model configuration / MotMod config

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: CALC_MOD_LIM_REF
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned8
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 bin

Description: Sets the configuration for the motor model.

Bit 0 = 1: Forces open-loop speed controlled starting.

Bit 1 = 1: Forces the system to pass through frequency zero, open-loop controlled.

Bit 2 = 1: Drive remains in full closed-loop control mode, even at zero frequency.

Bit 3 = 1: Motor model evaluates the saturation characteristic.

Bit 4 = 1: Time-controlled change between the current and observer model.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Controlled start	Yes	No	-
01	Controlled through 0 Hz	Yes	No	-
02	Closed-loop ctrl oper. down to zero freq. for passive loads	Yes	No	-
03	Motor model Lh_pre = f(PsiEst)	Yes	No	-
04	Model changeover	Time controlled	Freq. controlled	-

Note: Bit 0 ... Bit 2 only have influence for sensorless vector control, bit 4 only for vector control with encoder. Bit 2 is pre-assigned depending on p0500.

Re bit 02 = 1:

The sensorless vector control is effective down to zero frequency. A change is not made into the open-loop speed controlled mode.

This operating mode is possible for passive loads. These include applications where the load itself does not generate any active torque and therefore only acts reactively to the drive torque of the induction motor.

If bit 2 is set to 1, then bit 3 is also automatically activated. Manual de-selection is possible and can make sense if, for third-party motors, the saturation characteristic (p1960) was not carried out. Generally, for standard SIEMENS motors, the already pre-assigned (default value) saturation characteristic is adequate.

For bit 2 = 1, the selection of bits 0 and 1 is ignored.

r1751 Motor model status / MotMod status

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status of the motor model.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Controlled operation	Active	Inactive	6721
	01	Set ramp-function generator	Active	Inactive	-
	02	Stop RsLh adaptation	Yes	No	-
	03	Feedback	Active	Inactive	-
	04	Encoder operation	Active	Inactive	-
	05	Holding angle	Yes	No	-
	06	Acceleration criteria	Active	Inactive	-
	07	Set angular integrator PEM	No	Yes	-
	08	Stop Kt adaptation PEM	No	Yes	-
	09	PolID active PEM SLVC	No	Yes	-
	10	I injection PEM	No	Yes	-
	11	Speed controller output cannot be set to zero	Yes	No	-
	12	Rs adapt waits	Yes	No	-
	13	Motor operation	Yes	No	-
	14	Stator frequency sign	Positive	Negative	-
	15	Torque sign	Motor mode	Regenerative mode	-

p1752[0...n] Motor model changeover speed operation with encoder / MotMod n_chgov enc

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_REG | **Access level:** 3

Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** 3_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505

Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [rev/min]	210000.0 [rev/min]	210000.0 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the speed to change over the motor model for operation with encoder.

Dependency: Refer to: p1756

p1753[0...n] Motor model changeover speed hysteresis operation with encoder / MotMod n_chgovHysE

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_REG | **Access level:** 3

Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [%]	90.0 [%]	0.0 [%]

Description: Sets the hysteresis for the changeover speed of the motor model for operation with speed encoder.

Dependency: Refer to: p1752

Note: The value refers to p1752.

p1754[0...n] Flux angle difference smoothing time / Angle diff T_smth

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3

Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.1 [ms]	100.0 [ms]	5.0 [ms]

Description: Sets the smoothing time constant to filter the main flux angle difference from the voltage and current models. The filtered value is included in the calculation of the total flux angle.

p1755[0...n] Motor model changeover speed encoderless operation / MotMod n_chgSnsorl

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_REG	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: REL, FEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.0 [rev/min]	210000.0 [rev/min]	210000.0 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the speed to change over the motor model to encoderless operation.

Dependency: Refer to: p1756

Notice: The changeover speed represents the steady-state minimum speed up to which the motor model can be used in steady-state operation without encoder..

If the stability is not adequate close to the changeover speed, it may make sense to increase the parameter value.

Note: The changeover speed applies for the changeover between open-loop and closed-loop control mode.

p1756 Motor model changeover speed hysteresis encoderless operation / MotMod n_chgov hys

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_REG	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.0 [%]	95.0 [%]	50.0 [%]

Description: Sets the hysteresis for the changeover speed of the motor model for encoderless operation.

Dependency: Refer to: p1755

Note: The parameter value refers to p1755.

p1757[0...n] Motor model w/o enc. op./cl.-loop controlled stab. controller Kp / MotMod w/o enc Kp

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL, FEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.01	10.00	0.70

Description: Sets the gain of the transient response controller when the motor model changes over from open-loop controlled operation to closed-loop controlled operation.

Note: Only for ASM and PSM in encoderless operation:

The settling range starts at 0.5 * p1755 * p1756.

For ASM it ends at p1755 * p1756 or at p1755, if p1759 is at the maximum value.

For PSM it always ends at p1755 * p1756.

p1758[0...n] Motor model changeover delay time closed/open-loop control / MotMod t cl_op

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	100 [ms]	10000 [ms]	1000 [ms]

Description: Sets the minimum time for falling below the changeover speed when changing from closed-loop controlled operation to open-loop controlled operation.

Dependency: Refer to: p1755, p1756

p1759[0...n] Motor model changeover delay time open/closed loop control / MotMod t op_cl

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0 [ms]	2000 [ms]	0 [ms]

Description: Sets the minimum time for exceeding the changeover speed when changing from open-loop controlled operation to closed-loop controlled operation.

Dependency: Refer to: p1755, p1756

p1760[0...n] Motor model with encoder speed adaptation Kp / MotMod wE n_ada Kp

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL, FEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.000	100000.000	1000.000

Description: Sets the proportional gain of the controller for speed adaptation with encoder

p1761[0...n] Motor model with encoder speed adaptation Tn / MotMod wE n_ada Tn

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL, FEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0 [ms]	1000 [ms]	4 [ms]

Description: Sets the integral-action time of the controller for speed adaptation with encoder

r1762 Motor model deviation component 1 / MotMod dev comp 1

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 6721, 6730, 6731
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: REL, FEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Induction motor (ASM):
Displays the referred imaginary system deviation for the adaptation circuit of the motor model.
Permanent magnet synchronous motor (PEM):
Displays the system deviation referred to PI for the speed adaptation.

r1763 Motor model deviation component 2 / MotMod dev comp 2

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: REL, FEM
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Induction motor (ASM):
Displays the referred real system deviation for the adaptation circuit of the motor model.
Permanent magnet synchronous motor (PEM):
Not used.

p1764[0...n] Motor model without encoder speed adaptation Kp / MotMod woE n_adaKp

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: CALC_MOD_CON
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: 6730
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: REL, FEM
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000	100000.000	1000.000

Description: Sets the proportional gain of the controller for speed adaptation without encoder.

r1765 Motor model, speed adaptation Kp effective / MotM n_ada Kp act

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: REL, FEM
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the effective proportional gain of the controller for the speed adaptation.

p1767[0...n] Motor model without encoder speed adaptation Tn / MotMod woE n_adaTn

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: CALC_MOD_CON
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: 6730
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: REL, FEM
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
1 [ms]	200 [ms]	4 [ms]

Description: Sets the integral time of the controller for speed adaptation without encoder

r1768 Motor model, speed adaptation Vi effective / MotM n_ada Vi act

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: REL, FEM
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the effective gain of the integral component of the controller for speed adaptation.

r1770 **Motor model speed adaptation proportional component / MotMod n_adapt Kp**

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 6730
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: REL, FEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]

Description: Displays the P component of the controller for speed adaptation.

r1771 **Motor model speed adaptation I comp. / MotMod n_adapt Tn**

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 6730
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: REL, FEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]

Description: Displays the I component of the controller for speed adaptation.

r1773[0...1] **Motor model slip speed / MotMod slip**

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: REL, FEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]

Description: Displays estimated (speed) signals of the motor model:
r1773.0: Displays the estimated (mechanical) slip of the motor model.
r1773.1: Displays the estimated input speed of the motor model.

Index: [0] = Estimated slip speed
[1] = Estimated speed

p1774[0...n] **Motor model, offset voltage compensation alpha / MotMod offs comp A**

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-5.000 [V]	5.000 [V]	0.000 [V]

Description: Sets the offset voltage in the alpha direction; this compensates the offset voltages of the drive converter/inverter at low speeds. The value is valid for the rated (nominal) pulse frequency of the Motor Module.

Note: The value is pre-set during the rotating measurement.

p1775[0...n] Motor model, offset voltage compensation beta / MotMod offs comp B

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-5.000 [V]	5.000 [V]	0.000 [V]

Description: Sets the offset voltage in the beta direction; this compensates the offset voltages of the drive converter/inverter at low speeds. The value is valid for the rated (nominal) pulse frequency of the Motor Module.

Note: The value is pre-set during the rotating measurement.

r1776[0...2] Motor model status signals / MotMod status sig

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL, FEM | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the internal status signals of the motor model:
r1776.0: Status, transition I/f operation in the closed-loop controlled mode.
r1776.1: Status, activation state feedback.
r1776.2: Status, frequency is zero.

Index: [0] = rampTrans
[1] = rampFB
[2] = rampFZero

r1778 Motor model flux angle difference / MotMod ang. diff.

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [°]	- [°]	- [°]

Description: Induction motor (ASM):
Displays the difference between the motor model flux angle and the transformation angle.
Permanent magnet synchronous motor (PEM):
Displays the difference between the motor model angle and the encoder angle.

r1779 Motor model absolute flux / MotMod abs flux

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Displays the absolute value of the flux of the motor model.

p1780[0...n] Motor model adaptation configuration / MotMod adapt conf

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0111 1100 bin

Description: Sets the configuration for the adaptation circuit of the motor model.

Induction motor (ASM): Rs, Rr (only for operation with encoder), Lh and offset compensation.

Permanent magnet synchronous motor (PEM): kT

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
01	Select motor model ASM Rs adaptation	Yes	No	-
02	Select motor model ASM Lh adaptation	Yes	No	-
03	Select motor model PEM kT adaptation	Yes	No	-
04	Select motor model, offset adaptation	Yes	No	-
05	Select ASM Rr adaptation (only with encoder)	Yes	No	-
06	Select pole wheel identification PEM encoderless	Yes	No	-
07	Select T(valve) with Rs adaptation	Yes	No	-

Note: ASM: Induction motor

PEM: Permanent magnet synchronous motor

When selecting the compensation of the valve interlocking via Rs (bit 7), the compensation in the gating unit is de-activated and is instead taken into account in the motor model.

In order to ensure that the corrective values of the Rs, Lh and kT adaptation (selected with bits 0 to 2) are correctly transferred on drive data set changeover, a separate motor number for each different motor must be entered in p0826.

p1781[0...n] Motor model Rs adaptation integral time / MotMod Rs Tn

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
10 [ms]	10000 [ms]	100 [ms]

Description: Sets the integral time for the Rs adaptation of the motor model for an induction motor (ASM).

r1782[0...n] Motor model Rs adaptation corrective value / MotMod Rs corr

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Closed-loop control | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Ohm]	- [Ohm]	- [Ohm]

Description: Displays the corrective value for the Rs adaptation of the motor model for an induction motor (ASM).

Dependency: Refer to: p0826, p1780

Note: The display of inactive data sets is refreshed only when data sets are changed over.

p1783[0...n] Motor model Rs adaptation Kp / MotMod Rs Kp

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.000	1.000	0.100

Description: Sets the proportional gain for the Rs adaptation of the motor model for an induction motor (ASM).

p1785[0...n] Motor model Lh adaptation Kp / MotMod Lh Kp

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.000	1.000	0.100

Description: Sets the proportional gain for the Lh adaptation of the motor model for an induction motor (ASM).

p1786[0...n] Motor model Lh adaptation integral time / MotMod Lh Tn

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	10 [ms]	10000 [ms]	100 [ms]

Description: Sets the integral time for the Lh adaptation of the motor model for an induction motor (ASM).

r1787[0...n] Motor model Lh adaptation corrective value / MotMod Lh corr

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [mH]	- [mH]	- [mH]

Description: Displays the corrective value for the Lh adaptation of the motor model for an induction motor (ASM).

Dependency: Refer to: p0826, p1780

Note: The adaptation result is reset if the magnetizing inductance setting for the induction motor is changed (p0360, r0382). This also happens on data set changeover if a different motor is not parameterized (p0826).

The display of inactive data sets is refreshed only when data sets are changed over.

r1789 Motor model Rs adaptation switch-in frequency / MotMod Rs f_on

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [Hz]	- [Hz]	- [Hz]

Description: Displays the power-on stator frequency for the Rs adaptation for the induction motor (ASM).

r1790 Motor model Rs adaptation power-on slip / MotMod Rs fslip

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Hz]	- [Hz]	- [Hz]

Description: Displays the power-on slip frequency for the Rs adaptation for the induction motor (ASM).

r1791 Motor model Lh adaptation power-on frequency / MotMod Lh f_on

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Hz]	- [Hz]	- [Hz]

Description: Displays the power-on stator frequency/ primary section frequency for the Lh adaptation for the induction motor (ASM).

r1792 Motor model Lh adaptation power-on slip / MotMod Lh fslip

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Hz]	- [Hz]	- [Hz]

Description: Displays the power-on slip frequency for the Lh adaptation for the induction motor (ASM).

p1795[0...n] Motor model kT adaptation integral time / MotMod kT Tn

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: CALC_MOD_CON
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: 6731
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: ASM, REL, FEM
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
10 [ms]	10000 [ms]	100 [ms]

Description: Sets the integral time of the kT adaptation of the motor model for a permanent-magnet synchronous motor (PEM).

r1797[0...n] Motor model kT adaptation corrective value / MotMod kT corr

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: 6731
P-Group: Closed-loop control
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: ASM, REL, FEM
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Nm/A]	- [Nm/A]	- [Nm/A]

Description: Displays the corrective value of the kT adaptation of the motor model for a permanent-magnet synchronous motor (PEM).
Dependency: Refer to: p0826, p1780
Note: The display of inactive data sets is refreshed only when data sets are changed over.

p1800[0...n] Pulse frequency / Pulse frequency

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Modulation | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
1.000 [kHz]	16.000 [kHz]	4.000 [kHz]

Description: Sets the drive converter switching frequency.

This parameter is preset to the rated converter value when the drive is first commissioned.

Dependency: The pulse frequency can, depending on the current controller sampling time (p0115[0]) assume the following values.

a) p1800 = 1000 / (p0115[0] * 2) and

b) p1800 = 1000 * n / p0115[0] with n = 1, 2, 3, ...

Example:

p0115[0] = 250 µs --> p1800 = 2, 4, 8, 12, 16 kHz

Possible setting values can be taken from r0114 (if p0009 = p0010 = 0).

If wobbulation is selected via parameter P1810.2, while the pulses are being enabled, the pulse frequency can only be changed to values that correspond to the following ratio: a) p1800 <= 1000 / p0115[0] for p1811 > 0% b) p1800 <= 1000 * 2 / p0115[0] for p 1811 = 0% under pulse inhibit p1800 > 1000 / p0115[0] -> p1811 = 0 p1800 > 1000 * 2 / p0115[0] -> 1810.2 = 0 and p1811 = 0 (this is valid for all indices)

Refer to: r0110, r0111, p0112, p0113, r0114, p0115, p0230, p1817

Note: The maximum possible pulse frequency is also determined by the power unit being used.

When the pulse frequency is increased, depending on the particular power unit, the maximum output current can be reduced (de-rating, refer to r0067).

If a sine-wave filter is parameterized as output filter (p0230 = 3), then the pulse frequency cannot be changed below the minimum value required for the filter.

If p1800 is changed while commissioning (p0009, p0010 > 0), then it is possible that the old value will no longer be able to be set. The reason for this is that the dynamic limits of p1800 have been changed by a parameter that was set when the drive was commissioned (e.g. p1082).

r1801 Current pulse frequency / Pulse freq current

VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [kHz]	- [kHz]	- [kHz]

Description: Displays the current converter switching frequency.

Note: The selected pulse frequency (p1800) may be reduced if the drive converter has overload condition (p0290).

The following applies for vector drives (p0107):

The pulse frequency can also be reduced when changing over the modulator to an optimized pulse pattern. This is used to avoid overdriving.

p1802[0...n] Modulator mode / Modulator mode

VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_LIM_REF | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Modulation | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	9	0

Description: Sets the modulator mode.

Value:
0: Automatic changeover SVM/FLB
1: Flat top modulation (FLB)
2: Space vector modulation (SVM)
3: SVM without overmodulation
4: SVM/FLB without overcontrol
5: SVM with pulse frequency reduction
6: SVM/FLB with pulse frequency reduction
7: No edge modulation up to 100 Hz
8: No edge modulation up to 60 Hz
9: Edge modulation

Dependency: If a sine-wave filter is parameterized as output filter (p0230 = 3, 4), or if the power unit firmware is not able to calculate edge modulation (r0192 bit0 = 0), then only space vector modulation without overcontrol can be set as modulation type (p1802 = 3).

p1802 > 6: Wobbulation is de-activated, p1810.2 = 0 and p1811 = 0 (is valid for all indices)

Refer to: r0192, p0230, p7003

Notice: If the edge modulation is enabled (p1802 > 6), then the current actual value correction should be activated (p1840.0 = 0), if the Motor Module is connected to a controlled (regulated) DC link (Active Infeed).

Note: When modulation modes are enabled that could lead to overmodulation (p1802 = 0, 1, 2, 5, 6), the modulation depth must be limited using p1803 (pre-assignment, p1803 = 98%). The higher the overmodulation, the greater the current ripple and torque ripple.

When changing p1802[x], the values for all of the other existing indices are also changed.

p1802 = 7, 8 should be used if the drive is operated below 100 Hz or 60 Hz, and it is necessary to avoid changing over to edge modulation. Above these output frequencies, the modulation depth remains limited so that there the full output voltage of the edge modulation is not reached.

p1803[0...n] Maximum modulation depth / Modulat depth max

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_LIM_REF	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 6723
P-Group: Modulation	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
20.0 [%]	150.0 [%]	100.0 [%]

Description: Defines the maximum modulation depth.

Note: p1803 = 100 % is the overcontrol limit for space vector modulation (or an ideal drive converter without any switching delay).

If an optimized pulse pattern is enabled (edge modulation), then the modulation depth is limited to below the output frequency of 28 Hz as there is no optimized pulse pattern in this range.

p1804[0...n] Filter time constant smoothed modulation index / T_filt mod_idxSmth

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Modulation	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
0.0 [ms]	10000.0 [ms]	10.0 [ms]

Description: Filter time constant for the smoothed modulation index to change over the modulator mode.

p1806[0...n] Filter time constant Vdc correction / T_filt Vdc_corr

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_REG	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.0 [ms]	10000.0 [ms]	0.0 [ms]

Description: Sets the filter time constant of the DC link voltage used to calculate the modulation depth.

r1807 Actual DC link voltage to calculate the modulation depth / VdcActValMod_depth

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** 5_2	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [V]	- [V]	- [V]

Description: DC link voltage that is used to convert the setpoint voltage into an equivalent modulation depth.

Note: p1737 can be used for filtering.

r1808 DC link voltage actual value for V_max calculation / Vdc act val V_max

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** 5_2	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [V]	- [V]	- [V]

Description: DC link voltage used to determine the maximum possible output voltage.

r1809 Modulator mode current / Modulator mode act

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Modulation	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	1	8	-

Description: Displays the effective modulator mode.

Value:
1: Flat top modulation (FLB)
2: Space vector modulation (SVM)
3: Edge modulation from 28 Hz; 23:3
4: Edge modulation from 28 Hz; 19:1
5: Edge modulation from 60 Hz; 17:3
6: Edge modulation from 60 Hz; 17:1
7: Edge modulation from 100 Hz; 9:2
8: Edge modulation from 100 Hz; 9:1

p1810 Modulator configuration / Modulator conf

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3

Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Modulation | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0010 bin

Description: Configuration of the modulator.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Aver filter for voltage limit. (only for Vdc comp. in modulator)	Yes	No	-
01	DC link voltage compensation in the current control	Yes	No	-
02	Wobbulation activated	Yes	No	-

Dependency: If a 0 is written to bit 2 instead of a 1, P1811 is set to 0.

Notice: Bit 1 = 0 can only be set under a pulse inhibit and with r0192 bit 14 = 1.

Bit 2 = 1 is only possible if the following is fulfilled:

- p1800 (pulse frequency) <= 2* 1000/p115[0]
- p1802 (modulator mode) <= 6 (no optimized pulse pattern)
- no parallel circuit configuration
- under pulse inhibit
- r0192 Bit 16 = 1.

Note: Bit 0 = 0:

Voltage limitation from the minimum of the DC link voltage (lower ripples in output current, reduced output voltage).

Bit 0 = 1:

Voltage limitation from averaged DC link voltage (higher output voltage with increased ripple in the output current).

The selection is only valid if the DC link compensation is not performed in the CU (bit 1 = 0).

Bit 1 = 0:

DC link voltage compensation in the modulator.

Bit 1 = 1:

DC link voltage compensation in the current control.

Bit2 = 0:

A gating unit that does not permit wobbulation is used

Bit2 = 1:

A gating unit that permits wobbulation is used.

For a wobbulation amplitude (p1811) == 0, the maximum possible pulse frequency (P1800) == 2*current controller clock cycle (p115[0]),

For a wobbulation amplitude (p1811) > 0, the maximum possible pulse frequency (P1800) == current controller clock cycle (p115[0]).

p1811[0...n] Pulse frequency wobbulation amplitude / f_Puls_wob Ampl

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3

Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0 [%]	20 [%]	0 [%]

Description: Sets the amplitude of the steady-state wobbulation signal with which the pulse frequency is varied in order to generate a more pleasant noise.

Note: It is only possible to modify the parameter when wobbulation (p1810.2 = 1) is active.
If an amplitude greater than 0 is entered and the pulse frequency (p1800) is greater than 1/current controller clock cycle (1/p0115[0]), then the pulse frequency is automatically reduced.
If a sine-wave filter is selected, wobbulation is decitvated.

p1817 Minimum ratio, pulse frequency to the output frequency / Min f_puls / f_max

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(2)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Converter	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
8.3	15.0	12.0

Description: Sets the minimum ratio between the pulse frequency and the output frequency.

Notice: If the ratio between the pulse frequency and the output frequency is reduced, then oscillations can occur in the output current that can result in significant levels of current ripple with the appropriate negative effects.

Note: When the maximum speed is changed, the pulse frequency p1800 is automatically limited to this minimum ratio. It is not permissible to reduce the pulse frequency if this would result in this ratio being undershot.

p1818 Phase for PWM generation configuration / Ph for PWM config

CU_G

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Modulation	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
0	1	1

Description: Sets the phase shift for "offset clocking".
For the first active power unit, it is specified whether clocking is to start at 0 ° (value = 0) or 180 ° (value = 1). All other active power units are clocked alternately according to the setting made here.

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p1820[0...n] Reverse the output phase sequence / Outp_ph_seq rev

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(3)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 6732
P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
0	1	0

Description: Sets the phase sequence reversal for the motor.
If the motor does not rotate in the required direction, then the output phase sequence can be reversed using this parameter. This means that with the same setpoint, the motor direction is reversed without reversing the encoder actual value.
When a speed encoder is being used, it may be necessary to also invert the encoder actual value (p0410).

Value:
0: Off
1: On

Dependency: Refer to: p1821

Note: This setting can only be changed when the pulses are inhibited.
p1821 can be used to reverse the phase sequence and encoder actual value.

p1821[0...n] Dir of rot / Dir of rot

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(3)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 4704, 4710, 4711, 4715, 5730, 6730, 6731, 6732
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	1	0

Description: Setting to change the direction of rotation.

If the parameter is changed, it reverses the direction of the motor and the encoder actual value without changing the setpoint.

Value:
0: Clockwise
1: Counter-clockwise

Dependency: Refer to: F07434

Notice: An appropriate fault is output for a drive data set changeover where the direction of rotation changes and the pulses are enabled.

Note: For operation with the phase sequence U/V/W, the direction of rotation is defined when viewing the face side of the motor output shaft.

When changing the direction of rotation, the rotating field direction of the current controller is reversed. The speed actual value (e.g. r0063) is also reversed so that the control sense is kept and internally causing the direction of rotation to be reversed with the same setpoint. Further, the position actual values of the current encoder are reversed (e.g. r0482[0...2]).

For VECTOR, the following applies:

p1820 can be used to reverse the direction of the motor without reversing the encoder actual value.

p1825 Converter valve threshold voltage / Threshold voltage

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Modulation	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.0 [Vrms]	100.0 [Vrms]	0.6 [Vrms]

Description: Sets the threshold voltage drop of the valves (power semiconductor devices) to be compensated.

Note: The value is automatically calculated in the motor data identification routine.

p1828 Compensation valve lockout time phase U / Comp t_lock ph U

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Modulation	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [µs]	1000000.00 [µs]	0.00 [µs]

Description: Sets the valve lockout time to compensate for phase U.

Note: The value is automatically calculated in the motor data identification routine.

For type PM340 power units, the parameter is limited to 3.98 µs.

p1829 Compensation valve lockout time phase V / Comp t_lock ph V

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Modulation	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [µs]	1000000.00 [µs]	0.00 [µs]

Description: Sets the valve lockout time to compensate for phase V.

Note: For type PM340 power units, the parameter is limited to 3.98 µs.

p1830 Compensation valve lockout time phase W / Comp t_lock ph W

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Modulation	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [µs]	1000000.00 [µs]	0.00 [µs]

Description: Sets the valve lockout time to compensate for phase W.

Note: For type PM340 power units, the parameter is limited to 3.98 µs.

p1832 Dead time compensation current level / t_dead_comp I_lev

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Modulation	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.0 [Arms]	10000.0 [Arms]	0.0 [Arms]

Description: Above the current level, the dead time - resulting from the converter switching delays - is compensated by a previously calculated constant value. If the relevant phase current setpoint falls below the absolute value defined by p1832, the corrective value for this phase is continuously reduced.

Dependency: The factor setting of p1832 is automatically set to 0.02 * rated drive converter current (r0207).

r1837 Gating unit configuration / Gating unit config

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Modulation	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Display for the configuration of the gating unit driver.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Modulation depth for a flying restart	Limited	Not limited	-
01	Modulation depth for Vdc closed-loop control	Limited	Not limited	-
02	Vdc_min controller	Active	Not active	-
03	Motor data identification routine	Active	Not active	-
04	Current offset calculation	Active	Not active	-
05	Simulation mode	Active	Not active	-
06	Reverse the output phase sequence	Active	Not active	-
07	Counter-clockwise direction of rotation	Active	Not active	-
08	Synchronization (bypass)	Active	Not active	-

p1840[0...n] Actual value correction configuration / AVC config

VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Modulation | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 bin

Description: Configuration of the actual value correction

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Actual value correction de-activated	Yes	No	-
01	Compares the integrals from modulator and setpoint	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: p1802

Note: During operation (the pulses enabled) the configuration cannot be changed by changing over drive data sets.

r1841 Actual value correction status word / AVC status

VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Modulation | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Status of the actual value correction

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Hardware for the actual value correction detected	Yes	No	-
01	Automatic shutdown (too many switching instants)	Yes	No	-
02	Integral normalized to half the gating unit clock cycle freq.	Yes	No	-
03	Actual value correction temporarily suppressed	Yes	No	-
15	Actual value correction active	Yes	No	-

p1845[0...n] Actual value correction evaluation factor Lsig / ActV_corr FactLsig

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Modulation | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00	10.00	1.00

Description: Sets the weighting factor for the leakage inductance of the L-R element of the actual value correction.

Dependency: Refer to: p0391, p0392, p0393

Note: The load-dependent adaptation of the leakage inductance of the current actual value correction is defined using p0391 ... p0393.

p1846[0...n] Actual value correction damping factor / ActV_corr D_factor

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Modulation	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00	10.00	1.00

Description: Sets the damping factor for the actual value correction.
The factor multiplies the T0/Tsig ratio in the feedback branch of the LR element

r1848[0...5] Actual value correction phase currents / ActVal_corr I_corr

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Modulation	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays phase correction currents as well as the drive converter phase currents

Index:
[0] = Harmonics, phase U
[1] = Harmonics, phase V
[2] = Harmonics, phase W
[3] = Measured value phase U
[4] = Measured value phase V
[5] = Measured value phase W

r1849[0...5] Actual value correction phase voltages / ActVal_corr V_corr

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Modulation	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the phase correction voltages and and the drive converter phase voltages

Index:
[0] = Harmonics, phase U
[1] = Harmonics, phase V
[2] = Harmonics, phase W
[3] = Measured value phase U
[4] = Measured value phase V
[5] = Measured value phase W

p1900 Motor data identification and rotating measurement / MotID and rot meas

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: C2(1), T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor identification | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	2	2

Description: Sets the motor data identification and speed controller optimization.

p1900 = 0:

Function inhibited.

p1900 = 2:

Induction motors --> set p1910 = 1 and p1960 = 0

Permanent-magnet or separately-excited synchronous motors --> set p1910 = 1, p1990 = 1 and p1960 = 0

When the drive enable signals are present, a motor data identification routine is carried out at standstill with the next power-on command. Current flows through the motor which means that it can align itself by up to a quarter of a revolution.

For permanent-magnet or separately-excited synchronous motors, the encoder is adjusted with the next power-on command. The motor must be free to rotate and rotates through 1.5 revolutions of the motor encoder.

Value:
0: Inhibited
1: Motor data identification for rotating motor
2: Motor data identification at standstill

Dependency: In the simulation mode, the parameter cannot be written into. When selecting the motor data identification routine, the drive data set changeover is suppressed.

Refer to: p1272, p1300, p1910, p1990

Refer to: F07990, A07991

Notice: In order to permanently accept the determined settings they must be saved in a non-volatile fashion (p0971, p0977).

Note: An appropriate alarm is output when the parameter is set.

The power-on command must remain set during a measurement and after the measurement has been completed, the drive automatically resets it.

The duration of the measurements can lie between 0.3 s and several minutes. This time is, for example, influenced by the motor size and the mechanical conditions.

p1900 is automatically set to 0 after the motor data identification routine has been completed.

p1900 Motor data identification and rotating measurement / MotID and rot meas

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(1), T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor identification | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	2	2

Description: Sets the motor data identification and speed controller optimization.

p1900 = 0:

Function inhibited.

p1900 = 2:

Induction motors --> set p1910 = 1 and p1960 = 0

Permanent-magnet or separately-excited synchronous motors --> set p1910 = 1, p1990 = 1 and p1960 = 0

When the drive enable signals are present, a motor data identification routine is carried out at standstill with the next power-on command. Current flows through the motor which means that it can align itself by up to a quarter of a revolution.

For permanent-magnet or separately-excited synchronous motors, the encoder is adjusted with the next power-on command. The motor must be free to rotate and rotates through 1.5 revolutions of the motor encoder.

Value: 0: Inhibited
2: Motor data identification at standstill

Dependency: In the simulation mode, the parameter cannot be written into. When selecting the motor data identification routine, the drive data set changeover is suppressed.
Refer to: p1272, p1300, p1910, p1990
Refer to: F07990, A07991

Notice: In order to permanently accept the determined settings they must be saved in a non-volatile fashion (p0971, p0977).

Note: An appropriate alarm is output when the parameter is set.
The power-on command must remain set during a measurement and after the measurement has been completed, the drive automatically resets it.
The duration of the measurements can lie between 0.3 s and several minutes. This time is, for example, influenced by the motor size and the mechanical conditions.
p1900 is automatically set to 0 after the motor data identification routine has been completed.

p1909[0...n] Motor data identification control word / MotID STW

VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor identification | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 bin

Description: Sets the configuration of the motor data identification.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Stator inductance estimate no measurement	Yes	No	-
01	Cl.-loop current control w/ dead-beat controller	Yes	No	-
02	Rotor time constant estimate no measurement	Yes	No	-
03	Leakage inductance estimate no measurement	Yes	No	-
04	Activates the identification dynamic leakage inductance	Yes	No	-
05	Determine Tr and Lsig evaluation in the time range	Yes	No	-
06	Activate vibration damping	Yes	No	-
07	De-activate vibration detection	Yes	No	-
11	De-activate pulse measurement Lq Ld	Yes	No	-
12	De-activate rotor resistance Rr measurement	Yes	No	-
14	De-activate valve interlocking time measurement	Yes	No	-
15	Only measure stator resistance and valve voltage error	Yes	No	-

Note: Note for PEM:
Without de-selection in bit 11, in the closed-loop control mode, the direct inductance LD and the quadrature inductance Lq are measured at a low current.
When de-selecting with bit 11 or in the V/f mode, the stator inductance is measured at half the rated motor current.
If the stator is inductance is not measured but is to be estimated, then bit 0 should be set and bit 11 should be de-selected.

p1910 Motor data identification selection / MotID selection

VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2

Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Motor identification | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	20	1

Description: Sets the motor data identification routine.

The motor data identification routine is carried out after the next power-on command.

p1910 = 1:

All motor data and the drive converter characteristics are identified and then transferred to the following parameters:

p0350, p0354, p0356, p0357, p0358, p0360, p1825, p1828, p1829, p1830

After this, the control parameter p0340 = 3 is automatically calculated.

Value:

0: Inhibited
1: Complete identification (ID) and acceptance of motor data
2: Complete identification (ID) of motor data without acceptance
3: ID of the saturation characteristic and acceptance
4: ID of the saturation characteristic without acceptance
5: ID of dynamic leakage inductance Lsig (r1920) without acceptance
6: ID of lockout time (r1926) without acceptance
7: ID of stator resistance Rs (r1912) without acceptance
8: ID of stator inductance Ls (r1915) and Rr (r1927) w/o acceptance
9: ID of rotor time constant Tr (r1913) without acceptance
10: ID of static leakage inductance Lsig (r1914) without acceptance
20: Voltage vector input

Dependency: "Quick commissioning" must be carried out (p0010 = 1) before executing the motor data identification routine!

In the simulation mode, the parameter cannot be written into. When selecting the motor data identification routine, the drive data set changeover is suppressed.

Refer to: p1272, p1900

Caution: After the motor data identification (p1910 > 0) has been selected, alarm A07991 is output and a motor data identification routine is carried out as follows at the next power-on command:

- current flows through the motor and a voltage is present at the drive converter output terminals.
- during the identification routine, the motor shaft can rotate through a maximum of half a revolution.
- however, no torque torque is generated.

Notice: In order to permanently accept the determined settings they must be saved in a non-volatile fashion (p0971, p0977).

Note: When setting p1910, the following should be observed:

1. "With transfer" means:

The parameters specified in the description are overwritten with the identified values and therefore have an influence on the controller setting.

2. "Without transfer" means:

The identified parameters are only displayed in the range r1912 ... r1926. The controller settings remain unchanged.

3. p1910 = 3, 4, 5 can only be selected for induction motors.

p1911 Number of phases to be identified / Qty ph to ident

VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4

Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Motor identification | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
1	3	1

Description: Sets the number of phases to be identified.

Value: 1: 1 phase U
2: 2 phases U, V
3: 3 phases U, V, W

Note: When identifying with several phases, the accuracy increases and also the time it takes to make the measurement.

r1912[0...2] Identified stator resistance / R_stator ident

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor identification **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Ohm]	- [Ohm]	- [Ohm]

Description: Displays the identified stator resistance.

Index: [0] = Phase U
[1] = Phase V
[2] = Phase W

r1913[0...2] Identified rotor time constant / T_rotor ident

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor identification **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: PEM **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [ms]	- [ms]	- [ms]

Description: Displays the identified rotor time constant.

Index: [0] = Phase U
[1] = Phase V
[2] = Phase W

r1914[0...2] Identified total leakage inductance / L_total_leak ident

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor identification **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [mH]	- [mH]	- [mH]

Description: Displays the identified total leakage inductance.

Index: [0] = Phase U
[1] = Phase V
[2] = Phase W

r1915[0...2] Identified nominal stator inductance / L_stator ident

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor identification **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [mH]	- [mH]	- [mH]

Description: Displays the nominal stator inductance identified.

Index: [0] = Phase U
[1] = Phase V
[2] = Phase W

r1916[0...2] Identified stator inductance 1 / L_stator 1 ident

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Data type: FloatingPoint32
P-Group: Motor identification
Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -

Access level: 4
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [mH]	- [mH]	- [mH]

Description: Displays the nominal stator inductance identified for the 1st point of the saturation characteristic.

Index:
[0] = Phase U
[1] = Phase V
[2] = Phase W

r1917[0...2] Identified stator inductance 2 / L_stator 2 ident

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Data type: FloatingPoint32
P-Group: Motor identification
Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -

Access level: 4
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [mH]	- [mH]	- [mH]

Description: Displays the nominal stator inductance identified for the 2nd point of the saturation characteristic.

Index:
[0] = Phase U
[1] = Phase V
[2] = Phase W

r1918[0...2] Identified stator inductance 3 / L_stator 3 ident

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Data type: FloatingPoint32
P-Group: Motor identification
Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -

Access level: 4
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [mH]	- [mH]	- [mH]

Description: Displays the nominal stator inductance identified for the 3rd point of the saturation characteristic.

Index:
[0] = Phase U
[1] = Phase V
[2] = Phase W

r1919[0...2] Identified stator inductance 4 / L_stator 4 ident

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Data type: FloatingPoint32
P-Group: Motor identification
Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -

Access level: 4
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [mH]	- [mH]	- [mH]

Description: Displays the nominal stator inductance identified for the 4th point of the saturation characteristic.

Index:
[0] = Phase U
[1] = Phase V
[2] = Phase W

r1920[0...2] Identified dynamic leakage inductance / L_leak dyn ident

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Data type: FloatingPoint32
P-Group: Motor identification
Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -

Access level: 4
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [mH]	- [mH]	- [mH]

Description: Displays the identified dynamic total leakage inductance.

Index:
[0] = Phase U
[1] = Phase V
[2] = Phase W

r1921[0...2] Identified dynamic leakage inductance 1 / L_leak 1 dyn id

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Data type: FloatingPoint32
P-Group: Motor identification
Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -

Access level: 4
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [mH]	- [mH]	- [mH]

Index:
[0] = Phase U
[1] = Phase V
[2] = Phase W

r1922[0...2] Identified dynamic leakage inductance 2 / L_leak 2 dyn id

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Data type: FloatingPoint32
P-Group: Motor identification
Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -

Access level: 4
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [mH]	- [mH]	- [mH]

Index:
[0] = Phase U
[1] = Phase V
[2] = Phase W

r1923[0...2] Identified dynamic leakage inductance 3 / L_leak 3 dyn id

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Data type: FloatingPoint32
P-Group: Motor identification
Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -

Access level: 4
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [mH]	- [mH]	- [mH]

Index:
[0] = Phase U
[1] = Phase V
[2] = Phase W

r1924[0...2] Identified dynamic leakage inductance 4 / L_leak 4 dyn id

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Motor identification
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [mH]	- [mH]	- [mH]

Index: [0] = Phase U
[1] = Phase V
[2] = Phase W

r1925[0...2] Identified threshold voltage / V_threshold ident

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Motor identification
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]

Description: Displays the identified IGBT threshold voltage.

Index: [0] = Phase U
[1] = Phase V
[2] = Phase W

r1926[0...2] Identified effective valve lockout time / t_lock_valve id

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Motor identification
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [µs]	- [µs]	- [µs]

Description: Displays the identified effective valve lockout time.

Index: [0] = Phase U
[1] = Phase V
[2] = Phase W

r1927[0...2] Identified rotor resistance / R_rotor ident

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Motor identification
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Ohm]	- [Ohm]	- [Ohm]

Description: Displays the identified rotor resistance

Index: [0] = Phase U
[1] = Phase V
[2] = Phase W

r1929[0...2] Identified cable resistance / R_cable ident

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Motor identification
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Ohm]	- [Ohm]	- [Ohm]

Description: Displays the identified cable resistance.

Index: [0] = Phase U
[1] = Phase V
[2] = Phase W

r1934[0...9] q inductance identified / Lq ident

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Motor identification
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [mH]	- [mH]	- [mH]

Description: Displays the identified (differential) q-inductance.

Dependency: Refer to: r1935, p1959, p1960

Note: The Lq characteristic consists of the value pairs from p1934 and p1935 with the same index.
This value corresponds to the value of the total leakage inductance (r0377).

r1935[0...9] q inductance identification current / Lq I_ident

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Motor identification
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Arms]	- [Arms]	- [Arms]

Description: Displays the identification current to identify the q inductance ([0...9]).

Dependency: Refer to: r1934, p1959, p1960

Note: The Lq characteristic consists of the value pairs from r1934 and r1935 with the same index.

p1959[0...n] Rotating measurement configuration / Rot meas config

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: T
Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL
Access level: 2
Data type: Unsigned16
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Motor identification
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0001 1111 bin

Description: Sets the configuration of the rotating measurement.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Encoder test active	Yes	No	-
01	Saturation characteristic identification	Yes	No	-
02	Moment of inertia identification	Yes	No	-

03	Recalculates the speed controller parameters	Yes	No	-
04	Speed controller optimization, (vibration test)	Yes	No	-
05	q leakage inductance ident. (for current controller adaptation)	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: F07988

Note: The encoder is only tested if the rotating measurement with encoder is selected (p1960 = 2).

The following parameters are influenced for the individual optimization steps:

Bit 00: None

Bit 01: p0320, p0360, p0362 ... p0369

Bit 02: p0341, p0342

Bit 03: p1400.0, p1458, p1459, p1460, p1462, p1463, p1470, p1472, p1496

Bit 04: Dependent on p1960

Bit 05: p0391, p0392, p0393, p1402.2 only for induction motors

p1960 = 1, 3: p1400.0, p1458, p1459, p1470, p1472, p1496

p1960 = 2, 4: p1458, p1459, p1460, p1461, p1462, p1463, p1496

The identification of the q leakage inductance can only be carried out for unloaded or motors with a low load (load approx. 30% below the rated motor torque). Only then is a current controller adaptation (p0391 ... p0393) parameterized if the q-leakage inductance under no-load conditions is at least 30 % higher than the total leakage inductance (p0356, p0358).

p1960 Rotating measurement selection / Rot meas sel

VECTOR

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor identification	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	4	0

Description: Sets the rotating measurement.

The rotating measurement is carried out after the next power-on command.

The setting possibilities of the parameter depend on the open-loop/closed-loop control mode (p1300).

p1300 < 20 (V/f open-loop control):

It is not possible to select rotating measurement or speed controller optimization.

p1300 = 20, 22 (encoderless operation):

Only rotating measurement or speed controller optimization can be selected in the encoderless mode.

p1300 = 21, 23 (operation with encoder):

Both versions (encoderless and with encoder) of the rotating measurement and speed controller optimization can be selected.

Value:
0: Inhibited
1: Rotating measurement in encoderless operation
2: Rotating measurement with encoder
3: Speed controller optimization for encoderless operation
4: Speed controller optimization with encoder

Dependency: Before the rotating measurement is carried out, the motor data identification routine (p1900, p1910, r3925) should have already been done.

In the simulation mode, a value of 1 cannot be written into the parameter.

When selecting the rotating measurement, the drive data set changeover is suppressed.

Refer to: p1272, p1300, p1900, p1959

Refer to: A07987

Danger: For drives with a mechanical system that limits the distance moved, it must be ensured that this is not reached during the rotating measurement. If this is not the case, then it is not permissible that the measurement is carried out.

Notice: In order to permanently accept the determined settings they must be saved in a non-volatile fashion (p0971, p0977).

Note: When the rotating measurement is activated, it is not possible to save the parameters (p0971, p0977).
Parameter changes are automatically made for the rotating measurement (e.g. p1120); this is the reason that up to the end of the measurement, and if no faults are present, no manual changes should be made.
The ramp-up and ramp-down times (p1120, p1121) are limited, for the rotating measurement, to 900 s.
For speed controller optimization with encoder (p1960 = 2, 4), the speed controller for encoderless operation is also pre-assigned (p1470, p1472).
Depending on whether the speed controller optimization is carried out with or without encoder, different Kp/Tn adaptations of the speed controller are set (p1464, p1465). If the drive should be controlled with as well as without speed encoder, then we recommend the use of two drive data sets (p0180). These can then be executed with different speed controller adaptations.

p1961 Saturation characteristic speed to determine / Sat_char n determ

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor identification	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
26 [%]	75 [%]	40 [%]

Description: Sets the speed to determine the saturation characteristic and the encoder test.
The percentage value is referred to p0310 (rated motor frequency).

Dependency: Refer to: p0310, p1959
Refer to: F07983

Note: The saturation characteristics should be determined at an operating point with the lowest possible load.

r1962[0...4] Saturation characteristic magnetizing current / Sat_char I_mag

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor identification	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Displays the magnetizing currents of the identified saturation characteristic.
The values are referred to r0331.
After they have been determined, the values are transferred to p0366 ... p0369.

Index: [0] = Value 1
[1] = Value 2
[2] = Value 3
[3] = Value 4
[4] = Value 5

Dependency: Refer to: r0331

r1963[0...4] Saturation characteristic magnetizing inductance / Sat_char L_main

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor identification	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Displays the magnetizing inductances of the identified saturation characteristic.
The values are referred to r0382.

Index: [0] = Value 1
[1] = Value 2
[2] = Value 3
[3] = Value 4
[4] = Value 5

Dependency: Refer to: r0382

r1964[0...4] Saturation characteristic rotor flux / Sat_char rot flux

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Motor identification
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: PEM, REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Displays the rotor flux values of the identified saturation characteristic.
After they have been determined, the values are transferred to p0362 ... p0365.

Index: [0] = Value 1
[1] = Value 2
[2] = Value 3
[3] = Value 4
[4] = Value 5

p1965 Speed_ctrl_opt speed / n_opt speed

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Motor identification
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
10 [%]	75 [%]	40 [%]

Description: Sets the speed for the identification of the moment of inertia and the vibration test.
Induction motor:
The percentage value is referred to p0310 (rated motor frequency).
Synchronous motor:
The percentage value is referred to the minimum from p0310 (rated motor frequency) and p1082 (maximum speed).

Dependency: Refer to: p0310, p1959
Refer to: F07984, F07985

Note: In order to calculate the inertia, sudden speed changes are carried out - the specified value corresponds to the lower speed setpoint. This value is increased by 20 % for the upper speed value. The q leakage inductance (refer to p1959 bit 5) is determined at zero speed and at 50% of p1965 - however, with a maximum output frequency of 15 Hz and at a minimum of 10% of the rated motor speed.

p1967 Speed_ctrl_opt dynamic factor / n_opt dyn_factor

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Motor identification
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
1 [%]	400 [%]	100 [%]

Description: Sets the dynamic response factor for speed controller optimization.

Dependency: Refer to: p1959
Refer to: F07985

Note: For a rotating measurement, this parameter can be used to optimize the speed controller.
p1967 = 100 % --> speed controller optimization according to a symmetric optimum.
p1967 > 100 % --> optimization with a higher dynamic response (Kp higher, Tn lower).

r1968 Speed_ctrl_opt dynamic factor current / n_opt dyn_fact act

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor identification	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Displays the dynamic factor which is actually achieved for the vibration test
Dependency: Refer to: p1959, p1967
Refer to: F07985
Note: This dynamic factor only refers to the control mode of the speed controller set in p1960.

r1969 Speed_ctrl_opt moment of inertia determined / n_opt M_inert det

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor identification	**Units group:** 25_1	**Unit selection:** p0100
Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
- [kgm²]	- [kgm²]	- [kgm²]

Description: Displays the determined moment of inertia of the drive.
After it has been determined, the value is transferred to p0341, p0342.
Dependency: Refer to: p0341, p0342, p1959
Refer to: F07984

r1970[0...1] Speed_ctrl_opt vibration test vibration frequency determined / n_opt f_vibration

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor identification	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
- [Hz]	- [Hz]	- [Hz]

Description: Displays the vibration frequencies determined by the vibration test.
Index: [0] = Frequency low
[1] = Frequency high
Dependency: Refer to: p1959
Refer to: F07985

r1971[0...1] Speed_ctrl_opt vibration test standard deviation determined / n_opt std. deviat.

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor identification	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
- [Hz]	- [Hz]	- [Hz]

Description: Displays the standard deviations of the vibration frequencies determined by the vibration test
Index: [0] = Standard deviation of low frequency
[1] = Standard deviation of high frequency

Dependency: Refer to: p1959
Refer to: F07985

r1972[0...1] Speed_ctrl_opt vibration test number of periods determined / n_opt period qty

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor identification	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the number of periods determined by the vibration test.
Index: [0] = No. of periods of the low frequency
[1] = No. of periods of the high frequency
Dependency: Refer to: p1959
Refer to: F07985

r1973 Rotating measurement, encoder test pulse number determined / n_opt pulse No.

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor identification	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the number of pulses determined during the vibration test.
Note: A negative signal indicates an incorrect polarity of the encoder signal.

r1979.0...11 BO: Speed_ctrl_opt status / n_opt status

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor identification	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status to check and monitor the states of speed controller optimization.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Speed controller optimization activated	Yes	No	-
01	Speed controller optimization completed	Yes	No	-
02	Speed controller optimization interrupted	Yes	No	-
04	Encoder test active	Yes	No	-
05	Saturation char. identification active	Yes	No	-
06	Moment of inertia identification active	Yes	No	-
07	Recalc. speed controller parameters active	Yes	No	-
08	Speed controller vibration test active	Yes	No	-
09	Magnetizing induction adapt. active	Yes	No	-
10	Operation with encoder after encoderless operation	Yes	No	-
11	q-leakage inductance identification	Yes	No	-

p1980[0...n] Pole position identification technique / PolID technique

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Motor identification	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: ASM		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	1	10	4

Description: Sets the pole position identification technique.

Value:
1: Voltage pulsing, first harmonic
4: Voltage pulsing, 2-stage
10: DC current impression

Dependency: In the simulation mode, the parameter cannot be written into.

Refer to: p1272

Note: Voltage pulse technique (p1980 = 1, 4) cannot be applied to separately-excited synchronous motors (p0300 = 5) and for for operation with sine-wave output filters (p0230).

p1982[0...n] Pole position identification selection / PolID selection

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Motor identification	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	2	0

Description: Activates the pole position identification routine to determine the commutation angle and to carry out a plausibility check.

Value:
0: Pole position identification off
1: Pole position identification for commutation
2: Pole position identification for plausibility check

Recommend.: Re p1982 = 1:

This is used for synchronous motors with motor encoder without absolute data.

The information/data regarding the absolute commutation angle is supplied via a track C/D, Hall sensors, an absolute encoder or from the pole position identification routine.

Re p1982 = 2:

This is used for synchronous motor with motor encoder with absolute data to check this data.

For VECTOR, the following applies:

With p1982 = 2, each time the pulses are enabled it is checked whether the absolute position supplied from the encoder does not exceed a deviation of 45 degrees to the identified pole wheel position.

With separately excited synchronous motors (p0300 = 5), pole position identification cannot be selected if an encoder exists with position information (e.g. SSI encoder).

Dependency: Refer to: p0325, p0329, p1980, r1984, r1985, r1987, p1990

Note: For encoderless operation, the pole position identification routine is selected with p1780.6

r1984 Pole position identification, angular difference / PolID ang diff

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Motor identification	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [°]	- [°]	- [°]

Description: Displays the angular difference between the current electrical commutation angle and the angle determined by the pole position identification.

Dependency: Refer to: p0325, p0329, p1980, p1982, r1985, r1987, p1990

Note: When the pole position identification routine is executed several times using p1983, the spread of the measured values can be determined using this value. At the same position, the spread should be less than 2 degrees electrical.

r1985 Pole position identification, saturation characteristic / PolID sat_char

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor identification **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Arms]	- [Arms]	- [Arms]

Description: Displays the saturation characteristic of the pole position identification routine.

The values for the characteristic of the last saturation-based pole position identification routine are output every 1 ms in order to record signals (e.g. trace).

Dependency: Refer to: p0325, p0329, p1980, p1982, r1984, r1987, p1990

r1987 Pole position identification trigger characteristic / PolID trig_char

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor identification **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Displays the trigger characteristic of the pole position identification routine.

The values for the characteristic of the last pole position identification routine are output every 1 ms in order to record signals (e.g. trace).

The values for the trigger characteristic and the saturation characteristic are always output in synchronism from a time perspective.

Dependency: Refer to: p0325, p0329, p1980, p1982, r1984, r1985

Note: The following information and data can be taken from the trigger characteristic.

- the value -100% marks the angle at the start of the measurement.
- the value +100 % marks the commutation angle determined from the pole position identification routine.

p1990 Encoder adjustment, determine angular commutation offset / Enc_adj det ang

VECTOR

Can be changed: T **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 2
Data type: Integer16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor identification **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: ASM **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	2	0

Description: This function is only required for synchronous motors and can be started when commissioning for the first time or after replacing an encoder. The function acts on the active motor data set.

Alarm A07971 is output while the angular commutation offset is being determined. p1990 is automatically set to 0 after the angular commutation offset has been determined.

For p1990 = 1 (encoder adjustment with transfer), the following applies:

The angular commutation offset is determined and transferred into p0431.

For p1990 = 2 (encoder adjustment for checking), the following applies:

The angular commutation offset is determined and is not transferred into p0431. For a deviation of more than 6 ° electrical, fault F07413 is output.

Value:
0: De-activated
1: Activated with transfer
2: Activated for checking

Dependency: In the simulation mode, the parameter cannot be written into.
When selecting the encoder adjustment, the changeover of the drive data sets is suppressed.
Refer to: p0325, p0329, p0431, p1272, p1900

Caution: When the encoder is being adjusted, the motor must be operated without a load - and if a motor holding brake is being used, this must be opened.

p1991[0...n] Motor changeover, angular commutation correction / Ang_com corr

VECTOR

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-180 [°]	180 [°]	0 [°]

Description: Sets the angle that is added to the commutating angle.

Caution: If the angular correction is not correctly set, when changing over and with closed-loop torque control, the motor can accelerate to high speeds in spite of the fact that a setpoint of zero has been entered.

p1999[0...n] Ang. commutation offset calibr. and pole position ID - scaling / ComOffsCalib scal

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
10 [%]	5000 [%]	100 [%]

Description: Sets the scaling for the runtime of the automatic encoder calibration and
the current-impressing technique for the pole position identification routine.

Dependency: Refer to: p0341, p0342

Caution: For P1999 > 100% (setting, large moments of inertia) :
There is no locked rotor monitoring (A7970.2).
The plausibility check of the encoder signal (A7970.4) only checks the sign.

Note: For high moments of inertia, it is practical to scale the runtime of the calibration higher.

p2000 Reference speed reference frequency / Ref_n Ref_f

VECTOR

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL	**Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
6.00 [rev/min]	210000.00 [rev/min]	3000.00 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the reference quantity for speed and frequency.
All speeds or frequencies specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity.
The reference quantity in this parameter corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex or 4000 0000 hex.
The following applies: Reference frequency (in Hz) = reference speed (in (RPM) / 60)

Dependency: Refer to: p2001, p2002, p2003, r2004

Note: For the automatic calculation (p0340 = 1, p3900 > 0) an appropriate pre-assignment is only made if the parameter is not inhibited from being overwritten using p0573 = 1.

If a BICO interconnection is established between different physical quantities, then the particular reference quantities are used as internal conversion factor.

Example 1:

The signal of an analog input (e.g. r4055[0]) is connected to a speed setpoint (e.g. p1070[0]). The current percentage input value is cyclically converted into the absolute speed setpoint using the reference speed (p2000).

Example 2:

The setpoint from PROFIBUS (r2050[1]) is connected to a speed setpoint (e.g. p1070[0]). The current input value is cyclically converted into a percentage value via the pre-specified normalization 4000 hex. This percentage value is converted to the absolute speed setpoint via reference speed (p2000).

p2001 Reference voltage / Reference voltage

VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL | **Access level:** 3

Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
10 [Vrms]	100000 [Vrms]	1000 [Vrms]

Description: Sets the reference quantity for voltages.

All voltages specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity.

The reference quantity in this parameter corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex or 4000 0000 hex.

Note: For the automatic calculation (p0340 = 1, p3900 > 0) an appropriate pre-assignment is only made if the parameter is not inhibited from being overwritten using p0573 = 1.

If a BICO interconnection is established between different physical quantities, then the particular reference quantities are used as internal conversion factor.

For infeed units, the parameterized device supply voltage (p0210) is pre-assigned as the reference quantity.

Example:

The actual value of the DC link voltage (r0070) is connected to a test socket (e.g. p0771[0]). The current voltage value is cyclically converted into a percentage of the reference voltage (p2001) and output according to the parameterized scaling.

p2002 Reference current / Reference current

VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL | **Access level:** 3

Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.10 [Arms]	100000.00 [Arms]	100.00 [Arms]

Description: Sets the reference quantity for currents.

All currents specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity.

The reference quantity in this parameter corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex or 4000 0000 hex.

Notice: If various DDS are used with different motor data, then the reference quantities remain the same as these are not changed over with the DDS. The resulting conversion factor should be taken into account (e.g. for trace records).

Example:

p2002 = 100 A

Reference quantity 100 A corresponds to 100 %

p305[0] = 100 A

Rated motor current 100 A for MDS0 in DDS0 --> 100 % corresponds to 100 % of the rated motor current

p305[1] = 50 A

Rated motor current 50 A for MDS1 in DDS1 --> 100 % corresponds to 200 % of the rated motor current

Note: For the automatic calculation (p0340 = 1, p3900 > 0) an appropriate pre-assignment is only made if the parameter is not inhibited from being overwritten using p0573 = 1.

If a BICO interconnection is established between different physical quantities, then the particular reference quantities are used as internal conversion factor.

For infeed units, the rated line current, that is obtained from the rated power and parameterized rated line supply voltage (p2002 = r0206 / p0210 / 1.73) is pre-assigned as the reference quantity.

Example:

The actual value of a phase current (r0069[0]) is connected to a test socket (e.g. p0771[0]). The actual current value is cyclically converted into a percentage of the reference current (p2002) and output according to the parameterized scaling.

p2003 Reference torque / Reference torque

VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL | **Access level:** 3

Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** 7_2 | **Unit selection:** p0505

Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.01 [Nm]	20000000.00 [Nm]	1.00 [Nm]

Description: Sets the reference quantity for torques.

All torques specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity.

The reference quantity in this parameter corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex or 4000 0000 hex.

Note: For the automatic calculation (p0340 = 1, p3900 > 0) an appropriate pre-assignment is only made if the parameter is not inhibited from being overwritten using p0573 = 1.

If a BICO interconnection is established between different physical quantities, then the particular reference quantities are used as internal conversion factor.

Example:

The actual value of the total torque (r0079]) is connected to a test socket (e.g. p0771[0]). The current torque is cyclically converted into a percentage of the reference torque (p2003) and output according to the parameterized scaling.

r2004 Reference power / Reference power

VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3

Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** 14_10 | **Unit selection:** p0505

Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [kW]	- [kW]	- [kW]

Description: Displays the reference quantity for power ratings.

All power ratings specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity.

The reference quantity in this parameter corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex or 4000 0000 hex.

Dependency: This value is calculated as follows:

Infeed: Calculated from voltage times current.

Closed-loop control: Calculated from torque times speed.

Refer to: p2000, p2001, p2002, p2003

Note: If a BICO interconnection is established between different physical quantities, then the particular reference quantities are used as internal conversion factor.

The reference power is calculated as follows:

Motor: 2 * Pi * reference speed / 60 * reference torque

Reference: reference voltage * reference current * root(3)

p2005 Reference angle / Reference angle

VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
90.00 [°]	180.00 [°]	90.00 [°]

Description: Sets the reference quantity for angle.
All angles specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity.
The reference quantity in this parameter corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex or 4000 0000 hex.

Note: For the automatic calculation (p0340 = 1, p3900 > 0) an appropriate pre-assignment is only made if the parameter is not inhibited from being overwritten using p0573 = 1. If a BICO interconnection is established between different physical quantities, then the particular reference quantities are used as internal conversion factor.

p2007 Reference acceleration / Ref accel

VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.01 [rev/s²]	500000.00 [rev/s²]	0.01 [rev/s²]

Description: Sets the reference quantity for acceleration rates.
All acceleration rates specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity.
The reference quantity in this parameter corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex or 4000 0000 hex.

Note: For the automatic calculation (p0340 = 1, p3900 > 0) an appropriate pre-assignment is only made if the parameter is not inhibited from being overwritten using p0573 = 1. If a BICO interconnection is established between different physical quantities, then the particular reference quantities are used as internal conversion factor.
The reference acceleration is calculated as follows:
Reference speed (p2000) converted from 1/min to 1/s divided by 1 s
--> p2007 = p2000 [rpm] / (60 [s/min] * 1 [s])

r2032 Master control, control word effective / PcCtrl STW eff

VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the effective control word 1 (STW1) of the drive for the master control.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	ON/OFF1	Yes	No	-
01	OC / OFF2	Yes	No	-
02	OC / OFF3	Yes	No	-
03	Operation enable	Yes	No	-
04	Ramp-function generator enable	Yes	No	-
05	Start ramp-function generator	Yes	No	-
06	Speed setpoint enable	Yes	No	-
07	Acknowledge fault	Yes	No	-
08	Jog bit 0	Yes	No	3030
09	Jog bit 1	Yes	No	3030
10	Master control by PLC	Yes	No	-

Notice: The master control only influences control word 1 and speed setpoint 1. Other control words/setpoints can be transferred from another automation device.

Note: The master control is used from the commissioning software (drive control panel) and from the Advanced Operator Panel (AOP, LOCAL mode).
OC: Operating condition

p2037 PROFIdrive STW1.10 = 0 mode / PD STW1.10=0 mode

VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	2	0

Description: Sets the processing mode for PROFIdrive STW1.10 "master control by PLC".
Generally, control world 1 is received with the first receive word (PZD1) (this is in conformance to the PROFIdrive profile). The behavior of STW1.10 = 0 corresponds to that of the PROFIdrive profile. For other applications that deviate from this, the behavior can be adapted using this particular parameter.

Value:
0: Freeze setpoints and continue to process sign-of-life
1: Freeze setpoints and sign-of-life
2: Setpoints are not frozen

Recommend.: Do not change the setting p2037 = 0.

Note: If the STW1 is not transferred according to the PROFIdrive with PZD1 (with bit 10 "master control by PLC"), then p2037 should be set to 2.

p2038 PROFIdrive STW/ZSW interface mode / PD STW/ZSW IF mode

VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	2	0

Description: Sets the interface mode of the PROFIdrive control words and status words.
When selecting a telegram via p0922 (p2079), this parameter influences the device-specific assignment of the bits in the control and status words.

Value:
0: SINAMICS
1: SIMODRIVE 611 universal
2: VIK-NAMUR

Dependency: Refer to: p0922, p2079

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note: For p0922 (p2079) = 100 ... 199, p2038 is automatically set to 1 and p2038 can no longer be changed. This means that for these telegrams, the "SIMODRIVE 611 universal" interface mode is set and cannot be changed.

p2039 Select debug monitor interface / Sel. debug monitor

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: The serial interface for the debug monitor is COM1 (X140) or COM2 (internal).
Value = 0: COM2 (internal)
Value = 1: COM1 (X140), PPI is de-activated

p2042 PROFIBUS Ident Number / PB Ident No.

CU_G

Can be changed: C1(1) | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Sets the PROFIBUS Ident Number (PNO-ID).
SINAMICS can be operated with various identities on PROFIBUS. This allows the use of a PROFIBUS GSD that is independent of the device (e.g. PROFIdrive VIK-NAMUR with Ident Number 3AA0 hex).

Value:
0: SINAMICS S/G
1: VIK-NAMUR

Note: A new setting only becomes effective after POWER ON, reset or download.

r2043.0...1 BO: PROFIdrive PZD state / PD PZD state

CU_G

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned8 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2410
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the PROFIdrive PZD state.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Setpoint failure	Yes	No	-
01	Clock cycle synchronous operation active	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: p2044

Note: When using the "setpoint failure" signal, the bus can be monitored and an application-specific response triggered when the setpoint fails.

p2044 PROFIdrive fault delay / PD fault delay

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2410
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0 [s]	100 [s]	0 [s]

Description: Sets the delay time to initiate fault F01910 after a setpoint failure.
The time until the fault is initiated can be used by the application. This means that is is possible to respond to the failure while the drive is still operational (e.g. emergency retraction).

Dependency: Refer to: r2043
Refer to: F01910

p2045 CI: PROFIdrive clock-cyc. synchr. master sign-of-life, signal source / PD mast-SoL S_src

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2410
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Connector input for the sign-of-life of the clock synchronous PROFIBUS/PROFINET master.

The sign-of-life is expected at bits 12 to 15. Bits 0 to 11 are not evaluated.
The sign-of-life signal is normally received in PZD4 (control word 2) from the PROFIBUS/PROFINET master.

Dependency: Refer to: p0925, r2065

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

p2047 PROFIBUS additional monitoring time / PB suppl t_monit

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2410
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0 [ms]	2000 [ms]	0 [ms]

Description: Sets the additional monitoring time to monitor the process data received via PROFIBUS.
The additional monitoring time enables compensation for short bus faults.
If no process data is received within this time, an appropriate message is output.

Recommend.: Do not set the additional monitoring time for clock-synchronous operation.

Dependency: Refer to: F01910

p2048 IF1 PROFIdrive PZD sampling time / IF1 PZD t_sample

CU_G

Can be changed: C1(3) | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
1.00 [ms]	16.00 [ms]	4.00 [ms]

Description: Sets the sampling time for the cyclic interface 1 (IF1).

Note: For clock cycle synchronous operation, the specified bus cycle time applies (Tdp).

r2050[0...4] CO: IF1 PROFIdrive PZD receive word / IF1 PZD recv word

CU_G, TB30, TM31

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Connector output to interconnect PZD (setpoints) with word format received from the PROFIBUS master.

Index: [0] = PZD 1
[1] = PZD 2
[2] = PZD 3
[3] = PZD 4
[4] = PZD 5

Note: IF1: Interface 1

r2050[0...31] CO: IF1 PROFIdrive PZD receive word / IF1 PZD recv word

VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2440, 2468
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Connector output to interconnect PZD (setpoints) with word format received from the PROFIBUS master.

Index: [0] = PZD 1
[1] = PZD 2
[2] = PZD 3
[3] = PZD 4
[4] = PZD 5
[5] = PZD 6
[6] = PZD 7
[7] = PZD 8
[8] = PZD 9
[9] = PZD 10
[10] = PZD 11
[11] = PZD 12
[12] = PZD 13
[13] = PZD 14
[14] = PZD 15
[15] = PZD 16
[16] = PZD 17
[17] = PZD 18
[18] = PZD 19
[19] = PZD 20
[20] = PZD 21
[21] = PZD 22
[22] = PZD 23
[23] = PZD 24
[24] = PZD 25
[25] = PZD 26
[26] = PZD 27
[27] = PZD 28
[28] = PZD 29
[29] = PZD 30
[30] = PZD 31
[31] = PZD 32

Dependency: Refer to: r2060

Note: IF1: Interface 1

p2051[0...4] CI: IF1 PROFIdrive PZD send word / IF1 PZD send word

TB30, TM31

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Selects the PZD (actual values) with word format to be sent to the PROFIBUS master.

Index: [0] = PZD 1
[1] = PZD 2
[2] = PZD 3
[3] = PZD 4
[4] = PZD 5

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note: IF1: Interface 1

p2051[0...14] CI: IF1 PROFIdrive PZD send word / IF1 PZD send word

CU_G	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Selects the PZD (actual values) with word format to be sent to the PROFIBUS master.

Index:
[0] = PZD 1
[1] = PZD 2
[2] = PZD 3
[3] = PZD 4
[4] = PZD 5
[5] = PZD 6
[6] = PZD 7
[7] = PZD 8
[8] = PZD 9
[9] = PZD 10
[10] = PZD 11
[11] = PZD 12
[12] = PZD 13
[13] = PZD 14
[14] = PZD 15

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note: IF1: Interface 1

p2051[0...31] CI: IF1 PROFIdrive PZD send word / IF1 PZD send word

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2470
	P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Selects the PZD (actual values) with word format to be sent to the PROFIBUS master.

Index:
[0] = PZD 1
[1] = PZD 2
[2] = PZD 3
[3] = PZD 4
[4] = PZD 5
[5] = PZD 6
[6] = PZD 7
[7] = PZD 8
[8] = PZD 9
[9] = PZD 10
[10] = PZD 11
[11] = PZD 12
[12] = PZD 13
[13] = PZD 14
[14] = PZD 15
[15] = PZD 16
[16] = PZD 17
[17] = PZD 18
[18] = PZD 19
[19] = PZD 20
[20] = PZD 21
[21] = PZD 22
[22] = PZD 23

[23] = PZD 24
[24] = PZD 25
[25] = PZD 26
[26] = PZD 27
[27] = PZD 28
[28] = PZD 29
[29] = PZD 30
[30] = PZD 31
[31] = PZD 32

Dependency: Refer to: p2061
Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.
Note: IF1: Interface 1

r2053[0...4] IF1 PROFIdrive diagnostics PZD send word / IF1 diag send word

TB30, TM31

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	-

Description: Displays the PZD (actual values) with word format sent to the PROFIBUS master.
Index: [0] = PZD 1
[1] = PZD 2
[2] = PZD 3
[3] = PZD 4
[4] = PZD 5

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Bit 0	On	Off	-
01	Bit 1	On	Off	-
02	Bit 2	On	Off	-
03	Bit 3	On	Off	-
04	Bit 4	On	Off	-
05	Bit 5	On	Off	-
06	Bit 6	On	Off	-
07	Bit 7	On	Off	-
08	Bit 8	On	Off	-
09	Bit 9	On	Off	-
10	Bit 10	On	Off	-
11	Bit 11	On	Off	-
12	Bit 12	On	Off	-
13	Bit 13	On	Off	-
14	Bit 14	On	Off	-
15	Bit 15	On	Off	-

Note: IF1: Interface 1

r2053[0...14] IF1 PROFIdrive diagnostics PZD send word / IF1 diag send word

CU_G

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	-

Description: Displays the PZD (actual values) with word format sent to the PROFIBUS master.
Index: [0] = PZD 1
[1] = PZD 2
[2] = PZD 3
[3] = PZD 4

[4] = PZD 5
[5] = PZD 6
[6] = PZD 7
[7] = PZD 8
[8] = PZD 9
[9] = PZD 10
[10] = PZD 11
[11] = PZD 12
[12] = PZD 13
[13] = PZD 14
[14] = PZD 15

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Bit 0	On	Off	-
01	Bit 1	On	Off	-
02	Bit 2	On	Off	-
03	Bit 3	On	Off	-
04	Bit 4	On	Off	-
05	Bit 5	On	Off	-
06	Bit 6	On	Off	-
07	Bit 7	On	Off	-
08	Bit 8	On	Off	-
09	Bit 9	On	Off	-
10	Bit 10	On	Off	-
11	Bit 11	On	Off	-
12	Bit 12	On	Off	-
13	Bit 13	On	Off	-
14	Bit 14	On	Off	-
15	Bit 15	On	Off	-

Note: IF1: Interface 1

r2053[0...31] IF1 PROFIdrive diagnostics PZD send word / IF1 diag send word

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 2450, 2470
P-Group: Communications **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the PZD (actual values) with word format sent to the PROFIBUS master.

Index:
[0] = PZD 1
[1] = PZD 2
[2] = PZD 3
[3] = PZD 4
[4] = PZD 5
[5] = PZD 6
[6] = PZD 7
[7] = PZD 8
[8] = PZD 9
[9] = PZD 10
[10] = PZD 11
[11] = PZD 12
[12] = PZD 13
[13] = PZD 14
[14] = PZD 15
[15] = PZD 16
[16] = PZD 17
[17] = PZD 18
[18] = PZD 19
[19] = PZD 20
[20] = PZD 21
[21] = PZD 22

[22] = PZD 23
[23] = PZD 24
[24] = PZD 25
[25] = PZD 26
[26] = PZD 27
[27] = PZD 28
[28] = PZD 29
[29] = PZD 30
[30] = PZD 31
[31] = PZD 32

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Bit 0	On	Off	-
01	Bit 1	On	Off	-
02	Bit 2	On	Off	-
03	Bit 3	On	Off	-
04	Bit 4	On	Off	-
05	Bit 5	On	Off	-
06	Bit 6	On	Off	-
07	Bit 7	On	Off	-
08	Bit 8	On	Off	-
09	Bit 9	On	Off	-
10	Bit 10	On	Off	-
11	Bit 11	On	Off	-
12	Bit 12	On	Off	-
13	Bit 13	On	Off	-
14	Bit 14	On	Off	-
15	Bit 15	On	Off	-

Dependency: Refer to: p2051, p2061

Note: IF1: Interface 1

r2054 PROFIBUS status / PB status

CU_G

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: Integer16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 2410

P-Group: Communications **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	4	-

Description: Status display for the PROFIBUS interface.

Value:
0: Off
1: No connection (search for baud rate)
2: Connection OK (baud rate found)
3: Cyclic connection with master (data exchange)
4: Cyclic data OK

Note:
Re r2054 = 3:

In state 3 (the LED flashes green), a cyclic connection has been established to the PROFIBUS master; however, one of the following prerequisites is missing for cyclic operation:

- No setpoints are being received as the PROFIBUS master is in the STOP condition.

Only for clock-cycle synchronous operation, the following applies:

- The drive is not in synchronism as the global control (GC) has an error.

Re r2054 = 4:

In the status 4 (LED green), the cyclic connection to the PROFIBUS master has been established and setpoints are being received. The clock cycle synchronization is OK, the global control (GC) is error-free.

This state does not provide any statement regarding the quality of the clock cycle synchronous sign-of-life characters on the drive objects.

r2055[0...2] PROFIBUS diagnostics standard / PB diag standard

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 2410
P-Group: Communications
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Diagnostics display for the PROFIBUS interface.

Index:
[0] = Master bus address
[1] = Master input total length bytes
[2] = Master output total length bytes

r2057 PROFIBUS address switch diagnostics / PB addr diagn

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 2410
P-Group: Communications
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the setting of the PROFIBUS address switch "DP ADDRESS" on the Control Unit.

Dependency: Refer to: p0918

r2060[0...30] CO: IF1 PROFIdrive PZD receive double word / IF1 PZD recv DW

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Integer32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 2440, 2468
P-Group: Communications
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Connector output to interconnect PZD (setpoints) with double word format received from the PROFIBUS master.

Index:
[0] = PZD 1 + 2
[1] = PZD 2 + 3
[2] = PZD 3 + 4
[3] = PZD 4 + 5
[4] = PZD 5 + 6
[5] = PZD 6 + 7
[6] = PZD 7 + 8
[7] = PZD 8 + 9
[8] = PZD 9 + 10
[9] = PZD 10 + 11
[10] = PZD 11 + 12
[11] = PZD 12 + 13
[12] = PZD 13 + 14
[13] = PZD 14 + 15
[14] = PZD 15 + 16
[15] = PZD 16 + 17
[16] = PZD 17 + 18
[17] = PZD 18 + 19
[18] = PZD 19 + 20
[19] = PZD 20 + 21
[20] = PZD 21 + 22
[21] = PZD 22 + 23
[22] = PZD 23 + 24
[23] = PZD 24 + 25
[24] = PZD 25 + 26

[25] = PZD 26 + 27
[26] = PZD 27 + 28
[27] = PZD 28 + 29
[28] = PZD 29 + 30
[29] = PZD 30 + 31
[30] = PZD 31 + 32

Dependency: Refer to: r2050

Note: IF1: Interface 1

p2061[0...30] CI: IF1 PROFIdrive PZD send double word / IF1 PZD send DW

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2470
P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Selects the PZD (actual values) with double word format to be sent to the PROFIBUS master.

Index: [0] = PZD 1 + 2
[1] = PZD 2 + 3
[2] = PZD 3 + 4
[3] = PZD 4 + 5
[4] = PZD 5 + 6
[5] = PZD 6 + 7
[6] = PZD 7 + 8
[7] = PZD 8 + 9
[8] = PZD 9 + 10
[9] = PZD 10 + 11
[10] = PZD 11 + 12
[11] = PZD 12 + 13
[12] = PZD 13 + 14
[13] = PZD 14 + 15
[14] = PZD 15 + 16
[15] = PZD 16 + 17
[16] = PZD 17 + 18
[17] = PZD 18 + 19
[18] = PZD 19 + 20
[19] = PZD 20 + 21
[20] = PZD 21 + 22
[21] = PZD 22 + 23
[22] = PZD 23 + 24
[23] = PZD 24 + 25
[24] = PZD 25 + 26
[25] = PZD 26 + 27
[26] = PZD 27 + 28
[27] = PZD 28 + 29
[28] = PZD 29 + 30
[29] = PZD 30 + 31
[30] = PZD 31 + 32

Dependency: Refer to: p2051

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note: IF1: Interface 1

r2063[0...30] IF1 PROFIdrive diagnostics PZD send double word / IF1 diag send DW

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2450, 2470
	P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the PZD (actual values) with double word format sent to the PROFIBUS/PROFINET master.

Index:
[0] = PZD 1 + 2
[1] = PZD 2 + 3
[2] = PZD 3 + 4
[3] = PZD 4 + 5
[4] = PZD 5 + 6
[5] = PZD 6 + 7
[6] = PZD 7 + 8
[7] = PZD 8 + 9
[8] = PZD 9 + 10
[9] = PZD 10 + 11
[10] = PZD 11 + 12
[11] = PZD 12 + 13
[12] = PZD 13 + 14
[13] = PZD 14 + 15
[14] = PZD 15 + 16
[15] = PZD 16 + 17
[16] = PZD 17 + 18
[17] = PZD 18 + 19
[18] = PZD 19 + 20
[19] = PZD 20 + 21
[20] = PZD 21 + 22
[21] = PZD 22 + 23
[22] = PZD 23 + 24
[23] = PZD 24 + 25
[24] = PZD 25 + 26
[25] = PZD 26 + 27
[26] = PZD 27 + 28
[27] = PZD 28 + 29
[28] = PZD 29 + 30
[29] = PZD 30 + 31
[30] = PZD 31 + 32

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Bit 0	On	Off	-
01	Bit 1	On	Off	-
02	Bit 2	On	Off	-
03	Bit 3	On	Off	-
04	Bit 4	On	Off	-
05	Bit 5	On	Off	-
06	Bit 6	On	Off	-
07	Bit 7	On	Off	-
08	Bit 8	On	Off	-
09	Bit 9	On	Off	-
10	Bit 10	On	Off	-
11	Bit 11	On	Off	-
12	Bit 12	On	Off	-
13	Bit 13	On	Off	-
14	Bit 14	On	Off	-
15	Bit 15	On	Off	-
16	Bit 16	On	Off	-
17	Bit 17	On	Off	-
18	Bit 18	On	Off	-
19	Bit 19	On	Off	-

20	Bit 20	On	Off	-
21	Bit 21	On	Off	-
22	Bit 22	On	Off	-
23	Bit 23	On	Off	-
24	Bit 24	On	Off	-
25	Bit 25	On	Off	-
26	Bit 26	On	Off	-
27	Bit 27	On	Off	-
28	Bit 28	On	Off	-
29	Bit 29	On	Off	-
30	Bit 30	On	Off	-
31	Bit 31	On	Off	-

Note: IF1: Interface 1

r2064[0...7] PROFIdrive diagnostics clock synchronous mode / PD diag clock sync

CU_G

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: Integer32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 2410

P-Group: Communications **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the last parameter received from the PROFIBUS/PROFINET master for clock synchronism.

The parameters for clock synchronism are created when configuring the bus and are transferred at the start of cyclic operation from the master to the slave.

Index: [0] = Clock synchronous mode activated
[1] = Bus cycle time (Tdp) [µs]
[2] = Master cycle time (Tmapc) [µs]
[3] = Instant of actual value acquisition (Ti) [µs]
[4] = Instant of setpoint acquisition (To) [µs]
[5] = Data exchange interval (Tdx) [µs]
[6] = PLL window (Tpll-w) [1/12 µs]
[7] = PLL delay time (Tpll-d) [1/12 µs]

r2065 PROFIdrive master sign-of-life, diagnostics / PD mast-SoL diag

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 2410

P-Group: Communications **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays how often the sign-of-life from the clock synchronous PROFIBUS/PROFINET master failed.

An appropriate fault is output when the tolerance, specified in p0925, is exceeded.

Dependency: Refer to: F01912

p2066 SYNC automatic warm restart / SYNC warm restart

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Communications **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Activates an automatic warm restart after changing the DP clock cycle has been changed.

p2066 = 0:

An attempt to change the DP clock cycle is rejected, and Alarm A01902 is output with alarm value = 9. In order that the DP clock cycle becomes effective, a warm restart or POWER ON must be carried out.

p2066 = 1:
When the DP clock cycle is changed, an automatic warm restart is initiated (p0009 = 30, p0976 = 3). After booting the modified DP clock cycle becomes effective. The automatic warm restart is only carried out if for all of the drives the pulses have been suppressed. Otherwise p0009 = 30 cannot be executed and an attempt to change the DP clock cycle is rejected as for p2066 = 0.

Dependency: Refer to: A01902

r2074[0...4] IF1 PROFIdrive diagnostics bus address PZD receive / IF1diag addr recv

CU_G, TB30, TM31

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the PROFIBUS address of the sender from which the process data (PZD) is received.

Index:
[0] = PZD 1
[1] = PZD 2
[2] = PZD 3
[3] = PZD 4
[4] = PZD 5

Note: IF1: Interface 1
Value range:
0 - 125: Bus address of the sender
255: Not occupied

r2074[0...31] IF1 PROFIdrive diagnostics bus address PZD receive / IF1diag addr recv

VECTOR

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the PROFIBUS address of the sender from which the process data (PZD) is received.

Index:
[0] = PZD 1
[1] = PZD 2
[2] = PZD 3
[3] = PZD 4
[4] = PZD 5
[5] = PZD 6
[6] = PZD 7
[7] = PZD 8
[8] = PZD 9
[9] = PZD 10
[10] = PZD 11
[11] = PZD 12
[12] = PZD 13
[13] = PZD 14
[14] = PZD 15
[15] = PZD 16
[16] = PZD 17
[17] = PZD 18
[18] = PZD 19
[19] = PZD 20
[20] = PZD 21
[21] = PZD 22
[22] = PZD 23
[23] = PZD 24

[24] = PZD 25
[25] = PZD 26
[26] = PZD 27
[27] = PZD 28
[28] = PZD 29
[29] = PZD 30
[30] = PZD 31
[31] = PZD 32

Note: IF1: Interface 1
Value range:
0 - 125: Bus address of the sender
255: Not occupied

r2075[0...4] IF1 PROFIdrive diagnostics telegram offset PZD receive / IF1 diag offs recv

CU_G, TB30, TM31

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the PZD byte offset in the PROFIdrive receive telegram (master output).

Index: [0] = PZD 1
[1] = PZD 2
[2] = PZD 3
[3] = PZD 4
[4] = PZD 5

Note: IF1: Interface 1
Value range:
0 - 242: Byte offset
65535: Not occupied

r2075[0...31] IF1 PROFIdrive diagnostics telegram offset PZD receive / IF1 diag offs recv

VECTOR

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the PZD byte offset in the PROFIdrive receive telegram (master output).

Index: [0] = PZD 1
[1] = PZD 2
[2] = PZD 3
[3] = PZD 4
[4] = PZD 5
[5] = PZD 6
[6] = PZD 7
[7] = PZD 8
[8] = PZD 9
[9] = PZD 10
[10] = PZD 11
[11] = PZD 12
[12] = PZD 13
[13] = PZD 14
[14] = PZD 15
[15] = PZD 16
[16] = PZD 17
[17] = PZD 18

[18] = PZD 19
[19] = PZD 20
[20] = PZD 21
[21] = PZD 22
[22] = PZD 23
[23] = PZD 24
[24] = PZD 25
[25] = PZD 26
[26] = PZD 27
[27] = PZD 28
[28] = PZD 29
[29] = PZD 30
[30] = PZD 31
[31] = PZD 32

Note: IF1: Interface 1
Value range:
0 - 242: Byte offset
65535: Not occupied

r2076[0...4] IF1 PROFIdrive diagnostics telegram offset PZD send / IF1 diag offs send

TB30, TM31

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the PZD byte offset in the PROFIdrive send telegram (master output).

Index: [0] = PZD 1
[1] = PZD 2
[2] = PZD 3
[3] = PZD 4
[4] = PZD 5

Note: IF1: Interface 1
Value range:
0 - 242: Byte offset
65535: Not occupied

r2076[0...14] IF1 PROFIdrive diagnostics telegram offset PZD send / IF1 diag offs send

CU_G

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the PZD byte offset in the PROFIdrive send telegram (master output).

Index: [0] = PZD 1
[1] = PZD 2
[2] = PZD 3
[3] = PZD 4
[4] = PZD 5
[5] = PZD 6
[6] = PZD 7
[7] = PZD 8
[8] = PZD 9

[9] = PZD 10
[10] = PZD 11
[11] = PZD 12
[12] = PZD 13
[13] = PZD 14
[14] = PZD 15

Note: IF1: Interface 1
Value range:
0 - 242: Byte offset
65535: Not occupied

r2076[0...31] IF1 PROFIdrive diagnostics telegram offset PZD send / IF1 diag offs send

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the PZD byte offset in the PROFIdrive send telegram (master output).

Index: [0] = PZD 1
[1] = PZD 2
[2] = PZD 3
[3] = PZD 4
[4] = PZD 5
[5] = PZD 6
[6] = PZD 7
[7] = PZD 8
[8] = PZD 9
[9] = PZD 10
[10] = PZD 11
[11] = PZD 12
[12] = PZD 13
[13] = PZD 14
[14] = PZD 15
[15] = PZD 16
[16] = PZD 17
[17] = PZD 18
[18] = PZD 19
[19] = PZD 20
[20] = PZD 21
[21] = PZD 22
[22] = PZD 23
[23] = PZD 24
[24] = PZD 25
[25] = PZD 26
[26] = PZD 27
[27] = PZD 28
[28] = PZD 29
[29] = PZD 30
[30] = PZD 31
[31] = PZD 32

Note: IF1: Interface 1
Value range:
0 - 242: Byte offset
65535: Not occupied

r2077[0...15] PROFIBUS diagnostics peer-to-peer data transfer addresses / PB diag peer addr

CU_G	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned8	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the addresses of the slaves (peers) where peer-to-peer data transfer has been configured via PROFIBUS.

p2079 PROFIdrive PZD telegram selection extended / PD PZD telegr ext

CU_G	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	390	999	999

Description: Sets the send and receive telegram.

Contrary to p0922, a telegram can be selected using p2079 and subsequently expanded.

For p0922 < 999 the following applies:

p2079 has the same value and is inhibited. All of the interconnections and extensions contained in the telegram are inhibited.

For p0922 = 999 the following applies:

p2079 can be freely set. If p2079 is also set to 999, then all of the interconnections can be set.

For p0922 = 999 and p2079 < 999 the following applies:

The interconnections contained in the telegram are inhibited. However, the telegram can be extended.

Value:
390: SIEMENS telegram 390, PZD-2/2
391: SIEMENS telegram 391, PZD-3/7
392: SIEMENS telegram 392, PZD-3/15
999: Free telegram configuration with BICO

p2079 PROFIdrive PZD telegram selection extended / PD PZD telegr ext

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	1	999	999

Description: Sets the send and receive telegram.

Contrary to p0922, a telegram can be selected using p2079 and subsequently expanded.

For p0922 < 999 the following applies:

p2079 has the same value and is inhibited. All of the interconnections and extensions contained in the telegram are inhibited.

For p0922 = 999 the following applies:

p2079 can be freely set. If p2079 is also set to 999, then all of the interconnections can be set.

For p0922 = 999 and p2079 < 999 the following applies:

The interconnections contained in the telegram are inhibited. However, the telegram can be extended.

Value:
1: Standard telegram 1, PZD-2/2
2: Standard telegram 2, PZD-4/4
3: Standard telegram 3, PZD-5/9
4: Standard telegram 4, PZD-6/14
20: Standard telegram 20, PZD-2/6

220: SIEMENS telegram 220, PZD-10/10
352: SIEMENS telegram 352, PZD-6/6
999: Free telegram configuration with BICO

Dependency: Refer to: p0922

p2079 PROFIdrive PZD telegram selection extended / PD PZD telegr ext

VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
1	999	999

Description: Sets the send and receive telegram.

Contrary to p0922, a telegram can be selected using p2079 and subsequently expanded.

For p0922 < 999 the following applies:

p2079 has the same value and is inhibited. All of the interconnections and extensions contained in the telegram are inhibited.

For p0922 = 999 the following applies:

p2079 can be freely set. If p2079 is also set to 999, then all of the interconnections can be set.

For p0922 = 999 and p2079 < 999 the following applies:

The interconnections contained in the telegram are inhibited. However, the telegram can be extended.

Value:
1: Standard telegram 1, PZD-2/2
2: Standard telegram 2, PZD-4/4
20: Standard telegram 20, PZD-2/6
220: SIEMENS telegram 220, PZD-10/10
352: SIEMENS telegram 352, PZD-6/6
999: Free telegram configuration with BICO

Dependency: Refer to: p0922

p2080[0...15] BI: Binector-connector converter status word 1 / Bin/con ZSW1

CU_G, TB30, TM31, VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2472
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Selects bits to be sent to the PROFIBUS/PROFINET master.

The individual bits are combined to form status word 1.

Index:
[0] = Bit 0
[1] = Bit 1
[2] = Bit 2
[3] = Bit 3
[4] = Bit 4
[5] = Bit 5
[6] = Bit 6
[7] = Bit 7
[8] = Bit 8
[9] = Bit 9
[10] = Bit 10
[11] = Bit 11
[12] = Bit 12
[13] = Bit 13
[14] = Bit 14
[15] = Bit 15

Dependency: Refer to: p2088, r2089

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

p2081[0...15] BI: Binector-connector converter status word 2 / Bin/con ZSW2

CU_G, TB30, TM31, VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2472
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Selects bits to be sent to the PROFIBUS/PROFINET master.
The individual bits are combined to form status word 2.

Index:
[0] = Bit 0
[1] = Bit 1
[2] = Bit 2
[3] = Bit 3
[4] = Bit 4
[5] = Bit 5
[6] = Bit 6
[7] = Bit 7
[8] = Bit 8
[9] = Bit 9
[10] = Bit 10
[11] = Bit 11
[12] = Bit 12
[13] = Bit 13
[14] = Bit 14
[15] = Bit 15

Dependency: Refer to: p2088, r2089

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note: For clock synchronous operation, bit 12 to 15 to transfer the sign-of-life are reserved in status word 2 - and may not be freely interconnected.

p2082[0...15] BI: Binector-connector converter status word 3 / Bin/con ZSW3

CU_G, TB30, TM31, VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2472
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Selects bits to be sent to the PROFIBUS/PROFINET master.
The individual bits are combined to form free status word 3.

Index:
[0] = Bit 0
[1] = Bit 1
[2] = Bit 2
[3] = Bit 3
[4] = Bit 4
[5] = Bit 5
[6] = Bit 6
[7] = Bit 7
[8] = Bit 8
[9] = Bit 9
[10] = Bit 10
[11] = Bit 11
[12] = Bit 12
[13] = Bit 13
[14] = Bit 14
[15] = Bit 15

Dependency: Refer to: p2088, r2089

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

p2083[0...15] BI: Binector-connector converter status word 4 / Bin/con ZSW4

CU_G, TB30, TM31, VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2472
P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Selects bits to be sent to the PROFIBUS/PROFINET master.
The individual bits are combined to form free status word 4.

Index:
[0] = Bit 0
[1] = Bit 1
[2] = Bit 2
[3] = Bit 3
[4] = Bit 4
[5] = Bit 5
[6] = Bit 6
[7] = Bit 7
[8] = Bit 8
[9] = Bit 9
[10] = Bit 10
[11] = Bit 11
[12] = Bit 12
[13] = Bit 13
[14] = Bit 14
[15] = Bit 15

Dependency: Refer to: p2088, r2089

p2084[0...15] BI: Binector-connector converter status word 5 / Bin/con ZSW5

CU_G, TB30, TM31, VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2472
P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Selects bits to be sent to the PROFIBUS/PROFINET master.
The individual bits are combined to form free status word 5.

Index:
[0] = Bit 0
[1] = Bit 1
[2] = Bit 2
[3] = Bit 3
[4] = Bit 4
[5] = Bit 5
[6] = Bit 6
[7] = Bit 7
[8] = Bit 8
[9] = Bit 9
[10] = Bit 10
[11] = Bit 11
[12] = Bit 12
[13] = Bit 13
[14] = Bit 14
[15] = Bit 15

Dependency: Refer to: p2088, r2089

p2088[0...4] Invert binector-connector converter status word / Bin/con ZSW inv

CU_G, TB30, TM31, VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2472
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 bin

Description: Setting to invert the individual binector inputs of the binector connector converter.

Index:
[0] = Status word 1
[1] = Status word 2
[2] = Free status word 3
[3] = Free status word 4
[4] = Free status word 5

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Bit 0	Inverted	Not inverted	-
01	Bit 1	Inverted	Not inverted	-
02	Bit 2	Inverted	Not inverted	-
03	Bit 3	Inverted	Not inverted	-
04	Bit 4	Inverted	Not inverted	-
05	Bit 5	Inverted	Not inverted	-
06	Bit 6	Inverted	Not inverted	-
07	Bit 7	Inverted	Not inverted	-
08	Bit 8	Inverted	Not inverted	-
09	Bit 9	Inverted	Not inverted	-
10	Bit 10	Inverted	Not inverted	-
11	Bit 11	Inverted	Not inverted	-
12	Bit 12	Inverted	Not inverted	-
13	Bit 13	Inverted	Not inverted	-
14	Bit 14	Inverted	Not inverted	-
15	Bit 15	Inverted	Not inverted	-

Dependency: Refer to: p2080, p2081, p2082, p2083, r2089

r2089[0...4] CO: Send binector-connector converter status word / Bin/con ZSW send

CU_G, TB30, TM31, VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2472
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Connector output to interconnect the status words to a PZD send word.

Index:
[0] = Status word 1
[1] = Status word 2
[2] = Free status word 3
[3] = Free status word 4
[4] = Free status word 5

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Bit 0	On	Off	-
01	Bit 1	On	Off	-
02	Bit 2	On	Off	-
03	Bit 3	On	Off	-
04	Bit 4	On	Off	-
05	Bit 5	On	Off	-
06	Bit 6	On	Off	-
07	Bit 7	On	Off	-
08	Bit 8	On	Off	-
09	Bit 9	On	Off	-

10	Bit 10	On	Off	-
11	Bit 11	On	Off	-
12	Bit 12	On	Off	-
13	Bit 13	On	Off	-
14	Bit 14	On	Off	-
15	Bit 15	On	Off	-

Dependency: Refer to: p2051, p2080, p2081, p2082, p2083

Note: r2089 together with p2080 to p2083 forms four binector-connector converters.

r2090.0...15 BO: IF1 PROFIBUS PZD1 receive bit-serial / IF1 PZD1 recv bitw

CU_G, TB30, TM31, VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 2468

P-Group: Communications **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Binector output for bit-serial interconnection of PZD1 (normally control word 1) received from the PROFIBUS master.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Bit 0	On	Off	-
01	Bit 1	On	Off	-
02	Bit 2	On	Off	-
03	Bit 3	On	Off	-
04	Bit 4	On	Off	-
05	Bit 5	On	Off	-
06	Bit 6	On	Off	-
07	Bit 7	On	Off	-
08	Bit 8	On	Off	-
09	Bit 9	On	Off	-
10	Bit 10	On	Off	-
11	Bit 11	On	Off	-
12	Bit 12	On	Off	-
13	Bit 13	On	Off	-
14	Bit 14	On	Off	-
15	Bit 15	On	Off	-

Note: IF1: Interface 1

r2091.0...15 BO: IF1 PROFIdrive PZD2 receive bit-serial / IF1 PZD2 recv bitw

CU_G, TB30, TM31, VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 2468

P-Group: Communications **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Binector output for bit-serial interconnection of PZD2 received from the PROFIBUS master.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Bit 0	On	Off	-
01	Bit 1	On	Off	-
02	Bit 2	On	Off	-
03	Bit 3	On	Off	-
04	Bit 4	On	Off	-
05	Bit 5	On	Off	-
06	Bit 6	On	Off	-
07	Bit 7	On	Off	-
08	Bit 8	On	Off	-
09	Bit 9	On	Off	-
10	Bit 10	On	Off	-

11	Bit 11	On	Off	-
12	Bit 12	On	Off	-
13	Bit 13	On	Off	-
14	Bit 14	On	Off	-
15	Bit 15	On	Off	-

Note: IF1: Interface 1

r2092.0...15 BO: IF1 PROFIdrive PZD3 receive bit-serial / IF1 PZD3 recv bitw

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 2468
P-Group: Communications **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Binector output for bit-serial interconnection of PZD3 received from the PROFIBUS master.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Bit 0	On	Off	-
01	Bit 1	On	Off	-
02	Bit 2	On	Off	-
03	Bit 3	On	Off	-
04	Bit 4	On	Off	-
05	Bit 5	On	Off	-
06	Bit 6	On	Off	-
07	Bit 7	On	Off	-
08	Bit 8	On	Off	-
09	Bit 9	On	Off	-
10	Bit 10	On	Off	-
11	Bit 11	On	Off	-
12	Bit 12	On	Off	-
13	Bit 13	On	Off	-
14	Bit 14	On	Off	-
15	Bit 15	On	Off	-

Note: IF1: Interface 1

r2093.0...15 BO: IF1 PROFIdrive PZD4 receive bit-serial / IF1 PZD4 recv bitw

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 2468
P-Group: Communications **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Binector output for bit-serial interconnection of PZD4 (normally control word 2) received from the PROFIBUS master.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Bit 0	On	Off	-
01	Bit 1	On	Off	-
02	Bit 2	On	Off	-
03	Bit 3	On	Off	-
04	Bit 4	On	Off	-
05	Bit 5	On	Off	-
06	Bit 6	On	Off	-
07	Bit 7	On	Off	-
08	Bit 8	On	Off	-
09	Bit 9	On	Off	-
10	Bit 10	On	Off	-
11	Bit 11	On	Off	-
12	Bit 12	On	Off	-

13	Bit 13	On	Off	-
14	Bit 14	On	Off	-
15	Bit 15	On	Off	-

Note: IF1: Interface 1

r2094.0...15 BO: Connector-binector converter binector output / Con/bin outp

CU_G, TB30, TM31, VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 2468
P-Group: Communications **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Binector output for bit-serial onward interconnection of a PZD word received from the PROFIBUS/PROFINET master .
The PZD is selected via p2099[0].

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Bit 0	On	Off	-
01	Bit 1	On	Off	-
02	Bit 2	On	Off	-
03	Bit 3	On	Off	-
04	Bit 4	On	Off	-
05	Bit 5	On	Off	-
06	Bit 6	On	Off	-
07	Bit 7	On	Off	-
08	Bit 8	On	Off	-
09	Bit 9	On	Off	-
10	Bit 10	On	Off	-
11	Bit 11	On	Off	-
12	Bit 12	On	Off	-
13	Bit 13	On	Off	-
14	Bit 14	On	Off	-
15	Bit 15	On	Off	-

Dependency: Refer to: p2099

r2095.0...15 BO: Connector-binector converter binector output / Con/bin outp

CU_G, TB30, TM31, VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 2468
P-Group: Communications **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Binector output for bit-serial interconnection of a PZD word received from the PROFIBUS/PROFINET master.
The PZD is selected via p2099[1].

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Bit 0	On	Off	-
01	Bit 1	On	Off	-
02	Bit 2	On	Off	-
03	Bit 3	On	Off	-
04	Bit 4	On	Off	-
05	Bit 5	On	Off	-
06	Bit 6	On	Off	-
07	Bit 7	On	Off	-
08	Bit 8	On	Off	-
09	Bit 9	On	Off	-
10	Bit 10	On	Off	-
11	Bit 11	On	Off	-
12	Bit 12	On	Off	-

13	Bit 13	On	Off	-
14	Bit 14	On	Off	-
15	Bit 15	On	Off	-

Dependency: Refer to: p2099

p2098[0...1] Inverter connector-binector converter binector output / Con/bin outp inv

CU_G, TB30, TM31, VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2468
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 bin

Description: Setting to invert the individual binector outputs of the connector-binector converter.
Using p2098[0], the signals of CI: p2099[0] are influenced.
Using p2098[1], the signals of CI: p2099[1] are influenced.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Bit 0	Inverted	Not inverted	-
01	Bit 1	Inverted	Not inverted	-
02	Bit 2	Inverted	Not inverted	-
03	Bit 3	Inverted	Not inverted	-
04	Bit 4	Inverted	Not inverted	-
05	Bit 5	Inverted	Not inverted	-
06	Bit 6	Inverted	Not inverted	-
07	Bit 7	Inverted	Not inverted	-
08	Bit 8	Inverted	Not inverted	-
09	Bit 9	Inverted	Not inverted	-
10	Bit 10	Inverted	Not inverted	-
11	Bit 11	Inverted	Not inverted	-
12	Bit 12	Inverted	Not inverted	-
13	Bit 13	Inverted	Not inverted	-
14	Bit 14	Inverted	Not inverted	-
15	Bit 15	Inverted	Not inverted	-

Dependency: Refer to: r2094, r2095, p2099

p2099[0...1] CI: Connector-binector converter signal source / Con/bin S_src

CU_G, TB30, TM31, VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2468
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the connector-binector converter.
A PZD receive word can be selected as signal source. The signals are available to be serially passed-on (interconnection).

Dependency: Refer to: r2094, r2095

Note: From the signal source set via the connector input, the corresponding lower 16 bits are converted.
p2099[0...1] together with r2094.0...15 and r2095.0...15 forms two connector-binector converters:
Connector input p2099[0] to binector output in r2094.0...15
Connector input p2099[1] to binector output in r2095.0...15

p2100[0...19] Setting the fault number for fault response / F_no F response

All objects	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1750, 8075
	P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	65535	[0] 0
		[1] 0
		[2] 0
		[3] 0
		[4] 0
		[5] 0
		[6] 0
		[7] 0
		[8] 0
		[9] 0
		[10] 0
		[11] 0
		[12] 0
		[13] 0
		[14] 0
		[15] 0
		[16] 0
		[17] 0
		[18] 0
		[19] 0

Description: Selects the faults for which the fault response should be changed

Dependency: The fault is selected and the required response is set under the same index.
Refer to: p2101

Notice: For the following cases, it is not possible to re-parameterize the fault response to a fault:
- if there is no existing fault number.
- the message type is not "fault" (F).
- when a fault is present.

p2101[0...19] Setting the fault response / Fault response

CU_G, HUB, TB30, TM31, TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: U, T
Data type: Integer16
P-Group: Messages
Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -

Access level: 3
Func. diagram: 1750, 8075
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	0	[0] 0
		[1] 0
		[2] 0
		[3] 0
		[4] 0
		[5] 0
		[6] 0
		[7] 0
		[8] 0
		[9] 0
		[10] 0
		[11] 0
		[12] 0
		[13] 0
		[14] 0
		[15] 0
		[16] 0
		[17] 0
		[18] 0
		[19] 0

Description: Sets the fault response for the selected fault.
Value: 0: NONE
Dependency: The fault is selected and the required response is set under the same index.

p2101[0...19] Setting the fault response / Fault response

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1750, 8075
	P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	7	[0] 0
		[1] 0
		[2] 0
		[3] 0
		[4] 0
		[5] 0
		[6] 0
		[7] 0
		[8] 0
		[9] 0
		[10] 0
		[11] 0
		[12] 0
		[13] 0
		[14] 0
		[15] 0
		[16] 0
		[17] 0
		[18] 0
		[19] 0

Description: Sets the fault response for the selected fault.

Value:
0: NONE
1: OFF1
2: OFF2
3: OFF3
4: STOP1 (being developed)
5: STOP2
6: IASC/DCBRAKE
7: ENCODER (p0491)

Dependency: The fault is selected and the required response is set under the same index.
Refer to: p2100

Notice: It is not possible to re-parameterize the response to a specific fault for faults that are already present (queued).

Note: OFF1:
Braking along the ramp-function generator down ramp followed by a pulse inhibit.
OFF2:
Internal/external pulse inhibit.
OFF3:
Braking along the OFF3 down ramp followed by a pulse inhibit.
STOP2:
n_set = 0
The fault response can only be changed for faults with the appropriate identification.
IASC / DC BRAKE:
a) For synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx, 4xx), an internal armature short-circuit is executed.
b) For induction motors (p0300 = 1xx)
Example:
F12345 and fault response = NONE (OFF1, OFF2) --> The NONE fault response can be changed to either OFF1 or OFF2.

p2102 BI: Acknowledge all faults / Ackn all faults

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2546, 8060
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to acknowledge all faults at all drive objects of the drive system.
Note: A fault acknowledgement is triggered with a 0/1 signal.

p2103 BI: 1. Acknowledge faults / 1. Acknowledge

CU_G, HUB, TB30, TM31, TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the first signal source to acknowledge faults.
Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.
Note: A fault acknowledgement is triggered with a 0/1 signal.

p2103[0...n] BI: 1. Acknowledge faults / 1. Acknowledge

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170 | **Func. diagram:** 2441, 2442, 2443, 2447, 2475, 2546, 9220, 9677, 9678
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the first signal source to acknowledge faults.
Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.
Note: A fault acknowledgement is triggered with a 0/1 signal.

p2104 BI: 2. Acknowledge faults / 2. Acknowledge

CU_G, HUB, TB30, TM31, TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the second signal source to acknowledge faults.
Note: A fault acknowledgement is triggered with a 0/1 signal.

p2104[0...n] BI: 2. Acknowledge faults / 2. Acknowledge

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170 | **Func. diagram:** 2546, 8060
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the second signal source to acknowledge faults.
Note: A fault acknowledgement is triggered with a 0/1 signal.

p2105 BI: 3. Acknowledge faults / 3. Acknowledge

CU_G, HUB, TB30, TM31, TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the third signal source to acknowledge faults.
Note: A fault acknowledgement is triggered with a 0/1 signal.

p2105[0...n] BI: 3. Acknowledge faults / 3. Acknowledge

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170 | **Func. diagram:** 2546, 8060
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the third signal source to acknowledge faults.
Note: A fault acknowledgement is triggered with a 0/1 signal.

p2106 BI: External fault 1 / External fault 1

CU_G, HUB, TB30, TM31, TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for external fault 1.
Dependency: Refer to: F07860
Note: An external fault is triggered with a 1/0 signal.
If this fault is output at the Control Unit, then it is transferred to all existing drive objects.

p2106[0...n] BI: External fault 1 / External fault 1

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170 | **Func. diagram:** 2546
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for external fault 1.

Dependency: Refer to: F07860
Note: An external fault is triggered with a 1/0 signal.
If this fault is output at the Control Unit, then it is transferred to all existing drive objects.

p2107 BI: External fault 2 / External fault 2

CU_G, HUB, TB30, TM31, TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for external fault 2.
Dependency: Refer to: F07861
Note: An external fault is triggered with a 1/0 signal.
If this fault is output at the Control Unit, then it is transferred to all existing drive objects.

p2107[0...n] BI: External fault 2 / External fault 2

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 2546
P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for external fault 2.
Dependency: Refer to: F07861
Note: An external fault is triggered with a 1/0 signal.
If this fault is output at the Control Unit, then it is transferred to all existing drive objects.

p2108 BI: External fault 3 / External fault 3

CU_G, HUB, TB30, TM31, TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for external fault 3.
External fault 3 is initiated by the following AND logic operation:
- BI: p2108 negated
- BI: p3111
- BI: p3112 negated

Dependency: Refer to: p3110, p3111, p3112
Refer to: F07862
Note: An external fault is triggered with a 1/0 signal.
If this fault is output at the Control Unit, then it is transferred to all existing drive objects.

p2108[0...n] BI: External fault 3 / External fault 3

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 2546
	P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for external fault 3.
External fault 3 is initiated by the following AND logic operation:
- BI: p2108 negated
- BI: p3111
- BI: p3112 negated

Dependency: Refer to: p3110, p3111, p3112
Refer to: F07862

Note: An external fault is triggered with a 1/0 signal.
If this fault is output at the Control Unit, then it is transferred to all existing drive objects.

r2109[0...63] Fault time removed in milliseconds / t_flt resolved ms

All objects	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1750, 8060
	P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [ms]	- [ms]	- [ms]

Description: Displays the system runtime in milliseconds when the fault was removed.

Dependency: Refer to: r0945, r0947, r0948, r0949, r2114, r2130, r2133, r2136, r3115

Notice: The time comprises r2136 (days) and r2109 (milliseconds).

Note: The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).
The structure of the fault buffer and the assignment of the indices is shown in r0945.

r2110[0...63] Alarm number / Alarm number

All objects	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 8065
	P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: This parameter is identical to r2122.

p2111 Alarm counter / Alarm counter

All objects	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1750, 8065
	P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	65535	0

Description: Number of alarms that have occurred after the last reset.

Dependency: When p2111 is set to 0, the following is initiated:
- all of the alarms of the alarm buffer that have gone [0...7] are transferred into the alarm history [8...63].
- the alarm buffer [0...7] is deleted.

Refer to: r2110, r2122, r2123, r2124, r2125

Note: The parameter is reset to 0 at POWER ON.

p2112 BI: External alarm 1 / External alarm 1

CU_G, HUB, TB30, TM31, TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for external alarm 1.

Dependency: Refer to: A07850

Note: An external alarm is triggered with a 1/0 signal.

p2112[0...n] BI: External alarm 1 / External alarm 1

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170 | **Func. diagram:** 2546
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for external alarm 1.

Dependency: Refer to: A07850

Note: An external alarm is triggered with a 1/0 signal.

r2114[0...1] System runtime / System runtime

CU_G

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the total system runtime for the drive unit.
The time comprises r2114[0] (milliseconds) and r2114[1] (days).
After r2114[0] has reached a value of 86.400.000 ms (24 hours) this value is reset and r2114[1] is incremented.

Index: [0] = Milliseconds
[1] = Days

Dependency: Refer to: r0948, r2109, r2123, r2125, r2130, r2136, r2145, r2146

Note: The time in r2114 is used to display the fault and alarm times.
When the electronics power supply is switched out, the counter value is saved.
After the drive unit is powered up, the counter continues to run with the value that was saved the last time that the drive unit was powered down.

p2116 BI: External alarm 2 / External alarm 2

CU_G, HUB, TB30, TM31, TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for external alarm 2.
Dependency: Refer to: A07851
Note: An external alarm is triggered with a 1/0 signal.

p2116[0...n] BI: External alarm 2 / External alarm 2

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170 | **Func. diagram:** 2546
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for external alarm 2.
Dependency: Refer to: A07851
Note: An external alarm is triggered with a 1/0 signal.

p2117 BI: External alarm 3 / External alarm 3

CU_G, HUB, TB30, TM31, TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for external alarm 3.
Dependency: Refer to: A07852
Note: An external alarm is triggered with a 1/0 signal.

p2117[0...n] BI: External alarm 3 / External alarm 3

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170 | **Func. diagram:** 2546
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for external alarm 3.
Dependency: Refer to: A07852
Note: An external alarm is triggered with a 1/0 signal.

p2118[0...19] Sets the message number for message type. / Msg_no Msg_type

All objects

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1750, 8075
P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	65535	0

Description: Selects faults or alarms for which the message type should be changed.

Dependency: Selects the fault or alarm selection and sets the required type of message realized under the same index.
Refer to: p2119

Notice: It is not possible to re-parameterize the message type in the following cases:
- if there is no existing message number.
- if a message is present.

p2119[0...19] Setting the message type / Message type

All objects

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1750, 8075
P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
1	3	1

Description: Sets the message type for the selected fault or alarm.

Value:
1: Fault (F)
2: Alarm (A)
3: No message (N)

Dependency: Selects the fault or alarm selection and sets the required type of message realized under the same index.
Refer to: p2118

Notice: It is not possible to re-parameterize the message type for the existing faults or alarms.

Note: The message type can only be changed for messages with the appropriate identification.
Example:
F12345(A) --> Fault F12345 can be changed to alarm A12345.
In this case, the message number that may be possibly entered in p2100[0...19] and p2126[0...19] is automatically removed.

r2120 CO: Sum of fault and alarm buffer changes / Sum buffer changed

All objects

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 8065
P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the sum of all of the fault and alarm buffer changes in the drive unit.

Dependency: Refer to: r0944, r2121

r2121 CO: Counter, alarm buffer changes / Alrm buff changed

All objects	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 8065
	P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: This counter is incremented every time the alarm buffer changes.
Dependency: Refer to: r2110, r2122, r2123, r2124, r2125

r2122[0...63] Alarm code / Alarm code

All objects	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1750, 8065
	P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the number of alarms that have occurred.
Dependency: Refer to: r2110, r2123, r2124, r2125, r2134, r2145, r2146
Note: The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).
Alarm buffer structure (general principle):
r2122[0], r2124[0], r2123[0], r2125[0] --> alarm 1 (the oldest)
. . .
r2122[7], r2124[7], r2123[7], r2125[7] --> Alarm 8 (the latest)
When the alarm buffer is full, the alarms that have gone are entered into the alarm history:
r2122[8], r2124[8], r2123[8], r2125[8] --> Alarm 1 (the latest)
. . .
r2122[63], r2124[63], r2123[63], r2125[63] --> alarm 56 (the oldest)

r2123[0...63] Alarm time received in milliseconds / t_alarm recv ms

All objects	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1750, 8065
	P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [ms]	- [ms]	- [ms]

Description: Displays the system runtime in milliseconds when the alarm occurred.
Dependency: Refer to: r2110, r2114, r2122, r2124, r2125, r2134, r2145, r2146
Notice: The time comprises r2145 (days) and r2123 (milliseconds).
Note: The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).
The structure of the alarm buffer and the assignment of the indices is shown in r2122.

r2124[0...63] Alarm value / Alarm value

All objects	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Integer32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1750, 8065
	P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays additional information about the active alarm (as integer number).

Dependency: Refer to: r2110, r2122, r2123, r2125, r2134, r2145, r2146
Note: The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).
The structure of the alarm buffer and the assignment of the indices is shown in r2122.

r2125[0...63] Alarm time removed in milliseconds / t_alarm res ms

All objects

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1750, 8065
P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
- [ms]	- [ms]	- [ms]

Description: Displays the system runtime in milliseconds when the alarm was cleared.
Dependency: Refer to: r2110, r2114, r2122, r2123, r2124, r2134, r2145, r2146
Notice: The time comprises r2146 (days) and r2125 (milliseconds).
Note: The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).
The structure of the alarm buffer and the assignment of the indices is shown in r2122.

p2126[0...19] Setting fault number for acknowledge mode / Fault_no ackn_mode

All objects

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1750, 8075
P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
0	65535	0

Description: Selects the faults for which the acknowledge mode is to be changed
Dependency: Selects the faults and sets the required acknowledge mode realized under the same index
Refer to: p2127
Notice: It is not possible to re-parameterize the acknowledge mode of a fault in the following cases:
- if there is no existing fault number.
- the message type is not "fault" (F).
- when a fault is present.

p2127[0...19] Sets acknowledgement mode / Acknowledge mode

All objects

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1750, 8075
P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
1	3	1

Description: Sets the acknowledge mode for selected fault.
Value:
1: Acknowledgement only using POWER ON
2: IMMEDIATE acknowledged after the fault cause has been removed
3: Acknowledgement only for PULSE INHIBIT
Dependency: Selects the faults and sets the required acknowledge mode realized under the same index
Refer to: p2126
Notice: It is not possible to re-parameterize the acknowledge mode of a fault in the following cases:
- if there is no existing fault number.
- the message type is not "fault" (F).
- when a fault is present.

Note: The acknowledge mode can only be changed for faults with the appropriate identification.
Example:
F12345 and acknowledge mode = POWER ON (IMMEDIATELY) --> The acknowledge mode can be changed from POWER ON to IMMEDIATELY.

p2128[0...15] Selecting fault/alarm code for trigger / Message trigger

All objects

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 1750, 8070
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	65535	0

Description: Selects faults or alarms which can be used as trigger.
Dependency: Refer to: r2129

r2129.0...15 CO/BO: Trigger word for faults and alarms / Trigger word

All objects

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 1530, 8070
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Trigger signal for the selected faults and alarms

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Trigger signal p2128[0]	On	Off	-
01	Trigger signal p2128[1]	On	Off	-
02	Trigger signal p2128[2]	On	Off	-
03	Trigger signal p2128[3]	On	Off	-
04	Trigger signal p2128[4]	On	Off	-
05	Trigger signal p2128[5]	On	Off	-
06	Trigger signal p2128[6]	On	Off	-
07	Trigger signal p2128[7]	On	Off	-
08	Trigger signal p2128[8]	On	Off	-
09	Trigger signal p2128[9]	On	Off	-
10	Trigger signal p2128[10]	On	Off	-
11	Trigger signal p2128[11]	On	Off	-
12	Trigger signal p2128[12]	On	Off	-
13	Trigger signal p2128[13]	On	Off	-
14	Trigger signal p2128[14]	On	Off	-
15	Trigger signal p2128[15]	On	Off	-

Dependency: If one of the faults or alarms selected in p2128[n] occurs, then the particular bit of this binector output is set.
Refer to: p2128
Note: CO: r2129 = 0 --> None of the selected messages has occurred.
CO: r2129 > 0 --> At least one of the selected messages has occurred.

r2130[0...63] Fault time received in days / t_fault recv days

All objects

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 8060
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the system runtime in days when the fault occurred.
Dependency: Refer to: r0945, r0947, r0948, r0949, r2109, r2114, r2133, r2136, r3115

Notice: The time comprises r2130 (days) and r0948 (milliseconds).
Note: The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).

r2131 CO: Current fault code / Current fault code

All objects

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 8060
P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	-

Description: Displays the code of the oldest active fault.
Note: 0: No fault present.

r2132 CO: Current alarm code / Current alarm code

All objects

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 8065
P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	-

Description: Displays the code of the last alarm that occurred.
Note: 0: No alarm present.

r2133[0...63] Fault value for float values / Fault val float

All objects

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 8060
P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	-

Description: Displays additional information about the fault that occurred for float values.
Dependency: Refer to: r0945, r0947, r0948, r0949, r2109, r2130, r2136, r3115
Note: The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).

r2134[0...63] Alarm value for float values / Alarm value float

All objects

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 8065
P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	-

Description: Displays additional information about the active alarm for float values.
Dependency: Refer to: r2110, r2122, r2123, r2124, r2125, r2145, r2146
Note: The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).

r2135.0...15 CO/BO: Status word faults/alarms 2 / ZSW fault/alarm 2

CU_G, HUB, TB30, TM31, TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 1530, 2548
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the second status word of faults and alarms.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Fault encoder 1	Yes	No	-
01	Fault encoder 2	Yes	No	-
02	Fault encoder 3	Yes	No	-
10	Fault transformer overtemperature	Yes	No	-
11	Alarm transformer overtemperature	Yes	No	-
12	Fault motor overtemperature	Yes	No	-
13	Fault thermal overload power unit	Yes	No	-
14	Alarm motor overtemperature	Yes	No	-
15	Alarm power unit thermal overload	Yes	No	-

r2135.0...15 CO/BO: Status word faults/alarms 2 / ZSW fault/alarm 2

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 1530, 2548
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the second status word of faults and alarms.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Fault encoder 1	Yes	No	-
01	Fault encoder 2	Yes	No	-
02	Fault encoder 3	Yes	No	-
12	Fault motor overtemperature	Yes	No	-
13	Fault thermal overload power unit	Yes	No	-
14	Alarm motor overtemperature	Yes	No	-
15	Alarm power unit thermal overload	Yes	No	-

r2136[0...63] Fault time removed in days / t_flt resolv. days

All objects

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 8060
P-Group: Messages **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the system runtime in days when the fault was removed.
Dependency: Refer to: r0945, r0947, r0948, r0949, r2109, r2114, r2130, r2133, r3115
Notice: The time comprises r2136 (days) and r2109 (milliseconds).
Note: The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).

r2138.7...15 CO/BO: Control word faults/alarms / STW fault/alarm

All objects

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: Unsigned16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 1530, 2546
P-Group: Displays, signals
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the control word of the faults and alarms.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
07	Acknowledge fault	Yes	No	-
10	External alarm 1 (A07850) effective	Yes	No	-
11	External alarm 2 (A07851) effective	Yes	No	-
12	External alarm 3 (A07852) effective	Yes	No	-
13	External fault 1 (F07860) effective	Yes	No	-
14	External fault 2 (F07861) effective	Yes	No	-
15	External fault 3 (F07862) effective	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: p2103, p2104, p2105, p2106, p2107, p2108, p2112, p2116, p2117, p3110, p3111, p3112

r2139.0...12 CO/BO: Status word faults/alarms 1 / ZSW fault/alarm 1

All objects

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: Unsigned16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 1530, 2548
P-Group: Displays, signals
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the first status word of faults and alarms.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Being acknowledged	Yes	No	-
03	Fault present	Yes	No	-
05	Safety message present	Yes	No	-
06	Internal message 1 present	Yes	No	-
07	Alarm present	Yes	No	-
08	Internal message 2 present	Yes	No	-
11	Alarm class bit 0	High	Low	-
12	Alarm class bit 1	High	Low	-

Note: Re bit 03, 05, 07:

These bits are set if at least one fault/alarm occurs. Data is entered into the fault/alarm buffer with delay. This is the reason that the fault/alarm buffer should only be read if, after "fault present"/"alarm present" has occurred, a change in the buffer was also detected (r0944, r9744, r2121).

Re bit 06, 08:

These status bits are used for internal diagnostic purposes only.

Re bit 11, 12:

These status bits are used for the classification of internal alarm classes and are intended for diagnostic purposes only for automation systems with SINAMICS functionality (e.g. SINUMERIK).

Bits 12, 11 = 0, 0 --> Alarm class 0

Bits 12, 11 = 0, 1 --> Alarm class A

Bits 12, 11 = 1, 0 --> Alarm class B

Bits 12, 11 = 1, 1 --> Alarm class C

p2140[0...n] Hysteresis speed 2 / n_hysteresis 2

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_LIM_REF	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 8010
	P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [rev/min]	300.00 [rev/min]	90.00 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the hysteresis speed (bandwidth) for the following signals:
"|n_act| < = speed threshold value 2" (BO: r2197.1)
"|n_act| > speed threshold value 2" (BO: r2197.2)

Dependency: Refer to: p2155, r2197

p2141[0...n] Speed threshold 1 / n_thresh val 1

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_LIM_REF	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 8010
	P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [rev/min]	210000.00 [rev/min]	5.00 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the speed threshold value for the signal "f or n comparison value reached or exceeded" (BO: r2199.1).

Dependency: Refer to: p2142, r2199

p2142[0...n] Hysteresis speed 1 / n_hysteresis 1

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_LIM_REF	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 8010
	P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [rev/min]	300.00 [rev/min]	2.00 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the hysteresis speed (bandwidth) for the signal "f or n / v comparison value reached or exceeded" (BO: r2199.1).

Dependency: Refer to: p2141, r2199

p2144[0...n] BI: Motor stall monitoring enable (negated) / Mot stall enab neg

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 8012
	P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the negated enable (0 = enable) of the motor stall monitoring.

Dependency: Refer to: p2163, p2164, p2166, r2197, r2198
Refer to: F07900

Note: If the enable signal is connected to r2197.7 then the stall signal is suppressed if there is no speed setpoint - actual value deviation.

r2145[0...63] Alarm time received in days / t_alarm recv days

All objects

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 8065
P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	-

Description: Displays the system runtime in days when the alarm occurred.
Dependency: Refer to: r2110, r2114, r2122, r2123, r2124, r2125, r2134, r2146
Notice: The time comprises r2145 (days) and r2123 (milliseconds).
Note: The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).

r2146[0...63] Alarm time removed in days / t_alarm res days

All objects

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 8065
P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	-

Description: Displays the system runtime in days when the alarm was cleared.
Dependency: Refer to: r2110, r2114, r2122, r2123, r2124, r2125, r2134, r2145
Notice: The time comprises r2146 (days) and r2125 (milliseconds).
Note: The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).

p2147 Delete fault buffer of all drive objects / Del fault buffer

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 8060
P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
0	1	0

Description: Setting to delete the fault buffer of all existing drive objects.
Value:
0: Inactive
1: Start to delete the fault buffer of all drive objects
Dependency: Refer to: r0945, r0947, r0948, r0949, r2109, r2130, r2133, r2136
Note: p2147 is automatically set to 0 after execution.

p2148[0...n] BI: Ramp-function generator active / HLG active

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_LIM_REF	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 8010
P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the signal "ramp-function generator active" for the following signals/messages:
"Speed setpoint - actual value deviation within tolerance t_on" (BO: r2199.4)
"Ramp-up/ramp-down completed" (BO: r2199.5)
Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note: The binector input is automatically pre-assigned to r1199.2.
The following applies for SERVO:
The pre-assignment is only made when the function module "setpoint channel" is activated (r0108.8 = 1).

p2149[0...n] Monitoring configuration / Monit config

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 8010
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 bin

Description: Configuration word for signals and monitoring functions.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Enable alarm A07903	Yes	No	8010
01	Load monitoring only in the 1st quadrants	Yes	No	8010
15	Automatic parameterization carried out (p0340 = 1, p3900 > 0)	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: r2197
Refer to: A07903

Note: Re bit 00:
Alarm A07903 is output when the bit is set with r2197.7 = 0 (n_set <> n_act).
Re bit 01:
When the bit is set, the load monitoring is only carried out in the 1st quadrant as a result of the positive characteristic parameters (p2182 ... p2190).
Re bit 15:
The bit indicates whether the automatic parameterization (p0340 = 1, p3900 > 0) for the parameters of the extended monitoring functions was carried out. If the bit is not set (e.g. when the configuration is activated (p0108.15)), parameterization is carried out automatically during booting even if r3925.0 is already 1.

p2150[0...n] Hysteresis speed 3 / n_hysteresis 3

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_LIM_REF | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 8010
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** 3_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [rev/min]	300.00 [rev/min]	2.00 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the hysteresis speed (bandwidth) for the following signals:
"|n_act| < speed threshold value 3" (BO: r2199.0)
"n_set >= 0" (BO: r2198.5)
"n_act >= 0" (BO: r2197.3)

Dependency: Refer to: p2161, r2197, r2199

p2151[0...n] CI: Speed setpoint for messages/signals / n_set for msg

VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170 | **Func. diagram:** 8010
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	1170[0]

Description: Sets the signal source for the speed setpoint for the following messages:
"Speed setpoint - actual value deviation within tolerance t_off" (BO: r2197.7)
"Ramp-up/ramp-down completed" (BO: r2199.5)

"|n_set| < p2161" (BO: r2198.4)
"n_set > 0" (BO: r2198.5)

Dependency: Refer to: r2197, r2198, r2199

p2153[0...n] Speed actual value filter time constant / n_act_filt T

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 8010
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0 [ms]	1000000 [ms]	0 [ms]

Description: Sets the time constant of the PT1 element to smooth the speed / velocity actual value.
The smoothed actual speed/velocity is compared with the threshold values and is only used for messages and signals.

Dependency: Refer to: r2169

p2154[0...n] CI: Speed setpoint 2 / n_set 2

VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170 | **Func. diagram:** 8010
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for speed setpoint 2.
The sum of CI: p2151 and CI: p2154 is used for the following messages/signals:
"Speed setpoint - actual value deviation within tolerance t_off" (BO: r2197.7)
"Speed setpoint - actual value deviation within tolerance t_on" (BO: r2199.4)
"Ramp-up/ramp-down completed" (BO: r2199.5)

Dependency: Refer to: p2151, r2197, r2199

p2155[0...n] Speed threshold 2 / n_thresh val 2

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_LIM_REF | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 8010
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** 3_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [rev/min]	210000.00 [rev/min]	900.00 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the speed threshold value for the following messages:
"|n_act| < = speed threshold value 2" (BO: r2197.1)
"|n_act| > speed threshold value 2" (BO: r2197.2)

Dependency: Refer to: p2140, r2197

p2156[0...n] On delay, comparison value reached / t_on cmpr val rchd

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 8010
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [ms]	10000.0 [ms]	0.0 [ms]

Description: Sets the switch-in delay time for the signal "comparison value reached" (BO: r2199.1).

Dependency: Refer to: p2141, p2142, r2199

p2161[0...n] Speed threshold 3 / n_thresh val 3

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_LIM_REF	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 8010
	P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [rev/min]	210000.00 [rev/min]	5.00 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the speed threshold value for the signal "|n_act| < speed threshold value 3" (BO: r2199.0).
Dependency: Refer to: p2150, r2199

p2162[0...n] Hysteresis speed n_act > n_max / Hyst n_act>n_max

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_LIM_REF	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 8010
	P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [rev/min]	60000.00 [rev/min]	0.00 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the hysteresis speed (bandwidth) for the signal "n_act > n_max" (BO: r2197.6).
Dependency: Refer to: r1084, r1087, r2197
Notice: For p0322 = 0, the following applies: p2162 <= 0.1 * p0311
For p0322 > 0, the following applies: p1082 + p2162 <= 1.02 * p0322
If one of the conditions is violated, p2162 is appropriately and automatically reduced when exiting the commissioning mode.
Note: For a negative speed limit (r1087) the hysteresis is effective below the limit value and for a positive speed limit (r1084) above the limit value.

p2163[0...n] Speed threshold 4 / n_thresh val 4

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_LIM_REF	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 8010
	P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [rev/min]	210000.00 [rev/min]	90.00 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the speed threshold value for the "speed setpoint - actual value deviation in tolerance t_off" signal/message (BO: r2197.7).
Dependency: Refer to: p2164, p2166, r2197

p2164[0...n] Hysteresis speed 4 / n_hysteresis 4

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_LIM_REF	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 8010
	P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [rev/min]	200.00 [rev/min]	2.00 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the hysteresis speed (bandwidth) for the "speed setpoint - actual value deviation in tolerance t_off" signal/message (BO: r2197.7).

Dependency: Refer to: p2163, p2166, r2197

p2166[0...n] Off delay n_act = n_set / t_del_off n_i=n_se

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 8010
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [ms]	10000.0 [ms]	200.0 [ms]

Description: Sets the switch-off delay time for the "speed setpoint - actual value deviation in tolerance t_off" signal/message (BO: r2197.7).

Dependency: Refer to: p2163, p2164, r2197

p2167[0...n] Switch-on delay n_act = n_set / t_on n_act=n_set

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 8010
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [ms]	10000.0 [ms]	200.0 [ms]

Description: Sets the switch-on delay for the "speed setpoint - actual value deviation in tolerance t_on" signal/message (BO: r2199.4).

r2169 CO: Speed actual value smoothed signals / n_act smth message

VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 1750, 8010, 8012, 8013
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** 3_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]

Description: Displays the smoothed actual speed for messages/signals.

Dependency: Refer to: p2153

p2174[0...n] Torque threshold value 1 / M_thresh val 1

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 8012
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** 7_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [Nm]	20000000.00 [Nm]	5.13 [Nm]

Description: Sets the torque threshold value for the signal "Torque setpoint < torque threshold value 1" (BO: r2198.10).

Dependency: Refer to: p2195, r2198

p2175[0...n] Motor locked speed threshold / Mot lock n_thresh

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_LIM_REF	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 8012
	P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [rev/min]	210000.00 [rev/min]	120.00 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the speed threshold for the message "Motor locked" (BO: r2198.6).

Dependency: Refer to: p0500, p2177, r2198

p2177[0...n] Motor locked delay time / Mot lock t_del

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_LIM_REF	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 8012
	P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.000 [s]	65.000 [s]	1.000 [s]

Description: Sets the delay time for the message "Motor locked" (BO: r2198.6).
If "Motor locked" is identified within this time, then ZSW2.6 is set and an appropriate fault is output.

Dependency: Refer to: p0500, p2175, r2198

p2178[0...n] Motor stalled delay time / Mot stall t_del

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_REG	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 8012
	P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.000 [s]	10.000 [s]	0.010 [s]

Description: Sets the delay time for the message "Motor stalled" (BO: r2198.7).
If "Motor stalled" is identified within this time, then ZSW2.7 is set and an appropriate fault is output.

Dependency: Refer to: r2198

p2181[0...n] Load monitoring response / Load monit resp

VECTOR (Extended msg)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 8013
	P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	6	0

Description: Sets the response when evaluating the load monitoring.

Value:
0: Load monitoring disabled
1: A07920 for torque/speed too low
2: A07921 for torque/speed too high
3: A07922 for torque/speed out of tolerance
4: F07923 for torque/speed too low
5: F07924 for torque/speed too high
6: F07925 for torque/speed out of tolerance

Dependency: Refer to: p2182, p2183, p2184, p2185, p2186, p2187, p2188, p2189, p2190, r2198
Refer to: A07920, A07921, A07922, F07923, F07924, F07925

Note: The response to the faults F07923 ... F07925 can be set.

p2182[0...n] Load monitoring speed threshold value 1 / n_thresh 1

VECTOR (Extended msg)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 8013
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** 3_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [rev/min]	210000.00 [rev/min]	150.00 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the speed/torque envelop curve for the load monitoring.
The envelope curve (upper and lower envelope curve) is defined as follows based on 3 speed thresholds:
p2182 (n_threshold 1) --> p2185 (M_threshold 1, upper), p2186 (M_threshold 1, lower)
p2183 (n_threshold 2) --> p2187 (M_threshold 2, upper), p2188 (M_threshold 2, lower)
p2184 (n_threshold 3) --> p2189 (M_threshold 3, upper), p2190 (M_threshold 3, lower)

Dependency: The following applies: p2182 < p2183 < p2184
Refer to: p2183, p2184, p2185, p2186
Refer to: A07926

p2183[0...n] Load monitoring speed threshold value 2 / n_thresh 2

VECTOR (Extended msg)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 8013
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** 3_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [rev/min]	210000.00 [rev/min]	900.00 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the speed/torque envelop curve for the load monitoring.
The envelope curve (upper and lower envelope curve) is defined as follows based on 3 speed thresholds:
p2182 (n_threshold 1) --> p2185 (M_threshold 1, upper), p2186 (M_threshold 1, lower)
p2183 (n_threshold 2) --> p2187 (M_threshold 2, upper), p2188 (M_threshold 2, lower)
p2184 (n_threshold 3) --> p2189 (M_threshold 3, upper), p2190 (M_threshold 3, lower)

Dependency: The following applies: p2182 < p2183 < p2184
Refer to: p2182, p2184, p2187, p2188
Refer to: A07926

p2184[0...n] Load monitoring speed threshold value 3 / n_thresh 3

VECTOR (Extended msg)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 8013
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** 3_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [rev/min]	210000.00 [rev/min]	1500.00 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the speed/torque envelop curve for the load monitoring.
The envelope curve (upper and lower envelope curve) is defined as follows based on 3 speed thresholds:
p2182 (n_threshold 1) --> p2185 (M_threshold 1, upper), p2186 (M_threshold 1, lower)
p2183 (n_threshold 2) --> p2187 (M_threshold 2, upper), p2188 (M_threshold 2, lower)
p2184 (n_threshold 3) --> p2189 (M_threshold 3, upper), p2190 (M_threshold 3, lower)

Dependency: The following applies: p2182 < p2183 < p2184
Refer to: p2182, p2183, p2189, p2190
Refer to: A07926

p2185[0...n] Load monitoring torque threshold 1, upper / M_thresh 1 upper

VECTOR (Extended msg)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 8013
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** 7_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [Nm]	20000000.00 [Nm]	10000000.00 [Nm]

Description: Sets the speed/torque / velocity/force envelope curve for the load monitoring.
Dependency: The following applies: p2185 > p2186
Refer to: p2182, p2186
Refer to: A07926
Note: The upper envelope curve is defined by p2185, p2187 and p2189.

p2186[0...n] Load monitoring torque threshold 1, lower / M_thresh 1 lower

VECTOR (Extended msg)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 8013
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** 7_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [Nm]	20000000.00 [Nm]	0.00 [Nm]

Description: Sets the speed/torque / velocity/force envelope curve for the load monitoring.
Dependency: The following applies: p2186 < p2185
Refer to: p2182, p2185
Refer to: A07926
Note: The lower envelope curve is defined by p2186, p2188 and p2190.

p2187[0...n] Load monitoring torque threshold 2, upper / M_thresh 2 upper

VECTOR (Extended msg)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 8013
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** 7_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [Nm]	20000000.00 [Nm]	10000000.00 [Nm]

Description: Sets the speed/torque / velocity/force envelope curve for the load monitoring.
Dependency: The following applies: p2187 > p2188
Refer to: p2183, p2188
Refer to: A07926
Note: The upper envelope curve is defined by p2185, p2187 and p2189.

p2188[0...n] Load monitoring torque threshold 2, lower / M_thresh 2 lower

VECTOR (Extended msg)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 8013
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** 7_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [Nm]	20000000.00 [Nm]	0.00 [Nm]

Description: Sets the speed/torque / velocity/force envelope curve for the load monitoring.
Dependency: The following applies: p2188 < p2187
Refer to: p2183, p2187
Refer to: A07926

Note: The lower envelope curve is defined by p2186, p2188 and p2190.

p2189[0...n] Load monitoring torque threshold 3, upper / M_thresh 3 upper

VECTOR (Extended msg)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 8013
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** 7_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [Nm]	20000000.00 [Nm]	10000000.00 [Nm]

Description: Sets the speed/torque / velocity/force envelope curve for the load monitoring.
Dependency: The following applies: p2189 > p2190
Refer to: p2184, p2190
Refer to: A07926
Note: The upper envelope curve is defined by p2185, p2187 and p2189.

p2190[0...n] Load monitoring torque threshold 3, lower / M_thresh 3 lower

VECTOR (Extended msg)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 8013
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** 7_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [Nm]	20000000.00 [Nm]	0.00 [Nm]

Description: Sets the speed/torque / velocity/force envelope curve for the load monitoring.
Dependency: The following applies: p2190 < p2189
Refer to: p2184, p2189
Refer to: A07926
Note: The lower envelope curve is defined by p2186, p2188 and p2190.

p2192[0...n] Load monitoring delay time / Load monit t_del

VECTOR (Extended msg)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 8013
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [s]	65.00 [s]	10.00 [s]

Description: Sets the delay time to evaluate the load monitoring.

p2194[0...n] Torque threshold value 2 / M_thresh val 2

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_LIM_REF | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 8012
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [%]	100.00 [%]	90.00 [%]

Description: Sets the torque/force threshold value for the signal "Torque utilization < torque threshold value 2" (BO: r2199.11).
The message "torque setpoint < p2174" (BO: r2198.10) and "torque utilization < p2194" (BO: r2199.11) are only evaluated after the run-up and the delay time has expired.
Dependency: Refer to: r0033, p2195, r2199

p2195[0...n] Torque utilization switch-off delay / M_util t_off

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 8012
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [ms]	1000.0 [ms]	800.0 [ms]

Description: Sets the switch-off delay time for the negated signal "run-up completed".
The message "torque setpoint < p2174" (BO: r2198.10) and "torque utilization < p2194" (BO: r2199.11) are only evaluated after the run-up and the delay time has expired.

Dependency: Refer to: p2174, p2194

r2197.1...7 CO/BO: Status word monitoring 1 / ZSW monitor 1

VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 1530, 2534
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the first status word for monitoring functions.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
01	|n_act| <= speed threshold value 2	Yes	No	8010
02	|n_act| > speed threshold value 2	Yes	No	8010
03	n_act >= 0	Yes	No	8010
06	|n_act| > n_max	Yes	No	8010
07	Speed setp - act val deviation in tolerance t_off	Yes	No	8010

Note: Re bit 01, 02:
The threshold value is set in p2155 and the hysteresis in p2140.
Re bit 03:
The hysteresis is set in p2150.
Re bit 06:
The hysteresis is set in p2162.
Re bit 07:
The threshold value is set in p2163 and the hysteresis is set in p2164.

r2198.4...12 CO/BO: Status word monitoring 2 / ZSW monitor 2

VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 1530, 2536
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the second status word for monitoring functions.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
04	|n_set| < p2161	Yes	No	8010
05	n_set > 0	Yes	No	8010
06	Motor locked	Yes	No	8012
07	Motor stalled	Yes	No	8012
10	Torque setpoint < torque threshold value 1	Yes	No	8012
11	Load monitoring signals an alarm	Yes	No	8013
12	Load monitoring signals a fault condition	Yes	No	8013

Note: Re bit 07:
For servo drives, bit 07 is not used and is always inactive.
Re bit 10:
The torque threshold value 1 is set in p2174.

r2199.0...11 CO/BO: Status word monitoring 3 / ZSW monitor 3

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: Unsigned16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 1530, 2537, 8018
P-Group: Messages
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the third status word for monitoring functions.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	|n_act| < speed threshold value 3	Yes	No	8010
01	f or n comparison value reached or exceeded	Yes	No	8010
04	Speed setp - act val deviation in tolerance t_on	Yes	No	8010
05	Ramp-up/ramp-down completed	Yes	No	8010
06	Current below the zero current threshold	Yes	No	-
11	Torque utilization < torque threshold value 2	Yes	No	8012

Note: Re bit 00:
The speed threshold value 3 is set in p2161.
Re bit 01:
The comparison value is set in p2141.
Re bit 11:
The torque threshold value 2 is set in p2194.

p2200[0...n] BI: Technology controller enable / Tec_ctrl enable

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary
Dynamic index: CDS, p0170
Func. diagram: 7958
P-Group: Technology
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to switch in/switch out the technology controller.
The technology controller is switched in with a 1 signal.

p2201[0...n] CO: Technology controller, fixed value 1 / Tec_ctrl fix val 1

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: 7950
P-Group: Technology
Units group: 9_1
Unit selection: p0595
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-200.00 [%]	200.00 [%]	10.00 [%]

Description: Sets the value for fixed value 1 of the technology controller.
Dependency: Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229
Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.

p2202[0...n] CO: Technology controller, fixed value 2 / Tec_ctrl fix val 2

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 7950
P-Group: Technology	**Units group:** 9_1	**Unit selection:** p0595
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-200.00 [%]	200.00 [%]	20.00 [%]

Description: Sets the value for fixed value 2 of the technology controller.
Dependency: Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229
Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.

p2203[0...n] CO: Technology controller, fixed value 3 / Tec_ctrl fix val 3

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 7950
P-Group: Technology	**Units group:** 9_1	**Unit selection:** p0595
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-200.00 [%]	200.00 [%]	30.00 [%]

Description: Sets the value for fixed value 3 of the technology controller.
Dependency: Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229
Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.

p2204[0...n] CO: Technology controller, fixed value 4 / Tec_ctrl fix val 4

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 7950
P-Group: Technology	**Units group:** 9_1	**Unit selection:** p0595
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-200.00 [%]	200.00 [%]	40.00 [%]

Description: Sets the value for fixed value 4 of the technology controller.
Dependency: Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229
Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.

p2205[0...n] CO: Technology controller, fixed value 5 / Tec_ctrl fix val 5

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 7950
P-Group: Technology	**Units group:** 9_1	**Unit selection:** p0595
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-200.00 [%]	200.00 [%]	50.00 [%]

Description: Sets the value for fixed value 5 of the technology controller.
Dependency: Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229
Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.

p2206[0...n] CO: Technology controller, fixed value 6 / Tec_ctrl fix val 6

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 7950
P-Group: Technology | **Units group:** 9_1 | **Unit selection:** p0595
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-200.00 [%]	200.00 [%]	60.00 [%]

Description: Sets the value for fixed value 6 of the technology controller.
Dependency: Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229
Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.

p2207[0...n] CO: Technology controller, fixed value 7 / Tec_ctrl fix val 7

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 7950
P-Group: Technology | **Units group:** 9_1 | **Unit selection:** p0595
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-200.00 [%]	200.00 [%]	70.00 [%]

Description: Sets the value for fixed value 7 of the technology controller.
Dependency: Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229
Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.

p2208[0...n] CO: Technology controller, fixed value 8 / Tec_ctrl fix val 8

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 7950
P-Group: Technology | **Units group:** 9_1 | **Unit selection:** p0595
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-200.00 [%]	200.00 [%]	80.00 [%]

Description: Sets the value for fixed value 8 of the technology controller.
Dependency: Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229
Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.

p2209[0...n] CO: Technology controller, fixed value 9 / Tec_ctrl fix val 9

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 7950
P-Group: Technology | **Units group:** 9_1 | **Unit selection:** p0595
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-200.00 [%]	200.00 [%]	90.00 [%]

Description: Sets the value for fixed value 9 of the technology controller.
Dependency: Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229
Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.

p2210[0...n] CO: Technology controller, fixed value 10 / Tec_ctrl fix val10

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 7950
P-Group: Technology	**Units group:** 9_1	**Unit selection:** p0595
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-200.00 [%]	200.00 [%]	100.00 [%]

Description: Sets the value for fixed value 10 of the technology controller.
Dependency: Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229
Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.

p2211[0...n] CO: Technology controller, fixed value 11 / Tec_ctrl fix val11

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 7950
P-Group: Technology	**Units group:** 9_1	**Unit selection:** p0595
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-200.00 [%]	200.00 [%]	110.00 [%]

Description: Sets the value for fixed value 11 of the technology controller.
Dependency: Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229
Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.

p2212[0...n] CO: Technology controller, fixed value 12 / Tec_ctrl fix val12

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 7950
P-Group: Technology	**Units group:** 9_1	**Unit selection:** p0595
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-200.00 [%]	200.00 [%]	120.00 [%]

Description: Sets the value for fixed value 12 of the technology controller.
Dependency: Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229
Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.

p2213[0...n] CO: Technology controller, fixed value 13 / Tec_ctrl fix val13

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 7950
P-Group: Technology	**Units group:** 9_1	**Unit selection:** p0595
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-200.00 [%]	200.00 [%]	130.00 [%]

Description: Sets the value for fixed value 13 of the technology controller.
Dependency: Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229
Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.

p2214[0...n] CO: Technology controller, fixed value 14 / Tec_ctrl fix val14

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 7950
P-Group: Technology	**Units group:** 9_1	**Unit selection:** p0595
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-200.00 [%]	200.00 [%]	140.00 [%]

Description: Sets the value for fixed value 14 of the technology controller.
Dependency: Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229
Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.

p2215[0...n] CO: Technology controller, fixed value 15 / Tec_ctrl fix val15

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 7950
P-Group: Technology	**Units group:** 9_1	**Unit selection:** p0595
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-200.00 [%]	200.00 [%]	150.00 [%]

Description: Sets the value for fixed value 15 of the technology controller.
Dependency: Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229
Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.

p2220[0...n] BI: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 0 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 0

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 7950
P-Group: Commands	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to select the fixed value of the technology controller.
Dependency: Refer to: p2221, p2222, p2223

p2221[0...n] BI: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 1 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 1

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 7950
P-Group: Commands	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to select the fixed value of the technology controller.
Dependency: Refer to: p2220, p2222, p2223

p2222[0...n] BI: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 2 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 2

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 7950
P-Group: Commands	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to select the fixed value of the technology controller.

Dependency: Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2223

p2223[0...n] BI: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 3 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 3

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 7950
P-Group: Commands	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to select the fixed value of the technology controller.
Dependency: Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222

r2224 CO: Technology controller, fixed value effective / Tec_ctr FixVal eff

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 7950
P-Group: Technology	**Units group:** 9_1	**Unit selection:** p0595
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Displays the selected and effective fixed value of the technology controller.
Dependency: Refer to: r2229

r2229 Technology controller current number / Tec_ctrl No. act

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 7950
P-Group: Technology	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the number of the selected fixed setpoint of the technology controller.
Dependency: Refer to: r2224

p2230[0...n] Technology controller motorized potentiometer configuration / Tec_ctr mop config

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 7954
P-Group: Technology	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0110 bin

Description: Sets the configuration for the motorized potentiometer of the technology controller.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Data save active	Yes	No	-
02	Initial rounding-off active	Yes	No	-
03	Non-volatile data save active for p2230.0 = 1	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: r2231, p2240

Note: Re bit 00:

0: The setpoint for the motorized potentiometer is not saved and after ON is entered using p2240.

1: The setpoint for the motorized potentiometer is saved and after ON is entered using r2231. In order to save in a non-volatile fashion, bit 03 should be set to 1.

Re bit 02:

0: Without initial rounding-off

1: With initial rounding-off. The selected ramp-up/down time is correspondingly exceeded. The initial rounding-off is a sensitive way of specifying small changes (progressive reaction when keys are pressed). The jerk for the initial rounding-off is independent of the ramp-up time and only depends on the selected maximum value (p2237). It is calculated as follows: r = 0.01 % * p2237 [%] / 0.13^2 [s^2]. The jerk acts up until the maximum acceleration is reached (a_max = p2237 [%] / p2247 [s]), and then the drive continues to run linearly with a constant rate of acceleration. The higher the maximum acceleration (the lower that p2247 is), the longer the ramp-up time increases with respect to the set ramp-up time.

Re bit 03:

0: Non-volatile data save de-activated.

1: The setpoint for the motorized potentiometer is saved in a non-volatile fashion (for p2230.0 = 1).

The following prerequisites must be fulfilled in order to be able to save the setpoint in a non-volatile fashion:

- Firmware with V2.3 or higher.
- Control Unit 320 (CU320) with hardware version C or higher (module with NVRAM).

r2231 Technology controller motorized potentiometer setpoint memory / Tec_ctrl mop mem

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 7954
P-Group: Technology **Units group:** 9_1 **Unit selection:** p0595
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Displays the setpoint memory for the motorized potentiometer of the technology controller.

For p2230.0 = 1, the last setpoint that was saved is entered after ON.

Dependency: Refer to: p2230

p2235[0...n] BI: Technology controller motorized potentiometer raise setpoint / Tec_ctrl mop raise

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: T **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary **Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170 **Func. diagram:** 7954
P-Group: Commands **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to increase the setpoint for the motorized potentiometer of the technology controller.

Dependency: Refer to: p2236

p2236[0...n] BI: Technology controller motorized potentiometer lower setpoint / Tec_ctrl mop lower

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: T **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary **Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170 **Func. diagram:** 7954
P-Group: Commands **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to reduce the setpoint for the motorized potentiometer of the technology controller.

Dependency: Refer to: p2235

p2237[0...n] Technology controller motorized potentiometer maximum value / Tec_ctrl mop max

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 7954
P-Group: Technology | **Units group:** 9_1 | **Unit selection:** p0595
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-200.00 [%]	200.00 [%]	100.00 [%]

Description: Sets the maximum value for the motorized potentiometer of the technology controller.
Dependency: Refer to: p2238

p2238[0...n] Technology controller motorized potentiometer minimum value / Tec_ctrl mop min

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 7954
P-Group: Technology | **Units group:** 9_1 | **Unit selection:** p0595
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-200.00 [%]	200.00 [%]	-100.00 [%]

Description: Sets the minimum value for the motorized potentiometer of the technology controller.
Dependency: Refer to: p2237

p2240[0...n] Technology controller motorized potentiometer starting value / Tec_ctrl mop start

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 7954
P-Group: Technology | **Units group:** 9_1 | **Unit selection:** p0595
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-200.00 [%]	200.00 [%]	0.00 [%]

Description: Sets the starting value for the motorized potentiometer of the technology controller.
For p2230.0 = 0, this setpoint is entered after ON.
Dependency: Refer to: p2230

r2245 CO: Technology controller mot. potentiometer setpoint before RFG / Tec_ctr mop befRFG

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 7954
P-Group: Technology | **Units group:** 9_1 | **Unit selection:** p0595
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Sets the effective setpoint in front of the internal motorized potentiometer ramp-function generator of the technology controller.
Dependency: Refer to: r2250

p2247[0...n] Technology controller motorized potentiometer ramp-up time / Tec_ctr mop t_r-up

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 7954
P-Group: Technology | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [s]	1000.0 [s]	10.0 [s]

Description: Sets the ramp-up time for the internal ramp-function generator for the motorized potentiometer of the technology controller.

Dependency: Refer to: p2248

Note: The time is referred to 100 %.
When the initial rounding-off is activated (p2230.2 = 1) the ramp-up is correspondingly extended.

p2248[0...n] Technology controller motorized potentiometer ramp-down time / Tec_ctrMop t_rdown

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 7954
P-Group: Technology | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [s]	1000.0 [s]	10.0 [s]

Description: Sets the ramp-down time for the internal ramp-function generator for the motorized potentiometer of the technology controller.

Dependency: Refer to: p2247

Note: The time is referred to 100 %.
When the initial rounding-off is activated (p2230.2 = 1) the ramp-down is correspondingly extended.

r2250 CO: Technology controller motorized potentiometer setpoint after RFG / Tec_ctr mop aftRFG

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 7954
P-Group: Technology | **Units group:** 9_1 | **Unit selection:** p0595
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Displays the effective setpoint after the internal ramp-function generator for the motorized potentiometer of the technology controller.

Dependency: Refer to: r2245

p2253[0...n] CI: Technology controller setpoint 1 / Tec_ctrl setp 1

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170 | **Func. diagram:** 7958
P-Group: Technology | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the setpoint 1 of the technology controller.

Dependency: Refer to: p2254, p2255

p2254[0...n] CI: Technology controller setpoint 2 / Tec_ctrl setp 2

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 7958
	P-Group: Technology	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the setpoint 2 of the technology controller.
Dependency: Refer to: p2253, p2256

p2255 Technology controller setpoint 1 scaling / Tec_ctrl set1 scal

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 7958
	P-Group: Technology	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [%]	100.00 [%]	100.00 [%]

Description: Sets the scaling for the setpoint 1 of the technology controller.
Dependency: Refer to: p2253

p2256 Technology controller setpoint 2 scaling / Tec_ctrl set2 scal

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 7958
	P-Group: Technology	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [%]	100.00 [%]	100.00 [%]

Description: Sets the scaling for the setpoint 2 of the technology controller.
Dependency: Refer to: p2254

p2257 Technology controller, ramp-up time / Tec_ctrl t_ramp-up

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 7958
	P-Group: Technology	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [s]	650.00 [s]	1.00 [s]

Description: Sets the ramp-up time of the technology controller.
Dependency: Refer to: p2258
Note: The ramp-up time is referred to 100 %.

p2258 Technology controller ramp-down time / Tec_ctrl t_ramp-dn

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 7958
	P-Group: Technology	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [s]	650.00 [s]	1.00 [s]

Description: Sets the ramp-down time of the technology controller.
Dependency: Refer to: p2257

Note: The ramp-down time is referred to 100 %.

r2260 CO: Technology controller setpoint after ramp-function generator / Tec_ctr set aftRFG

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 7958
P-Group: Technology	**Units group:** 9_1	**Unit selection:** p0595
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Sets the setpoint after the ramp-function generator of the technology controller.

p2261 Technology controller setpoint filter time constant / Tec_ctrl set T

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 7958
P-Group: Technology	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [s]	60.00 [s]	0.00 [s]

Description: Sets the time constant for the setpoint filter (PT1) of the technology controller.

r2262 CO: Technology controller setpoint after filter / Tec_ctr set aftFlt

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 7958
P-Group: Technology	**Units group:** 9_1	**Unit selection:** p0595
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Displays the smoothed setpoint after the setpoint filter (PT1) of the technology controller.

p2263 Technology controller type / Tec_ctrl type

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 7958
P-Group: Technology	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Sets the technology controller type.

Value:
0: D component in the actual value signal
1: D component in the fault signal

p2264[0...n] CI: Technology controller actual value / Tec_ctrl act val

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 7958
P-Group: Technology	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the actual value of the technology controller.

p2265 Technology controller actual value filter time constant / Tec_ctrl act T

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 7958
P-Group: Technology	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [s]	60.00 [s]	0.00 [s]

Description: Sets the time constant for the actual value filter (PT1) of the technology controller.

r2266 CO: Technology controller actual value after filter / Tec_ctr act aftFlt

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 7958
P-Group: Technology	**Units group:** 9_1	**Unit selection:** p0595
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Displays the smoothed actual value after the filter (PT1) of the technology controller

r2273 CO: Technology controller error / Tec_ctrl error

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 7958
P-Group: Technology	**Units group:** 9_1	**Unit selection:** p0595
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Displays the error (system deviation) between the setpoint and actual value of the technology controller.
Dependency: Refer to: p2263

p2274 Technology controller differentiation, time constant / Tec_ctrl D comp T

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 7958
P-Group: Technology	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000 [s]	60.000 [s]	0.000 [s]

Description: Sets the time constant for the differentiation (D component) of the technology controller.
Note: p2274 = 0: Differentiation is disabled.

p2280 Technology controller proportional gain / Tec_ctrl Kp

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 7958
P-Group: Technology	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000	1000.000	1.000

Description: Sets the proportional gain (P component) of the technology controller.
Note: p2280 = 0: The proportional gain is disabled.

p2285 Technology controller integral time / Tec_ctrl Tn

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 7958
P-Group: Technology | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000 [s]	60.000 [s]	0.000 [s]

Description: Sets the integral time (I component, integrating time constant) of the technology controller.
Note: p2285 = 0: The integral time is disabled.

p2289[0...n] CI: Technology controller pre-control signal / Tec_ctrl prectrl

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170 | **Func. diagram:** 7958
P-Group: Technology | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the pre-control signal of the technology controller.

p2291 CO: Technology controller maximum limiting / Tec_ctrl max_limit

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 7958
P-Group: Technology | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-200.00 [%]	200.00 [%]	100.00 [%]

Description: Sets the maximum limit of the technology controller.
Dependency: Refer to: p2292
Caution: The maximum limit must always be greater than the minimum limit (p2291 > p2292).

p2292 CO: Technology controller minimum limiting / Tec_ctrl min_lim

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 7958
P-Group: Technology | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-200.00 [%]	200.00 [%]	0.00 [%]

Description: Sets the minimum limit of the technology controller.
Dependency: Refer to: p2291
Caution: The maximum limit must always be greater than the minimum limit (p2291 > p2292).

p2293 Technology controller ramp-up/ramp-down time / Tec_ctr ramp up/dn

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 7958
P-Group: Technology	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [s]	100.00 [s]	1.00 [s]

Description: Sets the ramp-up and ramp-down time for the maximum and minimum limiting (p2291 and p2292) of the technology controller.

Dependency: Refer to: p2291, p2292

Note: The ramp-up/ramp-down times are referred to 100 %.

r2294 CO: Technology controller output signal / Tec_ctrl outp_sig

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 7958
P-Group: Technology	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Displays the output signal of the technology controller.

Dependency: Refer to: p2295

p2295 CO: Technology controller output scaling / Tec_ctrl outp scal

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 7958
P-Group: Technology	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-100.00 [%]	100.00 [%]	100.00 [%]

Description: Sets the scaling for the output signal of the technology controller.

p2296[0...n] CI: Technology controller output scaling / Tec_ctrl outp scal

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 7958
P-Group: Technology	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	2295[0]

Description: Sets the signal source for the scaling value of the technology controller.

Dependency: Refer to: p2295

p2297[0...n] CI: Technology controller maximum limiting / Tec_ctrl max_limit

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 7958
P-Group: Technology	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	2291[0]

Description: Sets the signal source for the maximum limiting of the technology controller.

Dependency: Refer to: p2291

p2298[0...n] CI: Technology controller minimum limiting / Tec_ctrl min_lim

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** 7958
P-Group: Technology	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	2292[0]

Description: Sets the signal source for the minimum limiting of the technology controller.

Dependency: Refer to: p2292

r2349.0...3 CO/BO: Technology controller status word / Tec_ctrl stat word

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 7958
P-Group: Technology	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status word of the technology controller.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Technology controller de-activated	Yes	No	-
01	Technology controller limited	Yes	No	-
02	Technology controller, motorized potentiometer limited max.	Yes	No	-
03	Technology controller, motorized potentiometer limited min.	Yes	No	-

p2369 BI: Staging control word / Staging STW

VECTOR (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to select the "staging" function.

If staging is selected, monitoring of the switch for the bypass function is deactivated. This enables the Motor Module to be connected to further moters via an external controller, without triggering the switch monitoring functions.

r2700 CO: Reference speed/reference frequency / Ref_n/Ref_f

VECTOR

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Connector output for the reference quantity for speed and frequency p2000.

All speeds or frequencies specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity.

The reference quantity in this parameter corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex or 4000 0000 hex.

The following applies: Reference frequency (in Hz) = reference speed (in (RPM) / 60)

This parameter has the unit rpm.

Dependency: Refer to: p2000

Note: This parameter provides the numerical value of the reference quantity p2000 as a connector output for interconnection with Drive Control Chart (DCC). The numerical value can be adopted unchanged from this connector output in DCC.

r2701 CO: Reference voltage / Reference voltage

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Connector output of the reference quantity for voltages p2001.
All voltages specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity. The reference quantity in this parameter corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex or 4000 0000 hex.
This parameter has the unit Vrms.

Dependency: Refer to: p2001

Note: This parameter provides the numerical value of the reference quantity p2001 as a connector output for interconnection with Drive Control Chart (DCC). The numerical value can be adopted unchanged from this connector output in DCC.

r2702 CO: Reference current / Reference current

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Connector output of the reference quantity for currents p2002.
All currents specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity. The reference quantity in this parameter corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex or 4000 0000 hex.
This parameter has the unit Arms.

Dependency: Refer to: p2002

Note: This parameter provides the numerical value of the reference quantity p2002 as a connector output for interconnection with Drive Control Chart (DCC). The numerical value can be adopted unchanged from this connector output in DCC.

r2703 CO: Reference torque / Reference torque

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Connector output of the reference quantity p2003 for torque (r0108.12 = 0) or force (r0108.12 = 1).
All torques specified as relative values (r0108.12 = 0) or forces (r0108.12 = 1) are referred to this reference quantity. The reference quantity in this parameter corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex or 4000 0000 hex.
The unit of this parameter is the same as the unit selected for p2003.

Dependency: p0505, r0108.12
Refer to: p2003

Note: This parameter provides the numerical value of the reference quantity p2003 in the currently selected unit as a connector output for interconnection with Drive Control Chart (DCC). The numerical value can be adopted unchanged from this connector output in DCC.

r2704 CO: Reference power / Reference power

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Connector output of the reference quantity for powers p2004.
All power ratings specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity. The reference quantity in this parameter corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex or 4000 0000 hex.
The unit of this parameter is the same as the unit selected for p2004.

Dependency: This value is calculated as voltage x current for the infeed and as torque x speed for closed-loop controls.
Refer to: r2004

Note: This parameter provides the numerical value of the reference quantity p2004 in the currently selected unit as a connector output for interconnection with Drive Control Chart (DCC). The numerical value can be adopted unchanged from this connector output in DCC.
The reference power is calculated as follows:
Motor: 2 * Pi * reference speed / 60 * reference torque
Reference: reference voltage * reference current * root(3)

r2705 CO: Reference angle / Reference angle

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Connector output of the reference quantity for angles p2005.
All angles specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity. The reference quantity in this parameter corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex or 4000 0000 hex.
This parameter has the unit degree.

Dependency: Refer to: p2005

Note: This parameter provides the numerical value of the reference quantity p2005 as a connector output for interconnection with Drive Control Chart (DCC). The numerical value can be adopted unchanged from this connector output in DCC.

r2706 CO: Reference temperature / Reference temp

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Connector output of the reference quantity for temperatures.
All temperatures specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity. The reference quantity in this parameter corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex or 4000 0000 hex.
This parameter has the unit degree Celsius.

Note: This parameter provides the numerical value of the reference quantity for the temperature as a connector output for interconnection with Drive Control Chart (DCC). The numerical value can be adopted unchanged from this connector output in DCC.

r2707 CO: Reference acceleration / Reference acceler

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Data type: FloatingPoint32
P-Group: -
Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -

Access level: 3
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Connector output of the reference quantity for accelerations p2007.

All acceleration rates specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity. The reference quantity in this parameter corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex or 4000 0000 hex.

The unit of this parameter is the same as the unit selected for p2007.

Dependency: r0108.12, p0505

Refer to: p2007

Note: This parameter provides the numerical value of the reference quantity p2007 as a connector output for interconnection with Drive Control Chart (DCC). The numerical value in the currently selected unit can be adopted unchanged from this connector output in DCC.

p2720[0...n] Load gear configuration / Load gear config

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(1, 4)
Data type: Unsigned32
P-Group: Encoder
Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Units group: -

Access level: 1
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 bin

Description: Sets the configuration for position tracking of a load gear.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Load gear, activate position tracking	Yes	No	-
01	Axis type	Linear axis	Rotary axis	-
02	Load gear, reset position	Yes	No	-

Note: For the following events, the non-volatile, saved position values are automatically reset:

- when an encoder replacement has been identified.
- when changing the configuration of the Encoder Data Set (EDS).
- when adjusting the absolute encoder again

p2721[0...n] Load gear, rotary absolute gearbox, revolutions, virtual / Abs rot rev

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(1, 4)
Data type: Unsigned32
P-Group: Encoder
Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Units group: -

Access level: 1
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	4194303	0

Description: Sets the number of rotations that can be resolved for a rotary absolute encoder with activated position tracking of the load gear.

Dependency: This parameter is only of significance for an absolute encoder (p0404.1 = 1) with activated position tracking of the load gear (p2720.0 = 1).

Note: The resolution that is set must be able to be represented using r2723.

For rotary axes/modulo axes, the following applies:

This parameter is preset with p0421 and can be changed.

For linear axes, the following applies:

This parameter is pre-assigned with p0421, expanded by 6 bits for multiturn information (maximum number of overflows) and cannot be changed.

p2722[0...n] Load gear, position tracking tolerance window / Pos track tol

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(1, 4)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00	4294967300.00	0.00

Description: Sets a tolerance window for position tracking.

After the system is powered up, the difference between the saved position and the current position is determined, and depending on this, the following is initiated:

Difference within the tolerance window --> The position is reproduced as a result of the encoder actual value.

Difference outside the tolerance window --> An appropriate message is output.

Dependency: Refer to: F07449

Caution: Rotation, e.g. through a complete encoder range is not detected.

Note: The value is entered in integer (complete) encoder pulses.

For p2720.0 = 1, the value is automatically pre-assigned quarter of the encoder range.

Example:

Quarter of the encoder range = (p0408 * p0421) / 4

It is possible that the tolerance window may not be able to be precisely set due to the data type (floating point number with 23 bit mantissa).

r2723[0...n] CO: Load gear absolute value / Load gear abs_val

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 4010, 4704
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the absolute value after the load gear.

Notice: The encoder position actual value must be requested using the encoder control word Gn_STW.13.

Note: The increments are displayed in the format the same as r0483.

r2724[0...n] CO: Load gear position difference / Load gear pos diff

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
	Data type: Integer32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the position difference before the load gear between powering down and powering up.

Note: The increments are displayed in the same format as for r0483/r2723.

If the measuring gear of the motor encoder is not activated, the position difference should be read in encoder increments.

If the measuring gear of the motor encoder is activated, the position difference is converted using the measuring gear factor.

p2810[0...1] BI: AND logic operation inputs / AND inputs

VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2634
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal sources for the inputs of the AND logic operation.
Dependency: Refer to: r2811
Note: [0]: AND logic operation, input 1 --> the result is displayed in r2811.0.
[1]: AND logic operation, input 2 --> the result is displayed in r2811.0.

r2811.0 CO/BO: AND logic operation result / AND result

VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2634
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the result of the AND logic operation

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	AND logic operation result	True	False	-

Dependency: Refer to: p2810

p2816[0...1] BI: OR logic operation inputs / OR inputs

VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2634
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal sources for the inputs of the OR logic operation.
Dependency: Refer to: r2817
Note: [0]: OR logic operation, input 1 --> the result is displayed in r2817.0.
[1]: OR logic operation, input 2 --> the result is displayed in r2817.0.

r2817.0 CO/BO: OR logic operation result / OR result

VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2634
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the result of the OR logic operation.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	OR logic operation result	True	False	-

Dependency: Refer to: p2816

p2900[0...n] CO: Fixed value 1 [%] / Fixed value 1 [%]

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 1021
P-Group: Free function blocks | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-10000.00 [%]	10000.00 [%]	0.00 [%]

Description: Sets a fixed percentage.
Dependency: Refer to: p2901, p2930
Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.
Note: The value can be used to interconnect a scaling function (e.g. scaling of the main setpoint)

p2901[0...n] CO: Fixed value 2 [%] / Fixed value 2 [%]

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 1021
P-Group: Free function blocks | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-10000.00 [%]	10000.00 [%]	0.00 [%]

Description: Sets a fixed percentage.
Dependency: Refer to: p2900, p2930
Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.
Note: The value can be used to interconnect a scaling function (e.g. scaling of the supplementary setpoint)

r2902[0...14] CO: Fixed values [%] / Fixed values [%]

VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 1021
P-Group: Free function blocks | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Signal sources for frequently used percentage values.
Index:
[0] = Fixed value +0 %
[1] = Fixed value +5 %
[2] = Fixed value +10 %
[3] = Fixed value +20 %
[4] = Fixed value +50 %
[5] = Fixed value +100 %
[6] = Fixed value +150 %
[7] = Fixed value +200 %
[8] = Fixed value -5 %
[9] = Fixed value -10 %
[10] = Fixed value -20 %
[11] = Fixed value -50 %
[12] = Fixed value -100 %
[13] = Fixed value -150 %
[14] = Fixed value -200 %
Dependency: Refer to: p2900, p2901, p2930
Note: The signal sources can, for example, be used to interconnect scalings.

p2930[0...n] CO: Fixed value M [Nm] / Fixed value M [Nm]

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 1021
	P-Group: Free function blocks	**Units group:** 7_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-100000.00 [Nm]	100000.00 [Nm]	0.00 [Nm]

Description: Sets a fixed value for torque.
Dependency: Refer to: p2900, p2901
Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.
Note: The value can, for example, be used to interconnect a supplementary torque.

p3100 RTC time stamp mode / RTC t_stamp mode

CU_G	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	1	0

Description: Sets the mode for the time stamp
p3100 = 0: Time stamp, operating hours
p3100 = 1: Time stamp, UTC format
Note: RTC: Real Time Clock
UTC: Universal Time Coordinates
The UTC time started, according to the definition on 01.01.1970 at 00:00:00 and is output in days and milliseconds.

p3101[0...1] RTC set UTC time / RTC set UTC

CU_G	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	4294967295	0

Description: Setting the UTC time.
This means that the drive system is synchronized to the time specified by the time master. To start p3101[1] must be written to followed by p3101[0]. After writing to p3101[0], the UTC time is accepted.
p3101[0]: Milliseconds
p3101[1]: Days

r3102[0...1] RTC read UTC time / RTC read UTC

CU_G	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the current UTC time in the drive system.
p3102[0]: Milliseconds
p3102[1]: Days

p3103 RTC synchronization source / RTC sync_source

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	3	0

Description: Sets the synchronization source/technique.

Value:
0: PROFIBUS
1: PROFINET
2: PPI
3: PROFINET PTP

p3104 BI: RTC real time synchronization PING / RTC PING

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the PING event to set the UTC time.

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

r3108[0...1] RTC last synchronization deviation / RTC sync_dev

CU_G

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the last synchronization deviation that was determined.
r3108[0]: Milliseconds
r3108[1]: Days

p3109 RTC real time synchronization, tolerance window / RTC sync tol

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0 [ms]	1000 [ms]	100 [ms]

Description: Sets the tolerance window for time synchronization.
When this tolerance window is exceeded, an appropriate alarm is output.

Dependency: Refer to: A01099

p3110 External fault 3, power-up delay / Ext fault 3 t_on

All objects

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2546
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0 [ms]	1000 [ms]	0 [ms]

Description: Sets the delay time for external fault 3.
Dependency: Refer to: p2108, p3111, p3112
Refer to: F07862

p3111 BI: External fault 3, enable / Ext fault 3 enab

CU_G, HUB, TB30, TM31, TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2546
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for the enable signal of external fault 3.
External fault 3 is initiated by the following AND logic operation:
- BI: p2108 negated
- BI: p3111
- BI: p3112 negated

Dependency: Refer to: p2108, p3110, p3112
Refer to: F07862

p3111[0...n] BI: External fault 3, enable / Ext fault 3 enab

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for the enable signal of external fault 3.
External fault 3 is initiated by the following AND logic operation:
- BI: p2108 negated
- BI: p3111
- BI: p3112 negated

Dependency: Refer to: p2108, p3110, p3112
Refer to: F07862

p3112 BI: External fault 3 enable negated / Ext flt 3 enab neg

CU_G, HUB, TB30, TM31, TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2546
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the negated enable signal of external fault 3.
External fault 3 is initiated by the following AND logic operation:
- BI: p2108 negated
- BI: p3111
- BI: p3112 negated

Dependency: Refer to: p2108, p3110, p3111
Refer to: F07862

p3112[0...n] BI: External fault 3 enable negated / Ext flt 3 enab neg

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the negated enable signal of external fault 3.
External fault 3 is initiated by the following AND logic operation:
- BI: p2108 negated
- BI: p3111
- BI: p3112 negated

Dependency: Refer to: p2108, p3110, p3111
Refer to: F07862

r3113.0...15 CO/BO: NAMUR message bit bar / NAMUR bit bar

All objects

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status of NAMUR signal bit bar.
The faults or alarms are assigned to the appropriate signaling/message classes and influence a specific message bit.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Fault drive converter data electronics / software error	Yes	No	-
01	Line supply fault	Yes	No	-
02	DC link overvoltage	Yes	No	-
03	Fault drive converter power electronics	Yes	No	-
04	Drive converter overtemperature	Yes	No	-
05	Ground fault	Yes	No	-
06	Motor overload	Yes	No	-
07	Bus error	Yes	No	-
08	External safety-relevant shutdown	Yes	No	-
09	Mot encoder fault	Yes	No	-

10	Error internal communications	Yes	No	-
11	Infeed fault	Yes	No	-
15	Other faults	Yes	No	-

r3114.9...11 CO/BO: Messages status word global / Msg ZSW global

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: Unsigned16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Displays, signals
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the global status word for messages.
The appropriate bit is set if at least one message is present at the drive objects.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
09	Alarm present	Yes	No	8065
10	Fault present	Yes	No	8060
11	Safety message present	Yes	No	-

Note: The status bits are displayed with delay.

r3115[0...63] Fault drive object initiating / F DO initiating

All objects

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Integer32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 1750, 8060
P-Group: Messages
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the drive object number of the initiating drive object for this fault as integer number.
Value = 63:
The fault was initiated by the drive object itself.

Dependency: Refer to: r0945, r0947, r0948, r0949, r2109, r2130, r2133, r2136

Note: The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).
The structure of the fault buffer and the assignment of the indices is shown in r0945.

p3116 BI: Acknowledgement automatically suppressed / Ackn suppress

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 8060
P-Group: Messages
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the automatic acknowledgement on the device drive object.
BI: p3116 = 1 signal
Faults present are not automatically acknowledged on the device drive object.
BI: p3116 = 0 signal
Faults present are automatically acknowledged on the device drive object.

Dependency: Refer to: p2102, p2103, p2104, p2105, p3981

Note: When selecting a standard telegram, the BICO interconnection for control signal STW1.10 (master control by PLC) is automatically established.

p3201[0...n] Excitation current outside the tolerance threshold value / I_exc n Tol thresh

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.1 [%]	100.0 [%]	10.0 [%]

Description: Sets the threshold value for the "excitation current outside tolerance" message for the excitation current monitoring.
If the absolute value of the difference between the excitation current setpoint and actual value (r1641 - r1626) exceeds the threshold value and the hysteresis is longer than the selected delay time, then fault F07913 is output.
This fault is withdrawn when the threshold voltage is undershot.

Dependency: Refer to: r1626, r1641, p3202, p3203
Refer to: F07913

Note: The monitoring function is only carried out for separately-excited synchronized motors (p0300 = 5).

p3202[0...n] Excitation current outside the tolerance hysteresis / I_exc n Tol hyst

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.1 [%]	100.0 [%]	10.0 [%]

Description: Sets the hysteresis for the "excitation current outside tolerance" message for the excitation current monitoring.

Dependency: Refer to: p3201, p3203
Refer to: F07913

Note: The monitoring function is only carried out for separately-excited synchronized motors (p0300 = 5).

p3203[0...n] Excitation current outside the tolerance delay time / I_exc n Tol t_del

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [s]	10.0 [s]	1.0 [s]

Description: Sets the delay time for the "excitation current outside tolerance" message for the excitation current monitoring.

Dependency: Refer to: p3201, p3202
Refer to: F07913

Note: The monitoring function is only carried out for separately-excited synchronized motors (p0300 = 5).

p3204[0...n] Flux outside the tolerance threshold value / Flux n tol thresh

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Messages | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.1 [%]	100.0 [%]	10.0 [%]

Description: Sets the threshold value for the "flux outside the tolerance" message for the flux monitoring.
If the absolute value of the difference between the flux setpoint and actual value (r0083 - r0084) falls below the threshold value with hysteresis longer than the selected delay time, then fault F07914 is output.
This fault is withdrawn when the threshold voltage is undershot.

Dependency: Refer to: r0083, r0084, p3205, p3206
Refer to: F07914
Note: The monitoring function is only carried out for separately-excited synchronized motors (p0300 = 5).
The flux monitoring is only active after magnetizing (r0056.4 = 1).

p3205[0...n] Flux outside the tolerance hysteresis / Flux n tol hyst

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.1 [%]	50.0 [%]	10.0 [%]

Description: Sets the hysteresis for the "flux outside tolerance" message for the flux monitoring.
Dependency: Refer to: p3204, p3206
Refer to: F07914
Note: The monitoring function is only carried out for separately-excited synchronized motors (p0300 = 5).
The flux monitoring is only active after magnetizing (r0056.4 = 1).

p3206[0...n] Flux outside tolerance delay time / Flux n tol t_del

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [s]	10.0 [s]	5.0 [s]

Description: Sets the delay time for the "flux outside tolerance" message for the flux monitoring.
Dependency: Refer to: p3204, p3205
Refer to: F07914
Note: The monitoring function is only carried out for separately-excited synchronized motors (p0300 = 5).
The flux monitoring is only active after magnetizing (r0056.4 = 1).

p3207[0...n] Zero current signal threshold value / I_0_sig thresh

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_LIM_REF	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** 6_2	**Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.01 [Arms]	10000.00 [Arms]	1.00 [Arms]

Description: Sets the threshold value for the zero current signal for the zero current monitoring.
If the absolute current falls below the threshold value then r2199.6 is set to 1 after the delay time has expired. The bit is reset if the threshold value and the hysteresis are exceeded again.
Dependency: Refer to: r2199, p3208, p3209
Note: The monitoring function is only carried out for separately-excited synchronized motors (p0300 = 5).
The monitoring is only carried out for speeds less than the speed threshold value in p2161 (r2199.0 = 1).

p3208[0...n] Zero current signal hysteresis / I_0_sig hyst

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_LIM_REF	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** 6_2	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.01 [Arms]	10000.00 [Arms]	1.00 [Arms]

Description: Sets the hysteresis for the zero current signal for the zero current monitoring.

Dependency: Refer to: p3207, p3209

Note: The monitoring function is only carried out for separately-excited synchronized motors (p0300 = 5).
The monitoring is only carried out for speeds less than the speed threshold value in p2161 (r2199.0 = 1).

p3209[0...n] Zero current signal delay time / I_0_sig t_del

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: ASM, PEM, REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [s]	10.00 [s]	0.02 [s]

Description: Sets the delay time for the zero current signal for the zero current monitoring.

Dependency: Refer to: p3207, p3208

Note: The monitoring function is only carried out for separately-excited synchronized motors (p0300 = 5).
The monitoring is only carried out for speeds less than the speed threshold in p2161 (r2199.0 = 1).

p3660[0...n] VSM input line supply voltage, voltage scaler / VSM inp V_scaler

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** p0150	**Func. diagram:** 9880
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [%]	100000.00 [%]	0.00 [%]

Description: Sets the voltage scaler for the Voltage Sensing Module (VSM).

Note: When the 690 V input is used (X522) without voltage scaler,, 0 % should be entered.
When the 100 V input (X521) is used with voltage scaler to measure medium voltages, the dividing (scaling) factor multiplied by 100% should be entered.
Example:
1000 V line supply voltage, voltage scaling, 10:1
--> voltage at the VSM input is 100 V
--> p3660 = 10 * 100 % = 1000 %

r3661[0...n] CO: VSM input line supply voltage u1 - u2 / VSM inp u1-u2

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** p0150	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** 5_3	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [V]	- [V]	- [V]

Description: Displays the voltage between L1 and L2.

Dependency: Refer to: p3660

Note: X521.1 or X522.1: Connection of L1
X521.2 or X522.2: Connection of L2
X521.3 or X522.3: Connection of L3

r3662[0...n] CO: VSM input line supply voltage u2 - u3 / VSM inp u2-u3

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** p0150 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Closed-loop control **Units group:** 5_3 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [V]	- [V]	- [V]

Description: Displays the voltage between L2 and L3.
Dependency: Refer to: p3660
Note: X521.2 or X522.2: Connection of L2
X521.3 or X522.3: Connection of L3

r3664[0...n] CO: VSM temperature evaluation, status / VSM temp status

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** p0150 **Func. diagram:** 9886
P-Group: Terminals **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status of the temperature evaluation of the Voltage Sensing Module (VSM).
This displays as to whether the temperature actual value has exceeded the fault/alarm threshold.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Temperature alarm threshold exceeded	Yes	No	-
01	Temperature fault threshold exceeded	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: p3665, r3666, p3667, p3668

p3665[0...n] VSM temperature evaluation, sensor type / VSM TempSensorType

VECTOR

Can be changed: T **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 **Dynamic index:** p0150 **Func. diagram:** 9886
P-Group: Closed-loop control **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	2	0

Description: Setting of the temperature sensor for the Voltage Sensing Module (VSM).
The temperature sensor is connected to terminals X520.5 and X520.6 of the VSM.

Value:
0: No sensor
1: PTC
2: KTY84

r3666[0...n] CO: VSM temperature KTY / VSM temp KTY

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** p0150 **Func. diagram:** 9886
P-Group: Closed-loop control **Units group:** 21_1 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [°C]	- [°C]	- [°C]

Description: Displays the temperature actual value of a KTY84 temperature sensor connected to the Voltage Sensing Module (VSM).

Prerequisite:
A KTY84 sensor is connected and p3665 is set to 2.

Dependency: Refer to: p3665

Note: For sensor type PTC (p3665 = 1), the following applies:
- below the nominal response temperature, r3666 = -50°C.
- above the nominal response temperature, r3666 = 199.9 °C.

p3667[0...n] VSM line filter overtemperature alarm threshold / VSMfilt_T A_thresh

VECTOR

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** p0150	**Func. diagram:** 9886
P-Group: -	**Units group:** 21_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [°C]	301.00 [°C]	150.00 [°C]

Description: Sets the alarm threshold for the KTY temperature sensor of the Voltage Sensing Module (VSM) to monitor the line filter temperature.
Prerequisite:
A KTY84 sensor is connected and p3665 is set to 2.

Dependency: Refer to: p3665
Refer to: A34211

p3668[0...n] VSM line filter overtemperature shutdown threshold / VSM filt_T F_thres

VECTOR

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** p0150	**Func. diagram:** 9886
P-Group: -	**Units group:** 21_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [°C]	301.00 [°C]	180.00 [°C]

Description: Sets the shutdown threshold for the KTY temperature sensor of the VSM to monitor the line filter temperature.

Dependency: Refer to: p3667
Refer to: F34207

p3669[0...n] VSM line filter overtemperature hysteresis / VSM filt_T hyst

VECTOR

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** p0150	**Func. diagram:** 9886
P-Group: -	**Units group:** 21_2	**Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
1.00 [K]	50.00 [K]	3.00 [K]

Description: Sets the hysteresis for the alarm threshold of the VSM to monitor the line filter temperature.

Dependency: Refer to: p3667

p3670[0...n] VSM 10 V input CT gain / VSM CT_gain

VECTOR

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** p0150	**Func. diagram:** 9880
P-Group: Closed-loop control	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000 [A]	1000.000 [A]	1.000 [A]

Description: Sets CT gain of the CT connected at the 10 V input of the Voltage Sensing Module (VSM).

The parameter specifies the current magnitude in [A] referred to the input voltage at the VSM in [V].
Example:
CT with 1 V per 200 A.
--> p3670 = 200

Dependency: Refer to: r3671, r3672

Note: The CT for phase 1 is connected at terminals X520.1 and X520.2 of the VSM.
The CT for phase 2 is connected at terminals X520.3 and X520.4 of the VSM.

r3671[0...n] CO: VSM 10 V input CT 1 actual value / VSM CT 1 I_act

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** p0150 **Func. diagram:** 9880
P-Group: Closed-loop control **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [A]	- [A]	- [A]

Description: Displays the current actual value from current transducer (CT) 1 at the 10 V input of the Voltage Sensing Module (VSM).

Dependency: Refer to: p3670

Note: The CT for phase 1 is connected at terminals X520.1 and X520.2 of the VSM.

r3672[0...n] CO: VSM 10 V input CT 2 actual value / VSM CT 2 I_act

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** p0150 **Func. diagram:** 9880
P-Group: Closed-loop control **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [A]	- [A]	- [A]

Description: Displays the current actual value from current transducer (CT) 2 at the 10 V input of the Voltage Sensing Module (VSM).

Dependency: Refer to: p3670

Note: The CT for phase 2 is connected at terminals X520.3 and X520.4 of the VSM.

r3673[0...n] CO: VSM 10 V input 1 actual value / VSM inp 1 V_act

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** p0150 **Func. diagram:** 9880
P-Group: Closed-loop control **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [V]	- [V]	- [V]

Description: Displays the actual value of the voltage measured at the 10 V input 1 of the Voltage Sensing Modules (VSM).

Dependency: Refer to: p3670

Note: 10 V input 1: Terminals X520.1 and X520.2

r3674[0...n] CO: VSM 10 V input 2 actual value / VSM inp 2 V_act

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** p0150 **Func. diagram:** 9880
P-Group: Closed-loop control **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [V]	- [V]	- [V]

Description: Displays the actual value of the voltage measured at the 10 V input 2 of the Voltage Sensing Modules (VSM).

Dependency: Refer to: p3670
Note: 10 V input 2: Terminals X520.3 and X520.4

p3784[0...n] BI: Sync-line-drive external increase voltage / Sync ext V incr

VECTOR

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Functions	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to increase the voltage for external line-drive synchronization.
BI: p3784 = 1 signal:
The voltage is increased.
Note: Only SINAMICS GM150.

p3785[0...n] BI: Sync-line-drive external decrease voltage / Sync ext V decr

VECTOR

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Functions	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to decrease the voltage for external line-drive synchronization.
BI: p3785 = 1 signal:
The voltage is lowered.
Note: Only SINAMICS GM150.

p3800[0...n] Sync-line-drive activation / Sync act

VECTOR

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 7020
P-Group: Functions	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Sets the activation for the line-drive synchronization.
Value:
0: Sync-line-drive de-activated
1: Sync-line-drive activated VSM-INT
Dependency: Refer to: p3801, p3802
Note: When the ground fault monitoring initiates a fault for overlapping synchronizing the threshold value p0287[1] for the Motor Module and the associated infeed must be appropriately increased (e.g. p0287[1] = 100 %).
For p3800 = 1, the following applies:
The INTERNAL voltage actual values are used for synchronization. The effects that a (sine-wave) filter - that is connected between the Motor Module and motor - has on the voltage actual values are taken into account (theoretically) by appropriately selecting p0230.
VSM: Voltage Sensing Module

p3801[0...n] Sync-line-drive, drive object number / Sync DO_No

VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 7020
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
1	62	1

Description: Sets the drive object number of the Voltage Sensing Module (VSM) used for the line-drive synchronization.
Dependency: Refer to: p3800, p3802
Notice: The current controller sampling time p0115[0] of the drive object with the VSM used for synchronization must be identical to the current controller sampling time of the drive of the drive used to perform line synchronization.
Note: VSM: Voltage Sensing Module

p3802[0...n] BI: Sync-line-drive enable / Sync enable

VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170 | **Func. diagram:** 7020
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to switch in/switch out for the line-drive synchronization.
BI: p3802 = 1 signal:
The line-drive synchronization is switched in.
Dependency: Refer to: p3800, p3801

r3803.0 CO/BO: Sync-line-drive control word / Sync STW

VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the control word for the line-drive synchronization.
Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Sync-line-drive selected	Yes	No	-

Note: Re bit 00:
For a 1 signal, p3800 > 0 is set.

r3804 CO: Sync-line-drive target frequency / Sync f_target

VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 7020
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Hz]	- [Hz]	- [Hz]

Description: Displays the target frequency for the line-drive synchronization.
Dependency: Refer to: A07941

r3805 CO: Sync-line-drive frequency difference / Sync f_diff

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 7020
P-Group: Functions
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Hz]	- [Hz]	- [Hz]

Description: Displays the frequency difference between the measured target frequency and output frequency of the gating unit of the closed-loop control for line-drive synchronization.

p3806[0...n] Sync-line-drive frequency difference threshold value / Sync f_diff thresh

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: 7020
P-Group: Functions
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [Hz]	1.00 [Hz]	0.10 [Hz]

Description: Sets the threshold value of the frequency difference to activate the closed-loop phase control for line-drive synchronization.

The closed-loop phase control is activated (r3819.6 = 1), if the frequency difference is less that the threshold value.

r3808 CO: Sync-line-drive phase difference / Sync phase diff

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 7020
P-Group: Functions
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [°]	- [°]	- [°]

Description: Displays the phase difference between the measured target phase and phase of the gating unit of the closed-loop control for line-drive synchronization.

p3809[0...n] Sync-line-drive phase setpoint / Sync phase setp

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: 7020
P-Group: Functions
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-180.00 [°]	179.90 [°]	0.00 [°]

Description: Sets the phase setpoint for the line-drive synchronization.

p3811[0...n] Sync-line-drive frequency limiting / Sync f_lim

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: 7020
P-Group: Functions
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [Hz]	1.00 [Hz]	0.20 [Hz]

Description: Sets the frequency limiting of the phase controller output for the line-drive synchronization.

r3812 CO: Sync-line-drive correction frequency / Sync f_corr

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 7020
	P-Group: Functions	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [Hz]	- [Hz]	- [Hz]

Description: Displays the correction frequency for the line-drive synchronization.

p3813[0...n] Sync-line-drive phase synchronism threshold value / Sync Ph_sync thrsh

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 7020
	P-Group: Functions	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	1.00 [°]	20.00 [°]	2.00 [°]

Description: Sets the threshold value of the phase synchronism for the line-drive synchronization.

A prerequisite for synchronism is achieved if the phase difference is lower than the threshold value.

Note: Synchronism is reached (r3819.2 = 1), if the AND logic operation of the results from the phase measurement (p3813) and voltage measurement (p3815) is fulfilled.

r3814 CO: Sync-line-drive voltage difference / Sync V_diff

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 7020
	P-Group: Functions	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]	- [Vrms]

Description: Displays the voltage difference between the measured target voltage and output voltage of the gating unit of the closed-loop control for line-drive synchronization.

p3815[0...n] Sync-line-drive voltage difference threshold value / Sync V_diff thresh

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_LIM_REF	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 7020
	P-Group: Functions	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [%]	10.00 [%]	10.00 [%]

Description: Sets the threshold value of the voltage difference for the line-drive synchronization.

A prerequisite for synchronism is reached if the voltage difference is less than the threshold value.

Note: Synchronism is reached (r3819.2 = 1), if the AND logic operation of the results from the phase measurement (p3813) and voltage measurement (p3815) is fulfilled.

For voltage manipulated quantity margin (reserve) of the drive converter, the amplitude difference (r3814) between the setpoint and actual value is controlled (corrected) to zero.

r3819.0...7 CO/BO: Sync-line-drive status word / Sync ZSW

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 7020
P-Group: Functions
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status word for the line-drive synchronization.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Sync-line-drive enabled	Yes	No	-
02	Sync-line-drive synchronism reached	Yes	No	-
03	Sync-line-drive synchronizing error	Yes	No	-
05	Sync-line-drive frequency measurement active	Yes	No	-
06	Sync-line-drive phase control active	Yes	No	-
07	Sync-line-drive without drive	Yes	No	-

p3820[0...n] Friction characteristic, value n0 / Friction n0

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: T
Calculated: CALC_MOD_LIM_REF
Access level: 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: 7010
P-Group: Functions
Units group: 3_1
Unit selection: p0505
Not for motor type: REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [rev/min]	210000.00 [rev/min]	15.00 [rev/min]

Description: The friction characteristic is defined by 10 value pairs.
This parameter specifies the n coordinate of the 1st value pair of the friction characteristic.

Dependency: Refer to: p3830, p3845

p3821[0...n] Friction characteristic, value n1 / Friction n1

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: T
Calculated: CALC_MOD_LIM_REF
Access level: 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: 7010
P-Group: Functions
Units group: 3_1
Unit selection: p0505
Not for motor type: REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [rev/min]	210000.00 [rev/min]	30.00 [rev/min]

Description: The friction characteristic is defined by 10 value pairs.
This parameter specifies the n coordinate of the 2nd value pair of the friction characteristic.

Dependency: Refer to: p3831, p3845

p3822[0...n] Friction characteristic, value n2 / Friction n2

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: T
Calculated: CALC_MOD_LIM_REF
Access level: 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: 7010
P-Group: Functions
Units group: 3_1
Unit selection: p0505
Not for motor type: REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [rev/min]	210000.00 [rev/min]	60.00 [rev/min]

Description: The friction characteristic is defined by 10 value pairs.
This parameter specifies the n coordinate of the 3rd value pair of the friction characteristic.

Dependency: Refer to: p3832, p3845

p3823[0...n] Friction characteristic, value n3 / Friction n3

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_LIM_REF	**Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 7010
P-Group: Functions	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
0.00 [rev/min]	210000.00 [rev/min]	120.00 [rev/min]

Description: The friction characteristic is defined by 10 value pairs.
This parameter specifies the n coordinate of the 4th value pair of the friction characteristic.

Dependency: Refer to: p3833, p3845

p3824[0...n] Friction characteristic, value n4 / Friction n4

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_LIM_REF	**Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 7010
P-Group: Functions	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
0.00 [rev/min]	210000.00 [rev/min]	150.00 [rev/min]

Description: The friction characteristic is defined by 10 value pairs.
This parameter specifies the n coordinate of the 5th value pair of the friction characteristic.

Dependency: Refer to: p3834, p3845

p3825[0...n] Friction characteristic, value n5 / Friction n5

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_LIM_REF	**Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 7010
P-Group: Functions	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
0.00 [rev/min]	210000.00 [rev/min]	300.00 [rev/min]

Description: The friction characteristic is defined by 10 value pairs.
This parameter specifies the n coordinate of the 6th value pair of the friction characteristic.

Dependency: Refer to: p3835, p3845

p3826[0...n] Friction characteristic, value n6 / Friction n6

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_LIM_REF	**Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 7010
P-Group: Functions	**Units group:** 3_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
0.00 [rev/min]	210000.00 [rev/min]	600.00 [rev/min]

Description: The friction characteristic is defined by 10 value pairs.
This parameter specifies the n coordinate of the 7th value pair of the friction characteristic.

Dependency: Refer to: p3836, p3845

p3827[0...n] Friction characteristic, value n7 / Friction n7

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_LIM_REF | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 7010
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** 3_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [rev/min]	210000.00 [rev/min]	1200.00 [rev/min]

Description: The friction characteristic is defined by 10 value pairs.
This parameter specifies the n coordinate of the 8th value pair of the friction characteristic.

Dependency: Refer to: p3837, p3845

p3828[0...n] Friction characteristic, value n8 / Friction n8

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_LIM_REF | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 7010
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** 3_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [rev/min]	210000.00 [rev/min]	1500.00 [rev/min]

Description: The friction characteristic is defined by 10 value pairs.
This parameter specifies the n coordinate of the 9th value pair of the friction characteristic.

Dependency: Refer to: p3838, p3845

p3829[0...n] Friction characteristic, value n9 / Friction n9

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_LIM_REF | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 7010
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** 3_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [rev/min]	210000.00 [rev/min]	3000.00 [rev/min]

Description: The friction characteristic is defined by 10 value pairs.
This parameter specifies the n coordinate of the 10th value pair of the friction characteristic.

Dependency: Refer to: p3839, p3845

p3830[0...n] Friction characteristic, value M0 / Friction M0

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 7010
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** 7_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-1000000.00 [Nm]	1000000.00 [Nm]	0.00 [Nm]

Description: The friction characteristic is defined by 10 value pairs.
This parameter specifies the M coordinate of the 1st value pair of the friction characteristic.

Dependency: Refer to: p3820, p3845

p3831[0...n] Friction characteristic, value M1 / Friction M1

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 7010
	P-Group: Functions	**Units group:** 7_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-1000000.00 [Nm]	1000000.00 [Nm]	0.00 [Nm]

Description: The friction characteristic is defined by 10 value pairs.
This parameter specifies the M coordinate of the 2nd value pair of the friction characteristic.

Dependency: Refer to: p3821, p3845

p3832[0...n] Friction characteristic, value M2 / Friction M2

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 7010
	P-Group: Functions	**Units group:** 7_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-1000000.00 [Nm]	1000000.00 [Nm]	0.00 [Nm]

Description: The friction characteristic is defined by 10 value pairs.
This parameter specifies the M coordinate of the 3rd value pair of the friction characteristic.

Dependency: Refer to: p3822, p3845

p3833[0...n] Friction characteristic, value M3 / Friction M3

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 7010
	P-Group: Functions	**Units group:** 7_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-1000000.00 [Nm]	1000000.00 [Nm]	0.00 [Nm]

Description: The friction characteristic is defined by 10 value pairs.
This parameter specifies the M coordinate of the 4th value pair of the friction characteristic.

Dependency: Refer to: p3823, p3845

p3834[0...n] Friction characteristic, value M4 / Friction M4

VECTOR (n/M)	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** 7010
	P-Group: Functions	**Units group:** 7_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: REL		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-1000000.00 [Nm]	1000000.00 [Nm]	0.00 [Nm]

Description: The friction characteristic is defined by 10 value pairs.
This parameter specifies the M coordinate of the 5th value pair of the friction characteristic.

Dependency: Refer to: p3824, p3845

p3835[0...n] Friction characteristic, value M5 / Friction M5

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 7010
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** 7_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-1000000.00 [Nm]	1000000.00 [Nm]	0.00 [Nm]

Description: The friction characteristic is defined by 10 value pairs.
This parameter specifies the M coordinate of the 6th value pair of the friction characteristic.

Dependency: Refer to: p3825, p3845

p3836[0...n] Friction characteristic, value M6 / Friction M6

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 7010
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** 7_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-1000000.00 [Nm]	1000000.00 [Nm]	0.00 [Nm]

Description: The friction characteristic is defined by 10 value pairs.
This parameter specifies the M coordinate of the 7th value pair of the friction characteristic.

Dependency: Refer to: p3826, p3845

p3837[0...n] Friction characteristic, value M7 / Friction M7

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 7010
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** 7_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-1000000.00 [Nm]	1000000.00 [Nm]	0.00 [Nm]

Description: The friction characteristic is defined by 10 value pairs.
This parameter specifies the M coordinate of the 8th value pair of the friction characteristic.

Dependency: Refer to: p3827, p3845

p3838[0...n] Friction characteristic, value M8 / Friction M8

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 7010
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** 7_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-1000000.00 [Nm]	1000000.00 [Nm]	0.00 [Nm]

Description: The friction characteristic is defined by 10 value pairs.
This parameter specifies the M coordinate of the 9th value pair of the friction characteristic.

Dependency: Refer to: p3828, p3845

p3839[0...n] Friction characteristic, value M9 / Friction M9

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 7010
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** 7_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: REL | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-1000000.00 [Nm]	1000000.00 [Nm]	0.00 [Nm]

Description: The friction characteristic is defined by 10 value pairs.
This parameter specifies the M coordinate of the 10th value pair of the friction characteristic.

Dependency: Refer to: p3829, p3845

r3840.0...8 CO/BO: Friction characteristic, status word / Friction ZSW

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 7010
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the state of the friction characteristic.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Friction characteristic OK	Yes	No	-
01	Friction characteristic record activated	Yes	No	-
02	Friction characteristic record completed	Yes	No	-
03	Friction characteristic record aborted	Yes	No	-
08	Friction characteristic positive direction	Yes	No	-

r3841 CO: Friction characteristic output / Frict outp

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 7010
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** 7_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: REL | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Nm]	- [Nm]	- [Nm]

Description: Displays the torque of the friction characteristic dependent on the speed.

Dependency: Refer to: p1569, p3842

p3842 Friction characteristic activation / Frict act

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 7010
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Setting to activate and de-activate the friction characteristic.

Value:
0: Friction characteristic de-activated
1: Friction characteristic activated

Dependency: Refer to: p1569, r3841, p3845

p3845 Friction characteristic record activation / Frict rec act

VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 7010
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	3	0

Description: Setting for the friction characteristic record.

After the next power-on command, the friction characteristic is automatically recorded.

Value:
0: Friction characteristic record de-activated
1: Friction char record activated for all directions
2: Friction char record activated for positive direction
3: Friction char record activated for negative direction

Dependency: When selecting the friction characteristic measurement, the drive data set changeover is suppressed.

For linear drives (refer to r0108 bit 12) it is not permissible to carry out the friction characteristic measurement for mechanical systems that limit travel.

Danger: For drives with a mechanical system that limit the distance moved, it must be ensured that during recording, the friction characteristic is not reached. If this is not the case, then it is not permissible that the measurement is carried out.

Notice: In order to permanently accept the determined settings they must be saved in a non-volatile fashion (p0971, p0977).

Note: When the friction characteristic record is active, it is not possible to save the parameters (p0971, p0977).

When the friction characteristic record is active (p3845 > 0), it is not possible to change p3820 ... p3829, p3830 ... p3839 and p3842.

When recording the friction characteristic, in addition to the friction, the motor losses are also determined (e.g. iron losses, eddy current losses and re-magnetizing losses). A differentiation is not made between these individual loss components. We recommend that a motor temperature sensor is used because torque deviations can also be emulated/mapped on the characteristic due to the thermal influence.

p3846[0...n] Friction characteristic record ramp-up/ramp-down time / Frict rec t_RFG

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 7010
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000 [s]	999999.000 [s]	10.000 [s]

Description: Sets the ramp-up/ramp-down time of the ramp-up/ramp-down function generator to automatically record the friction characteristic. The drive is accelerated from standstill (setpoint = 0) up to the maximum speed/velocity (p1082) in this time.

Dependency: Refer to: p3845

p3847[0...n] Friction characteristic record warm-up time / Frict rec t_warm

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** 7010
P-Group: Functions | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: REL | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000 [s]	3600.000 [s]	0.000 [s]

Description: Sets the warm-up time.

For an automatic trace (record) to start, the highest selected speed (p3829) is approached and this time is held. After this, the measurement is started with the highest speed.

Dependency: Refer to: p3829, p3845

p3900 Completion of quick commissioning / Compl quick_comm

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(1) | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	3	0

Description: Exits the quick commissioning (p0010 = 1) with automatic calculation of all of the parameters that depend on the entries made during the quick commissioning.

p3900 = 1 initially includes a parameter reset (factory setting, the same as p0970 = 1) for all parameters of the drive object; however, without overwriting the entries made during the quick commissioning.

The interconnections of PROFIBUS PZD telegram selection (p0922) and the interconnections via p0700, p1000 and p1500 are re-established and all of the dependent motor, open-loop and control-loop control parameters are calculated (corresponding to p0340 = 1).

p3900 = 2 includes the restoration of the interconnections of PROFIBUS PZD telegram selection (p0922) and the interconnections via p0700, p1000 and p1500 and the calculations corresponding to p0340 = 1.

p3900 = 3 only includes the calculations associated with the motor, open-loop and closed-loop control parameters corresponding to p0340 = 1.

Value:
0: No quick parameterization
1: Quick parameterization after parameter reset
2: Quick parameterization (only) for BICO and motor parameters
3: Quick parameterization (only) for motor parameters

Note: When the calculations have been completed, p3900 and p0010 are automatically reset to a value of 0.

When calculating motor, open-loop and closed-loop control parameters (such as for p0340 = 1) parameters associated with a selected Siemens list motor are not overwritten.

p3902[0...n] Power unit EEPROM Vdc calibration / PU EEPROM Vdc_cal

VECTOR

Can be changed: C1, C2(1), T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	4294967295	0

Description: Calibration factor for the DC link voltage measurement.

Caution: Incorrect use of the calibration can have a negative impact on the closed-loop control. The parameter influences the upper and lower voltage detection.

Note: Parameter entries are directly saved in the DRIVE-CLiQ component involved. Only values from 100 ... 10000 are accepted. All other entries are not saved and are therefore also not displayed.

The parameter only has an effect for chassis power units.

Calculation rule: p3902_new = p3902_old * r0026 / Vdc_measured value

r3925[0...n] Identification final display / Ident final_disp

VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the commissioning steps that have been carried out.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Motor/control parameters calculated (p0340 = 1, p3900 > 0)	Yes	No	-
	02	Motor data identification carried out at standstill (p1910 = 1)	Yes	No	-
	03	Rotating measurement carried out (p1960 = 1, 2)	Yes	No	-
	04	Motor encoder adjustment carried out (p1960 = 1, p1990 = 1)	Yes	No	-
	10	Automatic parameterization only for V/f control (r0108.2 = 0)	Yes	No	-
	15	Motor equivalent circuit diagram parameters changed	Changed	Not changed	-

Note: The individual bits are only set if the appropriate action has been initiated and successfully completed.
When motor rating plate parameters are changed, the final display is reset.
When setting the individual bits, all of the most significant bits are reset.

r3927[0...n] Motor data identification control word / MotID STW

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Motor identification **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Successfully completed component of the last motor data identification carried out.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Stator inductance estimate no measurement	Yes	No	-
	01	Cl.-loop current control w/ dead-beat controller	Yes	No	-
	02	Rotor time constant estimate no measurement	Yes	No	-
	03	Leakage inductance estimate no measurement	Yes	No	-
	04	Activates the identification dynamic leakage inductance	Yes	No	-
	05	Determine Tr and Lsig evaluation in the time range	Yes	No	-
	06	Activate vibration damping	Yes	No	-
	07	De-activate vibration detection	Yes	No	-
	11	De-activate pulse measurement Lq Ld	Yes	No	-
	12	De-activate rotor resistance Rr measurement	Yes	No	-
	14	De-activate valve interlocking time measurement	Yes	No	-
	15	Only measure stator resistance and valve voltage error	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: r3925
Note: The parameter is a copy of p1909.

r3928[0...n] Rotating measurement configuration / Rot meas config

VECTOR (n/M)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned16
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Motor identification
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: REL
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Successfully completed component of the last rotating measurement carried out.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Enc test active	Yes	No	-
01	Saturation characteristic identification	Yes	No	-
02	Moment of inertia identification	Yes	No	-
03	Recalculates the speed controller parameters	Yes	No	-
04	Speed controller optimization, (vibration test)	Yes	No	-
05	q leakage inductance ident. (for current controller adaptation)	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: r3925
Note: The parameter is a copy of p1959.

p3950 Service parameter / Service parameter

CU_G

Can be changed: C1, U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: -
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: For service personnel only.

r3977 BICO counter, topology / BICO counter topo

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Commands
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the BICO interconnections that have been parameterized in the complete (overall) topology.
The counter is incremented by one for each modified BICO interconnection.
Dependency: Refer to: r3978, r3979

r3978 BICO CounterDevice / BICO CounterDevice

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Commands
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: For each modified BICO interconnection of this device, the counter is incremented by one. Displays this counter.

r3979 BICO counter, drive object / BICO counter DO

HUB, TB30, TM31, TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL, VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Data type: Unsigned32
P-Group: Commands
Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -

Access level: 4
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: For each modified BICO interconnection of this drive object, the counter is incremented by one. Displays this counter.

p3981 Faults, acknowledge drive object / Faults ackn DO

All objects

Can be changed: U, T
Data type: Unsigned8
P-Group: Messages
Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -

Access level: 2
Func. diagram: 8060
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Setting to acknowledge all active faults of a drive object.

Note: Parameter should be set from 0 to 1 to acknowledge.
After acknowledgement, the parameter is automatically reset to 0.

p3985 Master control mode selection / PcCtrl mode select

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T
Data type: Integer16
P-Group: Setpoints
Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -

Access level: 3
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Sets the mode to change over the master control / LOCAL mode.

Value:
0: Change master control for STW1.0 = 0
1: Change master control in operation

Danger: When changing the master control in operation, the drive can manifest undesirable behavior - e.g. it can accelerate up to another setpoint.

r3986 Parameter count / Parameter count

All objects

Can be changed: -
Data type: Unsigned16
P-Group: -
Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -

Access level: 3
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the number of parameters for this drive unit.
The number comprises the device-specific and the drive-specific parameters.

Dependency: Refer to: r0980, r0981, r0989

r3988[0...1] Ramp-up state / Ramp-up state

CU_G	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	10800	-

Description: Displays the ramp-up state.

Value:

0: Not active
1: Fatal fault
10: Fault
20: Reset all parameters
30: Drive object modified
40: Download using commissioning software
90: Reset Control Unit and delete drive objects
100: Start initialization
101: Wait for topology input
110: Instantiate Control Unit basis
111: Insert drive object
112: Remove drive object
113: Change drive object number
114: Change component number
115: Parameter download using commissioning software
117: Remove component
150: Wait until actual topology determined
160: Evaluate topology
170: Instantiate Control Unit rest
180: Initialization YDB configuration information
200: First commissioning
210: Create drive packages
250: Wait for topology acknowledge
325: Wait for input of drive type
350: Determine drive type
360: Write into topology-dependent parameters
370: Wait until p0009 = 0 is set
380: Check topology
550: Call conversion functions for parameter
625: Wait non-cyclic starting DRIVE-CLiQ
650: Start cyclic operation
660: Evaluate drive commissioning status
670: Autom. FW update DRIVE-CLiQ components
680: Wait for CU-LINK slaves
690: Wait non-cyclic starting DRIVE-CLiQ
700: Save parameters
725: Wait until DRIVE-CLiQ cyclic
740: Check ability to operate
750: Interrupt enable
800: Initialization finished
10050: Wait for synchronization
10100: Wait for CU-LINK slaves
10150: Wait until actual topology determined

10200: Evaluate component status
10250: Call conversion functions for parameter
10300: Prepare cyclic operation
10350: Autom. FW update DRIVE-CLiQ components
10400: Wait for slave properties
10450: Check CX/NX status
10500: Wait until DRIVE-CLiQ cyclic
10550: Perform warm restart
10600: Evaluate encoder status
10800: Sub-boot complete

Index: [0] = System
[1] = Sub-boot

r3996 Parameter write inhibit status / Par_write inhib st

All objects

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned8 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays whether writing to parameters is inhibited.
r3996 = 0: Write to parameter is not inhibited.
0 < r3996 < 100: Write to parameter is inhibited. The value shows how the calculations are progressing.

r3998[0...n] First drive commissioning / First drv_comm

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	65535	-

Description: Displays whether the drive still has to be commissioned for the first time.
0 = Yes
2 = No

r4021 TB30 digital inputs terminal actual value / TB30 DI act value

TB30

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 9100
P-Group: Commands **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the actual value at the digital inputs.
This means that the actual input signal can be checked at terminal DI x prior to switching from the simulation mode (p4095.x = 1) to the terminal mode (p4095.x = 0). The input signal of terminal DI x is displayed in bit x of r4021.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	DI 0 (X481.1)	High	Low	-
01	DI 1 (X481.2)	High	Low	-
02	DI 2 (X481.3)	High	Low	-
03	DI 3 (X481.4)	High	Low	-

Note: DI: Digital input

r4021 TM31 digital inputs terminal actual value / TM31 DI act value

TM31

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 2

Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 1840, 9550, 9552, 9560, 9562

P-Group: Commands
Units group: -
Unit selection: -

Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the actual value at the digital inputs.

This means that the actual input signal can be checked at terminal DI x or DI/DO x prior to switching from the simulation mode (p4095.x = 1) to terminal mode (p4095.x = 0). The input signal at terminal DI x or DI/DO x is displayed in bit x of r4021.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	DI 0 (X520.1)	High	Low	-
01	DI 1 (X520.2)	High	Low	-
02	DI 2 (X520.3)	High	Low	-
03	DI 3 (X520.4)	High	Low	-
04	DI 4 (X530.1)	High	Low	-
05	DI 5 (X530.2)	High	Low	-
06	DI 6 (X530.3)	High	Low	-
07	DI 7 (X530.4)	High	Low	-
08	DI/DO 8 (X541.2)	High	Low	-
09	DI/DO 9 (X541.3)	High	Low	-
10	DI/DO 10 (X541.4)	High	Low	-
11	DI/DO 11 (X541.5)	High	Low	-

Note: If a DI/DO is parameterized as output (p4028.x = 1), then r4021.x = 0 is displayed.

DI: Digital input

DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output

r4022.0...3 CO/BO: TB30 digital inputs, status / TB30 DI status

TB30

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 1

Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 1790, 9100

P-Group: Commands
Units group: -
Unit selection: -

Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status of the digital inputs of the Terminal Board 30 (TB30).

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	DI 0 (X481.1)	High	Low	-
01	DI 1 (X481.2)	High	Low	-
02	DI 2 (X481.3)	High	Low	-
03	DI 3 (X481.4)	High	Low	-

Dependency: Refer to: r4023

Note: DI: Digital input

r4022.0...11 CO/BO: TM31 digital inputs, status / TM31 DI status

TM31

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 1
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 1840, 9550, 9552, 9560, 9562
P-Group: Commands
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status of the digital inputs of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	DI 0 (X520.1)	High	Low	-
01	DI 1 (X520.2)	High	Low	-
02	DI 2 (X520.3)	High	Low	-
03	DI 3 (X520.4)	High	Low	-
04	DI 4 (X530.1)	High	Low	-
05	DI 5 (X530.2)	High	Low	-
06	DI 6 (X530.3)	High	Low	-
07	DI 7 (X530.4)	High	Low	-
08	DI/DO 8 (X541.2)	High	Low	-
09	DI/DO 9 (X541.3)	High	Low	-
10	DI/DO 10 (X541.4)	High	Low	-
11	DI/DO 11 (X541.5)	High	Low	-

Dependency: Refer to: r4023

Note: DI: Digital input
DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output

r4023.0...3 BO: TB30 digital inputs, status inverted / TB30 DI status inv

TB30

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 1
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 1790, 9100
P-Group: Commands
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the inverted status of the digital inputs of the Terminal Board 30 (TB30).

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	DI 0 (X481.1)	High	Low	-
01	DI 1 (X481.2)	High	Low	-
02	DI 2 (X481.3)	High	Low	-
03	DI 3 (X481.4)	High	Low	-

Dependency: Refer to: r4022

Note: DI: Digital input

r4023.0...11 CO/BO: TM31 digital inputs, status inverted / TM31 DI status inv

TM31

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 1
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 1840, 9550, 9552, 9560, 9562
P-Group: Commands
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the inverted status of the digital inputs of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	DI 0 (X520.1)	High	Low	-
	01	DI 1 (X520.2)	High	Low	-
	02	DI 2 (X520.3)	High	Low	-
	03	DI 3 (X520.4)	High	Low	-
	04	DI 4 (X530.1)	High	Low	-
	05	DI 5 (X530.2)	High	Low	-
	06	DI 6 (X530.3)	High	Low	-
	07	DI 7 (X530.4)	High	Low	-
	08	DI/DO 8 (X541.2)	High	Low	-
	09	DI/DO 9 (X541.3)	High	Low	-
	10	DI/DO 10 (X541.4)	High	Low	-
	11	DI/DO 11 (X541.5)	High	Low	-

Dependency: Refer to: r4022

Note: DI: Digital input
DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output

p4028 TM31 set input or output / TM31 DI or DO

TM31

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1

Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 1840, 9560, 9562

P-Group: Commands | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 bin

Description: Sets the bidirectional digital inputs/outputs as input or output on the Terminal Module 31 (TM31).

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	08	DI/DO 8 (X541.2)	Output	Input	-
	09	DI/DO 9 (X541.3)	Output	Input	-
	10	DI/DO 10 (X541.4)	Output	Input	-
	11	DI/DO 11 (X541.5)	Output	Input	-

p4030 BI: TB30 signal source for terminal DO 0 / TB30 S_src DO 0

TB30

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1

Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 1790, 9102

P-Group: Commands | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for digital output DO 0 (X481.5) of the Terminal Board 30 (TB30).

Note: DO: Digital Output

p4030 BI: TM31 signal source for terminal DO 0 / TM31 S_src DO 0

TM31

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1

Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 1840, 9556

P-Group: Commands | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the digital output DO 0 (X542.1, X542.2, X542.3) of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).
Digital output 0 of TM31 is a relay output.
If the signal at the binector input p4030 is low, then terminal COM 0 (X542.2) is connected to NC 0 (X542.1). This connection also matches the mechanical quiescent setting of the relay.
If the signal at the binector input p4030 is high, then terminal COM 0 (X542.2) is connected to NO 0 (X542.3).

Note: DO: Digital Output
NC: Normally Closed contact
NO: Normally Open contact

p4031 BI: TB30 signal source for terminal DO 1 / TB30 S_src DO 1

TB30

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9102
P-Group: Commands | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for terminal DO 1 (X481.6) of the Terminal Board 30 (TB30).
Note: DO: Digital Output

p4031 BI: TM31 signal source for terminal DO 1 / TM31 S_src DO 1

TM31

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 1840, 9556
P-Group: Commands | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the digital output DO 1 (X542.4, X542.5, X542.6) of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).
Digital output 1 of TM31 is a relay output.
If the signal at the binector input p4031 is low, then terminal COM 1 (X542.5) is connected to NC 1 (X542.4). This connection also matches the mechanical quiescent setting of the relay.
If the signal at the binector input p4031 is high, then terminal COM 1 (X542.5) is connected to NO 1 (X542.6).
Note: DO: Digital Output
NC: Normally Closed contact
NO: Normally Open contact

p4032 BI: TB30 signal source for terminal DO 2 / TB30 S_src DO 2

TB30

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9102
P-Group: Commands | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for terminal DO 2 (X481.7) of the Terminal Board 30 (TB30).
Note: DO: Digital Output

p4033 BI: TB30 signal source for terminal DO 3 / TB30 S_src DO 3

TB30

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 1790, 9102
P-Group: Commands | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for terminal DO 3 (X481.8) of the Terminal Board 30 (TB30).
Note: DO: Digital Output

p4038 BI: TM31 signal source for terminal DI/DO 8 / TM31 S_src DI/DO 8

TM31

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 1840, 9560
P-Group: Commands | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for terminal DI/DO 8 (X541.2) of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).
Note: Prerequisite: The DI/DO must be set as an output (p4028.8 = 1).
DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output

p4039 BI: TM31 signal source for terminal DI/DO 9 / TM31 S_src DI/DO 9

TM31

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9560
P-Group: Commands | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for terminal DI/DO 9 (X541.3) of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).
Note: Prerequisite: The DI/DO must be set as an output (p4028.9 = 1).
DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output

p4040 BI: TM31 signal source for terminal DI/DO 10 / TM31 S_src DI/DO10

TM31

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9562
P-Group: Commands | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for terminal DI/DO 10 (X541.4) of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).
Note: Prerequisite: The DI/DO must be set as an output (p4028.10 = 1).
DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output

p4041 BI: TM31 signal source for terminal DI/DO 11 / TM31 S_src DI/DO11

TM31

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 1840, 9562
P-Group: Commands | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for terminal DI/DO 11 (X541.5) of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).
Note: Prerequisite: The DI/DO must be set as an output (p4028.11 = 1).
DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output

p4046 TM31 digital outputs, limit current / TM31 DO limit curr

TM31

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9560
P-Group: Commands | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Sets the limit for the total output voltage of terminals X541.1, X541.2, X541.3 and X541.4 (DI/DO 8 ... 11) of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).

Value:
0: 0.1 A total current limit DI/DO 8 ... 11
1: 1.0 A total current limit DI/DO 8 ... 11

Dependency: Refer to: p4028

Warning: Since the sum of the output currents at terminals X541.1, X541.2, X541.3 and X541.4 is limited, an overcurrent or short circuit at one output terminal can cause a dip in the signal at the other terminals.

r4047 TB30 digital outputs status / TB30 DO status

TB30

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9102
P-Group: Commands | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status of the digital outputs of the Terminal Board 30 (TB30).

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	DO 0 (X481.5)	High	Low	-
01	DO 1 (X481.6)	High	Low	-
02	DO 2 (X481.7)	High	Low	-
03	DO 3 (X481.8)	High	Low	-

Note: Inversion using p4048 has been taken into account.
DO: Digital Output

r4047 TM31 digital outputs status / TM31 DO status

TM31

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9556, 9560, 9562
P-Group: Commands | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status of the digital outputs of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	DO 0 (X542.1 - 3)	High	Low	-
01	DO 1 (X542.4 - 6)	High	Low	-
08	DI/DO 8 (X541.2)	High	Low	-
09	DI/DO 9 (X541.3)	High	Low	-
10	DI/DO 10 (X541.4)	High	Low	-
11	DI/DO 11 (X541.5)	High	Low	-

Note: Inversion using p4048 has been taken into account.
The setting of the DI/DO as either input or output is of no significance (p4028).
DO: Digital Output
DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output

p4048 TB30 invert digital outputs / TB30 DO invert

TB30

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9102
P-Group: Commands | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 bin

Description: Setting to invert the signals at the digital outputs of the Terminal Board 30 (TB30).

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	DO 0 (X481.5)	Inverted	Not inverted	-
01	DO 1 (X481.6)	Inverted	Not inverted	-
02	DO 2 (X481.7)	Inverted	Not inverted	-
03	DO 3 (X481.8)	Inverted	Not inverted	-

Note: DO: Digital Output

p4048 TM31 invert digital outputs / TM31 DO invert

TM31

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9556, 9560, 9562
P-Group: Commands | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 bin

Description: Setting to invert the signals at the digital outputs of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	DO 0 (X542.1 - 3)	Inverted	Not inverted	-
01	DO 1 (X542.4 - 6)	Inverted	Not inverted	-
08	DI/DO 8 (X541.2)	Inverted	Not inverted	-
09	DI/DO 9 (X541.3)	Inverted	Not inverted	-
10	DI/DO 10 (X541.4)	Inverted	Not inverted	-
11	DI/DO 11 (X541.5)	Inverted	Not inverted	-

Note: DO: Digital Output
DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output

r4052[0...1] CO: TB30 analog inputs, current input voltage / TB30 AI inp_V

TB30

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9104
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [V]	- [V]	- [V]

Description: Displays the current input voltage at the analog inputs of the Terminal Board 30 (TB30).

Index: [0] = AI 0 (X482.1/X482.2)
[1] = AI 1 (X482.3/X482.4)

Note: AI: Analog Input

r4052[0...1] CO: TM31 analog inputs, current input voltage/current / TM31 AI inp_V/I

TM31

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 1
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 9566, 9568
P-Group: Terminals
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the current input voltage in V when set as voltage input.
Displays the current input current in mA when set as current input and with the load resistor switched in.

Index: [0] = AI 0 (X521.1/X521.2, S5.0)
[1] = AI 1 (X521.3/X521.4, S5.1)

Dependency: The type of analog input AI x (voltage or current input) is set using p4056.
Refer to: r4056, p4056

Note: AI: Analog Input

p4053[0...1] TB30 analog inputs, smoothing time constant / TB30 AI T_smooth

TB30

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 1
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 9104
P-Group: Terminals
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [ms]	1000.0 [ms]	0.0 [ms]

Description: Sets the smoothing time constant of the 1st-order low pass filter for the analog inputs of the Terminal Board 30 (TB30).

Index: [0] = AI 0 (X482.1/X482.2)
[1] = AI 1 (X482.3/X482.4)

Note: AI: Analog Input

p4053[0...1] TM31 analog inputs, smoothing time constant / TM31 AI T_smooth

TM31

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 1
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 9566, 9568
P-Group: Terminals
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [ms]	1000.0 [ms]	0.0 [ms]

Description: Sets the smoothing time constant of the 1st-order low pass filter for the analog inputs of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).

Index: [0] = AI 0 (X521.1/X521.2, S5.0)
[1] = AI 1 (X521.3/X521.4, S5.1)

Note: AI: Analog Input

r4055[0...1] CO: TB30 analog inputs, current value in percent / TB30 AI value in %

TB30

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 1
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 1790, 9104
P-Group: Terminals
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Displays the currently referred input value of the analog inputs of Terminal Board 30 (TB30).
When interconnected, the signals are referred to the reference quantities p200x and p205x.

Index: [0] = AI 0 (X482.1/X482.2)
[1] = AI 1 (X482.3/X482.4)
Note: AI: Analog Input

r4055[0...1] CO: TM31 analog inputs, current value in percent / TM31 AI value in %

TM31

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 1
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 1840, 9566, 9568
P-Group: Terminals
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Displays the currently referred input value of the analog inputs of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).
When interconnected, the signals are referred to the reference quantities p200x and p205x.
Index: [0] = AI 0 (X521.1/X521.2, S5.0)
[1] = AI 1 (X521.3/X521.4, S5.1)
Note: AI: Analog Input

r4056[0...1] TB30 analog inputs, type / TB30 AI type

TB30

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 1
Data type: Integer16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Terminals
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
4	4	-

Description: Displays the type of analog inputs.
Value:
4: Bipolar voltage input (-10 V ... +10 V)
Index: [0] = AI 0 (X482.1/X482.2)
[1] = AI 1 (X482.3/X482.4)

p4056[0...1] TM31 analog inputs, type / TM31 AI type

TM31

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 1
Data type: Integer16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 9566, 9568
P-Group: Terminals
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	5	4

Description: Sets the type of analog inputs of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).
p4056[x] = 0, 4 correspond to a voltage input (r4052, p4057, p4059 are displayed in V).
p4056[x] = 2, 3, 5 correspond to a current input (r4052, p4057, p4059 are displayed in mA).
In addition, the associated switch S5 must be switched.
For a voltage input, S5.1 or S5.2 must be switched to setting V.
For a current input, S5.1 and S5.2 must be switched into setting I (load resistor = 250 Ohm is switched in).
Value:
0: Unipolar voltage input (0 V ... +10 V)
2: Unipolar current input (0 mA ... +20 mA)
3: Unipolar current input monitored (+4 mA ... +20 mA)
4: Bipolar voltage input (-10 V ... +10 V)
5: Bipolar current input (-20 mA ... +20 mA)
Index: [0] = AI 0 (X521.1/X521.2, S5.0)
[1] = AI 1 (X521.3/X521.4, S5.1)
Warning: The maximum voltage difference between the analog input terminals AI+, AI- and the ground of the TM31 (X520.6, X530.3) may not exceed 35 V.

For operation with the load resistor switched in, the voltage between the differential inputs AI+ and AI- may not exceed 15 V or the impressed current of 60 mA; if this is not carefully observed, the input will be damaged.

Notice: For use as voltage input, switch S500 must be set to 0 for the input involved.
Switch S500 is located on the front panel of the TM31 above terminal block X521.

Note: When changing p4056, the parameters of the normalization characteristic (p4057, p4058, p4059, p4060) are overwritten with the following default values:
For p4056 = 0, 4, p4057 is set to 0.0 V, p4058 to 0.0 %, p4059 to 10.0 V and p4060 to 100.0 %.
For p4056 = 2, 5, p4057 is set to 0.0 mA, p4058 to 0.0 %, p4059 to 20.0 mA and p4060 to 100.0 %.
For p4056 = 3, p4057 is set to 4.0 mA, p4058 to 0.0 %, p4059 to 20.0 mA and p4060 to 100.0 %.

p4057[0...1] TB30 analog inputs, characteristic value x1 / TB30 AI char x1

TB30

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9104
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-11.000 [V]	11.000 [V]	0.000 [V]

Description: Sets the normalization characteristic for the analog inputs of Terminal Board 30 (TB30).
The normalization characteristic for the analog inputs is defined using two points.
This parameter specifies the x coordinate (input voltage in V) of the 1st value pair of the characteristic.

Index: [0] = AI 0 (X482.1/X482.2)
[1] = AI 1 (X482.3/X482.4)

Note: The parameters for the characteristic do not limit.

p4057[0...1] TM31 analog inputs, characteristic value x1 / TM31 AI char x1

TM31

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9566, 9568
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-20.000	20.000	0.000

Description: Sets the normalization characteristic for the analog inputs of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).
The normalization characteristic for the analog inputs is defined using two points.
This parameter specifies the x coordinate (input voltage in V or input current in mA) of the 1st value pair of the characteristic.

Index: [0] = AI 0 (X521.1/X521.2, S5.0)
[1] = AI 1 (X521.3/X521.4, S5.1)

Dependency: The units of this parameter (V or mA) depend on the analog input type.
Refer to: r4056, p4056

Notice: This parameter is automatically overwritten when the analog input type (p4056) is modified.

Note: The parameters for the characteristic do not limit.

p4058[0...1] TB30 analog inputs, characteristic value y1 / TB30 AI char y1

TB30

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9104
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-1000.00 [%]	1000.00 [%]	0.00 [%]

Description: Sets the normalization characteristic for the analog inputs of Terminal Board 30 (TB30).
The normalization characteristic for the analog inputs is defined using two points.
This parameter specifies the y coordinate (percentage) of the 1st value pair of the characteristic.

Index: [0] = AI 0 (X482.1/X482.2)
[1] = AI 1 (X482.3/X482.4)

Note: The parameters for the characteristic do not limit.

p4058[0...1] TM31 analog inputs, characteristic value y1 / TM31 AI char y1

TM31

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9566, 9568
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-1000.00 [%]	1000.00 [%]	0.00 [%]

Description: Sets the normalization characteristic for the analog inputs of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).
The normalization characteristic for the analog inputs is defined using two points.
This parameter specifies the y coordinate (percentage) of the 1st value pair of the characteristic.

Index: [0] = AI 0 (X521.1/X521.2, S5.0)
[1] = AI 1 (X521.3/X521.4, S5.1)

Notice: This parameter is automatically overwritten when the analog input type (p4056) is modified.

Note: The parameters for the characteristic do not limit.

p4059[0...1] TB30 analog inputs, characteristic value x2 / TB30 AI char x2

TB30

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9104
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-11.000 [V]	11.000 [V]	10.000 [V]

Description: Sets the normalization characteristic for the analog inputs of Terminal Board 30 (TB30).
The normalization characteristic for the analog inputs is defined using two points.
This parameter specifies the x coordinate (input voltage in V) of the 2nd value pair of the characteristic.

Index: [0] = AI 0 (X482.1/X482.2)
[1] = AI 1 (X482.3/X482.4)

Note: The parameters for the characteristic do not limit.

p4059[0...1] TM31 analog inputs, characteristic value x2 / TM31 AI char x2

TM31

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9566, 9568
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-20.000	20.000	10.000

Description: Sets the normalization characteristic for the analog inputs of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).
The normalization characteristic for the analog inputs is defined using two points.
This parameter specifies the x coordinate (input voltage in V or input current in mA) of the 2nd value pair of the characteristic.

Index: [0] = AI 0 (X521.1/X521.2, S5.0)
[1] = AI 1 (X521.3/X521.4, S5.1)

Dependency: The units of this parameter (V or mA) depend on the analog input type.
Refer to: r4056, p4056

Notice: This parameter is automatically overwritten when the analog input type (p4056) is modified.

Note: The parameters for the characteristic do not limit.

p4060[0...1] TB30 analog inputs, characteristic value y2 / TB30 AI char y2

TB30

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9104
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-1000.00 [%]	1000.00 [%]	100.00 [%]

Description: Sets the normalization characteristic for the analog inputs of Terminal Board 30 (TB30).
The normalization characteristic for the analog inputs is defined using two points.
This parameter specifies the y coordinate (percentage) of the 2nd value pair of the characteristic.

Index: [0] = AI 0 (X482.1/X482.2)
[1] = AI 1 (X482.3/X482.4)

Note: The parameters for the characteristic do not limit.

p4060[0...1] TM31 analog inputs, characteristic value y2 / TM31 AI char y2

TM31

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9566, 9568
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-1000.00 [%]	1000.00 [%]	100.00 [%]

Description: Sets the normalization characteristic for the analog inputs of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).
The normalization characteristic for the analog inputs is defined using two points.
This parameter specifies the y coordinate (percentage) of the 2nd value pair of the characteristic.

Index: [0] = AI 0 (X521.1/X521.2, S5.0)
[1] = AI 1 (X521.3/X521.4, S5.1)

Notice: This parameter is automatically overwritten when the analog input type (p4056) is modified.

Note: The parameters for the characteristic do not limit.

p4061[0...1] TM31 analog inputs, wire breakage monitoring response threshold / TM31 WireBrkThresh

TM31

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9566, 9568
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [mA]	20.00 [mA]	2.00 [mA]

Description: Sets the response threshold for wire-breakage monitoring of the analog inputs of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).

Index: [0] = AI 0 (X521.1/X521.2, S5.0)
[1] = AI 1 (X521.3/X521.4, S5.1)

Dependency: For the following analog input type, the wire breakage monitoring is active:
p4056[x] = 3 (unipolar current input monitored (+4 mA ... +20 mA))
Refer to: r4056, p4056

p4062[0...1] TM31 analog inputs, wire breakage monitoring delay time / TM31 wirebrk t_del

TM31	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 9566, 9568
	P-Group: Terminals	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0 [ms]	1000 [ms]	100 [ms]

Description: Sets the delay time for wire-breakage monitoring of the analog inputs on Terminal Module 31 (TM31).

Index: [0] = AI 0 (X521.1/X521.2, S5.0)
[1] = AI 1 (X521.3/X521.4, S5.1)

p4063[0...1] TB30 analog inputs offset / TB30 AI offset

TB30	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 9104
	P-Group: Terminals	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-20.000 [V]	20.000 [V]	0.000 [V]

Description: Sets the offset for the analog inputs of Terminal Board 30 (TB30).
The offset is added to the input signal before the normalization characteristic.

Index: [0] = AI 0 (X482.1/X482.2)
[1] = AI 1 (X482.3/X482.4)

p4063[0...1] TM31 analog inputs offset / TM31 AI offset

TM31	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 9566, 9568
	P-Group: Terminals	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-20.000	20.000	0.000

Description: Sets the offset for the analog inputs of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).
The offset is added to the input signal before the normalization characteristic.

Index: [0] = AI 0 (X521.1/X521.2, S5.0)
[1] = AI 1 (X521.3/X521.4, S5.1)

p4066[0...1] TB30 analog inputs, activate absolute value generation / TB30 AI absVal act

TB30	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 9104
	P-Group: Terminals	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	1	0

Description: Activates the absolute value generation for the analog input signals of the Terminal Board 30 (TB30).

Value: 0: No absolute value generation
1: Absolute value generation switched in

Index: [0] = AI 0 (X482.1/X482.2)
[1] = AI 1 (X482.3/X482.4)

p4066[0...1] TM31 analog inputs, activate absolute value generation / TM31 AI absVal act

TM31

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9566, 9568
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Activates the absolute value generation for the analog input signals of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).

Value:
0: No absolute value generation
1: Absolute value generation switched in

Index:
[0] = AI 0 (X521.1/X521.2, S5.0)
[1] = AI 1 (X521.3/X521.4, S5.1)

p4067[0...1] BI: TB30 analog inputs invert signal source / TB30 AI inv S_src

TB30

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9104
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to invert the analog input signals of the Terminal Board 30 (TB30).

Index:
[0] = AI 0 (X482.1/X482.2)
[1] = AI 1 (X482.3/X482.4)

p4067[0...1] BI: TM31 analog inputs invert signal source / TM31 AI inv S_src

TM31

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9566, 9568
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to invert the analog inputs signals of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).

Index:
[0] = AI 0 (X521.1/X521.2, S5.0)
[1] = AI 1 (X521.3/X521.4, S5.1)

p4068[0...1] TB30 analog inputs, window to suppress noise / TB30 AI window

TB30

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9104
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [%]	20.00 [%]	0.00 [%]

Description: Sets the noise suppression window for the analog inputs of Terminal Board 30 (TB30).
Changes less than the window are suppressed.

Index:
[0] = AI 0 (X482.1/X482.2)
[1] = AI 1 (X482.3/X482.4)

p4068[0...1] TM31 analog inputs, window to suppress noise / TM31 AI window

TM31

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9566, 9568
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [%]	20.00 [%]	0.00 [%]

Description: Sets the window for noise suppression for the analog inputs of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).
Changes less than the window are suppressed.

Index: [0] = AI 0 (X521.1/X521.2, S5.0)
[1] = AI 1 (X521.3/X521.4, S5.1)

p4069[0...1] BI: TB30 analog inputs, signal source for enable / TB30 AI enable

TB30

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9104
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for enabling the analog inputs of the Terminal Board 30 (TB30).

Index: [0] = AI 0 (X482.1/X482.2)
[1] = AI 1 (X482.3/X482.4)

p4069[0...1] BI: TM31 analog inputs, signal source for enable / TM31 AI enable

TM31

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9566, 9568
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source for the enable signal of the analog inputs of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).

Index: [0] = AI 0 (X521.1/X521.2, S5.0)
[1] = AI 1 (X521.3/X521.4, S5.1)

p4071[0...1] CI: TB30 analog outputs, signal source / TB30 AO sig_source

TB30

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 1790, 9106
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the analog outputs of the Terminal Board 30 (TB30).

Index: [0] = AO 0 (X482.5/X482.6)
[1] = AO 1 (X482.7/X482.8)

Note: AO: Analog Output

p4071[0...1] CI: TM31 analog outputs, signal source / TM31 AO sig_source

TM31

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 1840, 9572
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the analog outputs of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).

Index: [0] = AO 0 (X522.1, X522.2, X522.3)
[1] = AO 1 (X522.4, X522.5, X522.6)

Note: AO: Analog Output

r4072[0...1] TB30 analog outputs, output value currently referred / TB30 AO outp_val

TB30

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9106
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Displays the actual referred output value of the analog outputs of the Terminal Board 30 (TB30).

Index: [0] = AO 0 (X482.5/X482.6)
[1] = AO 1 (X482.7/X482.8)

r4072[0...1] TM31 analog outputs, output value currently referred / TM31 AO outp_val

TM31

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9572
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Displays the current referred output value of the analog outputs of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).

Index: [0] = AO 0 (X522.1, X522.2, X522.3)
[1] = AO 1 (X522.4, X522.5, X522.6)

p4073[0...1] TB30 analog outputs, smoothing time constant / TB30 AO T_smooth

TB30

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9106
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [ms]	1000.0 [ms]	0.0 [ms]

Description: Sets the smoothing time constant of the 1st order low pass filter for the analog outputs of the Terminal Board 30 (TB30).

Index: [0] = AO 0 (X482.5/X482.6)
[1] = AO 1 (X482.7/X482.8)

p4073[0...1] TM31 analog outputs, smoothing time constant / TM31 AO T_smooth

TM31

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9572
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0 [ms]	1000.0 [ms]	0.0 [ms]

Description: Sets the smoothing time constant of the 1st-order low pass filter for the analog outputs of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).

Index: [0] = AO 0 (X522.1, X522.2, X522.3)
[1] = AO 1 (X522.4, X522.5, X522.6)

r4074[0...1] TB30 analog outputs, current output voltage / TB30 AO V_outp

TB30

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9106
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [V]	- [V]	- [V]

Description: Displays the current output voltage at the analog outputs of the Terminal Board 30 (TB30).

Index: [0] = AO 0 (X482.5/X482.6)
[1] = AO 1 (X482.7/X482.8)

r4074[0...1] TM31 analog outputs, current output voltage/current / TM31 AO V/I_outp

TM31

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9572
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the current output voltage in V when set as voltage output.
Displays the current output voltage in mA when set as current output.

Index: [0] = AO 0 (X522.1, X522.2, X522.3)
[1] = AO 1 (X522.4, X522.5, X522.6)

Dependency: The type of the analog output AO x (voltage or current output) is set using p4076.
Refer to: r4076, p4076

Note: AO: Analog Output

p4075[0...1] TB30 analog outputs, activate absolute value generation / TB30 AO absVal act

TB30

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9106
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Activates the absolute value generation for the analog outputs of the Terminal Board 30 (TB30).

Value: 0: No absolute value generation
1: Absolute value generation switched in

Index: [0] = AO 0 (X482.5/X482.6)
[1] = AO 1 (X482.7/X482.8)

p4075[0...1] TM31 analog outputs, activate absolute value generation / TM31 AO absVal act

TM31

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9572
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Activates the absolute value generation for the analog outputs of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).

Value:
0: No absolute value generation
1: Absolute value generation switched in

Index:
[0] = AO 0 (X522.1, X522.2, X522.3)
[1] = AO 1 (X522.4, X522.5, X522.6)

r4076[0...1] TB30 analog outputs, type / TB30 AO type

TB30

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
4	4	-

Description: Displays the type of analog outputs of the Terminal Board 30 (TB30).

Value:
4: Voltage output (-10 V ... +10 V)

Index:
[0] = AO 0 (X482.5/X482.6)
[1] = AO 1 (X482.7/X482.8)

p4076[0...1] TM31 analog outputs, type / TM31 AO type

TM31

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9572
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	4	4

Description: Sets the type of analog outputs of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).
p4076[x] = 1, 4 correspond to a voltage output (p4074, p4078, p4080, p4083 are displayed in V).
p4076[x] = 0, 2, 3 correspond to a current output (p4074, p4078, p4080, p4083 are displayed in mA).

Value:
0: Current output (0 mA ... +20 mA)
1: Voltage output (0 V ... +10 V)
2: Current output (+4 mA ... +20 mA)
3: Current output (-20 mA ... +20 mA)
4: Voltage output (-10 V ... +10 V)

Index:
[0] = AO 0 (X522.1, X522.2, X522.3)
[1] = AO 1 (X522.4, X522.5, X522.6)

Dependency: Refer to: p4077, p4078, p4079, p4080

Note: When changing p4076, the parameters of the normalization characteristic (p4077, p4078, p4079, p4080) are overwritten with the following default values:
For p4076 = 0, 3, p4077 is set to 0.0 %, p4078 to 0.0 mA, p4079 to 100.0 % and p4080 to 20.0 mA.
For p4076 = 1, 4, p4077 is set to 0.0 %, p4078 to 0.0 V, p4079 to 100.0 % and p4080 to 10.0 V.
For p4076 = 2, p4077 is set to 0.0 %, p4078 to 4.0 mA, p4079 to 100.0 % and p4080 to 20.0 mA.

p4077[0...1] TB30 analog outputs, characteristic value x1 / TB30 AO char x1

TB30

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9106
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-1000.00 [%]	1000.00 [%]	0.00 [%]

Description: Sets the normalization characteristic for the analog outputs of Terminal Board 30 (TB30).
The normalization characteristic for the analog outputs is defined using 2 points.
This parameter specifies the x coordinate (percentage) of the 1st value pair of the characteristic.

Index: [0] = AO 0 (X482.5/X482.6)
[1] = AO 1 (X482.7/X482.8)

Note: The parameters for the characteristic do not limit.

p4077[0...1] TM31 analog outputs, characteristic value x1 / TM31 AO char x1

TM31

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9572
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-1000.00 [%]	1000.00 [%]	0.00 [%]

Description: Sets the normalization characteristic for the analog outputs of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).
The normalization characteristic for the analog outputs is defined using 2 points.
This parameter specifies the x coordinate (percentage) of the 1st value pair of the characteristic.

Index: [0] = AO 0 (X522.1, X522.2, X522.3)
[1] = AO 1 (X522.4, X522.5, X522.6)

Dependency: The units of this parameter (V or mA) depend on the analog input type.
Refer to: r4076, p4076

Notice: This parameter is automatically overwritten when the analog output type is changed (p4076).

Note: This parameter is automatically overwritten if p4076 (type of analog output) is changed.
The parameters for the characteristic do not limit.

p4078[0...1] TB30 analog outputs, characteristic value y1 / TB30 AO char y1

TB30

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9106
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-11.000 [V]	11.000 [V]	0.000 [V]

Description: Sets the normalization characteristic for the analog outputs of Terminal Board 30 (TB30).
The normalization characteristic for the analog outputs is defined using 2 points.
This parameter specifies the y coordinate (output voltage in V) of the 1st value pair of the characteristic.

Index: [0] = AO 0 (X482.5/X482.6)
[1] = AO 1 (X482.7/X482.8)

Note: The parameters for the characteristic do not limit.

p4078[0...1] TM31 analog outputs, characteristic value y1 / TM31 AO char y1

TM31

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9572
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-20.000 [V]	20.000 [V]	0.000 [V]

Description: Sets the normalization characteristic for the analog outputs of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).
The normalization characteristic for the analog outputs is defined using 2 points.
This parameter specifies the y coordinate (output voltage in V or output current in mA) of the 1st value pair of the characteristic.

Index: [0] = AO 0 (X522.1, X522.2, X522.3)
[1] = AO 1 (X522.4, X522.5, X522.6)

Dependency: The units of this parameter (V or mA) depend on the analog input type.
Refer to: r4076, p4076

Notice: This parameter is automatically overwritten when the analog output type is changed (p4076).

Note: This parameter is automatically overwritten if p4076 (type of analog output) is changed.
The parameters for the characteristic do not limit.

p4079[0...1] TB30 analog outputs, characteristic value x2 / TB30 AO char x2

TB30

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9106
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-1000.00 [%]	1000.00 [%]	100.00 [%]

Description: Sets the normalization characteristic for the analog outputs of Terminal Board 30 (TB30).
The normalization characteristic for the analog outputs is defined using 2 points.
This parameter specifies the x coordinate (percentage) of the 2nd value pair of the characteristic.

Index: [0] = AO 0 (X482.5/X482.6)
[1] = AO 1 (X482.7/X482.8)

Note: The parameters for the characteristic do not limit.

p4079[0...1] TM31 analog outputs, characteristic value x2 / TM31 AO char x2

TM31

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9572
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-1000.00 [%]	1000.00 [%]	100.00 [%]

Description: Sets the normalization characteristic for the analog outputs of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).
The normalization characteristic for the analog outputs is defined using 2 points.
This parameter specifies the x coordinate (percentage) of the 2nd value pair of the characteristic.

Index: [0] = AO 0 (X522.1, X522.2, X522.3)
[1] = AO 1 (X522.4, X522.5, X522.6)

Dependency: Refer to: r4076, p4076

Notice: This parameter is automatically overwritten when the analog output type is changed (p4076).

Note: This parameter is overwritten if p4076 (type of analog output) is changed.
The parameters for the characteristic do not limit.

p4080[0...1] TB30 analog outputs, characteristic value y2 / TB30 AO char y2

TB30

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 9106
P-Group: Terminals	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-11.000 [V]	11.000 [V]	10.000 [V]

Description: Sets the normalization characteristic for the analog outputs of Terminal Board 30 (TB30).
The normalization characteristic for the analog outputs is defined using 2 points.
This parameter specifies the y coordinate (output voltage in V) of the 2nd value pair of the characteristic.

Index: [0] = AO 0 (X482.5/X482.6)
[1] = AO 1 (X482.7/X482.8)

Note: The parameters for the characteristic do not limit.

p4080[0...1] TM31 analog outputs, characteristic value y2 / TM31 AO char y2

TM31

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 9572
P-Group: Terminals	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-20.000 [V]	20.000 [V]	10.000 [V]

Description: Sets the normalization characteristic for the analog outputs of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).
The normalization characteristic for the analog outputs is defined using 2 points.
This parameter specifies the y coordinate (output voltage in V or output current in mA) of the 2nd value pair of the characteristic.

Index: [0] = AO 0 (X522.1, X522.2, X522.3)
[1] = AO 1 (X522.4, X522.5, X522.6)

Dependency: The units of this parameter (V or mA) depend on the analog input type.
Refer to: r4076, p4076

Notice: This parameter is automatically overwritten when the analog output type is changed (p4076).

Note: This parameter is overwritten if p4076 (type of analog output) is changed.
The parameters for the characteristic do not limit.

p4082[0...1] BI: TB30 analog outputs invert signal source / TB30 AO inv S_src

TB30

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 9106
P-Group: Terminals	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for inverting the analog output signals of the Terminal Board 30 (TB30).

Index: [0] = AO 0 (X482.5/X482.6)
[1] = AO 1 (X482.7/X482.8)

p4082[0...1] BI: TM31 analog outputs invert signal source / TM31 AO inv S_src

TM31

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9572
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to invert the analog output signals of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).

Index: [0] = AO 0 (X522.1, X522.2, X522.3)
[1] = AO 1 (X522.4, X522.5, X522.6)

p4083[0...1] TB30 analog outputs, offset / TB30 AO offset

TB30

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9106
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-10.000	10.000	0.000

Description: Sets the offset for the analog outputs of Terminal Board 30 (TB30).
The offset is added to the output signal after the normalization characteristic.

Index: [0] = AO 0 (X482.5/X482.6)
[1] = AO 1 (X482.7/X482.8)

p4083[0...1] TM31 analog outputs, offset / TM31 AO offset

TM31

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9572
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-20.000	20.000	0.000

Description: Sets the offset for the analog outputs of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).
The offset is added to the output signal after the normalization characteristic.

Index: [0] = AO 0 (X522.1, X522.2, X522.3)
[1] = AO 1 (X522.4, X522.5, X522.6)

Dependency: The units of this parameter (V or mA) depend on the analog input type.
Refer to: r4076, p4076

Note: This means, for example, the offset of a downstream isolating amplifier can be compensated.

p4095 TB30 digital inputs, simulation mode / TB30 DI sim_mode

TB30

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 1790, 9100
P-Group: Commands | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 bin

Description: Sets the simulation mode for the digital inputs of the Terminal Board 30 (TB30).

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	DI 0 (X481.1)	Simulation	Terminal eval.	-
01	DI 1 (X481.2)	Simulation	Terminal eval.	-
02	DI 2 (X481.3)	Simulation	Terminal eval.	-
03	DI 3 (X481.4)	Simulation	Terminal eval.	-

Dependency: The setpoint for the input signals is specified using p4096.
Refer to: p4096
Note: This parameter is not saved when data is backed-up (p0971, p0977).
DI: Digital input

p4095 TM31 digital inputs, simulation mode / TM31 DI sim_mode

TM31

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1840, 9550, 9552, 9560, 9562
P-Group: Terminals	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	0000 bin

Description: Sets the simulation mode for the digital inputs of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	DI 0 (X520.1)	Simulation	Terminal eval.	-
01	DI 1 (X520.2)	Simulation	Terminal eval.	-
02	DI 2 (X520.3)	Simulation	Terminal eval.	-
03	DI 3 (X520.4)	Simulation	Terminal eval.	-
04	DI 4 (X530.1)	Simulation	Terminal eval.	-
05	DI 5 (X530.2)	Simulation	Terminal eval.	-
06	DI 6 (X530.3)	Simulation	Terminal eval.	-
07	DI 7 (X530.4)	Simulation	Terminal eval.	-
08	DI/DO 8 (X541.2)	Simulation	Terminal eval.	-
09	DI/DO 9 (X541.3)	Simulation	Terminal eval.	-
10	DI/DO 10 (X541.4)	Simulation	Terminal eval.	-
11	DI/DO 11 (X541.5)	Simulation	Terminal eval.	-

Dependency: The setpoint for the input signals is specified using p4096.
Refer to: p4096
Note: This parameter is not saved when data is backed-up (p0971, p0977).
DI: Digital input
DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output

p4096 TB30 digital inputs, simulation mode setpoint / TB30 DI sim setpt

TB30

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 1790, 9100
P-Group: Commands	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	0000 bin

Description: Sets the setpoint for the input signals in the simulation mode of the digital inputs of the Terminal Board 30 (TB30).

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	DI 0 (X481.1)	High	Low	-
01	DI 1 (X481.2)	High	Low	-
02	DI 2 (X481.3)	High	Low	-
03	DI 3 (X481.4)	High	Low	-

Dependency: The simulation of a digital input is selected using p4095.
Refer to: p4095
Note: This parameter is not saved when data is backed-up (p0971, p0977).
DI: Digital input

p4096 TM31 digital inputs, simulation mode setpoint / TM31 DI sim setp

TM31

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 1840, 9550, 9552, 9560, 9562
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 bin

Description: Sets the setpoint for the input signals in the simulation mode of the digital inputs of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	DI 0 (X520.1)	High	Low	-
01	DI 1 (X520.2)	High	Low	-
02	DI 2 (X520.3)	High	Low	-
03	DI 3 (X520.4)	High	Low	-
04	DI 4 (X530.1)	High	Low	-
05	DI 5 (X530.2)	High	Low	-
06	DI 6 (X530.3)	High	Low	-
07	DI 7 (X530.4)	High	Low	-
08	DI/DO 8 (X541.2)	High	Low	-
09	DI/DO 9 (X541.3)	High	Low	-
10	DI/DO 10 (X541.4)	High	Low	-
11	DI/DO 11 (X541.5)	High	Low	-

Dependency: The simulation of a digital input is selected using p4095.
Refer to: p4095

Note: This parameter is not saved when data is backed-up (p0971, p0977).
DI: Digital input
DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output

p4097[0...1] TB30 analog inputs simulation mode / TB30 AI sim_mode

TB30

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9104
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Sets the simulation mode for the analog inputs of the Terminal Board 30 (TB30).

Value:
0: No simulation mode for analog input x
1: Simulation mode for analog input x

Index:
[0] = AI 0 (X482.1/X482.2)
[1] = AI 1 (X482.3/X482.4)

Dependency: The setpoint for the input voltage is specified via p4098.
Refer to: p4098

Note: This parameter is not saved when data is backed-up (p0971, p0977).
AI: Analog Input

p4097[0...1] TM31 analog inputs simulation mode / TM31 AI sim_mode

TM31

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9566, 9568
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Sets the simulation mode for the analog inputs of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).

Value: 0: No simulation mode for analog input x
1: Simulation mode for analog input x

Index: [0] = AI 0 (X521.1/X521.2, S5.0)
[1] = AI 1 (X521.3/X521.4, S5.1)

Dependency: The setpoint for the input voltage is specified via p4098.
Refer to: p4098

Note: This parameter is not saved when data is backed-up (p0971, p0977).
AI: Analog Input

p4098[0...1] TB30 analog inputs simulation mode setpoint / TB30 AI sim setp

TB30

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9104
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-11.000 [V]	11.000 [V]	0.000 [V]

Description: Sets the setpoint for the input voltage in the simulation mode of the analog inputs of Terminal Board 30 (TB30).

Index: [0] = AI 0 (X482.1/X482.2)
[1] = AI 1 (X482.3/X482.4)

Dependency: The simulation of an analog input is selected using p4097.
Refer to: p4097

Note: This parameter is not saved when data is backed-up (p0971, p0977).
AI: Analog Input

p4098[0...1] TM31 analog inputs simulation mode setpoint / TM31 AI sim setp

TM31

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9566, 9568
P-Group: Terminals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-20.000	20.000	0.000

Description: Sets the setpoint for the input value in simulation mode of the analog inputs of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).

Index: [0] = AI 0 (X521.1/X521.2, S5.0)
[1] = AI 1 (X521.3/X521.4, S5.1)

Dependency: The simulation of an analog input is selected using p4097.
If AI x is parameterized as voltage input (p4056), then the setpoint is a voltage in V.
If AI x is parameterized as current input (p4056), then the setpoint is current in mA.
Refer to: r4056, p4056, p4097

Note: This parameter is not saved when data is backed-up (p0971, p0977).
AI: Analog Input

p4099[0...2] TB30 inputs/outputs, sampling time / TB30 I/O t_sample

TB30

Can be changed: C1(3) | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9100, 9102, 9104, 9106
P-Group: Commands | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [µs]	5000.00 [µs]	[0] 4000.00 [µs]
		[1] 4000.00 [µs]
		[2] 4000.00 [µs]

Description: Sets the sampling time for the inputs and outputs of the Terminal Board 30 (TB30).

Index: [0] = Digital inputs/outputs (DI/DO)
[1] = Analog inputs (AI)
[2] = Analog outputs (AO)

Dependency: The parameter can only be modified for p0009 = 3, 29.
The sampling times can only be set as an integer multiple of the basic sampling time (r0110, r0111).
Refer to: p0009, r0110, r0111

Note: The modified sampling time is not effective until the drive unit is powered up again.
For clock cycle synchronous PROFIBUS operation, the TB30 hardware (e.g. A/D converter) is operated with the PROFIBUS clock cycle (r2064[1]). This clock cycle is also kept after the PROFIBUS connection has been exited up to the next time that the Control Unit is powered down. In this case, a faster sampling time than the PROFIBUS clock cycle is not practical in p4099[0...2].

p4099[0...2] TM31 inputs/outputs, sampling time / TM31 I/O t_sample

TM31

Can be changed: C1(3)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 9550
P-Group: Commands	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [µs]	5000.00 [µs]	4000.00 [µs]

Description: Sets the sampling time for the inputs and outputs of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).

Index: [0] = Digital inputs/outputs (DI/DO)
[1] = Analog inputs (AI)
[2] = Analog outputs (AO)

Dependency: The parameter can only be modified for p0009 = 3, 29.
The sampling times can only be set as an integer multiple of the basic sampling time (r0110, r0111).
Refer to: p0009, r0110, r0111

Notice: The sampling times entered in index 0 (digital inputs/outputs) and index 2 (analog outputs) must always be greater than or equal to the sampling time in index 1 (analog inputs).

Note: - the modified sampling time is not effective until the drive unit is powered up again.
- parameter p4099[0] must never equal zero.

p4100 TM31 temperature evaluation, sensor type / TM31 temp sens_typ

TM31

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 9576, 9577
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	2	0

Description: Sets the temperature evaluation of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).
This means that the temperature sensor type is selected and the evaluation is switched in.

Value: 0: Evaluation disabled
1: PTC thermistor
2: KTY84

Note: The temperature sensor is connected at terminals X522.7(+) and X522.8(-).

r4101 TM31 temperature evaluation, sensor resistance / TM31 temp R_sensor

TM31

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 9576, 9577
P-Group: Terminals	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Ohm]	- [Ohm]	- [Ohm]

Description: Displays the current resistance value of the temperature sensor connected at Terminal Module 31 (TM31).

Note: The temperature sensor is connected at terminals X522.7(+) and X522.8(-).
The maximum measurable resistance value is approx. 1700 Ohm.

p4102[0...1] TM31 temperature evaluation fault/alarm threshold / TM31 temp thresh

TM31

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9576
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-48 [°C]	251 [°C]	[0] 100 [°C] [1] 120 [°C]

Description: Sets the fault/alarm threshold for the temperature evaluation of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).
Temperature actual value > p4102[0] --> alarm A35211 is output.
Temperature actual value > p4102[1] --> fault F35207 is output.

Index: [0] = Alarm threshold
[1] = Fault threshold

Dependency: Refer to: r4104

Warning: Fault F35207 only causes the drive to be shut down if there is at least one BICO interconnection between the drive and TM31.

Note: The temperature sensor is connected at terminals X522.7(+) and X522.8(-).
A value > 250 °C deactivates the alarm or fault.

p4103 TM31 temperature evaluation timer / TM31 TempTimer

TM31

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9576
P-Group: Motor | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000 [ms]	600.000 [ms]	0.000 [ms]

Description: Sets the timer for the temperature evaluation of the Terminal Module 31 (TM31) for the fault threshold for the motor temperature monitoring.
This timer is started when the temperature alarm threshold (p4102[0]) is exceeded.
If the timer expires before the temperature in the meantime falls below the alarm threshold, the fault F35207 is output.
If the temperature fault threshold (p4102[1]) is prematurely exceeded before the timer has expired, then fault F35207 is immediately output.
As long as the temperature of the TM31 has still not exceeded the fault threshold and the alarm thresholds have again been undershot, the fault can be acknowledged.

Dependency: Refer to: r4104

Warning: Fault F35207 only causes the drive to be shut down if there is at least one BICO interconnection between the drive and TM31.

Note: With p4103 = 0 s, the timer is de-activated and only the fault threshold is effective.

r4104.0...1 BO: TM31 temperature evaluation, status / TM31 temp status

TM31

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 1
Data type: Unsigned16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 1840, 9576
P-Group: Terminals
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status for the temperature evaluation of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).
This displays as to whether the temperature actual value has exceeded the fault/alarm threshold.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Temperature alarm threshold exceeded	Yes	No	-
01	Temperature fault threshold exceeded	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: p4102

r4105 CO: TM31 temperature evaluation, actual value / TM31 temp actValue

TM31

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 1
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 1840, 9576
P-Group: Terminals
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [°C]	- [°C]	- [°C]

Description: Displays the actual temperature value of the temperature evaluation of Terminal Module 31 (TM31).

Dependency: For sensor type PTC (p4100 = 1), the following applies:
- below the nominal response temperature, r4105 = -50°C.
- above the nominal response temperature, r4105 = 250 °C.
For sensor type KTY84-130 (p4100 = 2), the following applies:
- the displayed value corresponds to the temperature actual value.
Refer to: p4100

Note: The temperature sensor is connected at terminals X522.7(+) and X522.8(-).
For an invalid temperature actual value, (e.g. a short-circuit at the sensor input), r4105 = -300 °C is displayed.

p4600[0...n] Motor temperature sensor 1 sensor type / Temp_sens 1 type

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2(3), U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: Integer16
Dynamic index: EDS, p0140
Func. diagram: 8016
P-Group: Motor
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	32	0

Description: Sets the sensor type of the first temperature sensor for the motor temperature monitoring.

Value:
0: No sensor
10: PTC fault
11: PTC alarm
12: PTC alarm & timer
20: KTY84
30: Bimetallic NC contact fault
31: Bimetallic NC contact alarm
32: Bimetallic NC contact alarm & timer

Dependency: Refer to: r0458, p0600, p0601

Note: This parameter is effective only when p0601 = 10.
PTC thermistor: Tripping resistance = 1650 Ohm
Information on using temperature sensors is provided in the following literature:
- hardware description of the appropriate components
- SINAMICS S120 Commissioning Manual

p4601[0...n] Motor temperature sensor 2 sensor type / Temp_sens 2 type

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(3), U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140	**Func. diagram:** 8016
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	32	0

Description: Sets the sensor type of the second temperature sensor for the motor temperature monitoring.

Value:
0: No sensor
10: PTC fault
11: PTC alarm
12: PTC alarm & timer
20: KTY84
30: Bimetallic NC contact fault
31: Bimetallic NC contact alarm
32: Bimetallic NC contact alarm & timer

Dependency: Refer to: r0458, p0600, p0601

Note: This parameter is effective only when p0601 = 10.
PTC thermistor: Tripping resistance = 1650 Ohm
Information on using temperature sensors is provided in the following literature:
- hardware description of the appropriate components
- SINAMICS S120 Commissioning Manual

p4602[0...n] Motor temperature sensor 3 sensor type / Temp_sens 3 type

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(3), U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140	**Func. diagram:** 8016
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	32	0

Description: Sets the sensor type of the third temperature sensor for the motor temperature monitoring.

Value:
0: No sensor
10: PTC fault
11: PTC alarm
12: PTC alarm & timer
20: KTY84
30: Bimetallic NC contact fault
31: Bimetallic NC contact alarm
32: Bimetallic NC contact alarm & timer

Dependency: Refer to: r0458, p0600, p0601

Note: This parameter is effective only when p0601 = 10.
PTC thermistor: Tripping resistance = 1650 Ohm
Information on using temperature sensors is provided in the following literature:
- hardware description of the appropriate components
- SINAMICS S120 Commissioning Manual

p4603[0...n] Motor temperature sensor 4 sensor type / Temp_sens 4 type

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(3), U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140	**Func. diagram:** 8016
	P-Group: Motor	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	32	0

Description: Sets the sensor type of the fourth temperature sensor for the motor temperature monitoring.

Value:
0: No sensor
10: PTC fault
11: PTC alarm
12: PTC alarm & timer
20: KTY84
30: Bimetallic NC contact fault
31: Bimetallic NC contact alarm
32: Bimetallic NC contact alarm & timer

Dependency: Refer to: r0458, p0600, p0601

Note: This parameter is effective only when p0601 = 10.
PTC thermistor: Tripping resistance = 1650 Ohm
Information on using temperature sensors is provided in the following literature:
- hardware description of the appropriate components
- SINAMICS S120 Commissioning Manual

r4620[0...3] Motor temperature measured / Mot_temp meas

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** 21_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [°C]	- [°C]	- [°C]

Description: Displays the actual temperature in the motor measured through temperature channels 1 ... 4.

Index:
[0] = Temperature channel 1
[1] = Temperature channel 2
[2] = Temperature channel 3
[3] = Temperature channel 4

Note: An invalid temperature is displayed using the value -200°C.

p4680[0...n] Zero mark monitoring tolerance permissible / ZM_monit tol perm

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(4)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	1000	4

Description: Sets the permissible tolerance in encoder pulses for the zero mark monitoring.

Note: The zero mark monitoring is activated using p0437.1 = 1.

p4681[0...n] Zero mark monitoring, tolerance window limit 1 positive / ZM tol lim 1 pos

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(4)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	1000	2

Description: Sets the positive tolerance window in encoder pulses for limit 1 for the zero mark monitoring.
Dependency: Refer to: p0437, p4680, p4682, p4683, p4684
Note: The zero mark monitoring is activated using p0437.2 = 1.

p4682[0...n] Zero mark monitoring, tolerance window limit 1 negative / ZM tol lim 1 neg

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(4)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Integer32	**Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-1001	0	-1001

Description: Sets the negative tolerance window in encoder pulses for limit 1 for the zero mark monitoring.
Dependency: Refer to: p4681
Note: The zero mark monitoring is activated using p0437.2 = 1.
For a set value = -1001, the negated value of p4681 is effective.

p4683[0...n] Zero mark monitoring, tolerance window limit 2 positive / ZM tol lim 2 pos

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(4)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	100000	0

Description: Sets the positive tolerance window in encoder pulses for limit 2 for the zero mark monitoring.
Dependency: Refer to: p0437, p4680, p4681, p4682, p4684
Note: The zero mark monitoring is activated using p0437.2 = 1.

p4684[0...n] Zero mark monitoring, tolerance window limit 2 negative / ZM tol lim 2 neg

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(4)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Integer32	**Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-100001	0	-100001

Description: Sets the negative tolerance window in encoder pulses for limit 2 for the zero mark monitoring.
Dependency: Refer to: p4683
Note: The zero mark monitoring is activated using p0437.2 = 1.
For a set value = -100001, the negated value of p4683 is effective.

p4685[0...n] Changeover, average value generation / Average value mode

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(4)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	20	0

p4686[0...n] Zero mark minimum length / ZM min length

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2(4)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	10	0

Description: Sets the minimum length for the zero mark.
Dependency: Refer to: p0425
Note: The value for the minimum length of the zero mark must be set less than p0425.

r4688[0...2] Zero mark monitoring, differential pulse count / ZM diff_pulse qty

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the number of differential pulses for the zero mark monitoring that have accumulated.
Index: [0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Encoder 3
Dependency: Refer to: p4681, p4682

r4689[0...2] CO: Squarewave encoder, diagnostics / Sq-wave enc diag

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Encoder	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the encoder status according to PROFIdrive for a squarewave encoder.
Index: [0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Encoder 3

p4690 SMI component number / SMI comp_no

CU_G	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	399	0

Description: Sets the component number for the Sensor Module Integrated (SMI) for which data should be saved or downloaded.

Dependency: Refer to: p4691, p4692

Note: SMI: SINAMICS Sensor Module Integrated

Only component numbers that correspond to a Sensor Module Integrated can be entered.

p4691 Save/download SMI data / Save/DL SMI data

CU_G	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	15	0

Description: Setting to save/download the data for the Sensor Module Integrated (SMI) specified in p4690.

Procedure:

p4690 = set component number

p4691 = 1, 2 set the required procedure (save/download)

p4691 = 0 --> automatically after the procedure has been successfully completed

p4691 = 11, 12, 13, 14, 15 --> error vales if the procedure was not able to be executed

Value:

0: Inactive
1: Save SMI data
2: Download SMI data
11: SMI data for the selected component not found on CF
12: Component with the selected component number not available.
13: CompactFlash card does not have sufficient memory space
14: Incorrect format of the saved data
15: Data not able to be downloaded into SMI

Dependency: Refer to: p4690, p4692

Note: SMI: SINAMICS Sensor Module Integrated

Help for error value = 11:

Save the data for the originally existing SMI on the CompactFlash card.

Help for error value = 12:

Set the correct component number.

Help for error value = 13:

Use a CompactFlash card with a larger memory.

Help for error value = 15:

Use an SMI card that is empty.

p4692 Save SMI data of all SMI / Save SMI data

CU_G

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	13	0

Description: Setting to save data of all existing Sensor Module Integrated (SMI) on the CompactFlash card.

Value:
0: Inactive
1: Save data from all SMI on CompactFlash card
13: CompactFlash card does not have sufficient memory space

Dependency: Refer to: p4690, p4691

Note: SMI: SINAMICS Sensor Module Integrated
p4692 is automatically set to 0 at the end of the data save procedure.
The procedure must be repeated if the data save operation was interrupted (e.g. if the power supply voltage failed).

p4700[0...1] Trace control / Trace control

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Value:
0: Stop trace
1: Start trace

Index: [0] = Trace 0
[1] = Trace 1

p4701 Measuring function, control / Meas fct ctrl

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	2	0

Value:
0: Stop measuring function
1: Start measuring function
2: Measuring function, check parameterization

r4705[0...1] Trace status / Trace status

CU_G

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	4	-

Description: Displays the current status of the trace.

Value:
0: Trace inactive
1: Trace is recording presamples
2: Trace is waiting for trigger event
3: Trace is recording
4: Recording (trace) ended

Index: [0] = Trace 0
[1] = Trace 1

r4706 Measuring function, status / Meas fct status

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Integer16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Trace and function generator
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	5	-

Value:
0: Measurement function inactive
1: Measuring function, parameterization checked
2: Measuring function waits for stabilizing time
3: Measuring function recording (tracing)
4: Measuring function, trace ended with error
5: Measuring function, trace successfully completed

r4708[0...1] Trace memory space required / Trace mem required

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Trace and function generator
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the required memory in bytes for the current parameterization.
Index: [0] = Trace 0
[1] = Trace 1
Dependency: Refer to: r4799

p4710[0...1] Trace trigger condition / Trace Trig_cond

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Integer16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Trace and function generator
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
1	7	2

Description: Sets the trigger condition for the trace.
Value:
1: Immediate start
2: Positive edge
3: Negative edge
4: Entry to hysteresis band
5: Leaving hysteresis band
6: Trigger at bit mask
7: Start with function generator
Index: [0] = Trace 0
[1] = Trace 1

p4711[0...5] Trace trigger signal / Trace trig_signal

CU_G	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Trace and function generator	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Selects the trigger signal for the trace.

Index: [0] = Trace 0 parameter in BICO format
[1] = Trace 1 parameter in BICO format
[2] = Trace 0 PINx with DO Id and chart Id
[3] = Trace 0 PINx with block Id and PIN Id
[4] = Trace 1 PINy with DO Id and chart Id
[5] = Trace 1 PINy with block Id and PIN Id

Dependency: Only effective when p4710 does not equal 1.

Note: It only makes sense to trace the PINs using the commissioning software.
For index 2(4) and 3(5) equal to zero, index 0(1) can only be written and vice versa.
Re index 0 ... 1:
Here, the trigger signal for trace 0 or 1 is entered as parameter in the BICO format.
For trace with a physical address (p4789), the data type of the trigger signal is set here.
Re index 2 ... 3:
The triggering PIN for trace 0 is entered here.
Index 2 bit 31 ... 16: Number of the Drive Object (DO), bit 15 ... 0: Number of the chart
Index 3 bit 31 ... 16: Number of the block, bit 15 ... 0: Number of the PIN
Re index 4 ... 5:
The triggering PIN for trace 1 is entered here.
Index 4 bit 31 ... 16: Number of the Drive Object (DO), bit 15 ... 0: Number of the chart
Index 5 bit 31 ... 16: Number of the block, bit 15 ... 0: Number of the PIN

p4712[0...1] Trace trigger threshold / Trace trig_thresh

CU_G	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Trace and function generator	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-340.28235E36	340.28235E36	0.00

Description: Sets the trigger threshold for the trace.

Index: [0] = Trace 0
[1] = Trace 1

Dependency: Only effective when p4710 = 2, 3.

p4713[0...1] Trace tolerance band trigger threshold / Trace trig thresh

CU_G	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Trace and function generator	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-340.28235E36	340.28235E36	0.00

Description: Sets the first trigger threshold for trigger via tolerance band.

Index: [0] = Trace 0
[1] = Trace 1

Dependency: Only effective when p4710 = 4, 5.

p4714[0...1] Trace tolerance band trigger threshold / Trace trig thresh

CU_G	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Trace and function generator	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-340.28235E36	340.28235E36	0.00

Description: Sets the second trigger threshold for trigger via tolerance band

Index: [0] = Trace 0
[1] = Trace 1

Dependency: Only effective when p4710 = 4, 5.

p4715[0...1] Trace bit mask trigger, bit mask / Trace trig mask

CU_G	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Trace and function generator	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	4294967295	0

Description: Sets the bit mask for the bit mask trigger.

Index: [0] = Trace 0
[1] = Trace 1

Dependency: Only effective when p4710 = 6.

p4716[0...1] Trace, bit mask trigger, trigger condition / Trace Trig_cond

CU_G	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Trace and function generator	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	4294967295	0

Description: Sets the trigger condition for bit mask trigger.

Index: [0] = Trace 0
[1] = Trace 1

Dependency: Only effective when p4710 = 6.

p4717 Measuring function, number of averaging operations / Meas fct avg qty

CU_G	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned8	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Trace and function generator	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	255	0

p4718 Measuring function, number of stabilizing periods / MeasFct StabPerQty

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned8 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	255	0

r4719[0...1] Trace trigger index / Trace Trig_index

CU_G

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the trigger index in the trace buffer. The trigger event occurred at this point.
Index: [0] = Trace 0
[1] = Trace 1
Dependency: Only valid when p4705 = 4.

p4720[0...1] Trace recording cycle / Trace record_cyc

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000 [ms]	60000.000 [ms]	1.000 [ms]

Description: Sets the recording cycle for the trace.
Index: [0] = Trace 0
[1] = Trace 1

p4721[0...1] Trace recording time / Trace record_time

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000 [ms]	3600000.000 [ms]	1000.000 [ms]

Description: Sets the recording time for the trace.
Index: [0] = Trace 0
[1] = Trace 1

p4722[0...1] Trace trigger delay / Trace trig_delay

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-3600000.000 [ms]	3600000.000 [ms]	0.000 [ms]

Description: Sets the trigger delay for the trace.

Trigger delay < 0:
Pretrigger: Tracing (recording) starts the selected time before the trigger event actually occurs.
Trigger delay > 0:
Post trigger: Tracing does not start until the set time after the trigger event.

Index: [0] = Trace 0
[1] = Trace 1

p4723[0...1] Time slice cycle for trace / Trace cycle

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.03125 [ms]	4.00000 [ms]	0.12500 [ms]

Description: Sets the time slice cycle in which the trace is called.

Index: [0] = Trace 0
[1] = Trace 1

p4724[0...1] Trace average in the time range / Trace average

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned8 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 bin	0001 bin	0000 bin

Index: [0] = Trace 0
[1] = Trace 1

r4725[0...1] Trace, data type 1 traced / Trace rec type 1

CU_G

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Index: [0] = Trace 0
[1] = Trace 1

r4726[0...1] Trace, data type 2 traced / Trace rec type 2

CU_G

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Index: [0] = Trace 0
[1] = Trace 1

r4727[0...1] Trace, data type 3 traced / Trace rec type 3

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Trace and function generator
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Index: [0] = Trace 0
[1] = Trace 1

r4728[0...1] Trace, data type 4 traced / Trace rec type 4

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Trace and function generator
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Index: [0] = Trace 0
[1] = Trace 1

r4729[0...1] Trace number of recorded values / Trace rec values

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Trace and function generator
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the number of traced values for each signal.
Index: [0] = Trace 0
[1] = Trace 1
Dependency: Only valid when p4705 = 4.

p4730[0...5] Trace record signal 0 / Trace record sig 0

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Trace and function generator
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Selects the first signal to be traced.
Index: [0] = Trace 0 parameter in BICO format
[1] = Trace 1 parameter in BICO format
[2] = Trace 0 PINx with DO Id and chart Id
[3] = Trace 0 PINx with block Id and PIN Id
[4] = Trace 1 PINy with DO Id and chart Id
[5] = Trace 1 PINy with block Id and PIN Id
Note: It only makes sense to trace the PINs using the commissioning software.
For index 2(4) and 3(5) equal to zero, index 0(1) can only be written and vice versa.
Re index 0 ... 1:
Here, the signal to be traced for trace 0 or 1 is entered as parameter in BICO format.
For trace with a physical address (p4780), the data type of the signal to be traced (recorded) is set here.

Re index 2 ... 3:
The PIN to be traced for trace 0 is entered here.
Index 2 bit 31 ... 16: Number of the Drive Object (DO), bit 15 ... 0: Number of the chart
Index 3 bit 31 ... 16: Number of the block, bit 15 ... 0: Number of the PIN
Re index 4 ... 5:
The PIN to be traced for trace 1 is entered here.
Index 4 bit 31 ... 16: Number of the Drive Object (DO), bit 15 ... 0: Number of the chart
Index 5 bit 31 ... 16: Number of the block, bit 15 ... 0: Number of the PIN

p4731[0...5] Trace record signal 1 / Trace record sig 1

CU_G	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Trace and function generator	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Selects the second signal to be traced.

Index:
[0] = Trace 0 parameter in BICO format
[1] = Trace 1 parameter in BICO format
[2] = Trace 0 PINx with DO Id and chart Id
[3] = Trace 0 PINx with block Id and PIN Id
[4] = Trace 1 PINy with DO Id and chart Id
[5] = Trace 1 PINy with block Id and PIN Id

Note: It only makes sense to trace the PINs using the commissioning software.
For index 2(4) and 3(5) equal to zero, index 0(1) can only be written and vice versa.
Re index 0 ... 1:
Here, the signal to be traced for trace 0 or 1 is entered as parameter in BICO format.
For trace with a physical address (p4781), the data type of the signal to be traced (recorded) is set here.
Re index 2 ... 3:
The PIN to be traced for trace 0 is entered here.
Index 2 bit 31 ... 16: Number of the Drive Object (DO), bit 15 ... 0: Number of the chart
Index 3 bit 31 ... 16: Number of the block, bit 15 ... 0: Number of the PIN
Re index 4 ... 5:
The PIN to be traced for trace 1 is entered here.
Index 4 bit 31 ... 16: Number of the Drive Object (DO), bit 15 ... 0: Number of the chart
Index 5 bit 31 ... 16: Number of the block, bit 15 ... 0: Number of the PIN

p4732[0...5] Trace record signal 2 / Trace record sig 2

CU_G	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Trace and function generator	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Selects the third signal to be traced.

Index:
[0] = Trace 0 parameter in BICO format
[1] = Trace 1 parameter in BICO format
[2] = Trace 0 PINx with DO Id and chart Id
[3] = Trace 0 PINx with block Id and PIN Id
[4] = Trace 1 PINy with DO Id and chart Id
[5] = Trace 1 PINy with block Id and PIN Id

Note: It only makes sense to trace the PINs using the commissioning software.
For index 2(4) and 3(5) equal to zero, index 0(1) can only be written and vice versa.

Re index 0 ... 1:
Here, the signal to be traced for trace 0 or 1 is entered as parameter in BICO format.
For trace with a physical address (p4782), the data type of the signal to be traced (recorded) is set here.
Re index 2 ... 3:
The PIN to be traced for trace 0 is entered here.
Index 2 bit 31 ... 16: Number of the Drive Object (DO), bit 15 ... 0: Number of the chart
Index 3 bit 31 ... 16: Number of the block, bit 15 ... 0: Number of the PIN
Re index 4 ... 5:
The PIN to be traced for trace 1 is entered here.
Index 4 bit 31 ... 16: Number of the Drive Object (DO), bit 15 ... 0: Number of the chart
Index 5 bit 31 ... 16: Number of the block, bit 15 ... 0: Number of the PIN

p4733[0...5] Trace record signal 3 / Trace record sig 3

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Selects the fourth signal to be traced.

Index:
[0] = Trace 0 parameter in BICO format
[1] = Trace 1 parameter in BICO format
[2] = Trace 0 PINx with DO Id and chart Id
[3] = Trace 0 PINx with block Id and PIN Id
[4] = Trace 1 PINy with DO Id and chart Id
[5] = Trace 1 PINy with block Id and PIN Id

Note: It only makes sense to trace the PINs using the commissioning software.
For index 2(4) and 3(5) equal to zero, index 0(1) can only be written and vice versa.
Re index 0 ... 1:
Here, the signal to be traced for trace 0 or 1 is entered as parameter in BICO format.
For trace with a physical address (p4783), the data type of the signal to be traced (recorded) is set here.
Re index 2 ... 3:
The PIN to be traced for trace 0 is entered here.
Index 2 bit 31 ... 16: Number of the Drive Object (DO), bit 15 ... 0: Number of the chart
Index 3 bit 31 ... 16: Number of the block, bit 15 ... 0: Number of the PIN
Re index 4 ... 5:
The PIN to be traced for trace 1 is entered here.
Index 4 bit 31 ... 16: Number of the Drive Object (DO), bit 15 ... 0: Number of the chart
Index 5 bit 31 ... 16: Number of the block, bit 15 ... 0: Number of the PIN

p4734[0...5] Trace record signal 4 / Trace record sig 4

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Selects the fifth signal to be traced.

Index:
[0] = Trace 0 parameter in BICO format
[1] = Trace 1 parameter in BICO format
[2] = Trace 0 PINx with DO Id and chart Id
[3] = Trace 0 PINx with block Id and PIN Id
[4] = Trace 1 PINy with DO Id and chart Id
[5] = Trace 1 PINy with block Id and PIN Id

Note: It only makes sense to trace the PINs using the commissioning software.
For index 2(4) and 3(5) equal to zero, index 0(1) can only be written and vice versa.
Re index 0 ... 1:
Here, the signal to be traced for trace 0 or 1 is entered as parameter in BICO format.
For trace with a physical address (p4784), the data type of the signal to be traced (recorded) is set here.
Re index 2 ... 3:
The PIN to be traced for trace 0 is entered here.
Index 2 bit 31 ... 16: Number of the Drive Object (DO), bit 15 ... 0: Number of the chart
Index 3 bit 31 ... 16: Number of the block, bit 15 ... 0: Number of the PIN
Re index 4 ... 5:
The PIN to be traced for trace 1 is entered here.
Index 4 bit 31 ... 16: Number of the Drive Object (DO), bit 15 ... 0: Number of the chart
Index 5 bit 31 ... 16: Number of the block, bit 15 ... 0: Number of the PIN

p4735[0...5] Trace record signal 5 / Trace record sig 5

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Selects the sixth signal to be traced.
Index: [0] = Trace 0 parameter in BICO format
[1] = Trace 1 parameter in BICO format
[2] = Trace 0 PINx with DO Id and chart Id
[3] = Trace 0 PINx with block Id and PIN Id
[4] = Trace 1 PINy with DO Id and chart Id
[5] = Trace 1 PINy with block Id and PIN Id
Note: It only makes sense to trace the PINs using the commissioning software.
For index 2(4) and 3(5) equal to zero, index 0(1) can only be written and vice versa.
Re index 0 ... 1:
Here, the signal to be traced for trace 0 or 1 is entered as parameter in BICO format.
For trace with a physical address (p4785), the data type of the signal to be traced (recorded) is set here.
Re index 2 ... 3:
The PIN to be traced for trace 0 is entered here.
Index 2 bit 31 ... 16: Number of the Drive Object (DO), bit 15 ... 0: Number of the chart
Index 3 bit 31 ... 16: Number of the block, bit 15 ... 0: Number of the PIN
Re index 4 ... 5:
The PIN to be traced for trace 1 is entered here.
Index 4 bit 31 ... 16: Number of the Drive Object (DO), bit 15 ... 0: Number of the chart
Index 5 bit 31 ... 16: Number of the block, bit 15 ... 0: Number of the PIN

p4736[0...5] Trace record signal 6 / Trace record sig 6

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Selects the seventh signal to be traced.
Index: [0] = Trace 0 parameter in BICO format
[1] = Trace 1 parameter in BICO format
[2] = Trace 0 PINx with DO Id and chart Id

[3] = Trace 0 PINx with block Id and PIN Id
[4] = Trace 1 PINy with DO Id and chart Id
[5] = Trace 1 PINy with block Id and PIN Id

Note: It only makes sense to trace the PINs using the commissioning software.
For index 2(4) and 3(5) equal to zero, index 0(1) can only be written and vice versa.
Re index 0 ... 1:
Here, the signal to be traced for trace 0 or 1 is entered as parameter in BICO format.
For trace with a physical address (p4786), the data type of the signal to be traced (recorded) is set here.
Re index 2 ... 3:
The PIN to be traced for trace 0 is entered here.
Index 2 bit 31 ... 16: Number of the Drive Object (DO), bit 15 ... 0: Number of the chart
Index 3 bit 31 ... 16: Number of the block, bit 15 ... 0: Number of the PIN
Re index 4 ... 5:
The PIN to be traced for trace 1 is entered here.
Index 4 bit 31 ... 16: Number of the Drive Object (DO), bit 15 ... 0: Number of the chart
Index 5 bit 31 ... 16: Number of the block, bit 15 ... 0: Number of the PIN

p4737[0...5] Trace record signal 7 / Trace record sig 7

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Selects the eighth signal to be traced.

Index: [0] = Trace 0 parameter in BICO format
[1] = Trace 1 parameter in BICO format
[2] = Trace 0 PINx with DO Id and chart Id
[3] = Trace 0 PINx with block Id and PIN Id
[4] = Trace 1 PINy with DO Id and chart Id
[5] = Trace 1 PINy with block Id and PIN Id

Note: It only makes sense to trace the PINs using the commissioning software.
For index 2(4) and 3(5) equal to zero, index 0(1) can only be written and vice versa.
Re index 0 ... 1:
Here, the signal to be traced for trace 0 or 1 is entered as parameter in BICO format.
For trace with a physical address (p4787), the data type of the signal to be traced (recorded) is set here.
Re index 2 ... 3:
The PIN to be traced for trace 0 is entered here.
Index 2 bit 31 ... 16: Number of the Drive Object (DO), bit 15 ... 0: Number of the chart
Index 3 bit 31 ... 16: Number of the block, bit 15 ... 0: Number of the PIN
Re index 4 ... 5:
The PIN to be traced for trace 1 is entered here.
Index 4 bit 31 ... 16: Number of the Drive Object (DO), bit 15 ... 0: Number of the chart
Index 5 bit 31 ... 16: Number of the block, bit 15 ... 0: Number of the PIN

r4740[0...16383] Trace 0 trace buffer signal 0 floating point / Trace 0 rec sig 0

CU_G

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 0 and signal 0.

The trace (record) buffer is sub-divided into memory banks, each containing 16384 values. Parameter p4795 can be used to toggle between the individual banks.

Example A:

The first 16384 values of signal 0, trace 0 are to be read out.

In this case, memory bank 0 is set with p4795 = 0. The first 16384 values can now be read out using r4740[0] to r4740[16383].

Example B:

The values 16385 to 32768 from signal 0, trace 0 are to be read out.

In this case, memory bank 1 is set with p4795 = 1. The values can now be read out in r4740[0] to r4740[16383].

Dependency: Refer to: p4795

r4741[0...16383] Trace 0 trace buffer signal 1 floating point / Trace 0 trace sig1

CU_G

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Trace and function generator **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 0 and signal 1.

Dependency: Refer to: r4740, p4795

r4742[0...16383] Trace 0 trace buffer signal 2 floating point / Trace 0 trace sig2

CU_G

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Trace and function generator **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 0 and signal 2.

Dependency: Refer to: r4740, p4795

r4743[0...16383] Trace 0 trace buffer signal 3 floating point / Trace 0 rec sig 3

CU_G

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Trace and function generator **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 0 and signal 3.

Dependency: Refer to: r4740, p4795

r4744[0...16383] Trace 0 trace buffer signal 4 floating point / Trace 0 rec sig 4

CU_G

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Trace and function generator **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 0 and signal 4.

Dependency: Refer to: r4740, p4795

r4745[0...16383] Trace 0 trace buffer signal 5 floating point / Trace 0 rec sig 5

CU_G	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Trace and function generator	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 0 and signal 5.
Dependency: Refer to: r4740, p4795

r4746[0...16383] Trace 0 trace buffer signal 6 floating point / Trace 0 rec sig 6

CU_G	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Trace and function generator	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 0 and signal 6.
Dependency: Refer to: r4740, p4795

r4747[0...16383] Trace 0 trace buffer signal 7 floating point / Trace 0 rec sig 7

CU_G	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Trace and function generator	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 0 and signal 7.
Dependency: Refer to: r4740, p4795

r4750[0...16383] Trace 1 trace buffer signal 0 floating point / Trace 1 rec sig 0

CU_G	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Trace and function generator	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 1 and signal 0.
Dependency: Refer to: r4740, p4795

r4751[0...16383] Trace 1 trace buffer signal 1 floating point / Trace 1 rec sig 1

CU_G	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Trace and function generator	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 1 and signal 1.
Dependency: Refer to: r4740, p4795

r4752[0...16383] Trace 1 trace buffer signal 2 floating point / Trace 1 rec sig 2

CU_G	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Trace and function generator	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 1 and signal 2.
Dependency: Refer to: r4740, p4795

r4753[0...16383] Trace 1 trace buffer signal 3 floating point / Trace 1 rec sig 3

CU_G	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Trace and function generator	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 1 and signal 3.
Dependency: Refer to: r4740, p4795

r4754[0...16383] Trace 1 trace buffer signal 4 floating point / Trace 1 rec sig 4

CU_G	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Trace and function generator	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 1 and signal 4.
Dependency: Refer to: r4740, p4795

r4755[0...16383] Trace 1 trace buffer signal 5 floating point / Trace 1 rec sig 5

CU_G	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Trace and function generator	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 1 and signal 5.
Dependency: Refer to: r4740, p4795

r4756[0...16383] Trace 1 trace buffer signal 6 floating point / Trace 1 rec sig 6

CU_G	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Trace and function generator	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 1 and signal 6.
Dependency: Refer to: r4740, p4795

r4757[0...16383] Trace 1 trace buffer signal 7 floating point / Trace 1 rec sig 7

CU_G	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Trace and function generator	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 1 and signal 7.
Dependency: Refer to: r4740, p4795

r4760[0...16383] Trace 0 trace buffer signal 0 / Trace 0 rec sig 0

CU_G	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Trace and function generator	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 0 and signal 0 as integer number.
Note: For signals, data type I32 or U32, the trace buffer is assigned as follows:
r4760[0] = value 0
r4760[1] = value 1
...
r4760[8191] = value 8191
For signals, data type I16 or U16, the trace buffer is assigned as follows:
r4760[0] = value 0 (bit 31 ... 16) and value 1 (bit 15 ... 0)
r4760[1] = value 2 (bit 31 ... 16) and value 3 (bit 15 ... 0)
...
r4760[8191] = value 16382 (bit 31 ... 16) and value 16383 (bit 15 ... 0)
For signals, data type I8 or U8, the trace buffer is assigned as follows:
r4760[0] = value 0 (bit 31 ... 24) value 1 (bit 23 ... 16) value 2 (bit 15 ... 8) value 3 (bit 7 ... 0)
r4760[1] = value 4 (bit 31 ... 24) value 5 (bit 23 ... 16) value 6 (bit 15 ... 8) value 7 (bit 7 ... 0)
...
r4760[8191] = value 32764 (bit 31 ... 24) value 32765 (bit 23 ... 16) value 32766 (bit 15 ... 8) value 32767 (bit 7 ... 0)

r4761[0...16383] Trace 0 trace buffer signal 1 / Trace 0 trace sig1

CU_G	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Trace and function generator	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 0 and signal 1.
Dependency: Refer to: r4760

r4762[0...16383] Trace 0 trace buffer signal 2 / Trace 0 trace sig2

CU_G	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Trace and function generator	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 0 and signal 2.
Dependency: Refer to: r4760

r4763[0...16383] Trace 0 trace buffer signal 3 / Trace 0 rec sig 3

CU_G	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Trace and function generator	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 0 and signal 3.
Dependency: Refer to: r4760

r4764[0...16383] Trace 0 trace buffer signal 4 / Trace 0 rec sig 4

CU_G	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Trace and function generator	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 0 and signal 4.
Dependency: Refer to: r4760

r4765[0...16383] Trace 0 trace buffer signal 5 / Trace 0 rec sig 5

CU_G	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Trace and function generator	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 0 and signal 5.
Dependency: Refer to: r4760

r4766[0...16383] Trace 0 trace buffer signal 6 / Trace 0 rec sig 6

CU_G	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Trace and function generator	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 0 and signal 6.
Dependency: Refer to: r4760

r4767[0...16383] Trace 0 trace buffer signal 7 / Trace 0 rec sig 7

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Data type: Unsigned32
P-Group: Trace and function generator
Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -

Access level: 3
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 0 and signal 7.
Dependency: Refer to: r4760

r4770[0...16383] Trace 1 trace buffer signal 0 / Trace 1 rec sig 0

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Data type: Unsigned32
P-Group: Trace and function generator
Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -

Access level: 3
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 1 and signal 0.
Dependency: Refer to: r4760

r4771[0...16383] Trace 1 trace buffer signal 1 / Trace 1 rec sig 1

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Data type: Unsigned32
P-Group: Trace and function generator
Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -

Access level: 3
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 1 and signal 1.
Dependency: Refer to: r4760

r4772[0...16383] Trace 1 trace buffer signal 2 / Trace 1 rec sig 2

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Data type: Unsigned32
P-Group: Trace and function generator
Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -

Access level: 3
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 1 and signal 2.
Dependency: Refer to: r4760

r4773[0...16383] Trace 1 trace buffer signal 3 / Trace 1 rec sig 3

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Data type: Unsigned32
P-Group: Trace and function generator
Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -

Access level: 3
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 1 and signal 3.
Dependency: Refer to: r4760

r4774[0...16383] Trace 1 trace buffer signal 4 / Trace 1 rec sig 4

CU_G	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Trace and function generator	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 1 and signal 4.
Dependency: Refer to: r4760

r4775[0...16383] Trace 1 trace buffer signal 5 / Trace 1 rec sig 5

CU_G	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Trace and function generator	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 1 and signal 5.
Dependency: Refer to: r4760

r4776[0...16383] Trace 1 trace buffer signal 6 / Trace 1 rec sig 6

CU_G	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Trace and function generator	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 1 and signal 6.
Dependency: Refer to: r4760

r4777[0...16383] Trace 1 trace buffer signal 7 / Trace 1 rec sig 7

CU_G	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Trace and function generator	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 1 and signal 7.
Dependency: Refer to: r4760

p4780[0...1] Trace physical address signal 0 / Trace PhyAddr Sig0

CU_G	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Trace and function generator	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0000 bin	1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 bin	0000 bin

Description: Sets the physical address for the first signal to be traced.
The data type is defined using p4730.

Index: [0] = Trace 0
[1] = Trace 1

p4781[0...1] Trace physical address signal 1 / Trace PhyAddr Sig1

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 bin	1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 bin	0000 bin

Description: Sets the physical address for the second signal to be traced.
The data type is defined using p4731.

Index: [0] = Trace 0
[1] = Trace 1

p4782[0...1] Trace physical address signal 2 / Trace PhyAddr Sig2

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 bin	1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 bin	0000 bin

Description: Sets the physical address for the third signal to be traced.
The data type is defined using p4732.

Index: [0] = Trace 0
[1] = Trace 1

p4783[0...1] Trace physical address signal 3 / Trace PhyAddr Sig3

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 bin	1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 bin	0000 bin

Description: Sets the physical address for the fourth signal to be traced.
The data type is defined using p4733.

Index: [0] = Trace 0
[1] = Trace 1

p4784[0...1] Trace physical address signal 4 / Trace PhyAddr Sig4

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 bin	1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 bin	0000 bin

Description: Sets the physical address for the fifth signal to be traced.
The data type is defined using p4734.

Index: [0] = Trace 0
[1] = Trace 1

p4785[0...1] Trace physical address signal 5 / Trace PhyAddr Sig5

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 bin	1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 bin	0000 bin

Description: Sets the physical address for the sixth signal to be traced.
The data type is defined using p4735.

Index: [0] = Trace 0
[1] = Trace 1

p4786[0...1] Trace physical address signal 6 / Trace PhyAddr Sig6

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 bin	1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 bin	0000 bin

Description: Sets the physical address for the seventh signal to be traced.
The data type is defined using p4736.

Index: [0] = Trace 0
[1] = Trace 1

p4787[0...1] Trace physical address signal 7 / Trace PhyAddr Sig7

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 bin	1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 bin	0000 bin

Description: Sets the physical address for the eighth signal to be traced.
The data type is defined using p4737.

Index: [0] = Trace 0
[1] = Trace 1

p4789[0...1] Trace physical address trigger signal / Trace PhyAddr Trig

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Sets the physical address for the trigger signal.
The data type is defined by making the appropriate selection in p4711.

Index: [0] = Trace 0
[1] = Trace 1

r4790[0...1] Trace, data type 5 traced / Trace rec type 5

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Trace and function generator
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Index: [0] = Trace 0
[1] = Trace 1

r4791[0...1] Trace, data type 6 traced / Trace rec type 6

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Trace and function generator
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Index: [0] = Trace 0
[1] = Trace 1

r4792[0...1] Trace, data type 7 traced / Trace rec type 7

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Trace and function generator
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Index: [0] = Trace 0
[1] = Trace 1

r4793[0...1] Trace, data type 8 traced / Trace rec type 8

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Trace and function generator
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Index: [0] = Trace 0
[1] = Trace 1

p4795 Trace memory bank changeover / Trace mem changeov

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Trace and function generator
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	500	0

Description: Changes over the memory bank to read out the contents of the trace buffer.
Dependency: Refer to: r4740, r4741, r4742, r4743, r4750, r4751, r4752, r4753

r4799 Trace memory location free / Trace mem free

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Trace and function generator
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the free memory for the trace in bytes.
Dependency: Refer to: r4708

p4800 Function generator control / FG control

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Integer16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Trace and function generator
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	3	0

Description: The function generator is started with p4800 = 1.
The signal is only generated for a 1 signal of binector input p4819.
Value:
0: Stop function generator
1: Start function generator
2: Check function generator parameterization
3: Start function generator without enable signals
Dependency: Refer to: p4819

r4805 Function generator status / FG status

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Integer16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Trace and function generator
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	6	-

Description: Displays the current status of the function generator.
Value:
0: Inactive
1: Generate accelerating ramp to offset
2: Generate parameterized signal shape
3: Generate braking ramp
4: Function generator stopped due to missing enable signals
5: Function generator waits for BI: p4819
6: Function generator parameterization has been checked
Dependency: Refer to: p4800, p4819

r4806.0 BO: Function generator status signal / FG status signal

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Trace and function generator
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status of the function generator.
0 signal: Function generator inactive
1 signal: Function generator running

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Bit 0	On	Off	-

p4810 Function generator mode / FG operating mode

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	99	0

Description: Sets the operating mode of the function generator.

Value:
0: Connection at connector output r4818
1: Connection at current setpoint after filter and r4818
2: Connection as disturbing torque and r4818
3: Connection at speed setpoint after filter and r4818
4: Connection at current setpoint before filter and r4818
5: Connection at speed setpoint before filter and r4818
99: Connection at physical address and r4818

p4812 Function generator physical address / FG phys address

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	4294967295	0

Description: Sets the physical address where the function generator is to be connected.

Dependency: Only effective when p4810 = 99.

p4813 Function generator physical address reference value / FG phys addr ref

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
1.00	1000000.00	1.00

Description: Sets the reference value for 100 % for referred inputs.

Dependency: Only effective when p4810 = 99.

p4815[0...2] Function generator drive number / FG drive number

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	65535	0

Description: Selects the required drive where the function generator is to be connected.

Index:
[0] = First drive for connection
[1] = Second drive for connection
[2] = Third drive for connection

Dependency: Only effective when p4810 = 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5.

Note: For the function generator, only type SERVO or VECTOR drives can be used.

r4818 CO: Function generator output signal / FG output signal

CU_G	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Trace and function generator	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Displays the output signal for the function generator.

Dependency: Refer to: p4810

Note: The value is displayed independently of the function generator mode.
The signal is available as connector output for an ongoing interconnection.

p4819 BI: Function generator control / FG control

CU_G	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Trace and function generator	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	1

Description: Sets the signal source to control the function generator.
When the function generator is running, signal generation is stopped with a 0 signal from BI: p4819 and p4800 is set to 0.

Dependency: Refer to: p4800

p4820 Function generator signal shape / FG signal shape

CU_G	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Trace and function generator	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	1	5	1

Description: Sets the signal to be generated for the function generator.

Value:
1: Square-wave
2: Staircase
3: Delta
4: Binary noise - PRBS (Pseudo Random Binary Signal)
5: Sine-wave

p4821 Function generator period / FG period duration

CU_G	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Trace and function generator	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [ms]	60000.00 [ms]	1000.00 [ms]

Description: Sets the period of the signal to be generated for the function generator.

Dependency: Ineffective when p4820 = 4 (PRBS).

p4822 Function generator pulse width / FG pulse width

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [ms]	60000.00 [ms]	500.00 [ms]

Description: Sets the pulse width for the signal to be generated for the function generator.
Dependency: Only effective when p4820 = 1 (square-wave).

p4823 Function generator bandwidth / FG bandwith

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0025 [Hz]	16000.0000 [Hz]	4000.0000 [Hz]

Description: Sets the bandwidth for the signal to be generated for the function generator.
Dependency: Only effective when p4820 = 4 (PRBS).
Refer to: p4830
Refer to: A02041

p4824 Function generator amplitude / FG amplitude

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-1600.00 [%]	1600.00 [%]	5.00 [%]

Description: Sets the amplitude for the signal to be generated for the function generator.
Dependency: Units are dependent on p4810.
If p4810 = 1, 2, 4: The amplitude is referred to p2002 (reference current).
If p4810 = 3, 5: The amplitude is referred to p2000 (reference speed).

p4825 Function generator second amplitude / FG second ampl

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-1600.00 [%]	1600.00 [%]	7.00 [%]

Description: Sets the second amplitude for the signal to be generated for the function generator.
Dependency: Only effective for p4820 = 2 (staircase).
Units are dependent on p4810.
If p4810 = 1, 2, 4: The amplitude is referred to p2002 (reference current).
If p4810 = 3, 5: The amplitude is referred to p2000 (reference speed).

p4826 Function generator offset / FG offset

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-1600.00 [%]	1600.00 [%]	0.00 [%]

Description: Sets the offset (DC component) of the signal to be generated for the function generator.

Dependency: Units are dependent on p4810.
If p4810 = 1, 2, 4: The offset is referred to p2002 (reference current).
If p4810 = 3, 5: The offset is referred to p2000 (reference speed).
If p4810 = 2: In order to avoid the undesirable effects of play (backlash), the offset does not act on the current setpoint, but instead on the speed setpoint.

p4827 Function generator ramp-up time to offset / FG ramp-up offset

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [ms]	100000.00 [ms]	32.00 [ms]

Description: Sets the ramp-up time to the offset for the function generator.

p4828 Function generator lower limit / FG lower limit

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-10000.00 [%]	0.00 [%]	-100.00 [%]

Description: Sets the lower limit for the function generator.

Dependency: For p4810 = 2 the limit only applies to the current setpoint, but not the speed setpoint (offset).

p4829 Function generator upper limit / FG upper limit

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [%]	10000.00 [%]	100.00 [%]

Description: Sets the upper limit for the function generator.

Dependency: For p4810 = 2 the limit only applies to the current setpoint, but not the speed setpoint (offset).

p4830 Function generator time slice cycle / FG time slice

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.03125 [ms]	2.00000 [ms]	0.12500 [ms]

Description: Sets the time slice cycle in which the function generator is called.

p4831 Function generator amplitude scaling / FG amplitude scal

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00000 [%]	200.00000 [%]	100.00000 [%]

Description: Sets the scaling for the amplitude of the signal waveforms for all output channels.
The value can be changed while the function generator is running.

p4832[0...2] Function generator amplitude scaling / FG amplitude scal

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-340.28235E36 [%]	340.28235E36 [%]	100.00000 [%]

Description: Sets the scaling for the amplitude of the signal waveforms separately for each output channel.
The value cannot be changed while the function generator is running.

Index: [0] = First drive for connection
[1] = Second drive for connection
[2] = Third drive for connection

p4833[0...2] Function generator offset scaling / FG offset scal

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Trace and function generator | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-340.28235E36 [%]	340.28235E36 [%]	100.00000 [%]

Description: Sets the scaling for the offset of the signal waveforms separately for each output channel.
The value cannot be changed while the function generator is running.

Index: [0] = First drive for connection
[1] = Second drive for connection
[2] = Third drive for connection

r4950 OA application count / OA no.

All objects

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: OEM range	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
0	10	-

Description: Displays the number of OA applications installed on the memory card.
Dependency: Refer to: r4951, r4952, r4955, p4956, r4957, r4958, r4959, r4960
Note: OA: Open Architecture

r4951 OA application identifier, total length / OA ID length

All objects

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: OEM range	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
0	90	-

Description: Displays the total length of the identifiers of all of the OA applications installed on the memory card.
Dependency: Refer to: r4950, r4952, r4955, p4956, r4957, r4958, r4959, r4960
Note: The identifier of an OA application comprises a maximum of 8 characters plus separator.

r4952 OA application GUID, total length / OA GUID length

All objects

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: OEM range	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
0	180	-

Description: Displays the total length of the GUIDs of all of the OA applications installed on the memory card.
Dependency: Refer to: r4950, r4951, r4955, p4956, r4957, r4958, r4959, r4960
Note: The GUID of an OA application comprises 16 characters plus 1 character major information plus 1 character, minor information.
GUID: Globally Unique IDentifier

r4955[0...n] OA application identifier / OA ID

All objects

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned8	**Dynamic index:** r4951	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: OEM range	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	-

Description: Displays the identifiers of OA applications installed on the memory card.
r4955[0...8]: Identifier of OA application 1
r4955[9...17]: Identifier of OA application 2, ...
Dependency: Refer to: r4950, r4951, r4952, p4956, r4957, r4958, r4959, r4960
Notice: If there is no OA application, then it is not possible to access an index.

p4956[0...n] OA application activation / OA act

All objects	**Can be changed:** C1, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** r4950	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: OEM range	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	1	0

Description: Setting to activate the OA applications installed on the memory card.
r4956[0]: Activates OA application 1
r4956[1]: Activates OA application 2, ...

Value:
0: OA application inactive
1: OA application active

Dependency: Refer to: r4950, r4951, r4952, r4955, r4957, r4958, r4959, r4960

Notice: If there is no OA application, then it is not possible to access an index.

r4957[0...n] OA application version / OA version

All objects	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** r4950	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: OEM range	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the versions of the OA applications installed on the memory card.
r4957[0]: Version of OA application 1
r4957[1]: Version of OA application 2, ...

Dependency: Refer to: r4950, r4951, r4952, r4955, p4956, r4958, r4959, r4960

Notice: If there is no OA application, then it is not possible to access an index.

Note: Example:
The value 1010100 should be interpreted as V01.01.01.00.

r4958[0...n] OA application interface version / OA int_version

All objects	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** r4950	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: OEM range	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the interface version of the OA applications installed on the memory card.
r4958[0]: Interface version of OA application 1
r4958[1]: Interface version of OA application 2, ...

Dependency: Refer to: r4950, r4951, r4952, r4955, p4956, r4957, r4959, r4960

Notice: If there is no OA application, then it is not possible to access an index.

Note: Example:
The value 1010100 should be interpreted as V01.01.01.00.

r4959[0...n] OA application GUID / OA GUID

All objects	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: Unsigned8	**Dynamic index:** r4952	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: OEM range	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the GUIDs of OA applications installed on the memory card.
r4959[0...15]: GUID of OA application 1
r4960[16]: Major information of OA application 1
r4960[17]: Minor information of OA application 1
r4959[18...33]: GUID of OA application 2
r4960[34]: Major information of OA application 2
r4960[35]: Minor information of OA application 2, ...

Dependency: Refer to: r4950, r4951, r4952, r4955, p4956, r4957, r4958, r4960

Notice: If there is no OA application, then it is not possible to access an index.

r4960[0...n] OA application GUID drive object / OA GUID DO

All objects	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: Unsigned8	**Dynamic index:** r4952	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: OEM range	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the GUIDs of this drive object of the OA applications installed on the memory card.
r4960[0...15]: GUID of this drive object of OA application 1
r4960[16]: Major information of this drive object of OA application 1
r4960[17]: Minor information of this drive object of OA application 1
r4960[18...33]: GUID of this drive object of OA application 2
r4960[34]: Major information of this drive object of OA application 2
r4960[35]: Minor information of this drive object of OA application 2, ...

Dependency: Refer to: r4950, r4951, r4952, r4955, p4956, r4957, r4958, r4959

Notice: If there is no OA application, then it is not possible to access an index.

p4961[0...n] OA application logbook module selection / OA logbook module

All objects	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** r4950	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: OEM range	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Only for service purposes.

r4975 OA application invalid count / OA inv qty

CU_G

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: OEM range **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	10	-

Description: Displays the number of invalid OA applications installed on the memory card.
Dependency: Refer to: r4976, r4978, r4979
Note: OA: Open Architecture

r4976 OA application invalid identifier, total length / OA and ID length

CU_G

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: OEM range **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	90	-

Description: Displays the total length of the identifiers of all of the OA applications installed on the memory card.
Dependency: Refer to: r4975, r4978, r4979
Note: The identifier of an invalid OA application comprises a maximum of 8 characters plus separator.

r4978[0...n] OA application invalid identifier / OA inv ID

CU_G

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned8 **Dynamic index:** r4976 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: OEM range **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the identifiers of invalid OA applications installed on the memory card.
r4978[0...8]: Identifier of invalid OA application 1
r4978[9...17]: Identifier of invalid OA application 2, ...
Dependency: Refer to: r4975, r4976, r4979
Notice: If there is no invalid OA application, then it is not possible to access an index.

r4979[0...n] OA application invalid fault code / OA inv fault code

CU_G

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** r4975 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: OEM range **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the fault code of invalid OA applications installed on the memory card.
r4979[0]: Fault value of OA application 1
r4979[1]: Fault value of OA application 2, ...
Dependency: Refer to: r4975, r4976, r4978
Notice: If there is no invalid OA application, then it is not possible to access an index.
Note: The value in the fault code must be interpreted in binary form. The bits have the following meaning:
Bit 0: Incompatible OA interface version.
Bit 1: OA application could not be loaded.

Bit 2: Incorrect description files.
Bit 3: OA application does not define a CPU type.
Bit 4: OA application not intended for this device (incorrect CPU type).
Bit 5: OA application not intended for this device (incorrect type ID).
Bit 6: Incorrect description files (const/startup do not match).

r7000 Par_circuit No. of active power units / Qty active PU

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Modulation
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the active power units for a parallel circuit configuration.
Dependency: Refer to: p7001

p7001[0...n] Par_circuit power units enable / PU enable

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: T
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Integer16
Dynamic index: PDS, p0120
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Modulation
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	1

Description: Enables the power units in the parallel circuit configuration.
Value:
0: De-activated
1: Activated
Dependency: Refer to: r7000
Note: For motors with separate winding systems (p7003 = 1) it is not possible to inhibit an individual power unit.
p7001 is automatically reset if a power unit is de-activated via p0125 or p0895.

r7002[0...n] Par_circuit status power units / Status PU

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Integer16
Dynamic index: PDS, p0120
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Modulation
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	-

Description: Displays the status of the power units in the parallel circuit configuration.
Value:
0: Pulses inhibited
1: Pulses enabled
Dependency: Refer to: r7000, p7001

p7003 Par_circuit winding system / Winding system

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: C2(2)
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Integer16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Converter
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Specifies the winding system for a parallel circuit configuration.

The following limitations/restrictions are obtained depending on the setting:

One winding system (p7003 = 0):

- the motor data identification routine (p1910) determines the stator resistance and the cable resistance. The cable resistance of an individual Motor Module is entered into p0352.
- the current symmetrizing is activated as standard after the motor data identification routine (p7035 = 1).
- individual Motor Modules can be activated and de-activated (p7001).
- the edge modulation is not possible (p1802).

Several separate winding systems or motors (p7003 = 1):

- the motor data identification routine (p1910) determines the total (overall) resistance. The cable resistance is not measured, but instead, entered as a component of the total resistance (refer to p0352).
- all Motor Modules are activated. It is not possible to de-activate a motor model.
- the edge modulation can be activated (p1802).

Value:
0: One winding system
1: Several separate winding systems or motors

Dependency: Refer to: p1802

p7010 Par_circuit current dissymmetry alarm threshold / i_dissym A thresh

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Modulation | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
2 [%]	100 [%]	20 [%]

Description: Sets the alarm threshold to detect current dissymmetry in the parallel circuit configuration.

The deviation between the measured values and average value is evaluated. The specified value is referred to the rated power unit current (p7251[0]).

Dependency: Refer to: r7251

Refer to: A05052

p7011 Par_circuit DC link voltage dissymmetry alarm threshold / Vdc_dissym A thrsh

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Modulation | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
2 [%]	100 [%]	10 [%]

Description: Sets the alarm threshold to detect dissymmetry of the DC link voltages in the parallel circuit configuration.

The deviation between the measured values and average value is evaluated. The specified value is referred to the rated link voltage.

Dependency: Refer to: A05053

r7020[0...n] CO: Par_circuit deviation current in phase U / Phase U curr dev

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals | **Units group:** 6_5 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [A]	- [A]	- [A]

Description: Displays the deviation between the measured current actual value of phase U and the average value as peak value.

The maximum deviation from the average value is displayed in r7025.

Dependency: Refer to: r7021, r7022, r7025

r7021[0...n] CO: Par_circuit deviation current in phase V / Phase V curr dev

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** 6_5 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [A]	- [A]	- [A]

Description: Displays the deviation between the measured current actual value of phase V and the average value as peak value.
The maximum deviation from the average value is displayed in r7026.

Dependency: Refer to: r7020, r7022, r7026

r7022[0...n] CO: Par_circuit deviation current in phase W / Phase W curr dev

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** 6_5 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [A]	- [A]	- [A]

Description: Displays the deviation between the measured current actual value of phase W and the average value as peak value.
The maximum deviation from the average value is displayed in r7027.

Dependency: Refer to: r7020, r7021, r7027

r7025 CO: Par_circuit max. deviation currents phase U / Phase U Max i_dev

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** 6_5 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [A]	- [A]	- [A]

Description: Displays the maximum absolute deviation of the measured current actual values of phase U from the average value as peak value.
The deviation of the individual currents from the average value is displayed in r7020.

Dependency: Refer to: r7020, r7026, r7027
Refer to: A05052

r7026 CO: Par_circuit max. deviation currents phase V / Phase V Max i_dev

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** 6_5 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [A]	- [A]	- [A]

Description: Displays the maximum absolute deviation of the measured current actual values of phase V from the average value as peak value.
The deviation of the individual currents from the average value is displayed in r7021.

Dependency: Refer to: r7021, r7025, r7027
Refer to: A05052

r7027 CO: Par_circuit max. deviation currents phase W / Phase W Max i_dev

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Displays, signals
Units group: 6_5
Unit selection: p0505
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [A]	- [A]	- [A]

Description: Displays the maximum absolute deviation of the measured current actual values of phase W from the average value as peak value.
The deviation of the individual currents from the average value is displayed in r7022.

Dependency: Refer to: r7022, r7025, r7026
Refer to: A05052

r7030[0...n] CO: Par_circuit DC link voltage deviation / Vdc deviation

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: PDS, p0120
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Displays, signals
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [V]	- [V]	- [V]

Description: Displays the deviation of the measured DC link voltage from the average value.
The maximum deviation from the average value is displayed in r7031.

Dependency: Refer to: r7031

r7031 CO: Par_circuit DC link voltage maximum deviation / Vdc deviation max.

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Displays, signals
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [V]	- [V]	- [V]

Description: Displays the maximum absolute deviation of the measured DC link voltage from the average value.
The deviation of the individual voltages from the average value is displayed in r7030.

Dependency: Refer to: r7030
Refer to: A05053

p7035[0...n] Par_circuit circulating current control operating mode / Circ_I mode

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Integer16
Dynamic index: DDS, p0180
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Modulation
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	1

Description: Sets the operating mode of the circulating current control.
The circulating current control ensures symmetrical distribution of the total currents to the individual converters.

Value:
0: Circulating current control de-activated
1: Circulating control control activated

p7036[0...n] Par_circuit circulating current control proportional gain / Circ_I Kp

VECTOR (Parallel)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Modulation	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00000 [Ohm]	20.00000 [Ohm]	0.00000 [Ohm]

Description: Sets the proportional gain for the circulating current controller.
The parameter is pre-set to the cable resistance.

p7037[0...n] Par_circuit circulating current control integral time / I_circ Tn

VECTOR (Parallel)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Modulation	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	2.0	1000.0	4.0

Description: Sets the integral time of the circulating current controller.
The parameter is referred to the current controller sampling time (p0115[0]).

Dependency: Refer to: p0115

p7038[0...n] Par_circuit circulating current control limit / I_circ limit

VECTOR (Parallel)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_ALL	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Modulation	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	1 [%]	100 [%]	50 [%]

Description: Sets the limit of the circulating current controller output values.
The parameter is, depending on the phase, referred to the valve lockout times (p1828, p1829, p1830).

p7040[0...n] Par_circuit correction valve lockout time phase U / Comp t_lockout U

VECTOR (Parallel)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Modulation	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [µs]	1000000.00 [µs]	0.00 [µs]

Description: For the particular Motor Module, the correction time must be added to the valve lockout time to be compensated for phase U (p1828).
The corrective value is used to compensate variations/spread in the valve lockout times of Motor Modules for a parallel circuit configuration.

Dependency: Refer to: p1828

p7042[0...n] Par_circuit correction valve lockout time phase V / Comp t_lockout V

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Modulation | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [µs]	1000000.00 [µs]	0.00 [µs]

Description: For the particular Motor Module, the correction time must be added to the valve lockout time to be compensated for phase V (p1829).
The corrective value is used to compensate variations/spread in the valve lockout times of Motor Modules for a parallel circuit configuration.

Dependency: Refer to: p1829

p7044[0...n] Par_circuit correction valve lockout time phase W / Comp t_lockout W

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Modulation | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [µs]	1000000.00 [µs]	0.00 [µs]

Description: For the particular Motor Module, the correction time must be added to the valve lockout time to be compensated for phase W (p1830).
The corrective value is used to compensate variations/spread in the valve lockout times of Motor Modules for a parallel circuit configuration.

Dependency: Refer to: p1830

r7050[0...n] Par_circuit circulating current phase U / Circ_I_phase U

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals | **Units group:** 6_5 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [A]	- [A]	- [A]

Description: Displays the circulating current of phase U as peak value.

r7051[0...n] Par_circuit circulating current phase V / Circ_I_phase V

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals | **Units group:** 6_5 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [A]	- [A]	- [A]

Description: Displays the circulating current of phase V as peak value.

r7052[0...n] Par_circuit circulating current phase W / Circ_I_phase W

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: PDS, p0120
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Displays, signals
Units group: 6_5
Unit selection: p0505
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [A]	- [A]	- [A]

Description: Displays the circulating current of phase W as peak value.

r7100[0...99] Par_circuit ring buffer fault/alarm code / Fault/alarm code

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Displays, signals
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Ring buffer for faults and alarms that have occurred from power units connected in parallel (Motor Module, Active Line Infeed, Voltage Sensing Module).
Displays the fault/alarm code.
Dependency: Refer to: r7101, r7102, r7103
Note: The last fault case that occurred is documented in index 0.
The parameter is reset to 0 at POWER ON.

r7101[0...99] Par_circuit ring buffer data set number / Ring buffer Ds_No

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Displays, signals
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Ring buffer for faults and alarms that have occurred from power units connected in parallel (Motor Module, Active Line Infeed, Voltage Sensing Module).
p7101 < 100:
Displays the Power unit Data Set number (PDS).
p7101 >= 100:
Displays the Voltage Sensing Module Data Set number (VSMDS)
Dependency: Refer to: r7100, r7102, r7103
Note: The last fault case that occurred is documented in index 0.
The parameter is reset to 0 at POWER ON.

r7102[0...99] Par_circuit ring buffer fault/alarm received / F/A received

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Displays, signals
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Ring buffer for faults and alarms that have occurred from power units connected in parallel (Motor Module, Active Line Infeed, Voltage Sensing Module).
Displays the relative system runtime when the fault or alarm occurred.
Dependency: Refer to: r7100, r7101, r7103

Note: The last fault case that occurred is documented in index 0.
The parameter is reset to 0 at POWER ON.

r7103[0...99] Par_circuit ring buffer fault/alarm gone / F/A gone

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	-

Description: Ring buffer for faults and alarms that have occurred from power units connected in parallel (Motor Module, Active Line Infeed, Voltage Sensing Module).
Displays the relative system runtime when the fault or alarm was withdrawn.

Dependency: Refer to: r7100, r7101, r7102

Note: The last fault case that occurred is documented in index 0.
The parameter is reset to 0 at POWER ON.

r7200[0...n] Par_circuit power unit overload I2T / PU overload I2T

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Displays the overload of the particular power unit in a parallel circuit configuration calculated using the I2t function.
The maximum value of all power units is displayed in r0036.

r7201[0...n] Par_circuit power unit temperatures max. inverter / PU temp max inv

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** 21_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
- [°C]	- [°C]	- [°C]

Description: Displays the maximum inverter temperature in the power unit for a parallel circuit configuration.
The maximum value of all power units is displayed in r0037[0].

r7202[0...n] Par_circuit power unit temperatures max. depletion layer / PU TempMaxDepLayer

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals	**Units group:** 21_1	**Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
- [°C]	- [°C]	- [°C]

Description: Displays the maximum depletion layer temperature in the power unit for a parallel circuit configuration.
The maximum value of all power units is displayed in r0037[1].

r7203[0...n] Par_circuit power unit temperatures max. rectifier / PU temp max rect

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** 21_1 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [°C]	- [°C]	- [°C]

Description: Displays the maximum rectifier temperature in the power unit for a parallel circuit configuration.
The maximum value of all power units is displayed in r0037[2].

r7204[0...n] Par_circuit power unit temperatures air intake / PU temp air intake

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** 21_1 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [°C]	- [°C]	- [°C]

Description: Displays the air intake temperature in the power unit for a parallel circuit configuration.
The maximum value of all power units is displayed in r0037[3].

r7205[0...n] Par_circuit power unit temperatures electronics / PU temp electr

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** 21_1 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [°C]	- [°C]	- [°C]

Description: Displays the temperature of the electronics module in the power unit for a parallel circuit configuration.
The maximum value of all power units is displayed in r0037[4].

r7206[0...n] Par_circuit power unit temperatures inverter 1 / PU temp inv 1

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** 21_1 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [°C]	- [°C]	- [°C]

Description: Displays the inverter temperature 1 in the power unit for a parallel circuit configuration.
The maximum value of all power units is displayed in r0037[5].

r7207[0...n] Par_circuit power unit temperatures inverter 2 / PU temp inv 2

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** 21_1 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [°C]	- [°C]	- [°C]

Description: Displays the inverter temperature 2 in the power unit for a parallel circuit configuration.
The maximum value of all power units is displayed in r0037[6].

r7208[0...n] Par_circuit power unit temperatures inverter 3 / PU temp inv 3

VECTOR (Parallel) | **Can be changed:** - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals | **Units group:** 21_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [°C]	- [°C]	- [°C]

Description: Displays the inverter temperature 3 in the power unit for a parallel circuit configuration.
The maximum value of all power units is displayed in r0037[7].

r7209[0...n] Par_circuit power unit temperatures inverter 4 / PU temp inv 4

VECTOR (Parallel) | **Can be changed:** - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals | **Units group:** 21_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [°C]	- [°C]	- [°C]

Description: Displays the inverter temperature 4 in the power unit for a parallel circuit configuration.
The maximum value of all power units is displayed in r0037[8].

r7210[0...n] Par_circuit power unit temperatures inverter 5 / PU temp inv 5

VECTOR (Parallel) | **Can be changed:** - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals | **Units group:** 21_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [°C]	- [°C]	- [°C]

Description: Displays the inverter temperature 5 in the power unit for a parallel circuit configuration.
The maximum value of all power units is displayed in r0037[9].

r7211[0...n] Par_circuit power unit temperatures inverter 6 / PU temp inv 6

VECTOR (Parallel) | **Can be changed:** - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals | **Units group:** 21_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [°C]	- [°C]	- [°C]

Description: Displays the inverter temperature 6 in the power unit for a parallel circuit configuration.
The maximum value of all power units is displayed in r0037[10].

r7212[0...n] Par_circuit power unit temperatures inverter 1 / PU temp rect 1

VECTOR (Parallel) | **Can be changed:** - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals | **Units group:** 21_1 | **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [°C]	- [°C]	- [°C]

Description: Displays rectifier temperature 1 in the power unit for a parallel circuit configuration.
The maximum value of all power units is displayed in r0037[11].

r7213[0...n] Par_circuit power unit temperatures inverter 2 / PU temp rect 2

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** 21_1 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [°C]	- [°C]	- [°C]

Description: Displays rectifier temperature 2 in the power unit for a parallel circuit configuration.
The maximum value of all power units is displayed in r0037[12].

r7214[0...n] Par_circuit power unit temperatures depletion layer 1 / PU temp DepLayer 1

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** 21_1 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [°C]	- [°C]	- [°C]

Description: Displays depletion layer temperature 1 in the power unit for a parallel circuit configuration.
The maximum value of all power units is displayed in r0037[13].

r7215[0...n] Par_circuit power unit temperatures depletion layer 2 / PU temp DepLayer 2

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** 21_1 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [°C]	- [°C]	- [°C]

Description: Displays depletion layer temperature 2 in the power unit for a parallel circuit configuration.
The maximum value of all power units is displayed in r0037[14].

r7216[0...n] Par_circuit power unit temperatures depletion layer 3 / PU temp DepLayer 3

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** 21_1 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [°C]	- [°C]	- [°C]

Description: Displays depletion layer temperature 3 in the power unit for a parallel circuit configuration.
The maximum value of all power units is displayed in r0037[15].

r7217[0...n] Par_circuit power unit temperatures depletion layer 4 / PU temp DepLayer 4

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** 21_1 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [°C]	- [°C]	- [°C]

Description: Displays depletion layer temperature 4 in the power unit for a parallel circuit configuration.
The maximum value of all power units is displayed in r0037[16].

r7218[0...n] Par_circuit power unit temperatures depletion layer 5 / PU temp DepLayer 5

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** 21_1 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [°C]	- [°C]	- [°C]

Description: Displays depletion layer temperature 5 in the power unit for a parallel circuit configuration.
The maximum value of all power units is displayed in r0037[17].

r7219[0...n] Par_circuit power unit temperatures depletion layer 6 / PU temp DepLayer 6

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** 21_1 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [°C]	- [°C]	- [°C]

Description: Displays depletion layer temperature 6 in the power unit for a parallel circuit configuration.
The maximum value of all power units is displayed in r0037[18].

r7220[0...n] CO: Par_circuit drive output current maximum / Drv I_outp max

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Arms]	- [Arms]	- [Arms]

Description: Displays the maximum output current of the power unit.
The minimum value of all power units multiplied by the number of Motor Modules is displayed in r0067.

r7222[0...n] CO: Par_circuit absolute current actual value / I_act abs val

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** 6_2 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Arms]	- [Arms]	- [Arms]

Description: Displays actual absolute current.
The summed value of all power units is displayed in r0068.

r7223[0...n] CO: Par_circuit phase current actual value phase U / I_phase U act val

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** 6_5 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [A]	- [A]	- [A]

Description: Displays the measured actual value of phase U as peak value.
The summed value of all power units is displayed in r0069[0].

r7224[0...n] CO: Par_circuit phase current actual value phase V / I_phase V act val

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** 6_5 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [A]	- [A]	- [A]

Description: Displays the measured actual value of phase V as peak value.
The summed value of all power units is displayed in r0069[1].

r7225[0...n] CO: Par_circuit phase current actual value phase W / I_phase W act val

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** 6_5 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [A]	- [A]	- [A]

Description: Displays the measured actual value of phase W as peak value.
The summed value of all power units is displayed in r0069[2].

r7226[0...n] CO: Par_circuit phase current actual value phase U offset / I_phase U offset

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** 6_5 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [A]	- [A]	- [A]

Description: Displays the measured offset of phase U as peak value.
The summed value of all power units is displayed in r0069[3].

r7227[0...n] CO: Par_circuit phase current actual value phase V offset / I_phase V offset

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** 6_5 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [A]	- [A]	- [A]

Description: Displays the measured offset of phase V as peak value.
The summed value of all power units is displayed in r0069[4].

r7228[0...n] CO: Par_circuit phase current actual value phase W offset / I_phase W offset

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** 6_5 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [A]	- [A]	- [A]

Description: Displays the measured offset of phase W as peak value.
The summed value of all power units is displayed in r0069[5].

r7229[0...n] CO: Par_circuit phase current actual value sum U, V, W / I_phase sum UVW

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** 6_5 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [A]	- [A]	- [A]

Description: Displays the measured sum of the currents in phases U, V and W as peak value.
The summed value of all power units is displayed in r0069[6].

r7230[0...n] CO: Par_circuit DC link voltage actual value / Vdc_act

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** 5_2 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [V]	- [V]	- [V]

Description: Displays the measured actual value of the DC link voltage.
The average value of all power units is displayed in r0070.

r7231[0...n] CO: Par_circuit phase voltage actual value phase U / V_phase U act val

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** 5_3 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [V]	- [V]	- [V]

Description: Displays the current voltage, phase U.
The average value of all power units is displayed in r0089[0].

r7232[0...n] CO: Par_circuit phase voltage actual value phase V / V_phase V act val

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** 5_3 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [V]	- [V]	- [V]

Description: Displays the current voltage, phase V.
The average value of all power units is displayed in r0089[1].

r7233[0...n] CO: Par_circuit phase voltage actual value phase W / V_phase W act val

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** PDS, p0120 **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** 5_3 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [V]	- [V]	- [V]

Description: Displays the current voltage, phase W.
The average value of all power units is displayed in r0089[2].

r7240[0...n] Par_circuit gating unit status word 1 / Gating unit ZSW1

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: Unsigned16
Dynamic index: PDS, p0120
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Displays, signals
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays status word 1 of the power unit.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Fault time-critical	On	Off	-
01	Gating unit mode bit 0	On	Off	-
02	Pulse enable	On	Off	-
03	5 V upper circuit breaker	On	Off	-
04	5 V lower circuit breaker	On	Off	-
05	Gating unit mode bit 1	On	Off	-
06	Gating unit mode bit 2	On	Off	-
07	Brake state	On	Off	-
08	Brake diagnostics	On	Off	-
09	Armature short-circuit braking	Active	Not active	-
10	Gating unit state bit 0	On	Off	-
11	Gating unit state bit 1	On	Off	-
12	Gating unit state bit 2	On	Off	-
13	Alarm status bit 0	On	Off	-
14	Alarm status bit 1	On	Off	-
15	Diagnostics 24 V	On	Off	-

r7250[0...4] Par_circuit power unit rated power / PU P_rated

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Converter
Units group: 14_6
Unit selection: p0100
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [kW]	- [kW]	- [kW]

Description: Displays the rated power of the individual power units connected in parallel for various load duty cycles.
The sum of the rated powers of all power units connected in parallel is displayed in r0206.

Index:
[0] = Rating plate
[1] = Load duty cycle with low overload
[2] = Load duty cycle with high overload
[3] = S1 continuous duty cycle
[4] = S6 load duty cycle

Dependency: The value is displayed in [kW] or [hp].
Refer to: p0100, p0205

r7251[0...4] Par_circuit power unit rated current / PU PI_rated

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Converter
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Arms]	- [Arms]	- [Arms]

Description: Displays the rated current of the individual power units connected in parallel for various load duty cycles.
The sum of the rated currents of all power units connected in parallel is displayed in r0207.

Index: [0] = Rating plate
[1] = Load duty cycle with low overload
[2] = Load duty cycle with high overload
[3] = S1 continuous duty cycle
[4] = S6 load duty cycle

Dependency: Refer to: p0205

r7252[0...4] Par_circuit maximum power unit current / PU I_max

VECTOR (Parallel)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Converter **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [Arms]	- [Arms]	- [Arms]

Description: Displays the maximum output current of the individual power units connected in parallel.
The sum of the maximum currents of all power units connected in parallel is displayed in r0209.

Index: [0] = Rating plate
[1] = Load duty cycle with low overload
[2] = Load duty cycle with high overload
[3] = S1 continuous duty cycle
[4] = S6 load duty cycle

Dependency: Refer to: p0205

p7820 DRIVE-CLiQ component component number / DLQ comp_no

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	65535	0

Description: Sets the component number of the DRIVE-CLiQ component whose parameters are to be accessed.

Dependency: Refer to: p7821, p7822, r7823

p7821 DRIVE-CLiQ component parameter number / DLQ para_no

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	65535	0

Description: Sets the parameter number to access a parameter of a DRIVE-CLiQ component.

Dependency: Refer to: p7820, p7822, r7823

p7822 DRIVE-CLiQ component parameter index / DLQ para_index

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	65535	0

Description: Sets the parameter index to access a parameter of a DRIVE-CLiQ component.

Dependency: Refer to: p7820, p7821, r7823

r7823 DRIVE-CLiQ component read parameter value / Read DLQ value

CU_G	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the parameter value read from the DRIVE-CLiQ component.

Dependency: Refer to: p7820, p7821, p7822

r7825[0...1] DRIVE-CLiQ component version / DLQ version

CU_G	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the firmware versions of the DRIVE-CLiQ component selected using p7828[1].

Index: [0] = Reference firmware version
[1] = Actual firmware version

Dependency: Refer to: p7828

Note: Reference firmware version: Version on the CompactFlash card.
Current firmware version: Actual version of the DRIVE-CLiQ component.

p7826 Firmware update automatic / FW update auto

CU_G	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	2	1

Description: Sets the behavior for the automatic firmware update of the DRIVE-CLiQ components.

Value:
0: De-activated
1: Upgrade and downgrade
2: Upgrade

Notice: If this parameter is changed, it only becomes effective the next time that the drive system boots.

Note: The firmware is automatically updated when the system boots. The boot can take several minutes.
After the update has been completed, it is necessary to carry out a new POWER ON (power-down/power-up) for the components involved.
The firmware update procedure is displayed as follows:
Control Unit (LED RDY):
Flashes yellow with 0.5 Hz --> firmware is being updated.
Flashing yellow with 2 Hz --> POWER ON is required for the components involved.
Components involved:
Flashing red/green with 0.5 Hz --> firmware is being updated.
Flashing red/green with 2 Hz --> POWER ON of the components is required.
Only components from firmware version 2.5 support the red/green flashing at 2 Hz.

r7827 Firmware update progress display / FW update progress

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: -
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Displays the progress when updating the firmware of the DRIVE-CLiQ components.

p7828[0...1] Firmware download component number / FW download number

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: -
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	399	0

Description: Sets the component number for the required DRIVE-CLiQ component.
Index 0:
Component number of the DRIVE-CLiQ component for which a firmware download is to be made.
Index 1:
Component number of the DRIVE-CLiQ component to which the reference firmware version of the CompactFlash card saved in r7825 is to be displayed.

Index: [0] = Firmware download
[1] = Reference firmware version

Dependency: Refer to: p0121, p0141, p0151, p7829

Note: For p7828[0] = 399, the firmware for all of the existing components is downloaded.
The firmware download is started with p7829 = 1.

p7829 Activate firmware download / FW download act

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Integer16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: -
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	999	0

Description: Activating the firmware download for the DRIVE-CLiQ components specified in p7828.
1: Activate download.
0: Download successfully completed.
1: Fault code
011: DRIVE-CLiQ component has detected a checksum error.
015: The selected DRIVE-CLiQ components did not accept the contents of the firmware file.
018: Firmware version is too old and is not accepted by the component.
019: Firmware version is not suitable for the hardware release of the component.
101: After several communication attempts, no response was received from the DRIVE-CLiQ component.
140: Firmware file for the DRIVE-CLiQ component not available on the CompactFlash card.
143: Component has not been changed over into the mode for a firmware download. It was not possible to delete the existing firmware.

144: When checking the firmware that was downloaded (checksum), the component detected a fault. It is possible that the file on the memory card is defective.
145: The component did not complete the check of the firmware that was downloaded (checksum) in the specified time.
156: Component with the specified component number is not available.
Additional values:
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Dependency: Refer to: p7828

Note: p7829 is automatically set to 0 after the firmware has been successfully downloaded.
The new firmware only becomes active at the next system run-up.

p7830 Diagnostics telegram selection / Diag telegram

VECTOR

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	3	0

Description: Selects a telegram whose contents should be shown in p7831 ... p7836.

Value:
0: Reserved
1: First cyclic receive telegram sensor 1
2: First cyclic receive telegram sensor 2
3: First cyclic receive telegram sensor 3

Dependency: Refer to: r7831, r7832, r7833, r7834, r7835, r7836

r7831[0...15] Telegram diagnostics signals / Tel diag signals

VECTOR

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	10790	-

Description: Displays the signals contained in the selected telegram (p7830).

Value:
0: UNUSED
1: UNKNOWN
102: SAPAR_ID_DSA_ALARM
110: SAPAR_ALARMBITS_FLOAT_0
111: SAPAR_ALARMBITS_FLOAT_1
112: SAPAR_ALARMBITS_FLOAT_2
113: SAPAR_ALARMBITS_FLOAT_3
114: SAPAR_ALARMBITS_FLOAT_4
115: SAPAR_ALARMBITS_FLOAT_5
10500: ENC_ID_TIME_PRETRIGGER
10501: ENC_ID_TIME_SEND_TELEG_1
10502: ENC_ID_TIME_CYCLE_FINISHED
10503: ENC_ID_TIME_DELTA_FUNMAN
10504: ENC_ID_SUBTRACE_CALCTIMES
10505: ENC_ID_SYNO_PERIOD
10516: ENC_ID_ADC_TRACK_A
10517: ENC_ID_ADC_TRACK_B
10518: ENC_ID_ADC_TRACK_C
10519: ENC_ID_ADC_TRACK_D
10520: ENC_ID_ADC_TRACK_A_SAFETY
10521: ENC_ID_ADC_TRACK_B_SAFETY
10523: ENC_ID_ADC_TEMP_1
10526: ENC_ID_ADC_TRACK_R
10532: ENC_ID_TRACK_AB_X

10533: ENC_ID_TRACK_AB_Y
10534: ENC_ID_OFFSET_CORR_AB_X
10535: ENC_ID_OFFSET_CORR_AB_Y
10536: ENC_ID_AB_ABS_VALUE
10537: ENC_ID_TRACK_CD_X
10538: ENC_ID_TRACK_CD_Y
10539: ENC_ID_TRACK_CD_ABS
10542: ENC_ID_AB_RAND_X
10543: ENC_ID_AB_RAND_Y
10544: ENC_ID_AB_RAND_ABS_VALUE
10545: ENC_ID_SUBTRACE_ABS_ARRAY
10546: ENC_ID_PROC_OFFSET_0
10547: ENC_ID_PROC_OFFSET_4
10564: ENC_SELFTEMP_ACT
10565: ENC_ID_MOTOR_TEMP_TOP
10566: ENC_ID_MOTOR_TEMP_1
10580: ENC_ID_RESISTANCE_1
10596: ENC_ID_AB_ANGLE
10597: ENC_ID_CD_ANGLE
10598: ENC_ID_MECH_ANGLE_HI
10599: ENC_ID_RM_POS_PHI_COMMU
10600: ENC_ID_PHI_COMMU
10612: ENC_ID_DIFF_CD_INC
10613: ENC_ID_RM_POS_PHI_COMMU_RFG
10628: ENC_ID_MECH_ANGLE
10629: ENC_ID_MECH_RM_POS
10644: ENC_ID_INIT_VECTOR
10645: FEAT_INIT_VEKTOR
10660: ENC_ID_SENSOR_STATE
10661: ENC_ID_BASIC_SYSTEM
10662: ENC_ID_REFMARK_STATUS
10663: ENC_ID_DSA_STATUS1_SENSOR
10664: ENC_ID_DSA_RMSTAT_HANDSHAKE
10665: ENC_ID_DSA_CONTROL1_SENSOR
10676: ENC_ID_COUNTCORR_SAW_VALUE
10677: ENC_ID_COUNTCORR_ABS_VALUE
10678: ENC_ID_SAWTOOTH_CORR
10692: ENC_ID_RESISTANCE_CALIB_INSTANT
10693: ENC_ID_SERPROT_POS
10724: ENC_ID_ACT_FUNMAN_FUNCTION
10725: ENC_ID_SAFETY_COUNTER_CRC
10740: ENC_ID_POS_ABSOLUTE
10741: ENC_ID_POS_REFMARK
10742: ENC_ID_SAWTOOTH
10743: ENC_ID_SAFETY_PULSE_COUNTER
10756: ENC_ID_DSA_ACTUAL_SPEED
10757: ENC_ID_SPEED_DEV_ABS
10772: ENC_ID_DSA_POS_XIST1
10788: ENC_ID_AB_CROSS_CORR
10789: ENC_ID_AB_GAIN_Y_CORR
10790: ENC_ID_AB_PEAK_CORR

Index: [0] =
[1] =
[2] =
[3] =
[4] =
[5] =
[6] =
[7] =
[8] =
[9] =
[10] =
[11] =
[12] =
[13] =
[14] =
[15] =

r7832[0...15] Telegram diagnostics numerical format / tel diag format

VECTOR

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-1	14	-

Description: Indicates the original numerical format of the signals contained in the telegram.
The associated signal number is represented at the appropriate index in r7831.

Value:
-1: Unknown
0: Boolean
1: Signed 1 byte
2: Signed 2 byte
3: Signed 4 byte
4: Signed 8 byte
5: Unsigned 1 byte
6: Unsigned 2 byte
7: Unsigned 4 byte
8: Unsigned 8 byte
9: Float 4 byte
10: Double 8 byte
11: mm dd yy HH MM SS MS DOW
12: ASCII string
13: SIMUMERIK frame type
14: SIMUMERIK axis type

Index: [0] =
[1] =
[2] =
[3] =
[4] =
[5] =
[6] =
[7] =
[8] =
[9] =
[10] =
[11] =
[12] =
[13] =
[14] =
[15] =

r7833[0...15] Telegram diagnostics unsigned / Tel diag unsigned

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Parameter to display a DSA signal in the unsigned-integer format.
The associated signal number is represented at the appropriate index in r7831.

Index:
[0] =
[1] =
[2] =
[3] =
[4] =
[5] =
[6] =
[7] =
[8] =
[9] =
[10] =
[11] =
[12] =
[13] =
[14] =
[15] =

r7834[0...15] Telegram diagnostics signed / Tel diag signed

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: Integer32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Parameter to display a DSA signal in the signed-integer format.
The associated signal number is represented at the appropriate index in r7831.

Index:
[0] =
[1] =
[2] =
[3] =
[4] =
[5] =
[6] =
[7] =
[8] =
[9] =
[10] =
[11] =
[12] =
[13] =
[14] =
[15] =

r7835[0...15] Telegram diagnostics real / Tel diag real

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Parameter to display a DSA signal in the float format.
The associated signal number is represented at the appropriate index in r7831.

Index:
[0] =
[1] =
[2] =
[3] =
[4] =
[5] =
[6] =
[7] =
[8] =
[9] =
[10] =
[11] =
[12] =
[13] =
[14] =
[15] =

r7836[0...15] Telegram diagnostics unit / Tel diag unit

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-1	147	-

Description: Parameter to display the units of a DSA signal.
The associated signal number is represented at the appropriate index in r7831.

Value:
-1: Unknown
0: None
1: Millimeter or degrees
2: Millimeter
3: Degrees
4: mm/min or RPM
5: Millimeter / min
6: Revolutions / min
7: m/sec^2 or V/sec^2
8: m/sec^2
9: V/sec^2
10: m/sec^3 or V/sec^3
11: m/sec^3
12: V/sec^3
13: Sec
14: 16.667 / sec
15: mm/revolution
16: ACX_UNIT_COMPENSATION_CORR
18: Newton
19: Kilogram
20: Kilogram meter ^2
21: Percent

22: Hertz
23: Volt peak-to-peak
24: Amps peak-to-peak
25: Degrees Celsius
26: Degrees
28: Millimeter or degrees
29: Meters / minute
30: Meters / second
31: Ohm
32: Millihenry
33: Newton meter
34: Newton meter / Amps
35: Volt / Amp
36: Newton meter second / rad
38: 31.25 microseconds
39: Microseconds
40: Milliseconds
42: Kilowatt
43: Micro amps peak-to-peak
44: Volt seconds
45: Microvolt seconds
46: Micro Newton meter
47: Amps / Volt seconds
48: Per mille
49: Hertz / second
53: Micrometer or millidegrees
54: Micrometer
55: Millidegrees
59: Nanometer
61: Newton/Amps
62: Volt seconds / meter
63: Newton seconds / meter
64: Micronewton
65: Liters / minute
66: Bar
67: Cubic centimeters
68: Millimeters / Volt minute
69: Newton/Volt
80: Millivolts peak-to-peak
81: Volt rms
82: Millivolts rms
83: Amps rms
84: Micro amps rms
85: Micrometers / revolution
90: Tenths of a second
91: Hundredths of a second
92: 10 microseconds
93: Pulses
94: 256 pulses
95: Tenth of a pulse
96: Revolutions
97: 100 revolutions / minute
98: 10 revolutions / minute
99: 0.1 revolutions / minute
100: Thousandth revolution / minute
101: Pulses / second
102: 100 pulses / second
103: 10 revolutions / (minute * second)
104: 10000 pulses/second^2
105: 0.1 Hertz
106: 0.01 Hertz
107: 0.1 / seconds
108: Factor 0.1
109: Factor 0.01

110: Factor 0.001
111: Factor 0.0001
112: 0.1 Volt peak-to-peak
113: 0.1 Volt peak-to-peak
114: 0.1 amps peak-to-peak
115: Watt
116: 100 Watt
117: 10 Watt
118: 0.01 percent
119: 1 / second ^3
120: 0.01 percent/millisecond
121: Pulses / revolution
122: Microfarads
123: Milliohm
124: 0.01 Newton meter
125: Kilogram millimeter ^2
126: Rad / (seconds newton meter)
127: Henry
128: Kelvin
129: Hours
130: Kilohertz
131: Milliamperes peak-to-peak
132: Millifarads
133: Meter
135: Kilowatt hours
136: Percent
137: Amps / Volt
138: Volt
139: Millivolts
140: Microvolts
141: Amps
142: Milliamperes
143: Micro amps
144: Milliamperes rms
145: Millimeter
146: Nanometer
147: Joules

Index: [0] =
[1] =
[2] =
[3] =
[4] =
[5] =
[6] =
[7] =
[8] =
[9] =
[10] =
[11] =
[12] =
[13] =
[14] =
[15] =

r7843[0...20] CompactFlash card serial number / CF serial number

CU_G	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
	Data type: Unsigned8	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the current serial number of the CompactFlash card.
The individual characters of the serial number are displayed in the ASCII code in the indices.

Dependency: Refer to: p9920, p9921

Notice: An ASCII table (excerpt) can be found, for example, in the following List Manual:

Note: Example for displaying a CompactFlash card serial number:
r7843[0] = 49 dec --> ASCII characters = "1" --> serial number, character 1
r7843[1] = 49 dec --> ASCII characters = "1" --> serial number, character 2
r7843[2] = 49 dec --> ASCII characters = "1" --> serial number, character 3
r7843[3] = 57 dec --> ASCII characters = "9" --> serial number, character 4
r7843[4] = 50 dec --> ASCII characters = "2" --> serial number, character 5
r7843[5] = 51 dec --> ASCII characters = "3" --> serial number, character 6
r7843[6] = 69 dec --> ASCII characters = "E" --> serial number, character 7
r7843[7] = 0 dec --> ASCII characters = " " --> serial number, character 8
...
r7843[19] = 0 dec --> ASCII characters = " " --> serial number, character 20
r7843[20] = 0 dec
CompactFlash card serial number = 111923E

r7844 CompactFlash card software version / CF SW version

CU_G	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the software version of the CompactFlash card.

Note: Example:
The value 1010100 should be interpreted as V01.01.01.00.

r7850[0...15] Drive object operational/not operational / DO ready for oper

CU_G	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-32786	32767	-

Description: Displays whether, for an activated drive object, all activated topology components are available or not (or whether these can be addressed).
0: Drive object not ready for operation
1: Drive object ready for operation

p7852 Number of indices for r7853 / Qty indices r7853

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
1	200	1

Description: Displays the number of indices for r7853[0...n].
This corresponds to the number of DRIVE-CLiQ components that are in the target topology.

Dependency: Refer to: r7853

r7853[0...n] Component available/not available / Comp present

CU_G

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** p7852 | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	FFFF hex	-

Description: Displays the component and whether this component is currently present.
High byte: Component number
Low byte: 0/1 (not available/available)

Dependency: Refer to: p7852

p7857 Sub-boot mode / Sub-boot mode

HUB, TB30, TM31, TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL, VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	1

Description: Sets the mode for the sub-boot.

Value:
0: Sub-boot manual
1: Sub-boot automatic

Note: For p7857 = 0 (manual sub-boot) the following applies:
The parameter should be set to 1 to start the sub-boot.

p7859[0...199] Component number global / Comp_nr global

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-32786	32767	0

Description: Sets the global and unique component number in a drive system with several Control Units.
Each index of the parameter corresponds to a possible local component number on the corresponding Control Unit.

The indices are allocated to the global component numbers as follows:
p7859[0]: Not used
p7859[1]: Sets the global component number for the local component number 1
p7859[2]: Sets the global component number for the local component number 2
...
p7859[199]: Sets the global component number for the local component number 199

Notice: This parameter is preferably set via suitable commissioning software (e.g. UpdateAgent, STARTER, SCOUT).
Changing the parameter via the AOP (Advanced Operator Panel) or BOP (Basic Operator Panel) can destroy a valid unique setting.

r7867 Status/configuration changes global / Changes global

CU_G

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	-

Description: Displays status and configuration changes of all of the drive objects in the complete unit.
When changing the status or the configuration of the Control Unit or a drive object, the value of this parameter is incremented.

Dependency: Refer to: r7868, r7869, r7870

r7868[0...16] Configuration changes drive object reference / Config_chng DO ref

CU_G

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	-

Description: Reference to the drive objects whose configuration has changed.
Index 0:
When changing one of the following indices, then the value in this index is increased.
Index 1...n:
The drive object with object number in p0101[n-1] has changed its configuration.
Example:
r7868[3] was incremented since the last time it was read.
--> the configuration of the drive object with object number in p0101[2] was changed.

Index:
[0] = Sum of the following indices
[1] = Object number in p0101[0]
[2] = Object number in p0101[1]
[3] = Object number in p0101[2]
[4] = Object number in p0101[3]
[5] = Object number in p0101[4]
[6] = Object number in p0101[5]
[7] = Object number in p0101[6]
[8] = Object number in p0101[7]
[9] = Object number in p0101[8]
[10] = Object number in p0101[9]
[11] = Object number in p0101[10]
[12] = Object number in p0101[11]
[13] = Object number in p0101[12]
[14] = Object number in p0101[13]
[15] = Object number in p0101[14]
[16] = Object number in p0101[15]

Dependency: Refer to: p0101, r7867, r7871

r7869[0...16] Status changes drive object reference / Status_chng DO ref

CU_G	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Reference to the drive objects whose status has changed.
Index 0:
When changing one of the following indices, then the value in this index is increased.
Index 1...n:
The drive object with object number in p0101[n-1] has changed its status.
Example:
r7868[3] was incremented since the last time it was read.
--> the status of the drive object with object number in p0101[2] was changed.

Index: [0] = Sum of the following indices
[1] = Object number in p0101[0]
[2] = Object number in p0101[1]
[3] = Object number in p0101[2]
[4] = Object number in p0101[3]
[5] = Object number in p0101[4]
[6] = Object number in p0101[5]
[7] = Object number in p0101[6]
[8] = Object number in p0101[7]
[9] = Object number in p0101[8]
[10] = Object number in p0101[9]
[11] = Object number in p0101[10]
[12] = Object number in p0101[11]
[13] = Object number in p0101[12]
[14] = Object number in p0101[13]
[15] = Object number in p0101[14]
[16] = Object number in p0101[15]

Dependency: Refer to: p0101, r7867, r7872

r7870[0...7] Configuration changes global / Config_chng global

CU_G	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the configuration changes of all of the drive objects in the complete unit.

Index: [0] = Sum of the following indices
[1] = r7871[0] of a drive object
[2] = p0101 or r0102
[3] = PROFIBUS configuration (p0978)
[4] = DRIVE-CLiQ actual topology (r9900 or r9901)
[5] = DRIVE-CLiQ target topology (r9902 or r9903)
[6] = DRIVE-CLiQ ports (p0109)
[7] = OA applications

Dependency: Refer to: r7867, r7871

Note: Index 0:
When changing one of the following indices, then the value in this index is incremented.
Index 1:
Drive object configuration. When changing r7871[0] on a drive object, the value in this index is incremented.
Index 2:
Drive object, configuration unit. When changing either p0101 or r0102, the value in this index is incremented.
Index 3:
PROFIBUS configuration unit. When changing p0978, the value in this index is incremented.
Index 4:
DRIVE-CLiQ actual topology. When changing either r9900 or r9901, the value in this index is incremented.
Index 5:
DRIVE-CLiQ target topology. When changing either p9902 or p9903, the value in this index is incremented.
Index 6:
DRIVE-CLiQ ports. When changing p0109, the value in this index is incremented.
Index 7:
OA applications. When changing OA applications, the value in this index is incremented.

r7871[0...9] Configuration changes drive object / Config_chng DO

HUB, TB30, TM31

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	-

Description: Displays the configuration changes on the drive object.

Index: [0] = Sum of the following indices
[1] = p0010, p0107 or p0108
[2] = Drive object name (p0199)
[3] = Structure-relevant parameters (e.g. p0180)
[4] = BICO interconnections
[5] = Activate/de-activate drive object
[6] = Data back-up required
[7] = Reserved
[8] = Reference or changeover parameters (e.g. p2000)
[9] = Parameter count through Drive Control Chart (DCC)

Dependency: Refer to: r7868, r7870

Note: Index 0:
When changing one of the following indices, then the value in this index is incremented.
Index 1:
Drive object configuration. When changing p0010, p0107 or p0108, the value in this index is incremented.
Index 2:
Drive object name. When changing p0199, the value in this index is incremented.
Index 3:
Drive object structure. When changing a parameter that is relevant for the structure (e.g. number of data sets), the value in this index is incremented.
Index 4:
Drive object BICO interconnections. When changing r3977, the value in this index is incremented.
Index 6:
Drive object, data save.
0: There are not parameter changes to save.
1: There are parameter changes to save.

Index 8:

Drive object changeover of units. When changing reference or changeover parameters (e.g. p2000, p0304 ...), the value in this index is incremented.

Index 9:

Drive object parameter count. When changing the number of parameters by loading Drive Control Chart (DCC), the value in this index is incremented.

r7871[0...9] Configuration changes drive object / Config_chng DO

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	-

Description: Displays the configuration changes on the drive object.

Index:
[0] = Sum of the following indices
[1] = p0010, p0107 or p0108
[2] = Drive object name (p0199)
[3] = Structure-relevant parameters (e.g. p0180)
[4] = BICO interconnections
[5] = Reserved
[6] = Data back-up required
[7] = Reserved
[8] = Reference or changeover parameters (e.g. p2000)
[9] = Parameter count through Drive Control Chart (DCC)

Dependency: Refer to: r7868, r7870

Note: Index 0:

When changing one of the following indices, then the value in this index is incremented.

Index 1:

Drive object configuration. When changing p0010, p0107 or p0108, the value in this index is incremented.

Index 2:

Drive object name. When changing p0199, the value in this index is incremented.

Index 3:

Drive object structure. When changing a parameter that is relevant for the structure (e.g. number of data sets), the value in this index is incremented.

Index 4:

Drive object BICO interconnections. When changing r3977, the value in this index is incremented.

Index 6:

Drive object, data save.

0: There are not parameter changes to save.

1: There are parameter changes to save.

Index 8:

Drive object changeover of units. When changing reference or changeover parameters (e.g. p2000, p0304 ...), the value in this index is incremented.

Index 9:

Drive object parameter count. When changing the number of parameters by loading Drive Control Chart (DCC), the value in this index is incremented.

r7871[0...9] Configuration changes drive object / Config_chng DO

CU_G

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the configuration changes on the drive object.

Index:
[0] = Sum of the following indices
[1] = r0107 or r0108
[2] = Drive object name (p0199)
[3] = Structure-relevant parameters (e.g. p0180)
[4] = BICO interconnections
[5] = Activate/de-activate drive object
[6] = Data back-up required
[7] = Reserved
[8] = Reference or changeover parameters (e.g. p2000)
[9] = Parameter count through Drive Control Chart (DCC)

Dependency: Refer to: r7868, r7870

Note:
Index 0:
When changing one of the following indices, then the value in this index is incremented.
Index 1:
Drive object configuration. When changing p0010, p0107 or p0108, the value in this index is incremented.
Index 2:
Drive object name. When changing p0199, the value in this index is incremented.
Index 3:
Drive object structure. When changing a parameter that is relevant for the structure (e.g. number of data sets), the value in this index is incremented.
Index 4:
Drive object BICO interconnections. When changing r3977, the value in this index is incremented.
Index 6:
Drive object, data save.
0: There are not parameter changes to save.
1: There are parameter changes to save.
Index 8:
Drive object changeover of units. When changing reference or changeover parameters (e.g. p2000, p0304 ...), the value in this index is incremented.
Index 9:
Drive object parameter count. When changing the number of parameters by loading Drive Control Chart (DCC), the value in this index is incremented.

r7871[0...15] Configuration changes drive object / Config_chng DO

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the configuration changes on the drive object.

Index: [0] = Sum of the following indices
[1] = p0010, p0107 or p0108
[2] = Drive object name (p0199)
[3] = Structure-relevant parameters (e.g. p0180)
[4] = BICO interconnections
[5] = Activate/de-activate drive object
[6] = Data back-up required
[7] = Activate/de-activate component
[8] = Reference or changeover parameters (e.g. p2000)
[9] = Parameter count through Drive Control Chart (DCC)
[10] = Reserved
[11] = Reserved
[12] = Reserved
[13] = Reserved
[14] = Reserved
[15] = SERVO or VECTOR (e.g. p0300)

Dependency: Refer to: r7868, r7870

Note: Index 0:

When changing one of the following indices, then the value in this index is incremented.

Index 1:

Drive object configuration. When changing p0010, p0107 or p0108, the value in this index is incremented.

Index 2:

Drive object name. When changing p0199, the value in this index is incremented.

Index 3:

Drive object structure. When changing a parameter that is relevant for the structure (e.g. number of data sets), the value in this index is incremented.

Index 4:

Drive object BICO interconnections. When changing r3977, the value in this index is incremented.

Index 6:

Drive object, data save.

0: There are not parameter changes to save.

1: There are parameter changes to save.

Index 8:

Drive object changeover of units. When changing reference or changeover parameters (e.g. p2000, p0304 ...), the value in this index is incremented.

Index 9:

Drive object parameter count. When changing the number of parameters by loading Drive Control Chart (DCC), the value in this index is incremented.

Index 15:

SERVO/VECTOR configuration. When changing p0300, p0301 or p0400, the value in this index is incremented.

r7872[0...3] Status changes drive object / Status_chng DO

All objects

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status changes on the drive object.

Index 0:

When changing one of the following indices, then the value in this index is incremented.

Index 1:

Drive object faults. When changing r0944, the value in this index is incremented.

Index 2:
Drive object alarms. When changing r2121, the value in this index is incremented.
Index 3:
Drive object safety messages. When changing r9744, the value in this index is incremented.

Index: [0] = Sum of the following indices
[1] = Faults (r0944)
[2] = Alarms (r2121)
[3] = Safety messages (r9744)

Dependency: Refer to: r7869

p7900[0...15] Drive objects priority / DO priority

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	65535	0

Description: Sets the priority for processing the existing drive objects in the system.
The parameter enables a free sequence to be set for processing the drive objects. For this purpose all the drive object numbers existing in the system have to be written in the desired sequence into the corresponding indices of the parameter. After re-booting this sequence will be effective without a plausibility check.
With the factory setting the following priorities regarding processing are applicable:
- The drive objects are pre-sorted according to their type as follows: CONTROL UNIT, INFEED, SERVO, VECTOR, TM, HUB, CU LINK
- If they are of the same type, they are sorted in ascending order according to their drive object number, i.e. the lower the number, the higher the priority for processing.

Index: [0] = Drive object number Control Unit
[1] = Drive object number object 1
[2] = Drive object number object 2
[3] = Drive object number object 3
[4] = Drive object number object 4
[5] = Drive object number object 5
[6] = Drive object number object 6
[7] = Drive object number object 7
[8] = Drive object number object 8
[9] = Drive object number object 9
[10] = Drive object number object 10
[11] = Drive object number object 11
[12] = Drive object number object 12
[13] = Drive object number object 13
[14] = Drive object number object 14
[15] = Drive object number object 15

Notice: This parameter may only be used by qualified service personnel.

Note: If the same drive object numbers are used and if the existing drive object numbers in the system are entered incompletely, the content of this parameter is ignored entirely. The behavior as with factory setting will then become effective.

r7901[0...33] Time slice cycle times / Time slices t_cyc

CU_G

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [µs]	- [µs]	- [µs]

Description: Displays the current cycle times for all existing time slices.
For r7901[x] = 0, the following applies: The time slice is not active.

r7903 Hardware sampling times still assignable / HW T_samp free

CU_G	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: No. of HW sampling times that can still be assigned.

Note: These free hardware sampling times can be used, for example, by OA applications such as DCC or FBLOCKS.

p8500[0...7] BI: Data transfer 0 bitwise / Transfer 0 bit

CU_G	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for bitwise data transfer.

These signals are available in BO: r8510.0 ... 7 for further interconnection.

Index:
[0] = Send signal to BO: r8510.0
[1] = Send signal to BO: r8510.1
[2] = Send signal to BO: r8510.2
[3] = Send signal to BO: r8510.3
[4] = Send signal to BO: r8510.4
[5] = Send signal to BO: r8510.5
[6] = Send signal to BO: r8510.6
[7] = Send signal to BO: r8510.7

Dependency: Refer to: r8510

p8501[0...15] BI: Data transfer 1 bitwise / Transfer 1 bit

CU_G	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for bitwise data transfer.

These signals are available in BO: r8511.0 ... 15 for further interconnection.

Index:
[0] = Send signal to BO: r8511.0
[1] = Send signal to BO: r8511.1
[2] = Send signal to BO: r8511.2
[3] = Send signal to BO: r8511.3
[4] = Send signal to BO: r8511.4
[5] = Send signal to BO: r8511.5
[6] = Send signal to BO: r8511.6
[7] = Send signal to BO: r8511.7
[8] = Send signal to BO: r8511.8
[9] = Send signal to BO: r8511.9
[10] = Send signal to BO: r8511.10
[11] = Send signal to BO: r8511.11
[12] = Send signal to BO: r8511.12
[13] = Send signal to BO: r8511.13
[14] = Send signal to BO: r8511.14
[15] = Send signal to BO: r8511.15

Dependency: Refer to: r8511

p8502 CI: Data transfer 0 wordwise / Transfer 0 word

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the wordwise data transfer (process signal).
This signal value is available in CO: r8512 for further interconnection.

Dependency: Refer to: r8512

p8503 CI: Data transfer 1 wordwise / Transfer 1 word

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the wordwise data transfer (process signal).
This signal value is available in CO: r8513 for further interconnection.

Dependency: Refer to: r8513

p8504 CI: Data transfer 2 wordwise / Transfer 2 word

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the wordwise data transfer (process signal).
This signal value is available in CO: r8514 for further interconnection.

Dependency: Refer to: r8514

p8505 CI: Data transfer 3 wordwise / Transfer 3 word

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the wordwise data transfer (process signal).
This signal value is available in CO: r8515 for further interconnection.

Dependency: Refer to: r8515

r8510.0...7 BO: Data transfer 0 receive bitwise / Trans 0 recv bit

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: -
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the signals of the bitwise received data.
These signals were interconnected and transferred via BI: p8500[0...7].

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Receive signal from BI: p8500	On	Off	-
01	Receive signal from BI: p8500	On	Off	-
02	Receive signal from BI: p8500	On	Off	-
03	Receive signal from BI: p8500	On	Off	-
04	Receive signal from BI: p8500	On	Off	-
05	Receive signal from BI: p8500	On	Off	-
06	Receive signal from BI: p8500	On	Off	-
07	Receive signal from BI: p8500	On	Off	-

Dependency: Refer to: p8500

r8511.0...15 BO: Data transfer 1 receive bitwise / Trans 1 recv bit

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: -
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the signals of the bitwise received data.
These signals were interconnected and transferred via BI: p8501[0...15].

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Receive signal from BI: p8501	On	Off	-
01	Receive signal from BI: p8501	On	Off	-
02	Receive signal from BI: p8501	On	Off	-
03	Receive signal from BI: p8501	On	Off	-
04	Receive signal from BI: p8501	On	Off	-
05	Receive signal from BI: p8501	On	Off	-
06	Receive signal from BI: p8501	On	Off	-
07	Receive signal from BI: p8501	On	Off	-
08	Receive signal from BI: p8501	On	Off	-
09	Receive signal from BI: p8501	On	Off	-
10	Receive signal from BI: p8501	On	Off	-
11	Receive signal from BI: p8501	On	Off	-
12	Receive signal from BI: p8501	On	Off	-
13	Receive signal from BI: p8501	On	Off	-
14	Receive signal from BI: p8501	On	Off	-
15	Receive signal from BI: p8501	On	Off	-

Dependency: Refer to: p8501

r8512 CO: Data transfer 0 receive wordwise / Trans 0 recv word

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: -
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Displays the signals of the wordwise received data (process signal).
This signal value is interconnected and transferred via CI: p8502.

Dependency: Refer to: p8502

r8513 CO: Data transfer 1 receive wordwise / Trans 1 recv word

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: -
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Displays the signals of the wordwise received data (process signal).
This signal value is interconnected and transferred via CI: p8503.

Dependency: Refer to: p8503

r8514 CO: Data transfer 2 receive wordwise / Trans 2 recv word

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: -
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Displays the signals of the wordwise received data (process signal).
This signal value is interconnected and transferred via CI: p8504.

Dependency: Refer to: p8504

r8515 CO: Data transfer 3 receive wordwise / Trans 3 recv word

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: -
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Displays the signals of the wordwise received data (process signal).
This signal value is interconnected and transferred via CI: p8505.

Dependency: Refer to: p8505

p8550 AOP LOCAL/REMOTE / AOP LOCAL/REMOTE

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	1001 bin

Description: Is used to save the current configuration of the Advanced Operator Panels (AOP).

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	LOCAL save	Yes	No	-
01	Start in LOCAL	Yes	No	-
02	Change in oper.	Yes	No	-
03	OFF acts like OFF1	Yes	No	-
04	OFF acts like OFF2	Yes	No	-
05	OFF acts like OFF3	Yes	No	-
07	CW/CCW active	Yes	No	-
08	Jog active	Yes	No	-
09	Save speed setpoint	Yes	No	-
14	Inhibit operation	Yes	No	-
15	Inhibit parameterization	Yes	No	-

r8570[0...39] Macro drive object / Macro DO

TM31, VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the ACX file saved in the appropriate directory of the CompactFlash card.
Dependency: Refer to: p0015
Note: For a value = 9999999, the following applies: The read operation is still running.

r8570[0...39] Macro drive unit / Macro drv unit

CU_G

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the ACX file saved in the appropriate directory of the CompactFlash card.
Dependency: Refer to: p0015
Note: For a value = 9999999, the following applies: The read operation is still running.

r8571[0...39] Macro Binector Input (BI) / Macro BI

VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the ACX file saved in the appropriate directory of the CompactFlash card.
Dependency: Refer to: p0700

Note: For a value = 9999999, the following applies: The read operation is still running.

r8572[0...39] Macro Connector Inputs (CI) for speed setpoints / Macro CI n_set

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the ACX file saved in the appropriate directory of the CompactFlash card.
Dependency: Refer to: p1000
Note: For a value = 9999999, the following applies: The read operation is still running.

r8573[0...39] Macro Connector Inputs (CI) for torque setpoints / Macro CI M_set

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the ACX file saved in the appropriate directory of the CompactFlash card.
Dependency: Refer to: p1500
Note: For a value = 9999999, the following applies: The read operation is still running.

r8585 Current macro actual / Current macro

CU_G, TM31, VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Indicates which macro is presently being run in the drive object.
Dependency: Refer to: p0015, p0700, p1000, p1500, r8570, r8571, r8572, r8573

r8600 CBC device type / Device type

CU_G (CAN)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays all of the devices connected to the CAN bus after run-up.
r8600
= 00000000 hex: No drive recognized.
= FFFF0192 hex: Several drives - drive 1 is an Active Line Module, servo drive or vector drive
= FFFF0191 hex: Several drives - 1st drive us a Terminal Module
= 02010192 hex: 1 Vector drive
= 00020192 hex: 1 Servo drive
= 01000192 hex: 1 Active Line Module
= 00080191 hex: 1 Terminal Module

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1000 hex.
For each detected drive, the device type is displayed in object 67FF hex + 800 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).

r8601 CBC error register / Error register

CU_G (CAN)

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned8	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	-

Description: Displays the error register for CANopen.
Bit 0: Generic error
0 signal: No error present
1 signal: Generic error present
Bit 1 ... 3: Not supported (always a 0 signal)
Bit 4: Communications error
0 signal: There is no message in the range 8700 ... 8799
1 signal: There is at least one message (fault or alarm) in the range 8700 ... 8799
Bit 5 ... 6: Not supported (always a 0 signal)
Bit 7:; Fault outside the range 8700 ... 8799
0 signal: There is no fault outside the range 8700 ... 8799
1 signal: There is at least one fault outside the range 8700 ... 8799

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1001 hex.

p8602 CBC SYNC object / SYNC object

CU_G (CAN)

Can be changed: C1(1), T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0080 hex

Description: Sets the SYNC object parameter for the following CANopen objects:
- 1005 hex: COB-ID

Note: SINAMICS operates as SYNC load.
COB-ID: CAN object identification

p8603 CBC COB ID Emergency Message / COB ID EMCY Msg

CU_G (CAN)

Can be changed: C1(1), T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Sets the COB ID of the emergency message (error telegram). It corresponds to the CANopen objects:
- 1014 hex: COB-ID

Note: If, when downloading, the pre-set value 0 is downloaded, then the CANopen pre-set value 80 hex + Node-ID is automatically set.
Online, the value 0 is rejected as, according to the CANopen Standard, COB ID 0 is not permitted here.
The changeover of the node ID using the hardware switch at the CU or per software has no effect on the COB-ID EMCY. The saved value remains effective.

p8604[0...1] CBC node guarding / Node guarding

CU_G (CAN)	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	65535	0

Description: Sets the node guarding parameter for the following CANopen objects:
- 100C hex: Guard Time
- 100D hex: Life Time Factor

The life time is derived by multiplying guard time by the life time factor.

Index: [0] = Time interval [ms] for new node guarding telegram
[1] = Factor for failure of the node guarding telegram

Dependency: Only adjustable if heartbeat time = 0 (heartbeat is disabled).
Refer to: p8606

Note: For p8604[0] = 0 and/or p8604[1] = 0, the node guarding protocol is not used.
Either node guarding or heartbeat can be used.

p8606 CBC producer heartbeat time / Prod Heartb Time

CU_G (CAN)	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0 [ms]	65535 [ms]	0 [ms]

Description: Sets the time [ms] to cyclically send heartbeat telegrams.
The smallest cycle time is 100 ms.
When a 0 is written, then heartbeat telegrams are not sent.

Dependency: Only adjustable if guard time = 0 (node guarding disabled).
Refer to: p8604

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1017 hex.
Either node guarding or heartbeat can be used.

r8607[0...3] CBC identity object / Identity object

CU_G (CAN)	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: General device information display.

Index: [0] = Vendor ID
[1] = Product code
[2] = Revision number
[3] = Serial number

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1018 hex.

p8608 CBC clear bus off error / Clear bus off err

CU_G (CAN)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: For a bus off error, the CAN bus is restarted with p8608 = 1 after the cause of the error has been removed.

Value:
0: Inactive
1: Start CAN controller

Note: This parameter is automatically reset to 0 after start.

p8609[0...1] CBC error behavior / Error behavior

CU_G (CAN)

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	2	1

Description: Sets the behavior of the CAN node referred to the communications error or equipment fault.

Value:
0: Pre-operational
1: No change
2: Stopped

Index:
[0] = Behavior for communication errors
[1] = Behavior for device faults

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1029 hex.

r8610[0...1] CBC first server SDO / First server SDO

CU_G (CAN)

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the identifier (client/server and server/client) of the SDO channel.

Index:
[0] = Displays the COB ID from client to server
[1] = Displays the COB ID from server to client

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1200 hex.
SDO: Service Data Object

p8611[0...82] CBC pre-defined error field / Pre_def err field

CU_G (CAN)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	FFFF 1000 hex	0000 hex

Description: Displays the Pre-defined Error Field of the CAN node.
It includes the number of all errors that have occurred, the number of errors that have occurred for each drive and the errors according to their history.
The first 16 bits represent the CANopen error code and the second 16 bits the SINAMICS error code.

Index 1 has the same structure - however, the drive object ID is in the second 16 bits instead of the SINAMICS error code.

CANopen error code:

0000 hex: No error present

8110 hex: Alarm A08751 present

8120 hex: Alarm A08752 present

8130 hex: Alarm A08700(F) with alarm value = 2 present

1000 hex: Generic error 1 present (there is at least one fault outside the range 8700 ... 8799)

1001 hex: Generic error 2 present (there is at least one alarm in the range 8700 ... 8799 with the exception of A08751, A08752, A08700)

Index:

[0] = Number of all faults in the drive unit
[1] = Most recent drive number / fault number
[2] = Number of faults drive 1
[3] = Fault 1/ drive 1
[4] = Fault 2/ drive 1
[5] = Fault 3/ drive 1
[6] = Fault 4/ drive 1
[7] = Fault 5/ drive 1
[8] = Fault 6/ drive 1
[9] = Fault 7/ drive 1
[10] = Fault 8/ drive 1
[11] = Number of faults drive 2
[12] = Fault 1/ drive 2
[13] = Fault 2/ drive 2
[14] = Fault 3/ drive 2
[15] = Fault 4/ drive 2
[16] = Fault 5/ drive 2
[17] = Fault 6/ drive 2
[18] = Fault 7/ drive 2
[19] = Fault 8/ drive 2
[20] = Number of faults drive 3
[21] = Fault 1/ drive 3
[22] = Fault 2/ drive 3
[23] = Fault 3/ drive 3
[24] = Fault 4/ drive 3
[25] = Fault 5/ drive 3
[26] = Fault 6/ drive 3
[27] = Fault 7/ drive 3
[28] = Fault 8/ drive 3
[29] = Number of faults drive 4
[30] = Fault 1/ drive 4
[31] = Fault 2/ drive 4
[32] = Fault 3/ drive 4
[33] = Fault 4/ drive 4
[34] = Fault 5/ drive 4
[35] = Fault 6/ drive 4
[36] = Fault 7/ drive 4
[37] = Fault 8/ drive 4
[38] = Number of faults drive 5
[39] = Fault 1/ drive 5
[40] = Fault 2/ drive 5
[41] = Fault 3/ drive 5
[42] = Fault 4/ drive 5
[43] = Fault 5/ drive 5
[44] = Fault 6/ drive 5
[45] = Fault 7/ drive 5
[46] = Fault 8/ drive 5
[47] = Number of faults drive 6
[48] = Fault 1/ drive 6
[49] = Fault 2/ drive 6
[50] = Fault 3/ drive 6
[51] = Fault 4/ drive 6

[52] = Fault 5/ drive 6
[53] = Fault 6/ drive 6
[54] = Fault 7/ drive 6
[55] = Fault 8/ drive 6
[56] = Number of faults drive 7
[57] = Fault 1/ drive 7
[58] = Fault 2/ drive 7
[59] = Fault 3/ drive 7
[60] = Fault 4/ drive 7
[61] = Fault 5/ drive 7
[62] = Fault 6/ drive 7
[63] = Fault 7/ drive 7
[64] = Fault 8/ drive 7
[65] = Number of faults drive 8
[66] = Fault 1/ drive 8
[67] = Fault 2/ drive 8
[68] = Fault 3/ drive 8
[69] = Fault 4/ drive 8
[70] = Fault 5/ drive 8
[71] = Fault 6/ drive 8
[72] = Fault 7/ drive 8
[73] = Fault 8/ drive 8
[74] = Number of faults Control Unit
[75] = Fault 1/Control Unit
[76] = Fault 2/Control Unit
[77] = Fault 3/Control Unit
[78] = Fault 4/Control Unit
[79] = Fault 5/Control Unit
[80] = Fault 6/Control Unit
[81] = Fault 7/Control Unit
[82] = Fault 8/Control Unit

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1003 hex.

p8620 CBC node ID / Node ID

CU_G (CAN)

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned8	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
1	126	126

Description: Display or setting of the CANopen Node ID.
The Node ID can be set as follows:
1) Using the DIP switch on the Control Unit.
--> p8620 can then only be read and displays the selected Node ID.
--> A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
--> CANopen Node ID and PROFIBUS address are identical.
2) Using p8620
--> only if all of the DIP switches - from S1 to S7 - are either set to ON or OFF.
--> the Node ID is set as standard to 126.
--> A change only becomes effective after save and POWER ON.

Note: Every node ID change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
The parameter value is not influenced by a factory setting.
It is only possible to independently set CANopen node ID and the PROFIBUS address using p0918 and p8620 (pre-requisite: For DIP switches, all of the switches from S1 to S7 are either set to ON or OFF).

p8622 CBC baud rate / Baud rate

CU_G (CAN)

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	7	6

Description: Setting the baud rate for the CAN bus.
The appropriate bit timings are selected that are defined in p8623 in the associated sub-index.
Example:
Baud rate = 20 kbit/s --> p8622 = 6 --> associated bit timing is in p8623[6].

Value:
0: 1 Mbit/s
1: 800 kbit/s
2: 500 kbit/s
3: 250 kbit/s
4: 125 kbit/s
5: 50 kbit/s
6: 20 kbit/s
7: 10 kbit/s

Dependency: Refer to: p8623

Note: The parameter value is not influenced by a factory setting.

p8623[0...7] CBC bit timing selection / Bit timing select

CU_G (CAN)

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	000F 7FFF hex	[0] 1405 hex [1] 1605 hex [2] 1C05 hex [3] 1C0B hex [4] 1C17 hex [5] 1C3B hex [6] 0002 1C15 hex [7] 0004 1C2B hex

Description: Sets the bit timing for the C_CAN controller to the associated and selected baud rate (p8622).
Bits are distributed to the following parameters of the C_CAN controller in p8623[0...7]:
Bit 0 ... 5: BRP (Baud Rate Prescaler)
Bit 6 ... 7: SJW (Synchronization Jump Width)
Bit 8 ... 11: TSEG1 (Time Segment 1, before the sampling point)
Bit 12 ... 14: TSEG2 (Time Segment 2, after the sampling point)
Bit 15: Reserved
Bit 16 ... 19: BRPE (Baud Rate Prescaler Extension)
Bit 20 ... 31: Reserved
Example:
Baud rate = 20 kbit/s --> p8622 = 6 --> associated bit timing is in p8623[6] --> 0001 2FB6

Recommend.: Use the factory settings when setting the bit timing.

Index: [0] = 1 Mbit/s
[1] = 800 kbit/s
[2] = 500 kbit/s
[3] = 250 kbit/s
[4] = 125 kbit/s
[5] = 50 kbit/s
[6] = 20 kbit/s
[7] = 10 kbit/s

Dependency: Refer to: p8622

Note: The parameter value is not influenced by a factory setting.

p8630[0...2] CBC virtual objects / Virtual objects

CU_G (CAN)

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	65535	0

Description: Sets the drive object selection (index 0), the sub-index area (index 1) and the parameter area (index 2) when using virtual objects.
This means that it is possible to access all SINAMICS parameters via CAN.
Index 0 (drive object selection):
0: Not possible to access virtual CANopen objects
1: Device
2 ... 65535: Drive 1 ... 8
Index 1 (sub-index area):
0: 0 ... 255
1: 256 ... 511
2: 512 ... 767
3: 768 ... 1023
Index 2 (parameter area):
0: 1 ... 9999
1: 10000 ... 19999
2: 20000 ... 29999
3: 30000 ... 39999

Index: [0] = Drive object selection
[1] = Sub-index range
[2] = Parameter range

p8641 CBC abort connection option code / Abort con opt code

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	3	3

Description: Sets the drive behavior if a CAN communication error occurs.

Value: 0: No response
1: OFF1
2: OFF2
3: OFF3

Dependency: Refer to: F08700

r8680[0...36] CBC diagnostics hardware / Diagnostics HW

CU_G (CAN)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Communications
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the register of the CAN controller C_CAN:
Register, Message Interface Register and Message Handler Register - referred to the CAN protocol.

Index:
[0] = Control register
[1] = Status register
[2] = Error counter
[3] = Bit timing register
[4] = Interrupt register
[5] = Test register
[6] = Baud rate prescaler extension register
[7] = Interface 1 command request register
[8] = Interface 1 command mask register
[9] = Interface 1 mask 1 register
[10] = Interface 1 mask 2 register
[11] = Interface 1 arbitration 1 register
[12] = Interface 1 arbitration 2 register
[13] = Interface 1 message control register
[14] = Interface 1 data A1 register
[15] = Interface 1 data A2 register
[16] = Interface 1 data B1 register
[17] = Interface 1 data B2 register
[18] = Interface 2 command request register
[19] = Interface 2 command mask register
[20] = Interface 2 mask 1 register
[21] = Interface 2 mask 2 register
[22] = Interface 2 arbitration 1 register
[23] = Interface 2 arbitration 2 register
[24] = Interface 2 message control register
[25] = Interface 2 data A1 register
[26] = Interface 2 data A2 register
[27] = Interface 2 data B1 register
[28] = Interface 2 data B2 register
[29] = Transmission request 1 register
[30] = Transmission request 2 register
[31] = New data 1 register
[32] = New data 2 register
[33] = Interrupt pending 1 register
[34] = Interrupt pending 2 register
[35] = Message valid 1 register
[36] = Message valid 2 register

Note: A description of the individual registers of the C_CAN controller can be taken from "C_CAN User's Manual".

p8684 CBC NMT state after booting / NMT state n boot

CU_G (CAN)

Can be changed: T
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Integer16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: -
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
4	127	127

Description: Sets the CANopen NMT state that is effective after booting.

Value: 4: Stopped
5: Operational
127: Pre-operational
Dependency: Refer to: p8685
Note: Booting in the NMT state pre-operational corresponds to the CANopen standard

p8685 CBC NMT states / NMT states

CU_G (CAN)

Can be changed: C1(1), U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	129	127

Description: Sets and displays the CANopen NMT state.
Value: 0: Initializing
4: Stopped
5: Operational
127: Pre-operational
128: Reset node
129: Reset Communication
Note: The value 0 (initialization) is only displayed and cannot be set.

p8700[0...1] CBC receive PDO 1 / Receive PDO 1

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: C1(3), T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9204, 9206
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	8000 06DF hex	[0] 8000 06DF hex [1] 00FE hex

Description: Sets the communication parameters for CANopen Receive Process Data Object 1 (RPDO 1).
Index: [0] = PDO COB-ID
[1] = PDO transmission type
Dependency: A valid COB-ID can only be set for the available (existing) channel.
Refer to: p8740, p8741
Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1400 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
Transmission types 0, 1, FE and FF can be set.
PDO: Process Data Object

p8701[0...1] CBC receive PDO 2 / Receive PDO 2

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: C1(3), T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9204, 9206
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	8000 06DF hex	[0] 8000 06DF hex [1] 00FE hex

Description: Sets the communication parameters for CANopen Receive Process Data Object 2 (RPDO 2).
Index: [0] = PDO COB-ID
[1] = PDO transmission type
Dependency: A valid COB-ID can only be set for the available (existing) channel.
Refer to: p8740, p8741

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1401 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
Transmission types 0, 1, FE and FF can be set.
PDO: Process Data Object

p8702[0...1] CBC receive PDO 3 / Receive PDO 3

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: C1(3), T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9204, 9206
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	8000 06DF hex	[0] 8000 06DF hex [1] 00FE hex

Description: Sets the communication parameters for CANopen Receive Process Data Object 3 (RPDO 3).
Index: [0] = PDO COB-ID
[1] = PDO transmission type
Dependency: A valid COB-ID can only be set for the available (existing) channel.
Refer to: p8740, p8741
Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1402 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
Transmission types 0, 1, FE and FF can be set.
PDO: Process Data Object

p8703[0...1] CBC receive PDO 4 / Receive PDO 4

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: C1(3), T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9204, 9206
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	8000 06DF hex	[0] 8000 06DF hex [1] 00FE hex

Description: Sets the communication parameters for CANopen Receive Process Data Object 4 (RPDO 4).
Index: [0] = PDO COB-ID
[1] = PDO transmission type
Dependency: A valid COB-ID can only be set for the available (existing) channel.
Refer to: p8740, p8741
Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1403 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
Transmission types 0, 1, FE and FF can be set.
PDO: Process Data Object

p8704[0...1] CBC receive PDO 5 / Receive PDO 5

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: C1(3), T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9204
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	8000 06DF hex	[0] 8000 06DF hex [1] 00FE hex

Description: Sets the communication parameters for CANopen Receive Process Data Object 5 (RPDO 5).
Index: [0] = PDO COB-ID
[1] = PDO transmission type
Dependency: A valid COB-ID can only be set for the available (existing) channel.
Refer to: p8740, p8741

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1404 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
Transmission types 0, 1, FE and FF can be set.
PDO: Process Data Object

p8705[0...1] CBC receive PDO 6 / Receive PDO 6

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: C1(3), T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9204
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	8000 06DF hex	[0] 8000 06DF hex
		[1] 00FE hex

Description: Sets the communication parameters for CANopen Receive Process Data Object 6 (RPDO 6).
Index: [0] = PDO COB-ID
[1] = PDO transmission type
Dependency: A valid COB-ID can only be set for the available (existing) channel.
Refer to: p8740, p8741
Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1405 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
Transmission types 0, 1, FE and FF can be set.
PDO: Process Data Object

p8706[0...1] CBC receive PDO 7 / Receive PDO 7

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: C1(3), T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9204
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	8000 06DF hex	[0] 8000 06DF hex
		[1] 00FE hex

Description: Sets the communication parameters for CANopen Receive Process Data Object 7 (RPDO 7).
Index: [0] = PDO COB-ID
[1] = PDO transmission type
Dependency: A valid COB-ID can only be set for the available (existing) channel.
Refer to: p8740, p8741
Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1406 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
Transmission types 0, 1, FE and FF can be set.
PDO: Process Data Object

p8707[0...1] CBC receive PDO 8 / Receive PDO 8

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: C1(3), T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9204
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	8000 06DF hex	[0] 8000 06DF hex
		[1] 00FE hex

Description: Sets the communication parameters for CANopen Receive Process Data Object 8 (RPDO 8).
Index: [0] = PDO COB-ID
[1] = PDO transmission type
Dependency: A valid COB-ID can only be set for the available (existing) channel.
Refer to: p8740, p8741

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1407 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
Transmission types 0, 1, FE and FF can be set.
PDO: Process Data Object

p8710[0...3] CBC receive mapping for RPDO 1 / Mapping RPDO 1

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: C1(3), T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9204, 9206
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Sets the mapping parameters for CANopen Receive Process Data Object 1 (RPDO 1).

Index:
[0] = Mapped object 1
[1] = Mapped object 2
[2] = Mapped object 3
[3] = Mapped object 4

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1600 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
Dummy mapping not supported.
The parameter can only be written online when the associated COB ID in p870x is set as invalid.

p8711[0...3] CBC receive mapping for RPDO 2 / Mapping RPDO 2

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: C1(3), T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9204, 9206
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Sets the mapping parameters for CANopen Receive Process Data Object 2 (RPDO 2).

Index:
[0] = Mapped object 1
[1] = Mapped object 2
[2] = Mapped object 3
[3] = Mapped object 4

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1601 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
Dummy mapping not supported.
The parameter can only be written online when the associated COB ID in p870x is set as invalid.

p8712[0...3] CBC receive mapping for RPDO 3 / Mapping RPDO 3

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: C1(3), T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9204, 9206
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Sets the mapping parameters for CANopen Receive Process Data Object 3 (RPDO 3).

Index:
[0] = Mapped object 1
[1] = Mapped object 2
[2] = Mapped object 3
[3] = Mapped object 4

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1602 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
Dummy mapping not supported.
The parameter can only be written online when the associated COB ID in p870x is set as invalid.

p8713[0...3] CBC receive mapping for RPDO 4 / Mapping RPDO 4

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: C1(3), T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9204, 9206
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Sets the mapping parameters for CANopen Receive Process Data Object 4 (RPDO 4).

Index:
[0] = Mapped object 1
[1] = Mapped object 2
[2] = Mapped object 3
[3] = Mapped object 4

Note:
Corresponds to the CANopen object 1603 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
Dummy mapping not supported.
The parameter can only be written online when the associated COB ID in p870x is set as invalid.

p8714[0...3] CBC receive mapping for RPDO 5 / Mapping RPDO 5

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: C1(3), T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9204
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Sets the mapping parameters for CANopen Receive Process Data Object 5 (RPDO 5).

Index:
[0] = Mapped object 1
[1] = Mapped object 2
[2] = Mapped object 3
[3] = Mapped object 4

Note:
Corresponds to the CANopen object 1604 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
Dummy mapping not supported.
The parameter can only be written online when the associated COB ID in p870x is set as invalid.

p8715[0...3] CBC receive mapping for RPDO 6 / Mapping RPDO 6

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: C1(3), T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9204
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Sets the mapping parameters for CANopen Receive Process Data Object 6 (RPDO 6).

Index:
[0] = Mapped object 1
[1] = Mapped object 2
[2] = Mapped object 3
[3] = Mapped object 4

Note:
Corresponds to the CANopen object 1605 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
Dummy mapping not supported.
The parameter can only be written online when the associated COB ID in p870x is set as invalid.

p8716[0...3] CBC receive mapping for RPDO 7 / Mapping RPDO 7

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: C1(3), T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9204
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Sets the mapping parameters for CANopen Receive Process Data Object 7 (RPDO 7).

Index:
[0] = Mapped object 1
[1] = Mapped object 2
[2] = Mapped object 3
[3] = Mapped object 4

Note:
Corresponds to the CANopen object 1606 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
Dummy mapping not supported.
The parameter can only be written online when the associated COB ID in p870x is set as invalid.

p8717[0...3] CBC receive mapping for RPDO 8 / Mapping RPDO 8

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: C1(3), T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9204
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Sets the mapping parameters for CANopen Receive Process Data Object 8 (RPDO 8).

Index:
[0] = Mapped object 1
[1] = Mapped object 2
[2] = Mapped object 3
[3] = Mapped object 4

Note:
Corresponds to the CANopen object 1607 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
Dummy mapping not supported.
The parameter can only be written online when the associated COB ID in p870x is set as invalid.

p8720[0...4] CBC transmit PDO 1 / Transmit PDO 1

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: C1(3), T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9208, 9210
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	C000 06DF hex	[0] C000 06DF hex
		[1] 00FE hex
		[2] 0000 hex
		[3] 0000 hex
		[4] 0000 hex

Description: Sets the communication parameters for CANopen Transmit Process Data Object 1 (TPDO 1).

Index:
[0] = PDO COB-ID
[1] = PDO transmission type
[2] = Inhibit time (in 100 µs)
[3] = Reserved
[4] = Event timer (in ms)

Dependency:
A valid COB-ID can only be set for the available (existing) channel.
Refer to: p8740, p8741

Notice: For inhibit time and even timer, the following apply:
A value that is not a multiple integer of CANopen (4 ms) is rounded-off.
Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1800 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
Transmission types 0, 1 ... F0, FE and FF can be set.
PDO: Process Data Object

p8721[0...4] CBC transmit PDO 2 / Transmit PDO 2

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: C1(3), T
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 9208, 9210
P-Group: Communications
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	C000 06DF hex	[0] C000 06DF hex
		[1] 00FE hex
		[2] 0000 hex
		[3] 0000 hex
		[4] 0000 hex

Description: Sets the communication parameters for CANopen Transmit Process Data Object 2 (TPDO 2).
Index: [0] = PDO COB-ID
[1] = PDO transmission type
[2] = Inhibit time (in 100 µs)
[3] = Reserved
[4] = Event timer (in ms)
Dependency: A valid COB-ID can only be set for the available (existing) channel.
Refer to: p8740, p8741
Notice: For inhibit time and even timer, the following apply:
A value that is not a multiple integer of CANopen (4 ms) is rounded-off.
Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1801 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
Transmission types 0, 1 ... F0, FE and FF can be set.
PDO: Process Data Object

p8722[0...4] CBC transmit PDO 3 / Transmit PDO 3

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: C1(3), T
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 9208, 9210
P-Group: Communications
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	C000 06DF hex	[0] C000 06DF hex
		[1] 00FE hex
		[2] 0000 hex
		[3] 0000 hex
		[4] 0000 hex

Description: Sets the communication parameters for CANopen Transmit Process Data Object 3 (TPDO 3).
Index: [0] = PDO COB-ID
[1] = PDO transmission type
[2] = Inhibit time (in 100 µs)
[3] = Reserved
[4] = Event timer (in ms)
Dependency: A valid COB-ID can only be set for the available (existing) channel.
Refer to: p8740, p8741
Notice: For inhibit time and even timer, the following apply:
A value that is not a multiple integer of CANopen (4 ms) is rounded-off.

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1802 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
Transmission types 0, 1 ... F0, FE and FF can be set.
PDO: Process Data Object

p8723[0...4] CBC transmit PDO 4 / Transmit PDO 4

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: C1(3), T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9208, 9210
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	C000 06DF hex	[0] C000 06DF hex
		[1] 00FE hex
		[2] 0000 hex
		[3] 0000 hex
		[4] 0000 hex

Description: Sets the communication parameters for CANopen Transmit Process Data Object 4 (TPDO 4).
Index: [0] = PDO COB-ID
[1] = PDO transmission type
[2] = Inhibit time (in 100 µs)
[3] = Reserved
[4] = Event timer (in ms)
Dependency: A valid COB-ID can only be set for the available (existing) channel.
Refer to: p8740, p8741
Notice: For inhibit time and even timer, the following apply:
A value that is not a multiple integer of CANopen (4 ms) is rounded-off.
Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1803 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
Transmission types 0, 1 ... F0, FE and FF can be set.
PDO: Process Data Object

p8724[0...4] CBC transmit PDO 5 / Transmit PDO 5

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: C1(3), T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9208
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	C000 06DF hex	[0] C000 06DF hex
		[1] 00FE hex
		[2] 0000 hex
		[3] 0000 hex
		[4] 0000 hex

Description: Sets the communication parameters for CANopen Transmit Process Data Object 5 (TPDO 5).
Index: [0] = PDO COB-ID
[1] = PDO transmission type
[2] = Inhibit time (in 100 µs)
[3] = Reserved
[4] = Event timer (in ms)
Dependency: A valid COB-ID can only be set for the available (existing) channel.
Refer to: p8740, p8741
Notice: For inhibit time and even timer, the following apply:
A value that is not a multiple integer of CANopen (4 ms) is rounded-off.
Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1804 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
Transmission types 0, 1 ... F0, FE and FF can be set.
PDO: Process Data Object

p8725[0...4] CBC transmit PDO 6 / Transmit PDO 6

VECTOR (CAN)	**Can be changed:** C1(3), T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 9208
	P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0000 hex	C000 06DF hex	[0] C000 06DF hex
			[1] 00FE hex
			[2] 0000 hex
			[3] 0000 hex
			[4] 0000 hex

Description: Sets the communication parameters for CANopen Transmit Process Data Object 6 (TPDO 6).

Index: [0] = PDO COB-ID
[1] = PDO transmission type
[2] = Inhibit time (in 100 µs)
[3] = Reserved
[4] = Event timer (in ms)

Dependency: A valid COB-ID can only be set for the available (existing) channel.
Refer to: p8740, p8741

Notice: For inhibit time and even timer, the following apply:
A value that is not a multiple integer of CANopen (4 ms) is rounded-off.

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1805 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
Transmission types 0, 1 ... F0, FE and FF can be set.
PDO: Process Data Object

p8726[0...4] CBC transmit PDO 7 / Transmit PDO 7

VECTOR (CAN)	**Can be changed:** C1(3), T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 9208
	P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0000 hex	C000 06DF hex	[0] C000 06DF hex
			[1] 00FE hex
			[2] 0000 hex
			[3] 0000 hex
			[4] 0000 hex

Description: Sets the communication parameters for CANopen Transmit Process Data Object 7 (TPDO 7).

Index: [0] = PDO COB-ID
[1] = PDO transmission type
[2] = Inhibit time (in 100 µs)
[3] = Reserved
[4] = Event timer (in ms)

Dependency: A valid COB-ID can only be set for the available (existing) channel.
Refer to: p8740, p8741

Notice: For inhibit time and even timer, the following apply:
A value that is not a multiple integer of CANopen (4 ms) is rounded-off.

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1806 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
Transmission types 0, 1 ... F0, FE and FF can be set.
PDO: Process Data Object

p8727[0...4] CBC transmit PDO 8 / Transmit PDO 8

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: C1(3), T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9208
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	C000 06DF hex	[0] C000 06DF hex
		[1] 00FE hex
		[2] 0000 hex
		[3] 0000 hex
		[4] 0000 hex

Description: Sets the communication parameters for CANopen Transmit Process Data Object 8 (TPDO 8).

Index:
[0] = PDO COB-ID
[1] = PDO transmission type
[2] = Inhibit time (in 100 µs)
[3] = Reserved
[4] = Event timer (in ms)

Dependency: A valid COB-ID can only be set for the available (existing) channel.
Refer to: p8740, p8741

Notice: For inhibit time and even timer, the following apply:
A value that is not a multiple integer of CANopen (4 ms) is rounded-off.

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1807 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
Transmission types 0, 1 ... F0, FE and FF can be set.
PDO: Process Data Object

p8730[0...3] CBC send mapping for TPDO 1 / Mapping TPDO 1

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: C1(3), T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9208, 9210
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Sets the mapping parameters for CANopen Transmit Process Data Object 1 (TPDO 1).

Index:
[0] = Mapped object 1
[1] = Mapped object 2
[2] = Mapped object 3
[3] = Mapped object 4

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1A00 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
The parameter can only be written online when the associated COB ID in p872x is set as invalid.

p8731[0...3] CBC send mapping for TPDO 2 / Mapping TPDO 2

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: C1(3), T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9208, 9210
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Sets the mapping parameters for CANopen Transmit Process Data Object 2 (TPDO 2).

Index:
[0] = Mapped object 1
[1] = Mapped object 2
[2] = Mapped object 3
[3] = Mapped object 4

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1A01 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
The parameter can only be written online when the associated COB ID in p872x is set as invalid.

p8732[0...3] CBC send mapping for TPDO 3 / Mapping TPDO 3

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: C1(3), T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 9208, 9210
P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Sets the mapping parameters for CANopen Transmit Process Data Object 3 (TPDO 3).

Index: [0] = Mapped object 1
[1] = Mapped object 2
[2] = Mapped object 3
[3] = Mapped object 4

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1A02 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
The parameter can only be written online when the associated COB ID in p872x is set as invalid.

p8733[0...3] CBC send mapping for TPDO 4 / Mapping TPDO 4

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: C1(3), T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 9208, 9210
P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Sets the mapping parameters for CANopen Transmit Process Data Object 4 (TPDO 4).

Index: [0] = Mapped object 1
[1] = Mapped object 2
[2] = Mapped object 3
[3] = Mapped object 4

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1A03 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
The parameter can only be written online when the associated COB ID in p872x is set as invalid.

p8734[0...3] CBC send mapping for TPDO 5 / Mapping TPDO 5

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: C1(3), T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 9208
P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Sets the mapping parameters for CANopen Transmit Process Data Object 5 (TPDO 5).

Index: [0] = Mapped object 1
[1] = Mapped object 2
[2] = Mapped object 3
[3] = Mapped object 4

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1A04 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
The parameter can only be written online when the associated COB ID in p872x is set as invalid.

p8735[0...3] CBC send mapping for TPDO 6 / Mapping TPDO 6

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: C1(3), T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9208
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Sets the mapping parameters for CANopen Transmit Process Data Object 6 (TPDO 6).

Index:
[0] = Mapped object 1
[1] = Mapped object 2
[2] = Mapped object 3
[3] = Mapped object 4

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1A05 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
The parameter can only be written online when the associated COB ID in p872x is set as invalid.

p8736[0...3] CBC send mapping for TPDO 7 / Mapping TPDO 7

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: C1(3), T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9208
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Sets the mapping parameters for CANopen Transmit Process Data Object 7 (TPDO 7).

Index:
[0] = Mapped object 1
[1] = Mapped object 2
[2] = Mapped object 3
[3] = Mapped object 4

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1A06 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
The parameter can only be written online when the associated COB ID in p872x is set as invalid.

p8737[0...3] CBC send mapping for TPDO 8 / Mapping TPDO 8

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: C1(3), T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 9208
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Sets the mapping parameters for CANopen Transmit Process Data Object 8 (TPDO 8).

Index:
[0] = Mapped object 1
[1] = Mapped object 2
[2] = Mapped object 3
[3] = Mapped object 4

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1A07 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
The parameter can only be written online when the associated COB ID in p872x is set as invalid.

p8740[0...23] CBC channel assignment / Chann assign.

CU_G (CAN)	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	8	0

Description: Sets the number of channels for receive PDOs and Transmit PDOs.
To define the number of channels of a drive, there are 3 indices (3 * n indices, n = 8).
Index 0: Number of channels for receive PDOs (1st drive)
Index 1: Number of channels for transmit PDOs (1st drive)
Index 2: Reserved
Correspondingly, indices 3 to 5 are valid for the 2nd drive, etc.

Index:
[0] = Number of channels for receive PDOs (drive 1)
[1] = Number of channels for transmit PDOs (drive 1)
[2] = Reserved
[3] = Number of channels for receive PDOs (drive 2)
[4] = Number of channels for transmit PDOs (drive 2)
[5] = Reserved
[6] = Number of channels for receive PDOs (drive 3)
[7] = Number of channels for transmit PDOs (drive 3)
[8] = Reserved
[9] = Number of channels for receive PDOs (drive 4)
[10] = Number of channels for transmit PDOs (drive 4)
[11] = Reserved
[12] = Number of channels for receive PDOs (drive 5)
[13] = Number of channels for transmit PDOs (drive 5)
[14] = Reserved
[15] = Number of channels for receive PDOs (drive 6)
[16] = Number of channels for transmit PDOs (drive 6)
[17] = Reserved
[18] = Number of channels for receive PDOs (drive 7)
[19] = Number of channels for transmit PDOs (drive 7)
[20] = Reserved
[21] = Number of channels for receive PDOs (drive 8)
[22] = Number of channels for transmit PDOs (drive 8)
[23] = Reserved

Dependency: Refer to: p8741

Note: Channel assignment not yet in effect. To acknowledge set p8741 = 1.

p8741 CBC PDO configuration acknowledgement / PDO config ackn

CU_G (CAN)	**Can be changed:** T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	1	0

Description: Acknowledges the channel distribution selection made (p8740) and the setting of the predefined connection sets (p8744).

Value:
0: Inactive
1: Acknowledge configuration

Dependency: Refer to: p8740

r8742 CBC number of free RPDO channels / Qty free RPDO

CU_G (CAN)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Communications
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the RPDO channels that are still available.
Dependency: Refer to: p8741
Note: The display is updated after acknowledging the configuration (p8741 = 1).
The number only includes the RPDO channels in p8740 for which an axis is present in the topology!
RPDO: Receive Process Data Object

r8743[0...7] CBC assignment drive ID / Drive ID

CU_G (CAN)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: -
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the drive ID associated with each drive.
Index: [0] = Drive ID for 1st drive
[1] = Drive ID for 2nd drive
[2] = Drive ID for 3rd drive
[3] = Drive ID for 4th drive
[4] = Drive ID for 5th drive
[5] = Drive ID for 6th drive
[6] = Drive ID for 7th drive
[7] = Drive ID for 8th drive

p8744 CBC PDO mapping configuration / PDO Mapping conf.

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: C2, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: Integer16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 9204, 9206, 9208, 9210
P-Group: -
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
1	2	2

Description: Selector switch for the PDO mapping.
Sets the mapping for download or in the online mode after acknowledging with p8741.
Value: 1: Predefined Connection Set
2: Free PDO Mapping

r8750[0...15] CBC mapped 16-bit receive objects / RPDO 16 mapped

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Communications
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the mapped 16-bit receive CANopen objects in the process data buffer.

Example:
The control word is mapped in p8720[0] and p8721[0]; this means that r8750[0] indicates that it is located at the first position (p8850[0]) in the process data buffer.

Index: [0] = PZD 1
[1] = PZD 2
[2] = PZD 3
[3] = PZD 4
[4] = PZD 5
[5] = PZD 6
[6] = PZD 7
[7] = PZD 8
[8] = PZD 9
[9] = PZD 10
[10] = PZD 11
[11] = PZD 12
[12] = PZD 13
[13] = PZD 14
[14] = PZD 15
[15] = PZD 16

r8751[0...15] CBC mapped 16-bit transmit objects / TPDO 16 mapped

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	-

Description: Displays mapped 16-bit transmit CANopen objects in the process data buffer.

Index: [0] = PZD 1
[1] = PZD 2
[2] = PZD 3
[3] = PZD 4
[4] = PZD 5
[5] = PZD 6
[6] = PZD 7
[7] = PZD 8
[8] = PZD 9
[9] = PZD 10
[10] = PZD 11
[11] = PZD 12
[12] = PZD 13
[13] = PZD 14
[14] = PZD 15
[15] = PZD 16

Dependency: Refer to: r8750

r8760[0...14] CBC mapped 32-bit receive objects / RPDO 32 mapped

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	-

Description: Displays the mapped 32-bit receive CANopen objects in the process data buffer.

Index:
[0] = PZD 1 + 2
[1] = PZD 2 + 3
[2] = PZD 3 + 4
[3] = PZD 4 + 5
[4] = PZD 5 + 6
[5] = PZD 6 + 7
[6] = PZD 7 + 8
[7] = PZD 8 + 9
[8] = PZD 9 +10
[9] = PZD 10 + 11
[10] = PZD 11 + 12
[11] = PZD 12 + 13
[12] = PZD 13 + 14
[13] = PZD 14 + 15
[14] = PZD 15 + 16

r8761[0...14] CBC mapped 32-bit transmit objects / TPDO 32 mapped

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays mapped 32-bit transmit CANopen objects in the process data buffer.

Index:
[0] = PZD 1 + 2
[1] = PZD 2 + 3
[2] = PZD 3 + 4
[3] = PZD 4 + 5
[4] = PZD 5 + 6
[5] = PZD 6 + 7
[6] = PZD 7 + 8
[7] = PZD 8 + 9
[8] = PZD 9 + 10
[9] = PZD 10 + 11
[10] = PZD 11 + 12
[11] = PZD 12 + 13
[12] = PZD 13 + 14
[13] = PZD 14 + 15
[14] = PZD 15 + 16

r8784 CO: CBC status word / Status word

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 8010
P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the CANopen status word.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Ready for switching on	Yes	No	-
01	Ready for operation	Yes	No	-
02	Operation enabled	Yes	No	-
03	Fault present	Yes	No	-
04	No coasting active	Yes	No	-
05	No Quick Stop active	Yes	No	-
06	Switching on inhibited active	Yes	No	-
07	Alarm present	Yes	No	-
08	Can be freely interconnected (BI: p8785)	High	Low	-

09	Control requested	Yes	No	-
10	Target reached	Yes	No	-
11	Torque limit reached	Yes	No	-
12	Velocity equal to zero	Yes	No	-
14	Can be freely interconnected (BI: p8786)	High	Low	-
15	Can be freely interconnected (BI: p8787)	High	Low	-

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 6041 hex + 800 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).

Re bit 10:

When the ramp-function generator is activated, the interconnection from CI: p2151 = r1119 can be changed, so that to evaluate bit 10, the setpoint can be retrieved (taken) from in front of the ramp-function generator.

Re bit 10, 12:

When braking, the two bits must indicate the same state. This is the reason that the following parameters must be set the same:

p2161 (speed threshold value 3, for r2199.0) = p2163 (speed threshold value 4, for r2197.7)

p2150 (hysteresis speed 3, for r2199.0) = p2164 (hysteresis speed 4, for r2197.7)

p8785 BI: CBC status word bit 8 / Status word bit 8

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3

Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Binector input for CANopen status word bit 8.

Dependency: Refer to: r8784

p8786 BI: CBC status word bit 14 / Status word bit 14

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3

Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Binector input for CANopen status word bit 14.

Dependency: Refer to: r8784

p8787 BI: CBC status word bit 15 / Status word bit 15

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3

Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Binector input for CANopen status word bit 15.

Dependency: Refer to: r8784

p8790 CBC control word - auto interconnection / STW interconn auto

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: C1(3), T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Sets the automatic BICO interconnection of the CANopen control word.

Value:
0: No interconn
1: Interconnection

Dependency: Refer to: r8750, r8795, r8850

Note: The following BICO interconnections are automatically established if the CANopen control word is mapped at one of the locations x = 0 ... 3 in the receive process data buffer.

BI: p0840.0 = r889x.0

BI: p0844.0 = r889x.1

BI: p0848.0 = r889x.2

BI: p0852.0 = r889x.3

BI: p2103.0 = r889x.7

The write access is rejected if a CANopen control word is not mapped at one of these locations.

This also causes the project download of the commissioning software to be canceled.

r8795 CBC control word / Control word

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Access to the CANopen control word using SDO transfer.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	ON/OFF1	Yes	No	-
01	Do not activate coast down	Yes	No	-
02	Do not activate a Quick Stop	Yes	No	-
03	Operation enable	Yes	No	-
07	Acknowledge fault	Yes	No	-
11	Freely interconn	High	Low	-
12	Freely interconn	High	Low	-
13	Freely interconn	High	Low	-
14	Freely interconn	High	Low	-
15	Freely interconn	High	Low	-

Dependency: Refer to: p8790

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 6040 hex + 800 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).

r8796 CBC target velocity / Target velocity

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Access to the CANopen object target velocity using the SDO transfer.

The value is displayed in increments/second as standard.

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 60FF hex + 800 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
The displayed value is calculated as follows:
r8796 = n_set [RPM] / 60 s * p0408 * 2^p0418 * p8798[1] / p8798[0]

r8797 CBC target torque / Target torque

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	-

Description: Access to the CANopen object target torque using SDO transfer.
The value is displayed as per mille (1/1000) as standard.

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 6071 hex + 800 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
The displayed value is calculated as follows:
r8797 [per mille] = M_set [Nm] / p0333 [Nm] * 1000

p8798[0...1] CBC speed conversion factor / n_conv_factor

VECTOR (CAN)

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
1	4294967295	1

Description: The factor converts the required velocity units into the internal velocity units (V/s).
With the factor setting, for CANopen, the velocity units are increments/second.
The parameter corresponds to the CANopen object 6094 hex.
The internal velocity is calculated as follows:
n_set_internal = object 6094.1 / object 6094.2 * 1/(p0408 * 2^p0418) * n_set_bus

Index: [0] = Counter
[1] = Denominator

p8835 CBE20 firmware selection / CBE20 FW sel

CU_G (PROFINET)

Can be changed: C1(1)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
0	99	1

Description: Selects the firmware version for the PROFINET COMM BOARD CBE20.

Value:
0: PROFINET V2.1
1: PROFINET V2.2
2: PN gate
99: Customer-specific from the OEM directory

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p8839[0...1] PZD interface hardware assignment / PZD IF HW assign

CU_G

Can be changed: C1(1) **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	99	99

Description: Assignment of the hardware for cyclic communications via PZD interface 1 and interface 2.

Value:
0: Inactive
1: Communication interface integrated in the Control Unit
2: Option module
99: Automatic

Index:
[0] = IF1
[1] = IF2

Note:
For value = 99 (automatic) the following applies:
- if neither a COMM BOARD nor CAN is inserted, then PROFIBUS communicates via IF1.
- if a CBE20 is inserted, then PROFINET communicates via IF1.
- CAN always communicates via IF2.

For a value not equal to 99 (automatic) the following applies:
- both indices must be set to a number not equal to 99 (automatic).

A new setting only becomes effective after POWER ON, reset or download.

p8840 COMM BOARD monitoring time / CB t_monit

CU_G (COMM BOARD, PROFINET)

Can be changed: U, T **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0 [ms]	65535000 [ms]	20 [ms]

p8841[0...39] COMM BOARD send configuration data / CB S_config_data

CU_G (COMM BOARD, PROFINET)

Can be changed: U, T **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	65535	0

p8842 COMM BOARD start configuration / CB config start

CU_G (COMM BOARD, PROFINET)

Can be changed: U, T **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

p8848 IF2 PZD sampling time / IF2 PZD t_sample

CU_G	**Can be changed:** C1(3)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	1.00 [ms]	16.00 [ms]	4.00 [ms]

Description: Sets the sampling time for the cyclic interface 2 (IF2).

r8849[0...139] COMM BOARD receive configuration data / CB E_config_data

CU_G (COMM BOARD, PROFINET)	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

r8850[0...15] CO: IF2 PZD receive word / IF2 PZD recv word

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2485, 9204, 9206
	P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Connector output for interconnecting the PZD (setpoints) received via interface 2 in the word format.

Index:
[0] = PZD 1
[1] = PZD 2
[2] = PZD 3
[3] = PZD 4
[4] = PZD 5
[5] = PZD 6
[6] = PZD 7
[7] = PZD 8
[8] = PZD 9
[9] = PZD 10
[10] = PZD 11
[11] = PZD 12
[12] = PZD 13
[13] = PZD 14
[14] = PZD 15
[15] = PZD 16

Dependency: Refer to: r8860, r8890, r8891, r8892, r8893

Note: IF2: Interface 2
PZD1 to PZD4 are displayed bit-serially in r8890 to r8893.

p8851[0...15] CI: IF2 PZD send word / IF2 PZD send word

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2487, 9208
	P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Selects the PZD (actual values) to be sent via interface 2 in the word format.

Index:
[0] = PZD 1
[1] = PZD 2
[2] = PZD 3
[3] = PZD 4
[4] = PZD 5
[5] = PZD 6
[6] = PZD 7
[7] = PZD 8
[8] = PZD 9
[9] = PZD 10
[10] = PZD 11
[11] = PZD 12
[12] = PZD 13
[13] = PZD 14
[14] = PZD 15
[15] = PZD 16

Dependency: Refer to: p8861

Note: IF2: Interface 2

r8853[0...15] IF2 diagnostics PZD send / IF2 diag PZD send

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2487, 9208, 9210
	P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the sent PZD (actual values) sent via interface 2.

Index:
[0] = PZD 1
[1] = PZD 2
[2] = PZD 3
[3] = PZD 4
[4] = PZD 5
[5] = PZD 6
[6] = PZD 7
[7] = PZD 8
[8] = PZD 9
[9] = PZD 10
[10] = PZD 11
[11] = PZD 12
[12] = PZD 13
[13] = PZD 14
[14] = PZD 15
[15] = PZD 16

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Bit 0	On	Off	-
01	Bit 1	On	Off	-
02	Bit 2	On	Off	-
03	Bit 3	On	Off	-

04	Bit 4	On	Off	-
05	Bit 5	On	Off	-
06	Bit 6	On	Off	-
07	Bit 7	On	Off	-
08	Bit 8	On	Off	-
09	Bit 9	On	Off	-
10	Bit 10	On	Off	-
11	Bit 11	On	Off	-
12	Bit 12	On	Off	-
13	Bit 13	On	Off	-
14	Bit 14	On	Off	-
15	Bit 15	On	Off	-

Dependency: Refer to: p8851, p8861
Note: IF2: Interface 2

r8854 COMM BOARD state / CB state

CU_G (COMM BOARD, PROFINET)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	255	-

Description: Status display for COMM BOARD.
Value:
0: No initialization
1: Fatal fault
2: Initialization
3: Send configuration
4: Receive configuration
5: Non-cyclic communication
6: Cyclic communications but no setpoints (stop/no clock cycle)
255: Cyclic communication

r8858[0...39] COMM BOARD read diagnostics channel / CB diag_chan read

CU_G (COMM BOARD, PROFINET)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

r8859[0...7] COMM BOARD identification Data / CB Ident_data

CU_G (COMM BOARD, PROFINET)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

r8860[0...14] CO: IF2 PZD receive double word / IF2 PZD recv DW

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Integer32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2485, 9204, 9206
	P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Connector output for interconnecting the PZD (setpoints) received via interface 2 in the double word format.

Index:
[0] = PZD 1 + 2
[1] = PZD 2 + 3
[2] = PZD 3 + 4
[3] = PZD 4 + 5
[4] = PZD 5 + 6
[5] = PZD 6 + 7
[6] = PZD 7 + 8
[7] = PZD 8 + 9
[8] = PZD 9 +10
[9] = PZD 10 + 11
[10] = PZD 11 + 12
[11] = PZD 12 + 13
[12] = PZD 13 + 14
[13] = PZD 14 + 15
[14] = PZD 15 + 16

Dependency: Refer to: r8850

Note: IF2: Interface 2

p8861[0...14] CI: IF2 PZD send double word / IF2 PZD send DW

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2487, 9208, 9210
	P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	0

Description: Selects the PZD (actual values) to be sent via interface 2 in the double word format.

Index:
[0] = PZD 1 + 2
[1] = PZD 2 + 3
[2] = PZD 3 + 4
[3] = PZD 4 + 5
[4] = PZD 5 + 6
[5] = PZD 6 + 7
[6] = PZD 7 + 8
[7] = PZD 8 + 9
[8] = PZD 9 + 10
[9] = PZD 10 + 11
[10] = PZD 11 + 12
[11] = PZD 12 + 13
[12] = PZD 13 + 14
[13] = PZD 14 + 15
[14] = PZD 15 + 16

Dependency: Refer to: p8851

Note: IF2: Interface 2

r8863[0...14] IF2 diagnostics PZD send double word / IF2 diag send DW

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2487
	P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the PZD sent via interface 2 (actual values) with double word format.

Index:
[0] = PZD 1 + 2
[1] = PZD 2 + 3
[2] = PZD 3 + 4
[3] = PZD 4 + 5
[4] = PZD 5 + 6
[5] = PZD 6 + 7
[6] = PZD 7 + 8
[7] = PZD 8 + 9
[8] = PZD 9 + 10
[9] = PZD 10 + 11
[10] = PZD 11 + 12
[11] = PZD 12 + 13
[12] = PZD 13 + 14
[13] = PZD 14 + 15
[14] = PZD 15 + 16

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Bit 0	On	Off	-
01	Bit 1	On	Off	-
02	Bit 2	On	Off	-
03	Bit 3	On	Off	-
04	Bit 4	On	Off	-
05	Bit 5	On	Off	-
06	Bit 6	On	Off	-
07	Bit 7	On	Off	-
08	Bit 8	On	Off	-
09	Bit 9	On	Off	-
10	Bit 10	On	Off	-
11	Bit 11	On	Off	-
12	Bit 12	On	Off	-
13	Bit 13	On	Off	-
14	Bit 14	On	Off	-
15	Bit 15	On	Off	-
16	Bit 16	On	Off	-
17	Bit 17	On	Off	-
18	Bit 18	On	Off	-
19	Bit 19	On	Off	-
20	Bit 20	On	Off	-
21	Bit 21	On	Off	-
22	Bit 22	On	Off	-
23	Bit 23	On	Off	-
24	Bit 24	On	Off	-
25	Bit 25	On	Off	-
26	Bit 26	On	Off	-
27	Bit 27	On	Off	-
28	Bit 28	On	Off	-
29	Bit 29	On	Off	-
30	Bit 30	On	Off	-
31	Bit 31	On	Off	-

Note: IF2: Interface 2

r8874[0...15] IF2 diagnostics bus address PZD receive / IF2 diag addr recv

VECTOR

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the bus address of sender from which the PZD is received.

Index:
[0] = PZD 1
[1] = PZD 2
[2] = PZD 3
[3] = PZD 4
[4] = PZD 5
[5] = PZD 6
[6] = PZD 7
[7] = PZD 8
[8] = PZD 9
[9] = PZD 10
[10] = PZD 11
[11] = PZD 12
[12] = PZD 13
[13] = PZD 14
[14] = PZD 15
[15] = PZD 16

Note: IF2: Interface 2
Value range:
0 - 125: Bus address of the sender
255: Not occupied

r8875[0...15] IF2 diagnostics telegram offset PZD receive / IF diag offs recv

VECTOR

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the byte offset of the PZD in the receive telegram.

Index:
[0] = PZD 1
[1] = PZD 2
[2] = PZD 3
[3] = PZD 4
[4] = PZD 5
[5] = PZD 6
[6] = PZD 7
[7] = PZD 8
[8] = PZD 9
[9] = PZD 10
[10] = PZD 11
[11] = PZD 12
[12] = PZD 13
[13] = PZD 14
[14] = PZD 15
[15] = PZD 16

Note: IF2: Interface 2
Value range:
0 - 242: Byte offset
255: Not occupied

r8876[0...15] IF2 diagnostics telegram offset PZD send / IF2 diag offs send

VECTOR

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the byte offset of the PZD in the send telegram.

Index:
[0] = PZD 1
[1] = PZD 2
[2] = PZD 3
[3] = PZD 4
[4] = PZD 5
[5] = PZD 6
[6] = PZD 7
[7] = PZD 8
[8] = PZD 9
[9] = PZD 10
[10] = PZD 11
[11] = PZD 12
[12] = PZD 13
[13] = PZD 14
[14] = PZD 15
[15] = PZD 16

Note: IF2: Interface 2
Value range:
0 - 242: Byte offset
255: Not occupied

p8880[0...15] BI: IF2 binector-connector converter status word 1 / Bin/con ZSW1

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2489
P-Group: Communications	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Selects bits to be sent to the PROFIBUS/PROFINET master.
The individual bits are combined to form status word 1.

Index:
[0] = Bit 0
[1] = Bit 1
[2] = Bit 2
[3] = Bit 3
[4] = Bit 4
[5] = Bit 5
[6] = Bit 6
[7] = Bit 7
[8] = Bit 8

[9] = Bit 9
[10] = Bit 10
[11] = Bit 11
[12] = Bit 12
[13] = Bit 13
[14] = Bit 14
[15] = Bit 15

Dependency: Refer to: p8888, r8889

p8881[0...15] BI: IF2 binector-connector converter status word 2 / Bin/con ZSW2

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2489
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Selects bits to be sent to the PROFIBUS/PROFINET master.
The individual bits are combined to form status word 2.

Index: [0] = Bit 0
[1] = Bit 1
[2] = Bit 2
[3] = Bit 3
[4] = Bit 4
[5] = Bit 5
[6] = Bit 6
[7] = Bit 7
[8] = Bit 8
[9] = Bit 9
[10] = Bit 10
[11] = Bit 11
[12] = Bit 12
[13] = Bit 13
[14] = Bit 14
[15] = Bit 15

Dependency: Refer to: p8888, r8889

p8882[0...15] BI: IF2 binector-connector converter status word 3 / Bin/con ZSW3

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2489
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Selects bits to be sent to the PROFIBUS/PROFINET master.
The individual bits are combined to form free status word 3.

Index: [0] = Bit 0
[1] = Bit 1
[2] = Bit 2
[3] = Bit 3
[4] = Bit 4
[5] = Bit 5
[6] = Bit 6
[7] = Bit 7
[8] = Bit 8

[9] = Bit 9
[10] = Bit 10
[11] = Bit 11
[12] = Bit 12
[13] = Bit 13
[14] = Bit 14
[15] = Bit 15

Dependency: Refer to: p8888, r8889

p8883[0...15] BI: IF2 binector-connector converter status word 4 / Bin/con ZSW4

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2489
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Selects bits to be sent to the PROFIBUS/PROFINET master.
The individual bits are combined to form free status word 4.

Index: [0] = Bit 0
[1] = Bit 1
[2] = Bit 2
[3] = Bit 3
[4] = Bit 4
[5] = Bit 5
[6] = Bit 6
[7] = Bit 7
[8] = Bit 8
[9] = Bit 9
[10] = Bit 10
[11] = Bit 11
[12] = Bit 12
[13] = Bit 13
[14] = Bit 14
[15] = Bit 15

Dependency: Refer to: p8888, r8889

p8884[0...15] BI: IF2 binector-connector converter status word 5 / Bin/con ZSW5

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2489
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Selects bits to be sent to the PROFIBUS/PROFINET master.
The individual bits are combined to form free status word 5.

Index: [0] = Bit 0
[1] = Bit 1
[2] = Bit 2
[3] = Bit 3
[4] = Bit 4
[5] = Bit 5
[6] = Bit 6
[7] = Bit 7
[8] = Bit 8
[9] = Bit 9
[10] = Bit 10
[11] = Bit 11

[12] = Bit 12
[13] = Bit 13
[14] = Bit 14
[15] = Bit 15

Dependency: Refer to: p8888, r8889

p8888[0...4] IF2 invert binector-connector converter status word / Bin/con ZSW inv

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2489
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 bin

Description: Setting to invert the individual binector inputs of the binector connector converter.

Index:
[0] = Status word 1
[1] = Status word 2
[2] = Free status word 3
[3] = Free status word 4
[4] = Free status word 5

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Bit 0	Inverted	Not inverted	-
01	Bit 1	Inverted	Not inverted	-
02	Bit 2	Inverted	Not inverted	-
03	Bit 3	Inverted	Not inverted	-
04	Bit 4	Inverted	Not inverted	-
05	Bit 5	Inverted	Not inverted	-
06	Bit 6	Inverted	Not inverted	-
07	Bit 7	Inverted	Not inverted	-
08	Bit 8	Inverted	Not inverted	-
09	Bit 9	Inverted	Not inverted	-
10	Bit 10	Inverted	Not inverted	-
11	Bit 11	Inverted	Not inverted	-
12	Bit 12	Inverted	Not inverted	-
13	Bit 13	Inverted	Not inverted	-
14	Bit 14	Inverted	Not inverted	-
15	Bit 15	Inverted	Not inverted	-

Dependency: Refer to: p8880, p8881, p8882, p8883, r8889

r8889[0...4] CO: IF2 send binector-connector converter status word / Bin/con ZSW send

VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Connector output to interconnect the status words to a PZD send word.

Index:
[0] = Status word 1
[1] = Status word 2
[2] = Free status word 3
[3] = Free status word 4
[4] = Free status word 5

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Bit 0	On	Off	-
01	Bit 1	On	Off	-
02	Bit 2	On	Off	-
03	Bit 3	On	Off	-
04	Bit 4	On	Off	-

05	Bit 5	On	Off	-
06	Bit 6	On	Off	-
07	Bit 7	On	Off	-
08	Bit 8	On	Off	-
09	Bit 9	On	Off	-
10	Bit 10	On	Off	-
11	Bit 11	On	Off	-
12	Bit 12	On	Off	-
13	Bit 13	On	Off	-
14	Bit 14	On	Off	-
15	Bit 15	On	Off	-

Dependency: Refer to: p8851, p8880, p8881, p8882, p8883

Note: r8889 together with p8880 to p8883 forms four binector-connector converters.

r8890.0...15 BO: IF2 PZD1 receive bit-serial / IF2 PZD1 recv bitw

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 2485, 2491, 9204, 9206

P-Group: Communications **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Binector output for bit-serial interconnection of PZD1 (normally control word 1) received via interface 2.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Bit 0	On	Off	-
01	Bit 1	On	Off	-
02	Bit 2	On	Off	-
03	Bit 3	On	Off	-
04	Bit 4	On	Off	-
05	Bit 5	On	Off	-
06	Bit 6	On	Off	-
07	Bit 7	On	Off	-
08	Bit 8	On	Off	-
09	Bit 9	On	Off	-
10	Bit 10	On	Off	-
11	Bit 11	On	Off	-
12	Bit 12	On	Off	-
13	Bit 13	On	Off	-
14	Bit 14	On	Off	-
15	Bit 15	On	Off	-

Dependency: Refer to: r8850

Note: IF2: Interface 2

r8891.0...15 BO: IF2 PZD2 receive bit-serial / IF2 PZD2 recv bitw

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 2485, 2491, 9204, 9206

P-Group: Communications **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Binector output for bit-serial interconnection of PZD2 received via interface 2.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Bit 0	On	Off	-
01	Bit 1	On	Off	-
02	Bit 2	On	Off	-
03	Bit 3	On	Off	-

04	Bit 4	On	Off	-
05	Bit 5	On	Off	-
06	Bit 6	On	Off	-
07	Bit 7	On	Off	-
08	Bit 8	On	Off	-
09	Bit 9	On	Off	-
10	Bit 10	On	Off	-
11	Bit 11	On	Off	-
12	Bit 12	On	Off	-
13	Bit 13	On	Off	-
14	Bit 14	On	Off	-
15	Bit 15	On	Off	-

Dependency: Refer to: r8850

Note: IF2: Interface 2

r8892.0...15 BO: IF2 PZD3 receive bit-serial / IF2 PZD3 recv bitw

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 2485, 9204, 9206

P-Group: Communications **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Binector output for bit-serial interconnection of PZD3 received via interface 2.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Bit 0	On	Off	-
01	Bit 1	On	Off	-
02	Bit 2	On	Off	-
03	Bit 3	On	Off	-
04	Bit 4	On	Off	-
05	Bit 5	On	Off	-
06	Bit 6	On	Off	-
07	Bit 7	On	Off	-
08	Bit 8	On	Off	-
09	Bit 9	On	Off	-
10	Bit 10	On	Off	-
11	Bit 11	On	Off	-
12	Bit 12	On	Off	-
13	Bit 13	On	Off	-
14	Bit 14	On	Off	-
15	Bit 15	On	Off	-

Dependency: Refer to: r8850

Note: IF2: Interface 2

r8893.0...15 BO: IF2 PZD4 receive bit-serial / IF2 PZD4 recv bitw

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 2485, 9204, 9206

P-Group: Communications **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Binector output for bit-serial interconnection of PZD4 (normally control word 2) received via interface 2.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Bit 0	On	Off	-
01	Bit 1	On	Off	-
02	Bit 2	On	Off	-

03	Bit 3	On	Off	-
04	Bit 4	On	Off	-
05	Bit 5	On	Off	-
06	Bit 6	On	Off	-
07	Bit 7	On	Off	-
08	Bit 8	On	Off	-
09	Bit 9	On	Off	-
10	Bit 10	On	Off	-
11	Bit 11	On	Off	-
12	Bit 12	On	Off	-
13	Bit 13	On	Off	-
14	Bit 14	On	Off	-
15	Bit 15	On	Off	-

Dependency: Refer to: r8850

Note: IF2: Interface 2

r8894.0...15 BO: IF2 connector-binector converter binector output / Con/bin outp

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 2485, 2491

P-Group: Communications **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Binector output for bit-serial onward interconnection of a PZD word received from the PROFIBUS/PROFINET master .

The PZD is selected via p8899[0].

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Bit 0	On	Off	-
01	Bit 1	On	Off	-
02	Bit 2	On	Off	-
03	Bit 3	On	Off	-
04	Bit 4	On	Off	-
05	Bit 5	On	Off	-
06	Bit 6	On	Off	-
07	Bit 7	On	Off	-
08	Bit 8	On	Off	-
09	Bit 9	On	Off	-
10	Bit 10	On	Off	-
11	Bit 11	On	Off	-
12	Bit 12	On	Off	-
13	Bit 13	On	Off	-
14	Bit 14	On	Off	-
15	Bit 15	On	Off	-

Dependency: Refer to: p8899

r8895.0...15 BO: IF2 connector-binector converter binector output / Con/bin outp

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 2485, 2491

P-Group: Communications **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Binector output for bit-serial interconnection of a PZD word received from the PROFIBUS/PROFINET master.

The PZD is selected via p8899[1].

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Bit 0	On	Off	-
	01	Bit 1	On	Off	-
	02	Bit 2	On	Off	-
	03	Bit 3	On	Off	-
	04	Bit 4	On	Off	-
	05	Bit 5	On	Off	-
	06	Bit 6	On	Off	-
	07	Bit 7	On	Off	-
	08	Bit 8	On	Off	-
	09	Bit 9	On	Off	-
	10	Bit 10	On	Off	-
	11	Bit 11	On	Off	-
	12	Bit 12	On	Off	-
	13	Bit 13	On	Off	-
	14	Bit 14	On	Off	-
	15	Bit 15	On	Off	-

Dependency: Refer to: p8899

p8898[0...1] IF2 invert connector-binector converter binector output / Con/bin outp inv

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2485, 2491
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 bin

Description: Setting to invert the individual binector outputs of the connector-binector converter.
Using p8898[0], the signals of CI: p8899[0] are influenced.
Using p8898[1], the signals of CI: p8899[1] are influenced.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Bit 0	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	01	Bit 1	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	02	Bit 2	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	03	Bit 3	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	04	Bit 4	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	05	Bit 5	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	06	Bit 6	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	07	Bit 7	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	08	Bit 8	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	09	Bit 9	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	10	Bit 10	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	11	Bit 11	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	12	Bit 12	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	13	Bit 13	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	14	Bit 14	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	15	Bit 15	Inverted	Not inverted	-

Dependency: Refer to: r8894, r8895, p8899

p8899[0...1] CI: IF2 connector-binector converter signal source / Con/bin S_src

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2485, 2491
P-Group: Communications | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the connector-binector converter.

A PZD receive word can be selected as signal source. The signals are available to be serially passed-on (interconnection).

Dependency: Refer to: r8894, r8895

Note: From the signal source set via the connector input, the corresponding lower 16 bits are converted.
p8899[0...1] together with r8894.0...15 and r8895.0...15 forms two connector-binector converters:
Connector input p8899[0] to binector output in r8894.0...15
Connector input p8899[1] to binector output in r8895.0...15

p9300 SI Motion monitoring clock cycle (Motor Module) / SI Mtn clock MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
500.00 [µs]	25000.00 [µs]	12000.00 [µs]

Description: Sets the monitoring clock cycle for safe motion monitoring.

Dependency: Refer to: p0115, p9500
Refer to: F01652

Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.

Note: The monitoring clock cycle must be a multiple of the position controller clock cycle.

p9301 SI Motion enable safety functions (Motor Module) / SI Mtn enable MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 bin

Description: Sets the enable signals for the safe motion monitoring.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	SOS/SLS enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
03	Actual value synchronization enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
16	Enable NX Hys Fil	Enable	Inhibit	-

Dependency: Refer to: p9501
Refer to: F01682, F01683

Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
SOS: Safe Operational Stop
SLS: Safely Limited Speed

p9302 SI Motion axis type (Motor Module) / SI Mtn AxisType MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Sets the axis type (linear axis or rotary axis/spindle).

Value:
0: Linear axis
1: Rot axis/spindle

Dependency: Refer to: p9502

Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.

Note: For the commissioning software, after changing over the axis type, the units dependent on the axis type are only updated after a project upload.
A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9311 SI Motion clock cycle actual value sensing (Motor Module) / SI Mtn clck act MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [µs]	25000.00 [µs]	0.00 [µs]

Description: Sets the clock cycle time of the actual value sensing for safe motion monitoring.
The slower clock cycle time reduces the maximum permissible velocity - however, it ensures a lower load of the Control Unit for the safe actual value sensing.
The maximum permissible velocity, which when exceeded can mean that errors occur in the safe actual value sensing, is displayed in parameter r9730.
For a default value of 0 ms, the actual value sensing of the isochronous PROFIBUS clock cycle is used as clock cycle time or 1 ms if isochronous operation is not being used.

Dependency: Refer to: p0115, p9300, p9511
Refer to: F01652

Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.

Note: The parameter is only active for drive-based motion monitoring functions (p9801, bit 2 = 1).
The monitoring clock cycle from p9300 must be an integer multiple of this parameter.
The clock cycle time of the actual value sensing must be an integer multiple of the current controller clock cycle and be at least a factor of 4 slower than the current control clock cycle.

p9315 SI Motion coarse position value configuration (MM) / SI Mtn s config MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 bin

Description: Sets the encoder configuration for the redundant coarse position value.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Incrementer	Yes	No	-
01	Encoder CRC least significant byte first	Yes	No	-
02	Redundant coarse position val. most significant bit left-aligned	Yes	No	-
16	DRIVE-CLiQ encoder	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: r0474, p9515

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9316 SI Motion encoder configuration, safety functions (Motor Module) / SI Mtn enc_cfg MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 bin

Description: Sets the configuration for the encoder and position actual value.

The encoder that is used for the safe motion monitoring functions on the Motor Module must be parameterized in this parameter.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Encoder rotating/linear	Linear	Rotating:	-
01	Position actual value, sign change	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: p0404, p0410, p9516

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9317 SI Motion linear scale grid division (Motor Module) / SI Mtn grid MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [nm]	250000000.00 [nm]	10000.00 [nm]

Description: Sets the grid division for a linear encoder.
The encoder that is used for the safe motion monitoring functions on the Motor Module must be parameterized in this parameter.

Dependency: Refer to: p0407, p9316

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9318 SI Motion encoder pulses per revolution (Motor Module) / SI Mtn p/rev MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	100000	2048

Description: Sets the number of encoder pulses per revolution for rotary encoders.
The encoder that is used for the safe motion monitoring functions on the Motor Module must be parameterized in this parameter.

Dependency: Refer to: p0408, p9316

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9319 SI Motion fine resolution G1_XIST1 (Motor Module) / SI Mtn G1_XIST1 MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
2	18	11

Description: Sets the fine resolution for G1_XIST1 in bits.
For safe functions that are not enabled (p9301 = 0), the following applies:
p9319 is automatically set the same as p0418 at run-up.
For safety functions that are enabled (p9301 > 0), the following applies:
p9319 is checked to see that it matches p0418.
The encoder that is used for the safe motion monitoring functions on the Motor Module must be parameterized in this parameter.

Dependency: Refer to: p0418
Refer to: F01670, F01671

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
G1_XIST1: Encoder 1 position actual value 1 (PROFIdrive)

p9320 SI Motion spindle pitch (Motor Module) / SI Mtn sp_pitch MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.1000 [mm]	8388.0000 [mm]	10.0000 [mm]

Description: Sets the gear ratio between the encoder and load in mm/revolution for a linear axis with rotary encoder.
The encoder that is used for the safe motion monitoring functions on the Motor Module must be parameterized in this parameter.

Dependency: Refer to: p9520

Notice: The fourth decimal point can be rounded-off depending on the size of the entered number (from three places before the decimal point).

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9321[0...7] SI Motion gearbox encoder/load denominator (Motor Module) / SI Mtn denom MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
1	2147000000	1

Description: Sets the denominator for the gearbox between the encoder and load.
The current gearbox stage is selected via safety-relevant inputs (SGE).
The encoder that is used for the safe motion monitoring functions on the Motor Module must be parameterized in this parameter.

Index:
[0] = Gearbox 1
[1] = Gearbox 2
[2] = Gearbox 3
[3] = Gearbox 4
[4] = Gearbox 5
[5] = Gearbox 6
[6] = Gearbox 7
[7] = Gearbox 8

Dependency: Refer to: p9322

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9322[0...7] SI Motion gearbox encoder/load numerator (Motor Module) / SI Mtn numer MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
1	2147000000	1

Description: Sets the numerator for the gearbox between the encoder and load.
The current gearbox stage is selected via safety-relevant inputs (SGE).
The encoder that is used for the safe motion monitoring functions on the Motor Module must be parameterized in this parameter.

Index: [0] = Gearbox 1
[1] = Gearbox 2
[2] = Gearbox 3
[3] = Gearbox 4
[4] = Gearbox 5
[5] = Gearbox 6
[6] = Gearbox 7
[7] = Gearbox 8

Dependency: Refer to: p9321

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9323 SI Motion redundant coarse pos. value valid bits (MM) / Valid bits MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	16	9

Description: Sets the number of valid bits of the redundant coarse postion value.
The encoder that is used for the safe motion monitoring functions on the Motor Module must be parameterized in this parameter.

Dependency: Refer to: r0470, p9523

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9324 SI Motion redundant coarse pos. value fine resolution bits (MM) / SI Mtn fine bit MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-16	16	-2

Description: Sets the number of valid bits for the fine resolution of the redundant coarse position value.
The encoder that is used for the safe motion monitoring functions on the Motor Module must be parameterized in this parameter.

Dependency: Refer to: r0471, p9524

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9325 SI Motion redundant coarse pos. value relevant bits (MM) / Relevant bits MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	16	16

Description: Sets the number of relevant bits for the redundant coarse position value.
The encoder that is used for the safe motion monitoring functions on the Motor Module must be parameterized in this parameter.

Dependency: Refer to: p0414, r0472, p9525

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9326 SI Motion encoder assignment (Motor Module) / SI Mtn encoder MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
1	3	1

Description: Sets the number of the encoder that the Motor Module uses for safe motion monitoring functions.

Dependency: For the safe motion monitoring functions, the redundant safety position actual value sensing must be activated in the appropriate encoder data set (p0430.19 = 1).
Refer to: p0187, p0188, p0189, p0430, p9526

Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.

Note: For p9326 = 1 the following applies: Motor Module uses an encoder for closed-loop speed control, it involves a 1-encoder system.
A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9328[0...11] SI Motion Sensor Module Node Identifier (Motor Module) / SI Mtn SM Ident MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned8 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	00FF hex	0000 hex

Description: Sets the node identifier of the Sensor Module that is used by the Motor Module for the motion monitoring functions.

Dependency: Refer to: r9881

Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.

p9329 SI Motion Gx_XIST1 safe most significant bit (MM) / Gx_XIST1 MSB MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	31	14

Description: Sets the bit number for the safe most significant bit (MSB) of the Gx_XIST1 coarse position.
The encoder that is used for the safe motion monitoring functions on the Motor Module must be parameterized in this parameter.

Dependency: Refer to: p0415, r0475, p9529

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
MSB: Most Significant Bit

p9330 SI Motion standstill tolerance (Motor Module) / SI Mtn SOS Tol MM

VECTOR (Safety rot)

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000 [°]	100.000 [°]	1.000 [°]

Description: Sets the tolerance for the function "Safe Operating Stop" (SOS).

Dependency: Refer to: p9530
Refer to: C01707

Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.
Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
SOS: Safe Operational Stop

p9330 SI Motion standstill tolerance (Motor Module) / SI Mtn SOS Tol MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.000 [mm]	100.000 [mm]	1.000 [mm]

Description: Sets the tolerance for the function "Safe Operating Stop" (SOS).
Dependency: Refer to: p9530
Refer to: C01707
Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.
Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
SOS: Safe Operational Stop

p9331[0...3] SI Motion SLS limit values (Motor Module) / SI Mtn SLS lim MM

VECTOR (Safety rot)

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [rev/min]	1000000.00 [rev/min]	2000.00 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the limit values for the function "Safely-Limited Speed" (SLS).
Index: [0] = Limit value SLS1
[1] = Limit value SLS2
[2] = Limit value SLS3
[3] = Limit value SLP4
Dependency: Refer to: p9363, p9531
Refer to: C01714
Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.
Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
SLS: Safely-Limited Speed

p9331[0...3] SI Motion SLS limit values (Motor Module) / SI Mtn SLS lim MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [mm/min]	1000000.00 [mm/min]	2000.00 [mm/min]

Description: Sets the limit values for the function "Safely-Limited Speed" (SLS).
Index: [0] = Limit value SLS1
[1] = Limit value SLS2
[2] = Limit value SLS3
[3] = Limit value SLP4
Dependency: Refer to: p9363, p9531
Refer to: C01714
Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.
Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
SLS: Safely-Limited Speed

p9342 SI Motion act val comparison tol (crosswise) (Motor Module) / SI Mtn act tol MM

VECTOR (Safety rot)	**Can be changed:** C2	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.0010 [°]	360.0000 [°]	0.1000 [°]

Description: Sets the tolerance for the cross-check of the actual position between the two monitoring channels.
Dependency: Refer to: p9542
Refer to: C01711
Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.
Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9342 SI Motion act val comparison tol (crosswise) (Motor Module) / SI Mtn act tol MM

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.0010 [mm]	360.0000 [mm]	0.1000 [mm]

Description: Sets the tolerance for the cross-check of the actual position between the two monitoring channels.
Dependency: Refer to: p9542
Refer to: C01711
Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.
Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9345 SI Motion SSM filter time (Motor Module) / SI Mtn SSM filt MM

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [µs]	100000.00 [µs]	0.00 [µs]

Description: Sets the filter time for the SSM feedback signal to detect standstill.
Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
The filter time is effective only if the function is enabled (p9300/p9500 Bit 16 = 1).
The parameter is included in the data cross-check of the two monitoring channels.
SSM: Safe Speed Monitor (safety-relevant feedback signal from the velocity monitoring)

p9346 SI Motion SSM velocity limit (Motor Module) / SI Mtn SSM v_limMM

VECTOR (Safety rot)	**Can be changed:** C2	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [rev/min]	1000000.00 [rev/min]	20.00 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the velocity limit for the SSM feedback signal to detect standstill (n < nx).
When this limit value is undershot, the signal "SSM feedback signal active" is set.
Dependency: Refer to: p9546

Caution: The function "Safe Acceleration Monitor" (SBR) is switched out after the selected threshold value is undershot.

Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
SBR: Safe Acceleration Monitor
SSM: Safe Speed Monitor (safety-relevant feedback signal from the velocity monitoring)

p9346 SI Motion SSM velocity limit (Motor Module) / SI Mtn SSM v_limMM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [mm/min]	1000000.00 [mm/min]	20.00 [mm/min]

Description: Sets the velocity limit for the SSM feedback signal to detect standstill (n < nx).
When this limit value is undershot, the signal "SSM feedback signal active" is set.

Dependency: Refer to: p9546

Caution: The function "Safe Acceleration Monitor" (SBR) is switched out after the selected threshold value is undershot.

Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
SBR: Safe Acceleration Monitor
SSM: Safe Speed Monitor (safety-relevant feedback signal from the velocity monitoring)

p9347 SI Motion SSM velocity hysteresis (Motor Module) / SI Mtn SSM Hyst MM

VECTOR (Safety rot)

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0010 [rev/min]	500.0000 [rev/min]	10.0000 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the velocity hysteresis for the SSM feedback signal to detect standstill (n < nx).

Dependency: Refer to: C01711

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
The velocity hysteresis is effective only if the function is enabled (p9300/p9500 Bit 16 = 1).
The parameter is included in the data cross-check of the two monitoring channels.
SSM: Safe Speed Monitor (safety-relevant feedback signal from the velocity monitoring)

p9347 SI Motion SSM velocity hysteresis (Motor Module) / SI Mtn SSM Hyst MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0010 [mm/min]	500.0000 [mm/min]	10.0000 [mm/min]

Description: Sets the velocity hysteresis for the SSM feedback signal to detect standstill (n < nx).

Dependency: Refer to: C01711

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
The velocity hysteresis is effective only if the function is enabled (p9300/p9500 Bit 16 = 1).
The parameter is included in the data cross-check of the two monitoring channels.
SSM: Safe Speed Monitor (safety-relevant feedback signal from the velocity monitoring)

p9348 SI Motion SBR actual velocity tolerance (Motor Module) / SI Mtn SBR Tol MM

VECTOR (Safety rot)

Can be changed: C2	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
0.00 [rev/min]	120000.00 [rev/min]	300.00 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the velocity tolerance for the "Safe Acceleration Monitor".
Dependency: Refer to: p9548
Refer to: C01706
Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.
Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
SBR: Safe Acceleration Monitor

p9348 SI Motion SBR actual velocity tolerance (Motor Module) / SI Mtn SBR Tol MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
0.00 [mm/min]	120000.00 [mm/min]	300.00 [mm/min]

Description: Sets the velocity tolerance for the "Safe Acceleration Monitor".
Dependency: Refer to: p9548
Refer to: C01706
Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.
Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
SBR: Safe Acceleration Monitor

p9349 SI Motion slip velocity tolerance (Motor Module) / SI Mtn slip MM

VECTOR (Safety rot)

Can be changed: C2	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
0.00 [rev/min]	6000.00 [rev/min]	6.00 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the velocity tolerance that is used for a 2-encoder system in cross-check between the Control Unit and the Motor Module.
Dependency: Refer to: p9301, p9342, p9549
Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.
Note: If the "actual value synchronization" is not enabled (p9301.3 = 0), then the value parameterized in p9342 is used as tolerance in the data cross-check.
A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9349 SI Motion slip velocity tolerance (Motor Module) / SI Mtn slip MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [mm/min]	6000.00 [mm/min]	6.00 [mm/min]

Description: Sets the velocity tolerance that is used for a 2-encoder system in cross-check between the Control Unit and the Motor Module.

Dependency: Refer to: p9301, p9342, p9549

Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.

Note: If the "actual value synchronization" is not enabled (p9301.3 = 0), then the value parameterized in p9342 is used as tolerance in the data cross-check.

A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9351 SI Motion SLS changeover delay time (Motor Module) / SI Mtn SLS t MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2825
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [µs]	600000000.00 [µs]	100000.00 [µs]

Description: Sets the delay time for the SLS changeover or for the changeover from SLS to SOS for the function "Safely-Limited Speed" (SLS).

When transitioning from a higher to a lower safely-limited velocity/speed stage or to the safe operating stop (SOS), within this delay time, the "old" velocity stage remains active.

Even if SLS or SOS is activated from non safety-related operation, then this delay is still applied.

Dependency: Refer to: p9551

Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

SLS: Safely Limited Speed

SOS: Safe Operating Stop

p9352 SI Motion transition time STOP C to SOS (Motor Module) / SI Mtn t C->SOS MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2825
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [µs]	600000000.00 [µs]	100000.00 [µs]

Description: Sets the transition time from STOP C to "Safe Operating Stop" (SOS).

Dependency: Refer to: p9552

Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

SOS: Safe Operational Stop

p9353 SI Motion transition time STOP D to SOS (Motor Module) / SI Mtn t D->SOS MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2825
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [µs]	600000000.00 [µs]	100000.00 [µs]

Description: Sets the transition time from STOP D to "Safe Operating Stop" (SOS).
Dependency: Refer to: p9553
Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.
Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
SOS: Safe Operating Stop

p9355 SI Motion transition time STOP F to STOP B (Motor Module) / SI Mtn t F->B MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2825
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [µs]	600000000.00 [µs]	0.00 [µs]

Description: Sets the transition time from STOP F to STOP B.
Dependency: Refer to: C01711
Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.
Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9356 SI Motion pulse suppression delay time (Motor Module) / SI Mtn IL t_del MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2825
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [µs]	600000000.00 [µs]	100000.00 [µs]

Description: Sets the delay time for the safe pulse suppression after STOP B / SS1.
Dependency: Refer to: p9360, p9556
Refer to: C01701
Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.
Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
SS1: Safe Stop 1

p9357 SI Motion pulse suppression test time (Motor Module) / SI Mtn IL t MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [µs]	10000000.00 [µs]	100000.00 [µs]

Description: Sets the time after which the pulses must have been suppressed when initiating the test stop.
Dependency: Refer to: p9557
Refer to: C01798
Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9358 SI Motion acceptance test mode time limit (Motor Module) / SI Mtn acc t MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
5000000.00 [µs]	100000000.00 [µs]	40000000.00 [µs]

Description: Sets the maximum time for the acceptance test mode.
If the acceptance test mode takes longer than the selected time limit, then the mode is automatically terminated.

Dependency: Refer to: p9558
Refer to: C01799

Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9360 SI Motion pulse suppression shutdown speed (Motor Module) / SI Mtn IL n_shutMM

VECTOR (Safety rot)

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [rev/min]	6000.00 [rev/min]	0.00 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the shutdown speed for the pulse suppression.
Below this speed "standstill" is assumed and for STOP B / SS1, the pulses are suppressed(by changing to STOP A).

Dependency: Refer to: p9356, p9560

Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
SS1: Safe Stop 1

p9360 SI Motion pulse suppression shutdown velocity (Motor Module) / SI Mtn IL v_shutMM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [mm/min]	6000.00 [mm/min]	0.00 [mm/min]

Description: Sets the shutdown velocity for pulse suppression.
Below this velocity "standstill" is assumed and for STOP B / SS1, the pulses are suppressed (by changing to STOP A).

Dependency: Refer to: p9356, p9560

Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
SS1: Safe Stop 1

p9363[0...3] SI Motion SLS stop response (Motor Module) / SI Mtn SLS Stop MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	14	2

Description: Sets the stop response for the function "safely reduced speed" (SLS).
These settings apply to the individual limit values for SLS.

Value:
0: STOP A
1: STOP B
2: STOP C
3: STOP D
4: STOP E
10: STOP A with delayed pulse suppression when the bus fails
11: STOP B with delayed pulse suppression when the bus fails
12: STOP C with delayed pulse suppression when the bus fails
13: STOP D with delayed pulse suppression when the bus fails
14: STOP E with delayed pulse suppression when the bus fails

Index:
[0] = Limit value SLS1
[1] = Limit value SLS2
[2] = Limit value SLS3
[3] = Limit value SLP4

Dependency: Refer to: p9331, p9380, p9563

Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.
Values 10 to 14 are being prepared and are presently ineffective.

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
SLS: Safely-Limited Speed / SG: Safely reduced speed

p9370 SI Motion acceptance test mode (Motor Module) / SI Mtn acc_mod MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	00AC hex	0000 hex

Description: Setting to select and de-select the acceptance test mode.

Value:
0: [00 hex] De-select the acceptance test mode
172: [AC hex] Select the acceptance test mode

Dependency: Refer to: p9358, r9371
Refer to: C01799

r9371 SI Motion acceptance test status (Motor Module) / SI Mtn acc_stat MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	00AC hex	-

Description: Displays the status of the acceptance test mode.

Value:
0: [00 hex] Acc_mode inactive
12: [0C hex] Acc_mode not possible due to POWER ON fault
13: [0D hex] Acc_mode not possible due to incorrect ID in p9370
15: [0F hex] Acc_mode not possible due to expired Acc_timer
172: [AC hex] Acc_mode active

Dependency: Refer to: p9358, p9370
Refer to: C01799

p9380 SI Motion pulse suppression delay bus failure (Motor Module) / SI Mtn t to IL MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [µs]	800000.00 [µs]	0.00 [µs]

Description: Sets the delay time after which the pulses are safely suppressed after a bus failure.
Dependency: Refer to: p9363
Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.
The parameter is being prepared and is presently ineffective.
Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

r9390[0...3] SI Motion version safety motion monitoring (Motor Module) / SI Mtn Version MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the Safety Integrated version for the safety motion monitoring functions on the Motor Module.
Index: [0] = Safety Version (major release)
[1] = Safety Version (minor release)
[2] = Safety Version (baselevel or patch)
[3] = Safety Version (hotfix)
Dependency: Refer to: r9590, r9770, r9870, r9890
Note: Example:
r9390[0] = 2, r9390[1] = 60, r9390[2] = 1, r9390[3] = 0 --> SI Motion version V02.60.01.00

r9398[0...1] SI Motion actual checksum SI parameters (Motor Module) / SI Mtn act CRC MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the checksum for the checked Safety Integrated parameters of the motion monitoring function (actual checksum) on the Motor Module.
Index: [0] = Checksum over SI parameters for motion monitoring
[1] = Checksum over SI parameters with hardware reference
Dependency: Refer to: p9399
Note: SI: Safety Integrated

p9399[0...1] SI Motion reference checksum SI parameters (Motor Module) / SI Mtn ref CRC MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Sets the checksum for the checked Safety Integrated parameters of the motion monitoring functions (reference checksum) on the Motor Module.

Index: [0] = Checksum over SI parameters for motion monitoring
[1] = Checksum over SI parameters with hardware reference

Dependency: Refer to: r9398

Note: SI: Safety Integrated

r9406[0...19] PS file parameter number parameter not transferred / PS parameter No.

All objects

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the parameters that were not able to be transferred when reading the parameter back-up files (PS files) from the CompactFlash card.

r9406[0] = 0

--> All of the parameter values were able to be transferred error-free.

r9406[0...x] > 0

--> Displays the parameter number whose value was not able to be completely transferred or for an indexed parameter, for at least 1 index, was not able to be transferred. The first index that is not transferred is displayed in r9407.

Dependency: Refer to: r9407, r9408

Note: All indices from r9406 to r9408 designate the same parameter.

r9406[x] parameter number, parameter not accepted

r9407[x] parameter index, parameter not accepted

r9408[x] fault code, parameter not accepted

r9407[0...19] PS file parameter index parameter not transferred / PS parameter index

All objects

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the first index of the parameter that was not able to be transferred when reading the parameter back-up files (PS files) from the CompactFlash card.

If, from an indexed parameter, at least one index was not able to be transferred, then the parameter number is displayed in r9406[n] and the first index that was not transferred is displayed in r9407[n].

r9406[0] = 0

--> All of the parameter values were able to be transferred error-free.

r9406[n] > 0

--> Displays r9407[n] the first index of the parameter number r9406[n] that was not transferred.

Dependency: Refer to: r9406, r9408

Note: All indices from r9406 to r9408 designate the same parameter.
r9406[x] parameter number, parameter not accepted
r9407[x] parameter index, parameter not accepted
r9408[x] fault code, parameter not accepted

r9408[0...19] PS file fault code parameter not transferred / PS fault code

All objects

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	-

Description: Only for internal Siemens service purposes.
Dependency: Refer to: r9406, r9407
Note: All indices from r9406 to r9408 designate the same parameter.
r9406[x] parameter number, parameter not accepted
r9407[x] parameter index, parameter not accepted
r9408[x] fault code, parameter not accepted

r9409 Number of parameters to be saved / Qty par to save

All objects

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	-

Description: Displays the number of modified parameters and those that have still not be saved for this drive object.
Dependency: Refer to: p0971, p0977
Note: The modified parameters that still need to be saved are internally listed in r9410 ... r9419.

r9450[0...29] Reference value change parameter with unsuccessful calculation / Ref_chg par n poss

VECTOR

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	-

Description: Displays the parameters for which the re-calculation was unsuccesful after an internal system reference value change.
Dependency: Refer to: F07086

r9451[0...29] Units changeover adapted parameters / Unit_chngov par

VECTOR

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	-

Description: Displays the parameters whose parameter would have to be changed during a units changeover.
Dependency: Refer to: F07088

r9481 Number of BICO interconnections / BICO count

CU_G, TB30, TM31, TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL, VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Data type: Unsigned16
P-Group: Commands
Not for motor type: -
Calculated: -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -
Access level: 3
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the number of BICO interconnections (signal sinks) to other drive objects.
The selected BICO interconnections should be entered into r9482[0...59] and r9483[0...59].

Dependency: Refer to: r9482, r9483

r9482[0...59] BICO interconnections BI/CI parameters / BICO BI/CI par

CU_G, TB30, TM31, TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL, VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Data type: Unsigned32
P-Group: Commands
Not for motor type: -
Calculated: -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -
Access level: 3
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the signal sinkss (Binector/Connector Inputs, BI/CI parameters) to other drive objects.
The number of BICO interconnections to other drive objects is displayed in r9481.

Dependency: Refer to: r9481, r9483

Note: The list is sorted according to signal sources and is structured as follows:
r9842[0]: Interconnection 1 (signal sink, BICO coded), r9843[0]: Interconnection 1 (signal source, BICO coded)
r9842[1]: Interconnection 2 (signal sink, BICO coded), r9843[1]: Interconnection 2 (signal source, BICO coded)
...

r9483[0...59] BICO interconnections BO/CO parameters / BICO BO/CO par

CU_G, TB30, TM31, TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL, VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Data type: Unsigned32
P-Group: Commands
Not for motor type: -
Calculated: -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -
Access level: 3
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the signal sources (Binector/Connector Outputs, BO/CO parameters) to other drive objects.
The number of BICO interconnections to other drive objects is displayed in r9481.

Dependency: Refer to: r9481, r9482

Note: The list is sorted according to signal sources and is structured as follows:
r9842[0]: Interconnection 1 (signal sink, BICO coded), r9843[0]: Interconnection 1 (signal source, BICO coded)
r9842[1]: Interconnection 2 (signal sink, BICO coded), r9843[1]: Interconnection 2 (signal source, BICO coded)
...

p9484 BICO interconnections search signal source / BICO S_src srch

CU_G, TB30, TM31, TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL, VECTOR

Can be changed: T
Data type: Unsigned32
P-Group: -
Not for motor type: -
Calculated: -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -
Access level: 3
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	4294967295	0

Description: Sets the signal source (BO/CO parameter, BICO coded) to search in the signal sinks.
The question is answered:

How often is a connection made to a signal source in the drive object and from which index are these interconnections saved (r9482[0...59], r9483[0...59])?

Dependency: Refer to: r9481, r9482, r9483, r9485, r9486

r9485 BICO interconnections signal source search count / BICO S_src srchQty

CU_G, TB30, TM31, TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL, VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the number of BICO interconnections to the signal sink being searched for.
The signal source to be searched is set in p9484 (BICO-coded).
The search result is contained in r9482[0...59] and r9483[0...59] and is specified by the count (r9485) and the first index (r9486).

Dependency: Refer to: r9481, r9482, r9483, p9484, r9486

r9486 BICO interconnections signal source search first index / BICO S_src srchIdx

CU_G, TB30, TM31, TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL, VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the first index of the signal source being searched for.
The signal source to be searched is set in p9484 (BICO-coded).
The search result is contained in r9482[0...59] and r9483[0...59] and is specified by the count (r9485) and the first index (r9486).

Dependency: Refer to: r9481, r9482, r9483, p9484, r9485

r9490 Number of BICO interconnections to other drives / Qty BICO to drive

All objects

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Commands **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the number of signal sources from this drive to other drives/drive objects (Binector Output/Connector Output, BO/CO).

Dependency: Refer to: r9491, r9492, p9493

r9491[0...9] BI/CI of BICO interconnections to other drives / BI/CI to drive

All objects

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Commands **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the signal receiver list (Binector Input/Connector Input, BI/CI) for the first interconnections between this drive and other drives/drive objects.

Dependency: Refer to: r9490, r9492, p9493

Notice: A drive cannot be deleted if this list is not empty! Otherwise, another drive would continue to attempt to read a signal from a drive that no longer existed.

Note: All indices of r9491 to p9493 designate the same interconnection.
r9491[x] contains the signal receiver and r9492[x] the matching signal source; p9493[x] can be set to modify the interconnection.

r9492[0...9] BO/CO of BICO interconnections to other drives / BO/CO to drive

All objects

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Commands	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	-

Description: Displays the signal source list (Binector Output/Connector Output, BO/CO) for the first interconnections between this drive and other drives/drive objects.

Dependency: Refer to: r9490, r9491, p9493

Notice: A drive cannot be deleted if this list is not empty! Otherwise, another drive would continue to attempt to read a signal from a drive that no longer existed.

Note: All indices of r9491 to p9493 designate the same interconnection.
r9491[x] contains the signal receiver and r9492[x] the matching signal source; p9493[x] can be set to modify the interconnection.

p9493[0...9] Reset BICO interconnections to other drives / Reset BICO to drv

All objects

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
0	15	15

Description: Setting to reset the BICO interconnections to other drives. Each interconnection can be individually reset.

Value:
0: Set connection to 0
1: Set connection to 1 (100 %)
2: Set connection to factory setting
15: Finished

Dependency: Refer to: r9490, r9491, r9492

Note: All indices of r9491 to p9493 designate the same interconnection.
r9491[x] contains the signal receiver and r9492[x] the matching signal source; p9493[x] can be set to modify the interconnection.

p9495 BICO behavior to de-activated drive objects / Behav to deact obj

CU_G, TB30, TM31, VECTOR

Can be changed: T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
0	2	0

Description: Setting for the behavior for BICO interconnections to other non-operational/de-activated drive objects.
If this drive object has BICO interconnections to other non-operational or de-activated drive objects as drain, then using these parameters, all of the associated BI/CI parameters of this drive object can be marked and then set to the factory setting or only marked.

Value:
0: Do not do anything
1: Mark connection
2: Mark connection and then set to the factory setting

Dependency: Refer to: p9496, p9497, p9498, p9499
Refer to: A01318, A01507

Note: The BI/CI parameters involved are listed in r9498[0...29] (drain).
The associated BO/CO parameters are listed in r9499[0...29] (source).
However, r9498 and r9499 are only then filled if p9495 is not equal to 0, otherwise they remain empty.

p9496 Restore BICO to the drive objects that are now activated / Rest BICO act obj

CU_G, TB30, TM31, VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	2	0

Description: If this drive object has BICO interconnections to other drive objects that are either not operational or have been de-activated, then using this parameter, all of the BI/CI parameters involved with this drive object can be re-established.

Value:
0: Do not do anything
1: Restore the connections from the list
2: Delete the connection from the list

Dependency: Refer to: p9495, p9497, p9498, p9499
Refer to: A01318, A01507

Note: The BI/CI parameters involved are listed in r9498[0...29] (drain).
The associated BO/CO parameters are listed in r9499[0...29] (source).
After setting p9496 to 1 or 2, r9498 and r9499 are reset, r9497 is set to 0 and p9496 itself is set to 0.

p9497 BICO number of interconnections to de-activated drive objects / Qty to deact obj

CU_G, TB30, TM31, VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Commands | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	65535	0

Description: Displays the number of signal sinks of this drive object to other drives/drive objects that are no longer operational/de-activated (Binector Input/Connector Input, BI/CI).

Dependency: Refer to: p9495, p9496, p9498, p9499
Refer to: A01318, A01507

Note: The parameter is only used for display purposes and cannot be written into.

p9498[0...29] BICO BI/CI parameters to de-activated drive objects / BI/CI to deact obj

CU_G, TB30, TM31, VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Commands | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: List of the BI/CI parameters that represent a connection to non-operational/de-activated drive objects.

Dependency: Refer to: p9495, p9496, p9497, p9499
Refer to: A01318, A01507

Note: All indices from r9498 to r9499 designate the same BICO interconnection.
This signal sink is in r9498[x] and the associated signal source in r9499[x].

p9499[0...29] BICO BO/CO parameters to de-activated drive objects / BO/CO to deact obj

CU_G, TB30, TM31, VECTOR

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Commands | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: List of the BO/CO parameters that represent a connection to non-operational/de-activated drive objects.

Dependency: Refer to: p9495, p9496, p9497, p9498
Refer to: A01318, A01507

Note: All indices from r9498 to r9499 designate the same BICO interconnection.
This signal sink is in r9498[x] and the associated signal source in r9499[x].

p9500 SI Motion monitoring clock cycle (Control Unit) / SI Mtn mon_clk_cyc

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.50 [ms]	25.00 [ms]	12.00 [ms]

Description: Sets the monitoring clock cycle for safe motion monitoring.

Dependency: Refer to: p0115
Refer to: F01652

Note: The monitoring clock cycle must be a multiple of the position controller clock cycle.

p9501 SI Motion enable safety functions (Control Unit) / SI Mtn enab fct

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 bin

Description: Sets the enable signals for the safe motion monitoring.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	SOS/SLS (SBH/SG) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
01	SLP (SE) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
02				-
03	Actual value synchronization enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
04	External ESR activation enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
05	Override SLS (SG) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
06	External STOPs enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
07	Cam synchronization enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
08	SCA1+ (SN1+) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
09	SCA1- (SN1-) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
10	SCA2+ (SN2+) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
11	SCA2- (SN2-) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
12	SCA3+ (SN3+) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
13	SCA3- (SN3-) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
14	SCA4+ (SN4+) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
15	SCA4- (SN4-) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
16	Enable NX Hys Fil	Enable	Inhibit	-

Dependency: Refer to: F01682, F01683

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
Re bit 06:
For the motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive, the enable for the external stops is of no significance.
ESR: Extended Stopping and Retraction
SCA: Safe Cam / SN: Safe software cam
SLP: Safely-Limited Position / SE: Safe software limit switches
SLS: Safely-Limited Speed / SG: Safely reduced speed
SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop

p9502 SI Motion axis type (Control Unit) / SI Mtn axis type

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Sets the axis type (linear axis or rotary axis/spindle).

Value:
0: Linear axis
1: Rot axis/spindle

Note: For the commissioning software, after changing over the axis type, the units dependent on the axis type are only updated after a project upload.
A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9503 SI Motion SCA (SN) enable (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SCA enab

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 bin

Description: Setting to enable the function "Safe Cam" (SCA).

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	SCA1 (SN1) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
01	SCA2 (SN2) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
02	SCA3 (SN3) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
03	SCA4 (SN4) enab	Enable	Inhibit	-
04	SCA5 (SN5) enab	Enable	Inhibit	-
05	SCA6 (SN6) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
06	SCA7 (SN7) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
07	SCA8 (SN8) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
08	SCA9 (SN9) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
09	SCA10 (SN10) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
10	SCA11 (SN11) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
11	SCA12 (SN12) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
12	SCA13 (SN13) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
13	SCA14 (SN14) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
14	SCA15 (SN15) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
15	SCA16 (SN16) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
16	ESCA17 (SN17) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
17	SCA18 (SN18) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
18	SCA19 (SN19) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
19	SCA20 (SN20) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
20	SCA21 (SN21) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
21	SCA22 (SN22) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
22	SCA23 (SN23) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
23	SCA24 (SN24) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-

24	SCA25 (SN25) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
25	SCA26 (SN26) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
26	SCA27 (SN27) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
27	SCA28 (SN28) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
28	SCA29 (SN29) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
29	SCA30 (SN30) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-

Dependency: Refer to: p9501
Refer to: F01686

Note: The "Safe Cam" function (SCA) can either be enabled using p9501 or p9503.
A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
SCA: Safe Cam / SN: Safe software cam

p9505 SI Motion SCA (SN) modulo value (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SCA modulo

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0 [°]	737280 [°]	0 [°]

Description: Sets the modulo range of the safe position actual value in degrees for the function "Safe Cam" (SCA) for rotary axes.

Dependency: Refer to: p9536, p9537

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
SCA: Safe Cam / SN: Safe software cam

p9510 SI Motion clock-cycle synchronous PROFIBUS master / SI Mtn sync master

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Setting for the clock-cycle synchronous PROFIBUS master.
The parameter must be set if the safety-relevant motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive are enabled and there is a clock-cycle synchronous PROFIBUS master.
This is, for example, the case when using the following controls:
- clock-cycle synchronous control for the motion control (e.g. SIMOTION).
- clock-cycle synchronous PROFIsafe master (e.g. SIMATIC S7-400F).

Value:
0: No clock-cycle synchronous PROFIBUS master
1: Clock-cycle synchronous PROFIBUS master present

Dependency: Refer to: C01711, A01796

Notice: As of firmware V2.6, the parameter has no effect.

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9511 SI Motion clock cycle actual value sensing (Control Unit) / SI Mtn clck act CU

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [ms]	25.00 [ms]	0.00 [ms]

Description: Sets the clock cycle time of the actual value sensing for safe motion monitoring.

The slower clock cycle time reduces the maximum permissible velocity - however, it ensures a lower load of the Control Unit for the safe actual value sensing.

The maximum permissible velocity, which when exceeded can mean that errors occur in the safe actual value sensing, is displayed in parameter r9730.

For a default value of 0 ms, the actual value sensing of the isochronous PROFIBUS clock cycle is used as clock cycle time or 1 ms if isochronous operation is not being used.

Dependency: Refer to: p0115

Refer to: F01652

Note: The parameter is only active for drive-based motion monitoring functions (p9601, bit 2 = 1).

The monitoring clock cycle from p9500 must be an integer multiple of this parameter.

The clock cycle time of the actual value sensing must be an integer multiple of the current controller clock cycle and be at least a factor of 4 slower than the current control clock cycle.

The clock cycle time of the actual value sensing should not be set greater than 8ms.

p9515 SI Motion coarse position value configuration (CU) / SI Mtn s config CU

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Safety Integrated **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 bin

Description: Sets the encoder configuration for the redundant coarse position value.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Incrementer	Yes	No	-
01	Encoder CRC least significant byte first	Yes	No	-
02	Redundant coarse position val. most significant bit left-aligned	Yes	No	-
16	DRIVE-CLiQ encoder	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: r0474, p9315

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

For safe functions that are not enabled (p9501 = 0), the following applies:

- p9515 is automatically set the same as p0474 when the system boots.

For safety functions that are enabled (p9501 > 0), the following applies:

- p9515 is checked to see that it matches p0474.

p9516 SI Motion motor encoder config., safety-relevant functions (CU) / SI Mtn enc_config

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Safety Integrated **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 bin

Description: Sets the configuration for the motor encoder and position actual value.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Motor encoder, rotating/linear	Linear	Rotating:	-
01	Position actual value, sign change	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: p0404, p0410

Refer to: F01671

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

For safe functions that are not enabled (p9501 = 0), the following applies:

- p9516.0 is automatically set when booting as for p0410.1. When booting, p9516.1 is automatically set as for p0404.0.

For safety functions that are enabled (p9501 > 0), the following applies:

- p9516.1 is checked to identify whether it coincides with p0404.0.

p9517 SI Motion linear scale grid division (Control Unit) / SI Mtn grid

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [nm]	250000000.00 [nm]	10000.00 [nm]

Description: Sets the grid division for a linear motor encoder.

Dependency: Refer to: p0407, p9516
Refer to: F01671

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
For safe functions that are not enabled (p9501 = 0), the following applies:
- p9517 is automatically set the same as p0407 when the system boots.
For safety functions that are enabled (p9501 > 0), the following applies:
- p9517 is checked to see that it matches p0407.

p9518 SI Motion encoder pulses per revolution (Control Unit) / SI Mtn pulses/rev

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	100000	2048

Description: Sets the number of encoder pulses per revolution for rotary motor encoders.

Dependency: Refer to: p0408, p9516
Refer to: F01671

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
For safe functions that are not enabled (p9501 = 0), the following applies:
- p9518 is automatically set the same as p0408 when the system boots.
For safety functions that are enabled (p9501 > 0), the following applies:
- p9518 is checked to see that it matches p0408.

p9519 SI Motion fine resolution G1_XIST1 (Control Unit) / SI Mtn G1_XIST1

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
2	18	11

Description: Sets the fine resolution for G1_XIST1 in bits.

Dependency: Refer to: p0418
Refer to: F01671

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
For safe functions that are not enabled (p9501 = 0), the following applies:
- p9519 is automatically set the same as p0418 at run-up.
For safety functions that are enabled (p9501 > 0), the following applies:
- p9519 is checked to see that it matches p0418.
G1_XIST1: Encoder 1 position actual value 1 (PROFIdrive)

p9520 SI Motion spindle pitch (Control Unit) / SI Mtn Sp_pitch

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.1000 [mm]	8388.0000 [mm]	10.0000 [mm]

Description: Sets the gear ratio between the encoder and load in mm/revolution for a linear axis with rotary encoder.

Notice: The fourth decimal point can be rounded-off depending on the size of the entered number (from three places before the decimal point).

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9521[0...7] SI Motion gearbox encoder/load denominator (Control Unit) / SI Mtn gear denom

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
1	2147000000	1

Description: Sets the denominator for the gearbox between the encoder and load.
The current gearbox stage is selected via safety-relevant inputs (SGE).

Index:
[0] = Gearbox 1
[1] = Gearbox 2
[2] = Gearbox 3
[3] = Gearbox 4
[4] = Gearbox 5
[5] = Gearbox 6
[6] = Gearbox 7
[7] = Gearbox 8

Dependency: Refer to: p9522

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9522[0...7] SI Motion gearbox encoder/load numerator (Control Unit) / SI Mtn gear numer

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
1	2147000000	1

Description: Sets the numerator for the gearbox between the encoder and load.
The current gearbox stage is selected via safety-relevant inputs (SGE).

Index:
[0] = Gearbox 1
[1] = Gearbox 2
[2] = Gearbox 3
[3] = Gearbox 4
[4] = Gearbox 5
[5] = Gearbox 6
[6] = Gearbox 7
[7] = Gearbox 8

Dependency: Refer to: p9521

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9523 SI Motion redundant coarse pos. value valid bits (CU) / Valid bits CU

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	16	9

Description: Sets the number of valid bits of the redundant coarse postion value.
The encoder that is used for the safe motion monitoring functions on the Control Unit must be parameterized in this parameter.

Dependency: Refer to: r0470, p9323

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
For safe functions that are not enabled (p9501 = 0), the following applies:
- p9523 is automatically set the same as r0470 when the system boots.
For safety functions that are enabled (p9501 > 0), the following applies:
- p9523 is checked to see that it matches r0470.

p9524 SI Motion Redundant coarse pos. value fine resolution bits (CU) / SI Mtn fine bit CU

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-16	16	-2

Description: Sets the number of valid bits for the fine resolution of the redundant coarse position value.
The encoder that is used for the safe motion monitoring functions on the Control Unit must be parameterized in this parameter.

Dependency: Refer to: r0471, p9324

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
For safe functions that are not enabled (p9501 = 0), the following applies:
- p9524 is automatically set the same as r0471 when the system boots.
For safety functions that are enabled (p9501 > 0), the following applies:
- p9524 is checked to see that it matches r0471.

p9525 SI Motion redundant coarse pos. value relevant bits (CU) / Relevant bits CU

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	16	16

Description: Sets the number of relevant bits for the redundant coarse position value.

Dependency: Refer to: p0414, r0472, p9325

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
For safe functions that are not enabled (p9501 = 0), the following applies:
- p9525 is automatically set the same as r0472 when the system boots.
For safety functions that are enabled (p9501 > 0), the following applies:
- p9525 is checked to ensure that it matches r0472.

p9526 SI Motion encoder assignment second channel / SI Mtn enc chan 2

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	1	3	1

Description: Sets the number of the encoder that the second channel (control, Motor Module) uses for safe motion monitoring functions.

Dependency: For the safe motion monitoring functions, the redundant safety position actual value sensing must be activated in the appropriate encoder data set (p0430.19 = 1).
Refer to: p0187, p0188, p0189, p0430

Note: For p9526 = 1, the encoder for the closed-loop speed control is used for the second channel of the motion monitoring functions (1-encoder system).
A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9529 SI Motion Gx_XIST1 Safe most significant bit (CU) / Gx_XIST1 MSB CU

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	31	14

Description: Sets the bit number for the safe most significant bit (MSB) of the Gx_XIST1 coarse position.

Dependency: Refer to: p0415, r0475, p9329

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
For safe functions that are not enabled (p9501 = 0), the following applies:
- p9529 is automatically set the same as r0475 when the system boots.
For safety functions that are enabled (p9501 > 0), the following applies:
- p9529 is checked to see that it matches r0475.
MSB: Most Significant Bit

p9530 SI Motion standstill tolerance (Control Unit) / SI Mtn standst_tol

VECTOR (Safety rot)	**Can be changed:** C2	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.000 [°]	100.000 [°]	1.000 [°]

Description: Sets the tolerance for the function "Safe Operating Stop" (SOS).

Dependency: Refer to: C01707

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop

p9530 SI Motion standstill tolerance (Control Unit) / SI Mtn standst_tol

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.000 [mm]	100.000 [mm]	1.000 [mm]

Description: Sets the tolerance for the function "Safe Operating Stop" (SOS).

Dependency: Refer to: C01707

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop

p9531[0...3] SI Motion SLS (SG) limit values (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SLS lim CU

VECTOR (Safety rot)	**Can be changed:** C2	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [rev/min]	1000000.00 [rev/min]	2000.00 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the limit values for the function "Safely-Limited Speed" (SLS).

Index: [0] = Limit value SLS1
[1] = Limit value SLS2
[2] = Limit value SLS3
[3] = Limit value SLP4

Dependency: Refer to: p9532, p9561, p9563
Refer to: C01714

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
SLS: Safely-Limited Speed / SG: Safely reduced speed

p9531[0...3] SI Motion SLS (SG) limit values (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SLS lim CU

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [mm/min]	1000000.00 [mm/min]	2000.00 [mm/min]

Description: Sets the limit values for the function "Safely-Limited Speed" (SLS).

Index: [0] = Limit value SLS1
[1] = Limit value SLS2
[2] = Limit value SLS3
[3] = Limit value SLP4

Dependency: Refer to: p9532, p9561, p9563
Refer to: C01714

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
SLS: Safely-Limited Speed / SG: Safely reduced speed

p9532[0...15] SI Motion SLS (SG) override factor (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SLS over

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.000 [%]	100.000 [%]	100.000 [%]

Description: Sets the override factor for the limit value for SLS2 and SLS4 for the function "Safely-Limited Speed" (SLS).

Index:
[0] = SLS (SG) override factor 0
[1] = SLS (SG) override factor 1
[2] = SLS (SG) override factor 2
[3] = SLS (SG) override factor 3
[4] = SLS (SG) override factor 4
[5] = SLS (SG) override factor 5
[6] = SLS (SG) override factor 6
[7] = SLS (SG) override factor 7
[8] = SLS (SG) override factor 8
[9] = SLS (SG) override factor 9
[10] = SLS (SG) override factor 10
[11] = SLS (SG) override factor 11
[12] = SLS (SG) override factor 12
[13] = SLS (SG) override factor 13
[14] = SLS (SG) override factor 14
[15] = SLS (SG) override factor 15

Dependency: Refer to: p9501, p9531

Note: The current override factor for SLS2 and SLS4 is selected using the safety-relevant inputs (SGE).
A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
SLS: Safely-Limited Speed / SG: Safely reduced speed

p9533 SI Motion SLS setpoint velocity limiting (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SLS set_lim

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.000 [%]	100.000 [%]	80.000 [%]

Description: This is an evaluation factor to define the setpoint limit from the selected actual speed limit.
The active SLS limit value is evaluated with this factor and is made available as setpoint limit in r9733:
r9733 = p9533 * p9531[0...3]

Dependency: This parameter only has to be parameterized for the motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive (p9601.2 = 1)
Refer to: p9501, p9531, p9601

Note: The active actual speed limit is selected via safety-relevant inputs (SGE).
When selecting SOS or a STOP A ... D, setpoint 0 is specified in r9733.
A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
SLS: Safely-Limited Speed

p9534[0...1] SI Motion SLP (SE) upper limit values (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SLP up lim

VECTOR (Safety rot)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-2147000.000 [°]	2147000.000 [°]	100000.000 [°]

Description: Sets the upper limit for the function "Safely-Limited Position" (SLP).

Index: [0] = Limit value SLP1 (SE1)
[1] = Limit value SLP2 (SE2)

Dependency: Refer to: p9501, p9535, p9562

Note: For the setting of these limit values, the following applies: p9534 > p9535
A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
SLP: Safely-Limited Position / SE: Safe software limit switches

p9534[0...1] SI Motion SLP (SE) upper limit values (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SLP up lim

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-2147000.000 [mm]	2147000.000 [mm]	100000.000 [mm]

Description: Sets the upper limit for the function "Safely-Limited Position" (SLP).

Index: [0] = Limit value SLP1 (SE1)
[1] = Limit value SLP2 (SE2)

Dependency: Refer to: p9501, p9535, p9562

Note: For the setting of these limit values, the following applies: p9534 > p9535
A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
SLP: Safely-Limited Position / SE: Safe software limit switches

p9535[0...1] SI Motion SLP (SE) lower limit values (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SLP low lim

VECTOR (Safety rot)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-2147000.000 [°]	2147000.000 [°]	-100000.000 [°]

Description: Sets the lower limit for the function "Safely-Limited Position" (SLP).

Index: [0] = Limit value SLP1 (SE1)
[1] = Limit value SLP2 (SE2)

Dependency: Refer to: p9501, p9534, p9562

Note: For the setting of these limit values, the following applies: p9534 > p9535
A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
SLP: Safely-Limited Position / SE: Safe software limit switches

p9535[0...1] SI Motion SLP (SE) lower limit values (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SLP low lim

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-2147000.000 [mm]	2147000.000 [mm]	-100000.000 [mm]

Description: Sets the lower limit for the function "Safely-Limited Position" (SLP).

Index: [0] = Limit value SLP1 (SE1)
[1] = Limit value SLP2 (SE2)

Dependency: Refer to: p9501, p9534, p9562

Note: For the setting of these limit values, the following applies: p9534 > p9535
A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
SLP: Safely-Limited Position / SE: Safe software limit switches

p9536[0...29] SI Motion SCA (SN) plus cam position (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SCA+

VECTOR (Safety rot)	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-2147000.000 [°]	2147000.000 [°]	10.000 [°]

Description: Sets the plus cam position for the function "Safe Cam" (SCA).

Index: [0] = Cam position SCA1 (SN1)
[1] = Cam position SCA2 (SN2)
[2] = Cam position SCA3 (SN3)
[3] = Cam position SCA4 (SN4)
[4] = Cam position SCA5 (SN5)
[5] = Cam position SCA6 (SN6)
[6] = Cam position SCA7 (SN7)
[7] = Cam position SCA8 (SN8)
[8] = Cam position SCA9 (SN9)
[9] = Cam position SCA10 (SN10)
[10] = Cam position SCA11 (SN11)
[11] = Cam position SCA12 (SN12)
[12] = Cam position SCA13 (SN13)
[13] = Cam position SCA14 (SN14)
[14] = Cam position SCA15 (SN15)
[15] = Cam position SCA16 (SN16)
[16] = Cam position SCA17 (SN17)
[17] = Cam position SCA18 (SN18)
[18] = Cam position SCA19 (SN19)
[19] = Cam position SCA20 (SN20)
[20] = Cam position SCA21 (SN21)
[21] = Cam position SCA22 (SN22)
[22] = Cam position SCA23 (SN23)
[23] = Cam position SCA24 (SN24)
[24] = Cam position SCA25 (SN25)
[25] = Cam position SCA26 (SN26)
[26] = Cam position SCA27 (SN27)
[27] = Cam position SCA28 (SN28)
[28] = Cam position SCA29 (SN29)
[29] = Cam position SCA30 (SN30)

Dependency: Refer to: p9501, p9503, p9537

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
SCA: Safe Cam / SN: Safe software cam

p9536[0...29] SI Motion SCA (SN) plus cam position (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SCA+

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-2147000.000 [mm]	2147000.000 [mm]	10.000 [mm]

Description: Sets the plus cam position for the function "Safe Cam" (SCA).

Index:
[0] = Cam position SCA1 (SN1)
[1] = Cam position SCA2 (SN2)
[2] = Cam position SCA3 (SN3)
[3] = Cam position SCA4 (SN4)
[4] = Cam position SCA5 (SN5)
[5] = Cam position SCA6 (SN6)
[6] = Cam position SCA7 (SN7)
[7] = Cam position SCA8 (SN8)
[8] = Cam position SCA9 (SN9)
[9] = Cam position SCA10 (SN10)
[10] = Cam position SCA11 (SN11)
[11] = Cam position SCA12 (SN12)
[12] = Cam position SCA13 (SN13)
[13] = Cam position SCA14 (SN14)
[14] = Cam position SCA15 (SN15)
[15] = Cam position SCA16 (SN16)
[16] = Cam position SCA17 (SN17)
[17] = Cam position SCA18 (SN18)
[18] = Cam position SCA19 (SN19)
[19] = Cam position SCA20 (SN20)
[20] = Cam position SCA21 (SN21)
[21] = Cam position SCA22 (SN22)
[22] = Cam position SCA23 (SN23)
[23] = Cam position SCA24 (SN24)
[24] = Cam position SCA25 (SN25)
[25] = Cam position SCA26 (SN26)
[26] = Cam position SCA27 (SN27)
[27] = Cam position SCA28 (SN28)
[28] = Cam position SCA29 (SN29)
[29] = Cam position SCA30 (SN30)

Dependency: Refer to: p9501, p9503, p9537

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
SCA: Safe Cam / SN: Safe software cam

p9537[0...29] SI Motion SCA (SN) plus cam position (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SCA-

VECTOR (Safety rot)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-2147000.000 [°]	2147000.000 [°]	-10.000 [°]

Description: Sets the minus cam position for the function "Safe Cam" (SCA).

Index:
[0] = Cam position SCA1 (SN1)
[1] = Cam position SCA2 (SN2)
[2] = Cam position SCA3 (SN3)
[3] = Cam position SCA4 (SN4)
[4] = Cam position SCA5 (SN5)
[5] = Cam position SCA6 (SN6)
[6] = Cam position SCA7 (SN7)

[7] = Cam position SCA8 (SN8)
[8] = Cam position SCA9 (SN9)
[9] = Cam position SCA10 (SN10)
[10] = Cam position SCA11 (SN11)
[11] = Cam position SCA12 (SN12)
[12] = Cam position SCA13 (SN13)
[13] = Cam position SCA14 (SN14)
[14] = Cam position SCA15 (SN15)
[15] = Cam position SCA16 (SN16)
[16] = Cam position SCA17 (SN17)
[17] = Cam position SCA18 (SN18)
[18] = Cam position SCA19 (SN19)
[19] = Cam position SCA20 (SN20)
[20] = Cam position SCA21 (SN21)
[21] = Cam position SCA22 (SN22)
[22] = Cam position SCA23 (SN23)
[23] = Cam position SCA24 (SN24)
[24] = Cam position SCA25 (SN25)
[25] = Cam position SCA26 (SN26)
[26] = Cam position SCA27 (SN27)
[27] = Cam position SCA28 (SN28)
[28] = Cam position SCA29 (SN29)
[29] = Cam position SCA30 (SN30)

Dependency: Refer to: p9501, p9503, p9536

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
SCA: Safe Cam / SN: Safe software cam

p9537[0...29] SI Motion SCA (SN) plus cam position (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SCA-

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-2147000.000 [mm]	2147000.000 [mm]	-10.000 [mm]

Description: Sets the minus cam position for the function "Safe Cam" (SCA).

Index: [0] = Cam position SCA1 (SN1)
[1] = Cam position SCA2 (SN2)
[2] = Cam position SCA3 (SN3)
[3] = Cam position SCA4 (SN4)
[4] = Cam position SCA5 (SN5)
[5] = Cam position SCA6 (SN6)
[6] = Cam position SCA7 (SN7)
[7] = Cam position SCA8 (SN8)
[8] = Cam position SCA9 (SN9)
[9] = Cam position SCA10 (SN10)
[10] = Cam position SCA11 (SN11)
[11] = Cam position SCA12 (SN12)
[12] = Cam position SCA13 (SN13)
[13] = Cam position SCA14 (SN14)
[14] = Cam position SCA15 (SN15)
[15] = Cam position SCA16 (SN16)
[16] = Cam position SCA17 (SN17)
[17] = Cam position SCA18 (SN18)
[18] = Cam position SCA19 (SN19)
[19] = Cam position SCA20 (SN20)
[20] = Cam position SCA21 (SN21)
[21] = Cam position SCA22 (SN22)
[22] = Cam position SCA23 (SN23)
[23] = Cam position SCA24 (SN24)
[24] = Cam position SCA25 (SN25)

[25] = Cam position SCA26 (SN26)
[26] = Cam position SCA27 (SN27)
[27] = Cam position SCA28 (SN28)
[28] = Cam position SCA29 (SN29)
[29] = Cam position SCA30 (SN30)

Dependency: Refer to: p9501, p9503, p9536

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
SCA: Safe Cam / SN: Safe software cam

p9538[0...29] SI Motion SCA (SN) cam track assignment (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SCA assign.

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Safety Integrated
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
100	414	[0] 100
		[1] 101
		[2] 102
		[3] 103
		[4] 104
		[5] 105
		[6] 106
		[7] 107
		[8] 108
		[9] 109
		[10] 110
		[11] 111
		[12] 112
		[13] 113
		[14] 114
		[15] 200
		[16] 201
		[17] 202
		[18] 203
		[19] 204
		[20] 205
		[21] 206
		[22] 207
		[23] 208
		[24] 209
		[25] 210
		[26] 211
		[27] 212
		[28] 213
		[29] 214

Description: Assigns the individual cams to the maximum of 4 cam tracks and defines the numerical value for the SGA "cam range".
p9538[0...29] = CBA dec
C = Assignment of the cam to the cam track.
Valid values are 1, 2, 3, 4.
BA = Numerical value for the SGA "cam range".

If the position lies in the range of this cam, the value BA is signaled to the safety-relevant logic via the SGA "cam range" of the cam track set using C.

Valid values are 0 ... 14. Each numerical value may only be used once for each cam track.

Examples:

p9538[0] = 207

Cam 1 (index 0) is assigned cam track 2. If the position lies within the range of this cam, a value of 7 is entered in the SGA "cam range" of the second cam track.

p9538[5] = 100

Cam 6 (index 5) is assigned cam track 1. If the position lies within the range of this cam, a value of 0 is entered in the SGA "cam range" of the first cam track.

Index:
[0] = Track assignment SCA1
[1] = Track assignment SCA2
[2] = Track assignment SCA3
[3] = Track assignment SCA4
[4] = Track assignment SCA5
[5] = Track assignment SCA6
[6] = Track assignment SCA7
[7] = Track assignment SCA8
[8] = Track assignment SCA9
[9] = Track assignment SCA10
[10] = Track assignment SCA11
[11] = Track assignment SCA12
[12] = Track assignment SCA13
[13] = Track assignment SCA14
[14] = Track assignment SCA15
[15] = Track assignment SCA16
[16] = Track assignment SCA17
[17] = Track assignment SCA18
[18] = Track assignment SCA19
[19] = Track assignment SCA20
[20] = Track assignment SCA21
[21] = Track assignment SCA22
[22] = Track assignment SCA23
[23] = Track assignment SCA24
[24] = Track assignment SCA25
[25] = Track assignment SCA26
[26] = Track assignment SCA27
[27] = Track assignment SCA28
[28] = Track assignment SCA29
[29] = Track assignment SCA30

Dependency: Refer to: p9501, p9503

Refer to: F01681

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

SCA: Safe Cam / SN: Safe software cam

p9540 SI Motion SCA (SN) tolerance (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SCA tol

VECTOR (Safety rot)

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0010 [°]	10.0000 [°]	0.1000 [°]

Description: Sets the tolerance for the function "Safe Cam" (SCA).

Within this tolerance, both monitoring channels may signal different signal states of the same safe cam.

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9540 SI Motion SCA (SN) tolerance (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SCA tol

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0010 [mm]	10.0000 [mm]	0.1000 [mm]

Description: Sets the tolerance for the function "Safe Cam" (SCA).
Within this tolerance, both monitoring channels may signal different signal states of the same safe cam.

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9542 SI Motion act val comparison tol (crosswise) (Control Unit) / SI Mtn act val tol

VECTOR (Safety rot)

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0010 [°]	360.0000 [°]	0.1000 [°]

Description: Sets the tolerance for the cross-check of the actual position between the two monitoring channels.

Dependency: Refer to: C01711

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9542 SI Motion act val comparison tol (crosswise) (Control Unit) / SI Mtn act val tol

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0010 [mm]	360.0000 [mm]	0.1000 [mm]

Description: Sets the tolerance for the cross-check of the actual position between the two monitoring channels.

Dependency: Refer to: C01711

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9544 SI Motion actual value comparison tolerance (referencing) (CU) / SI Mtn ref tol

VECTOR (Safety rot)

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0000 [°]	36.0000 [°]	0.0100 [°]

Description: Sets the tolerance to check the actual values after referencing (incremental encoder) or when powering up (absolute encoder).

Dependency: Refer to: C01711

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9544 SI Motion actual value comparison tolerance (referencing) (CU) / SI Mtn ref tol

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.0000 [mm]	36.0000 [mm]	0.0100 [mm]

Description: Sets the tolerance to check the actual values after referencing (incremental encoder) or when powering up (absolute encoder).

Dependency: Refer to: C01711

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9545 SI Motion SSM (SGA n < nx) filter time (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SSM filt CU

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [ms]	100.00 [ms]	0.00 [ms]

Description: Sets the filter time for the SSM feedback signal to detect standstill.

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
The filter time is effective only if the function is enabled (p9300/p9500 Bit 16 = 1).
The parameter is included in the data cross-check of the two monitoring channels.
SSM: Safe Speed Monitor (safety-relevant feedback signal from the velocity monitoring)

p9546 SI Motion SSM (SGA n < nx) velocity limit (CU) / SI Mtn SSM v_limCU

VECTOR (Safety rot)	**Can be changed:** C2	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0.00 [rev/min]	1000000.00 [rev/min]	20.00 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the velocity limit for the SSM feedback signal to detect standstill (n < n_x).
When this limit value is undershot, the signal "SSM feedback signal active" (SGA n < n_x) is set.

Caution: The function "Safe Acceleration Monitor" (SBR) is switched out after the selected threshold value is undershot.

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
F-DO: Failsafe Digital Output / SGA: Safety-related output
SBR: Safe Acceleration Monitor
SSM: Safe Speed Monitor (safety-relevant feedback signal from the velocity monitoring) / SGA n < nx: Safety-related output n < nx

p9546 SI Motion SSM (SGA n < nx) velocity limit (CU) / SI Mtn SSM v_limCU

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [mm/min]	1000000.00 [mm/min]	20.00 [mm/min]

Description: Sets the velocity limit for the SSM feedback signal to detect standstill (n < n_x).
When this limit value is undershot, the signal "SSM feedback signal active" (SGA n < n_x) is set.

Caution: The function "Safe Acceleration Monitor" (SBR) is switched out after the selected threshold value is undershot.

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
F-DO: Failsafe Digital Output / SGA: Safety-related output
SBR: Safe Acceleration Monitor
SSM: Safe Speed Monitor (safety-relevant feedback signal from the velocity monitoring) / SGA n < nx: Safety-related output n < nx

p9547 SI Motion SSM (SGA n < nx) velocity hysteresis (CU) / SI Mtn SSM hyst CU

VECTOR (Safety rot)

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0010 [rev/min]	500.0000 [rev/min]	10.0000 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the velocity hysteresis for the SSM feedback signal to detect standstill (n < nx).
Dependency: Refer to: C01711
Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
The velocity hysteresis is effective only if the function is enabled (p9300/p9500 Bit 16 = 1).
The parameter is included in the data cross-check of the two monitoring channels.
SSM: Safe Speed Monitor (safety-relevant feedback signal from the velocity monitoring)

p9547 SI Motion SSM (SGA n < nx) velocity hysteresis (CU) / SI Mtn SSM hyst CU

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.0010 [mm/min]	500.0000 [mm/min]	10.0000 [mm/min]

Description: Sets the velocity hysteresis for the SSM feedback signal to detect standstill (n < nx).
Dependency: Refer to: C01711
Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
The velocity hysteresis is effective only if the function is enabled (p9300/p9500 Bit 16 = 1).
The parameter is included in the data cross-check of the two monitoring channels.
SSM: Safe Speed Monitor (safety-relevant feedback signal from the velocity monitoring)

p9548 SI Motion SBR actual velocity tolerance (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SBR tol

VECTOR (Safety rot)

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [rev/min]	120000.00 [rev/min]	300.00 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the velocity tolerance for the "Safe Acceleration Monitor".
Dependency: Refer to: C01706
Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
SBR: Safe Acceleration Monitor

p9548 SI Motion SBR actual velocity tolerance (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SBR tol

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [mm/min]	120000.00 [mm/min]	300.00 [mm/min]

Description: Sets the velocity tolerance for the "Safe Acceleration Monitor".
Dependency: Refer to: C01706
Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
SBR: Safe Acceleration Monitor

p9549 SI Motion slip velocity tolerance (Control Unit) / SI Mtn slip tol

VECTOR (Safety rot)

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [rev/min]	6000.00 [rev/min]	6.00 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the velocity tolerance that is used for a 2-encoder system in crosswise comparison between the two monitoring channels.
Dependency: Refer to: p9501, p9542
Note: If the "actual value synchronization" is not enabled (p9501.3 = 0), then the value parameterized in p9542 is used as tolerance in the data cross-check.
A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9549 SI Motion slip velocity tolerance (Control Unit) / SI Mtn slip tol

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [mm/min]	6000.00 [mm/min]	6.00 [mm/min]

Description: Sets the velocity tolerance that is used for a 2-encoder system in crosswise comparison between the two monitoring channels.
Dependency: Refer to: p9501, p9542
Note: If the "actual value synchronization" is not enabled (p9501.3 = 0), then the value parameterized in p9542 is used as tolerance in the data cross-check.
A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9550 SI Motion SGE changeover tolerance time (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SGE_chg tol

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [ms]	10000.00 [ms]	500.00 [ms]

Description: Sets the tolerance time for the changeover of the safety-related inputs (SGE).

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9551 SI Motion SLS (SG) changeover delay time (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SLS t CU

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2825
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [ms]	600000.00 [ms]	100.00 [ms]

Description: Sets the delay time for the SLS changeover or for the changeover from SLS to SOS for the function "Safely-Limited Speed" (SLS).

When transitioning from a higher to a lower safely-limited velocity/speed stage or to the safe operating stop (SOS), within this delay time, the "old" velocity stage remains active.

Even if SLS or SOS is activated from non safety-related operation, then this delay is still applied.

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

SLS: Safely-Limited Speed / SG: Safely reduced speed

SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop

p9552 SI Motion transition time STOP C to SOS (SBH) (Control Unit) / SI Mtn t C->SOS CU

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2825
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [ms]	600000.00 [ms]	100.00 [ms]

Description: Sets the transition time from STOP C to "Safe Operating Stop" (SOS).

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop

p9553 SI Motion transition time STOP D to SOS (SBH) (Control Unit) / SI Mtn t D->SOS CU

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2825
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [ms]	600000.00 [ms]	100.00 [ms]

Description: Sets the transition time from STOP D to "Safe Operating Stop" (SOS).

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop

p9554 SI Motion transition time STOP E to SOS (SBH) (Control Unit) / SI Mtn time E->SOS

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [ms]	600000.00 [ms]	100.00 [ms]

Description: Sets the transition time from STOP E to "Safe Operating Stop" (SOS).
Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop

p9555 SI Motion transition time STOP F to STOP B (Control Unit) / SI Mtn t F->B CU

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2825
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [ms]	600000.00 [ms]	0.00 [ms]

Description: Sets the transition time from STOP F to STOP B.
Dependency: Refer to: C01711
Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9556 SI Motion pulse suppression delay time (Control Unit) / SI Mtn IL t_del CU

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2825
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [ms]	600000.00 [ms]	100.00 [ms]

Description: Sets the delay time for the safe pulse suppression after STOP B.
Dependency: Refer to: p9560
Refer to: C01701
Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9557 SI Motion pulse suppression test time (Control Unit) / SI Mtn IL t_test

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [ms]	10000.00 [ms]	100.00 [ms]

Description: Sets the time after which the pulses must have been suppressed when initiating the test stop.
Dependency: Refer to: C01798
Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9558 SI Motion acceptance test mode time limit (Control Unit) / SI Mtn t_accept

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
5000.00 [ms]	100000.00 [ms]	40000.00 [ms]

Description: Sets the maximum time for the acceptance test mode.
If the acceptance test mode takes longer than the selected time limit, then the mode is automatically terminated.

Dependency: Refer to: C01799

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9559 SI Motion forced checking procedure timer (Control Unit) / SI Mtn dyn timer

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [h]	9000.00 [h]	8.00 [h]

Description: Sets the time to carry out the forced checking procedure and test the safety motion monitoring functions integrated in the drives.
Within the parameterized time, the safety functions must have been tested at least once including de-selecting the function "Safe Torque Off". The monitoring time is reset each time that the test is carried out.
The signal source to initiate the forced checking procedure is parameterized in p9705.

Dependency: Refer to: p9705
Refer to: C01798

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9560 SI Motion pulse suppression shutdown speed (Control Unit) / SI Mtn IL n_shutCU

VECTOR (Safety rot)

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [rev/min]	6000.00 [rev/min]	0.00 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the shutdown speed for the pulse suppression.
Below this speed "standstill" is assumed and for STOP B, the pulses are suppressed (by changing to STOP A).

Dependency: Refer to: p9556

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9560 SI Motion pulse suppression shutdown velocity (Control Unit) / SI Mtn IL v_shutCU

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [mm/min]	6000.00 [mm/min]	0.00 [mm/min]

Description: Sets the shutdown velocity for pulse suppression.
Below this velocity "standstill" is assumed and for STOP B, the pulses are suppressed (by changing to STOP A).

Dependency: Refer to: p9556

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9561 SI Motion SLS (SG) stop response (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SLS resp

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	14	5

Description: Sets the stop response for the function "Safely-Limited Speed" (SLS).
This setting applies for all SLS limit values.
An input value of less than 5 signifies personnel protection, from 10 and upwards, machine protection.

Value:
0: STOP A
1: STOP B
2: STOP C
3: STOP D
4: STOP E
5: Sets the stop response via p9563 (SLS-specific)
10: STOP A with delayed pulse suppression when the bus fails
11: STOP B with delayed pulse suppression when the bus fails
12: STOP C with delayed pulse suppression when the bus fails
13: STOP D with delayed pulse suppression when the bus fails
14: STOP E with delayed pulse suppression when the bus fails

Dependency: Refer to: p9531, p9563, p9580

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
SLS: Safely-Limited Speed / SG: Safely reduced speed

p9562 SI Motion SLP (SE) stop response (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SLP resp

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
2	4	2

Description: Sets the stop response for the function "Safely-Limited Position" (SLP).

Value:
2: STOP C
3: STOP D
4: STOP E

Dependency: Refer to: p9534, p9535

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
SLP: Safely-Limited Position / SE: Safe software limit switches

p9563[0...3] SI Motion SLS (SG)-specific stop response (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SLS stop

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	14	2

Description: Sets the SLS-specific stop response for the function "Safely-Limited Speed" (SLS).
These settings apply to the individual limit values for SLS.

Value:
0: STOP A
1: STOP B
2: STOP C
3: STOP D
4: STOP E
10: STOP A with delayed pulse suppression when the bus fails
11: STOP B with delayed pulse suppression when the bus fails
12: STOP C with delayed pulse suppression when the bus fails
13: STOP D with delayed pulse suppression when the bus fails
14: STOP E with delayed pulse suppression when the bus fails

Index:
[0] = Limit value SLS1
[1] = Limit value SLS2
[2] = Limit value SLS3
[3] = Limit value SLP4

Dependency: Refer to: p9531, p9561, p9580

Notice: Values 10 to 14 are being prepared and are presently ineffective.

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
SLS: Safely-Limited Speed / SG: Safely reduced speed

p9570 SI Motion acceptance test mode (Control Unit) / SI Mtn Acc_mode

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	00AC hex	0000 hex

Description: Setting to select and de-select the acceptance test mode.

Value:
0: [00 hex] De-select the acceptance test mode
172: [AC hex] Select the acceptance test mode

Dependency: Refer to: p9558, r9571
Refer to: C01799

r9571 SI Motion acceptance test status (Control Unit) / SI Mtn acc_status

VECTOR

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	00AC hex	-

Description: Displays the status of the acceptance test mode.

Value:
0: [00 hex] Acc_mode inactive
12: [0C hex] Acc_mode not possible due to POWER ON fault
13: [0D hex] Acc_mode not possible due to incorrect ID in p9570
15: [0F hex] Acc_mode not possible due to expired Acc_timer
172: [AC hex] Acc_mode active

Dependency: Refer to: p9558, p9570
Refer to: C01799

p9580 SI Motion pulse suppression delay time after bus failure (CU) / SI Mtn t to IL

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [ms]	800.00 [ms]	0.00 [ms]

Description: Sets the delay time after which the pulses are safely suppressed after a bus failure.

Dependency: Refer to: p9561, p9563

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

r9590[0...3] SI Motion version safety motion monitoring (Control Unit) / SI Mtn version

VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the Safety Integrated version for the safety motion monitoring functions on the Control Unit.

Index: [0] = Safety Version (major release)
[1] = Safety Version (minor release)
[2] = Safety Version (baselevel or patch)
[3] = Safety Version (hotfix)

Dependency: Refer to: r9770, r9870, r9890

Note: Example:
r9590[0] = 2, r9590[1] = 60, r9590[2] = 1, r9590[3] = 0 --> SI Motion version V02.60.01.00

p9601 SI enable, functions integrated in the drive (Control Unit) / SI enable fct CU

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 bin

Description: Sets the enable signals for safety functions on the Control Unit that are integrated in the drive.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	STO (SH) via terminals (Control Unit) enable	Enable	Inhibit	2810
02	Motion monitoring functions integr. in the drive (Control Unit)	Enable	Inhibit	-
03	PROFIsafe (Control Unit) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-

Dependency: Refer to: p9801

Note: For p9601.2 = 1 and p9601.3 = 0 the following apply:
It is assumed that the motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive are controlled via the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F).
CU: Control Unit
STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill
SI: Safety Integrated
SMM: Safe Motion Monitoring

p9602 SI enable Safe Brake Control (Control Unit) / SI enable SBC CU

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2814
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Sets the enable signal for the function "Safe Brake Control" (SBC) on the Control Unit.

Value:
0: Inhibit SBC
1: SBC enable

Dependency: Refer to: p9802

Note: The "Safe Brake Control" function is not activated until at least one safety monitoring function has been enabled (i.e. p9501 not equal to 0 and/or p9601 not equal to 0).

The parameterization "no motor holding brake available" and "Safe Brake Control" enabled (p1215 = 0, p9602 = p9802 = 1) is not practical if there is no motor holding brake.

The parameterization "motor holding brake the same as sequence control, connection via BICO" and "Safe Brake Control" enabled (p1215 = 3, p9602 = 1, p9802 = 1) is not practical.

It is not permissible to parameterize "motor holding brake without feedback signals" and also enable "safe brake control" (p1278 = 1, p9602 = 1, p9802 = 1).

CU: Control Unit

SBC: Safe Brake Control

SI: Safety Integrated

p9610 SI PROFIsafe address (Control Unit) / SI PROFIsafe CU

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	FFFE hex	0000 hex

Description: Sets the PROFIsafe address of the Control Unit.

Dependency: Refer to: p9810

p9620[0...7] BI: SI signal source for STO (SH)/SBC/SS1 (Control Unit) / SI S_srcSTO/SS1 CU

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2810
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the following functions on the Control Unit:

STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill

SBC: Safe Brake Control

SS1: Safe Stop 1 (time monitored)

Dependency: Refer to: p9601

Note: The following signal sources are permitted:
- fixed zero (standard setting).
- digital inputs DI 0 to DI 7 on the Control Unit 320 (CU320).
- digital inputs DI 0 to DI 3 on the Controller Extensions (CX32, NX10, NX15).
- digital inputs DI 0 to DI 3 on the Control Unit 310 (CU310).

It is not permitted to establish an interconnection to a digital input in the simulation mode.
For a parallel circuit configuration of n power units, the following applies:
p9620[0] = Signal source for power unit 1
...
p9620[n-1] = Signal source for power unit n

p9650 SI SGE changeover tolerance time (Control Unit) / SI SGE_chg tol CU

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2810
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [ms]	2000.00 [ms]	500.00 [ms]

Description: Sets the tolerance time to change over the safety-related inputs (SGE) on the Control Unit.
An SGE changeover is not simultaneously effective due to the different runtimes in the two monitoring channels. After an SGE changeover, dynamic data is not subject to a data cross-check during this tolerance time.

Dependency: Refer to: p9850

Note: For a data cross-check between p9650 and p9850, a difference of one Safety monitoring clock cycle is tolerated.
The parameterized time is internally rounded-off to an integer multiple of the monitoring clock cycle.
SGE: Safety-related input (e.g. STO terminals)

p9652 SI Safe Stop 1 delay time (Control Unit) / SI Stop 1 t_del CU

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [s]	300.00 [s]	0.00 [s]

Description: Sets the delay time of the pulse suppression for the function "Safe Stop 1" (SS1) on the Control Unit to brake along the OFF3 down ramp (p1135).

Dependency: Refer to: p1135, p9852

Note: For a data cross-check between p9652 and p9852, a difference of one Safety monitoring clock cycle is tolerated.
The parameterized time is internally rounded-off to an integer multiple of the monitoring clock cycle.
SS1: Safe Stop 1 (corresponds to Stop Category 1 acc. to EN60204)

p9658 SI transition time STOP F to STOP A (Control Unit) / SI STOP F->A CU

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2802
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [ms]	30000.00 [ms]	0.00 [ms]

Description: Sets the transition period from STOP F to STOP A on the Control Unit.

Dependency: Refer to: r9795, p9858
Refer to: F01611

Note: For a data cross-check between p9658 and p9858, a difference of one Safety monitoring clock cycle is tolerated.
The parameterized time is internally rounded-off to an integer multiple of the monitoring clock cycle.
STOP F: Defect in a monitoring channel (error in the data cross-check)
STOP A: Pulse suppression via the safety shutdown path

p9659 SI forced checking procedure timer / SI FrcdCkProcTimer

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2810
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [h]	9000.00 [h]	8.00 [h]

Description: Sets the time to carry out the dynamic update and testing the safety shutdown paths (forced checking procedure).
Within the parameterized time, STO must have been de-selected at least once. The monitoring time is reset each time that STO is de-selected.

Dependency: Refer to: A01699

Note: STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill

p9700 SI Motion copy function / SI Mtn copy fct

TM54F_MA

Can be changed: C2, U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	0057 hex	0000 hex

Description: Setting to start the required copy function.
After starting, the appropriate parameters are copied from the Control Unit to the Motor Module.
After completing copying, parameters are automatically reset to 0.

Value:
0: [00 hex] Copy function ended
29: [1D hex] Start copy function node identifier
87: [57 hex] Start copy function SI parameters

Note: Re value = 57 hex:
The value can only be set if the safety commissioning mode is set and the Safety Integrated password was entered.
SI: Safety Integrated

p9700 SI Motion copy function / SI Mtn copy fct

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2, U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	00D0 hex	0000 hex

Description: Setting to start the required copy function.
After starting, the appropriate parameters are copied from the Control Unit to the Motor Module.
After completing copying, parameters are automatically reset to 0.

Value:
0: [00 hex] Copy function ended
29: [1D hex] Start copy function node identifier
87: [57 hex] Start copy function SI parameters
208: [D0 hex] Start copy function SI basic parameters

Note: Re value = 57 hex and D0 hex:
The value can only be set if the safety commissioning mode is set and the Safety Integrated password was entered.

Re value = D0 hex:
The following parameters are copied after starting the copy function:
p9601/p9801, p9602/p9802, p9610/9810, p9650/p9850, p9652/p9852, p9658/p9858
SI: Safety Integrated

p9701 Acknowledge SI Motion data / Ackn SI Mtn dat

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: C2, U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	00EC hex	0000 hex

Description: Setting to transfer the reference checksums from the associated actual checksums after changes (SI parameters, hardware).
After transferring the reference checksums, parameters are automatically reset to 0.

Value:
0: [00 hex] Data unchanged
172: [AC hex] Acknowledge data change complete
236: [EC hex] Acknowledge hardware CRC

Dependency: Refer to: r9398, p9399, r9728, p9729, r9798, p9799, r9898, p9899

Note: Re value = AC hex:
These values can only be set if the safety commissioning mode is set and the Safety Integrated password was entered.
SI: Safety Integrated

p9701 Acknowledge SI Motion data / Ackn SI Mtn dat

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2, U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	00EC hex	0000 hex

Description: Setting to transfer the reference checksums from the associated actual checksums after changes (SI parameters, hardware).
After transferring the reference checksums, parameters are automatically reset to 0.

Value:
0: [00 hex] Data unchanged
172: [AC hex] Acknowledge data change complete
220: [DC hex] Acknowledge SI basic parameter change
236: [EC hex] Acknowledge hardware CRC

Dependency: Refer to: r9398, p9399, r9728, p9729, r9798, p9799, r9898, p9899

Note: Re value = AC and DC hex:
These values can only be set if the safety commissioning mode is set and the Safety Integrated password was entered.
SI: Safety Integrated

p9705 BI: SI Motion: Test stop signal source / SI Mtn test stop

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source for the test stop of the safety-relevant motion monitoring functions.

r9710[0...1] SI Motion diagnostics result list 1 / SI Mtn res_list 1

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Safety Integrated
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays result list 1 that, for the data cross-check between the monitoring channels, led to the fault.

Index: [0] = Result list, second channel
[1] = Result list, drive

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Actual value > upper limit SOS	Yes	No	-
01	Actual value > lower limit SOS	Yes	No	-
02	Actual value > upper limit, SE1	Yes	No	-
03	Actual value > lower limit, SE1	Yes	No	-
04	Actual value > upper limit, SE2	Yes	No	-
05	Actual value > lower limit, SE2	Yes	No	-
06	Actual value > upper limit, SG1	Yes	No	-
07	Actual value > lower limit, SG1	Yes	No	-
08	Actual value > upper limit, SG2	Yes	No	-
09	Actual value > lower limit, SG2	Yes	No	-
10	Actual value > upper limit, SG3	Yes	No	-
11	Actual value > lower limit, SG3	Yes	No	-
12	Actual value > upper limit, SG4	Yes	No	-
13	Actual value > lower limit, SG4	Yes	No	-
16	Actual value > upper limit, SBR	Yes	No	-
17	Actual value > lower limit, SBR	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: C01711

r9711[0...1] SI Motion diagnostics result list 2 / SI Mtn res_list 2

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Safety Integrated
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays result list 2 that, for the data cross-check between the monitoring channels, led to the fault.

Index: [0] = Result list, second channel
[1] = Result list, drive

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Actual value > upper limit, SN1+	Yes	No	-
01	Actual value > lower limit, SN1+	Yes	No	-
02	Actual value > upper limit, SN1-	Yes	No	-
03	Actual value > lower limit, SN1-	Yes	No	-
04	Actual value > upper limit, SN2+	Yes	No	-
05	Actual value > lower limit, SN2+	Yes	No	-
06	Actual value > upper limit, SN2-	Yes	No	-
07	Actual value > lower limit, SN2-	Yes	No	-
08	Actual value > upper limit, SN3+	Yes	No	-
09	Actual value > lower limit, SN3+	Yes	No	-
10	Actual value > upper limit, SN3-	Yes	No	-
11	Actual value > lower limit, SN3-	Yes	No	-
12	Actual value > upper limit, SN4+	Yes	No	-
13	Actual value > lower limit, SN4+	Yes	No	-
14	Actual value > upper limit, SN4-	Yes	No	-
15	Actual value > lower limit, SN4-	Yes	No	-

16	Actual value > upper limit, n_x+	Yes	No	-
17	Actual value > lower limit, n_x+	Yes	No	-
18	Actual value > upper limit, n_x-	Yes	No	-
19	Actual value > lower limit, n_x-	Yes	No	-
20	Actual value > upper limit, modulo	Yes	No	-
21	Actual value > lower limit, modulo	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: C01711

r9712 SI Motion diagnostics position action value motor side / SI Mtn s_act mot

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the current motor-side position actual value for the motion monitoring functions on the Control Unit.

r9713[0...3] SI Motion diagnostics position action value load side / SI Mtn s_act load

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the current load-side actual values of both monitoring channels and their difference.

Index: [0] = Load-side actual value on the Control Unit
[1] = Load-side actual value on the second channel
[2] = Load-side actual value difference Control Unit - second channel
[3] = Load-side max. actual value difference CU - 2nd channel

Dependency: Refer to: r9724

Note: Re r9713[0]:

The display of the load-side position actual value on the Control Unit is updated in the monitoring clock cycle.

Re r9713[1]:

The display of the load-side position actual value on the second channel is updated in the DCC clock cycle (r9724) and delayed by one DCC clock cycle.

Re r9713[2]:

The difference between the load-side position actual value on the Control Unit and load-side position actual value in the second channel is updated in the DCC clock cycle (r9724) and delayed by one DCC clock cycle.

Re r9713[3]:

The maximum difference between the load-side actual position value on the Control Unit and the load-side actual position value on the second channel

DCC: Data cross-check

r9714 SI Motion diagnostics velocity actual value load side / SI Mtn v_act load

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the current load-side velocity actual value for the motion monitoring functions on the Control Unit.

Note: For a linear axis, the following units apply: Micrometers per monitoring clock cycle (p9500)

For a rotary axis, the following units apply: Milldegrees per monitoring clock cycle (p9500)

r9718.23 CO/BO: SI Motion control signals 1 / SI Mtn ctrl_sig 1

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Safety Integrated
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Control signal 1 for safety-relevant motion monitoring functions.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
23	Set offset for TfS to the current torque	Set	Reset	-

Note: TfS: Traverse to fixed stop

r9719.0...31 CO/BO: SI Motion control signals 2 / SI Mtn ctrl_sig 2

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Safety Integrated
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Control signal 2 for safety-relevant motion monitoring functions.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	De-select SOS/SLS (SBH/SG)	Yes	No	-
01	De-select SOS (SBH)	Yes	No	-
03	Select SLS (SG) bit 0	Set	Not set	-
04	Select SLS (SG) bit 1	Set	Not set	-
08	Gearbox selection, bit 0	Set	Not set	-
09	Gearbox selection, bit 1	Set	Not set	-
10	Gearbox selection, bit 2	Set	Not set	-
12	Select SLP (SE)	SLP2 (SE2)	SLP1 (SE1)	-
13	Close brake from control	Yes	No	-
15	Select test stop	Yes	No	-
16	SGE valid	Yes	No	-
18	De-select external STOP A	Yes	No	-
19	De-select external STOP C	Yes	No	-
20	De-select external STOP D	Yes	No	-
21	De-select external STOP E	Yes	No	-
28	SLS (SG) override bit 0	Set	Not set	-
29	SLS (SG) override bit 1	Set	Not set	-
30	SLS (SG) override bit 2	Set	Not set	-
31	SLS (SG) override bit 3	Set	Not set	-

Note: Re r9719.0 and r9719.1:

These two bits must be considered together.

- if SOS/SLS (SBH/SG) is de-selected using bit 0, then assignment of bit 1 is irrelevant.
- if SOS/SLS (SBH/SG) is selected using bit 0, then a changeover is made between SOS (SBH) and SLS (SG) using bit 1.

SLP: Safely-Limited Position / SE: Safe software limit switches

SLS: Safely-Limited Speed / SG: Safely reduced speed

SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop

r9720.0...10 CO/BO: SI Motion control signals integrated in the drive / SI Mtn integ STW

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 2840, 2855
P-Group: Safety Integrated **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Control signals for safety-relevant motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	De-select STO	Yes	No	-
01	De-select SS1	Yes	No	-
02	De-select SS2	Yes	No	-
03	De-select SOS	Yes	No	-
04	De-select SLS	Yes	No	-
07	Acknowledgement	Signal edge active	No	-
09	Select SLS bit 0	Set	Not set	-
10	Select SLS bit 1	Set	Not set	-

r9721.0...15 CO/BO: SI Motion status signals / SI Mtn stat_sig

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Status signal for safety-relevant motion monitoring functions.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	SOS or SLS active	Yes	No	-
01	SOS active	Yes	No	-
02	Pulse enable	Deleted	Enabled	-
03	Active SLS stage bit 0	Set	Not set	-
04	Active SLS stage bit 1	Set	Not set	-
05	Velocity below limit value n_x	Yes	No	-
06	Status signals valid	Yes	No	-
07	Safely referenced	Yes	No	-
12	STOP A or B active	Yes	No	-
13	STOP C active	Yes	No	-
14	STOP D active	Yes	No	-
15	STOP E active	Yes	No	-

r9722.0...15 CO/BO: SI Motion status signals integrated in the drive / SI Mtn integ stat

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 2840, 2855
P-Group: Safety Integrated **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Status signal for safety-relevant motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	STO active	Yes	No	-
01	SS1 active	Yes	No	-
02	SS2 active	Yes	No	-
03	SOS active	Yes	No	-
04	SLS active	Yes	No	-

07	Internal event	No	Yes	-
09	Active SLS stage bit 0	Set	Not set	-
10	Active SLS stage bit 1	Set	Not set	-
11	SOS selected	Yes	No	-
15	SSM (speed below limit value)	Yes	No	-

Notice: Re bit 07:
The signal state behaves in an opposite way to the PROFIsafe Standard.

Note: Re bit 07:
An internal even is displayed if a STOP A ... F is active.

r9723.0 CO/BO: SI Motion diagnostic signals integrated in the drive / SI Mtn integ diag

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the diagnostic signals for safety-relevant motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Forced checking procedure required	Yes	No	-

r9724 SI Motion crosswise comparison clock cycle / SI Mtn DCC clk cyc

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [ms]	- [ms]	- [ms]

Description: Displays the crosswise comparison clock cycle (clock cycle time with which each individual DCC value is compared between both monitoring channels.

Dependency: Refer to: p9500

Note: Crosswise comparison clock cycle = monitoring clock cycle (p9500) * number of data to be crosswise compared
DCC: Data cross-check

r9725[0...2] SI Motion, diagnostics STOP F / SI Mtn Diag STOP F

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Re r9725[0]:
Displays the message value that resulted in the STOP F on the drive.
Value = 0 means:
The Control Unit signaled a STOP F.
Value = 1 ... 999 means:
Number of the incorrect cross-checked data between the Control Unit and second channel.
Value >= 1000 means:
Additional diagnostic values of the drive.

Re r9725[1]:
Displays the CU value that resulted in STOP F.
Re r9725[2]:
Displays the value of the 2nd channel that resulted in STOP F.

Index: [0] = DCC error number
[1] = Control Unit DCC actual value
[2] = Component DCC actual value

Dependency: Refer to: C01711

Note: The significance of the individual values is described in message C01711.

p9726 SI Motion, user agreement selection/de-selection / SI Mtn UserAgr sel

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	00AC hex	0000 hex

Description: Setting to select and de-select the user agreement.

Value: 0: [00 hex] De-select user agreement
172: [AC hex] Select user agreement

Dependency: Refer to: r9727

r9727 SI Motion user agreement, inside the drive / SI Mtn UserAgr int

VECTOR

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the internal state of the user agreement.
Value = 0: User agreement is not set.
Value = AC hex: User agreement is set.

Dependency: Refer to: p9726

r9728[0...2] SI Motion actual checksum, SI parameters / SI Mtn act CRC

VECTOR

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the checksum over the checked Safety Integrated parameters of the motion monitoring functions (actual checksum).

Index: [0] = Checksum over SI parameters for motion monitoring
[1] = Checksum over SI parameters for actual values
[2] = Checksum over SI parameters for HW

Dependency: Refer to: p9729
Refer to: F01680

p9729[0...2] SI Motion reference checksum, SI parameters / SI Mtn ref CRC

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Sets the checksum using the checksum-tested Safety Integrated parameters for motion monitoring functions (reference checksum).

Index: [0] = Checksum over SI parameters for motion monitoring
[1] = Checksum over SI parameters for actual values
[2] = Checksum over SI parameters for HW

Dependency: Refer to: r9728
Refer to: F01680

r9730 SI Motion Safe maximum velocity / SI Mtn safe v_max

VECTOR (Safety rot)

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]

Description: Displays the safe maximum velocity (on the load side) that is permissible for the safe motion monitoring functions as a result of the actual value sensing.

Note: If the value displayed is exceeded, message C01711 is output indicating relevant subsequent faults.

r9730 SI Motion Safe maximum velocity / SI Mtn safe v_max

VECTOR

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [mm/min]	- [mm/min]	- [mm/min]

Description: Displays the safe maximum velocity (on the load side) that is permissible for the safe motion monitoring functions as a result of the actual value sensing.

Note: If the value displayed is exceeded, message C01711 is output indicating relevant subsequent faults.

r9731 SI Motion safe position accuracy / Safe Pos_accuracy

VECTOR (Safety rot)

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [°]	- [°]	- [°]

Description: Displays the safe position accuracy (on the load side) that can be achieved as a maximum for the safe motion monitoring functions as a result of the actual value sensing.

r9731 SI Motion safe position accuracy / Safe Pos_accuracy

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Safety Integrated
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [mm]	- [mm]	- [mm]

Description: Displays the safe position accuracy (on the load side) that can be achieved as a maximum for the safe motion monitoring functions as a result of the actual value sensing.

r9733[0...1] CO: SI Motion effective setpoint speed limiting / SI Mtn setp limit

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Safety Integrated
Units group: 3_1
Unit selection: p0505
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]	- [rev/min]

Description: Displays the necessary setpoint speed limit as a result of the selected SI Motion monitoring functions.
Contrary to the parameterization of the SI limit values, this parameter specifies the motor-side limit value and not the load-side limit value.

Index: [0] = Setpoint limiting positive
[1] = Setpoint limiting negative

Dependency: r9733[0] = p9531[x] * p9533; x = selected SLS stage
r9733[1] = - p9531[x] * p9533; x = selected SLS stage
Refer to: p9531, p9533

Notice: If r9733[0] is interconnected to p1085, then r9733[1] must also be interconnected to p1088.
If only the absolute value of the setpoint velocity limiting is required, r9733[0] is sufficient.

Note: The units changeover between linear and rotary axis units is not realized via the safety changeover (p9502), but by the linear motor changeover.

r9735[0...1] SI Motion diagnostics result list 3 / SI Mtn res_list 3

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Safety Integrated
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays result list 3, that for the data cross-check with the control, led to the fault.

Index: [0] = Result list, second channel
[1] = Result list, drive

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Actual value > upper limit, SN1+	Yes	No	-
01	Actual value > lower limit, SN1+	Yes	No	-
02	Actual value > upper limit, SN1-	Yes	No	-
03	Actual value > lower limit, SN1-	Yes	No	-
04	Actual value > upper limit, SN2+	Yes	No	-
05	Actual value > lower limit, SN2+	Yes	No	-
06	Actual value > upper limit, SN2-	Yes	No	-
07	Actual value > lower limit, SN2-	Yes	No	-
08	Actual value > upper limit, SN3+	Yes	No	-
09	Actual value > lower limit, SN3+	Yes	No	-
10	Actual value > upper limit, SN3-	Yes	No	-
11	Actual value > lower limit, SN3-	Yes	No	-

12	Actual value > upper limit, SN4+	Yes	No	-
13	Actual value > lower limit, SN4+	Yes	No	-
14	Actual value > upper limit, SN4-	Yes	No	-
15	Actual value > lower limit, SN4-	Yes	No	-
16	Actual value > upper limit, SN5+	Yes	No	-
17	Actual value > lower limit, SN5+	Yes	No	-
18	Actual value > upper limit, SN5-	Yes	No	-
19	Actual value > lower limit, SN5-	Yes	No	-
20	Actual value > upper limit, SN6+	Yes	No	-
21	Actual value > lower limit, SN6+	Yes	No	-
22	Actual value > upper limit, SN6-	Yes	No	-
23	Actual value > lower limit, SN6-	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: C01711

r9736[0...1] SI Motion diagnostics result list 4 / SI Mtn res_list 4

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays result list 4, that for the data cross-check with the control, led to the fault.

Index: [0] = Result list, second channel
[1] = Result list, drive

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Actual value > upper limit, SN7+	Yes	No	-
01	Actual value > lower limit, SN7+	Yes	No	-
02	Actual value > upper limit, SN7-	Yes	No	-
03	Actual value > lower limit, SN7-	Yes	No	-
04	Actual value > upper limit, SN8+	Yes	No	-
05	Actual value > lower limit, SN8+	Yes	No	-
06	Actual value > upper limit, SN8-	Yes	No	-
07	Actual value > lower limit, SN8-	Yes	No	-
08	Actual value > upper limit, SN9+	Yes	No	-
09	Actual value > lower limit, SN9+	Yes	No	-
10	Actual value > upper limit, SN9-	Yes	No	-
11	Actual value > lower limit, SN9-	Yes	No	-
12	Actual value > upper limit, SN10+	Yes	No	-
13	Actual value > lower limit, SN10+	Yes	No	-
14	Actual value > upper limit, SN10-	Yes	No	-
15	Actual value > lower limit, SN10-	Yes	No	-
16	Actual value > upper limit, SN11+	Yes	No	-
17	Actual value > lower limit, SN11+	Yes	No	-
18	Actual value > upper limit, SN11-	Yes	No	-
19	Actual value > lower limit, SN11-	Yes	No	-
20	Actual value > upper limit, SN12+	Yes	No	-
21	Actual value > lower limit, SN12+	Yes	No	-
22	Actual value > upper limit, SN12-	Yes	No	-
23	Actual value > lower limit, SN12-	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: C01711

r9737[0...1] SI Motion diagnostics result list 5 / SI Mtn res_list 5

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Data type: Unsigned32
P-Group: Safety Integrated
Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -

Access level: 3
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays result list 5, that for the data cross-check with the control, led to the fault.

Index: [0] = Result list, second channel
[1] = Result list, drive

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Actual value > upper limit, SN13+	Yes	No	-
01	Actual value > lower limit, SN13+	Yes	No	-
02	Actual value > upper limit, SN13-	Yes	No	-
03	Actual value > lower limit, SN13-	Yes	No	-
04	Actual value > upper limit, SN14+	Yes	No	-
05	Actual value > lower limit, SN14+	Yes	No	-
06	Actual value > upper limit, SN14-	Yes	No	-
07	Actual value > lower limit, SN14-	Yes	No	-
08	Actual value > upper limit, SN15+	Yes	No	-
09	Actual value > lower limit, SN15+	Yes	No	-
10	Actual value > upper limit, SN15-	Yes	No	-
11	Actual value > lower limit, SN15-	Yes	No	-
12	Actual value > upper limit, SN16+	Yes	No	-
13	Actual value > lower limit, SN16+	Yes	No	-
14	Actual value > upper limit, SN16-	Yes	No	-
15	Actual value > lower limit, SN16-	Yes	No	-
16	Actual value > upper limit, SN17+	Yes	No	-
17	Actual value > lower limit, SN17+	Yes	No	-
18	Actual value > upper limit, SN17-	Yes	No	-
19	Actual value > lower limit, SN17-	Yes	No	-
20	Actual value > upper limit, SN18+	Yes	No	-
21	Actual value > lower limit, SN18+	Yes	No	-
22	Actual value > upper limit, SN18-	Yes	No	-
23	Actual value > lower limit, SN18-	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: C01711

r9738[0...1] SI Motion diagnostics result list 6 / SI Mtn res_list 6

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Data type: Unsigned32
P-Group: Safety Integrated
Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -

Access level: 3
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays result list 5, that for the data cross-check with the control, led to the fault.

Index: [0] = Result list, second channel
[1] = Result list, drive

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Actual value > upper limit, SN19+	Yes	No	-
01	Actual value > lower limit, SN19+	Yes	No	-
02	Actual value > upper limit, SN19-	Yes	No	-
03	Actual value > lower limit, SN19-	Yes	No	-
04	Actual value > upper limit, SN20+	Yes	No	-
05	Actual value > lower limit, SN20+	Yes	No	-
06	Actual value > upper limit, SN20-	Yes	No	-
07	Actual value > lower limit, SN20-	Yes	No	-

08	Actual value > upper limit, SN21+	Yes	No	-
09	Actual value > lower limit, SN21+	Yes	No	-
10	Actual value > upper limit, SN21-	Yes	No	-
11	Actual value > lower limit, SN21-	Yes	No	-
12	Actual value > upper limit, SN22+	Yes	No	-
13	Actual value > lower limit, SN22+	Yes	No	-
14	Actual value > upper limit, SN22-	Yes	No	-
15	Actual value > lower limit, SN22-	Yes	No	-
16	Actual value > upper limit, SN23+	Yes	No	-
17	Actual value > lower limit, SN23+	Yes	No	-
18	Actual value > upper limit, SN23-	Yes	No	-
19	Actual value > lower limit, SN23-	Yes	No	-
20	Actual value > upper limit, SN24+	Yes	No	-
21	Actual value > lower limit, SN24+	Yes	No	-
22	Actual value > upper limit, SN24-	Yes	No	-
23	Actual value > lower limit, SN24-	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: C01711

r9739[0...1] SI Motion diagnostics result list 7 / SI Mtn res_list 7

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Safety Integrated **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays result list 7, that for the data cross-check with the control, led to the fault.

Index: [0] = Result list, second channel
[1] = Result list, drive

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Actual value > upper limit, SN25+	Yes	No	-
01	Actual value > lower limit, SN25+	Yes	No	-
02	Actual value > upper limit, SN25-	Yes	No	-
03	Actual value > lower limit, SN25-	Yes	No	-
04	Actual value > upper limit, SN26+	Yes	No	-
05	Actual value > lower limit, SN26+	Yes	No	-
06	Actual value > upper limit, SN26-	Yes	No	-
07	Actual value > lower limit, SN26-	Yes	No	-
08	Actual value > upper limit, SN27+	Yes	No	-
09	Actual value > lower limit, SN27+	Yes	No	-
10	Actual value > upper limit, SN27-	Yes	No	-
11	Actual value > lower limit, SN27-	Yes	No	-
12	Actual value > upper limit, SN28+	Yes	No	-
13	Actual value > lower limit, SN28+	Yes	No	-
14	Actual value > upper limit, SN28-	Yes	No	-
15	Actual value > lower limit, SN28-	Yes	No	-
16	Actual value > upper limit, SN29+	Yes	No	-
17	Actual value > lower limit, SN29+	Yes	No	-
18	Actual value > upper limit, SN29-	Yes	No	-
19	Actual value > lower limit, SN29-	Yes	No	-
20	Actual value > upper limit, SN30+	Yes	No	-
21	Actual value > lower limit, SN30+	Yes	No	-
22	Actual value > upper limit, SN30-	Yes	No	-
23	Actual value > lower limit, SN30-	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: C01711

r9744 SI message buffer changes, counter / SI msg_buffer chng

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the changes of the safety message buffer. This counter is incremented every time that the safety message buffer changes.

Recommend.: This is used to check whether the safety message buffer has been read out consistently.

Dependency: Refer to: r9747, r9748, r9749, p9752, r9753, r9754, r9755, r9756

r9747[0...63] SI message code / SI msg_code

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the numbers of safety messages that have occurred.

Dependency: Refer to: r9744, r9748, r9749, p9752, r9753, r9754, r9755, r9756

Note: The messages type "safety message" (Cxxxxx) are entered in the message fault buffer.

Message buffer structure (principle):

r9747[0], r9748[0], r9749[0], r9753[0], r9754[0], r9755[0], r9756[0] --> Current message case, safety message 1

...

r9747[7], r9748[7], r9749[7], r9753[7], r9754[7], r9755[7], r9756[7] --> Current message case, safety message 8

r9747[8], r9748[8], r9749[8], r9753[8], r9754[8], r9755[8], r9756[8] --> 1st acknowledged message case, safety message 1

...

r9747[15], r9748[15], r9749[15], r9753[15], r9754[15], r9755[15], r9756[15] --> 1st acknowledged message case, safety message 8

...

r9747[56], r9748[56], r9749[56], r9753[56], r9754[56], r9755[56], r9756[56] --> 7th acknowledged message case, safety message 1

...

r9747[63], r9748[63], r9749[63], r9753[63], r9754[63], r9755[63], r9756[63] --> 7th acknowledged message case, safety message 8

r9748[0...63] SI message time received in milliseconds / SI t_msg recv ms

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Messages	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	- [ms]	- [ms]	- [ms]

Description: Displays the relative system runtime in milliseconds when the safety message occurred.

Dependency: Refer to: r9744, r9747, r9749, p9752, r9753, r9754, r9755, r9756

r9749[0...63] SI message value / SI msg_value

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Data type: Integer32
P-Group: Messages
Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -

Access level: 3
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the additional information about the safety message that occurred (as integer number).
Dependency: Refer to: r9744, r9747, r9748, p9752, r9753, r9754, r9755, r9756

p9752 SI message cases, counter / SI msg_cases count

VECTOR

Can be changed: U, T
Data type: Unsigned16
P-Group: Messages
Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -

Access level: 3
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	65535	0

Description: Number of safety messages that have occurred since the last reset.
Dependency: The safety message buffer is cleared by resetting the parameter to 0.
Refer to: r9744, r9747, r9748, r9749, r9753, r9754, r9755, r9756
Note: The parameter is reset to 0 at POWER ON.

r9753[0...63] SI message value for float values / SI msg_val float

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Data type: FloatingPoint32
P-Group: Messages
Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -

Access level: 3
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays additional information about the safety message that has occurred for float values.
Dependency: Refer to: r9744, r9747, r9748, r9749, p9752, r9754, r9755, r9756

r9754[0...63] SI message time received in days / SI t_msg recv days

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Data type: Unsigned16
P-Group: Messages
Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -

Access level: 3
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the relative system runtime in days when the safety message occurred.
Dependency: Refer to: r9744, r9747, r9748, r9749, p9752, r9753, r9755, r9756

r9755[0...63] SI message time removed in milliseconds / SI t_msg rem ms

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Data type: Unsigned32
P-Group: Messages
Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -

Access level: 3
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [ms]	- [ms]	- [ms]

Description: Displays the relative system runtime in milliseconds when the safety message was removed.

Dependency: Refer to: r9744, r9747, r9748, r9749, p9752, r9753, r9754, r9756

r9756[0...63] SI message time removed in days / SI t_msg rem days

VECTOR

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Messages
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the relative system runtime in days when the safety message was removed.
Dependency: Refer to: r9744, r9747, r9748, r9749, p9752, r9753, r9754, r9755

p9761 SI password input / SI password inp

VECTOR

Can be changed: C1, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 2800
P-Group: Safety Integrated
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Enters the Safety Integrated password.
Dependency: Refer to: F01659
Note: It is not permissible to change Safety Integrated parameter settings until the Safety Integrated password has been entered.

p9762 SI password new / SI password new

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 2800
P-Group: Safety Integrated
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Enters a new Safety Integrated password.
Dependency: A change made to the Safety Integrated password must be acknowledged in the following parameter:
Refer to: p9763

p9763 SI password acknowledgement / SI ackn password

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: 2800
P-Group: Safety Integrated
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Acknowledges the new Safety Integrated password.
Dependency: Refer to: p9762
Note: The new password entered into p9762 must be re-entered in order to acknowledge.
p9762 = p9763 = 0 is automatically set after the new Safety Integrated password has been successfully acknowledged.

r9770[0...3] SI vers. safety fcts that run indep. in the drive (Control Unit) / SI version Drv CU

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 2802
P-Group: Safety Integrated **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the Safety Integrated version for the safety functions that run independently in the drive on the Control Unit.

Index: [0] = Safety Version (major release)
[1] = Safety Version (minor release)
[2] = Safety Version (baselevel or patch)
[3] = Safety Version (hotfix)

Dependency: Refer to: r9870, r9890

Note: Example:
r9770[0] = 2, r9770[1] = 60, r9770[2] = 1, r9770[3] = 0 --> Safety version V02.60.01.00

r9771 SI common functions (Control Unit) / SI common fct CU

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 2804
P-Group: Safety Integrated **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the Safety Integrated monitoring functions supported on the Control Unit and Motor Module.
The Control Unit determines this display.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	STO supported via terminals	Yes	No	2804
01	SBC supported	Yes	No	2804
02	SI Motion supported	Yes	No	2804
03	SS1 supported	Yes	No	2804
04	PROFIsafe supported	Yes	No	-
05	Drive-based motion monitoring functions supported	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: r9871

Note: CU: Control Unit
SBC: Safe Brake Control
SI: Safety Integrated
SS1: Safe Stop 1
STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill

r9772.0...19 CO/BO: SI status (Control Unit) / SI stat CU

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 2804
P-Group: Safety Integrated **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the Safety Integrated status on the Control Unit.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO selected on Control Unit	Yes	No	2810
	01	STO active on Control Unit	Yes	No	2810
	02	SS1 active on Control Unit	Yes	No	2810
	04	SBC requested	Yes	No	2814
	09	STOP A cannot be acknowledged, active	Yes	No	2802
	10	STOP A active	Yes	No	2802
	15	STOP F active	Yes	No	2802
	16	STO cse: Safety comm. mode	Yes	No	-
	17	STO cause: selection via terminal	Yes	No	-
	18	STO cause selection via SMM	Yes	No	-
	19	STO cause parking axis	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: r9872

Note: Re bit 00:

When STO is selected, the cause is displayed in bits 16 ... 19.

Re bit 18:

When the bit is set, STO is selected via PROFIsafe or Terminal Module 54F (TM54F).

SMM: Safe Motion Monitoring

r9773.0...31 CO/BO: SI status (Control Unit + Motor Module) / SI stat CU+MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 2

Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 2804

P-Group: Safety Integrated **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the Safety Integrated status on the drive (Control Unit + Motor Module).

Recommend.: STO should be selected before swicthing off the Motor Module, to ensure that the safe status is displayed correctly in r9773 (e.g. "STO active in drive").

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO selected in drive	Yes	No	2804
	01	STO active in drive	Yes	No	2804
	02	SS1 active in drive	Yes	No	2804
	04	SBC requested	Yes	No	2804
	31	Shutdown paths must be tested	Yes	No	2810

Dependency: Refer to: r9772, r9872

Note: This status is formed from the AND operation of the relevant status of the two monitoring channels.

If communication between the Control Unit and the Motor Module is interrupted (e.g. by switching off the Motor Module), the status of the Motor Module is no longer updated in r9872. Therefore the result of ANDing cannot be updated.

r9774.0...31 CO/BO: SI status (group STO) / SI stat group STO

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 2

Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 2804

P-Group: Safety Integrated **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status for Safety Integrated of the group to which this drive belongs.

These signals are an AND logic operation of the individual status signals of the drives included in this group.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO selected in group	Yes	No	2804
	01	STO active in group	Yes	No	2804
	02	SS1 active in group	Yes	No	-
	04	SBC requested in group	Yes	No	2804
	31	Shutdown paths of the group must be tested	Yes	No	2804

Dependency: Refer to: p9620, r9773

Notice: If a drive belonging to a group is de-activated via p0105, then the signals in r9774 can no longer be correctly displayed (Remedy: Before de-activating, remove this drive from the group).

Note: A group is formed by appropriately grouping the terminals for the function "Safe Torque Off" (STO).

The status of a group of n drives is, for drives 1 to n - 1 displayed with a delay of one monitoring clock cycle; this is a system-related effect.

r9780 SI monitoring clock cycle (Control Unit) / SI monitor_clck CU

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 2802

P-Group: Safety Integrated **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [ms]	- [ms]	- [ms]

Description: Displays the clock cycle time for the Safety Integrated Basic Functions on the Control Unit.

Dependency: Refer to: r9880

r9781[0...1] SI checksum to check changes (Control Unit) / SI checksum chg CU

CU_G

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Safety Integrated **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Additional check sum that is formed to check changes (fingerprint for the safety logbook functionality) to safety parameters (that are relevant for checksums).

Index: [0] = Safety change tracking checksum functional
[1] = Safety change tracking checksum hardware dependent

Dependency: Refer to: p9601, p9729, p9799
Refer to: F01690

r9782[0...1] SI time stamp to check changes (Control Unit) / SI TimeStamp CU

CU_G

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -

P-Group: Safety Integrated **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [h]	- [h]	- [h]

Description: Time stamp for the checksum that is saved in parameters p9781[0] and p9781[1] to track changes (fingerprint for the safety logbook functionality) made to safety parameters.

Index: [0] = SI time stamp change tracking checksum functional
[1] = SI time stamp change tracking checksum hardware-dependent

Dependency: Refer to: p9601, p9729, p9799
Refer to: F01690

r9794[0...19] SI crosswise comparison list (Control Unit) / SI DCC_list CU

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2802
	P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the number of the data that are being presently compared crosswise on the Control Unit.
Example:
r9794[0] = 1 (monitoring clock cycle)
r9794[1] = 2 (enable safety-related functions)
r9794[2] = 3 (SGE changeover, tolerance time)
r9794[3] = 4 (transition time, STOP F to STOP A)
...
The list of crosswise compared data is obtained dependent on the particular application.

Dependency: Refer to: r9894

Note: The complete list of numbers for data cross-check is listed in Fault F01611.

r9795 SI diagnostics STOP F (Control Unit) / SI diag STOP F CU

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2802
	P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the number of the cross-checked data which has caused STOP F on the Control Unit.

Dependency: Refer to: r9895
Refer to: F01611

Note: The complete list of numbers for data cross-check is listed in Fault F01611.

r9798 SI actual checksum SI parameters (Control Unit) / SI act_checksum CU

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2800
	P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays the checksum over the checked Safety Integrated parameters on the Control Unit (actual checksum).

Dependency: Refer to: p9799, r9898

p9799 SI reference checksum SI parameters (Control Unit) / SI set_checksum CU

VECTOR	**Can be changed:** C2	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2800
	P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Sets the checksum for the checked Safety Integrated parameters on the Control Unit (reference checksum).

Dependency: Refer to: r9798, p9899

p9801 SI enable, functions integrated in the drive (Motor Module) / SI enable fct MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 bin

Description: Sets the enable signals for safety functions on the Motor Module that are integrated in the drive.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	STO (SH) via terminals (Motor Module) enable	Enable	Inhibit	2810
02	Motion monitoring functions integr. in the drive (Motor Module)	Enable	Inhibit	-
03	PROFIsafe (Motor Module) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-

Dependency: Refer to: p9601

Note: For p9801.2 = 1 and p9801.3 = 0 the following applies:

It is assumed that the motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive are controlled via the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F).

MM: Motor Module

SI: Safety Integrated

SMM: Safe Motion Monitoring

STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill

p9802 SI enable Safe Brake Control (Motor Module) / SI enable SBC MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2814
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Sets the enable signal for the "Safe Brake Control" function (SBC) on the Motor Module.

0: Inhibit SBC

1: Enable SBC

Dependency: Refer to: p9602

Note: The "Safe Brake Control" function is not activated until at least one safety monitoring function has been enabled (i.e. p9501 not equal to 0 and/or p9801 not equal to 0).

The parameterization "no motor holding brake available" and "Safe Brake Control" enabled (p1215 = 0, p9602 = p9802 = 1) is not practical if there is no motor holding brake.

The parameterization "motor holding brake the same as sequence control, connection via BICO" and "Safe Brake Control" enabled (p1215 = 3, p9602 = 1, p9802 = 1) is not practical.

It is not permissible to parameterize "motor holding brake without feedback signals" and also enable "safe brake control" (p1278 = 1, p9602 = 1, p9802 = 1).

MM: Motor Module

SBC: Safe Brake Control

SI: Safety Integrated

p9810 SI PROFIsafe address (Motor Module) / SI PROFIsafe MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	FFFE hex	0000 hex

Description: Sets the PROFIsafe address of the Motor Module.

p9850 SI SGE changeover tolerance time (Motor Module) / SI SGE_chg tol MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2810
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [µs]	2000000.00 [µs]	500000.00 [µs]

Description: Sets the tolerance time to change over the safety-related inputs (SGE) on the Motor Module.
An SGE changeover is not simultaneously effective due to the different runtimes in the two monitoring channels. After an SGE changeover, dynamic data is not subject to a data cross-check during this tolerance time.
Dependency: Refer to: p9650
Note: For a data cross-check between p9650 and p9850, a difference of one Safety monitoring clock cycle is tolerated.
The parameterized time is internally rounded-off to an integer multiple of the monitoring clock cycle.
SGE: Safety-related input (e.g. STO terminals)

p9852 SI Safe Stop 1 delay time (Motor Module) / SI Stop 1 t_del MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [ms]	300000.00 [ms]	0.00 [ms]

Description: Sets the delay time of the pulse suppression for the function "Safe Stop 1" (SS1) on the Motor Module to brake along the OFF3 down ramp (p1135).
Dependency: Refer to: p1135, p9652
Note: For a data cross-check between p9652 and p9852, a difference of one Safety monitoring clock cycle is tolerated.
The parameterized time is internally rounded-off to an integer multiple of the monitoring clock cycle.
SS1: Safe Stop 1 (corresponds to Stop Category 1 acc. to EN60204)

p9858 SI transition time STOP F to STOP A (Control Unit) / SI STOP F->A MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2802
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [µs]	30000000.00 [µs]	0.00 [µs]

Description: Sets the transition period from STOP F to STOP A on the Motor Module.
Dependency: Refer to: p9658, r9895
Refer to: F30611

Note: For a data cross-check between p9658 and p9858, a difference of one Safety monitoring clock cycle is tolerated.
The parameterized time is internally rounded-off to an integer multiple of the monitoring clock cycle.
STOP F: Defect in a monitoring channel (error in the data cross-check)
STOP A: Pulse suppression via the safety shutdown path

r9870[0...3] SI version safety functions integrated in drive (Motor Module) / SI version MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2802
P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	-

Description: Displays the Safety Integrated version for the safety functions integrated in the drive on the Motor Module.

Index:
[0] = Safety Version (major release)
[1] = Safety Version (minor release)
[2] = Safety Version (baselevel or patch)
[3] = Safety Version (hotfix)

Dependency: Refer to: r9770, r9890

Note: Example:
r9870[0] = 2, r9870[1] = 60, r9870[2] = 1, r9870[3] = 0 --> Safety version V02.60.01.00

r9871 SI common functions (Motor Module / SI general fct MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2804
P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	-

Description: Displays the Safety Integrated monitoring functions supported on the Control Unit and Motor Module.
The Motor Module determines this display.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	STO supported via terminals	Yes	No	2804
01	SBC supported	Yes	No	2804
02	SI Motion supported	Yes	No	2804
03	SS1 supported	Yes	No	2804
04	PROFIsafe supported	Yes	No	-
05	Drive-based motion monitoring functions supported	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: r9771

Note: MM: Motor Module
SBC: Safe Brake Control
SI: Safety Integrated
SS1: Safe Stop 1
STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill

r9872.0...18 CO/BO: SI status list (Motor Module) / SI status MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2804
P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	-

Description: Displays the Safety Integrated status on the Motor Module.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO on Motor Module selected	Yes	No	2810
	01	STO on Motor Module active	Yes	No	2810
	02	SS1 on Motor Module active	Yes	No	2810
	04	SBC requested	Yes	No	2814
	09	STOP A cannot be acknowledged, active	Yes	No	2802
	10	STOP A active	Yes	No	2802
	15	STOP F active	Yes	No	2802
	16	STO cse: Safety comm. mode	Yes	No	-
	17	STO cause: selection via terminal	Yes	No	-
	18	STO cause selection via SMM	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: r9772

Notice: If communication between the Control Unit and the Motor Module is interrrupted (e.g. by switching off the Motor Module), the status of the Motor Module is no longer updated in r9872. The last transferred status of the Motor Module is displayed.

Note: Re bit 00:

When STO is selected, the cause is displayed in bits 16 ... 18.

Re bit 18:

When the bit is set, STO is selected via PROFIsafe or Terminal Module 54F (TM54F).

SMM: Safe Motion Monitoring

r9880 SI monitoring clock cycle (Motor Module) / SI monitor_clck MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 2802
P-Group: Safety Integrated **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [ms]	- [ms]	- [ms]

Description: Displays the clock cycle time for the Safety Integrated Basic Functions on the Motor Module.

Dependency: Refer to: r9780

r9881[0...11] SI Motion Sensor Module Node Identifier second channel / SI Mtn SM Ident

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned8 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the Node Identifier of the Sensor Module that the second channel uses for the motion monitoring functions.

r9890[0...2] SI version (Sensor Module) / SI version SM

VECTOR

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the Safety Integrated version on the Sensor Module.

Index: [0] = Safety Version (major release)
[1] = Safety Version (minor release)
[2] = Safety Version (baselevel or patch)

Dependency: Refer to: r9770, r9870

Note: Example:
r9890[0] = 2, r9890[1] = 3, r9890[2] = 1 --> Safety-Version V02.03.01

r9894[0...19] SI crosswise comparison list (Motor Module) / SI DCC_list MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2802
P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the number of the data that are being presently compared crosswise on the Motor Module.
Example:
r9894[0] = 1 (monitoring clock cycle)
r9894[1] = 2 (enable safety-related functions)
r9894[2] = 3 (SGE changeover, tolerance time)
r9894[3] = 4 (transition time, STOP F to STOP A)
...
The list of crosswise compared data is obtained dependent on the particular application.

Dependency: Refer to: r9794

Note: The complete list of numbers for data cross-check is listed in Fault F30611.

r9895 SI diagnostics STOP F (Motor Module) / SI diag STOP F MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2802
P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the number of the cross-checked data which has caused STOP F on the Motor Module.

Dependency: Refer to: r9795
Refer to: F30611

Note: The complete list of numbers for data cross-check is listed in Fault F30611.

r9898 SI actual checksum SI parameters (Motor Module) / SI act_checksum MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2800
P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the checksum for the checked Safety Integrated parameters on the Motor Module (actual checksum).

Dependency: Refer to: r9798, p9899

p9899 SI reference checksum SI parameters (Motor Module) / SI set_checksum MM

VECTOR

Can be changed: C2	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2800
P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Sets the checksum for the checked Safety Integrated parameters on the Motor Module (reference checksum).

Dependency: Refer to: p9799, r9898

r9900 Actual topology number of indices / Act topo indices

CU_G

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Topology	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the number of indices of the actual topology.
Dependency: Refer to: r9901
Note: Only for internal Siemens use.
The parameter is not displayed for the STARTER commissioning software.

r9901[0...n] Actual topology / Act topo

CU_G

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** r9900	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Topology	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the actual topology of the drive unit.
The actual topology is sub-divided into several sections. Each of the following data is saved under an index.
General data on the topology:
- version
- attribute to compare the actual topology and target topology
- number of components

Data on a component:
- type component of the node ID of the component
- number of DRIVE-CLiQ sockets in the Node Identifier
- manufacturer and version of the Node Identifier
- serial number of the Node Identifier (4 indices)
- index of the component
- order number (8 indices)
- attribute to compare the actual topology and target topology of the component
- communications address
- number of port types
- port type
- number of ports of the port type
- communications address of the associated/linked component
- number of the associated/linked port
- communications address of the associated/linked component
- number of the associated/linked port
- etc.

Data on the next component:
- etc.

Dependency: Refer to: r9900
Note: Only for internal Siemens use.
The parameter is not displayed for the STARTER commissioning software.

p9902 Target topology number of indices / TargetTopo indices

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Topology
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
1	65535	1

Description: Sets the number of target topology indices.

Dependency: Refer to: p9903

Note: Only for internal Siemens use.
The parameter is not displayed for the STARTER commissioning software.

p9903[0...n] Target topology / Target topology

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned16
Dynamic index: p9902
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Topology
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Sets the target topology of the drive unit.
The target topology is sub-divided into several sections. Each of the following data is saved under an index.
General data on the topology:
- version
- attribute to compare the actual topology and target topology
- number of components

Data on a component:
- type component of the Node Identifier of the component
- number of DRIVE-CLiQ sockets in the Node Identifier
- manufacturer and version of the Node Identifier
- serial number of the Node Identifier (4 indices)
- index of the component
- order number (8 indices)
- attribute to compare the actual topology and target topology of the component
- component number
- number of port types
- port type
- number of ports of the port type
- component number of the associated/linked component
- number of the associated/linked port
- component number of the associated/linked component
- number of the associated/linked port
- etc.

Data on the next component:
- etc.

Dependency: Refer to: p9902

Note: The target topology can only be modified using the commissioning software.
Only for internal Siemens use.
The parameter is not displayed for the STARTER commissioning software.
Changes only become effective after acceptance using p9428 = 1, or for a status change from p9 = 101 to p9 = 0 or to p9 = 111.

p9904 Topology comparison, acknowledge differences / Topo_compare ackn

CU_G	**Can be changed:** C1(1)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Topology	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: If, when comparing the actual topology and target topology, only error has occurred, that can be acknowledged, then using this parameter, a new comparison can be started - acknowledging the error in the target topology.

Differences that can be acknowledged:

- topology comparison, component shifted
- topology comparison, serial number of a component has been detected to be different (byte 3 = 1)
- topology comparison shows one component that is connected differently

The following parameter values are available:

p9904 = 1 --> the procedure is started.

p9904 = 0 after starting --> the procedure has been successfully completed.

p9904 = 1 after starting --> the procedure has not been successfully completed.

The possible causes for an unsuccessful procedure are located in bytes 4, 3, 2.

Byte 2:

Number of structural differences.

Byte 3:

Number of differences that can be acknowledged (p9904).

Byte 4:

Number of differences. These differences can be resolved as follows:

- sets the topology comparison (p9906 or p9907/p9908).
- change over the actual topology.

The appropriate action should be selected corresponding to the message that is displayed/output.

Note: In order to permanently accept the acknowledgement of the fault that can be resolved, then it must be saved in a non-volatile fashion (p0977).

p9905 Device specialization / Specialization

CU_G	**Can be changed:** C1(1)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: Topology	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	2	0

Description: With p9905 = 1, the serial numbers and the hardware versions of all of the components are transferred from the actual topology into the target topology and a new comparison is started..

For this device specialization, the components of the target topology may only differ from those of the actual topology by the serial numbers.

With p9905 = 2, the serial numbers, the hardware versions and the order numbers of all of the components are transferred from the actual topology into the target topology and a new comparison is started..

For this device specialization, the components of the target topology may only differ from those of the actual topology by the serial numbers and order numbers.

Note: p9905 is automatically set to 0 at the end of the operation.

In order to permanently accept the data, it is necessary to save in a non-volatile fashion (p0977).

p9906 Topology comparison, comparison stage of all components / Topo_cmpr tot comp

CU_G

Can be changed: C1(1) **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Topology **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	99	0

Description: Sets the type of comparison between the actual topology and target topology.
The comparison is started by setting the required value.

Value:
0: High: Compares the complete electronic rating plate
1: Average: Compares the component type and the Order number
2: Low: Compares the component type
3: Minimum: Compares the component class
99: Topology has different comparison stages

Note: The electronic rating plate comprises the following data:
- component type (e.g. "SMC20")
- Order No. (e.g. "6SL3055-0AA0-5BA0")
- manufacturer (e.g. SIEMENS)
- hardware version (e.g. "A")
- Serial No. (e.g. "T-P30050495")

When comparing the topology, the following data is compared in the target and actual topologies:
p9906 = 0: Component type, Order No., Hardware version, Manufacturer, Serial No.
p9906 = 1: Component type, Order No.
p9906 = 2: Component type
p9906 = 3: Component class (e.g. Sensor Module or Motor Module)

p9907 Topology comparison, comparison stage of the component number / Topo_cmpr comp_no

CU_G

Can be changed: C1(1) **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned8 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Topology **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	199	0

Description: Enters the number of the component where the setting of how the actual topology should be compared to the target topology should be changed.

Dependency: Refer to: p9908

p9908 Topology comparison, comparison stage of a component / Topo_cmpr 1 comp

CU_G

Can be changed: C1(1) **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Topology **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	99	0

Description: Sets the type of comparison of a component in the target topology with the actual topology.
The comparison is started by setting the required value.

Value:
0: High: Compares the complete electronic rating plate
1: Average: Compares the component type and the Order number
2: Low: Compares the component type
3: Minimum: Compares the component class
99: Topology has different comparison stages

Dependency: Refer to: p9907

Note: The electronic rating plate comprises the following data:
- component type (e.g. "SMC20")
- Order No. (e.g. "6SL3055-0AA0-5BA0")
- manufacturer (e.g. SIEMENS)
- hardware version (e.g. "A")
- Serial No. (e.g. "T-P30050495")

When comparing the topology, the following data is compared in the target and actual topologies:
p9908 = 0: Component type, Order No., Hardware version, Manufacturer, Serial No.
p9908 = 1: Component type, Order No.
p9908 = 2: Component type
p9908 = 3: Component class (e.g. Sensor Module or Motor Module)

p9909 Topology comparison, component replacement / Topo_cmpr replace

CU_G

Can be changed: C1(1)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned8	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Topology	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	1

Description: For p9909 = 1, the serial number and the hardware version of the new replaced component is automatically transferred from the actual topology into the target topology and then saved in a non-volatile fashion.
For the components that have been replaced, the electronic type plate must match as far as the following data is concerned:
- component type (e.g. "SMC20")
- Order No. (e.g. "6SL3055-0AA0-5BA0")

For p9909 = 0, serial numbers and hardware versions are not automatically transferred. In this case, the transfer must be made using p9904.

Dependency: Refer to: p9904, p9905

Note: The modified target topology is automatically saved in a non-volatile fashion when the drive object runs-up (e.g. after a POWER ON).
Special case for Control Unit and option slot modules:
When replacing these components, independent of p9909, the serial number and hardware version are automatically transferred and saved in a non-volatile fashion.

p9910 Transfer additional components into the target topology / Transfer comp

CU_G

Can be changed: C1(1)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 1
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Topology	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	6	0

Description: Transfer additional inserted DRIVE-CLiQ components into the target topology and add the appropriate drive objects to the project.

Value:
0: No selection
1: Drive object type SERVO
2: Drive object type VECTOR
3: SINAMICS GM (DFEMV & VECTORMV)
4: SINAMICS SM (AFEMV & VECTORMV)
5: SINAMICS GL (VECTORGL)
6: SINAMICS SL (VECTORSL)

p9911[0...3] Insert drive object / Drv_obj insert

CU_G

Can be changed: C1(1) | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	4294967295	0

Description: New drive objects can be created using this parameter.
Index 0:
The values 2 ... 62 are permissible.
Index 1:
Number of the drive object type (e.g. 11 for type SERVO).
Index 2:
Function modules defined for the drive object.
Index 3:
= 0: Ready.
= 1: Reset (only indices 0 ... 3).
= 2: Reset all (indices 0 ... 3 and flagged entries).
= 3: Check and flag for insertion.

Index: [0] = Drive object number
[1] = Drive object type
[2] = Drive object function module
[3] = Reset or check and flag for insertion

Note: Only for internal Siemens use.
The parameter is not displayed for the STARTER commissioning software.

p9912[0...1] Delete drive object / Drv_obj delete

CU_G

Can be changed: C1(3) | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	62	0

Description: Drive objects can be deleted using this parameter.
Index 0:
The values 2 ... 62 are permissible.
Index 1:
= 0: Ready.
= 1: Reset (only indices 0 and 1)
= 2: Reset all (indices 0 and 1 and flagged entries).
= 3: Check and flag for deletion.

Index: [0] = Drive object number
[1] = Reset or check and flag for deletion

Note: Only for internal Siemens use.
The parameter is not displayed for the STARTER commissioning software.

p9913[0...2] Change drive object number / Change drv_obj_no

CU_G	**Can be changed:** C1(4)	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	62	0

Description: Existing drive objects can be assigned new numbers using these parameters.
Index 0:
The values 2 ... 62 are permissible.
Index 1:
The values 2 ... 62 are permissible.
Index 2:
= 0: Ready.
= 1: Reset (only indices 0 ... 2).
= 2: Reset all (indices 0 ... 2 and flagged entries).
= 3: Check and flag for modification.

Index: [0] = Drive object number old
[1] = Drive object number new
[2] = Reset or check and flag for modification

Note: Only for internal Siemens use.
The parameter is not displayed for the STARTER commissioning software.

p9914[0...2] Change component number / Change comp_no

CU_G	**Can be changed:** C1	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 0
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	0	199	0

Description: You can change the number of topology components using this parameter.
Index 0:
The values 2 ... 199 are permissible.
Index 1:
The values 2 ... 199 are permissible.
Index 2:
= 0: Ready.
= 1: Reset (only indices 0 ... 2).
= 2: Reset all (indices 0 ... 2 and flagged entries).
= 3: Check and flag for modification.

Index: [0] = Component number old
[1] = Component number new
[2] = Reset or check and flag for modification

Note: Only for internal Siemens use.
The parameter is not displayed for the STARTER commissioning software.

p9915 DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold master / DLQ fault master

CU_G

Can be changed: C1(1) | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Topology | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	0007 07FF hex	0007 02FF hex

Description: Only for internal Siemens service purposes.

p9916 DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold slave / DLQ fault slave

CU_G

Can be changed: C1(1) | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Topology | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	0007 07FF hex	0007 02FF hex

Description: Only for internal Siemens service purposes.

p9917[0...1] Delete component / Delete comp

CU_G

Can be changed: C1(30) | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	199	0

Description: Excessive components that have not been assigned can be removed from the component reference topology using this parameter.
Index 0:
The values 2 ... 199 are permissible.
Index 1:
= 0: Ready.
= 1: Reset (only indices 0 and 1)
= 2: Reset all (indices 0 and 1 and flagged entries).
= 3: Check and flag for deletion.

Index: [0] = Component number
[1] = Reset or check and flag for deletion

Note: Only for internal Siemens use.
The parameter is not displayed for the STARTER commissioning software.

p9920[0...19] Licensing, enter license key / Enter license key

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned8 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: - | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Enters the license key for this drive unit.

Example of the license key:
EACZ-QBCA = 69 65 67 90 45 81 66 67 65 dec (ASCII characters)
Index 0 = license key character 1 (e.g. 69 dec)
Index 1 = license key character 2 (e.g. 65 dec)
...
Index 19 = license key character 20 (e.g. 0 dec)
With the STARTER commissioning software, ASCII characters are not entered coded, i.e. the characters of the license key can be entered as printed in the Certificate of License. In this case, STARTER codes the characters.

Dependency: Refer to: r7843, p9921
Refer to: A13000, A13001

Notice: An ASCII table (excerpt) can be found, for example, in the following List Manual:

Note: Onlyy the ASCII characters, contained in a license key can be entered.
When changing p9920[x] to the value 0, all of the following indices are also set to 0.
After entering the license key, the license key must be activated (p9921).
If the licensing is not adequate, then the following alarm is displayed together with LED:
- A13000 --> licensing not sufficient
- LED READY --> flashes green/red with 0.5 Hz

p9921 Licensing, activate license key / Act license key

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: Activates the entered license key.
The following is executed when activating the license key.
- the checksum of the entered license key is checked.
- the entered license key is saved in the a non-volatile fashion on the CompactFlash card.
- re-enter the license key.

Value: 0: Inactive
1: Activate start license key

Dependency: Refer to: p9920
Refer to: A13000, A13001

Note: Before activation, the license key entered using parameter p9920 is checked. If this check identifies an error, activation is rejected. In this case, writing a 1 to p9921 is rejected.
When the license key has been activated, p9921 is automatically set to 0.

r9925[0...99] Firmware file incorrect / FW file incorrect

CU_G

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned8	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the directory and name of the file whose status as shipped from the factory was identified as impermissible.

Dependency: Refer to: r9926
Refer to: A01016

Note: The directory and name of the file is displayed in the ASCII code.

r9926 Firmware check status / Firmw check status

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 2
Data type: Unsigned8
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: -
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status when the firmware is checked on startup.
0: Firmware not yet checked.
1: Check running.
2: Check successfully completed.
3: Check indicates an error.

Dependency: Refer to: r9925
Refer to: A01016

p9930[0...8] System logbook activation / SYSLOG activation

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: Unsigned8
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: -
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	255	0

Description: Only for service purposes.

Index: [0] = System logbook stage (0: Not active)
[1] = COM2/COM1 (0: COM2, 1: COM1)
[2] = Activate file write (0: Not active)
[3] = Display time stamp (0: Not displayed)
[4] = Reserved
[5] = Reserved
[6] = Reserved
[7] = Reserved
[8] = System logbook file size (stages, each 10 kB)

Notice: Before powering down the Control Unit, ensure that the system logbook is switched out (p9930[0] = 0).

p9931[0...99] System logbook module selection / SYSLOG mod select.

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: -
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Only for service purposes.

p9932 Save system logbook EEPROM / SYSLOG EEPROM save

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: Unsigned8
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: -
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	255	0

Description: Only for service purposes.

r9935.0 BO: POWER ON delay signal / PO Ver_sig

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned8
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: -
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: After power-on, binector output r9935.0 is set with the start of the first sampling time and is again reset after approx. 100 ms.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	POWER ON delay signal	High	Low	-

p9941 Delete property for all components in the target topology / Delete data

CU_G

Can be changed: C1(1)
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: Unsigned32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: Topology
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 0

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	0

Description: The serial numbers for all components of the target topology are set to zero by writing the parameter to the value 1.
Through activation and deactivation this enables the actual topology components to be newly assigned to the target topology components.

Note: p9941 is automatically set to 0 at the end of the operation.
After p9 = 0 a warm restart is automatically triggered and a re-assignment takes place.

p9950 Runtime measurement control / Runtime_meas ctrl

CU_G

Can be changed: U, T
Calculated: -
Access level: 4
Data type: Integer16
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: -
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	3	0

Description: Setting to control the runtime measurement.

Value:
0: Stop runtime measurement
1: Start runtime meas (internal)
2: Clear trace buffer (internal)
3: Activate calculation of remaining computing time

Dependency: Refer to: r9976

r9976[0...7] System load / Sys_load

CU_G

Can be changed: -
Calculated: -
Access level: 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32
Dynamic index: -
Func. diagram: -
P-Group: -
Units group: -
Unit selection: -
Not for motor type: -
Expert list: 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
- [%]	- [%]	- [%]

Description: Displays the system load.
The system load measurement is automatically started after run-up.
The individual values (computation load and cyclic load) are measured over short time slices and from the measurements, the maximum, the minimum and the average value are formed and displayed in the appropriate indices. Further, the degree of memory utilization of the data and program memory is displayed.

Index: [0] = Computing time load (min)
[1] = Computing time load (averaged)
[2] = Computing time load (max)
[3] = Computing time load cyclic (min)
[4] = Computing time load cyclic (avg)
[5] = Computing time load cyclic (max)
[6] = Data memory locked
[7] = Program memory locked

Dependency: Refer to: p9950
Refer to: A01053

r9999[0...99] Software error internal supplementary diagnostics / SW_err int diag

CU_G

Can be changed: -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
-	-	-

Description: Diagnostics parameter to display additional information for internal software errors.

Note: Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

p10000 SI sampling time / SI t_sample

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: C2	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
1.00 [ms]	25.00 [ms]	12.00 [ms]

Description: Sets the sampling time for the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F).

p10001 SI delay time for test stop at DO 0 ... 3 / SI t_delay DO

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: C2	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
2.00 [ms]	2000.00 [ms]	500.00 [ms]

Description: Sets the delay time for the test of the digital outputs 0 ... 3 (DO 0 ... 3).
Within this time, for a forced checking procedure of the digital outputs, the signal must have been detected via the corresponding digital input DI 20 ... 23.

Dependency: Refer to: p10003, p10007, p10041, p10046

p10002 SI discrepancy monitoring time / SI discrep t_monit

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: C2	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2850, 2851
P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
1.00 [ms]	2000.00 [ms]	500.00 [ms]

Description: Sets the monitoring time for the discrepancy for the digital inputs.
The signal states at the two associated digital inputs (F-DI) must assume the same state within this monitoring time.

Note: F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input

p10003 SI forced checking procedure timer / SI FrcdCkProcTimer

TM54F_MA

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: FloatingPoint32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2848
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0.00 [h]	8760.00 [h]	8.00 [h]

Description: Sets the time to carry out the forced checking procedure (test stop).
Within the parameterized time, the digital inputs/outputs must must have been subject to a forced checking procedure at least once. The forced checking procedure is started with BI: p10007 = 0/1 signal.

Dependency: Refer to: p10001, p10007, p10046

r10004[0...1] SI actual checksum TM54F parameters / SI act CRC TM54F

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2847
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the actual checksum of the checksum-checked parameters for the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F).

p10005[0...1] SI reference checksum TM54F parameters / SI ref CRC TM54F

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2847
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Displays the reference checksum of the checksum-checked parameters for the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F).

p10006 SI acknowledgement internal event input terminal / SI ackn int event

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	255	0

Description: Select a safety-relevant digital input for the signal "acknowledge internal event" (internal fault).
The signal is transferred to the corresponding control signal of all drives. The falling edge at this input resets the status "internal event" in the drives.

Value:
0: Statically active
1: F-DI 0 (X521.2/3/6)
2: F-DI 1 (X521.4/5/7)
3: F-DI 2 (X522.1/2/7)
4: F-DI 3 (X522.3/4/8)
5: F-DI 4 (X522.5/6/9)
6: F-DI 5 (X531.2/3/6)
7: F-DI 6 (X531.4/5/7)
8: F-DI 7 (X532.1/2/7)
9: F-DI 8 (X532.3/4/8)
10: F-DI 9 (X532.5/6/9)
255: Statically inact

p10007 BI: SI input terminal forced checking procedure F-DO 0 ... 3 / SI DI fcp F-DO

TM54F_MA

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2848
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0

Description: Selects an input terminal (input terminal of the Control Unit or a Terminal Module) to start the test stop.
The test stop is started with a 0/1 signal at the input terminal and is then only possible if the TM54F is not in the commissioning mode (p0010 = 0).

Dependency: Refer to: p10001, p10003, p10041, p10046

Notice: It is not permissible to use an input on the TM54F to start the test stop.

p10008 SI operating mode TM54F / SI op_mode TM54F

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	1	1

Description: Sets the operating mode for the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F).

Value:
0: Function interface
1: Control interface

Note: Parameter is being prepared - for this firmware version, the function interface is not supported.

p10010[0...5] SI drive object assignment / SI drv_obj assign

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2847, 2848
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	62	0

Description: Sets the drive object number for the drives that are available.

Index:
[0] = Drive 1
[1] = Drive 2
[2] = Drive 3
[3] = Drive 4
[4] = Drive 5
[5] = Drive 6

Notice: If, for a drive, safety with TM54F is activated (p9601 = 5), then its drive object number must be precisely entered into one index of p10010.

p10011[0...5] SI drive group assignment / SI drv_gr assign

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2848
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
1	4	1

Description: Sets the drive group for the drives that are available.
A drive group is a combination of several drives with the same types of behavior.

Index: [0] = Drive 1
[1] = Drive 2
[2] = Drive 3
[3] = Drive 4
[4] = Drive 5
[5] = Drive 6

p10012[0...5] SI Motor Module Node Identifier Word 1 / SI MM Node ID 1

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Sets the current Node Identifier (word 1, bit 0 ... 31) for the Motor Modules.

Index: [0] = Drive 1
[1] = Drive 2
[2] = Drive 3
[3] = Drive 4
[4] = Drive 5
[5] = Drive 6

Dependency: Refer to: p10013, p10014

Note: The Node Identifier (96 bit) is represented in the following 3 parameters.
p10012[0] word 1 (bit 0 ... 31) for Motor Module 1
...
p10012[5] word 1 (bit 0 ... 31) for Motor Module 6
p10013[0] word 2 (bit 32 ... 63) for Motor Module 1
...
p10013[5] word 2 (bit 32 ... 63) for Motor Module 6
p10014[0] word 3 (bit 64 ... 95) for Motor Module 1
...
p10014[5] word 3 (bit 64 ... 95) for Motor Module 6

p10013[0...5] SI Motor Module Node Identifier Word 2 / SI MM Node ID 2

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Sets the current Node Identifier (word 2, bit 32 ... 63) for the Motor Modules.

Index: [0] = Drive 1
[1] = Drive 2
[2] = Drive 3
[3] = Drive 4
[4] = Drive 5
[5] = Drive 6

Dependency: Refer to: p10012, p10014

Note: The complete Node Identifier (96 bit) is represented in p10012, p10013 and p10014.

p10014[0...5] SI Motor Module Node Identifier Word 3 / SI MM Node ID 3

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Sets the current Node Identifier (word 3, bit 64 ... 95) for the Motor Modules.

Index:
[0] = Drive 1
[1] = Drive 2
[2] = Drive 3
[3] = Drive 4
[4] = Drive 5
[5] = Drive 6

Dependency: Refer to: p10012, p10013

Note: The complete Node Identifier (96 bit) is represented in p10012, p10013 and p10014.

p10020[0...3] SI special operating mode selection / SI spec op sel

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	3	1

Description: Sets the special operating mode for the operating mode "function interface".
0 = Inactive
1 = Safe Operating Stop with braking (SS2)
2 = Safe Operating Stop without braking (SOS)
3 = Safely reduced speed without standstill (SLS)
4 = Safely reduced speed with agreement (SS2 --> SLS)

Index:
[0] = Drive group 1
[1] = Drive group 2
[2] = Drive group 3
[3] = Drive group 4

Dependency: Refer to: p10008

Note: Parameter is being prepared - for this firmware version, the function interface is not supported.
SS2: Safe Stop 2
SOS: Safe Operating Stop
SLS: Safely-Limited Speed

p10021[0...3] SI Emergency Stop stop response / SI Emergency Stop

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	2	0

Description: Sets the stop response for the drive group for Emergency Stop.
The input terminal for Emergency Stop is set in p10038.
0 = Stop reaction STO
1 = Stop reaction SS1
2 = Stop reaction SS2

Index: [0] = Drive group 1
[1] = Drive group 2
[2] = Drive group 3
[3] = Drive group 4

Dependency: Refer to: p10008, p10038

Note: Parameter is being prepared - for this firmware version, the function interface is not supported.

p10022[0...3] SI STO input terminal / SI STO DI

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: C2	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
0	255	0

Description: Sets the input terminal for STO (operating mode "control interface").

Value:
0: Statically active
1: F-DI 0 (X521.2/3/6)
2: F-DI 1 (X521.4/5/7)
3: F-DI 2 (X522.1/2/7)
4: F-DI 3 (X522.3/4/8)
5: F-DI 4 (X522.5/6/9)
6: F-DI 5 (X531.2/3/6)
7: F-DI 6 (X531.4/5/7)
8: F-DI 7 (X532.1/2/7)
9: F-DI 8 (X532.3/4/8)
10: F-DI 9 (X532.5/6/9)
255: Statically inact

Index: [0] = Drive group 1
[1] = Drive group 2
[2] = Drive group 3
[3] = Drive group 4

Note: STO: Safe Torque Off

Re value = 0:

No terminal assigned, safety function always active.

Re value = 255:

No terminal assigned, safety function always inactive.

p10023[0...3] SI SS1 input terminal / SI SS1 DI

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: C2	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
0	255	0

Description: Assignment of the input terminals for input SS1 (operating mode = control interface)

Description, refer to P10022

Value:
0: Statically active
1: F-DI 0 (X521.2/3/6)
2: F-DI 1 (X521.4/5/7)
3: F-DI 2 (X522.1/2/7)
4: F-DI 3 (X522.3/4/8)
5: F-DI 4 (X522.5/6/9)

6: F-DI 5 (X531.2/3/6)
7: F-DI 6 (X531.4/5/7)
8: F-DI 7 (X532.1/2/7)
9: F-DI 8 (X532.3/4/8)
10: F-DI 9 (X532.5/6/9)
255: Statically inact

Index: [0] = Drive group 1
[1] = Drive group 2
[2] = Drive group 3
[3] = Drive group 4

Note: SS1: Safe Stop 1
Re value = 0:
No terminal assigned, safety function always active.
Re value = 255:
No terminal assigned, safety function always inactive.

p10024[0...3] SI SS2 input terminal / SI SS2 DI

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	255	0

Description: Assignment of the input terminals for input SS2 (operating mode = control interface)
Description, refer to P10022

Value: 0: Statically active
1: F-DI 0 (X521.2/3/6)
2: F-DI 1 (X521.4/5/7)
3: F-DI 2 (X522.1/2/7)
4: F-DI 3 (X522.3/4/8)
5: F-DI 4 (X522.5/6/9)
6: F-DI 5 (X531.2/3/6)
7: F-DI 6 (X531.4/5/7)
8: F-DI 7 (X532.1/2/7)
9: F-DI 8 (X532.3/4/8)
10: F-DI 9 (X532.5/6/9)
255: Statically inact

Index: [0] = Drive group 1
[1] = Drive group 2
[2] = Drive group 3
[3] = Drive group 4

Note: SS2: Safe Stop 2
Re value = 0:
No terminal assigned, safety function always active.
Re value = 255:
No terminal assigned, safety function always inactive.

p10025[0...3] SI SOS input terminal / SI SOS DI

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	255	0

Description: Assignment of the input terminals for input SOS (operating mode = control interface)
Description, refer to P10022

Value:
0: Statically active
1: F-DI 0 (X521.2/3/6)
2: F-DI 1 (X521.4/5/7)
3: F-DI 2 (X522.1/2/7)
4: F-DI 3 (X522.3/4/8)
5: F-DI 4 (X522.5/6/9)
6: F-DI 5 (X531.2/3/6)
7: F-DI 6 (X531.4/5/7)
8: F-DI 7 (X532.1/2/7)
9: F-DI 8 (X532.3/4/8)
10: F-DI 9 (X532.5/6/9)
255: Statically inact

Index:
[0] = Drive group 1
[1] = Drive group 2
[2] = Drive group 3
[3] = Drive group 4

Note:
SOS: Safe Operating Stop
Re value = 0:
No terminal assigned, safety function always active.
Re value = 255:
No terminal assigned, safety function always inactive.

p10026[0...3] SI SLS input terminal / SI SLS DI

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: C2	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	255	0

Description:
Assignment of the input terminals for input SLS (operating mode = control interface)
Description, refer to P10022

Value:
0: Statically active
1: F-DI 0 (X521.2/3/6)
2: F-DI 1 (X521.4/5/7)
3: F-DI 2 (X522.1/2/7)
4: F-DI 3 (X522.3/4/8)
5: F-DI 4 (X522.5/6/9)
6: F-DI 5 (X531.2/3/6)
7: F-DI 6 (X531.4/5/7)
8: F-DI 7 (X532.1/2/7)
9: F-DI 8 (X532.3/4/8)
10: F-DI 9 (X532.5/6/9)
255: Statically inact

Index:
[0] = Drive group 1
[1] = Drive group 2
[2] = Drive group 3
[3] = Drive group 4

Note:
SLS: Safely-Limited Speed
Re value = 0:
No terminal assigned, safety function always active.
Re value = 255:
No terminal assigned, safety function always inactive.

p10027[0...3] SI SLS_Limit(1) input terminal / SI SLS_Limit(1) DI

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	255	0

Description: Sets the input terminal for SLS_Limit bit 0 (operating mode "control interface").

Value:
0: Statically active
1: F-DI 0 (X521.2/3/6)
2: F-DI 1 (X521.4/5/7)
3: F-DI 2 (X522.1/2/7)
4: F-DI 3 (X522.3/4/8)
5: F-DI 4 (X522.5/6/9)
6: F-DI 5 (X531.2/3/6)
7: F-DI 6 (X531.4/5/7)
8: F-DI 7 (X532.1/2/7)
9: F-DI 8 (X532.3/4/8)
10: F-DI 9 (X532.5/6/9)
255: Statically inact

Index:
[0] = Drive group 1
[1] = Drive group 2
[2] = Drive group 3
[3] = Drive group 4

Note:
SLS: Safely-Limited Speed
Re value = 0:
No terminal assigned, selection bit remains statically at "0".
Re value = 255:
No terminal assigned, selection bit remains statically at "1".

p10028[0...3] SI SLS_Limit(2) input terminal / SI SLS_Limit(2) DI

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	255	0

Description: Sets the input terminal for SLS_Limit bit 1 (operating mode "control interface").

Value:
0: Statically active
1: F-DI 0 (X521.2/3/6)
2: F-DI 1 (X521.4/5/7)
3: F-DI 2 (X522.1/2/7)
4: F-DI 3 (X522.3/4/8)
5: F-DI 4 (X522.5/6/9)
6: F-DI 5 (X531.2/3/6)
7: F-DI 6 (X531.4/5/7)
8: F-DI 7 (X532.1/2/7)
9: F-DI 8 (X532.3/4/8)
10: F-DI 9 (X532.5/6/9)
255: Statically inact

Index:
[0] = Drive group 1
[1] = Drive group 2
[2] = Drive group 3
[3] = Drive group 4

Note: SLS: Safely-Limited Speed
Re value = 0:
No terminal assigned, selection bit remains statically at "0".
Re value = 255:
No terminal assigned, selection bit remains statically at "1".

p10036[0...3] SI special operating mode input terminal / SI spec op DI

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	255	0

Description: Sets the input terminal for "special operating mode" (operating mode "function interface").

Value:
0: Statically active
1: F-DI 0 (X521.2/3/6)
2: F-DI 1 (X521.4/5/7)
3: F-DI 2 (X522.1/2/7)
4: F-DI 3 (X522.3/4/8)
5: F-DI 4 (X522.5/6/9)
6: F-DI 5 (X531.2/3/6)
7: F-DI 6 (X531.4/5/7)
8: F-DI 7 (X532.1/2/7)
9: F-DI 8 (X532.3/4/8)
10: F-DI 9 (X532.5/6/9)
255: Statically inact

Index:
[0] = Drive group 1
[1] = Drive group 2
[2] = Drive group 3
[3] = Drive group 4

Note: Parameter is being prepared - for this firmware version, the function interface is not supported.
Re value = 0:
No terminal assigned, static special operation.
Re value = 255:
No terminal assigned, static normal operation.

p10037[0...3] SI agreement input terminal / SI agreement DI

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 4
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	255	0

Description: Sets the input terminal for "agreement" (operating mode "function interface").

Value:
0: Statically active
1: F-DI 0 (X521.2/3/6)
2: F-DI 1 (X521.4/5/7)
3: F-DI 2 (X522.1/2/7)
4: F-DI 3 (X522.3/4/8)
5: F-DI 4 (X522.5/6/9)
6: F-DI 5 (X531.2/3/6)
7: F-DI 6 (X531.4/5/7)
8: F-DI 7 (X532.1/2/7)
9: F-DI 8 (X532.3/4/8)
10: F-DI 9 (X532.5/6/9)
255: Statically inact

Index: [0] = Drive group 1
[1] = Drive group 2
[2] = Drive group 3
[3] = Drive group 4

Note: Parameter is being prepared - for this firmware version, the function interface is not supported.
Re value = 0:
No terminal assigned, no static agreement.
Re value = 255:
No terminal assigned, static agreement.

p10038[0...3] SI Emergency Stop input terminal / SI Emer Stop DI

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: C2	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 4
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	255	0

Description: Sets the input terminal for input "Emergency Stop" (operating mode "function interface").
The behavior of this input signal is set in p10021.

Value:
0: Statically active
1: F-DI 0 (X521.2/3/6)
2: F-DI 1 (X521.4/5/7)
3: F-DI 2 (X522.1/2/7)
4: F-DI 3 (X522.3/4/8)
5: F-DI 4 (X522.5/6/9)
6: F-DI 5 (X531.2/3/6)
7: F-DI 6 (X531.4/5/7)
8: F-DI 7 (X532.1/2/7)
9: F-DI 8 (X532.3/4/8)
10: F-DI 9 (X532.5/6/9)
255: Statically inact

Index: [0] = Drive group 1
[1] = Drive group 2
[2] = Drive group 3
[3] = Drive group 4

Dependency: Refer to: p10008, p10021

Note: Parameter is being prepared - for this firmware version, the function interface is not supported.
Re value = 0:
No terminal assigned, "Emergency Stop" statically active.
Re value = 255:
No terminal assigned, no "Emergency Stop" statically active.

p10039[0...3] SI Safe State signal selection / SI Safe State Sel

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: C2	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2856
P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0001 bin

Description: Sets the signals for the drive group specific signal "Safe State".

Bit 0 = Power_removed
Bit 1 = SS1_active
Bit 2 = SS2_active
Bit 3 = SOS_active
Bit 4 = SLS_active
Bit 5 = Reserved

Index: [0] = Drive group 1
[1] = Drive group 2
[2] = Drive group 3
[3] = Drive group 4

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Power_removed	Selected	Not selected	-
01	SS1_active	Selected	Not selected	-
02	SS2_active	Selected	Not selected	-
03	SOS_active	Selected	Not selected	-
04	SLS_active	Selected	Not selected	-

Note: Bit = 0 signal --> not selected
Bit = 1 signal --> selected
The selected signals (high-active) are OR'ed The result of the logic operation results in the status "Safe State".

p10040 SI F-DI input mode / SI F-DI inp_mode

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 bin

Description: Sets the input mode for the safety-relevant input terminals of terminal series 2.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	F-DI 0, DI 1+ (X521.3)	NO contact	NC contact	2850
01	F-DI 1, DI 3+ (X521.5)	NO contact	NC contact	2850
02	F-DI 2, DI 5+ (X522.2)	NO contact	NC contact	2850
03	F-DI 3, DI 7+ (X522.4)	NO contact	NC contact	2850
04	F-DI 4, DI 9+ (X522.6)	NO contact	NC contact	2850
05	F-DI 5, DI 11+ (X531.3)	NO contact	NC contact	2851
06	F-DI 6, DI 13+ (X531.5)	NO contact	NC contact	2851
07	F-DI 7, DI 15+ (X532.2)	NO contact	NC contact	2851
08	F-DI 8, DI 17+ (X532.4)	NO contact	NC contact	2851
09	F-DI 9, DI 19+ (X532.6)	NO contact	NC contact	2851

Note: Only an NC contact can be connected to terminals that are not listed in the selection.

p10041 SI F-DI enable for test / SI F-DI enab test

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2848
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 bin

Description: Enable signal for the integration of F-DI in the test (forced checking procedure) of the sensor power supply.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	F-DI 0, power supply L1+	Test active	No test	-
01	F-DI 1, power supply L1+	Test active	No test	-
02	F-DI 2, power supply L1+	Test active	No test	-
03	F-DI 3, power supply L1+	Test active	No test	-
04	F-DI 4, power supply L1+	Test active	No test	-

05	F-DI 5, power supply L2+	Test active	No test	-
06	F-DI 6, power supply L2+	Test active	No test	-
07	F-DI 7, power supply L2+	Test active	No test	-
08	F-DI 8, power supply L2+	Test active	No test	-
09	F-DI 9, power supply L2+	Test active	No test	-

Note: F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input

p10042[0...5] SI F-DO 0 signal sources / SI F-DO 0 S_src

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: C2 **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3

Data type: Integer16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 2857

P-Group: Safety Integrated **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -

Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	779	0

Description: Sets the signal sources for F-DO 0.

The 6 signal sources in p10042[0...5] are AND'ed and the result is output at F-DO 0.

Value:

0: No function
1: Drive group 1 pulses suppressed
2: Drive group 1 SS1 active
3: Drive group 1 SS2 active
4: Drive group 1 SOS active
5: Drive group 1 SLS active
6: Drive group 1 SSM feedback signal active
7: Drive group 1 safe state
8: Drive group 1 SOS selected
9: Drive group 1 internal event
10: Drive group 1 active SLS stage bit 0
11: Drive group 1 active SLS stage bit 1
257: Drive group 2 pulses suppressed
258: Drive group 2 SS1 active
259: Drive group 2 SS2 active
260: Drive group 2 SOS active
261: Drive group 2 SLS active
262: Drive group 2 SSM feedback signal active
263: Drive group 2 safe state
264: Drive group 2 SOS selected
265: Drive group 2 internal event
266: Drive group 2 active SLS stage bit 0
267: Drive group 2 active SLS stage bit 1
513: Drive group 3 pulses suppressed
514: Drive group 3 SS1 active
515: Drive group 3 SS2 active
516: Drive group 3 SOS active
517: Drive group 3 SLS active
518: Drive group 3 SSM feedback signal active
519: Drive group 3 safe state
520: Drive group 3 SOS selected
521: Drive group 3 internal event
522: Drive group 3 active SLS stage bit 0
523: Drive group 3 active SLS stage bit 1
769: Drive group 4 pulses suppressed
770: Drive group 4 SS1 active
771: Drive group 4 SS2 active
772: Drive group 4 SOS active
773: Drive group 4 SLS active
774: Drive group 4 SSM feedback signal active
775: Drive group 4 safe state

776: Drive group 4 SOS selected
777: Drive group 4 internal event
778: Drive group 4 active SLS stage bit 0
779: Drive group 4 active SLS stage bit 1

Index: [0] = AND logic operation input 1
[1] = AND logic operation input 2
[2] = AND logic operation input 3
[3] = AND logic operation input 4
[4] = AND logic operation input 5
[5] = AND logic operation input 6

Note: F-DO: Failsafe Digital Output

p10043[0...5] SI F-DO 1 signal sources / SI F-DO 1 S_src

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: C2	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2857
P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	779	0

Description: Sets the signal sources for F-DO 1.
The 6 signal sources in p10043[0...5] are AND'ed and the result is output at F-DO 1.

Value:
0: No function
1: Drive group 1 pulses suppressed
2: Drive group 1 SS1 active
3: Drive group 1 SS2 active
4: Drive group 1 SOS active
5: Drive group 1 SLS active
6: Drive group 1 SSM feedback signal active
7: Drive group 1 safe state
8: Drive group 1 SOS selected
9: Drive group 1 internal event
10: Drive group 1 active SLS stage bit 0
11: Drive group 1 active SLS stage bit 1
257: Drive group 2 pulses suppressed
258: Drive group 2 SS1 active
259: Drive group 2 SS2 active
260: Drive group 2 SOS active
261: Drive group 2 SLS active
262: Drive group 2 SSM feedback signal active
263: Drive group 2 safe state
264: Drive group 2 SOS selected
265: Drive group 2 internal event
266: Drive group 2 active SLS stage bit 0
267: Drive group 2 active SLS stage bit 1
513: Drive group 3 pulses suppressed
514: Drive group 3 SS1 active
515: Drive group 3 SS2 active
516: Drive group 3 SOS active
517: Drive group 3 SLS active
518: Drive group 3 SSM feedback signal active
519: Drive group 3 safe state
520: Drive group 3 SOS selected
521: Drive group 3 internal event
522: Drive group 3 active SLS stage bit 0
523: Drive group 3 active SLS stage bit 1
769: Drive group 4 pulses suppressed
770: Drive group 4 SS1 active
771: Drive group 4 SS2 active
772: Drive group 4 SOS active
773: Drive group 4 SLS active

774: Drive group 4 SSM feedback signal active
775: Drive group 4 safe state
776: Drive group 4 SOS selected
777: Drive group 4 internal event
778: Drive group 4 active SLS stage bit 0
779: Drive group 4 active SLS stage bit 1

Index: [0] = AND logic operation input 1
[1] = AND logic operation input 2
[2] = AND logic operation input 3
[3] = AND logic operation input 4
[4] = AND logic operation input 5
[5] = AND logic operation input 6

Note: F-DO: Failsafe Digital Output

p10044[0...5] SI F-DO 2 signal sources / SI F-DO 2 S_src

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: C2	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** 2857
P-Group: Safety Integrated	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	779	0

Description: Sets the signal sources for F-DO 2.
The 6 signal sources in p10044[0...5] are AND'ed and the result is output at F-DO 2.

Value:
0: No function
1: Drive group 1 pulses suppressed
2: Drive group 1 SS1 active
3: Drive group 1 SS2 active
4: Drive group 1 SOS active
5: Drive group 1 SLS active
6: Drive group 1 SSM feedback signal active
7: Drive group 1 safe state
8: Drive group 1 SOS selected
9: Drive group 1 internal event
10: Drive group 1 active SLS stage bit 0
11: Drive group 1 active SLS stage bit 1
257: Drive group 2 pulses suppressed
258: Drive group 2 SS1 active
259: Drive group 2 SS2 active
260: Drive group 2 SOS active
261: Drive group 2 SLS active
262: Drive group 2 SSM feedback signal active
263: Drive group 2 safe state
264: Drive group 2 SOS selected
265: Drive group 2 internal event
266: Drive group 2 active SLS stage bit 0
267: Drive group 2 active SLS stage bit 1
513: Drive group 3 pulses suppressed
514: Drive group 3 SS1 active
515: Drive group 3 SS2 active
516: Drive group 3 SOS active
517: Drive group 3 SLS active
518: Drive group 3 SSM feedback signal active
519: Drive group 3 safe state
520: Drive group 3 SOS selected
521: Drive group 3 internal event
522: Drive group 3 active SLS stage bit 0
523: Drive group 3 active SLS stage bit 1
769: Drive group 4 pulses suppressed
770: Drive group 4 SS1 active
771: Drive group 4 SS2 active

772: Drive group 4 SOS active
773: Drive group 4 SLS active
774: Drive group 4 SSM feedback signal active
775: Drive group 4 safe state
776: Drive group 4 SOS selected
777: Drive group 4 internal event
778: Drive group 4 active SLS stage bit 0
779: Drive group 4 active SLS stage bit 1

Index: [0] = AND logic operation input 1
[1] = AND logic operation input 2
[2] = AND logic operation input 3
[3] = AND logic operation input 4
[4] = AND logic operation input 5
[5] = AND logic operation input 6

Note: F-DO: Failsafe Digital Output

p10045[0...5] SI F-DO 3 signal sources / SI F-DO 3 S_src

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Integer16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2857
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	779	0

Description: Sets the signal sources for F-DO 3.
The 6 signal sources in p10045[0...5] are AND'ed and the result is output at F-DO 3.

Value:
0: No function
1: Drive group 1 pulses suppressed
2: Drive group 1 SS1 active
3: Drive group 1 SS2 active
4: Drive group 1 SOS active
5: Drive group 1 SLS active
6: Drive group 1 SSM feedback signal active
7: Drive group 1 safe state
8: Drive group 1 SOS selected
9: Drive group 1 internal event
10: Drive group 1 active SLS stage bit 0
11: Drive group 1 active SLS stage bit 1
257: Drive group 2 pulses suppressed
258: Drive group 2 SS1 active
259: Drive group 2 SS2 active
260: Drive group 2 SOS active
261: Drive group 2 SLS active
262: Drive group 2 SSM feedback signal active
263: Drive group 2 safe state
264: Drive group 2 SOS selected
265: Drive group 2 internal event
266: Drive group 2 active SLS stage bit 0
267: Drive group 2 active SLS stage bit 1
513: Drive group 3 pulses suppressed
514: Drive group 3 SS1 active
515: Drive group 3 SS2 active
516: Drive group 3 SOS active
517: Drive group 3 SLS active
518: Drive group 3 SSM feedback signal active
519: Drive group 3 safe state
520: Drive group 3 SOS selected
521: Drive group 3 internal event
522: Drive group 3 active SLS stage bit 0
523: Drive group 3 active SLS stage bit 1
769: Drive group 4 pulses suppressed

770: Drive group 4 SS1 active
771: Drive group 4 SS2 active
772: Drive group 4 SOS active
773: Drive group 4 SLS active
774: Drive group 4 SSM feedback signal active
775: Drive group 4 safe state
776: Drive group 4 SOS selected
777: Drive group 4 internal event
778: Drive group 4 active SLS stage bit 0
779: Drive group 4 active SLS stage bit 1

Index: [0] = AND logic operation input 1
[1] = AND logic operation input 2
[2] = AND logic operation input 3
[3] = AND logic operation input 4
[4] = AND logic operation input 5
[5] = AND logic operation input 6

Note: F-DO: Failsafe Digital Output

p10046 SI test sensor feedback signal input DI 20 ... 23 / SI test sens FS

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2848
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 bin

Description: Sets the test of the feedback line for forced checking procedure.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Read back F-DO 0 in DI 20	Test active	No test	-
01	Read back F-DO 1 in DI 21	Test active	No test	-
02	Read back F-DO 2 in DI 22	Test active	No test	-
03	Read back F-DO 3 in DI 23	Test active	No test	-

Note: F-DO: Failsafe Digital Output

r10051.0...9 CO/BO: SI digital inputs status / SI DI status

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the single-channel status of the safety digital inputs F-DI 0 .. 9 at Terminal Module 54F (TM54F).
If a safety function is assigned to an input (e.g. via p10022), then the following applies:
- logical "0": The safety function is selected
- logical "1": The safety function is canceled
The interrelationship between the logical level and the external voltage level at the input depends on the parameterization (refer to p10040) of the input as either NC or NO contact and is aligned to the use of a safety function:
With 24 V at the input, NC contacts have a logical "1" level, for 0 V at the input, a logical "0" level.
This means that an NC/NC contact parameterization of 0 V at both inputs of the F-DI selects the safety function, for 24 V at both inputs, deselects the safety function.
With 24 V at the input, NO contacts have a logical "0" level, for 0 V at the input, a logical "1" level.
This means that for an NC/NO contact parameterization, the level 0 V/24 V selects the safety function, the level 24 V/0 V deselects the safety function.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	F-DI 0	Logical 1	Logical 0	2850
01	F-DI 1	Logical 1	Logical 0	2850
02	F-DI 2	Logical 1	Logical 0	2850

03	F-DI 3	Logical 1	Logical 0	2850
04	F-DI 4	Logical 1	Logical 0	2850
05	F-DI 5	Logical 1	Logical 0	2851
06	F-DI 6	Logical 1	Logical 0	2851
07	F-DI 7	Logical 1	Logical 0	2851
08	F-DI 8	Logical 1	Logical 0	2851
09	F-DI 9	Logical 1	Logical 0	2851

Note: F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input

r10052.0...3 CO/BO: SI digital outputs status / SI DO status

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status of the digital outputs at the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F).

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	DO 0	High	Low	2853
01	DO 1	High	Low	2853
02	DO 2	High	Low	2853
03	D0 3	High	Low	2853

Note: F-DO: Failsafe Digital Output

r10053.0...3 CO/BO: SI digital inputs 20 ... 23 status / SI DI 20...23 stat

TM54F_SL

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 2848
P-Group: Safety Integrated **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status of the digital inputs at the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F).

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	DI 20	High	Low	2853
01	DI 21	High	Low	2853
02	DI 22	High	Low	2853
03	DI 23	High	Low	2853

r10054 SI TM54F failsafe events active / Failsafe act

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the events that lead to the transfer of failsafe signals to all drives assigned to the TM54F. If the second channel of the TM54F transmits failsafe signals, then these are synchronized to the other channel.

Possibilities of resolving the situation:

- error during test stop: correctly perform the test stop.
- internal software error: no possibility of resolving this problem, POWER ON.
- internal synchronization problem: no possibility of resolving this problem, POWER ON.
- all other causes: remove the cause of the error and carry out a safety-relevant acknowledgement (p10006).

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Commissioning mode active (p0010 = 95)	Yes	No	2847
	01	Checksum error of the safety parameters	Yes	No	-
	02	Internal synchronization problem within RM54F	Yes	No	-
	03	Internal software error	Yes	No	-
	04	Overvoltage in the TM54F	Yes	No	-
	05	Undervoltage in the TM54F	Yes	No	-
	06	Error at test stop	Yes	No	-
	07	Error for data cross-check within TM54F	Yes	No	-
	08	Overvoltage in the TM54F	Yes	No	-
	31	Failsafe events active on another channel	Yes	No	-

r10055 SI TM54F communication status drive-specific / Failsafe events

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 2846
P-Group: Safety Integrated **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the communication status of the individual drives with the the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F).
For r10055 = 0, the following applies:
All drives assigned in p10010 communicate with the TM54F.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Communication between drive 1 and TM54F	Not configured	Configured	-
	01	Communication between drive 2 and TM54F	Not configured	Configured	-
	02	Communication between drive 3 and TM54F	Not configured	Configured	-
	03	Communication between drive 4 and TM54F	Not configured	Configured	-
	04	Communication between drive 5 and TM54F	Not configured	Configured	-
	05	Communication between drive 6 and TM54F	Not configured	Configured	-

r10056.0 CO/BO: SI Status / SI stat

TM54F_MA

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the status of the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F).

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Test stop status	Active	Inactive	-

p10061 SI password input TM54F / SI password inp

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: T | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2847
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Enters the Safety Integrated password for the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F).
This password is required to change the safety-relevant parameters.

p10062 SI password new TM54F / SI password new

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2847
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Enters the new Safety Integrated password for the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F).
Dependency: A change made to the Safety Integrated password must be acknowledged in the following parameter:
Refer to: p10063

p10063 SI password acknowledgement TM54F / SI ackn password

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: C2 | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** 2847
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex

Description: Acknowledgement of the new Safety Integrated password for the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F).
Dependency: Refer to: p10062
Note: The new password entered into p10062 must be re-entered in order to acknowledge.
p10062 = p10063 = 0 is automatically set after the new Safety Integrated password has been successfully acknowledged.

r10090[0...3] SI TM54F version / SI TM54F version

TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL

Can be changed: - | **Calculated:** - | **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 | **Dynamic index:** - | **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated | **Units group:** - | **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - | **Expert list:** 1

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	-

Description: Displays the Safety Integrated version for the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F).
Index: [0] = Safety Version (major release)
[1] = Safety Version (minor release)
[2] = Safety Version (baselevel or patch)
[3] = Safety Version (hotfix)
Dependency: Refer to: r9390, r9590, r9770, r9870, r9890
Note: Example:
r10090[0] = 2, r10090[1] = 60, r10090[2] = 1, r10090[3] = 0 --> SI TM54F version V02.60.01.00

r61000[0...239] PROFINET Name of Station / PN Name of Station

CU_G (PROFINET)	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned8	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays PROFINET Name of Station.

Notice: An ASCII table (excerpt) can be found, for example, in the following List Manual:

r61001[0...3] PROFINET IP of Station / PN IP of Station

CU_G (PROFINET)	**Can be changed:** -	**Calculated:** -	**Access level:** 3
	Data type: Unsigned8	**Dynamic index:** -	**Func. diagram:** -
	P-Group: -	**Units group:** -	**Unit selection:** -
	Not for motor type: -		**Expert list:** 1
	Min	**Max**	**Factory setting**
	-	-	-

Description: Displays PROFINET IP of Station.

1.3 Parameters for data sets

1.3.1 Parameters for Command Data Sets (CDS)

The following list contains the command-data-set-dependent parameters.

Product: SINAMICS G130/G150, Version: 2603400, Language: eng, Type: CDS

p0700[0...n] Macro Binector Input (BI) / Macro BI
p0820[0...n] BI: Drive Data Set selection DDS bit 0 / DDS select., bit 0
p0821[0...n] BI: Drive Data Set selection DDS bit 1 / DDS select., bit 1
p0822[0...n] BI: Drive Data Set selection DDS bit 2 / DDS select., bit 2
p0823[0...n] BI: Drive Data Set selection DDS bit 3 / DDS select., bit 3
p0824[0...n] BI: Drive Data Set selection DDS bit 4 / DDS select., bit 4
p0828[0...n] BI: Motor changeover, feedback signal / Mot_chng fdbk sig
p0840[0...n] BI: ON/OFF1 / ON/OFF1
p0844[0...n] BI: 1. OFF2 / 1. OFF2
p0845[0...n] BI: 2. OFF2 / 2. OFF2
p0848[0...n] BI: 1. OFF3 / 1. OFF3
p0849[0...n] BI: 2. OFF3 / 2. OFF3
p0852[0...n] BI: Operation enable / Operation enable
p0854[0...n] BI: Master control by PLC / Master ctrl by PLC
p0855[0...n] BI: Unconditionally release holding brake / Uncond open brake
p0856[0...n] BI: Speed controller enable / n_ctrl enable
p0858[0...n] BI: Unconditionally close holding brake / Uncond close brake
p1000[0...n] Macro Connector Inputs (CI) for speed setpoints / Macro CI n_set
p1020[0...n] BI: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 0 / n_set_fixed Bit 0
p1021[0...n] BI: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 1 / n_set_fixed Bit 1
p1022[0...n] BI: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 2 / n_set_fixed Bit 2
p1023[0...n] BI: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 3 / n_set_fixed Bit 3
p1035[0...n] BI: Motorized potentiometer setpoint raise / Mop raise
p1036[0...n] BI: Motorized potentiometer lower setpoint / Mop lower
p1039[0...n] BI: Motorized potentiometer inversion / Mop inversion
p1041[0...n] BI: Motorized potentiometer manual/automatic / Mop manual/auto
p1042[0...n] CI: Motorized potentiometer automatic setpoint / Mop auto setpoint
p1043[0...n] BI: Motorized potentiometer accept setpoint / Mop accept set val
p1044[0...n] CI: Motorized potentiometer setting value / Mop set val
p1055[0...n] BI: Jog bit 0 / Jog bit 0
p1056[0...n] BI: Jog bit 1 / Jog bit 1
p1070[0...n] CI: Main setpoint / Main setpoint
p1071[0...n] CI: Main setpoint scaling / Main setp scal
p1075[0...n] CI: Supplementary setpoint / Suppl setpoint
p1076[0...n] CI: Supplementary setpoint scaling / Suppl setp scal
p1085[0...n] CI: Speed limit in positive direction of rotation / n_limit pos
p1088[0...n] CI: Speed limit negative direction of rotation / n_limit neg
p1110[0...n] BI: Inhibit negative direction / Inhib neg dir
p1111[0...n] BI: Inhibit positive direction / Inhib pos dir
p1113[0...n] BI: Setpoint inversion / Setp inv
p1122[0...n] BI: Bypass ramp-function generator / Bypass RFG
p1140[0...n] BI: Ramp-function generator enable / RFG enable
p1141[0...n] BI: Start ramp-function generator / Start RFG
p1142[0...n] BI: Speed setpoint enable / n_set enable

p1143[0...n] BI: Ramp-function generator, accept setting value / Accept RFG set val
p1144[0...n] CI: Ramp-function generator setting value / RFG setting value
p1155[0...n] CI: Speed controller speed setpoint 1 / n_ctrl n_set 1
p1160[0...n] CI: Speed controller speed setpoint 2 / n_ctrl n_set 2
p1230[0...n] BI: Armature short-circuit / DC brake activation / ASC act
p1235[0...n] BI: External armature short-circuit, contactor feedback signal / ASC ext feedback
p1330[0...n] CI: V/f control independent voltage setpoint / Vf V_set independ.
p1356[0...n] CI: V/f control, angular setpoint / Vf ang setpoint
p1437[0...n] CI: Speed controller, reference model I component input / n_ctrRefMod I_comp
p1455[0...n] CI: Speed controller P gain adaptation signal / n_ctrl Adpt_sig Kp
p1466[0...n] CI: Speed controller P-gain scaling / n_ctrl Kp scal
p1476[0...n] BI: Speed controller hold integrator / n_ctrl integ stop
p1477[0...n] BI: Speed controller set integrator value / n_ctrl integ set
p1478[0...n] CI: Speed controller integrator setting value / n_ctr integ_setVal
p1479[0...n] CI: Speed controller integrator setting value scaling / n_ctrl I_val scal
p1486[0...n] CI: Droop compensation torque / Droop M_comp
p1492[0...n] BI: Droop feedback enable / Droop enable
p1495[0...n] CI: Acceleration pre-control / a_prectrl
p1497[0...n] CI: Moment of inertia, scaling / M_mom inert scal
p1500[0...n] Macro Connector Inputs (CI) for torque setpoints / Macro CI M_set
p1501[0...n] BI: Change over between closed-loop speed/torque control / Changeov n/M_ctrl
p1503[0...n] CI: Torque setpoint / M_set
p1511[0...n] CI: Supplementary torque 1 / M_suppl 1
p1512[0...n] CI: Supplementary torque 1 scaling / M_suppl 1 scal
p1513[0...n] CI: Supplementary torque 2 / M_suppl 2
p1522[0...n] CI: Torque limit upper / M_max upper
p1523[0...n] CI: Torque limit lower / M_max lower
p1528[0...n] CI: Torque limit upper scaling / M_max upper scal
p1529[0...n] CI: Torque limit lower scaling / M_max lower scal
p1540[0...n] CI: Torque limit speed controller upper scaling / M_max n-ctr upScal
p1541[0...n] CI: Torque limit. speed controller lower scaling / M_max nctr lowScal
p1545[0...n] BI: Activates travel to a fixed stop / TfS activation
p1551[0...n] BI: Torque limit variable/fixed signal source / M_lim var/fixS_src
p1552[0...n] CI: Torque limit upper scaling without offset / M_max up w/o offs
p1554[0...n] CI: Torque limit lower scaling without offset / M_max low w/o offs
p1555[0...n] CI: Power limit / P_max
p1569[0...n] CI: Supplementary torque 3 / M_suppl 3
p1571[0...n] CI: Supplementary flux setpoint / Suppl flux setp
p1640[0...n] CI: Excitation current actual value / I_exc_act val
p2103[0...n] BI: 1. Acknowledge faults / 1. Acknowledge
p2104[0...n] BI: 2. Acknowledge faults / 2. Acknowledge
p2105[0...n] BI: 3. Acknowledge faults / 3. Acknowledge
p2106[0...n] BI: External fault 1 / External fault 1
p2107[0...n] BI: External fault 2 / External fault 2
p2108[0...n] BI: External fault 3 / External fault 3
p2112[0...n] BI: External alarm 1 / External alarm 1
p2116[0...n] BI: External alarm 2 / External alarm 2
p2117[0...n] BI: External alarm 3 / External alarm 3
p2144[0...n] BI: Motor stall monitoring enable (negated) / Mot stall enab neg
p2148[0...n] BI: Ramp-function generator active / HLG active
p2151[0...n] CI: Speed setpoint for messages/signals / n_set for msg
p2154[0...n] CI: Speed setpoint 2 / n_set 2
p2200[0...n] BI: Technology controller enable / Tec_ctrl enable

p2220[0...n] BI: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 0 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 0
p2221[0...n] BI: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 1 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 1
p2222[0...n] BI: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 2 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 2
p2223[0...n] BI: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 3 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 3
p2235[0...n] BI: Technology controller motorized potentiometer raise setpoint / Tec_ctrl mop raise
p2236[0...n] BI: Technology controller motorized potentiometer lower setpoint / Tec_ctrl mop lower
p2253[0...n] CI: Technology controller setpoint 1 / Tec_ctrl setp 1
p2254[0...n] CI: Technology controller setpoint 2 / Tec_ctrl setp 2
p2264[0...n] CI: Technology controller actual value / Tec_ctrl act val
p2289[0...n] CI: Technology controller pre-control signal / Tec_ctrl prectrl
p2296[0...n] CI: Technology controller output scaling / Tec_ctrl outp scal
p2297[0...n] CI: Technology controller maximum limiting / Tec_ctrl max_limit
p2298[0...n] CI: Technology controller minimum limiting / Tec_ctrl min_lim
p3111[0...n] BI: External fault 3, enable / Ext fault 3 enab
p3112[0...n] BI: External fault 3 enable negated / Ext flt 3 enab neg
p3784[0...n] BI: Sync-line-drive external increase voltage / Sync ext V incr
p3785[0...n] BI: Sync-line-drive external decrease voltage / Sync ext V decr
p3802[0...n] BI: Sync-line-drive enable / Sync enable

1.3.2 Parameters for Drive Data Sets (DDS)

The following list contains the drive-data-set-dependent parameters.

Product: SINAMICS G130/G150, Version: 2603400, Language: eng, Type: DDS
p0186[0...n] Motor Data Sets (MDS) number / MDS number
p0187[0...n] Encoder 1 encoder data set number / Enc 1 EDS number
p0188[0...n] Encoder 2 encoder data set number / Enc 2 EDS number
p0189[0...n] Encoder 3 encoder data set number / Enc 3 EDS number
p0340[0...n] Automatic calculation, motor/control parameters / Calc auto par
p0572[0...n] Activate inhibit list / Act inhib list
p0578[0...n] Calculate parameters that are dependent on the technology/units / Calc tec par
p0640[0...n] Current limit / Current limit
p1001[0...n] CO: Fixed speed setpoint 1 / n_set_fixed 1
p1002[0...n] CO: Fixed speed setpoint 2 / n_set_fixed 2
p1003[0...n] CO: Fixed speed setpoint 3 / n_set_fixed 3
p1004[0...n] CO: Fixed speed setpoint 4 / n_set_fixed 4
p1005[0...n] CO: Fixed speed setpoint 5 / n_set_fixed 5
p1006[0...n] CO: Fixed speed setpoint 6 / n_set_fixed 6
p1007[0...n] CO: Fixed speed setpoint 7 / n_set_fixed 7
p1008[0...n] CO: Fixed speed setpoint 8 / n_set_fixed 8
p1009[0...n] CO: Fixed speed setpoint 9 / n_set_fixed 9
p1010[0...n] CO: Fixed speed setpoint 10 / n_set_fixed 10
p1011[0...n] CO: Fixed speed setpoint 11 / n_set_fixed 11
p1012[0...n] CO: Fixed speed setpoint 12 / n_set_fixed 12
p1013[0...n] CO: Fixed speed setpoint 13 / n_set_fixed 13
p1014[0...n] CO: Fixed speed setpoint 14 / n_set_fixed 14
p1015[0...n] CO: Fixed speed setpoint 15 / n_set_fixed 15
p1030[0...n] Motorized potentiometer configuration / Mop configuration
p1037[0...n] Motorized potentiometer maximum speed / Mop n_max
p1038[0...n] Motorized potentiometer minimum speed / Mop n_min
p1040[0...n] Motorized potentiometer starting value / Mop start value
p1047[0...n] Motorized potentiometer ramp-up time / Mop ramp-up time

p1048[0...n] Motorized potentiometer ramp-down time / Mop ramp-down time
p1058[0...n] Jog 1 speed setpoint / Jog 1 n_set
p1059[0...n] Jog 2 speed setpoint / Jog 2 n_set
p1063[0...n] Speed limit setpoint channel / n_limit setp
p1080[0...n] Minimum speed / Minimum speed
p1082[0...n] Maximum speed / Maximum speed
p1083[0...n] CO: Speed limit in positive direction of rotation / n_limit pos
p1086[0...n] CO: Speed limit negative direction of rotation / n_limit neg
p1091[0...n] Skip speed 1 / n_skip 1
p1092[0...n] Skip speed 2 / n_skip 2
p1093[0...n] Skip speed 3 / n_skip 3
p1094[0...n] Skip speed 4 / n_skip 4
p1101[0...n] Skip speed bandwidth / n_skip bandwidth
p1120[0...n] Ramp-function generator ramp-up time / RFG ramp-up time
p1121[0...n] Ramp-function generator ramp-down time / RFG ramp-down time
p1130[0...n] Ramp-function generator initial rounding-off time / RFG t_start_round
p1131[0...n] Ramp-function generator final rounding-off time / RFG t_end_delay
p1134[0...n] Ramp-function generator rounding-off type / RFG round-off type
p1135[0...n] OFF3 ramp-down time / RFG OFF3 t_ramp-dn
p1136[0...n] OFF3 initial rounding-off time / RFGOFF3 t_strt_rnd
p1137[0...n] OFF3 final rounding-off time / RFG OFF3 t_end_del
p1145[0...n] Ramp-function generator tracking intensity. / RFG track intens
p1148[0...n] Ramp-function gen., tolerance for ramp-up and ramp-down active / RFG tol HL/RL act
p1151[0...n] Ramp-function generator configuration / RFG config
p1189[0...n] Speed setpoint configuration / n_ctrl config
p1200[0...n] FlyRest oper mode / FlyRest op_mode
p1202[0...n] FlyRest srch curr / FlyRest srch curr
p1203[0...n] Flying restart search rate factor / FlyRst v_Srch Fact
p1240[0...n] Vdc controller or Vdc monitoring configuration / Vdc_ctrl config
p1243[0...n] Vdc_max controller dynamic factor / Vdc_max dyn_factor
p1245[0...n] Vdc_min controller switch-in level (kinetic buffering) / Vdc_min on_level
p1247[0...n] Vdc_min controller dynamic factor (kinetic buffering) / Vdc_min dyn_factor
p1249[0...n] Vdc_max controller speed threshold / Vdc_max n_thresh
p1250[0...n] Vdc controller proportional gain / Vdc_ctrl Kp
p1251[0...n] Vdc controller integral time / Vdc_ctrl Tn
p1252[0...n] Vdc controller rate time / Vdc_ctrl t_rate
p1255[0...n] Vdc_min controller time threshold / Vdc_min t_thresh
p1256[0...n] Vdc_min controller response (kinetic buffering) / Vdc_min response
p1257[0...n] Vdc_min controller speed threshold / Vdc_min n_thresh
p1262[0...n] Bypass dead time / Bypass t_dead
p1280[0...n] Vdc controller or Vdc monitoring configuration (V/f) / Vdc_ctr config V/f
p1283[0...n] Vdc_max controller dynamic factor (V/f) / Vdc_max dyn_factor
p1285[0...n] Vdc_min controller switch-in level (kinetic buffering) (V/f) / Vdc_min on_level
p1287[0...n] Vdc_min controller dynamic factor (kinetic buffering) (V/f) / Vdc_min dyn_factor
p1288[0...n] Vdc_max controller feedback coupling factor ramp-fct. gen. (V/f) / Vdc_max factor RFG
p1289[0...n] Vdc_max controller speed threshold (V/f) / Vdc_max n_thresh
p1290[0...n] Vdc controller proportional gain (V/f) / Vdc_ctrl Kp
p1291[0...n] Vdc controller integral time (V/f) / Vdc_ctrl Tn
p1292[0...n] Vdc controller rate time (V/f) / Vdc_ctrl t_rate
p1293[0...n] Vdc controller output limit (V/f) / Vdc_ctrl outp_lim
p1295[0...n] Vdc_min controller time threshold (V/f) / Vdc_min t_thresh
p1296[0...n] Vdc_min controller response (kinetic buffering) (V/f / Vdc_min response
p1297[0...n] Vdc_min controller speed threshold (V/f) / Vdc_min n_thresh

p1300[0...n] Open-loop/closed-loop control operating mode / Op/cl-lp ctrl_mode
p1310[0...n] Voltage boost permanent / V_boost perm
p1311[0...n] Voltage boost at acceleration / V_boost accelerate
p1320[0...n] V/f control programmable characteristic frequency 1 / Uf char f1
p1321[0...n] V/f control programmable characteristic voltage 1 / Vf char U1
p1322[0...n] V/f control programmable characteristic frequency 2 / Vf char f2
p1323[0...n] V/f control programmable characteristic voltage 2 / Vf char U2
p1324[0...n] V/f control programmable characteristic frequency 3 / Vf char f3
p1325[0...n] V/f control programmable characteristic voltage 3 / Vf char U3
p1326[0...n] V/f control programmable characteristic frequency 4 / Vf char f4
p1327[0...n] V/f control programmable characteristic voltage 4 / Vf char U4
p1335[0...n] Slip compensation, scaling / Slip comp scal
p1336[0...n] Slip compensation limit value / Slip comp lim val
p1338[0...n] V/f mode resonance damping gain / Vf Res_damp gain
p1339[0...n] V/f mode resonance damping filter time constant / Vf Res_damp T
p1340[0...n] I_max frequency controller proportional gain / I_max_ctrl Kp
p1341[0...n] I_max frequency controller integral time / I_max_ctrl Tn
p1345[0...n] I_max voltage controller proportional gain / I_max_V_ctrl Kp
p1346[0...n] I_max voltage controller integral time / I_max_V_ctrl Tn
p1349[0...n] V/f mode resonance damping maximum frequency / Vf res_damp F_max
p1350[0...n] Soft starting / Soft starting
p1358[0...n] Angular difference, symmetrizing, actual angle / Sym act angle
p1400[0...n] Speed control configuration / n_ctrl config
p1401[0...n] Flux control configuration / Flux ctrl config
p1402[0...n] Closed-loop current control and motor model configuration / I_ctrl config
p1416[0...n] Speed setpoint filter 1 time constant / n_set_filt 1 T
p1428[0...n] Speed pre-control balancing dead time / n_prectrBal t_dead
p1429[0...n] Speed pre-control balancing time constant / n_prectr bal T
p1433[0...n] Speed controller reference model natural frequency / n_ctrl RefMod fn
p1434[0...n] Speed controller reference model damping / n_ctrl RefMod D
p1435[0...n] Speed controller reference model dead time / n_ctrRefMod t_dead
p1441[0...n] Actual speed smoothing time / n_act T_smooth
p1442[0...n] Speed controller speed actual value smoothing time / n_ctr n_act T_smth
p1452[0...n] Speed controller speed actual value smoothing time (SLVC) / n_C n_act T_s SLVC
p1456[0...n] Speed controller P gain adaptation lower starting point / n_ctrl AdaptKpLow
p1457[0...n] Speed controller P gain adaptation upper starting point / n_ctrl AdaptKp up
p1458[0...n] Adaptation factor, lower / Adapt_factor lower
p1459[0...n] Adaptation factor, upper / Adapt_factor upper
p1460[0...n] Speed controller P gain adaptation speed, lower / n_ctrl Kp n lower
p1461[0...n] Speed controller Kp adaptation speed, upper scaling / n_ctrl Kp n upper
p1462[0...n] Speed controller integral time adaptation speed lower / n_ctrl Tn n lower
p1463[0...n] Speed controller Tn adaptation speed, upper scaling / n_ctrl Tn n upper
p1464[0...n] Speed controller adaptation speed, lower / n_ctrl n lower
p1465[0...n] Speed controller adaptation speed, upper / n_ctrl n upper
p1470[0...n] Speed controller encoderless operation P-gain / n_ctrl SLVC Kp
p1472[0...n] Speed controller encoderless operation integral time / n_ctrl SLVC Tn
p1487[0...n] Droop compensation torque scaling / Droop M_comp scal
p1488[0...n] Droop input source / Droop input source
p1489[0...n] Droop feedback scaling / Droop scaling
p1496[0...n] Acceleration pre-control scaling / a_prectrl scal
p1499[0...n] Accelerating for torque control, scaling / a for M_ctrl scal
p1514[0...n] Supplementary torque 2 scaling / M_suppl 2 scal
p1517[0...n] Accelerating torque smoothing time constant / M_accel T_smooth

p1520[0...n] CO: Torque limit upper / M_max upper
p1521[0...n] CO: Torque limit lower / M_max lower
p1524[0...n] CO: Torque limit upper scaling / M_max upper scal
p1525[0...n] CO: Torque limit lower scaling / M_max lower scal
p1530[0...n] Power limit motoring / P_max mot
p1531[0...n] Power limit regenerating / P_max gen
p1556[0...n] Power limit scaling / P_max_scale
p1570[0...n] CO: Flux setpoint / Flux setpoint
p1572[0...n] Supplementary flux setpoint / Suppl flux setp
p1573[0...n] Flux threshold value magnetizing / Flux thresh mag
p1574[0...n] Voltage reserve dynamic / V_reserve dyn
p1576[0...n] Flux boost, adaptation speed, lower / Flux boost n lower
p1577[0...n] Flux boost adaptation speed, upper / Flux boost n upper
p1580[0...n] Efficiency optimization / Efficiency opt.
p1582[0...n] Flux setpoint smoothing time / Flux setp T_smth
p1584[0...n] Field weakening operation, flux setpoint smoothing time / Field weak T_smth
p1585[0...n] Flux actual value, smoothing time / Flux actVal T_smth
p1586[0...n] Field weakening characteristic, scaling / Field weak scal
p1590[0...n] Flux controller P gain / Flux controller Kp
p1592[0...n] Flux controller integral.action time / Flux controller Tn
p1594[0...n] Field-weakening controller, P gain / Field_ctrl Kp
p1596[0...n] Field weakening controller integral-action time / Field_ctrl Tn
p1599[0...n] Flux controller, excitation current difference / Flux ctr I_exc_dif
p1600[0...n] P flux controller, P gain / P flux ctrl Kp
p1609[0...n] Current setpoint for I/f operation / I_set I/f oper
p1610[0...n] Torque setpoint static (SLVC) / M_set static
p1611[0...n] Supplementary accelerating torque (SLVC) / M_suppl_accel
p1616[0...n] Current setpoint smoothing time / I_set T_smooth
p1619[0...n] Setpoint/actual value tracking threshold / SetAct track thrsh
p1620[0...n] Stator current, minimum / I_stator min
p1621[0...n] Changeover speed, inner cos phi = 1 / n_chngov cos phi=1
p1622[0...n] Field-generating current setpoint smoothing time constant / Id_setp T_smth
p1625[0...n] Excitation current setpoint calibration / I_exc_setp cal
p1628[0...n] Current model controller, dynamic factor / I_mod_ctr dyn_fact
p1629[0...n] Current model controller P gain / I_mod_ctrl Kp
p1630[0...n] Current model controller integral time / I_ctrl Tn
p1642[0...n] Minimum excitation current / Min I_exc
p1643[0...n] Gain factor, minimum excitation current closed-loop control / Min I_exc Kp
p1653[0...n] Current setpoint torque-generating smoothing time minimum / Isq_s T_smth min
p1654[0...n] Curr. setpoint torque-gen. smoothing time field weakening range / Isq_s T_smth FW
p1656[0...n] Activates current setpoint filter / I_setp_filt act
p1657[0...n] Current setpoint filter 1 type / I_set_filt 1 Typ
p1658[0...n] Current setpoint filter 1 denominator natural frequency / I_set_filt 1 fn_n
p1659[0...n] Current setpoint filter 1 denominator damping / I_set_filt 1 D_n
p1660[0...n] Current setpoint filter 1 numerator natural frequency / I_set_filt 1 fn_z
p1661[0...n] Current setpoint filter 1 numerator damping / I_set_filt 1 D_z
p1662[0...n] Current setpoint filter 2 type / I_set_filt 2 Typ
p1663[0...n] Current setpoint filter 2 denominator natural frequency / I_set_filt 2 fn_n
p1664[0...n] Current setpoint filter 2 denominator damping / I_set_filt 2 D_n
p1665[0...n] Current setpoint filter 2 numerator natural frequency / I_set_filt 2 fn_z
p1666[0...n] Current setpoint filter 2 numerator damping / I_set_filt 2 D_z
p1702[0...n] Isd current controller pre-control scaling / Isd_ctr_prectrScal
p1703[0...n] Isq current controller pre-control scaling / Isq_ctr_prectrScal

p1704[0...n] Isq current controller pre-control EMF scaling / Isq_ctrl EMF scal
p1705[0...n] Isq controller setpoint/actual value tracking threshold / Isq ctrl trk thrsh
p1715[0...n] Current controller P gain / I_ctrl Kp
p1717[0...n] Current controller integral-action time / I_ctrl Tn
p1726[0...n] Quadrature arm decoupling, scaling / Transv_decpl scal
p1727[0...n] Quadrature arm decoupling at voltage limit scaling / TrnsvDecplVmaxScal
p1740[0...n] Gain resonance damping for encoderless closed loop control / Gain res_damp
p1744[0...n] Motor model speed threshold stall detection / MotMod n_thr stall
p1745[0...n] Motor model error threshold stall detection / MotMod ThreshStall
p1750[0...n] Motor model configuration / MotMod config
p1752[0...n] Motor model changeover speed operation with encoder / MotMod n_chgov enc
p1753[0...n] Motor model changeover speed hysteresis operation with encoder / MotMod n_chgovHysE
p1754[0...n] Flux angle difference smoothing time / Angle diff T_smth
p1755[0...n] Motor model changeover speed encoderless operation / MotMod n_chgSnsorl
p1757[0...n] Motor model w/o enc. op./cl.-loop controlled stab. controller Kp / MotMod w/o enc Kp
p1758[0...n] Motor model changeover delay time closed/open-loop control / MotMod t cl_op
p1759[0...n] Motor model changeover delay time open/closed loop control / MotMod t op_cl
p1760[0...n] Motor model with encoder speed adaptation Kp / MotMod wE n_ada Kp
p1761[0...n] Motor model with encoder speed adaptation Tn / MotMod wE n_ada Tn
p1764[0...n] Motor model without encoder speed adaptation Kp / MotMod woE n_adaKp
p1767[0...n] Motor model without encoder speed adaptation Tn / MotMod woE n_adaTn
p1774[0...n] Motor model, offset voltage compensation alpha / MotMod offs comp A
p1775[0...n] Motor model, offset voltage compensation beta / MotMod offs comp B
p1780[0...n] Motor model adaptation configuration / MotMod adapt conf
p1781[0...n] Motor model Rs adaptation integral time / MotMod Rs Tn
r1782[0...n] Motor model Rs adaptation corrective value / MotMod Rs corr
p1783[0...n] Motor model Rs adaptation Kp / MotMod Rs Kp
p1785[0...n] Motor model Lh adaptation Kp / MotMod Lh Kp
p1786[0...n] Motor model Lh adaptation integral time / MotMod Lh Tn
r1787[0...n] Motor model Lh adaptation corrective value / MotMod Lh corr
p1795[0...n] Motor model kT adaptation integral time / MotMod kT Tn
r1797[0...n] Motor model kT adaptation corrective value / MotMod kT corr
p1800[0...n] Pulse frequency / Pulse frequency
p1802[0...n] Modulator mode / Modulator mode
p1803[0...n] Maximum modulation depth / Modulat depth max
p1804[0...n] Filter time constant smoothed modulation index / T_filt mod_idxSmth
p1806[0...n] Filter time constant Vdc correction / T_filt Vdc_corr
p1811[0...n] Pulse frequency wobbulation amplitude / f_Puls_wob Ampl
p1820[0...n] Reverse the output phase sequence / Outp_ph_seq rev
p1821[0...n] Dir of rot / Dir of rot
p1840[0...n] Actual value correction configuration / AVC config
p1845[0...n] Actual value correction evaluation factor Lsig / ActV_corr FactLsig
p1846[0...n] Actual value correction damping factor / ActV_corr D_factor
p1959[0...n] Rotating measurement configuration / Rot meas config
p2140[0...n] Hysteresis speed 2 / n_hysteresis 2
p2141[0...n] Speed threshold 1 / n_thresh val 1
p2142[0...n] Hysteresis speed 1 / n_hysteresis 1
p2149[0...n] Monitoring configuration / Monit config
p2150[0...n] Hysteresis speed 3 / n_hysteresis 3
p2153[0...n] Speed actual value filter time constant / n_act_filt T
p2155[0...n] Speed threshold 2 / n_thresh val 2
p2156[0...n] On delay, comparison value reached / t_on cmpr val rchd
p2161[0...n] Speed threshold 3 / n_thresh val 3

p2162[0...n] Hysteresis speed n_act > n_max / Hyst n_act>n_max
p2163[0...n] Speed threshold 4 / n_thresh val 4
p2164[0...n] Hysteresis speed 4 / n_hysteresis 4
p2166[0...n] Off delay n_act = n_set / t_del_off n_i=n_se
p2167[0...n] Switch-on delay n_act = n_set / t_on n_act=n_set
p2174[0...n] Torque threshold value 1 / M_thresh val 1
p2175[0...n] Motor locked speed threshold / Mot lock n_thresh
p2177[0...n] Motor locked delay time / Mot lock t_del
p2178[0...n] Motor stalled delay time / Mot stall t_del
p2181[0...n] Load monitoring response / Load monit resp
p2182[0...n] Load monitoring speed threshold value 1 / n_thresh 1
p2183[0...n] Load monitoring speed threshold value 2 / n_thresh 2
p2184[0...n] Load monitoring speed threshold value 3 / n_thresh 3
p2185[0...n] Load monitoring torque threshold 1, upper / M_thresh 1 upper
p2186[0...n] Load monitoring torque threshold 1, lower / M_thresh 1 lower
p2187[0...n] Load monitoring torque threshold 2, upper / M_thresh 2 upper
p2188[0...n] Load monitoring torque threshold 2, lower / M_thresh 2 lower
p2189[0...n] Load monitoring torque threshold 3, upper / M_thresh 3 upper
p2190[0...n] Load monitoring torque threshold 3, lower / M_thresh 3 lower
p2192[0...n] Load monitoring delay time / Load monit t_del
p2194[0...n] Torque threshold value 2 / M_thresh val 2
p2195[0...n] Torque utilization switch-off delay / M_util t_off
p2201[0...n] CO: Technology controller, fixed value 1 / Tec_ctrl fix val 1
p2202[0...n] CO: Technology controller, fixed value 2 / Tec_ctrl fix val 2
p2203[0...n] CO: Technology controller, fixed value 3 / Tec_ctrl fix val 3
p2204[0...n] CO: Technology controller, fixed value 4 / Tec_ctrl fix val 4
p2205[0...n] CO: Technology controller, fixed value 5 / Tec_ctrl fix val 5
p2206[0...n] CO: Technology controller, fixed value 6 / Tec_ctrl fix val 6
p2207[0...n] CO: Technology controller, fixed value 7 / Tec_ctrl fix val 7
p2208[0...n] CO: Technology controller, fixed value 8 / Tec_ctrl fix val 8
p2209[0...n] CO: Technology controller, fixed value 9 / Tec_ctrl fix val 9
p2210[0...n] CO: Technology controller, fixed value 10 / Tec_ctrl fix val10
p2211[0...n] CO: Technology controller, fixed value 11 / Tec_ctrl fix val11
p2212[0...n] CO: Technology controller, fixed value 12 / Tec_ctrl fix val12
p2213[0...n] CO: Technology controller, fixed value 13 / Tec_ctrl fix val13
p2214[0...n] CO: Technology controller, fixed value 14 / Tec_ctrl fix val14
p2215[0...n] CO: Technology controller, fixed value 15 / Tec_ctrl fix val15
p2230[0...n] Technology controller motorized potentiometer configuration / Tec_ctr mop config
p2237[0...n] Technology controller motorized potentiometer maximum value / Tec_ctrl mop max
p2238[0...n] Technology controller motorized potentiometer minimum value / Tec_ctrl mop min
p2240[0...n] Technology controller motorized potentiometer starting value / Tec_ctrl mop start
p2247[0...n] Technology controller motorized potentiometer ramp-up time / Tec_ctr mop t_r-up
p2248[0...n] Technology controller motorized potentiometer ramp-down time / Tec_ctrMop t_rdown
p2720[0...n] Load gear configuration / Load gear config
p2721[0...n] Load gear, rotary absolute gearbox, revolutions, virtual / Abs rot rev
p2722[0...n] Load gear, position tracking tolerance window / Pos track tol
r2723[0...n] CO: Load gear absolute value / Load gear abs_val
r2724[0...n] CO: Load gear position difference / Load gear pos diff
p2900[0...n] CO: Fixed value 1 [%] / Fixed value 1 [%]
p2901[0...n] CO: Fixed value 2 [%] / Fixed value 2 [%]
p2930[0...n] CO: Fixed value M [Nm] / Fixed value M [Nm]
p3201[0...n] Excitation current outside the tolerance threshold value / I_exc n Tol thresh
p3202[0...n] Excitation current outside the tolerance hysteresis / I_exc n Tol hyst

p3203[0...n]	Excitation current outside the tolerance delay time / I_exc n Tol t_del
p3204[0...n]	Flux outside the tolerance threshold value / Flux n tol thresh
p3205[0...n]	Flux outside the tolerance hysteresis / Flux n tol hyst
p3206[0...n]	Flux outside tolerance delay time / Flux n tol t_del
p3207[0...n]	Zero current signal threshold value / I_0_sig thresh
p3208[0...n]	Zero current signal hysteresis / I_0_sig hyst
p3209[0...n]	Zero current signal delay time / I_0_sig t_del
p3800[0...n]	Sync-line-drive activation / Sync act
p3801[0...n]	Sync-line-drive, drive object number / Sync DO_No
p3806[0...n]	Sync-line-drive frequency difference threshold value / Sync f_diff thresh
p3809[0...n]	Sync-line-drive phase setpoint / Sync phase setp
p3811[0...n]	Sync-line-drive frequency limiting / Sync f_lim
p3813[0...n]	Sync-line-drive phase synchronism threshold value / Sync Ph_sync thrsh
p3815[0...n]	Sync-line-drive voltage difference threshold value / Sync V_diff thresh
p3820[0...n]	Friction characteristic, value n0 / Friction n0
p3821[0...n]	Friction characteristic, value n1 / Friction n1
p3822[0...n]	Friction characteristic, value n2 / Friction n2
p3823[0...n]	Friction characteristic, value n3 / Friction n3
p3824[0...n]	Friction characteristic, value n4 / Friction n4
p3825[0...n]	Friction characteristic, value n5 / Friction n5
p3826[0...n]	Friction characteristic, value n6 / Friction n6
p3827[0...n]	Friction characteristic, value n7 / Friction n7
p3828[0...n]	Friction characteristic, value n8 / Friction n8
p3829[0...n]	Friction characteristic, value n9 / Friction n9
p3830[0...n]	Friction characteristic, value M0 / Friction M0
p3831[0...n]	Friction characteristic, value M1 / Friction M1
p3832[0...n]	Friction characteristic, value M2 / Friction M2
p3833[0...n]	Friction characteristic, value M3 / Friction M3
p3834[0...n]	Friction characteristic, value M4 / Friction M4
p3835[0...n]	Friction characteristic, value M5 / Friction M5
p3836[0...n]	Friction characteristic, value M6 / Friction M6
p3837[0...n]	Friction characteristic, value M7 / Friction M7
p3838[0...n]	Friction characteristic, value M8 / Friction M8
p3839[0...n]	Friction characteristic, value M9 / Friction M9
p3846[0...n]	Friction characteristic record ramp-up/ramp-down time / Frict rec t_RFG
p3847[0...n]	Friction characteristic record warm-up time / Frict rec t_warm
r3925[0...n]	Identification final display / Ident final_disp
r3927[0...n]	Motor data identification control word / MotID STW
r3928[0...n]	Rotating measurement configuration / Rot meas config
r3998[0...n]	First drive commissioning / First drv_comm
p7035[0...n]	Par_circuit circulating current control operating mode / Circ_I mode
p7036[0...n]	Par_circuit circulating current control proportional gain / Circ_I Kp
p7037[0...n]	Par_circuit circulating current control integral time / I_circ Tn
p7038[0...n]	Par_circuit circulating current control limit / I_circ limit

1.3.3 Parameters for Encoder Data Sets (EDS)

The following list contains the encoder-data-set-dependent parameters.

Product: SINAMICS G130/G150, Version: 2603400, Language: eng, Type: EDS

p0141[0...n] Encoder interface (Sensor Module) component number / Enc_interf comp_no
p0142[0...n] Encoder component number / Encoder comp_no
p0144[0...n] Sensor Module detection via LED / SM detection LED
p0145[0...n] Activate/de-activate encoder interface / Enc_intf act/deact
r0146[0...n] Encoder interface active/inactive / Enc_intf act/inact
r0147[0...n] Sensor Module EPROM data version / SM EEPROM version
r0148[0...n] Sensor Module firmware version / SM FW version
p0400[0...n] Encoder type selection / Enc_typ sel
p0401[0...n] Encoder type, OEM selection / Enc type OEM sel
p0402[0...n] Gearbox type selection / Gearbox type sel
p0404[0...n] Encoder configuration effective / Enc_config eff
p0405[0...n] Square-wave encoder track A/B / Sq-wave enc A/B
p0407[0...n] Linear encoder grid division / Enc grid div
p0408[0...n] Rotary encoder pulse No. / Rot enc pulse No.
p0410[0...n] Encoder inversion actual value / Enc inv act value
p0411[0...n] Measuring gear, configuration / Meas gear config
p0412[0...n] Measuring gear, rotary absolute gearbox, revolutions, virtual / Abs rot rev
p0413[0...n] Measuring gear, position tracking tolerance window / Pos track window
p0414[0...n] Redundant coarse position value relevant bits (identified) / Relevant bits
p0415[0...n] Gx_XIST1 Coarse position safe most significant bit (identified) / Gx_XIST1 safe MSB
p0418[0...n] Fine resolution Gx_XIST1 (in bits) / Enc fine Gx_XIST1
p0419[0...n] Fine resolution absolute value Gx_XIST2 (in bits) / Enc fine Gx_XIST2
p0420[0...n] Encoder connection / Encoder connection
p0421[0...n] Absolute encoder rotary multiturn resolution / Enc abs multiturn
p0422[0...n] Absolute encoder linear measuring step resolution / Enc abs meas step
p0423[0...n] Absolute encoder rotary singleturn resolution / Enc abs singleturn
p0424[0...n] Encoder, linear zero mark distance / Enc lin ZM_dist
p0425[0...n] Encoder, rotary zero mark distance / Enc rot dist ZM
p0427[0...n] Encoder SSI baud rate / Enc SSI baud rate
p0428[0...n] Encoder SSI monoflop time / Enc SSI t_monoflop
p0429[0...n] Encoder SSI configuration / Enc SSI config
p0430[0...n] Sensor Module configuration / SM config
p0431[0...n] Angular commutation offset / Ang_com offset
p0432[0...n] Gearbox factor, encoder revolutions / Grbx_fact enc_rev
p0433[0...n] Gearbox factor, motor/load revolutions / Grbx_fact mot_rev
p0434[0...n] Encoder SSI error bit / Enc SSI error bit
p0435[0...n] Encoder SSI alarm bit / Enc SSI alarm bit
p0436[0...n] Encoder SSI parity bit / Enc SSI parity bit
p0437[0...n] Sensor Module configuration extended / SM config ext
p0438[0...n] Squarewave encoder filter time / Enc t_filt
p0440[0...n] Copy encoder serial number / Copy enc ser_no
p0441[0...n] Encoder commissioning serial number part 1 / Enc comm ser_no 1
p0442[0...n] Encoder commissioning serial number part 2 / Enc comm ser_no 2
p0443[0...n] Encoder commissioning serial number part 3 / Enc comm ser_no 3
p0444[0...n] Encoder commissioning serial number part 4 / Enc comm ser_no 4
p0445[0...n] Encoder commissioning serial number part 5 / Enc comm ser_no 5
p0446[0...n] Encoder SSI number of bits before the absolute value / Enc SSI bit before
p0447[0...n] Encoder SSI number of bits absolute value / Enc SSI bit val

p0448[0...n] Encoder SSI number of bits after the absolute value / Enc SSI bit after
p0449[0...n] Encoder SSI number of bits, filler bits / Enc SSI fill bits
p0453[0...n] Rect. signal enc.:nom. meas. time of pulse enc. signal eval. / Enc t_MeasSign
p4600[0...n] Motor temperature sensor 1 sensor type / Temp_sens 1 type
p4601[0...n] Motor temperature sensor 2 sensor type / Temp_sens 2 type
p4602[0...n] Motor temperature sensor 3 sensor type / Temp_sens 3 type
p4603[0...n] Motor temperature sensor 4 sensor type / Temp_sens 4 type
p4680[0...n] Zero mark monitoring tolerance permissible / ZM_monit tol perm
p4681[0...n] Zero mark monitoring, tolerance window limit 1 positive / ZM tol lim 1 pos
p4682[0...n] Zero mark monitoring, tolerance window limit 1 negative / ZM tol lim 1 neg
p4683[0...n] Zero mark monitoring, tolerance window limit 2 positive / ZM tol lim 2 pos
p4684[0...n] Zero mark monitoring, tolerance window limit 2 negative / ZM tol lim 2 neg
p4685[0...n] Changeover, average value generation / Average value mode
p4686[0...n] Zero mark minimum length / ZM min length

1.3.4 Parameters for Motor Data Sets (MDS)

The following list contains the motor-data-set-dependent parameters.

Product: SINAMICS G130/G150, Version: 2603400, Language: eng, Type: MDS

p0131[0...n] Motor component number / Mot comp_no
p0300[0...n] Motor type selection / Mot type sel
p0301[0...n] Motor code number selection / Mot code No. sel
r0302[0...n] Motor code number of motor with DRIVE-CLiQ / Motor code Mot DLQ
r0303[0...n] Motor status word from motor with DRIVE-CLiQ / Motor ZSW Drv-CliQ
p0304[0...n] Rated motor voltage / Mot V_rated
p0305[0...n] Rated motor current / Mot I_rated
p0306[0...n] Number of motors connected in parallel / Motor qty
p0307[0...n] Rated motor power / Mot P_rated
p0308[0...n] Rated motor power factor / Mot cos_phi_rated
p0309[0...n] Rated motor efficiency / Mot eta_rated
p0310[0...n] Rated motor frequency / Mot f_rated
p0311[0...n] Rated motor speed / Mot n_rated
r0313[0...n] Motor pole pair number, current (or calculated) / Mot PolePairNo cur
p0314[0...n] Motor pole pair number / Mot pole pair No.
p0316[0...n] Motor torque constant / Mot kT
p0318[0...n] Motor stall current / Mot I_standstill
p0320[0...n] Motor rated magnetizing current/short-circuit current / Mot I_mag_rated
p0322[0...n] Maximum motor speed / Mot n_max
p0323[0...n] Maximum motor current / Mot I_max
p0325[0...n] Motor pole position identification current, 1st phase / Mot PolID I 1st ph
p0327[0...n] Optimum motor load angle / Mot phi_load opt
p0328[0...n] Motor reluctance torque constant / Mot kT_reluctance
p0329[0...n] Motor pole position identification current / Mot PolID current
r0330[0...n] Rated motor slip / Mot slip_rated
r0331[0...n] Current motor magnetizing current/short-circuit current / Mot I_mag_rtd cur
r0332[0...n] Rated motor power factor / Mot cos_phi_rated
r0333[0...n] Rated motor torque / Mot M_rated
r0334[0...n] Current motor-torque constant / Mot kT cur
p0335[0...n] Motor cooling type / Motor cooling type
r0336[0...n] Current rated motor frequency / Mot f_rated cur
r0337[0...n] Rated motor EMF / Mot EMF_rated

r0339[0...n] Rated motor voltage / Mot V_rated
p0341[0...n] Motor moment of inertia / Mot M_mom of inert
p0342[0...n] Ratio between the total and motor moment of inertia / Mot MomInert Ratio
p0344[0...n] Motor weight (for the thermal motor model) / Mot weight th mod
r0345[0...n] Nominal motor starting time / Mot t_start_rated
p0346[0...n] Motor excitation build-up time / Mot t_excitation
p0347[0...n] Motor de-excitation time / Mot t_de-excitat.
p0350[0...n] Motor stator resistance, cold / Mot R_stator cold
p0352[0...n] Cable resistance / Mot R_cable cold
p0353[0...n] Motor series inductance / Mot L_series
p0354[0...n] Motor rotor resistance cold / damping resistance d axis / Mot R_r cold / RDd
p0355[0...n] Motor damping resistance, q axis / Mot R_damp q
p0356[0...n] Motor stator leakage inductance / Mot L_stator leak.
p0357[0...n] Motor stator inductance, d axis / Mot L_stator d
p0358[0...n] Motor rotor leakage inductance / damping inductance, d axis / Mot L_r leak / LDd
p0359[0...n] Motor damping inductance, q axis / Mot L_damp q
p0360[0...n] Motor magnetizing inductance/magn. inductance, d axis saturated / Mot Lh/Lh d sat
p0361[0...n] Motor magnetizing inductance q axis, saturated / Mot L_magn q sat
p0362[0...n] Saturation characteristic flux 1 / Mot saturat.flux 1
p0363[0...n] Saturation characteristic flux 2 / Mot saturat.flux 2
p0364[0...n] Saturation characteristic flux 3 / Mot saturat.flux 3
p0365[0...n] Saturation characteristic flux 4 / Mot saturat.flux 4
p0366[0...n] Saturation characteristic I_mag 1 / Mot sat. I_mag 1
p0367[0...n] Saturation characteristic I_mag 2 / Mot sat. I_mag 2
p0368[0...n] Saturation characteristic I_mag 3 / Mot sat. I_mag 3
p0369[0...n] Saturation characteristic I_mag 4 / Mot sat. I_mag 4
r0370[0...n] Motor stator resistance, cold / Mot R_stator cold
r0372[0...n] Cable resistance / Mot R_cable
r0373[0...n] Motor rated stator resistance / Mot R_stator rated
r0374[0...n] Motor rotor resistance cold / damping resistance d axis / Mot R_r cold / RDd
r0375[0...n] Motor damping resistance, q axis / Mot R_damp q
r0376[0...n] Rated motor rotor resistance / Mot R_rotor rated
r0377[0...n] Motor leakage inductance, total / Mot L_leak total
r0378[0...n] Motor stator inductance, d axis / Mot L_stator_d
r0380[0...n] Motor damping inductance, d axis / Mot L_damping_d
r0381[0...n] Motor damping inductance, q axis / Mot L_damping_q
r0382[0...n] Motor magnetizing inductance transformed / Lh d axis saturated / Mot L_m tr/Lhd sat
r0383[0...n] Motor magnetizing inductance q axis, saturated / Mot L_magn q sat
r0384[0...n] Motor rotor time constant / damping time constant d axis / Mot T_rotor/T_Dd
r0385[0...n] Motor damping time constant, q axis / Mot T_Dq
r0386[0...n] Motor stator leakage time constant / Mot T_stator leak
r0387[0...n] Motor stator leakage time constant, q axis / Mot T_Sleak /T_Sq
p0389[0...n] Excitation rated no-load current / Exc I_noload_rated
p0390[0...n] Rated excitation current / Exc I_rated
p0391[0...n] Current controller adaptation, starting point KP / I_adapt pt KP
p0392[0...n] Current controller adaptation, starting point KP adapted / I_adapt pt KP adap
p0393[0...n] Current controller adaptation P gain scaling / I_adapt Kp scal
r0395[0...n] Current stator resistance / R_stator cur
r0396[0...n] Current rotor resistance / R_rotor cur
p0600[0...n] Motor temperature sensor for monitoring / Mot temp_sensor
p0601[0...n] Motor temperature sensor type / Mot_temp_sens type
p0604[0...n] Motor overtemperature alarm threshold / Mot TempAlrmThresh
p0605[0...n] Motor overtemperature fault threshold / MotTempFaultThresh

p0606[0...n]	Motor overtemperature timer / Mot TempTimeStage
p0607[0...n]	Temperature sensor fault timer / Sensor fault time
p0610[0...n]	Motor overtemperature response / Mot temp response
p0611[0...n]	I2t motor model thermal time constant / I2t mot_mod T
p0612[0...n]	Thermal motor model configuration / Therm Mot_mod conf
p0615[0...n]	I2t motor model fault threshold / I2t mot_mod thresh
p0616[0...n]	Motor overtemperature alarm threshold 1 / Mot temp alarm 1
p0620[0...n]	Thermal adaptation, stator and rotor resistance / Mot therm_adapt R
p0621[0...n]	Identification stator resistance after restart / Rst_ident Restart
p0622[0...n]	Motor excitation time for Rs_ident after powering up again / t_excit Rs_id
p0624[0...n]	Motor Temperature Offset PT100 / Mot T_offset PT100
p0625[0...n]	Motor ambient temperature / Mot T_ambient
p0626[0...n]	Motor overtemperature, stator core / Mot T_over core
p0627[0...n]	Motor overtemperature, stator winding / Mot T_over stator
p0628[0...n]	Motor overtemperature rotor winding / Mot T_over rotor
r0630[0...n]	Motor temperature model ambient temperature / MotTMod T_amb.
r0631[0...n]	Motor temperature model, stator core temperature / MotTMod T_core
r0632[0...n]	Motor temperature model, stator winding temperature / MotTMod T_copper
r0633[0...n]	Motor temperature model, rotor temperature / MotTMod T_rotor
p0643[0...n]	Overvoltage protection for synchronous motors / Overvolt_protect
p0650[0...n]	Actual motor operating hours / Mot t_oper act
p0651[0...n]	Motor operating hours maintenance interval / Mot t_op maint
p0652[0...n]	Motor stator resistance, scaling / Mot R_stator scal
p0653[0...n]	Motor stator leakage inductance, scaling / Mot L_S_leak scal
p0655[0...n]	Motor magnetizing inductance, d axis saturated scaling / Mot L_m d sat scal
p0656[0...n]	Motor magnetizing inductance, q axis, saturated scaling / Mot L_m q sat scal
p0657[0...n]	Motor damping inductance, d axis scaling / Mot L_damp d scal
p0658[0...n]	Motor damping inductance, q axis scaling / Mot L_damp q scal
p0659[0...n]	Motor damping resistance, d axis scaling / Mot R_damp d scal
p0660[0...n]	Motor damping resistance, q axis scaling / Mot R_damp q scal
p0826[0...n]	Motor changeover, motor number / Mot_chng mot No.
p0827[0...n]	Motor changeover status word bit number / Mot_chg ZSW bitNo.
p1231[0...n]	Armature short-circuit / DC brake configuration / ASC config
p1232[0...n]	DC braking, braking current / DCBRK I_brake
p1233[0...n]	DC braking time / DCBRK time
p1234[0...n]	Speed at the start of DC braking / DCBRK n_start
p1236[0...n]	Ext. armature short-cct., contactor feedback signal monit. time / ASC ext t_monit
p1237[0...n]	External armature short-circuit, waiting time when opening / ASC ext t_wait
p1909[0...n]	Motor data identification control word / MotID STW
p1980[0...n]	Pole position identification technique / PolID technique
p1982[0...n]	Pole position identification selection / PolID selection
p1991[0...n]	Motor changeover, angular commutation correction / Ang_com corr
p1999[0...n]	Ang. commutation offset calibr. and pole position ID - scaling / ComOffsCalib scal

1.3.5 Parameters for Power unit Data Sets (PDS)

The following list contains the parameters that are dependent on the Power unit Data Sets.

Product: SINAMICS G130/G150, Version: 2603400, Language: eng, Type: PDS

p0121[0...n] Power unit component number / PU comp_no
p0124[0...n] Power unit detection via LED / PU detection LED
p0125[0...n] Activate/de-activate power unit components / PU_comp act/de-act
r0126[0...n] Power unit components active/inactive / PU comp act/inact
r0127[0...n] Power unit version EPROM data / PU EPROM version
r0128[0...n] Power unit, firmware version / PU FW version
r0200[0...n] Power unit current code number / PU code no. act
p0201[0...n] Power unit code number / PU code no.
r0203[0...n] Current power unit type / PU current type
r0204[0...n] Power unit hardware properties / PU HW property
p0251[0...n] Operating hours counter power unit fan / PU fan t_oper
p0895[0...n] BI: Activate/de-activate power unit components / PU_comp act/de-act
p3902[0...n] Power unit EEPROM Vdc calibration / PU EEPROM Vdc_cal
p7001[0...n] Par_circuit power units enable / PU enable
r7002[0...n] Par_circuit status power units / Status PU
r7020[0...n] CO: Par_circuit deviation current in phase U / Phase U curr dev
r7021[0...n] CO: Par_circuit deviation current in phase V / Phase V curr dev
r7022[0...n] CO: Par_circuit deviation current in phase W / Phase W curr dev
r7030[0...n] CO: Par_circuit DC link voltage deviation / Vdc deviation
p7040[0...n] Par_circuit correction valve lockout time phase U / Comp t_lockout U
p7042[0...n] Par_circuit correction valve lockout time phase V / Comp t_lockout V
p7044[0...n] Par_circuit correction valve lockout time phase W / Comp t_lockout W
r7050[0...n] Par_circuit circulating current phase U / Circ_I_phase U
r7051[0...n] Par_circuit circulating current phase V / Circ_I_phase V
r7052[0...n] Par_circuit circulating current phase W / Circ_I_phase W
r7200[0...n] Par_circuit power unit overload I2T / PU overload I2T
r7201[0...n] Par_circuit power unit temperatures max. inverter / PU temp max inv
r7202[0...n] Par_circuit power unit temperatures max. depletion layer / PU TempMaxDepLayer
r7203[0...n] Par_circuit power unit temperatures max. rectifier / PU temp max rect
r7204[0...n] Par_circuit power unit temperatures air intake / PU temp air intake
r7205[0...n] Par_circuit power unit temperatures electronics / PU temp electr
r7206[0...n] Par_circuit power unit temperatures inverter 1 / PU temp inv 1
r7207[0...n] Par_circuit power unit temperatures inverter 2 / PU temp inv 2
r7208[0...n] Par_circuit power unit temperatures inverter 3 / PU temp inv 3
r7209[0...n] Par_circuit power unit temperatures inverter 4 / PU temp inv 4
r7210[0...n] Par_circuit power unit temperatures inverter 5 / PU temp inv 5
r7211[0...n] Par_circuit power unit temperatures inverter 6 / PU temp inv 6
r7212[0...n] Par_circuit power unit temperatures inverter 1 / PU temp rect 1
r7213[0...n] Par_circuit power unit temperatures inverter 2 / PU temp rect 2
r7214[0...n] Par_circuit power unit temperatures depletion layer 1 / PU temp DepLayer 1
r7215[0...n] Par_circuit power unit temperatures depletion layer 2 / PU temp DepLayer 2
r7216[0...n] Par_circuit power unit temperatures depletion layer 3 / PU temp DepLayer 3
r7217[0...n] Par_circuit power unit temperatures depletion layer 4 / PU temp DepLayer 4
r7218[0...n] Par_circuit power unit temperatures depletion layer 5 / PU temp DepLayer 5
r7219[0...n] Par_circuit power unit temperatures depletion layer 6 / PU temp DepLayer 6
r7220[0...n] CO: Par_circuit drive output current maximum / Drv I_outp max
r7222[0...n] CO: Par_circuit absolute current actual value / I_act abs val
r7223[0...n] CO: Par_circuit phase current actual value phase U / I_phase U act val

r7224[0...n]	CO: Par_circuit phase current actual value phase V / I_phase V act val
r7225[0...n]	CO: Par_circuit phase current actual value phase W / I_phase W act val
r7226[0...n]	CO: Par_circuit phase current actual value phase U offset / I_phase U offset
r7227[0...n]	CO: Par_circuit phase current actual value phase V offset / I_phase V offset
r7228[0...n]	CO: Par_circuit phase current actual value phase W offset / I_phase W offset
r7229[0...n]	CO: Par_circuit phase current actual value sum U, V, W / I_phase sum UVW
r7230[0...n]	CO: Par_circuit DC link voltage actual value / Vdc_act
r7231[0...n]	CO: Par_circuit phase voltage actual value phase U / V_phase U act val
r7232[0...n]	CO: Par_circuit phase voltage actual value phase V / V_phase V act val
r7233[0...n]	CO: Par_circuit phase voltage actual value phase W / V_phase W act val
r7240[0...n]	Par_circuit gating unit status word 1 / Gating unit ZSW1

Function diagrams

2

Contents

2.1 Table of Contents

2.2 Explanations for the function diagrams

Function diagrams

Parameter

Symbol	Meaning
Parameter name [Unit] rxxxx [x...y]	Monitoring parameter (parameter may appear .
Parameter name [Unit] Index name rxxxx[x]	Monitoring parameter with index.
[aaaa.b] Parameter name from ... to [Unit] pxxxx[y...z] (Def)	Setting parameter (if the parameter appears a multiple number of times, then diagram references are specified).
[aaaa.b] Parameter name Index name from ... to [Unit] pxxxx[y] (Def)	Setting parameter with index (if the parameter appears a multiple number of times, then diagram references are specified).

Connectors

Symbol	Meaning
name pxxxx (xxxx)	Connector input CI.
name pxxxx[y] (xxxx [x])	Connector input CI with index [y]
name pxxxx[y...z] (xxxx [y])	Connector input CI with index range [y...z]
name [unit] rxxxx[y...z]	Connector output CO with [dimension unit] and index range [y...z].
name [unit] rxxxx[y]	Connector output CO [dimension unit] and with index [y]

Binectors

Symbol	Meaning
name pxxxx (Def)	Binektor input BI with factory setting (Def).
name pxxxx[y] (Def)	Binector input BI with index [y] and factory setting (Def).
name pxxxx[y...z] (Def)	Binector input BI with index range [y...z] and factory setting (Def).
name rxxxx	Binector output BO.
name rxxxx.y	Binector output BO with bit y.

Connectors/binectors

Symbol Parameter name	Meaning
rxxxx rxxxx	Connector/binector output CO/BO

Cross references between diagrams

Symbol	Meaning
Signal path	The function diagrams are sub-divided into signal paths 1...8 in order to facilitate orientation.
Text → [aaaa.b]	Text = Unique signal designation aaaa = Signal goes to target diagram aaa b = Signal goes to signal path b
[cccc.d] → Text	Text = Unique signal designation cccc = Signal comes from source diagram cccc d = Signal comes from signal path d

To "function diagram name" [aaaa.b] = for binectors.

Cross references for control bits

Symbol	Meaning
pxxxx [aaaa.b]	pxxxx= Original parameter of signal aaaa = Signal comes from source diagram aaaa b = Signal comes from signal path b

Data sets

Symbol	Meaning
pxxxx[C]	Parameter belongs to the Command Data Set (CDS).
pxxxx[D]	Parameter belongs to the Drive Data Set (DDS).
pxxxx[E]	Parameter belongs to the Encoder Data Set (EDS).
pxxxx[M]	Parameter belongs to the Motor Data Set (MDS).
pxxxx[P]	Parameter belongs to the Power unit Data Set (PDS).

Information on parameters, binectors, connectors

Symbol	Meaning
Parameter name	Parameter name (up to 18 characters)
[Unit]	[dimension unit]
rxxxx[y] or rxxxx[y...z] or rxxxx[y].ww or rxxxx.ww	"r" = monitoring parameter. These parameters are read-only "xxxx" stands for the parameter number "[y]" specifies the valid index, "[y...z]" specifies the applicable index range ".ww" specifies the bit number (e.g. 0...15).
pxxxx[y] or pxxxx[y...z] or pxxxx[y].ww or pxxxx.ww	"p" = setting parameter. These parameters can be changed. "xxxx" stands for the parameter number, "[y]" specifies the applicable index, "[y...z]" specifies the applicable index range ".ww" specifies the bit number (e.g. 0...15).
from ... to	Value range.
(xxxx[y].ww)	Parameter number (xxxx) with Index number [y] and bit number .ww.
(Def)	Factory setting.
(Def.w)	Factory setting with bit number as prefix.
[aaaa.b]	Diagram references for setting parameters that occur a multiple number of times. [Function diagram number, signal path]

Sampling times

Symbol	Meaning
pxxxx[Y] (ZZZ.ZZ µs)	Setting parameter with factory setting to select the time slice.
p0115[y] (Drive Object)	Time slice depending on the pre-setting p0112 of the drive object. "[y]" specifies the applicable index.
p0115[y] (Motor Modules)	Time slice depending on the rated pulse frequency of the motor module. "[y]" specifies the applicable index.
PROFIdrive sampling time	According to presetting in p2048.
CAN bus sampling time	Time slice 4000.00 µs.
Background Refer to [1020.7]	There is no fixed sampling time for this function. The processing takes place in background. The cycle time depends on the computational load of the control unit.
Not relevant Refer to [1020.7]	A static state is displayed here. The sampling time data is not relevant.

Figure 2-1 1020 – Explanation of the symbols (Part 1)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: All objects					fp_1020_51_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 1020 -
Explanations for the function diagrams - Explanation of the symbols (Part 1)					24.10.08 V02.06.01	SINAMICS	

Pre-assigned binectors and connectors
Fixed percentage values

-10 000.00...10 000.00 [%] p2900[D] (0.00) → Fixed value 1 p2900[D]

-10 000.00...10 000.00 [%] p2901[D] (0.00) → Fixed value 2 p2901[D]

[8] = Fixed value -5 %
[9] = Fixed value -10 %
[10] = Fixed value -20 %
[11] = Fixed value -50 %
[12] = Fixed value -100 %
[13] = Fixed value -150 %
[14] = Fixed value -200 %

p2902[0...14] (0.00) → p2902[0...14]

Pre-assigned binectors and connectors
Fixed speed values

-210 000.000...210 000.000 [1/min] p1001[D] (0.000) → n_set_fixed 1 p1001[D]

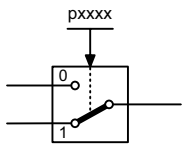
...

-210 000.000...210 000.000 [1/min] p1015[D] (0.000) → n_set_fixed 15 p1015[D]

Pre-assigned binectors and connectors
Fixed torque values

-100 000.00...100 000.00 [Nm] p2930[D] (0.00) → Fixed value M [Nm] p2930[D]

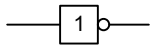
Switch symbol



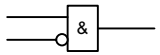
Simple changeover switch

The switch position is shown according to the factory setting
(in this case, switch position 1 in the default state on delivery).

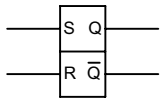
Symbols for logic functions



Logical inversion

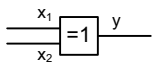


AND element with logical inversion of an input signal



R/S flip-flop

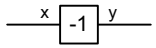
S = setting input
R = reset input
Q = non-inverted output
$\overline{Q}$ = inverted output



Exclusiv-OR/XOR

y = 1 when $x_1 \neq x_2$ is.

Symbols for computational and closed-loop control functions

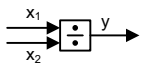


Sign reversal

y = -x

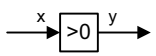
Absolute value generator

y = |x|



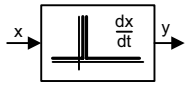
Divider

$y = \frac{x_1}{x_2}$



Comparator

Output y = a logical "1", if the analog signal x > 0, i.e. is positive.



Differentiator

$y = \frac{dx}{dt}$

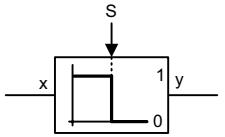
Symbol for monitoring

Axxxxx or Fxxxxx

Monitoring

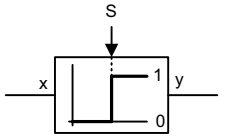
In the bottom right-hand corner of the diagram.

Symbols for computational and closed-loop control functions



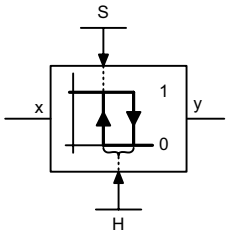
Threshold value switch 1/0

Outputs at y a logical "1" if x < S.



Threshold value switch 0/1

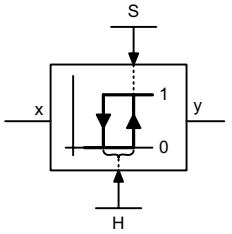
Outputs at y a logical "1" if x > S.



Threshold value 1/0 with hysteresis

Outputs a logical "1" at y if x < S.

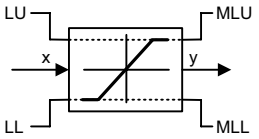
If x >= S + H then y returns to 0.



Threshold value 0/1 with hysteresis

Outputs a logical "1" at y if x > S.

If x <= S - H then y returns to 0.



Limiter

x is limited to the upper limit LU and the lower limit LL and output at y.
The digital signals MLU and MLL have the value "1", if the upper or lower limit is active.

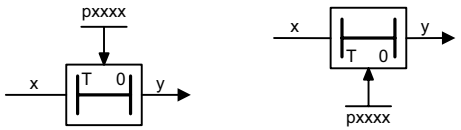
Sample & Hold element

Sample and hold element.
y = x if SET = 1
(not retentively saved at POWER OFF)

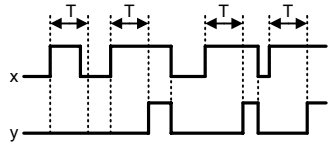
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: All objects					fp_1021_51_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 1021 -
Explanations for the function diagrams - Explanation of the symbols (Part 2)					01.07.08 V02.06.01	SINAMICS	

Figure 2-2 1021 – Explanation of the symbols (Part 2)

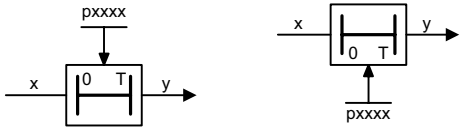
Switch-on delay



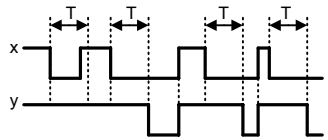
The digital signal x must have the value "1" without any interruption during the time T before output y changes to "1".



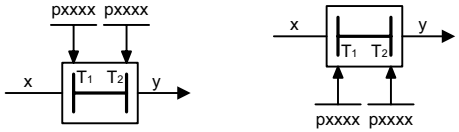
Switch-off delay



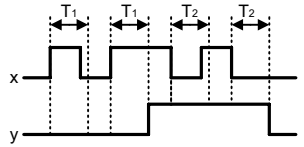
The digital signal x must have the value "0" without interruption during the time T before output y changes to "0".



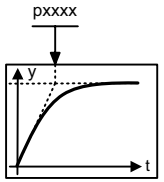
Delay (switch-on and switch-off)



The digital signal x must have the value "1" without interruption during time T_1 or must have the value "0" during time T_2 before output y changes its signal state.



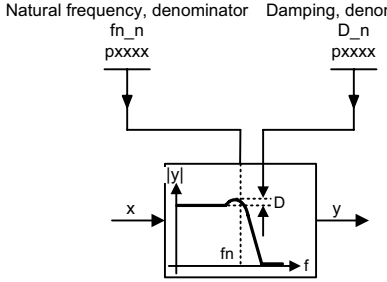
PT1 element



Delay element, first order.

pxxxx = time constant

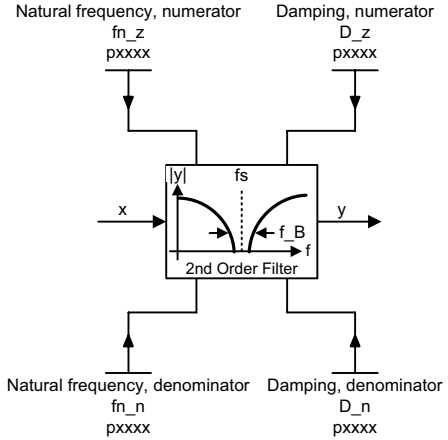
PT2 low pass



Transfer function

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{s}{2\pi fn\_n}\right)^2 + \frac{2 \cdot D\_n}{2\pi fn\_n} \cdot s + 1}$$

2nd-order filter (bandstop/general filter)



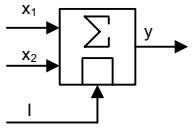
Used as bandstop filter

- center frequency fs: fn_z = fs, fn_n = fs
- bandwidth f_B: D_z = 0, $D\_n = \frac{f\_B}{2 \cdot fs}$

Transfer function when used as general filter

$$H(s) = \frac{\left(\frac{s}{2\pi fn\_z}\right)^2 + \frac{2 \cdot D\_z}{2\pi fn\_z} \cdot s + 1}{\left(\frac{s}{2\pi fn\_n}\right)^2 + \frac{2 \cdot D\_n}{2\pi fn\_n} \cdot s + 1}$$

Analog adder can be activated



The following applies to I = 1 signal: $y = x_1 + x_2$

The following applies to I = 0 signal: $y = x_1$

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: All objects					fp_1024_51_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 1024 -
Explanations for the function diagrams - Explanation of the symbols (Part 3)					08.05.07 V02.06.01	SINAMICS	

Figure 2-3 1024 – Explanation of the symbols (Part 3)

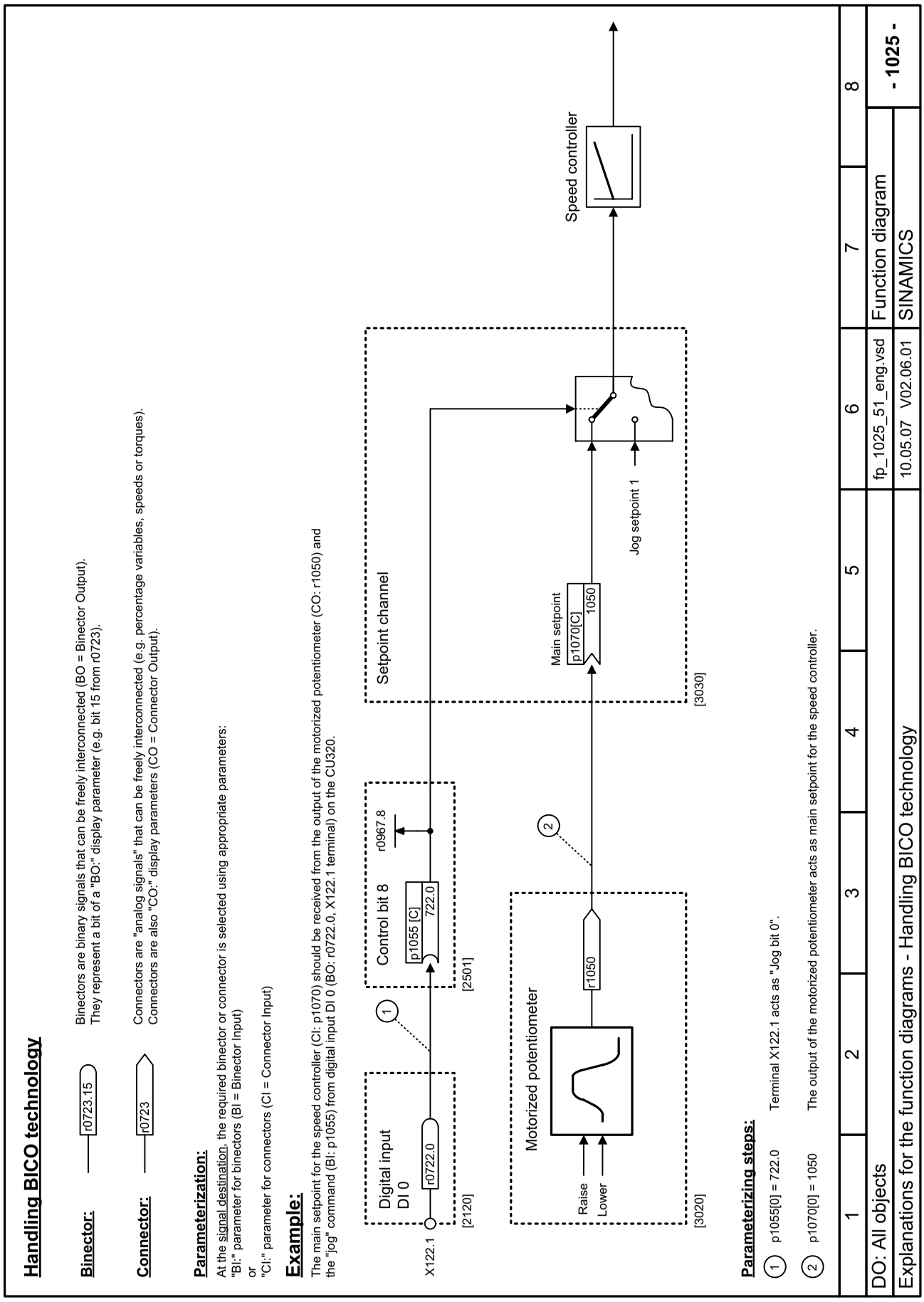


Figure 2-4 1025 – Handling BICO technology

2.3 Overviews

Function diagrams

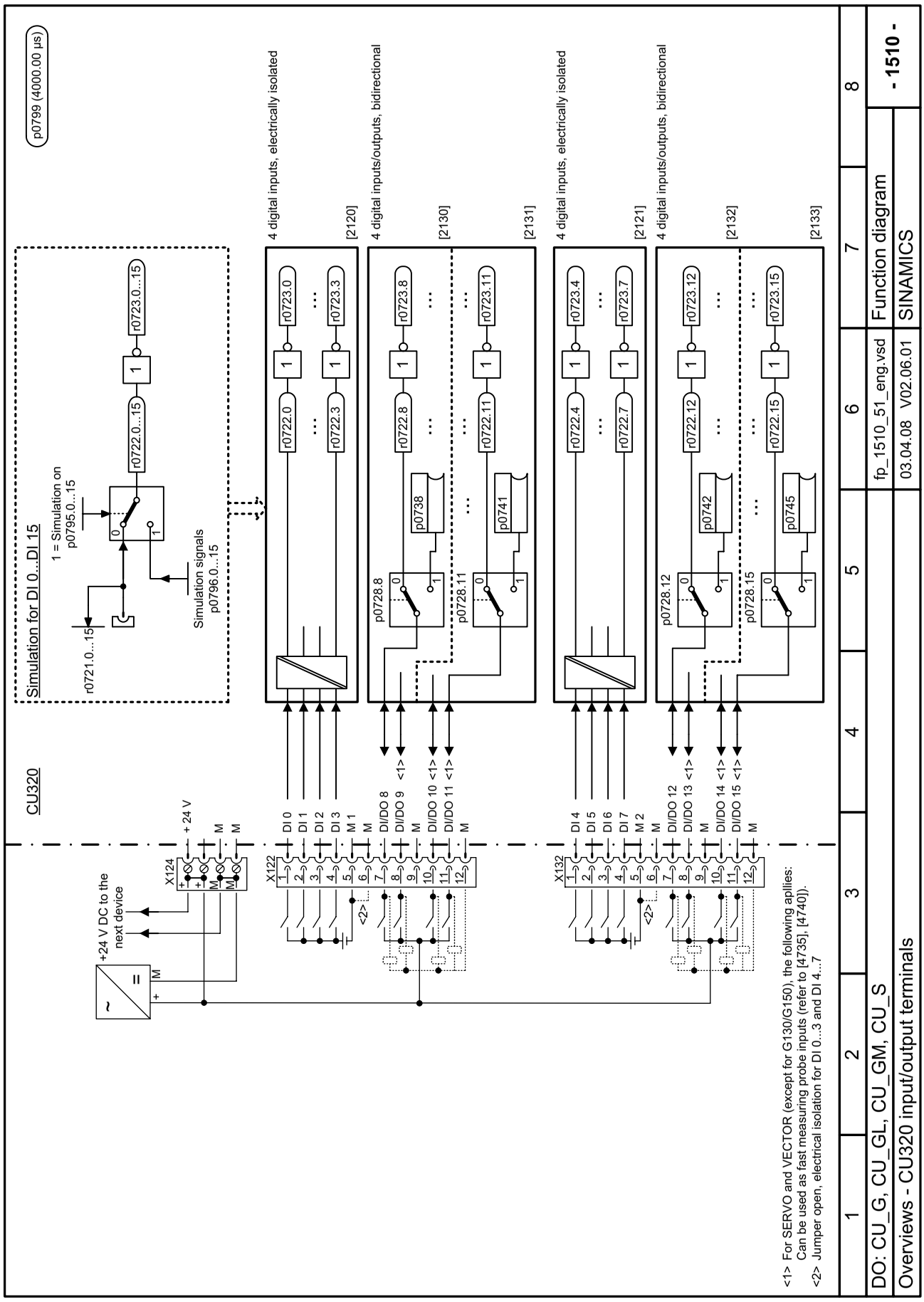


Figure 2-5 1510 – CU320 input/output terminals

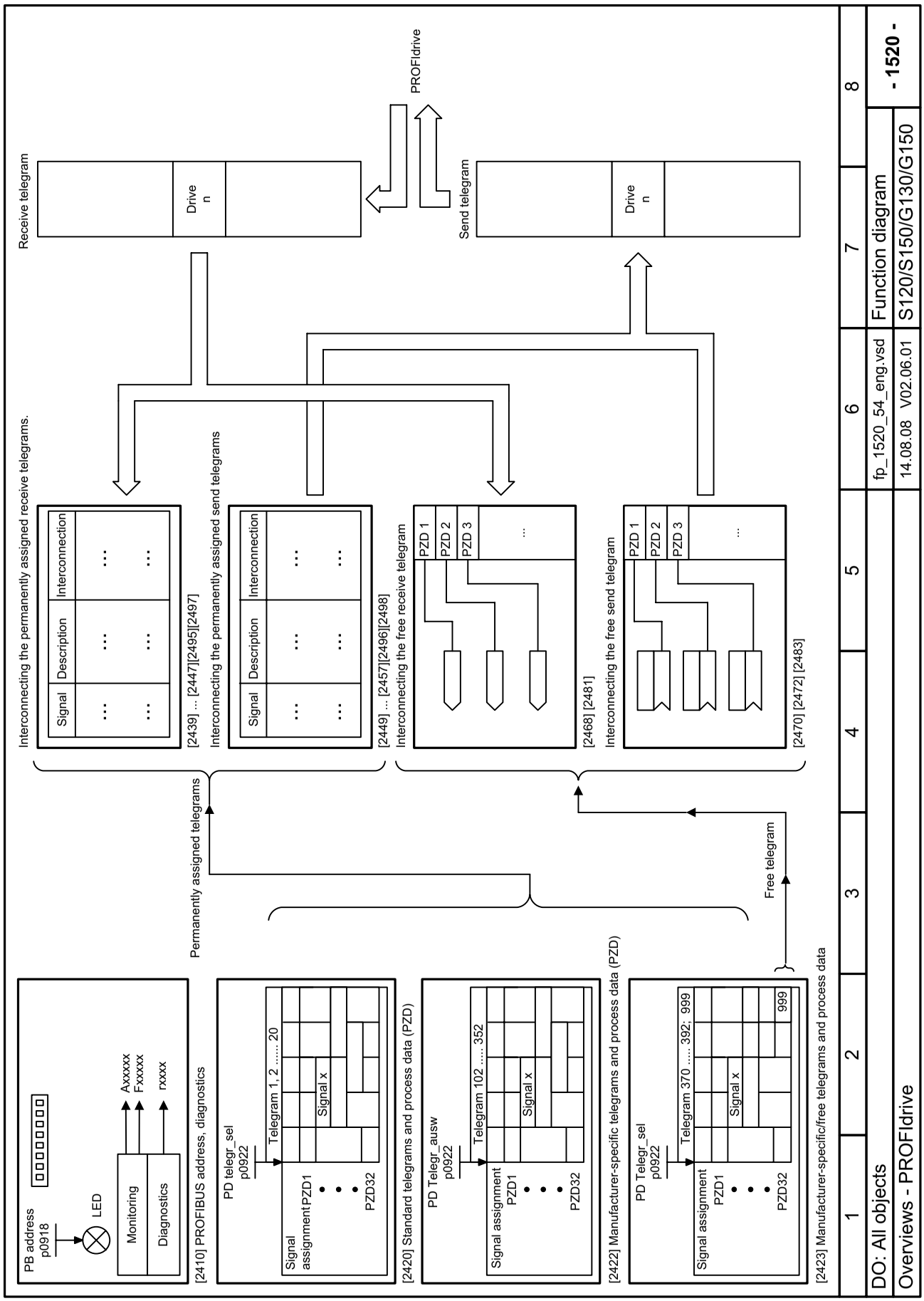


Figure 2-6 1520 – PROFIdrive

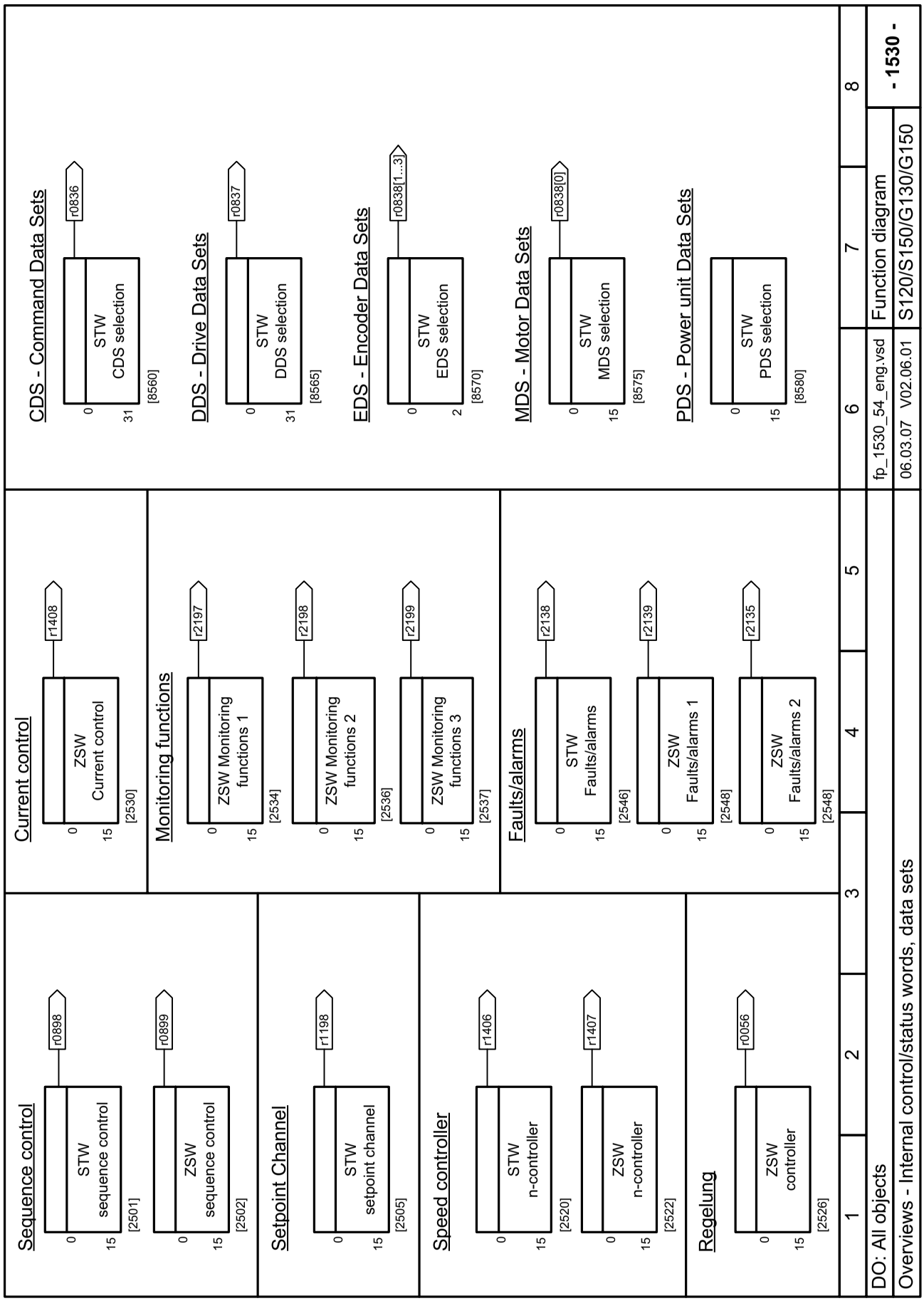


Figure 2-7 1530 – Internal control/status words, data sets

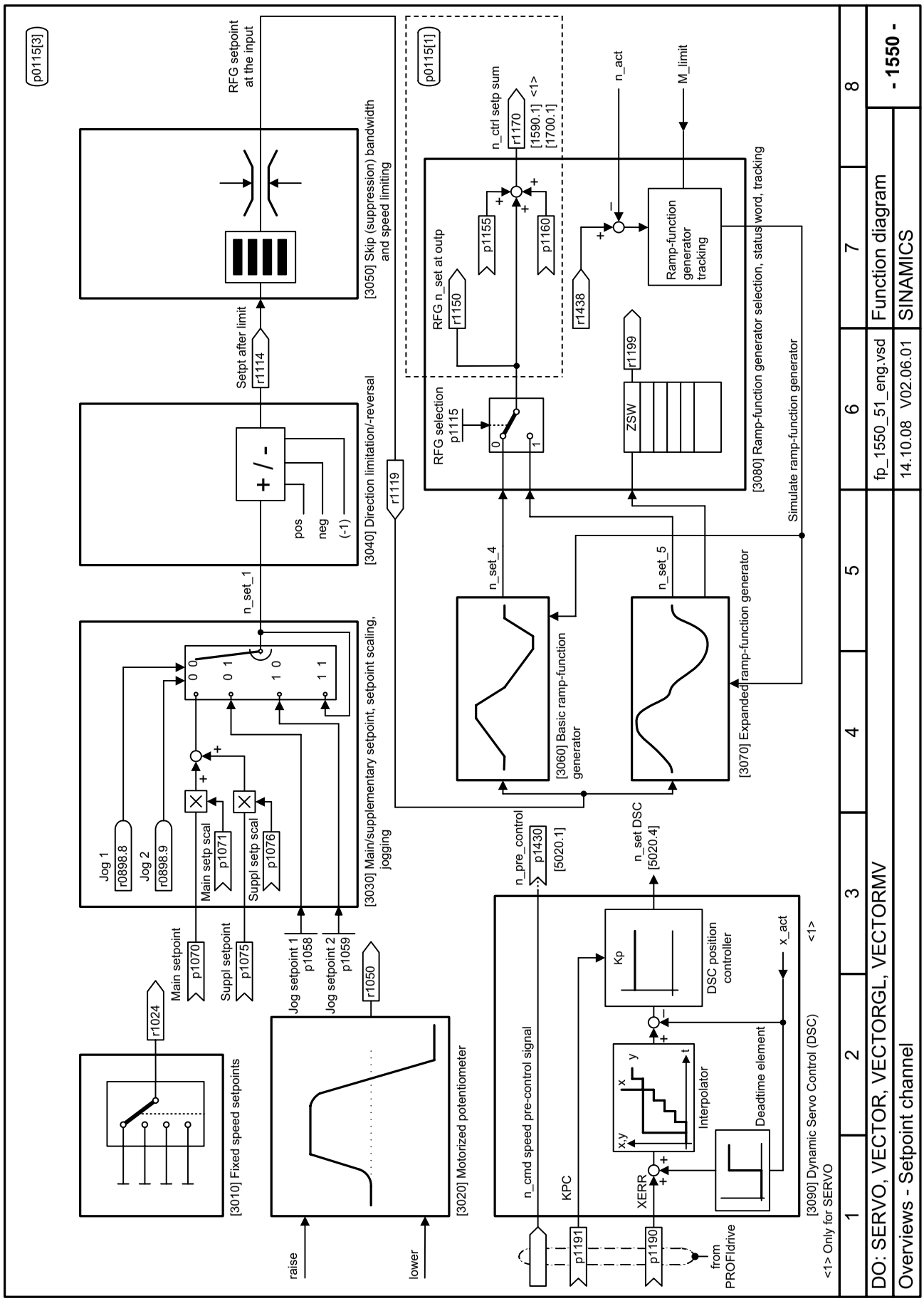


Figure 2-8 1550 – Setpoint Channel

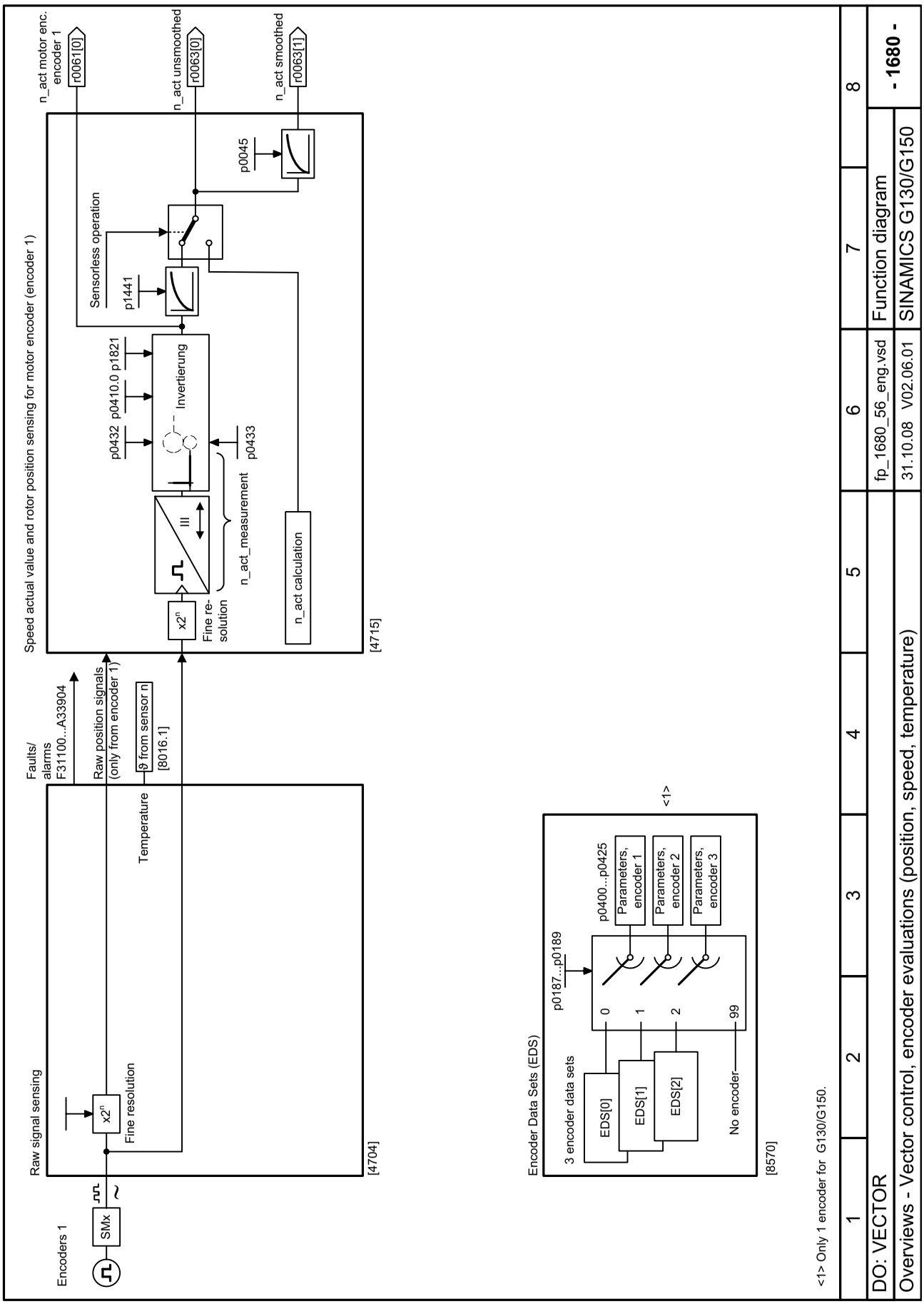


Figure 2-9 1680 – Vector control, encoder evaluation (position, speed, temperature)

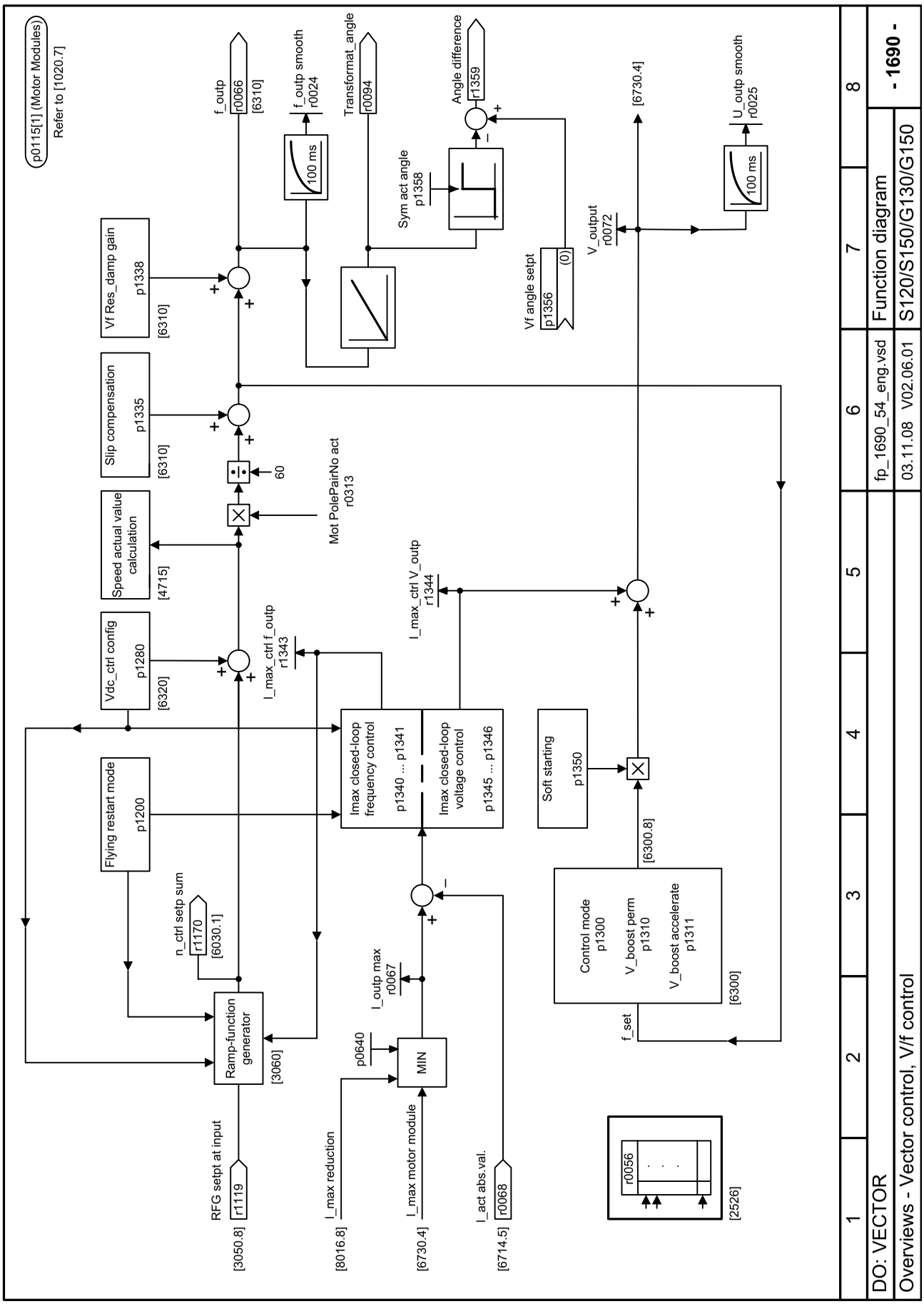


Figure 2-10 1690 – Vector control V/f control

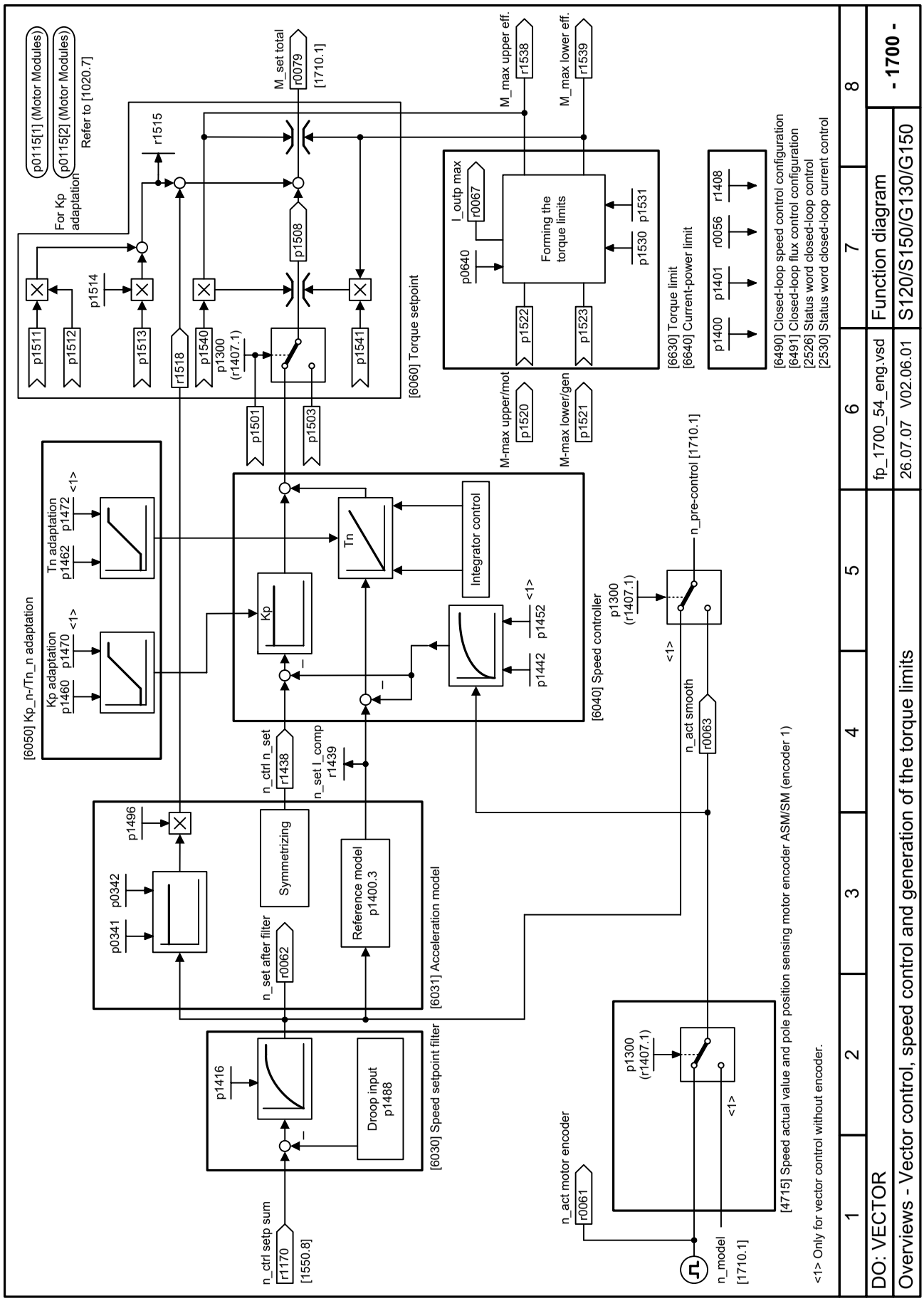


Figure 2-11 1700 – Vector control, speed control and generation of the torque limits

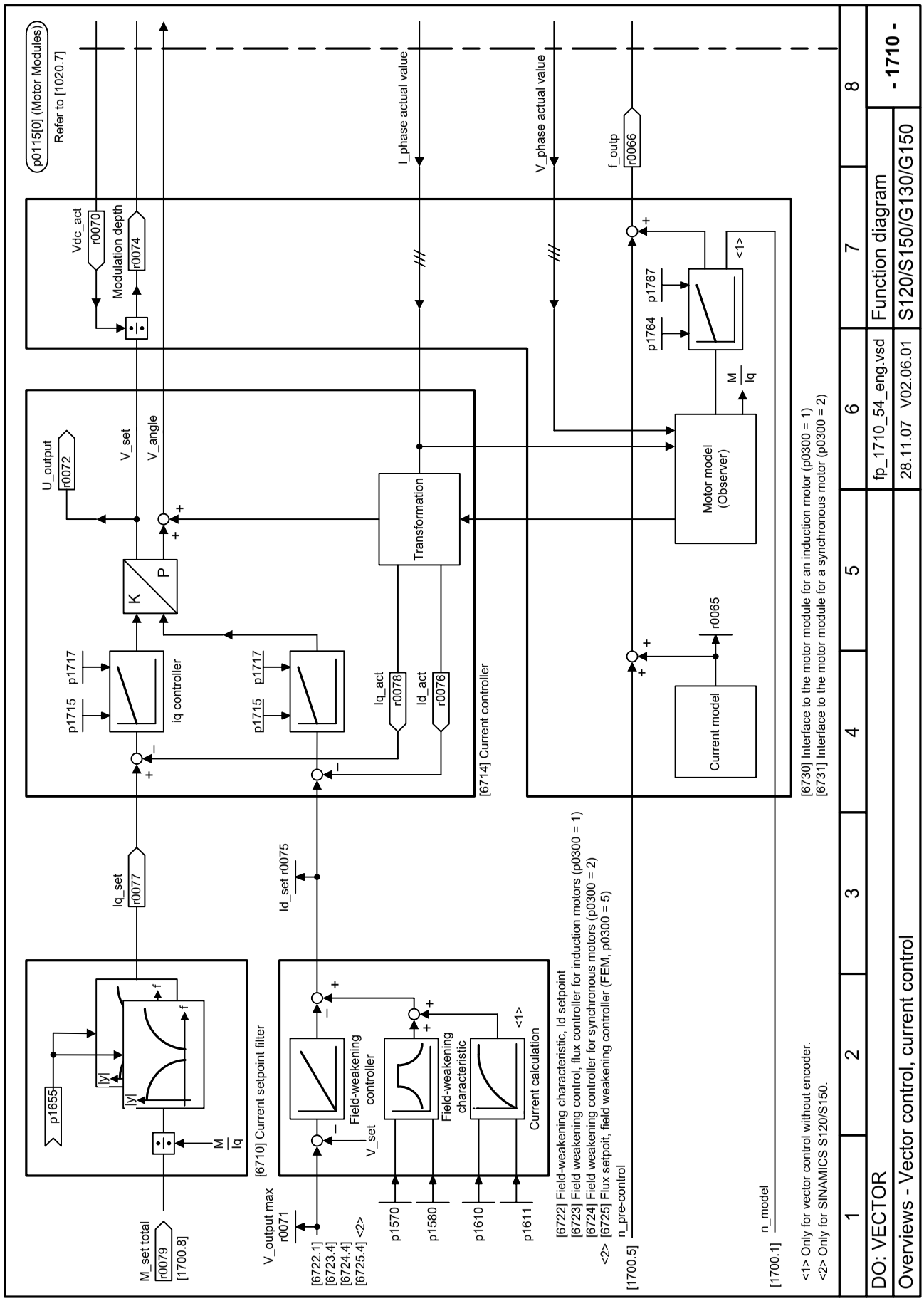


Figure 2-12 1710 – Vector control current control

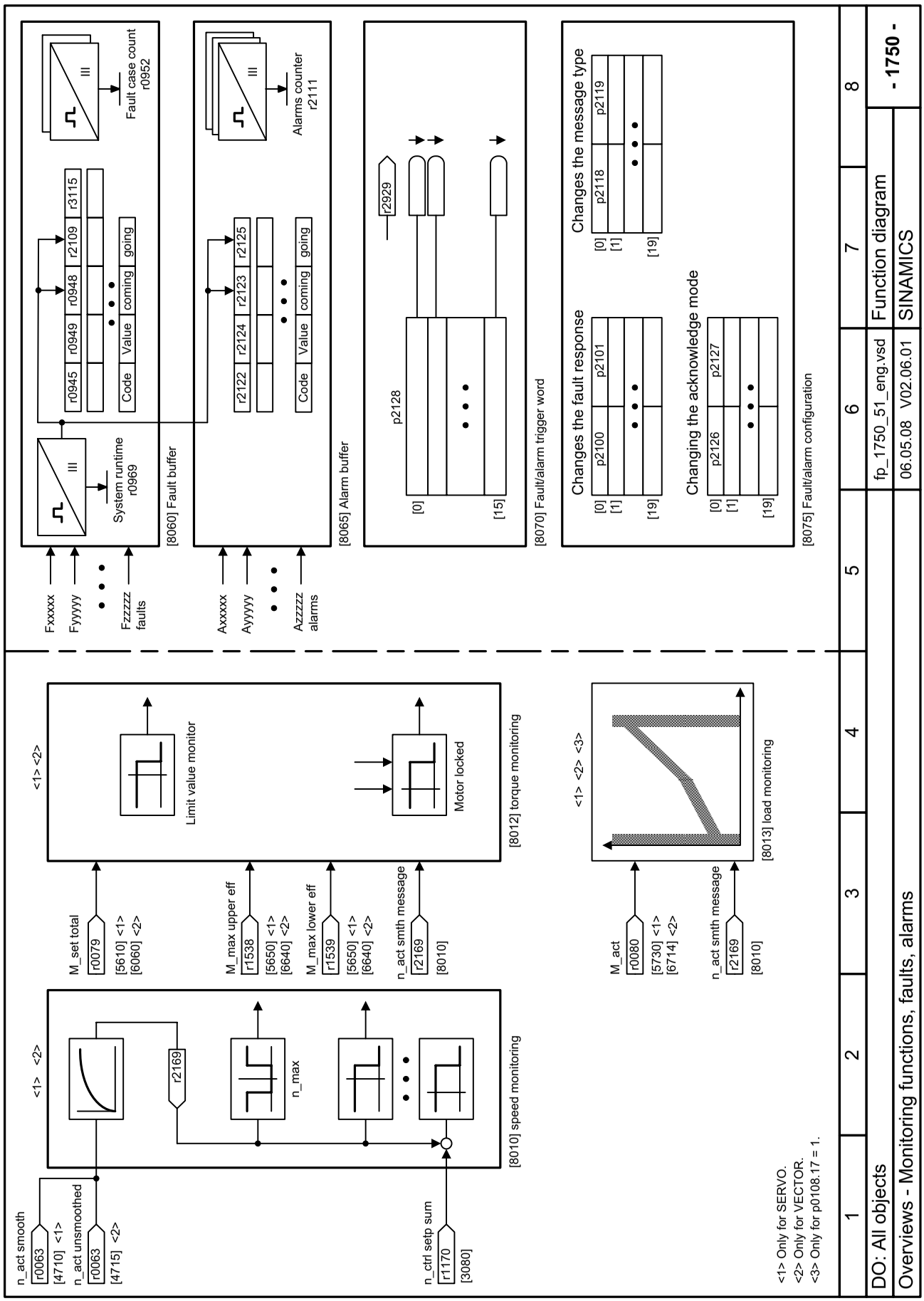


Figure 2-13 1750 – Monitoring functions, faults, alarms

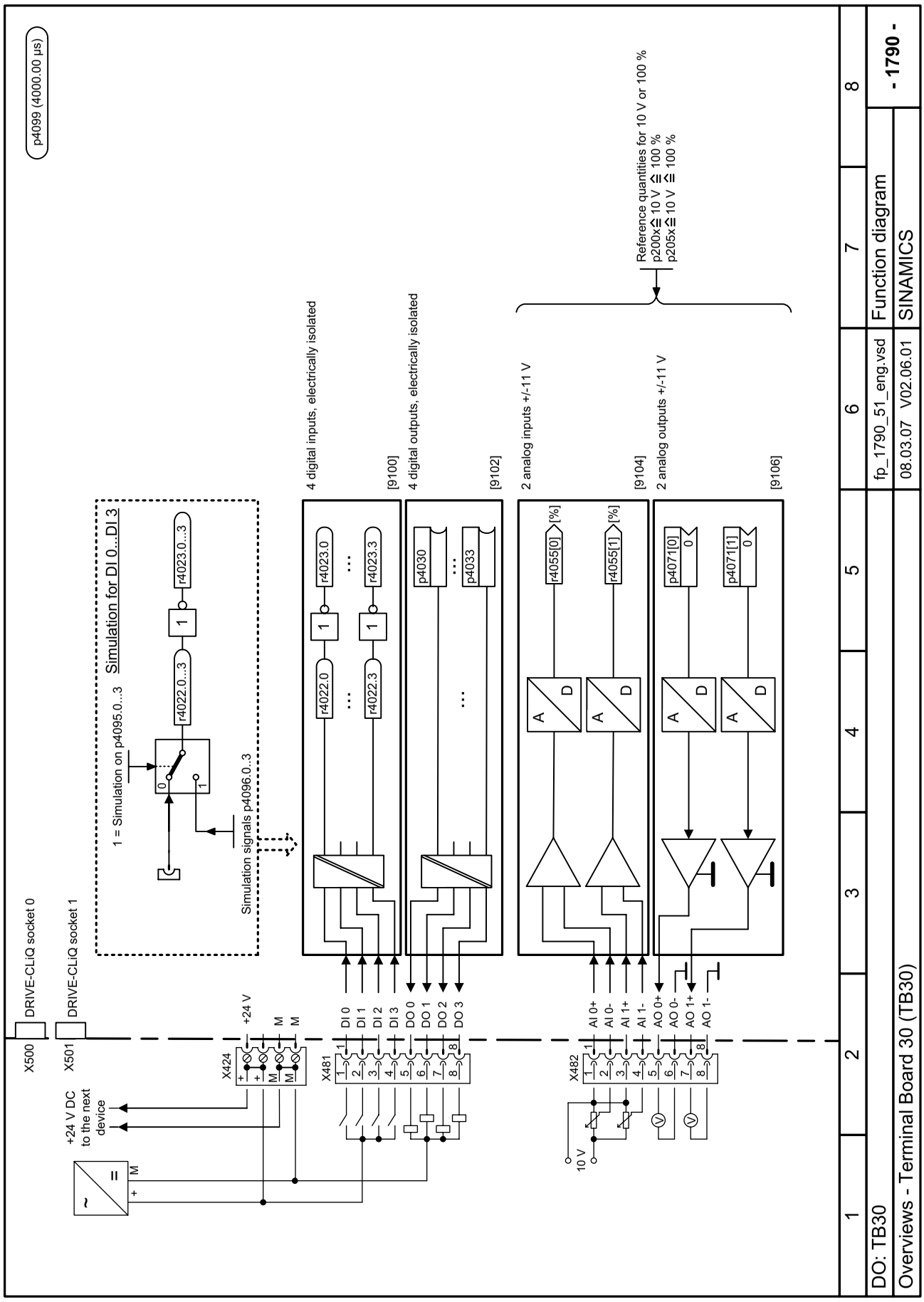


Figure 2-14 1790 – Terminal Board 30 (TB30)

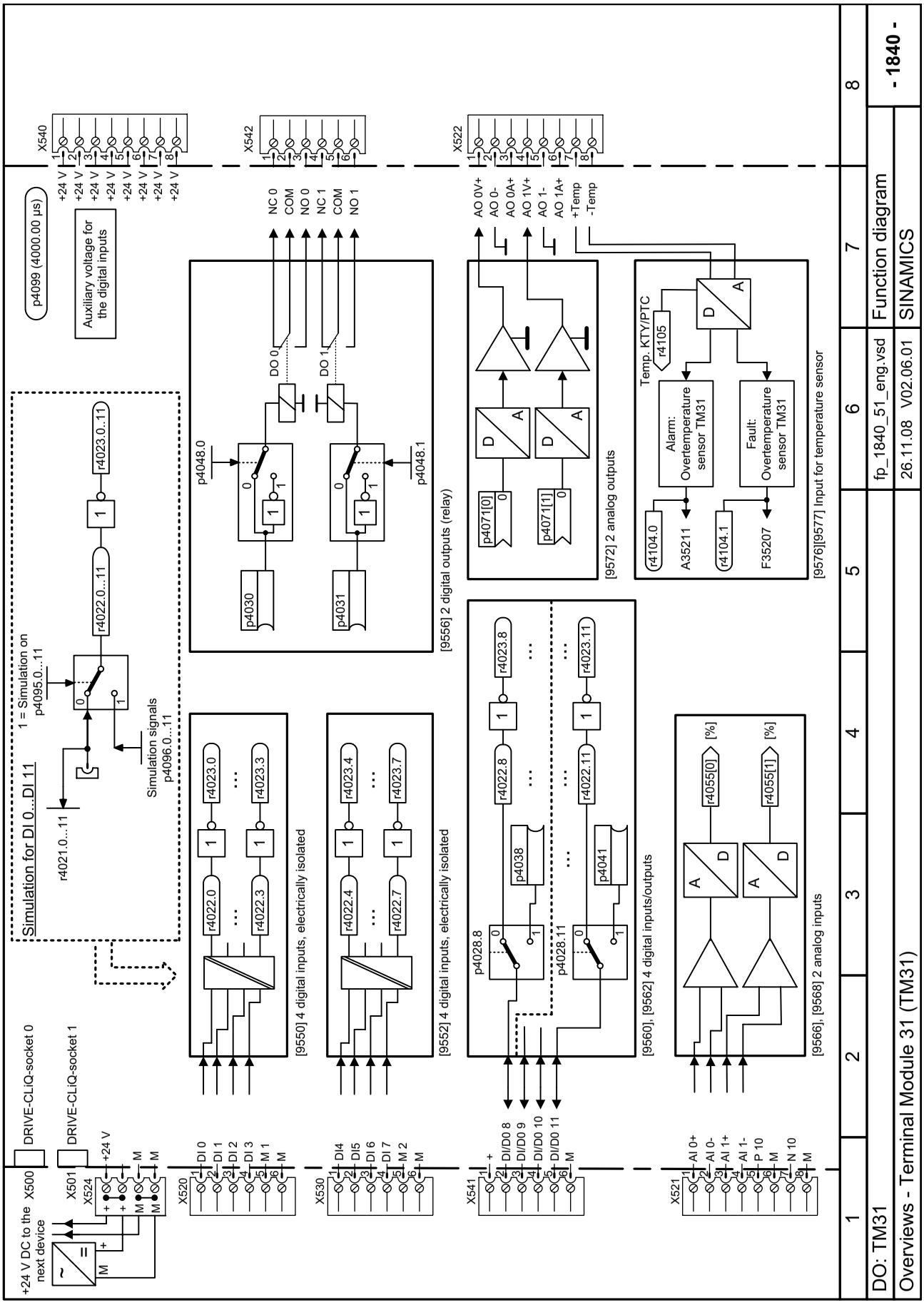


Figure 2-15 1840 – Terminal Module 31 (TM31)

2.4 CU320 input/output terminals

Function diagrams

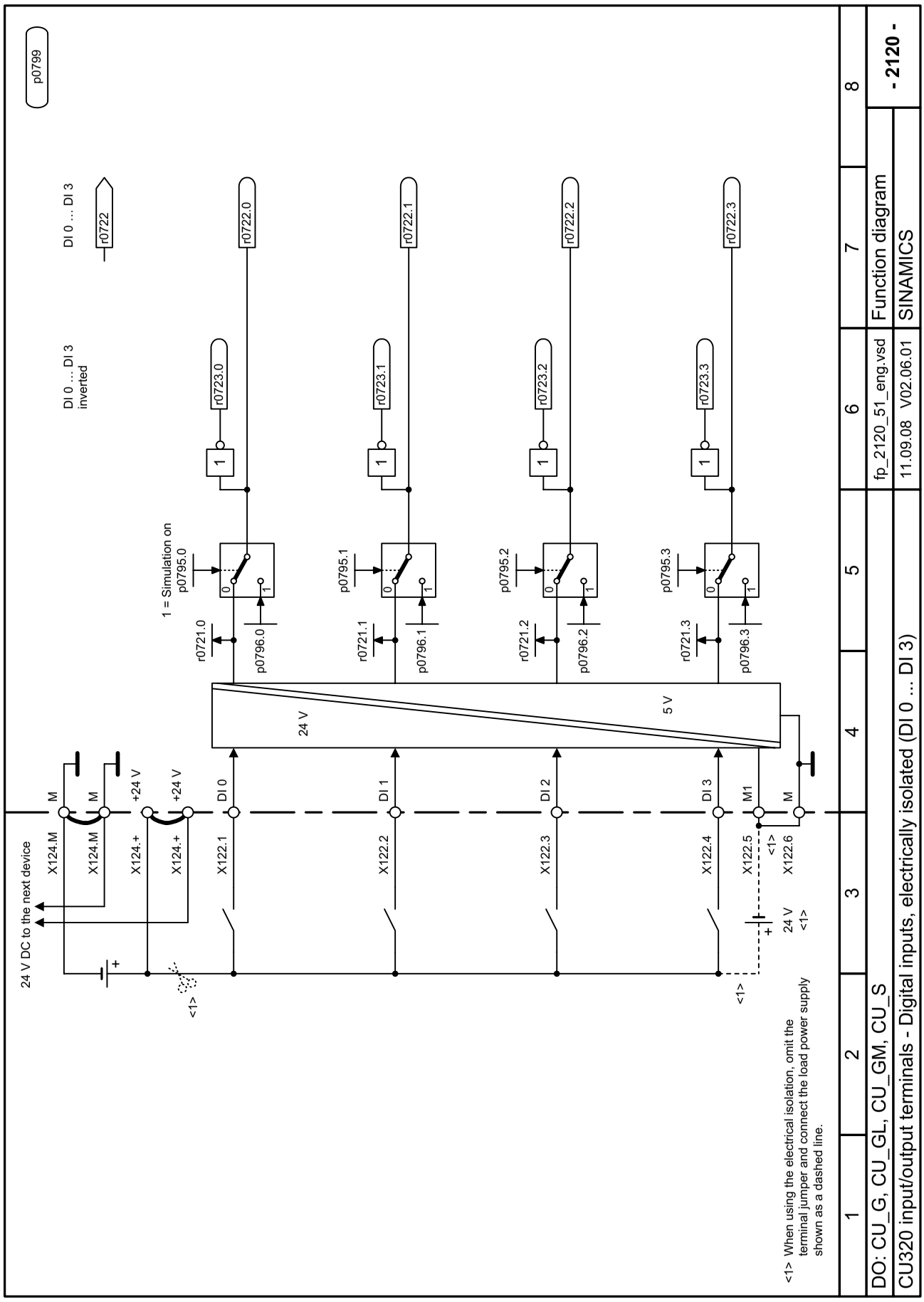


Figure 2-16 2120 – Digital inputs, electrically isolated (DI 0 ... DI 3)

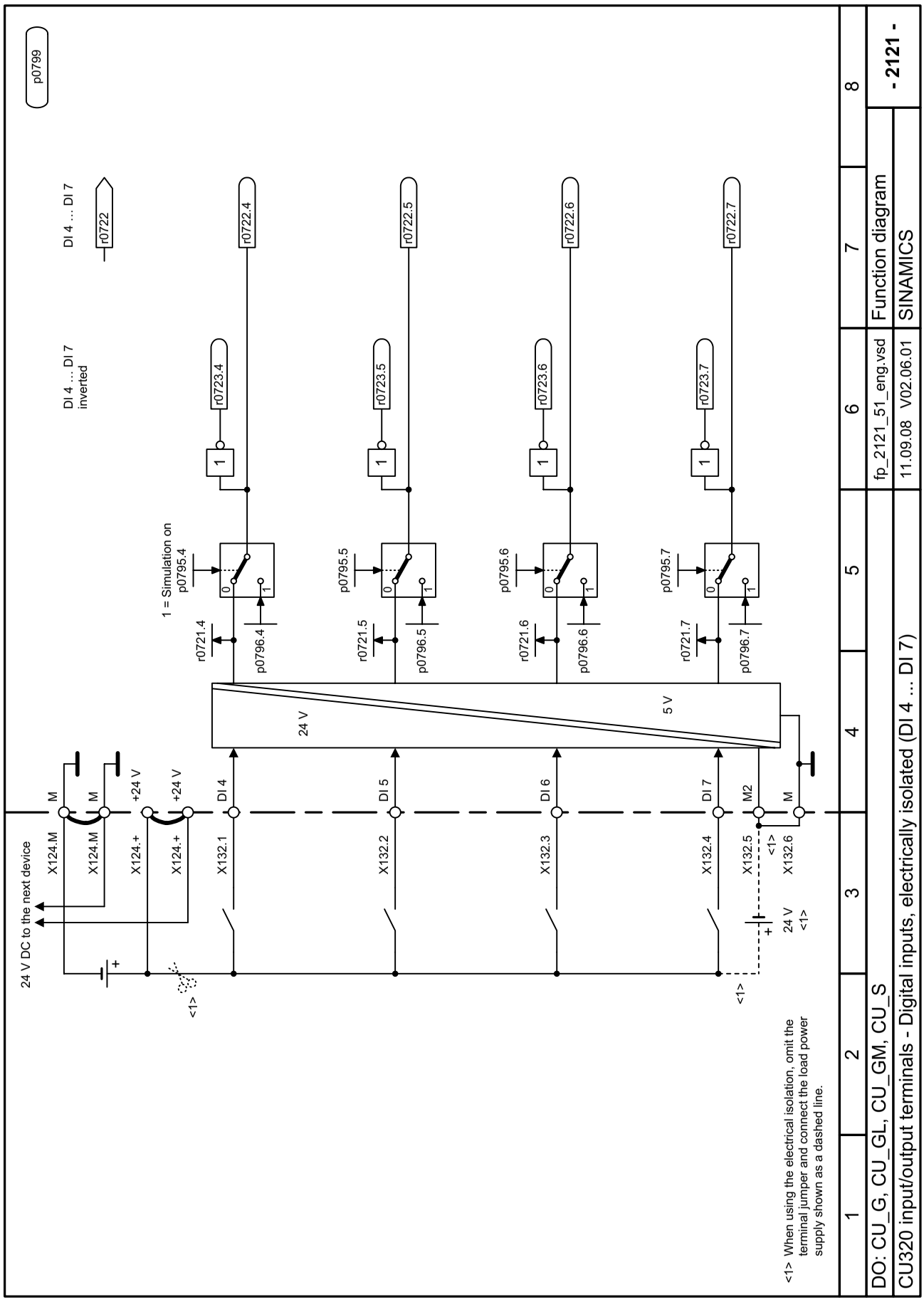


Figure 2-17 2121 – Digital inputs, electrically isolated (DI 4 ... DI 7)

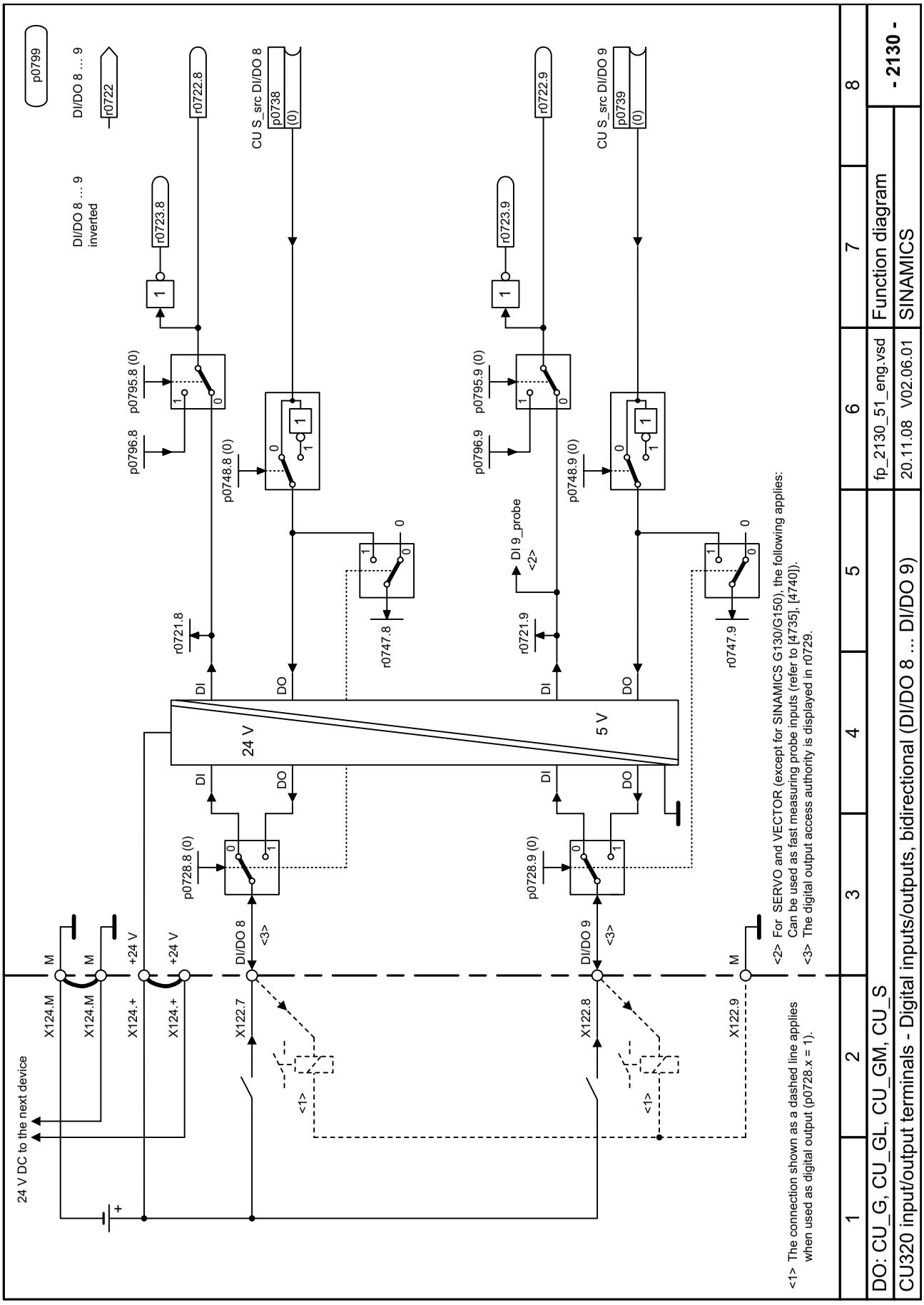


Figure 2-18 2130 – Digital inputs/outputs, bidirectional (DI/DO 8 ... DI/DO 9)

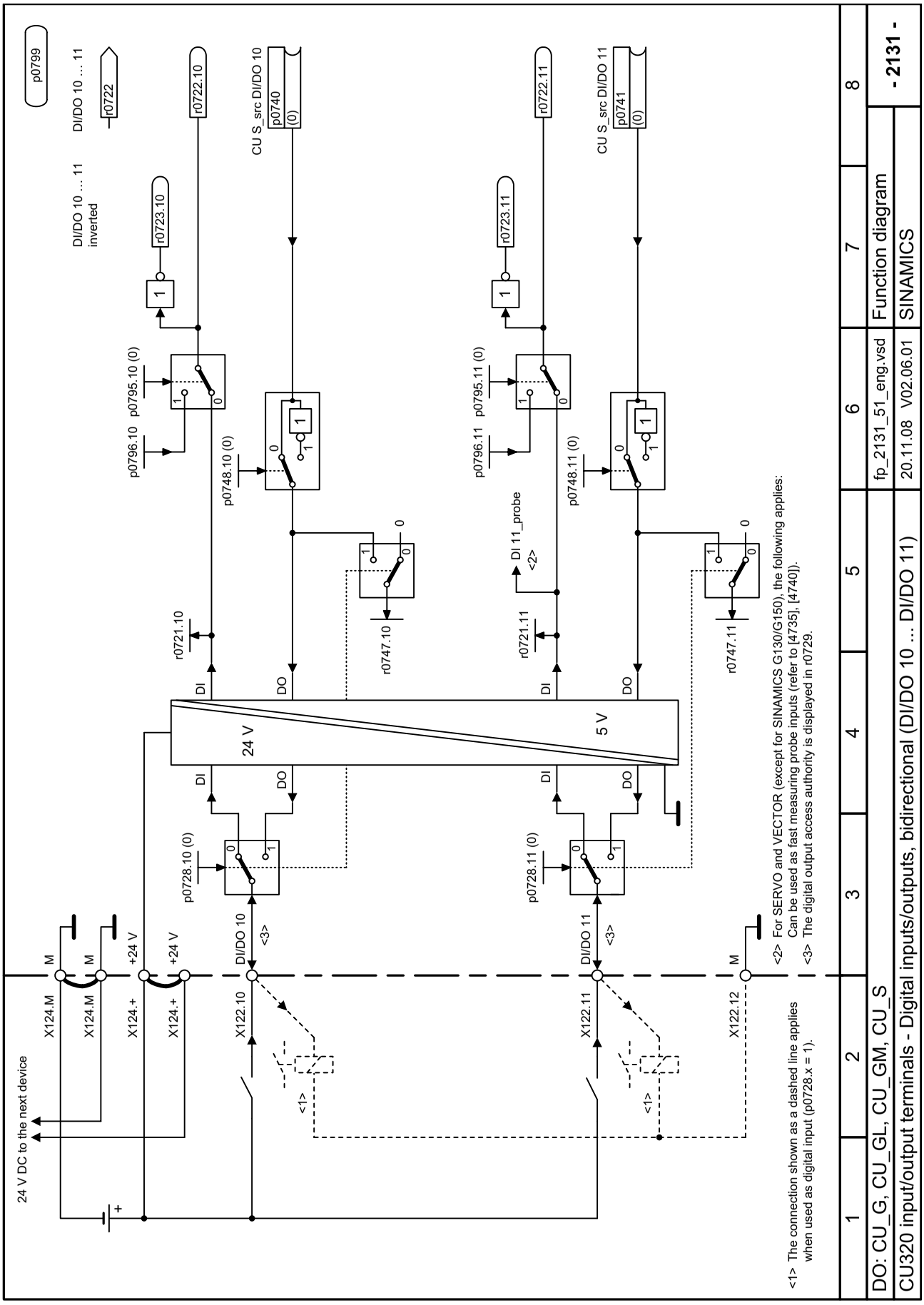


Figure 2-19 2131 – Digital inputs/outputs, bidirectional (DI/DO 10 ... DI/DO 11)

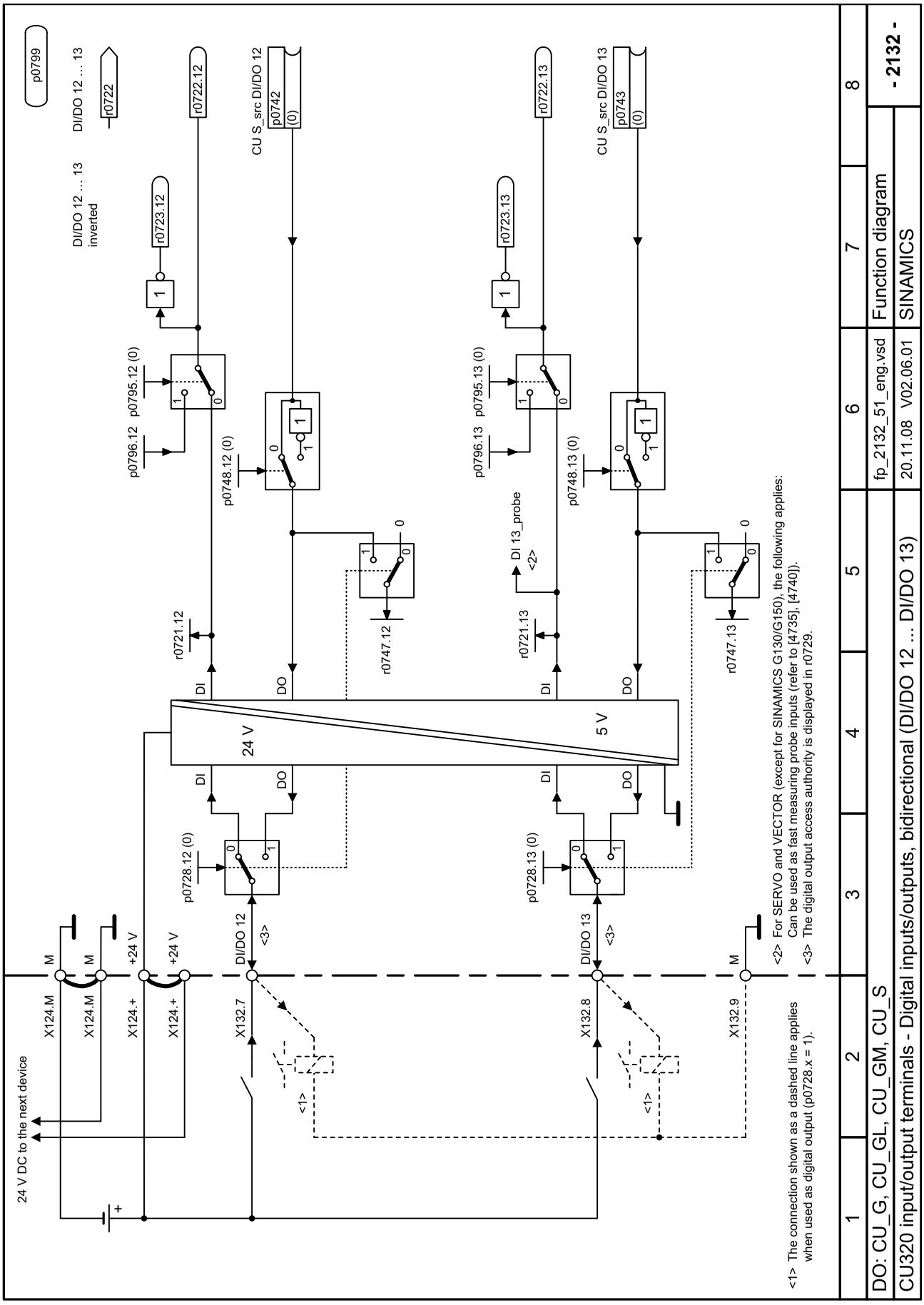


Figure 2-20 2132 – Digital inputs/outputs, bidirectional (DI/DO 12 ... DI/DO 13)

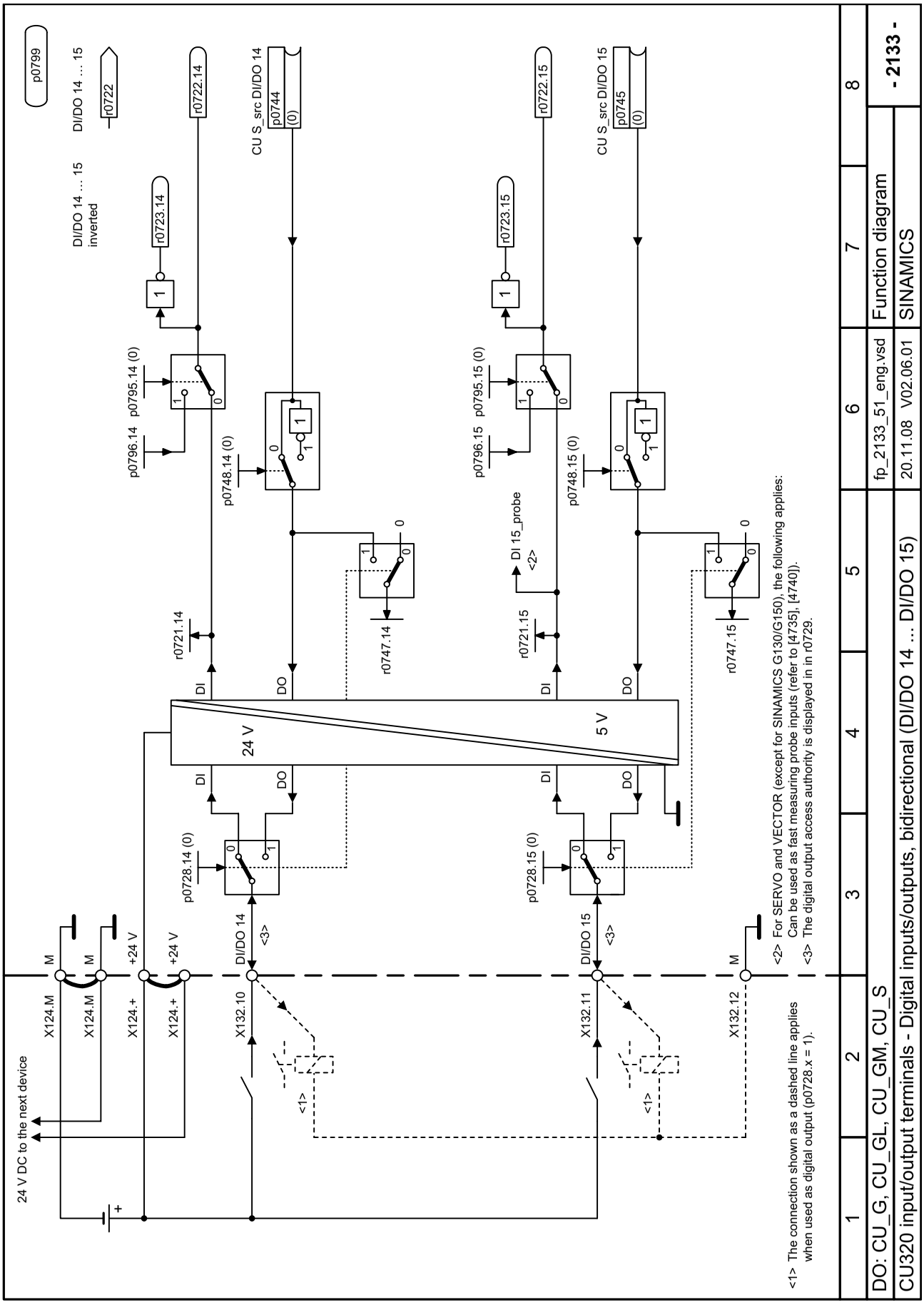
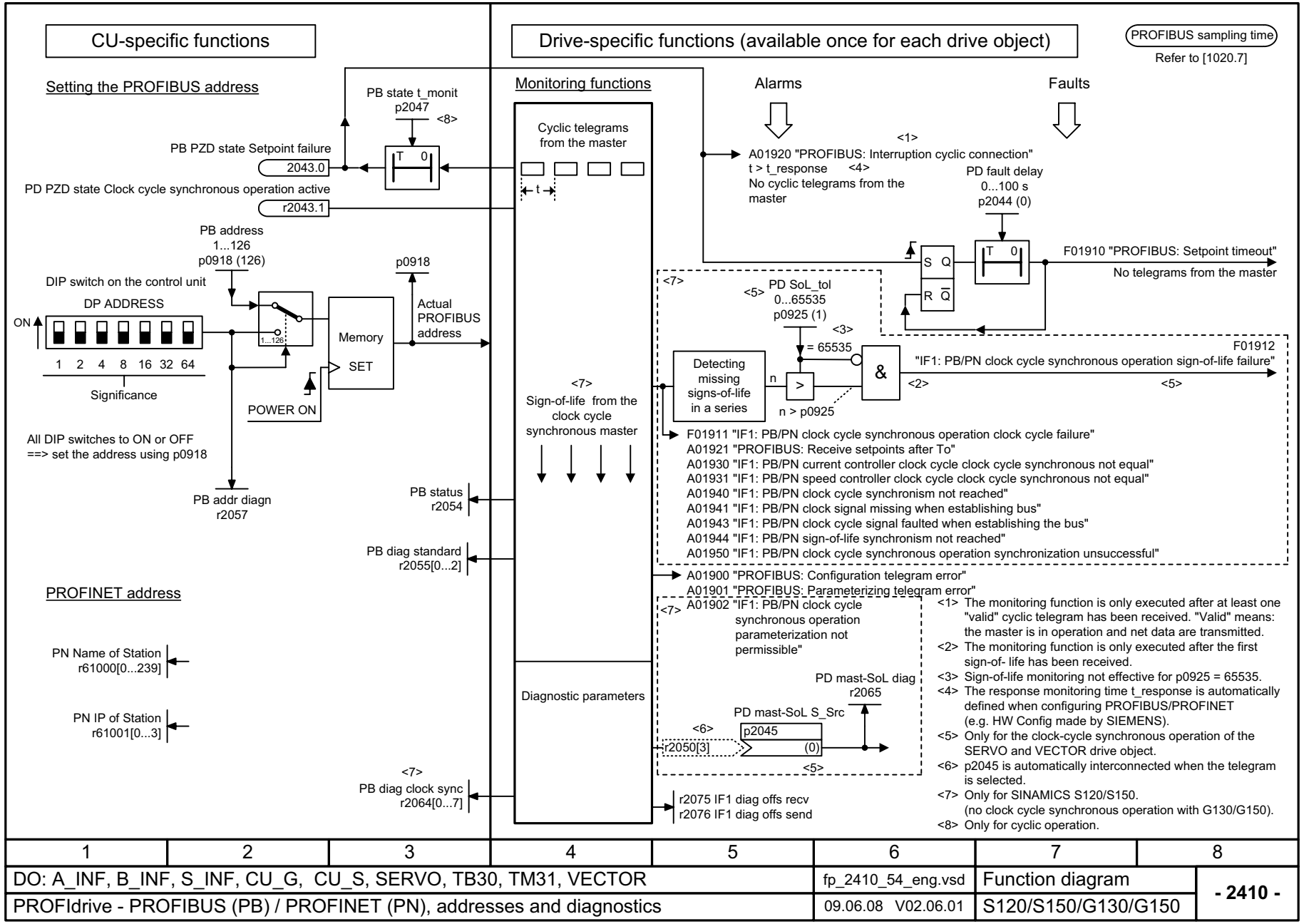


Figure 2-21 2133 – Digital inputs/outputs, bidirectional (DI/DO 14 ... DI/DO 15)

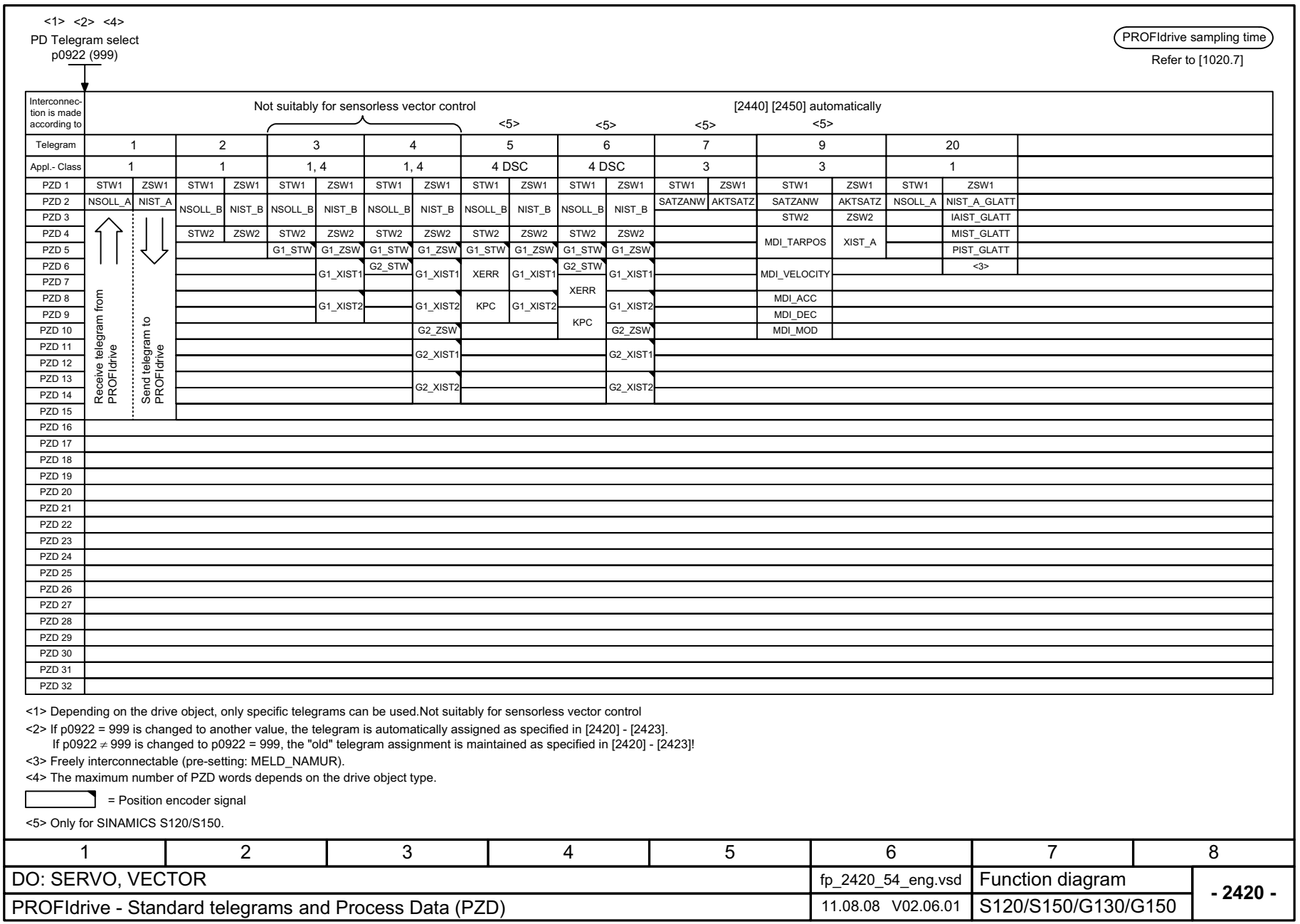
2.5 PROFIdrive

Function diagrams



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: A_INF, B_INF, S_INF, CU_G, CU_S, SERVO, TB30, TM31, VECTOR					fp_2410_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 2410 -
PROFIdrive - PROFIBUS (PB) / PROFINET (PN), addresses and diagnostics					09.06.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

Figure 2-22 2410 – PROFIBUS (PB) / PROFINET (PN), addresses and diagnostics



<1> Depending on the drive object, only specific telegrams can be used.Not suitably for sensorless vector control

<2> If p0922 = 999 is changed to another value, the telegram is automatically assigned as specified in [2420] - [2423].
If p0922 ≠ 999 is changed to p0922 = 999, the "old" telegram assignment is maintained as specified in [2420] - [2423]!

<3> Freely interconnectable (pre-setting: MELD_NAMUR).

<4> The maximum number of PZD words depends on the drive object type.

= Position encoder signal

<5> Only for SINAMICS S120/S150.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: SERVO, VECTOR					fp_2420_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 2420 -
PROFIdrive - Standard telegrams and Process Data (PZD)					11.08.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

Figure 2-23 2420 – Standard telegrams and process data (PZD)

<1> <2> <4>
PD Telegr_select
p0922 (999)

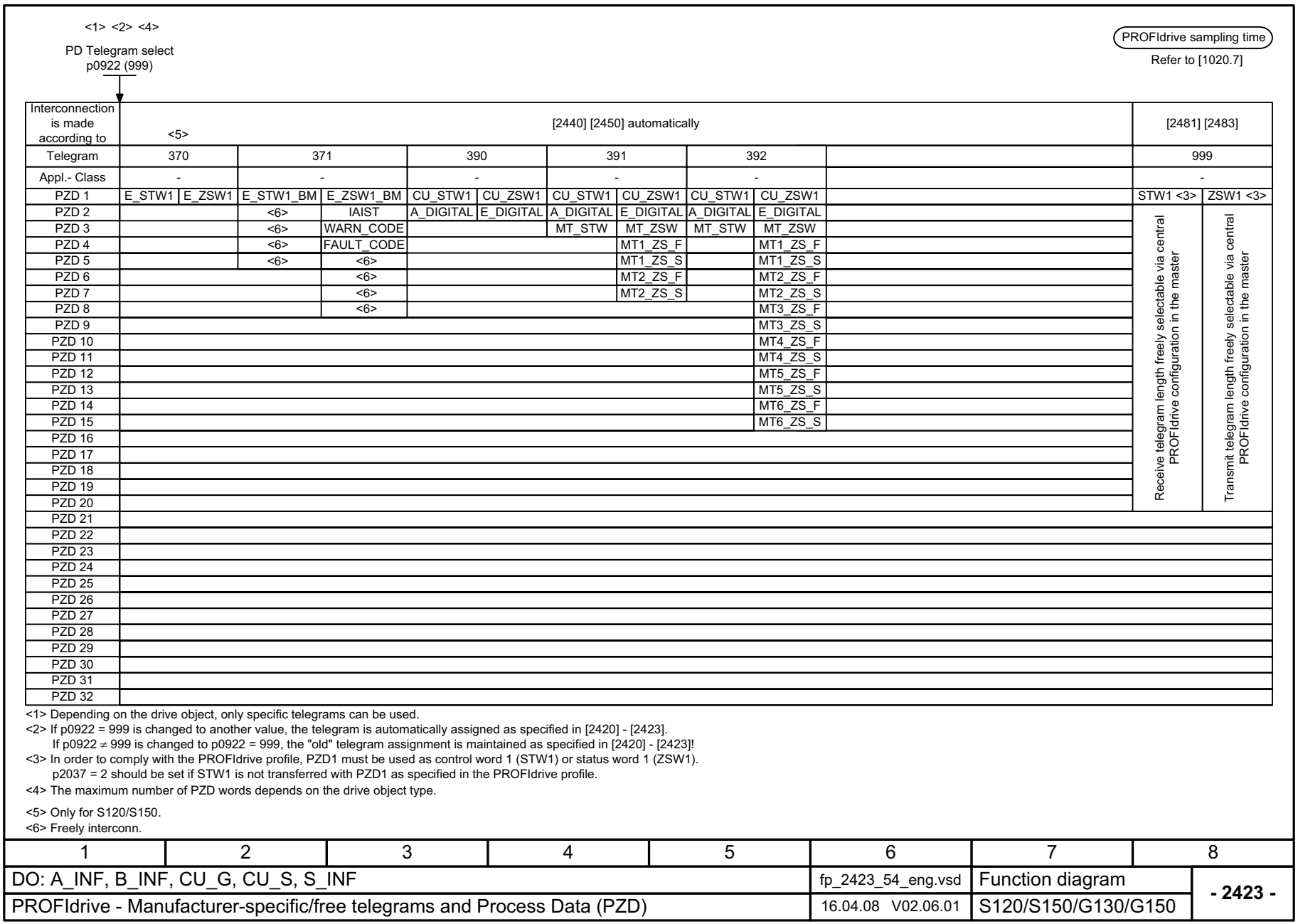
PROFIdrive sampling time
Refer to [1020.7]

Interconnection is made according to	[2440] [2450] automatically																			
	<5>		<5>		<5>		<5>		<5>		<5>		<5>		<5>					
Telegramm	102		103		105		106		110		111		116		118		220		352	
Appl.- Class	1, 4		1, 4		4 DSC		4 DSC		3		3		4 DSC		4 DSC		1		1	
PZD 1	STW1	ZSW1	STW1	ZSW1	STW1	ZSW1	STW1	ZSW1	STW1	ZSW1	STW1	ZSW1	STW1	ZSW1	STW1	ZSW1	STW1_BM	ZSW1_BM	STW1	ZSW1
PZD 2	NSOLL_B	NIST_B	NSOLL_B	NIST_B	NSOLL_B	NIST_B	NSOLL_B	NIST_B	SATZANW	AKTSATZ	POS_STW1	POS_ZSW1	NSOLL_B	NIST_B	NSOLL_B	NIST_B	NSOLL_B	NIST_A	NSOLL_A	NIST_A_GLATT
PZD 3									POS_STW	POS_ZSW	POS_STW2	POS_ZSW2						IAIST	<3>	IAIST_GLATT
PZD 4	STW2	ZSW2	STW2	ZSW2	STW2	ZSW2	STW2	ZSW2	STW2	ZSW2	STW2	ZSW2	STW2	ZSW2	STW2	ZSW2	STW2_BM	MIST <6>	<3>	MIST_GLATT
PZD 5	MOMRED	MELDW	MOMRED	MELDW	MOMRED	MELDW	MOMRED	MELDW	OVERRIDE	MELDW	OVERRIDE	MELDW	MOMRED	MELDW	MOMRED	MELDW	M_ADD <7>	WARN_CODE	<3>	WARN_CODE
PZD 6	G1_STW	G1_ZSW	G1_STW	G1_ZSW	G1_STW	G1_ZSW	G1_STW	G1_ZSW	MDI_TAR POS	XIST_A	MDI_TAR POS	XIST_A	G1_STW	G1_ZSW	G2_STW	G2_ZSW	M_LIM <6>	FAULT_CODE	<3>	FAULT_CODE
PZD 7		G1_XIST1	G2_STW	G1_XIST1	XERR	G1_XIST1	G2_STW	G1_XIST1					G2_STW	G1_XIST1	G3_STW	G2_XIST1	<3>	ZSW2_BM		
PZD 8							XERR		MDI_VELO CITY		MDI_VELO CITY	NIST_B	XERR		XERR		<3>	<3>		
PZD 9		G1_XIST2		G1_XIST2	KPC	G1_XIST2		G1_XIST2						G1_XIST2		G2_XIST2	<3>	<3>		
PZD 10							KPC		MDI_ACC		MDI_ACC	FAULT_CODE	KPC		KPC		<3>	<3>		
PZD 11				G2_ZSW				G2_ZSW	MDI_DEC		MDI_DEC	WARN_CODE		G2_ZSW		G3_ZSW				
PZD 12				G2_XIST1				G2_XIST1	MDI_MODE		<3>	<3>		G2_XIST1		G3_XIST1				
PZD 13																				
PZD 14				G2_XIST2				G2_XIST2						G2_XIST2		G3_XIST2				
PZD 15																				
PZD 16														AIST_GLATT		AIST_GLATT				
PZD 17														MSOLL_GLATT		MSOLL_GLATT				
PZD 18														PIST_GLATT		PIST_GLATT				
PZD 19														ITIST_GLATT		ITIST_GLATT				
PZD 20																				
PZD 21																				
PZD 22																				
PZD 23																				
PZD 24																				
PZD 25																				
PZD 26																				
PZD 27																				
PZD 28																				
PZD 29																				
PZD 30																				
PZD 31																				
PZD 32																				

<1> Depending on the drive object, only specific telegrams can be used.
<2> If p0922 = 999 is changed to another value, the telegram is automatically assigned as specified in [2420] - [2423].
If p0922 ≠ 999 is changed to p0922 = 999, the "old" telegram assignment is maintained as specified in [2420] - [2423]!
<3> Can be freely connected.
<4> The maximum number of PZD words depends on the drive object type.
= Position encoder signal
<5> Only for SINAMICS S120/S150.
<6> Not for V/f Steuerung.
<7> Preassignment, not disabled.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: SERVO, VECTOR					fp_2422_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 2422 -
PROFIdrive – Manufacturer-specific/telegrams and Process Data (PZD)					30.10.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

Figure 2-24 2422 – Manufacturer-specific telegrams and process data (PZD)



<1> Depending on the drive object, only specific telegrams can be used.
<2> If p0922 = 999 is changed to another value, the telegram is automatically assigned as specified in [2420] - [2423].
If p0922 ≠ 999 is changed to p0922 = 999, the "old" telegram assignment is maintained as specified in [2420] - [2423]!
<3> In order to comply with the PROFIdrive profile, PZD1 must be used as control word 1 (STW1) or status word 1 (ZSW1).
p2037 = 2 should be set if STW1 is not transferred with PZD1 as specified in the PROFIdrive profile.
<4> The maximum number of PZD words depends on the drive object type.

<5> Only for S120/S150.
<6> Freely interconn.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: A_INF, B_INF, CU_G, CU_S, S_INF					fp_2423_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 2423 -
PROFIdrive - Manufacturer-specific/free telegrams and Process Data (PZD)					16.04.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

Figure 2-25 2423 – Manufacturer-specific/free telegrams and process data (PZD)

PROFIdrive sampling time
Refer to [1020.7]

Signal targets for STW1_BM <1>

Signal	Meaning	Interconnection parameters	[Function diagram] internal control word	[Function diagram] signal target	Inverted
STW1.0	↑ = ON (pulses can be enabled) **0 = OFF1** (braking with ramp-function generator, then pulse cancellation and ready-to-power-up)	p0840[0] = r2090.0	[2501.3]	[2610]	-
STW1.1	**1 = No OFF2** (enable is possible) 0 = OFF2 (immediate pulse cancellation and power-on inhibit)	p0844[0] = r2090.1	[2501.3]	[2610]	-
STW1.2	**1 = No OFF3** (enable possible) 0 = OFF3 (braking with the OFF3 ramp p1135, then pulse cancellation and power-on inhibit)	p0848[0] = r2090.2	[2501.3]	[2610]	-
STW1.3	**1 = Enable operation** (pulses can be enabled) 0 = Inhibit operation (cancel pulses)	p2816[0] = r2090.3	[2501.3]	[2634.3]	-
STW1.4	**1 = Operating condition** (the ramp-function generator can be enabled) 0 = inhibit ramp-function generator (set the ramp-function generator output to zero)	p1140[0] = r2090.4	[2501.3]	[3060] [3070] [3080]	-
STW1.5	**1 = Enable the ramp-function generator** 0 = stop the ramp-function generator (freeze the ramp-function generator output)	p1141[0] = r2090.5	[2501.3]	[3060] [3070]	-
STW1.6	**1 = Enable setpoint** 0 = inhibit setpoint (set the ramp-function generator input to zero)	p1142[0] = r2090.6	[2501.3]	[3060] [3070] [3080]	-
STW1.7	↑ **= Acknowledge faults**	p2103[0] = r2090.7	[2546.1]	[8060]	-
STW1.8	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
STW1.9	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
STW1.10	**1 = Control via PLC** <2>	p0854[0] = r2090.10	[2501.3]	[2501]	-
STW1.11	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
STW1.12	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
STW1.13	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
STW1.14	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
STW1.15	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-

<1> Used in telegrams 220.
<2> STW1.10 must be set to ensure that the drive object accepts the process data (PZD).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: SERVO, VECTOR					fp_2425_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 2425 -
PROFIdrive - STW1_BM-control word metal industry interconnection					18.07.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

Figure 2-26 2425 – STW1_BM control word metals sector interconnection (p2038 = 0)

Signal targets for STW2_BM

<1>

PROFIdrive sampling time
Refer to [1020.7]

Signal	Meaning	Interconnection parameters	[Function diagram] internal control word	[Function diagram] signal target	Inverted
STW2.0	**Command data set selection CDS, bit 0**	p0810 = r2093.0	-	[8560]	-
STW2.1	**Command data set selection CDS, bit 1**	p0811 = r2093.1	-	[8560]	-
STW2.2	**Drive data set selection DDS, bit 0**	p0820[0] = r2093.2 <2>	-	[8565]	-
STW2.3	**Drive data set selection DDS, bit 1**	p0821[0] = r2093.3 <2>	-	[8565]	-
STW2.4	**Drive data set selection DDS, bit 2**	p0822[0] = r2093.4 <2>	-	[8565]	-
STW2.5	**1 = Bypass ramp-function generator**	p1122[0] = r2093.5	-	-	-
STW2.6	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
STW2.7	**1 = Load compensation**	p1477[0] = r2093.7	-	-	-
STW2.8	**1 = Droop enabled**	p1492[0] = r2093.8	-	[6030]	-
STW2.9	**1 = Speed controller enabled**	p0856[0] = r2093.9 <2>	-	-	-
STW2.10	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
STW2.11	**1 = Torque controlled operation** 0 = Speed controlled operation	p1501[0] = r2093.11	-	-	-
STW2.12	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
STW2.13	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
STW2.14	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
STW2.15	**Controller slave sign-of-life Toggle bit**	p2081[15] = r2093.15	-	-	-

<1> Used in telegrams 220.
<2> Interconnection is not disabled.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: SERVO, VECTOR					fp_2426_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 2426 -
PROFIdrive - STW2_BM-control word metal industry interconnection					18.07.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

Figure 2-27 2426 – STW2_BM control word metals sector interconnection (p2038 = 0)

PROFIdrive Abtastzeit
siehe [1020.7]

Signal sources for ZSW1_BM <1>

Signal	Meaning	Interconnection parameters	[Function diagram] Internal status word	[Function diagram] signal source	Inverted <2>
ZSW1.0	**1 = Ready to power-up**	p2080[0] = r0899.0	[2503.7]	[2610]	-
ZSW1.1	**1 = Ready to operate**	p2080[1] = r0899.1	[2503.7]	[2610]	-
ZSW1.2	**1 = Operation enabled**	p2080[2] = r2811.0	[2503.7]	[2610]	-
ZSW1.3	**1 = Fault present**	p2080[3] = r2139.3	[2548.7]	[8060]	-
ZSW1.4	**1 = No coast down active (OFF2 inactive)**	p2080[4] = r0899.4	[2503.7]	[2610]	-
ZSW1.5	**1 = No fast stop active (OFF3 inactive)**	p2080[5] = r0899.5	[2503.7]	[2610]	-
ZSW1.6	**1 = Power-on inhibit active**	p2080[6] = r0899.6	[2503.7]	[2610]	-
ZSW1.7	**1 = Alarm present**	p2080[7] = r2139.7	[2548.7]	[8065]	-
ZSW1.8	**1 = Speed setpoint - actual value deviation within tolerance t_off**	p2080[8] = r2197.7	[2534.7]	[8010]	-
ZSW1.9	**1 = Control requested** <3>	p2080[9] = r0899.9	[2503.7]	[2503]	-
ZSW1.10	**1 = f or n comparison value reached/exceeded**	p2080[10] = r2199.1	[2536.7]	[8010]	-
ZSW1.11	**1 = I, M, or P limit not reached** <4>	p2080[11] = r1407.7	[2522.7]	[5610] [6060] <5>	✔
ZSW1.12	**1 = Open holding brake**	p2080[12] = r0899.12	[2503.7]	[2701]	-
ZSW1.13	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
ZSW1.14	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
ZSW1.15	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-

<1> Used in telegram 220.
<2> The ZSW1 is generated using the binector-connector converter (BI: p2080[0...15], inversion: p2088[0].0...p2088[0].15)
<3> The drive object is ready to accept data.
<4> Not for VECTOR V/f.
<5> Only for SINAMICS S120.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: SERVO, VECTOR					fp_2428_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 2428 -
PROFIdrive - ZSW1_BM-status word metal industry interconnection					18.07.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

Figure 2-28 2428 – ZSW1_BM status word metals sector interconnection (p2038 = 0)

Signal sources for ZSW2_BM <1>

PROFIdrive sampling time
Refer to [1020.7]

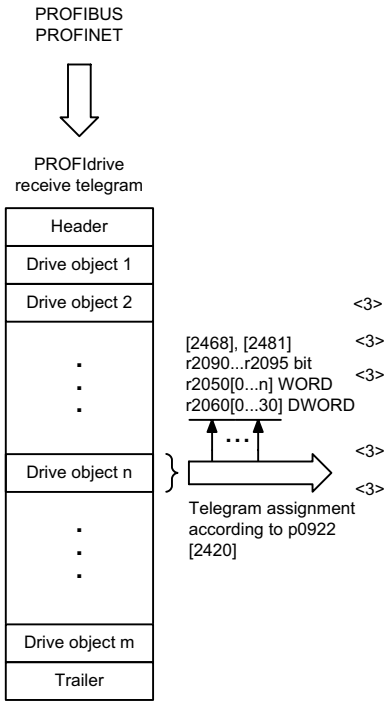
Signal	Meaning	Interconnection parameters	[Function diagram] internal status word	[Function diagram] signal source	Inverted
ZSW2.0	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
ZSW2.1	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
ZSW2.2	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
ZSW2.3	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
ZSW2.4	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
ZSW2.5	**1 = Alarm class bit 0**	p2081[5] = r2139.11	-	[2548]	-
ZSW2.6	**1 = Alarm class bit 1**	p2081[6] = r2139.12	-	[2548]	-
ZSW2.7	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
ZSW2.8	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
ZSW2.9	**1 = Speed setpoint controll activ** <2>	p2081[9] = r1407.11	-	-	-
ZSW2.10	**1 = Upper torque limit** <2>	p2081[10] = r1407.8	-	-	-
ZSW2.11	**1 = Lower torque limit** <2>	p2081[11] = r1407.9	-	-	-
ZSW2.12	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
ZSW2.13	**SS1_ACTIVE**	p2081[13] = r9773.2	-	-	-
ZSW2.14	**POWER-REMOVED**	p2081[14] = r9773.1	-	-	-
ZSW2.15	**Controller slave sign-of-life Toggle bit**	p2081[15] = r2093.15	-	-	-

<1> Used in telegrams 220.
<2> Not for VECTOR V/f.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: SERVO, VECTOR					fp_2429_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 2429 -
PROFIdrive - ZSW2_BM status word metal industry interconnection					29.10.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

Figure 2-29 2429 – ZSW2_BM status word metals sector interconnection (p2038 = 0)

PROFIdrive sampling time
Refer to [1020.7]



Signal receivers for PZD receive signals

Signal	Meaning	PROFIdrive Signal No.	<1> Interconnection parameter	Function diagram	<2> Data type	Normalization
STW1	Control word 1	1	(bitwise)	[2442][2443] <3> [2475] <3>	U16	-
STW2	Control word 2	3	(bitwise)	[2444] [2445]	U16	-
NSOLL_A	Speed setpoint A (16-bit)	5	p1070 (Erw. Soll.) p1155	[3030.2] [3080.4] <3>	I16	4000 hex ≙ p2000
NSOLL_B	Speed setpoint B (32-bit)	7	p1070 (Erw. Soll.) p1155 p1430 (DSC) <3>	[3030.2] [3080.4] [3090.8] <3>	I32	4000 0000 hex ≙ p2000
G1_STW <3>	Encoder 1 control word	9	p0480[0]	[4720]	U16	-
G2_STW <3>	Encoder 2 control word	13	p0480[1]	[4720]	U16	-
G3_STW <3>	Encoder 3 control word	17	p0480[2]	[4720]	U16	-
A_DIGITAL	Digital output (16-bit)	22	(bitwise)	[2497]	U16	-
XERR <3>	Position deviation	25	p1190	[3090.5]	I32	-
KPC <3>	Position controller gain factor	26	p1191	[3090.5]	I32	-
SATZANW	Pos block selection	32	(bitwise)	[2476]	U16	-
MDI_TARPOS	MDI position	34	p2642	[3618]	I32	1 hex ≙ 1 LU
MDI_VELOCITY	MDI velocity	35	p2643	[3618]	I32	1 hex ≙ 1000 LU/min
MDI_ACC	MDI acceleration override	36	p2644	[3618]	I16	4000 hex ≙ 100%
MDI_DEC	MDI deceleration override	37	p2645	[3618]	I16	4000 hex ≙ 100%
MDI_MOD	MDI mode	38	(bitwise)	[2480]	U16	-

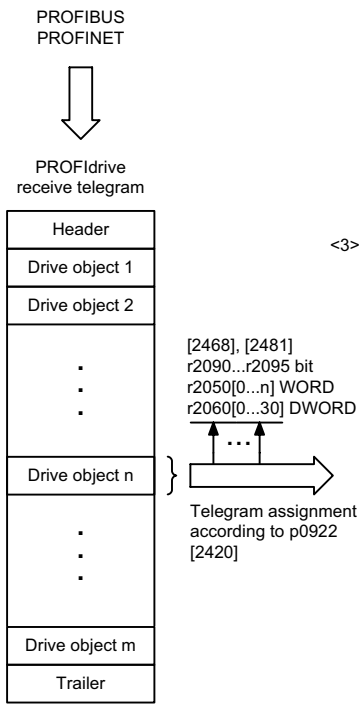
<1> When selecting a standard telegram or a manufacturer-specific telegram via p0922, these interconnection parameters of the command data set CDS0 are automatically set.
<2> Data type according to to the PROFIdrive profile: I16 = Integer16, I32 = Integer32, U16 = Unsigned16, U32 = Unsigned32.
<3> Only for SINAMICS S120.

Figure 2-30 2439 – PZD receive signals interconnection profile-specific

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: A_INF, B_INF, CU_CX32, CU_G, CU_S, S_INF, SERVO, VECTOR					fp_2439_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 2439 -
PROFIdrive - PZD receive signals, connection of profile-specific					02.10.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

PROFIdrive sampling time

Refer to [1020.7]



Signal receivers for PZD receive signals

			<1>		<2>	
Signal	**Meaning**	**PROFIdrive Signal No.**	**Interconnection parameter**	**Function diagram**	**Data type**	**Normalization**
MOMRED	Torque reduction	101	p1542	[5610.2]	I16	4000 hex ≙ p2003
MT_STW	Measuring probe control word	130	p0682	-	U16	
POS_STW	Pos control word	203	(bitwise)	[2462]	U16	
OVERRIDE	Pos velocity override	205	p2646	[3630]	I16	4000 hex ≙ 100%
POS_STW1	Pos control word 1	220	(bitwise)	[2463]	U16	
POS_STW2	Pos control word 2	222	(bitwise)	[2464]	U16	
MDI_MOD	Pos MDI mode	229	p2654	[3620]	U16	
M_LIM	Torque limit	310	p1503/p1552/p1554	-	U16	
M_ADD	Additional torque	311	p1495	-	U16	
E_STW1	Control word 1 for Active Infeed (ALM, SMART)	320	(bitwise)	[2447]	U16	
STW1_BM	Control word 1, variant for BM	322	(bitwise)	[2425]	U16	
STW2_BM	Control word 2, variant for BM	324	(bitwise)	[2426]	U16	
E_STW1_BM	Control word 1 for Active Infeed	326	(bitwise)	[2427]	U16	
CU_STW1	Control word 1 for Control Unit	500	(bitwise)	[2495]	U16	

<3>

<1> When selecting a standard telegram or a manufacturer-specific telegram via p0922, these interconnection parameters of the command data set CDS0 are automatically set.
<2> Data type according to to the PROFIdrive profile: I16 = Integer16, I32 = Integer32, U16 = Unsigned16, U32 = Unsigned32.
<3> Only for SINAMICS S120.

Figure 2-31 2440 – PZD receive signals interconnection manufacturer-specific

PROFIdrive sampling time
Refer to [1020.7]

Signal targets for STW1 in Interface Mode VIK-NAMUR (p2038 = 2) <1>

Signal	Meaning	Interconnection parameters	[Function diagram] internal control word	[Function diagram] signal target	Inverted
STW1.0	↑ = ON (pulses can be enabled) **0 = OFF1** (braking with ramp-function generator, then pulse cancllation & ready-to-power-up)	p0840[0] = r2090.0	[2501.3]	[2610]	-
STW1.1	**1 = No OFF2** (enable is possible) <3> 0 = OFF2 (immediate pulse cancellation and power-on inhibit)	p0844[0] = r2090.1	[2501.3]	[2610]	-
STW1.2	**1 = No OFF3** (enable possible) <3> 0 = OFF3 (braking with the OFF3 ramp p1135, then pulse cancellation and power-on inhibit)	p0848[0] = r2090.2	[2501.3]	[2610]	-
STW1.3	**1 = Enable operation** (pulses can be enabled) 0 = Inhibit operation (cancel pulses)	p0852[0] = r2090.3	[2501.3]	[2610]	-
STW1.4	**1 = Operating condition** (the ramp-function generator can be enabled) 0 = Inhibit ramp-function generator (set the ramp-function generator output to zero)	p1140[0] = r2090.4	[2501.3]	[3060] [3070] [3080]	-
STW1.5	**1 = Enable the ramp-function generator** 0 = Stop the ramp-function generator (freeze the ramp-function generator output)	p1141[0] = r2090.5	[2501.3]	[3060] [3070]	-
STW1.6	**1 = Enable setpoint** 0 = Inhibit setpoint (set the ramp-function generator input to zero)	p1142[0] = r2090.6	[2501.3]	[3060] [3070] [3080]	-
STW1.7	↑ **= Acknowledge faults**	p2103[0] = r2090.7	[2546.1]	[8060]	-
STW1.8	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
STW1.9	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
STW1.10	**1 = Control via PLC** <2>	p0854[0] = r2090.10	[2501.3]	[2501]	-
STW1.11	**1 = Direction reversal**	p1113[0] = r2090.11	[2505.3]	[3040]	-
STW1.12	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
STW1.13	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
STW1.14	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
STW1.15	**1 = CDS selection**	<4> p0810[0] = 2090.15	-	[8560]	-

<1> Used in telegram 20.
<2> STW1.10 must be set to ensure that the drive object accepts the process data (PZD).
<3> OC = Operating condition.
<4> Interconnection is not disabled.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: VECTOR					fp_2441_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 2441 -
PROFIdrive - STW1 control word interconnection (p2038 = 2)					14.08.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

Figure 2-32 2441 – STW1 control word interconnection (p2038 = 2)

Signal targets for STW1 in Interface Mode SINAMICS (p2038 = 0) <1>

PROFIdrive sampling time
Refer to [1020.7]

Signal	Meaning	Interconnection parameters	[Function diagram] internal control word	[Function diagram] signal target	Inverted
STW1.0	↑ = ON (pulses can be enabled) **0 = OFF1** (braking with ramp-function generator, then pulse cancellation and ready-to-power-up)	p0840[0] = r2090.0	[2501.3]	[2610]	-
STW1.1	**1 = No OFF2** (enable is possible) 0 = OFF2 (immediate pulse cancellation and power-on inhibit)	p0844[0] = r2090.1	[2501.3]	[2610]	-
STW1.2	**1 = No OFF3** (enable possible) 0 = OFF3 (braking with the OFF3 ramp p1135, then pulse cancellation and power-on inhibit)	p0848[0] = r2090.2	[2501.3]	[2610]	-
STW1.3	**1 = Enable operation** (pulses can be enabled) 0 = Inhibit operation (cancel pulses)	p0852[0] = r2090.3	[2501.3]	[2610]	-
STW1.4	**1 = Operating condition** (the ramp-function generator can be enabled) 0 = inhibit ramp-function generator (set the ramp-function generator output to zero)	p1140[0] = r2090.4	[2501.3]	[3060] [3070] [3080]	-
STW1.5	**1 = Enable the ramp-function generator** 0 = stop the ramp-function generator (freeze the ramp-function generator output)	p1141[0] = r2090.5	[2501.3]	[3060] [3070]	-
STW1.6	**1 = Enable setpoint** 0 = inhibit setpoint (set the ramp-function generator input to zero)	p1142[0] = r2090.6	[2501.3]	[3060] [3070] [3080]	-
STW1.7	↑ **= Acknowledge faults**	p2103[0] = r2090.7	[2546.1]	[8060]	-
STW1.8	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
STW1.9	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
STW1.10	**1 = Control via PLC** <2>	p0854[0] = r2090.10	[2501.3]	[2501]	-
STW1.11	**1 = Direction reversal** <3>	p1113[0] = r2090.11	[2505.3]	[3040]	-
STW1.12	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
STW1.13	**1 = Motorized potentiometer, setpoint, raise** <3>	p1035[0] = r2090.13	[2505.3]	[3020]	-
STW1.14	**1 = Motorized potentiometer, setpoint, lower** <3>	p1036[0] = r2090.14	[2505.3]	[3020]	-
STW1.15	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-

<1> Used in telegrams 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 (<5>), 6, 352.
<2> STW1.10 must be set to ensure that the drive object accepts the process data (PZD).
<3> Only for "expanded setpoint channel" and "extended ramp-function generator".
<4> OC = Operating condition.
<5> Only for SINAMICS S120.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: SERVO, VECTOR					fp_2442_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 2442 -
PROFIdrive - STW1 control word interconnection (p2038 = 0)					26.11.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

Figure 2-33 2442 – STW1 control word interconnection (p2038 = 0)

Signal targets for STW2 in Interface Mode SINAMICS (p2038 = 0) <1>

PROFIdrive sampling time
Refer to [1020.7]

Signal	Meaning	Interconnection parameters	[Function diagram] internal control word	[Function diagram] signal target	Inverted
STW2.0	**Drive data set selection DDS, bit 0**	p0820[0] = r2093.0 <4> r2092.0	-	[8565]	-
STW2.1	**Drive data set selection DDS, bit 1**	p0821[0] = r2093.1 <4> r2092.1	-	[8565]	-
STW2.2	**Drive data set selection DDS, bit 2**	p0822[0] = r2093.2 <4> r2092.2	-	[8565]	-
STW2.3	**Drive data set selection DDS, bit 3**	p0823[0] = r2093.3 <4> r2092.3	-	[8565]	-
STW2.4	**Drive data set selection DDS, bit 4**	p0824[0] = r2093.4 <4> r2092.4	-	[8565]	-
STW2.5	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
STW2.6	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
STW2.7	**1 = Parking axis**	p0897 = r2093.7 <4> r2092.7	-	-	-
STW2.8	**1 = Traverse to fixed endstop** <2> <3> <5>	p1545[0] = r2093.8	[2520.2]	[8012]	-
STW2.9	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
STW2.10	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
STW2.11	**1 = Motor changeover, feedback Signal**	p0828 = r2093.11 <4> r2092.11	-	-	-
STW2.12	**Master sign-of-life, bit 0** <5>	p2045 = r2050[3] <4> r2050[2]	-	[2410]	-
STW2.13	**Master sign-of-life, bit 1** <5>				
STW2.14	**Master sign-of-life, bit 2** <5>				
STW2.15	**Master sign-of-life, bit 3** <5>				

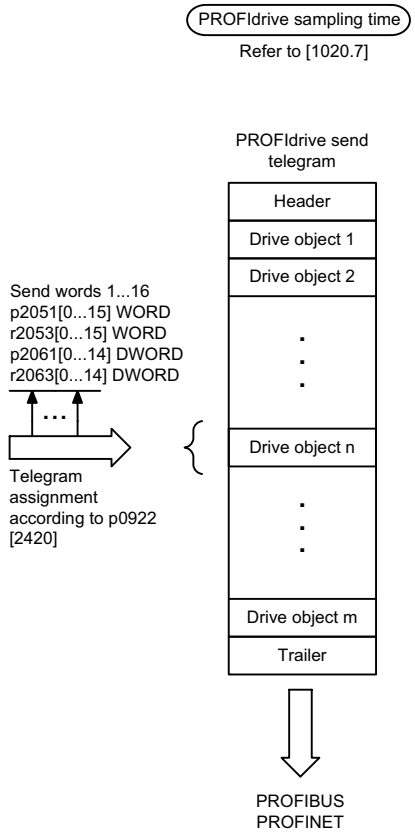
<1> Used in telegrams 2, 3, 4, 5 <3>, 6, 9, 110 and 111. <2> Not for telegrams 9, 110 and 111. <3> Only for SINAMICS S120. <4> Only for Telegram 9. <5> Not for Vector V/f.

Figure 2-34 2444 – STW2 control word interconnection (p2038 = 0)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: SERVO, VECTOR					fp_2444_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 2444 -
PROFIdrive - STW2 control word interconnection (p2038 = 0)					26.09.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

Signal sources for PZD send signals

	Signal	Description	PROFIdrive Signal No.	Interconnection parameter <1>	Function diagram	Data type	Normalization
	ZSW1	Status word 1	2	r2089[0]	[2452][2453][2479] <2>	U16	-
	ZSW2	Status word 2	4	r2089[1]	[2454][2455] <2>	U16	-
	NIST_A	Speed setpoint A (16 bit)	6	r0063 Servo r0063[0] Vector	[4710] <2> [4715]	I16	4000 hex ≙ p2000
	NIST_B	Speed setpoint B (32 bit)	8	r0063 Servo r0063[0] Vector	[4710] <2> [4715]	I32	4000 0000 hex ≙ p2000
	G1_ZSW	Encoder 1 status word	10	r0481[0]	[4730]	U16	-
	G1_XIST1	Encoder 1 actual position 1	11	r0482[0]	[4704]	U32	-
	G1_XIST2	Encoder 1 actual position 2	12	r0483[0]	[4704]	U32	-
	G2_ZSW	Encoder 2 status word	14	r0481[1]	[4730]	U16	-
<2>	G2_XIST1	Encoder 2 actual position 1	15	r0482[1]	[4704]	U32	-
	G2_XIST2	Encoder 2 actual position 2	16	r0483[1]	[4704]	U32	-
	G3_ZSW	Encoder 3 status word	18	r0481[2]	[4730]	U16	-
	G3_XIST1	Encoder 3 actual position 1	19	r0482[2]	[4704]	U32	-
	G3_XIST2	Encoder 3 actual position 2	20	r0483[2]	[4704]	U32	-
	E_DIGITAL	Digital inputs	21	r2089[2]	[2459]	U16	-
<2>	XIST_A	Position actual value A	28	r2521[0]	[4010]	I32	1 hex ≙ 1 LU
<2>	AKTSATZ	Pos selected block	33	r2670	[3650]	U16	-
	IAIST_GLATT	Absolute actual current, smoothed	51	r0068[1]	[6714]	I16	4000 hex ≙ p2002
	ITIST_GLATT	Current actual value, torque-generating	52	r0078[1]	[6714]	I16	4000 hex ≙ p2002
	MIST_GLATT	Actual torque smoothed	53	r0080[1]	[6714]	I16	4000 hex ≙ p2003
	PIST_GLATT	Power factor, smoothed	54	r0082[1]	[6714]	I16	4000 hex ≙ p2004
	NIST_A_GLATT	Actual speed, smoothed	57	r0063[1]	[4715]	I16	4000 hex ≙ p2000
	MELD_NAMUR	VIK-NAMUR message bit bar	58	r3113	-	U16	-
	IAIST	Absolute actual current	59	r0068[0]	[6714]	I16	4000 hex ≙ p2002
	MIST	Actual torque	60	r0080[0]	[6714]	I16	4000 hex ≙ p2003



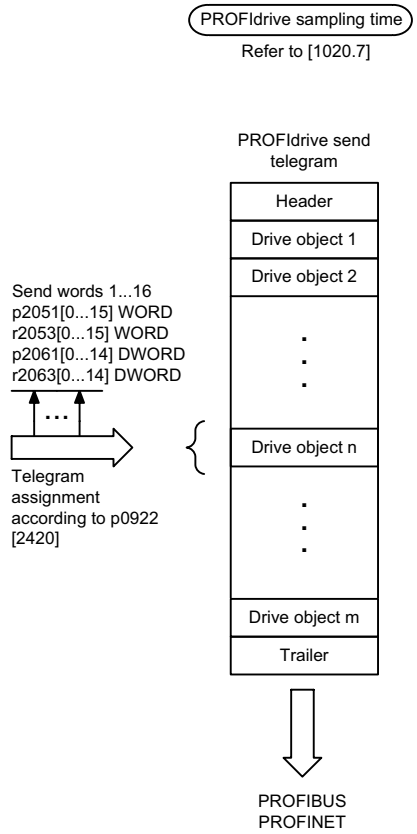
<1> Data type according to the PROFIdrive profile: I16 = Integer16, I32 = Integer32, U16 = Unsigned16, U32 = Unsigned32
<2> Only for SINAMICS S120.

Figure 2-35 2449 – PZD send signals interconnection profile-specific

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: A_INF, B_INF, S_INF, SERVO, VECTOR					fp_2449_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 2449 -
PROFIdrive - PZD send signals connection of profile-specific					02.07.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

Signal sources for PZD send signals

	Signal	Description	PROFIdrive Signal No.	Interconnection parameter	Function diagram	Data type <1>	Normalization
	MELDW	Message word	102	r2089[2]	[2456]	U16	-
	MSOLL_GLATT	Total speed setpoint smoothed	120	r0079[1]	[5610] <2>	I16	4000 hex ≙ p2003
	AIST_GLATT	Torque utilization smoothed	121	r0081	[8012]	I16	4000 hex ≙ 100%
<2>	MT_ZSW	Measuring probe status word	131	r0688	-	U16	-
<2>	MT1_ZS_F	Measuring probe 1 measuring time, falling edge	132	r0687[0]	-	U16	-
<2>	MT1_ZS_S	Measuring probe 1 measuring time, rising edge	133	r0686[0]	-	U16	-
<2>	MT2_ZS_F	Measuring probe 2 measuring time, falling edge	134	r0687[1]	-	U16	-
<2>	MT2_ZS_S	Measuring probe 2 measuring time, rising edge	135	r0686[1]	-	U16	-
<2>	MT3_ZS_F	Measuring probe 2 measuring time, falling edge	136	r0687[2]	-	U16	-
<2>	MT3_ZS_S	Measuring probe 2 measuring time, rising edge	137	r0686[2]	-	U16	-
<2>	MT4_ZS_F	Measuring probe 2 measuring time, falling edge	138	r0687[3]	-	U16	-
<2>	MT4_ZS_S	Measuring probe 2 measuring time, rising edge	139	r0686[3]	-	U16	-
<2>	MT5_ZS_F	Measuring probe 2 measuring time, falling edge	140	r0687[4]	-	U16	-
<2>	MT5_ZS_S	Measuring probe 2 measuring time, rising edge	141	r0686[4]	-	U16	-
<2>	MT6_ZS_F	Measuring probe 2 measuring time, falling edge	142	r0687[5]	-	U16	-
<2>	MT6_ZS_S	Measuring probe 2 measuring time, rising edge	143	r0686[5]	-	U16	-
<2>	POS_ZSW	Pos status word	204	r2683	[3645]	U16	-
<2>	POS_ZSW1	Pos status word 1	221	r2089[3]	[2466]	U16	-
<2>	POS_ZSW2	Pos status word 2	223	r2089[4]	[2467]	U16	-
	FAULT_CODE	Fault code	301	r2131	[8060]	U16	-
	WARN_CODE	Alarm code	303	r2132	[8065]	U16	-
<2>	E_ZSW1	Status word 1 for Active Infeed	321	r2089[1]	[2457]	U16	-
	ZSW1_BM	Status word 1, variant for BM	323	r2089[0]	[2428]	U16	-
	ZSW2_BM	Status word 2, variant for BM	325	r2089[1]	[2429]	U16	-
	E_ZSW1_BM	Status word 1 for Infeed, variant for BM (ALM, BLM, SLM)	327	r2080	[2430]	U16	-
	CU_ZSW1	Status word 1 for Control Unit	501	r2089[1]	[2496]	U16	-



<1> Data type according to the PROFIdrive profile: I16 = Integer16, I32 = Integer32, U16 = Unsigned16, U32 = Unsigned32

<2> Only for SINAMICS S120.

Figure 2-36 2450 – PZD send signals interconnection manufacturer-specific

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: A_INF, B_INF, S_INF, SERVO, VECTOR					fp_2450_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 2450 -
PROFIdrive - PZD send signals, connection of manufacture-specific					26.09.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

PROFIdrive sampling time
Refer to [1020.7]

Signal sources for ZSW1 in Interface Mode VIK-NAMUR (p2038 = 2) <1>

Signal	Meaning	Interconnection parameters	[Function diagram] Internal status word	[Function diagram] Signal source	Inverted <2>
ZSW1.0	**1 = Ready to power-up**	p2080[0] = r0899.0	[2503.7]	[2610]	-
ZSW1.1	**1 = Ready to operate** (DC link loaded, pulses blocked)	p2080[1] = r0899.1	[2503.7]	[2610]	-
ZSW1.2	**1 = Operation enabled** (drive follows n_set)	p2080[2] = r0899.2	[2503.7]	[2610]	-
ZSW1.3	**1 = Fault present**	p2080[3] = r2139.3	[2548.7]	[8060]	-
ZSW1.4	**1 = No coast down active (OFF2 inactive)**	p2080[4] = r0899.4	[2503.7]	[2610]	-
ZSW1.5	**1 = No fast stop active (OFF3 inactive)**	p2080[5] = r0899.5	[2503.7]	[2610]	-
ZSW1.6	**1 = Power-on inhibit active**	p2080[6] = r0899.6	[2503.7]	[2610]	-
ZSW1.7	**1 = Alarm present**	p2080[7] = r2139.7	[2548.7]	[8065]	-
ZSW1.8	**1 = Speed setpoint - actual value deviation within tolerance t_off**	p2080[8] = r2197.7	[2534.7]	[8010]	-
ZSW1.9	**1 = Control requested** <3>	p2080[9] = r0899.9	[2503.7]	[2503]	-
ZSW1.10	**1 = f or n comparison value reached/exceeded**	p2080[10] = r2199.1	[2536.7]	[8010]	-
ZSW1.11	**1 = I, M, or P limit not reached**	p2080[11] = r0056.13	[2522.7]	[6060]	✔
ZSW1.12	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
ZSW1.13	**1 = No motor overtemperature alarm**	p2080[13] = r2135.14	[2548.7]	[8016]	✔
ZSW1.14	**1 = Motor rotates forwards (n_act ≥ 0)** **0 = Motor rotates backwards (n_act < 0)**	p2080[14] = r2197.3	[2534.7]	[8010]	-
ZSW1.15	**1 = Display CDS**	<4> p2080[15] = r0836.0	-	-	-

<1> Used in telegram 20.
<2> The ZSW1 is generated using the binector-connector converter (BI: p2080[0...15], inversion: p2088[0].0...p2088[0].15)
<3> The drive object is ready to accept data.
<4> Interconnection is not disabled.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: VECTOR					fp_2451_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 2451 -
PROFIdrive - ZSW1 status word interconnection (p2038 = 2)					14.08.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

Figure 2-37 2451 – ZSW1 status word interconnection (p2038 = 2)

PROFIdrive Abtastzeit
siehe [1020.7]

Signal sources for ZSW1 im Interface Mode SINAMICS (p2038 = 0) <1>

Signal	Meaning	Interconnection parameters	[Function diagram] Internal status word	[Function diagram] signal source	Inverted <2>
ZSW1.0	**1 = Ready to power-up**	p2080[0] = r0899.0	[2503.7]	[2610]	-
ZSW1.1	**1 = Ready to operate**	p2080[1] = r0899.1	[2503.7]	[2610]	-
ZSW1.2	**1 = Operation enabled**	p2080[2] = r0899.2	[2503.7]	[2610]	-
ZSW1.3	**1 = Fault present**	p2080[3] = r2139.3	[2548.7]	[8060]	-
ZSW1.4	**1 = No coast down active (OFF2 inactive)**	p2080[4] = r0899.4	[2503.7]	[2610]	-
ZSW1.5	**1 = No fast stop active (OFF3 inactive)**	p2080[5] = r0899.5	[2503.7]	[2610]	-
ZSW1.6	**1 = Power-on inhibit active**	p2080[6] = r0899.6	[2503.7]	[2610]	-
ZSW1.7	**1 = Alarm present**	p2080[7] = r2139.7	[2548.7]	[8065]	-
ZSW1.8	**1 = Speed setpoint - actual value deviation within tolerance t_off**	p2080[8] = r2197.7	[2534.7]	[8010]	-
ZSW1.9	**1 = Control requested** <3>	p2080[9] = r0899.9	[2503.7]	[2503]	-
ZSW1.10	**1 = f or n comparison value reached/exceeded**	p2080[10] = r2199.1	[2536.7]	[8010]	-
ZSW1.11	**1 = I, M, or P limit not reached** <4>	p2080[11] = r1407.7	[2522.7]	[5610] [6060] <5>	✔
ZSW1.12	**1 = Open holding brake**	p2080[12] = r0899.12	[2503.7]	[2701]	-
ZSW1.13	**1 = No motor overtemperature alarm**	p2080[13] = r2135.14	[2548.7]	[8016]	✔
ZSW1.14	**1 = Motor rotates forwards (n_act ≥ 0)** **0 = Motor rotates backwards (n_act < 0)**	p2080[14] = r2197.3	[2534.7]	[8010]	-
ZSW1.15	**1 = No alarm, thermal overload, power unit**	p2080[15] = r2135.15	[2548.7]	[8014]	✔

<1> Used in telegrams 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 (<5>), 6, 352.
<2> The ZSW1 is generated using the binector-connector converter (BI: p2080[0...15], inversion: p2088[0].0...p2088[0].15)
<3> The drive object is ready to accept data.
<4> Not for VECTOR V/f.
<5> Only for SINAMICS S120.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: SERVO, VECTOR					fp_2452_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 2452 -
PROFIdrive - ZSW1 status word interconnection (p2038 = 0)					26.11.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

Figure 2-38 2452 – ZSW1 status word interconnection (p2038 = 0)

Signal sources for ZSW2 in Interface Mode SINAMICS (p2038 = 0) <1>

PROFIdrive sampling time
Refer to [1020.7]

	Signal	Meaning	Interconnection parameters	[Function diagram] internal status word	[Function diagram] signal source	Inverted
	ZSW2.0	**1 = Drive data set DDS effective, bit 0**	p2081[0] = r0051.0	-	[8565]	-
	ZSW2.1	**1 = Drive data set DDS effective, bit 1**	p2081[1] = r0051.1	-	[8565]	-
	ZSW2.2	**1 = Drive data set DDS effective, bit 2**	p2081[2] = r0051.2	-	[8565]	-
	ZSW2.3	**1 = Drive data set DDS effective, bit 3**	p2081[3] = r0051.3	-	[8565]	-
	ZSW2.4	**1 = Drive data set DDS effective, bit 4**	p2081[4] = r0051.4	-	[8565]	-
	ZSW2.5	**1 = Alarm class bit 0**	p2081[5] = r2139.11	-	[2548]	-
	ZSW2.6	**1 = Alarm class bit 1**	p2081[6] = r2139.12	-	[2548]	-
	ZSW2.7	**1 = Parking axis active**	p2081[7] = r0896.0	-	-	-
<3> <4>	ZSW2.8	**1 = Traverse to fixed endstop**	p2081[8] = r1406.8	-	[2520]	-
	ZSW2.9	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
	ZSW2.10	**1 = Pulses enabled**	p2082[13] = r0899.11	[2503.7]	[2610]	-
	ZSW2.11	**1 = Data set changeover active**	p2081[11] = r0835.0	-	-	-
<2> <4>	ZSW2.12	**Slave sign-of-life bit 0**	Implicitly interconnected	-	-	-
	ZSW2.13	**Slave sign-of-life bit 1**				
	ZSW2.14	**Slave sign-of-life bit 2**				
	ZSW2.15	**Slave sign-of-life bit 3**				

<1> Used in telegrams 2, 3, 4, <3>5, 6, 9, 110, 111</3>.
<2> These signals are automatically interconnected for clock-cycle synchronous operation.
<3> Only for SINAMICS S120.
<4> Not for Vector V/f.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: SERVO, VECTOR					fp_2454_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 2454 -
PROFIdrive - ZSW2 status word interconnection (p2038 = 0)					26.09.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

Figure 2-39 2454 – ZSW2 status word interconnection (p2038 = 0)

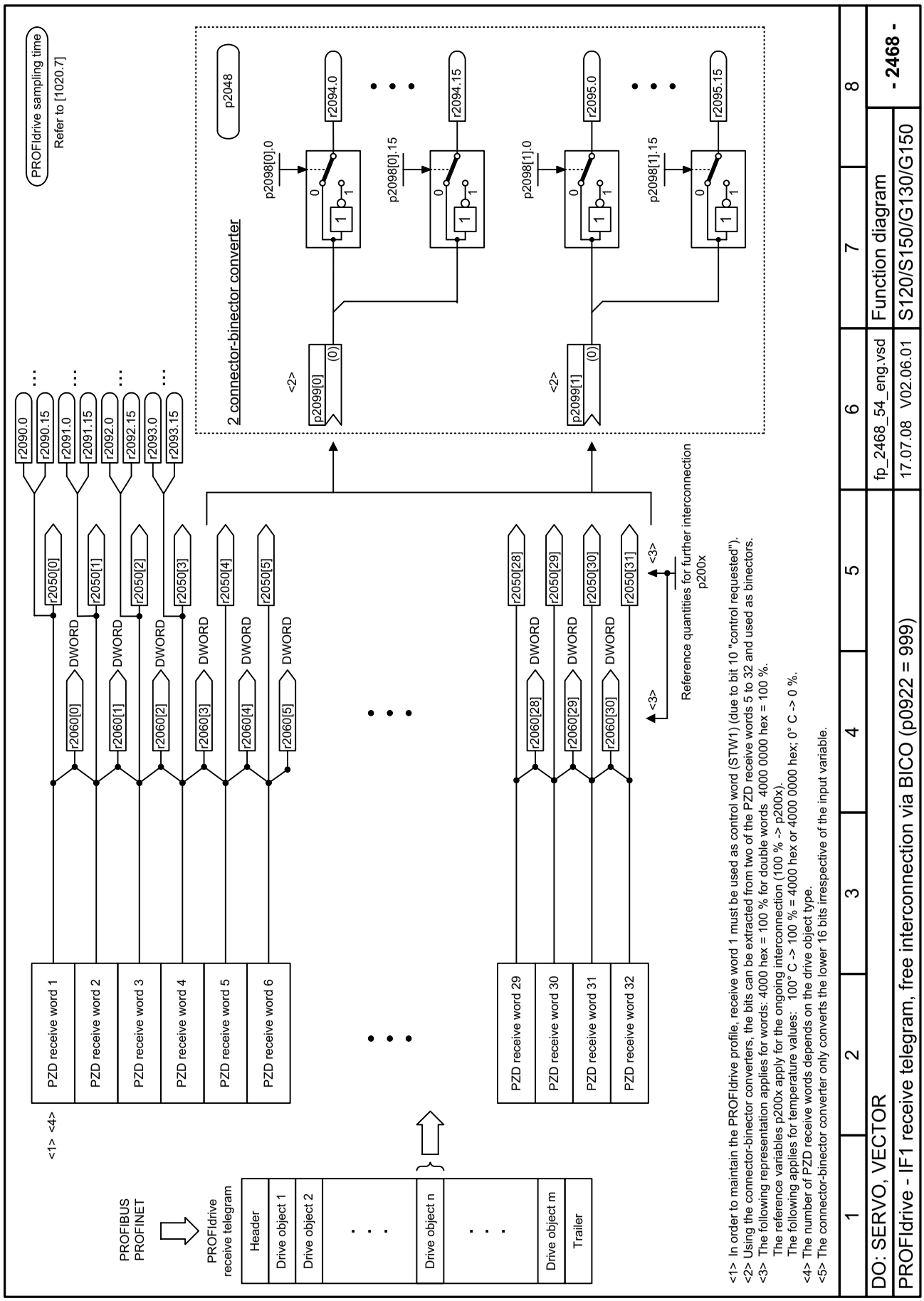


Figure 2-40 2468 – IF1 receive telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999)

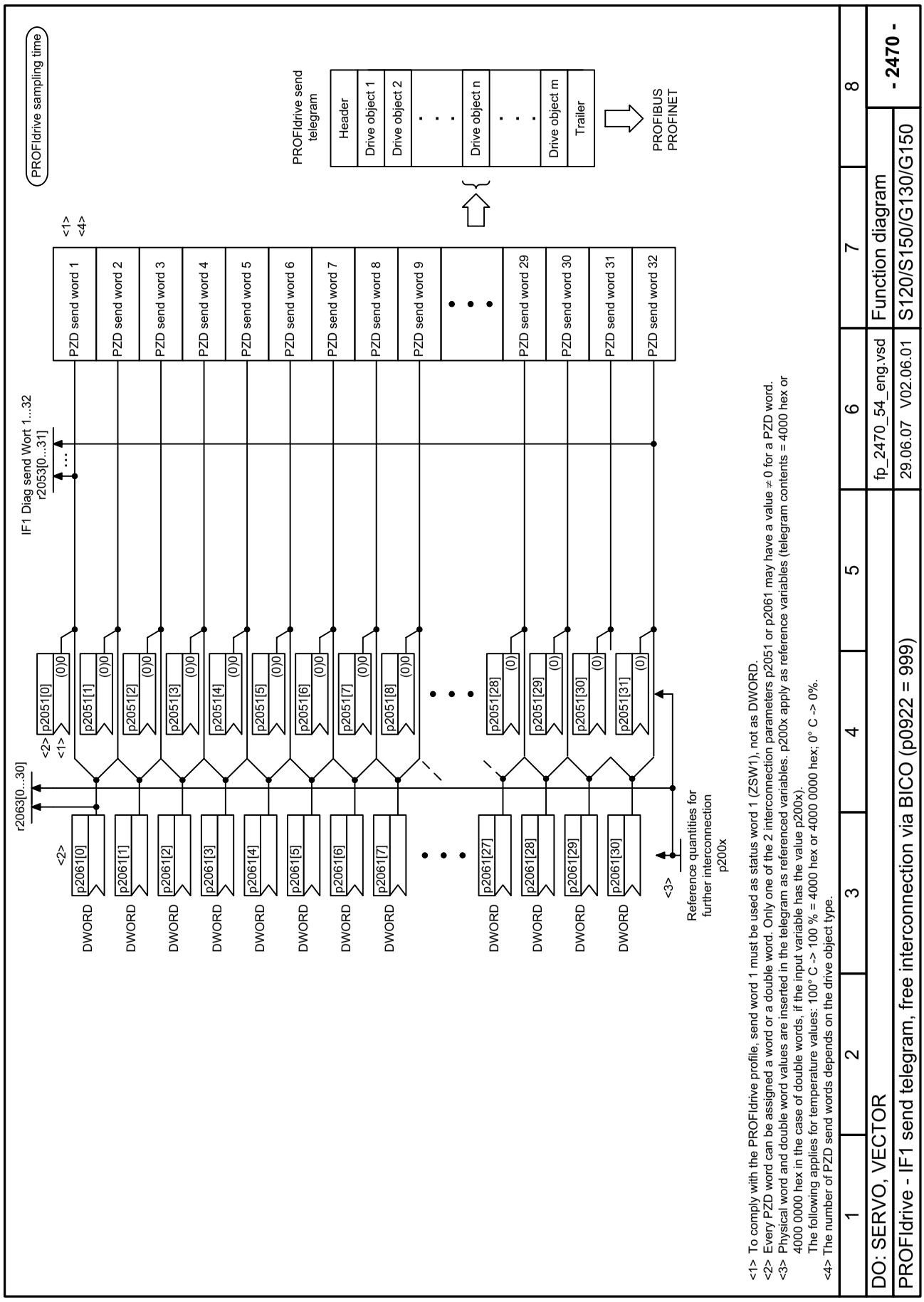


Figure 2-41 2470 – IF1 send telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999)

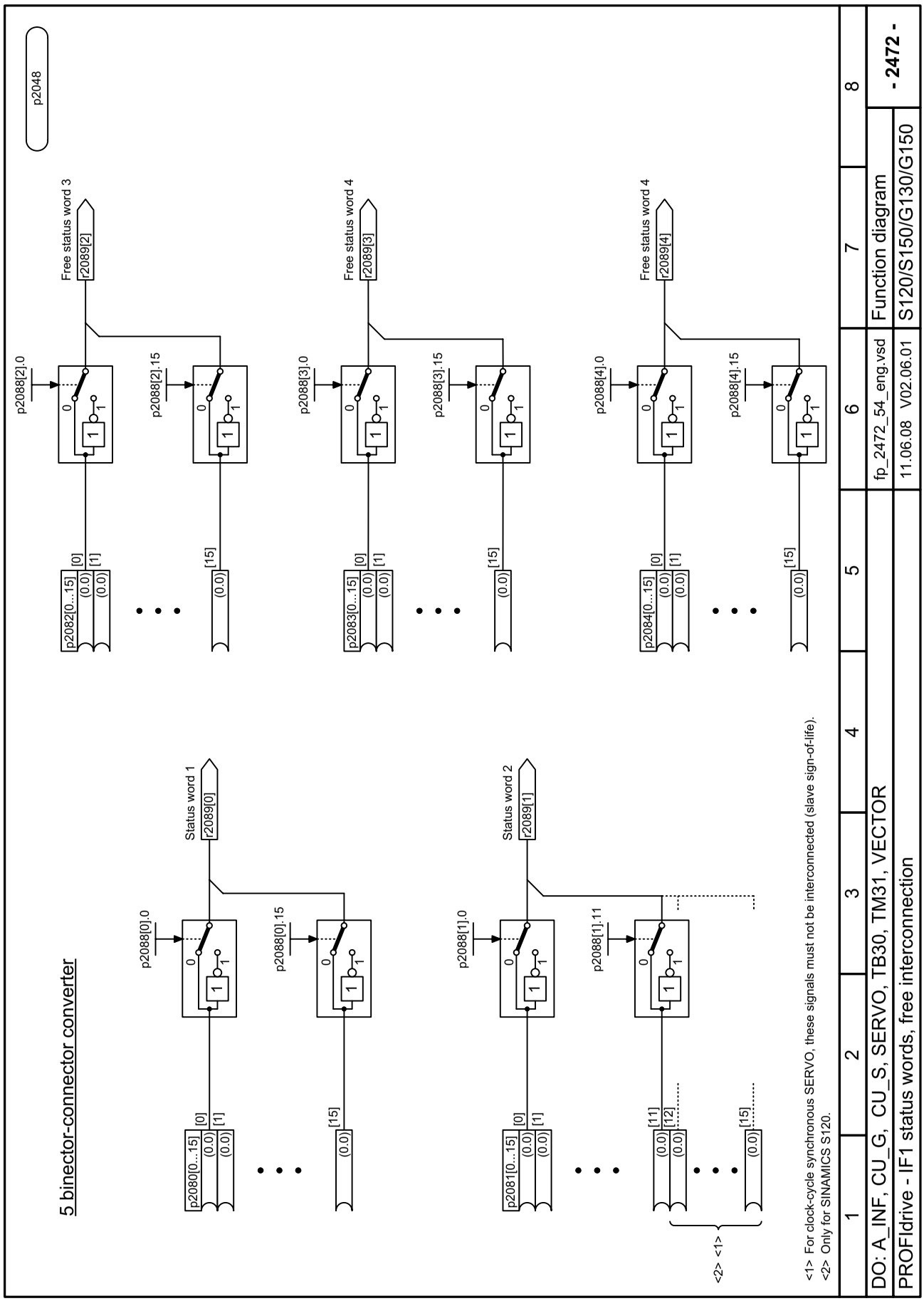


Figure 2-42 2472 – IF1 status words, free interconnection

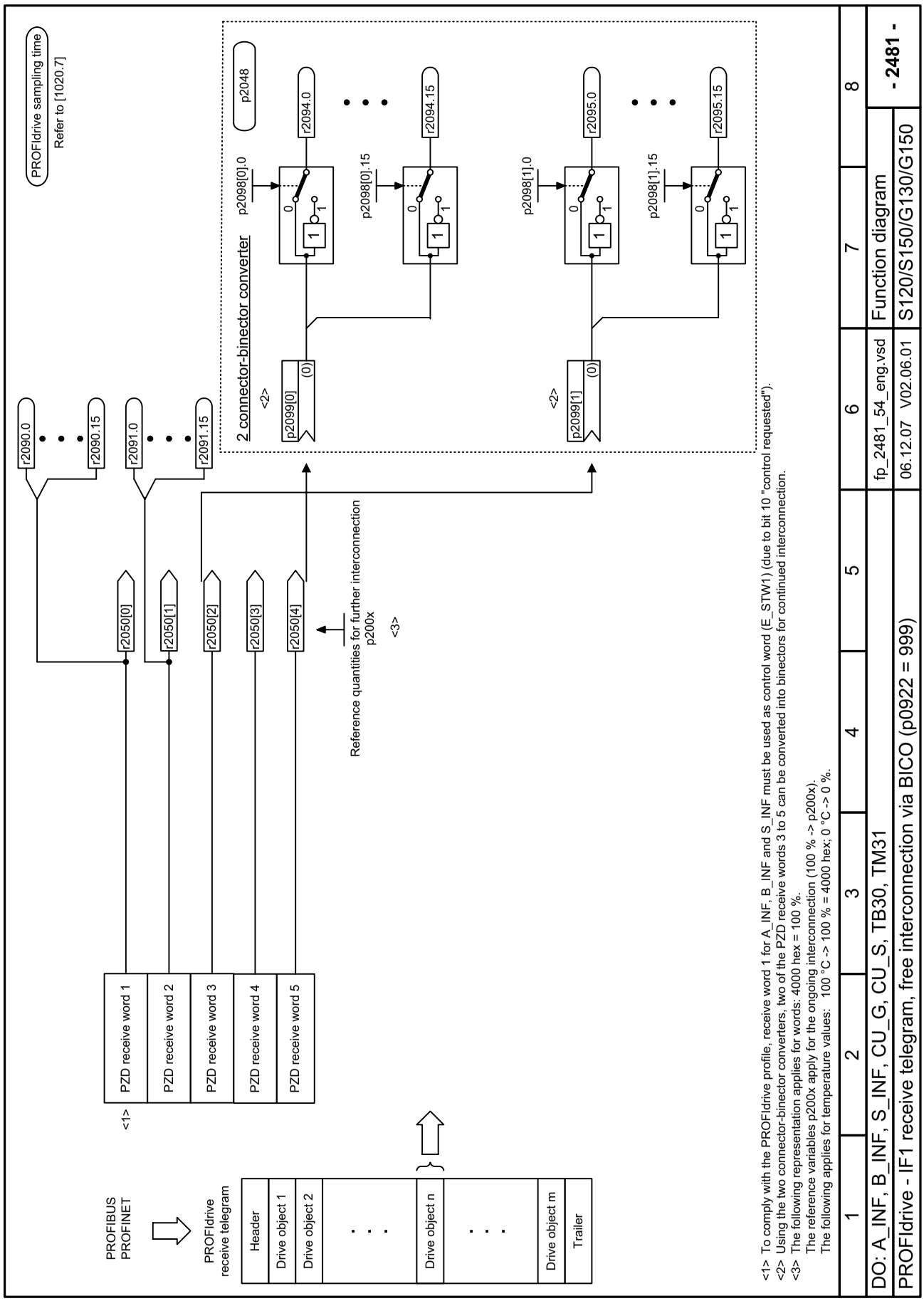


Figure 2-43 2481 – IF1 receive telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999)

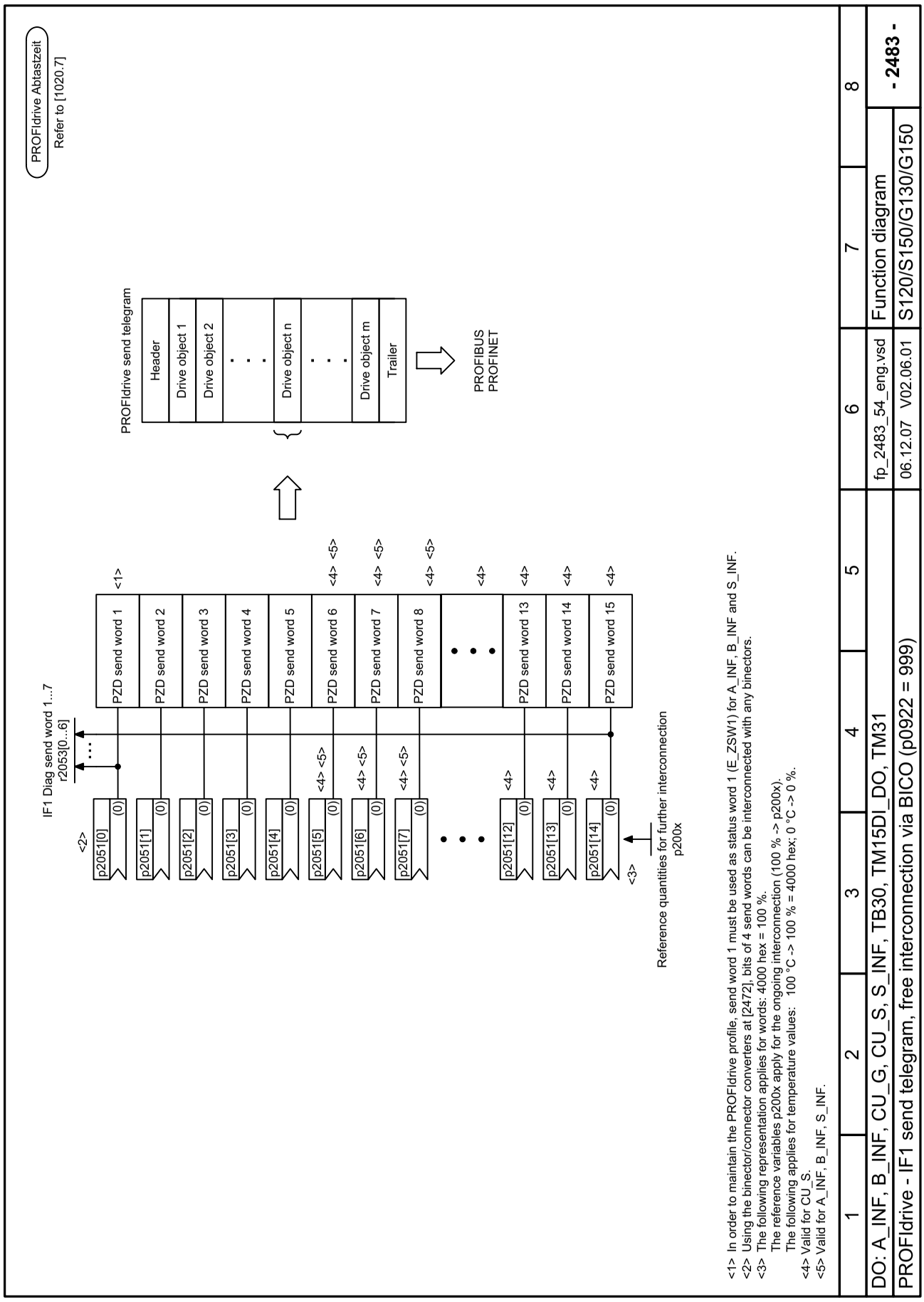


Figure 2-44 2483 – IF1 send telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999)

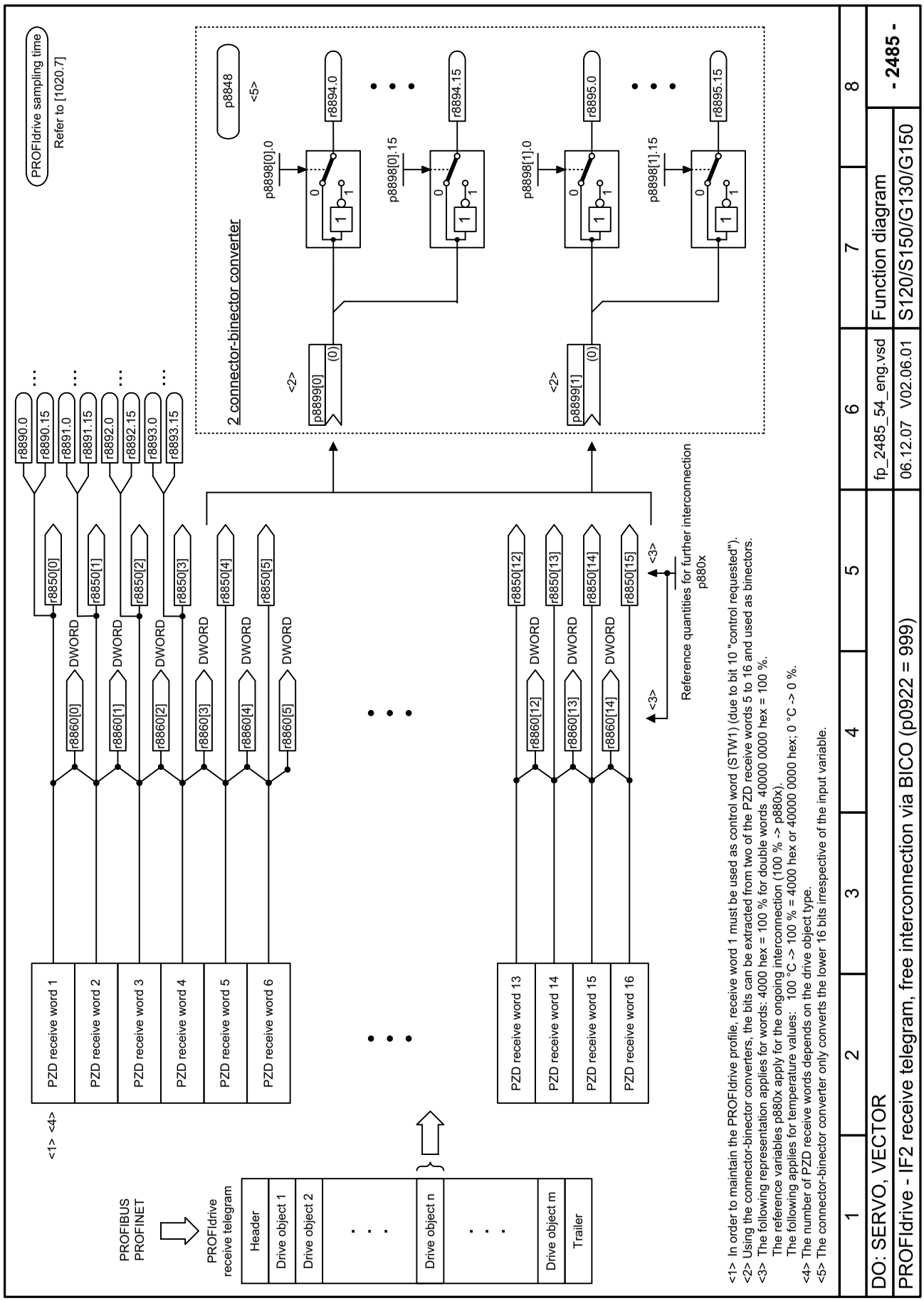


Figure 2-45 2485 – IF2 receive telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999)

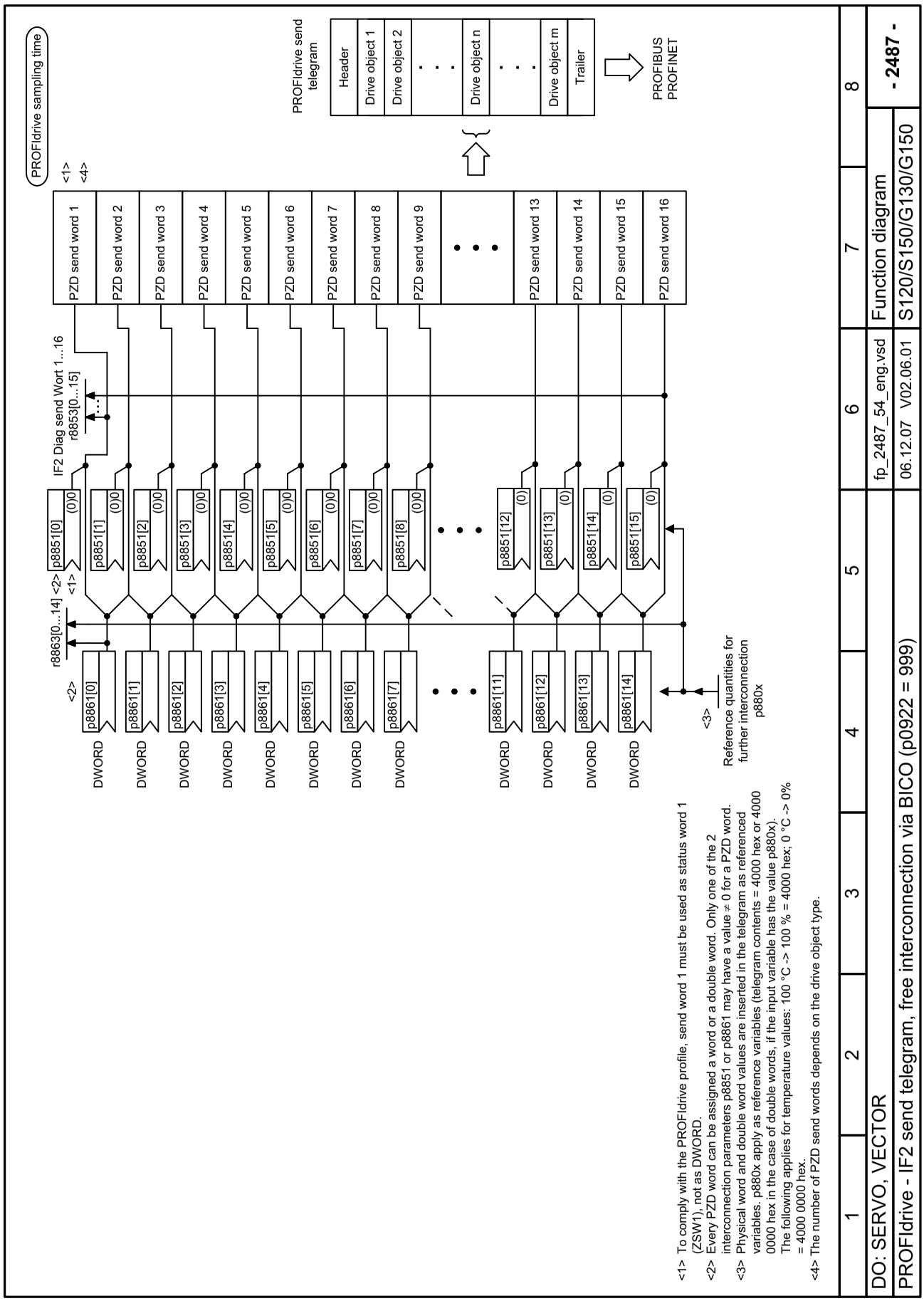


Figure 2-46 2487 – IF2 send telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999)

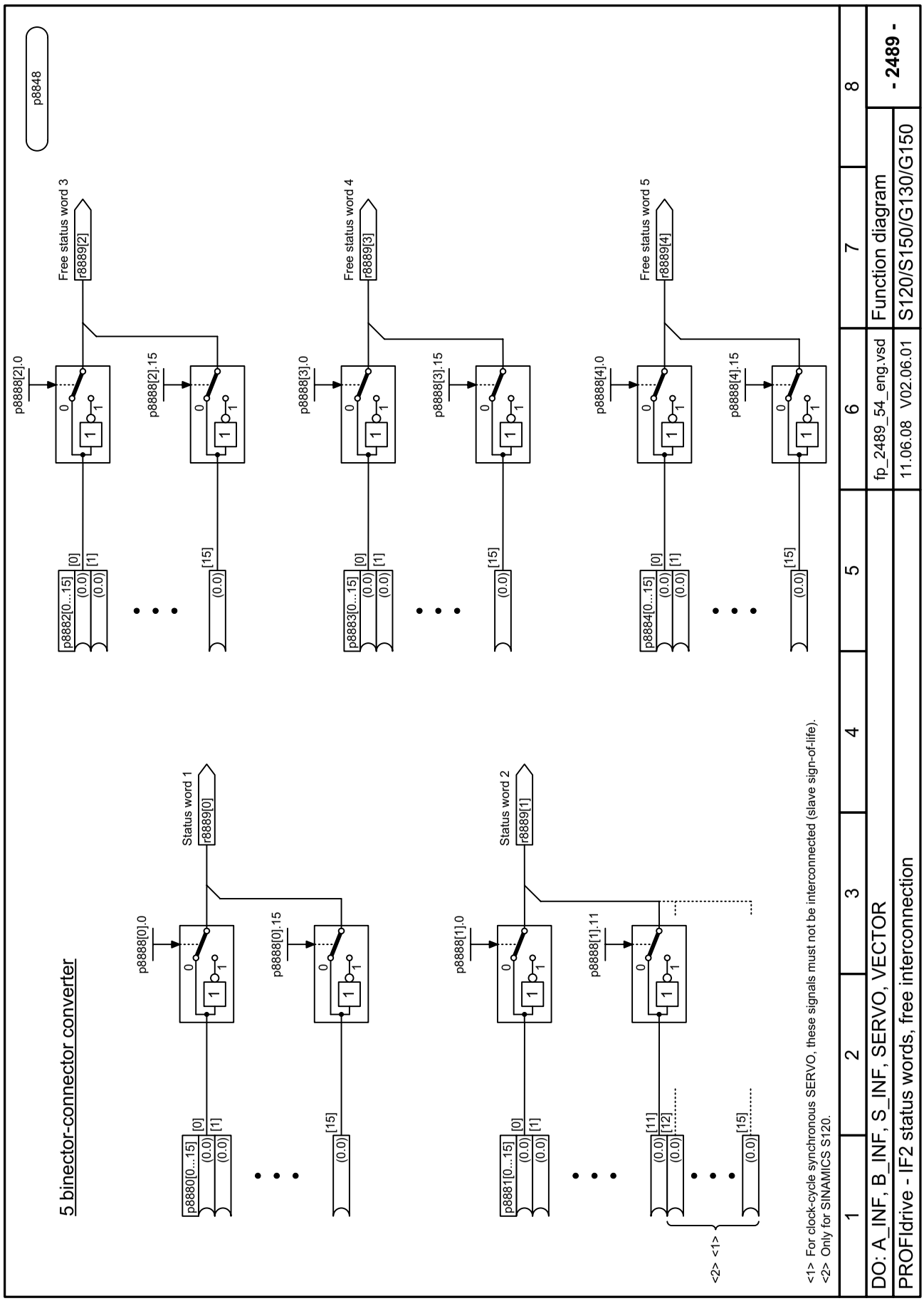


Figure 2-47 2489 – IF2 status words, free interconnection

PROFIdrive sampling time
Refer to [1020.7]

Signal targets for CU_STW1 <1>

Signal	Meaning	Interconnection parameters	[Function diagram] internal control word	[Function diagram] signal target	Inverted
CU_STW1.0	**Synchronization**	p0681[0] = r2090.0	-	-	-
CU_STW1.1	**RTC PING**	p3104 = r2090.1	-	-	-
CU_STW1.2	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
CU_STW1.3	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
CU_STW1.4	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
CU_STW1.5	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
CU_STW1.6	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
CU_STW1.7	**Acknowledge faults**	p2103[0] = r2090.7	-	-	-
CU_STW1.8	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
CU_STW1.9	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
CU_STW1.10	**To assume control**	p3116 = r2090.10	-	-	-
CU_STW1.11	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
CU_STW1.12	**Master sign-of-life bit 0**	p2045 =r2050[0]	-	-	-
CU_STW1.13	**Master sign-of-life bit 1**				
CU_STW1.14	**Master sign-of-life bit 2**				
CU_STW1.15	**Master sign-of-life bit 3**				

<1> Used in telegrams 390, 391 and 392.

Figure 2-48 2495 – CU_STW control word 1 Control Unit interconnection

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: CU_G, CU_S					fp_2495_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 2495 -
PROFIdrive - CU_STW1 control word 1 Control Unit interconnection					10.09.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

PROFIdrive sampling time
Refer to [1020.7]

Signal sources for CU_ZSW1 <1>

Signal	Meaning	Interconnection parameters	[Function diagram] Internal status word	[Function diagram] signal source	Inverted
CU_ZSW1.0	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
CU_ZSW1.1	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
CU_ZSW1.2	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
CU_ZSW1.3	**1 = Fault present**	p2081[3] = r2139.3	-	-	-
CU_ZSW1.4	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
CU_ZSW1.5	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
CU_ZSW1.6	**1 = Not ready to be powered-up**	p2081[6] = r0899.0	-	-	✔
CU_ZSW1.7	**1 = Alarm present**	p2081[7] = r2139.7	-	-	-
CU_ZSW1.8	**Synchronization (SYNC)**	p2081[8] = r0899.8	-	-	-
CU_ZSW1.9	**1 = No alarm present**	p2081[9] = r3114.9	-	-	✔
CU_ZSW1.10	**1 = No fault present**	p2081[10] = r3114.10	-	-	✔
CU_ZSW1.11	**1 = No safety message present**	p2081[11] = r3114.11	-	-	✔
CU_ZSW1.12	**Slave sign-of-life bit 0**	Implicitly interconnected	-	-	-
CU_ZSW1.13	**Slave sign-of-life bit 1**				
CU_ZSW1.14	**Slave sign-of-life bit 2**				
CU_ZSW1.15	**Slave sign-of-life bit 3**				

<1> Used in telegrams 390, 391 and 392.

Figure 2-49 2496 – CU_ZSW1 status word 1 Control Unit interconnection

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: CU_G, CU_S					fp_2496_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 2496 -
PROFIdrive - CU_ZSW1 status word 1 Control Unit interconnection					26.11.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

PROFIdrive sampling time
Refer to [1020.7]

Signal targets for A_DIGITAL <1>

Signal	Meaning	Interconnection parameters <3>	[Function diagram] internal status word	[Function diagram] signal target	Inverted
A_DIGITAL.0	**Digital output 8 (DI/DO 8)** <2>	p0738[0] = r2091[0]	-	-	-
A_DIGITAL.1	**Digital output 9 (DI/DO 9)** <2>	p0739[0] = r2091[1]	-	-	-
A_DIGITAL.2	**Digital output 10 (DI/DO 10)** <2>	p0740[0] = r2091[2]	-	-	-
A_DIGITAL.3	**Digital output 11 (DI/DO 11)** <2>	p0741[0] = r2091[3]	-	-	-
A_DIGITAL.4	**Digital output 12 (DI/DO 12)** <2>	p0742[0] = r2091[4]	-	-	-
A_DIGITAL.5	**Digital output 13 (DI/DO 13)** <2>	p0743[0] = r2091[5]	-	-	-
A_DIGITAL.6	**Digital output 14 (DI/DO 14)** <2>	p0744[0] = r2091[6]	-	-	-
A_DIGITAL.7	**Digital output 15 (DI/DO 15)** <2>	p0745[0] = r2091[7]	-	-	-
A_DIGITAL.8	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
A_DIGITAL.9	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
A_DIGITAL.10	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
A_DIGITAL.11	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
A_DIGITAL.12	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
A_DIGITAL.13	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
A_DIGITAL.14	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
A_DIGITAL.15	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-

<1> Used in telegrams 390, 391 and 392.
<2> Can be set via p0728 as input (DI) or output (DO).
<3> Pre-assignment, can be freely changed.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: CU_G, CU_S					fp_2497_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 2497 -
PROFIdrive - A_DIGITAL interconnection					06.06.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

Figure 2-50 2497 – A_DIGITAL interconnection

PROFIdrive sampling time
Refer to [1020.7]

Signal targets for E_DIGITAL <1>

Signal	Meaning	Interconnection parameters <3>	[Function diagram] Internal status word	[Function diagram] signal target	Inverted
E_DIGITAL.0	**Digital input 8 (DI/DO 8)** <2>	p2082[0] = r0722[8]	-	-	-
E_DIGITAL.1	**Digital input 9 (DI/DO 9)** <2>	p2082[1] = r0722[9]	-	-	-
E_DIGITAL.2	**Digital input 10 (DI/DO 10)** <2>	p2082[2] = r0722[10]	-	-	-
E_DIGITAL.3	**Digital input 11 (DI/DO 11)** <2>	p2082[3] = r0722[11]	-	-	-
E_DIGITAL.4	**Digital input 12 (DI/DO 12)** <2>	p2082[4] = r0722[12]	-	-	-
E_DIGITAL.5	**Digital input 13 (DI/DO 13)** <2>	p2082[5] = r0722[13]	-	-	-
E_DIGITAL.6	**Digital input 14 (DI/DO 14)** <2>	p2082[6] = r0722[14]	-	-	-
E_DIGITAL.7	**Digital input 15 (DI/DO 15)** <2>	p2082[7] = r0722[15]	-	-	-
E_DIGITAL.8	**Digital input 0 (DI 0)**	p2082[8] = r0722[0]	-	-	-
E_DIGITAL.9	**Digital input 1 (DI 1)**	p2082[9] = r0722[1]	-	-	-
E_DIGITAL.10	**Digital input 2 (DI 2)**	p2082[10] = r0722[2]	-	-	-
E_DIGITAL.11	**Digital input 3 (DI 3)**	p2082[11] = r0722[3]	-	-	-
E_DIGITAL.12	**Digital input 4 (DI 4)**	p2082[12] = r0722[4]	-	-	-
E_DIGITAL.13	**Digital input 5 (DI 5)**	p2082[13] = r0722[5]	-	-	-
E_DIGITAL.14	**Digital input 6 (DI 6)**	p2082[14] = r0722[6]	-	-	-
E_DIGITAL.15	**Digital input 7 (DI 7)**	p2082[15] = r0722[7]	-	-	-

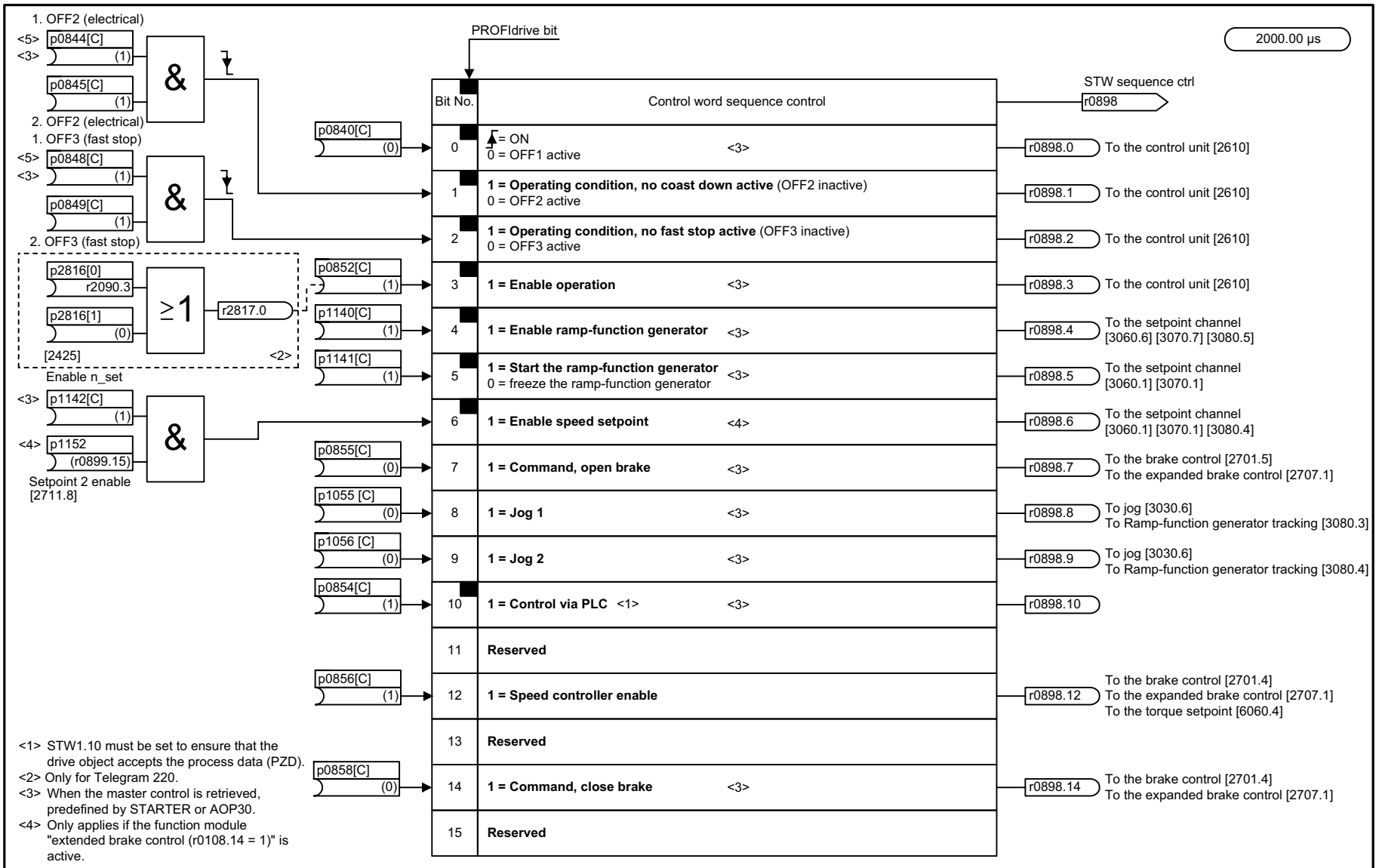
<1> Used in telegrams 390, 391 and 392.
<2> Can be set via p0728 as input (DI) or output (DO).
<3> Pre-assignment, can be freely changed.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: CU_G, CU_S					fp_2498_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 2498 -
PROFIdrive - E_DIGITAL interconnection					06.06.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

Figure 2-51 2498 – E_DIGITAL interconnection

2.6 Internal control/status words

Function diagrams



<1> STW1.10 must be set to ensure that the drive object accepts the process data (PZD).
<2> Only for Telegram 220.
<3> When the master control is retrieved, predefined by STARTER or AOP30.
<4> Only applies if the function module "extended brake control (r0108.14 = 1)" is active.
<5> PROFIdrive interconnection: For PROFIdrive standard telegrams, the upper inputs are connected with PROFIdrive-STW1 [2420]. Only relevant for CDS0.

Figure 2-52 2501 – Control word sequence control

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: SERVO, VECTOR					fp_2501_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 2501 -
Internal control/status words - Control word, sequence control					14.10.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

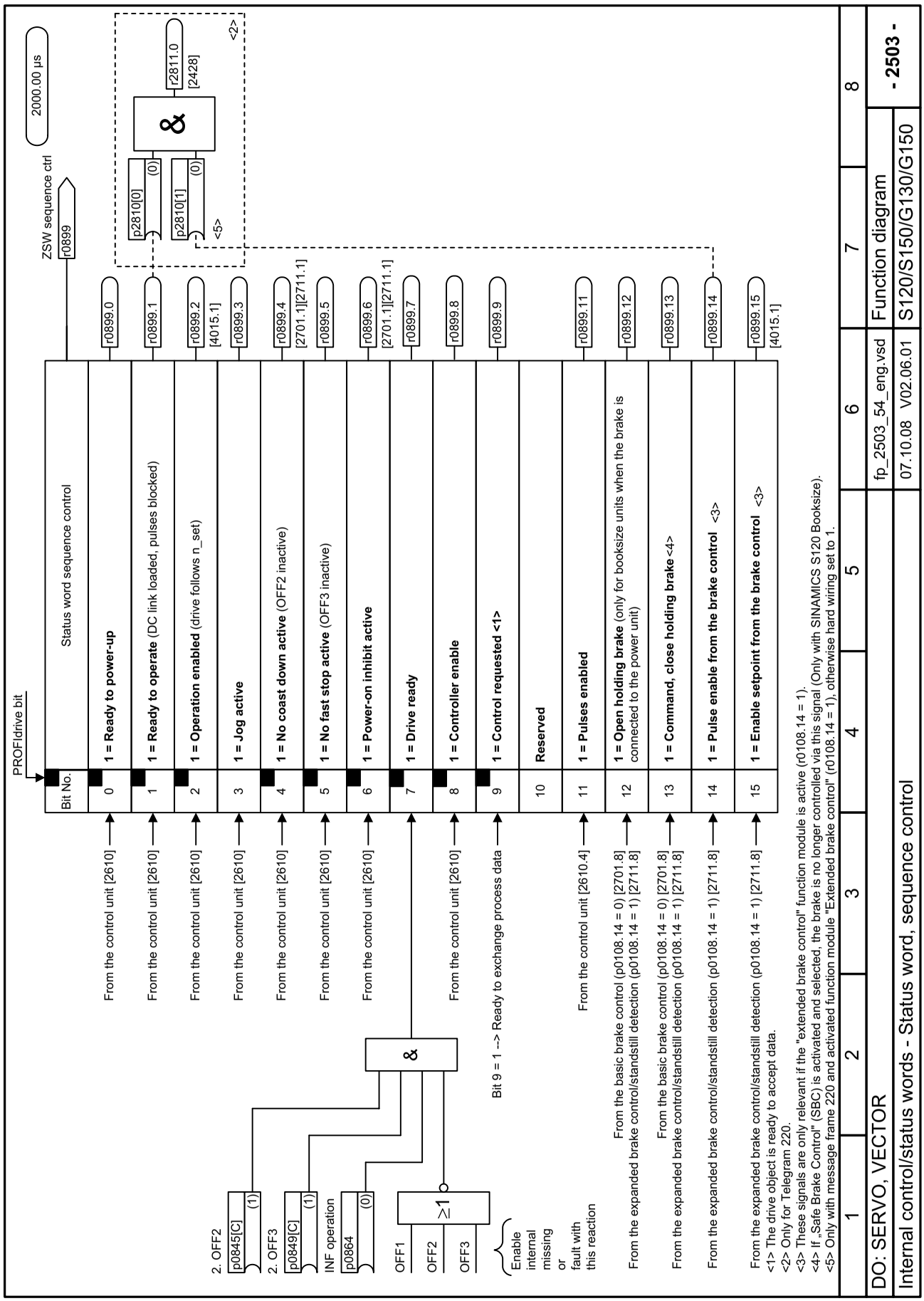


Figure 2-53 2503 – Status word sequence control

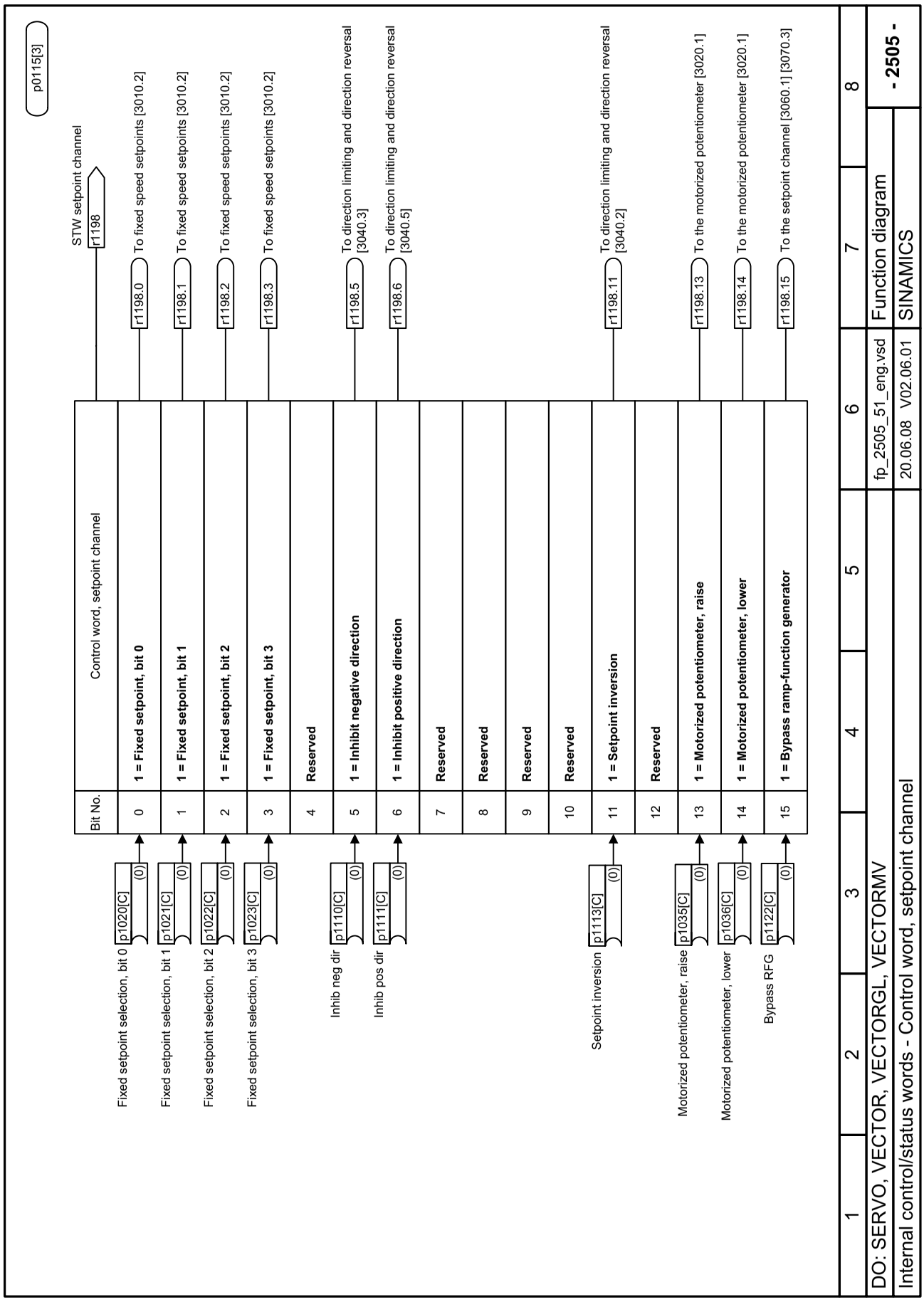


Figure 2-54 2505 – Control word setpoint channel

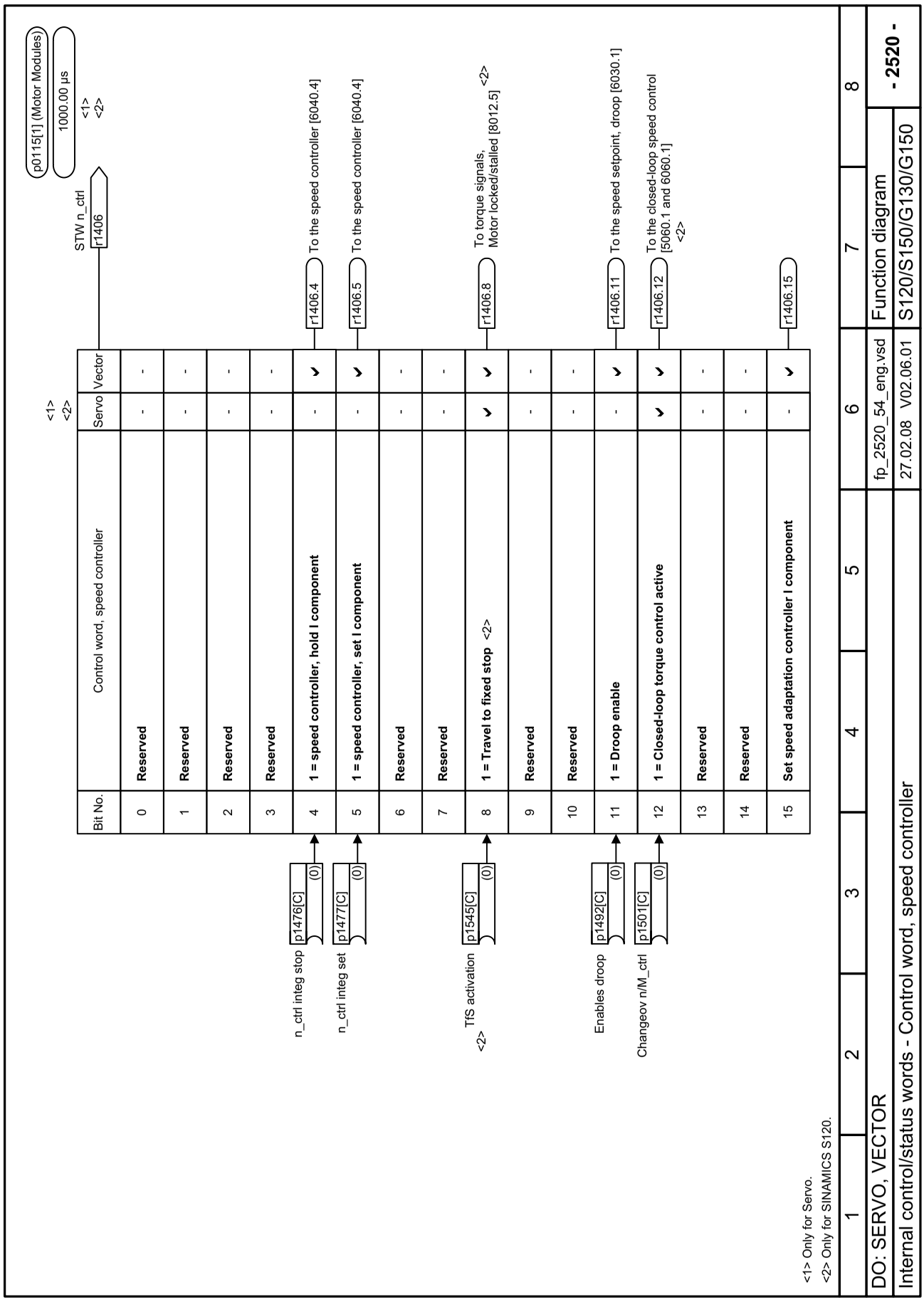


Figure 2-55 2520 – Control word speed controller

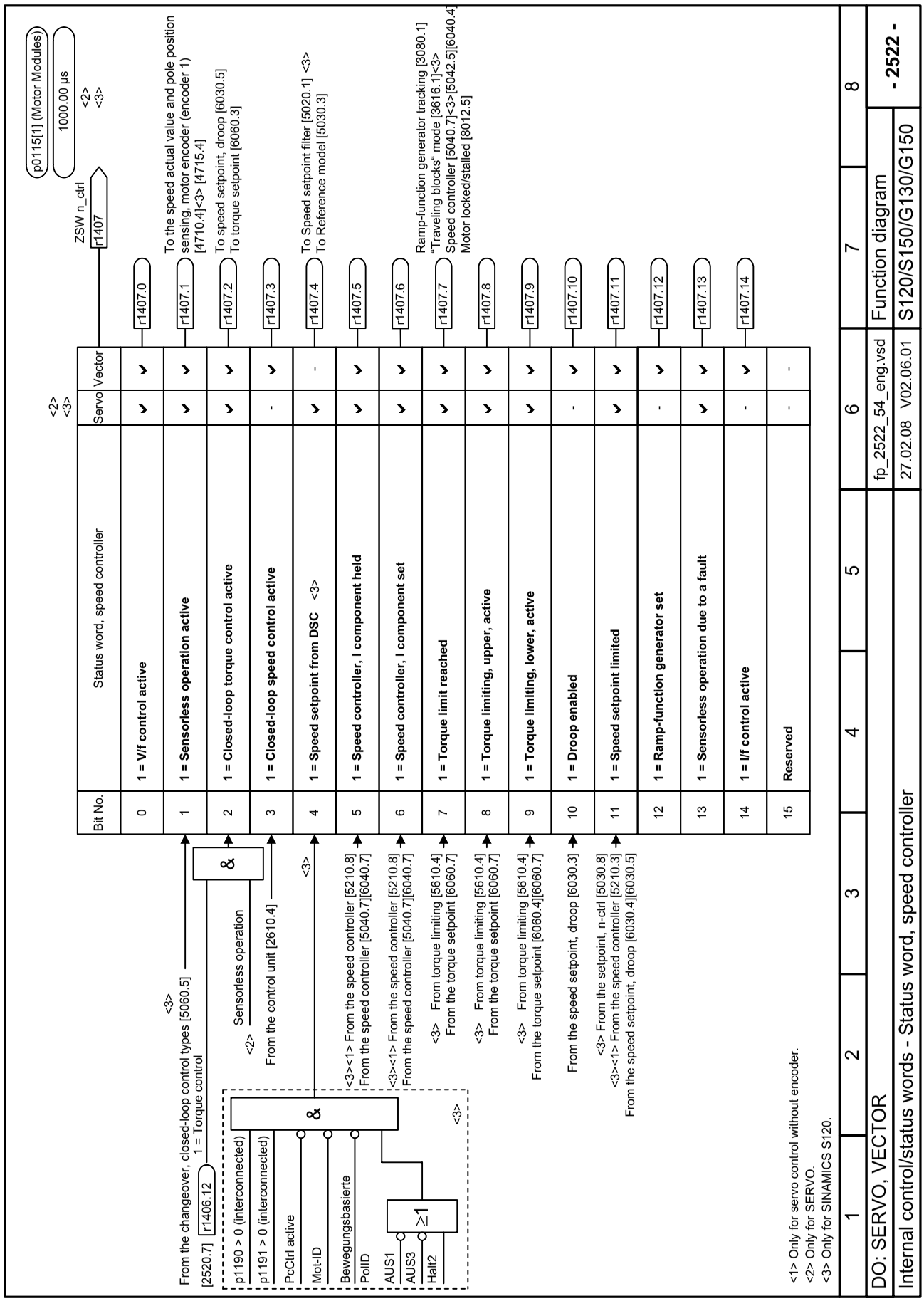
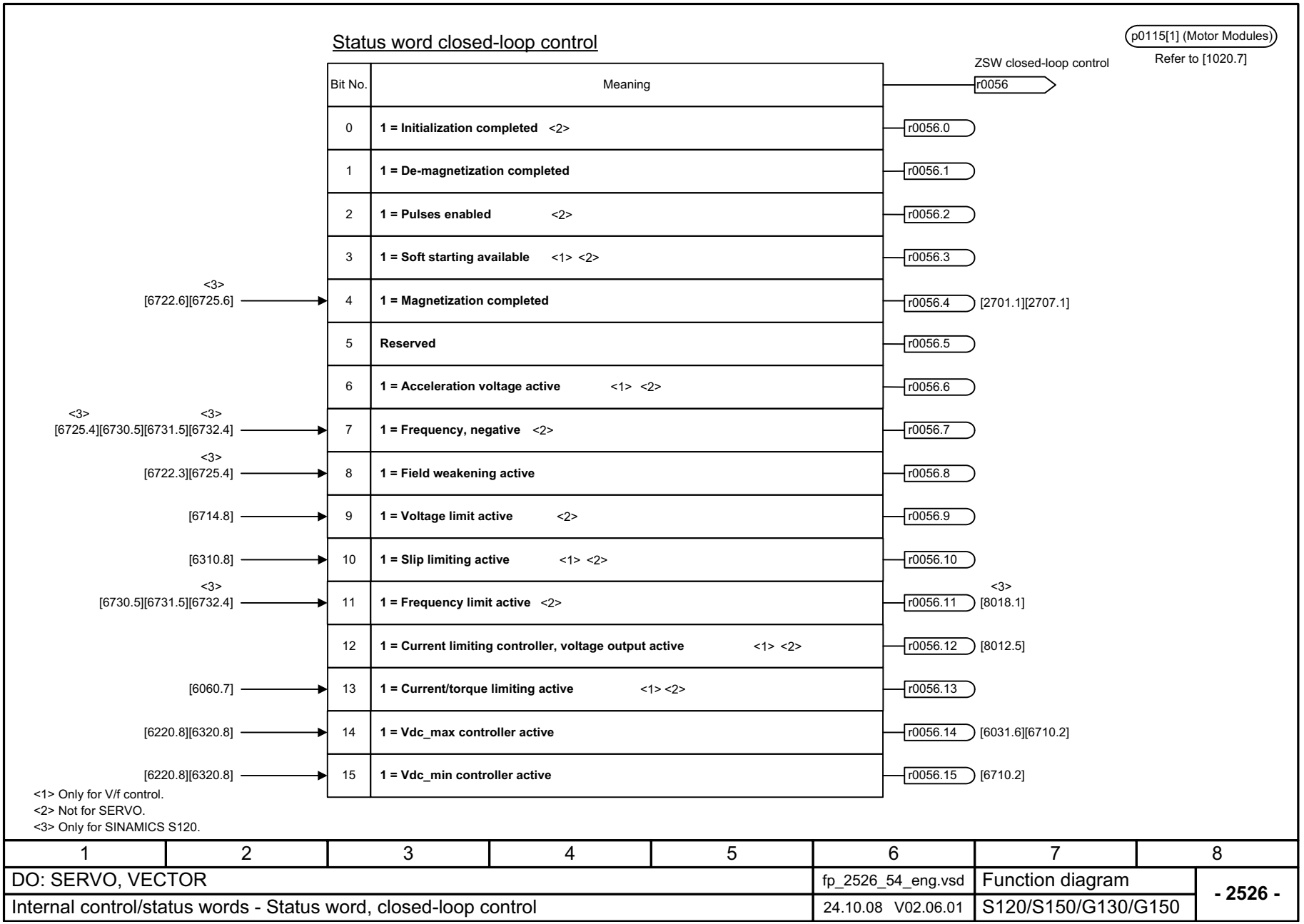


Figure 2-56 2522 – Status word speed controller



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: SERVO, VECTOR					fp_2526_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 2526 -
Internal control/status words - Status word, closed-loop control					24.10.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

Figure 2-57 2526 – Status word, closed-loop control

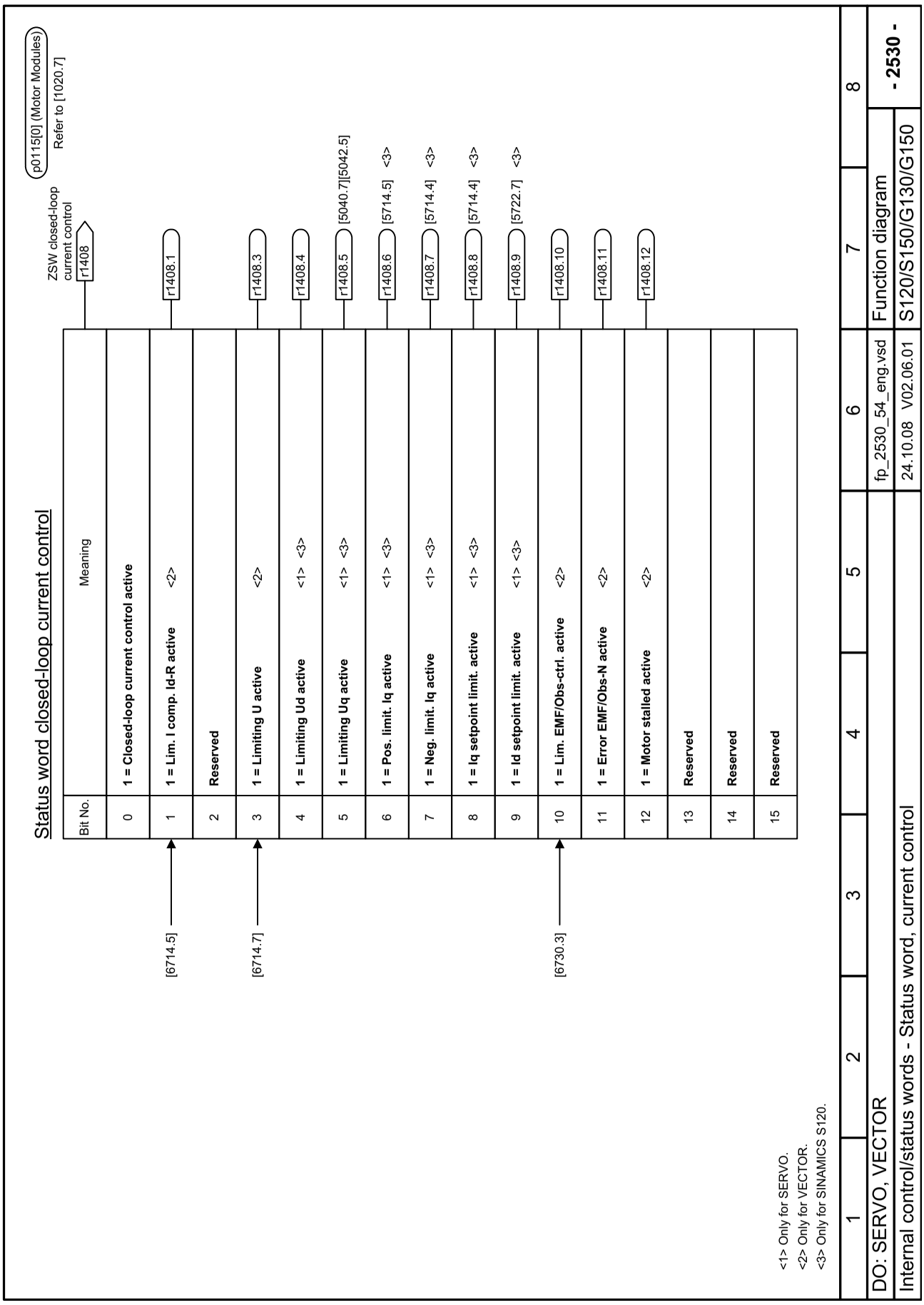


Figure 2-58 2530 – Status word,closed-loop current control

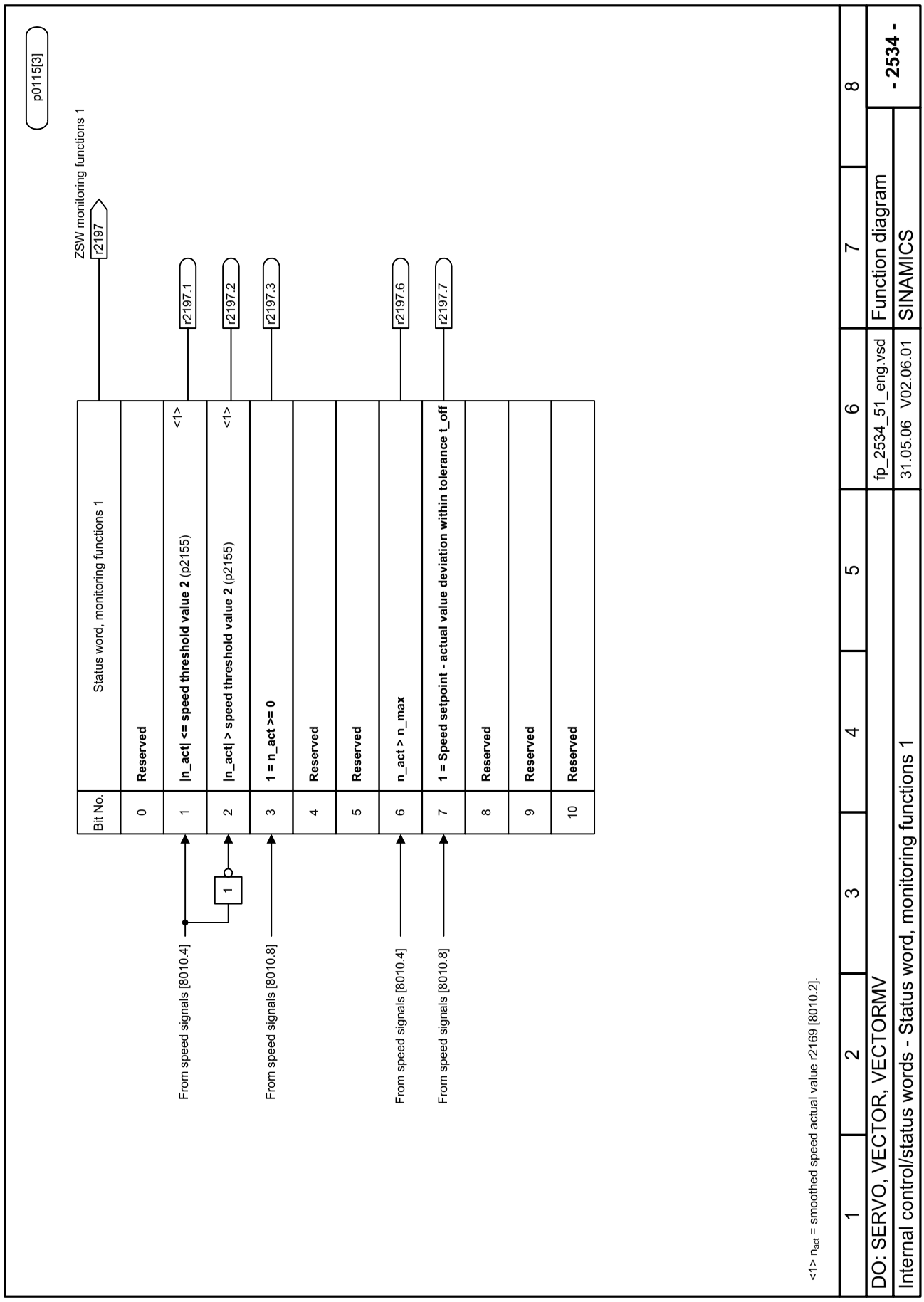


Figure 2-59 2534 – Status word monitoring functions 1

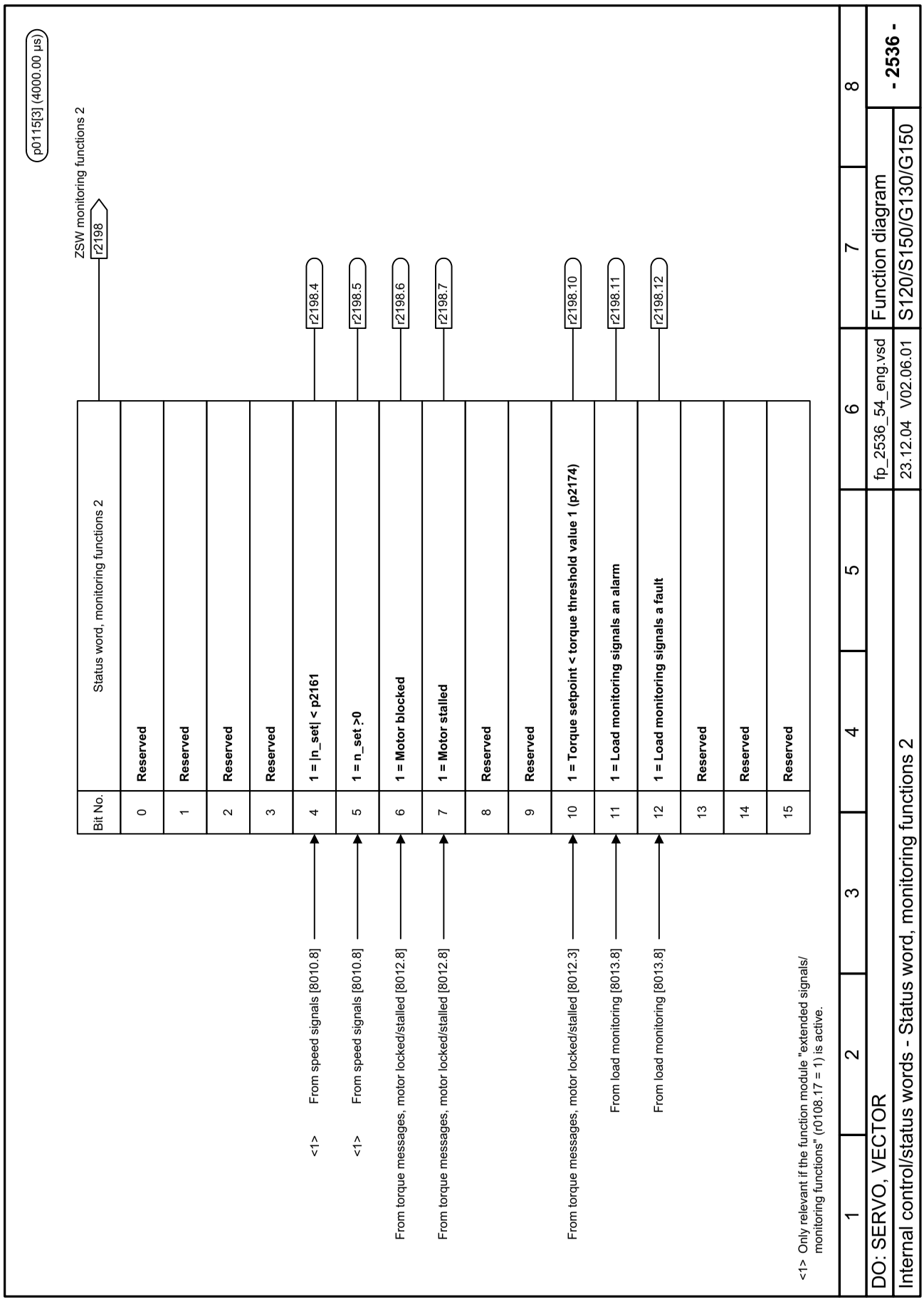


Figure 2-60 2536 – Status word monitoring functions 2

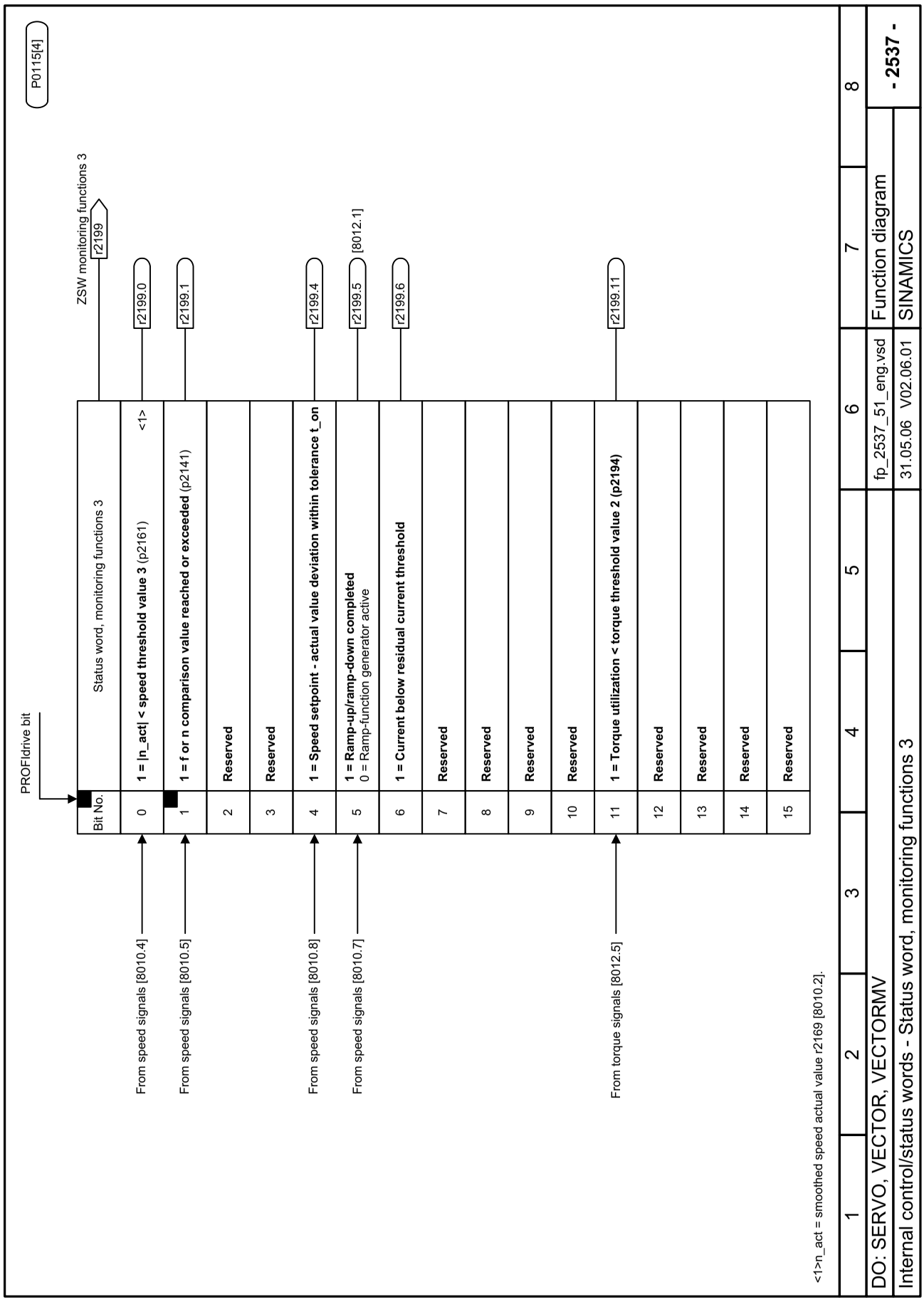


Figure 2-61 2537 – Status word monitoring functions 3

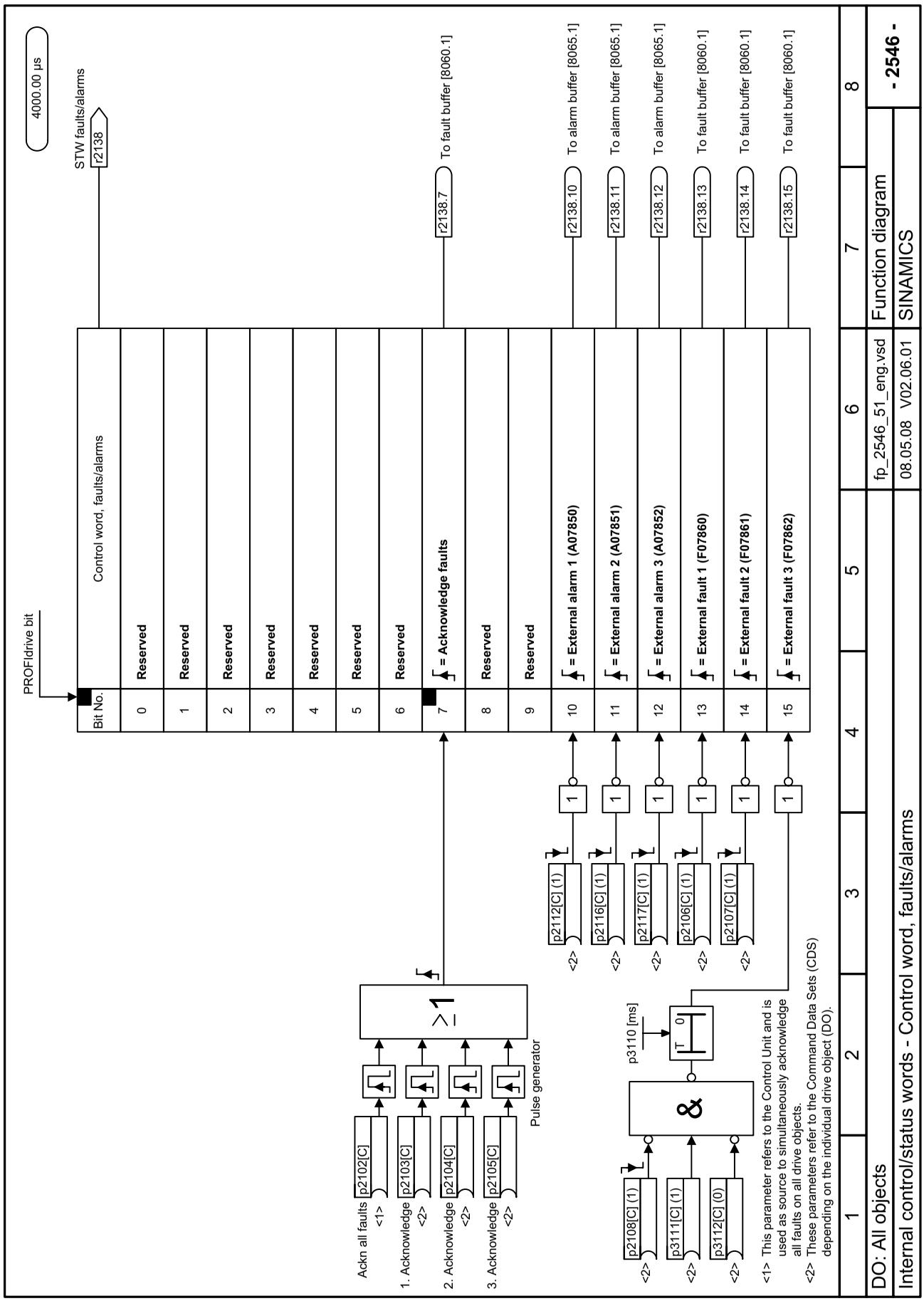


Figure 2-62 2546 – Control word, faults/alarms

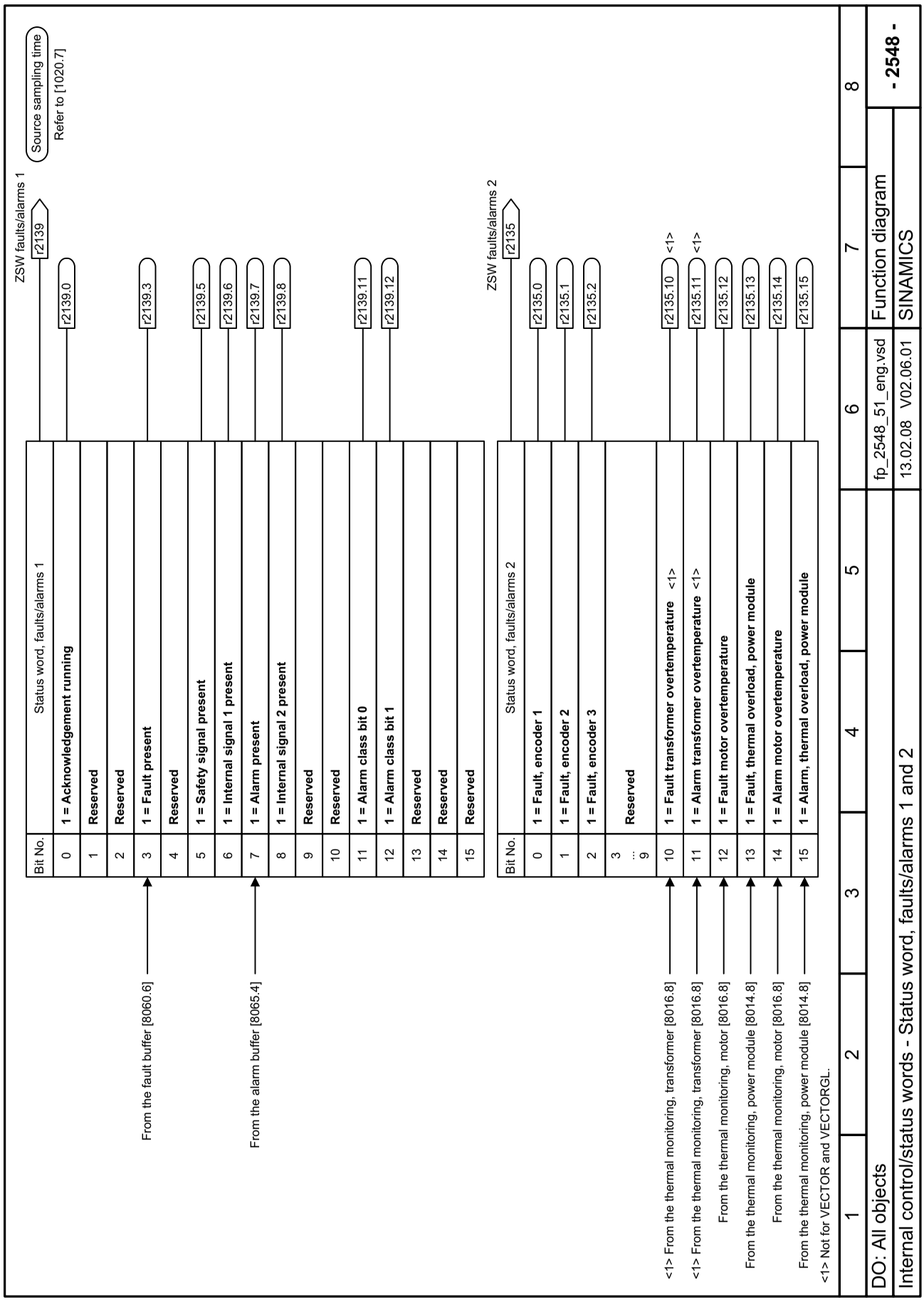
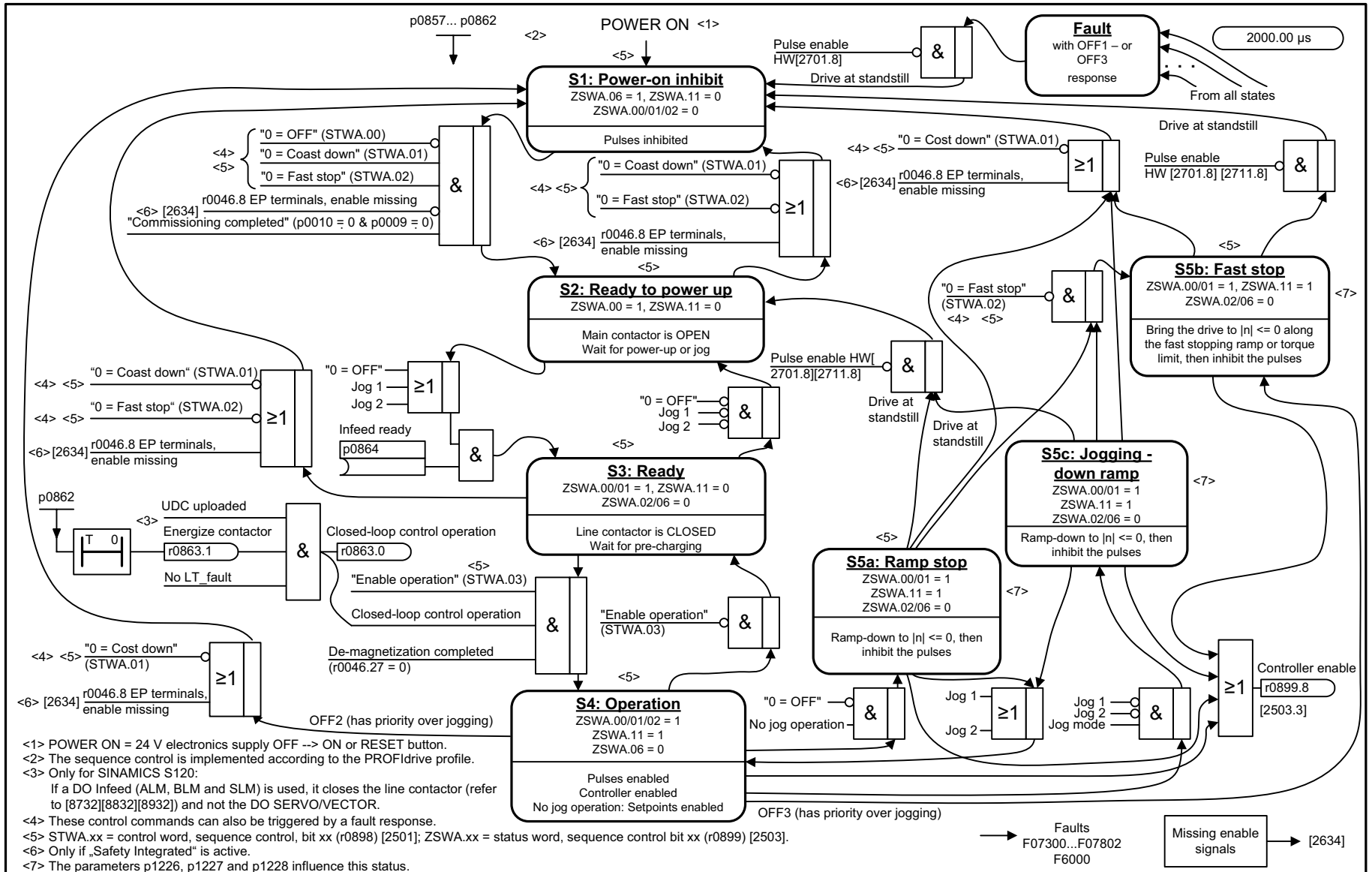


Figure 2-63 2548 – Status word, faults/alarms 1 and 2

2.7 Sequence control

Function diagrams



<1> POWER ON = 24 V electronics supply OFF --> ON or RESET button.
<2> The sequence control is implemented according to the PROFIdrive profile.
<3> Only for SINAMICS S120:
If a DO Infeed (ALM, BLM and SLM) is used, it closes the line contactor (refer to [8732][8832][8932]) and not the DO SERVO/VECTOR.
<4> These control commands can also be triggered by a fault response.
<5> STWA.xx = control word, sequence control, bit xx (r0898) [2501]; ZSWA.xx = status word, sequence control bit xx (r0899) [2503].
<6> Only if „Safety Integrated“ is active.
<7> The parameters p1226, p1227 and p1228 influence this status.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: SERVO, VECTOR					fp_2610_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 2610 -
Sequence control - Sequencer					28.10.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

Figure 2-64 2610 – Sequencer

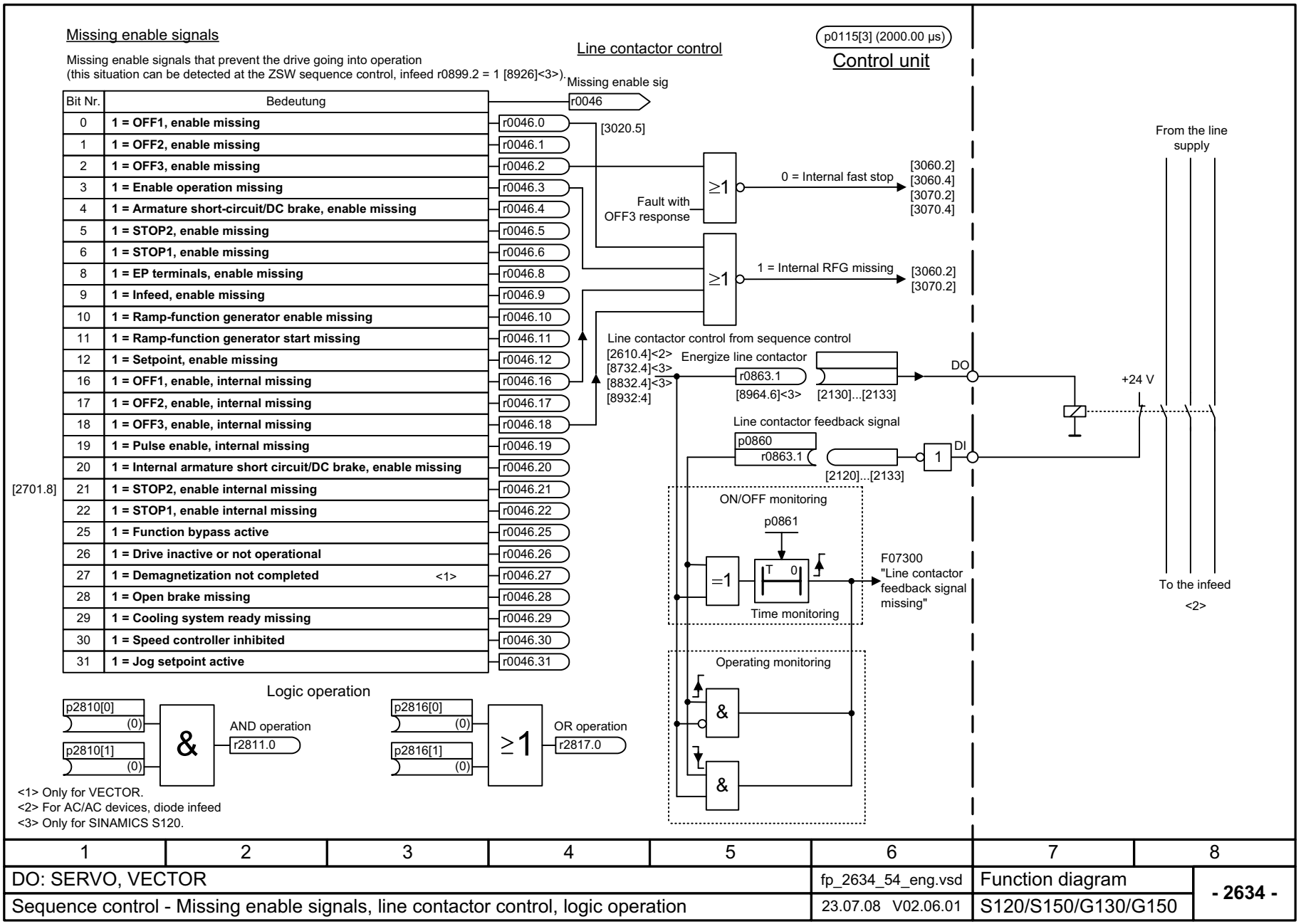
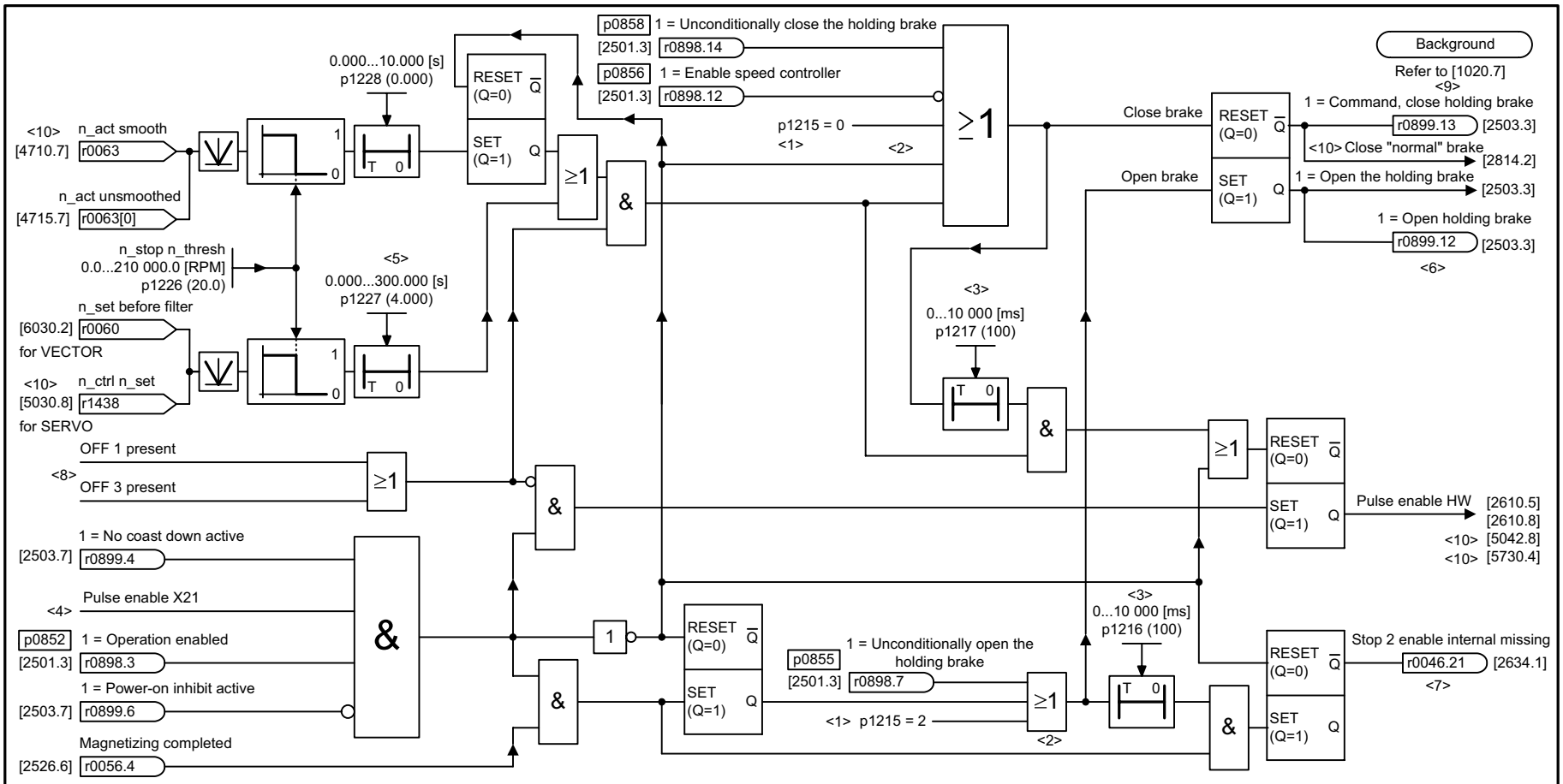


Figure 2-65 2634 – Missing enable signals, line contactor control, logic operation

2.8 Braking control

Function diagrams



<1> Motor holding brake configuration (p1215)
0 = No motor holding brake being used.
1 = Motor holding brake acc. to sequence control.
2 = Motor holding brake always released.
3 = Motor holding brake like sequence control, connection via BICO.
<2> Priority assignment (high -> low): p1215, p0858, p0855, p0856, sequence control.
<3> If p1215 = 0, 2 -> t = 0 ms. <10>
<4> Only if Safety Integrated is active (Double Motor Module: X22, Chassis: X41).
<5> For p1227 = 300 s, the monitoring function is deactivated.
<6> If an external motor holding brake is used, p1215 should be set to 3 and r0899.12 should be interconnected as control signal.
<7> r0046.21 = 0, as long as r0046.0 = 1 (OFF1 enable missing or power-on inhibit).
r0046.21 = 1, if p0858 = 1 or p0856 = 0.
The signal generation is shown simplified.
<8> The internal signal includes signals that lead to OFF1 or OFF3 (e. g. BICO or fault response).
<9> If the brake is permanently applied or released (p0855, p0858 or p1215), the drive does not wait while the brake is released or applied.
<10> Only for SINAMICS S120.

Note: Braking signal diagnostic evaluation (p1278) only applies for SBC (Safe Brake Control) (controls the Safe Brake Relay). <10>

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: SERVO, VECTOR					fp_2701_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 2701 -
Braking control - Basic braking control (r0108.14 = 0)					07.05.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

Figure 2-66 2701 – Basic braking control (r0108.14 = 0)

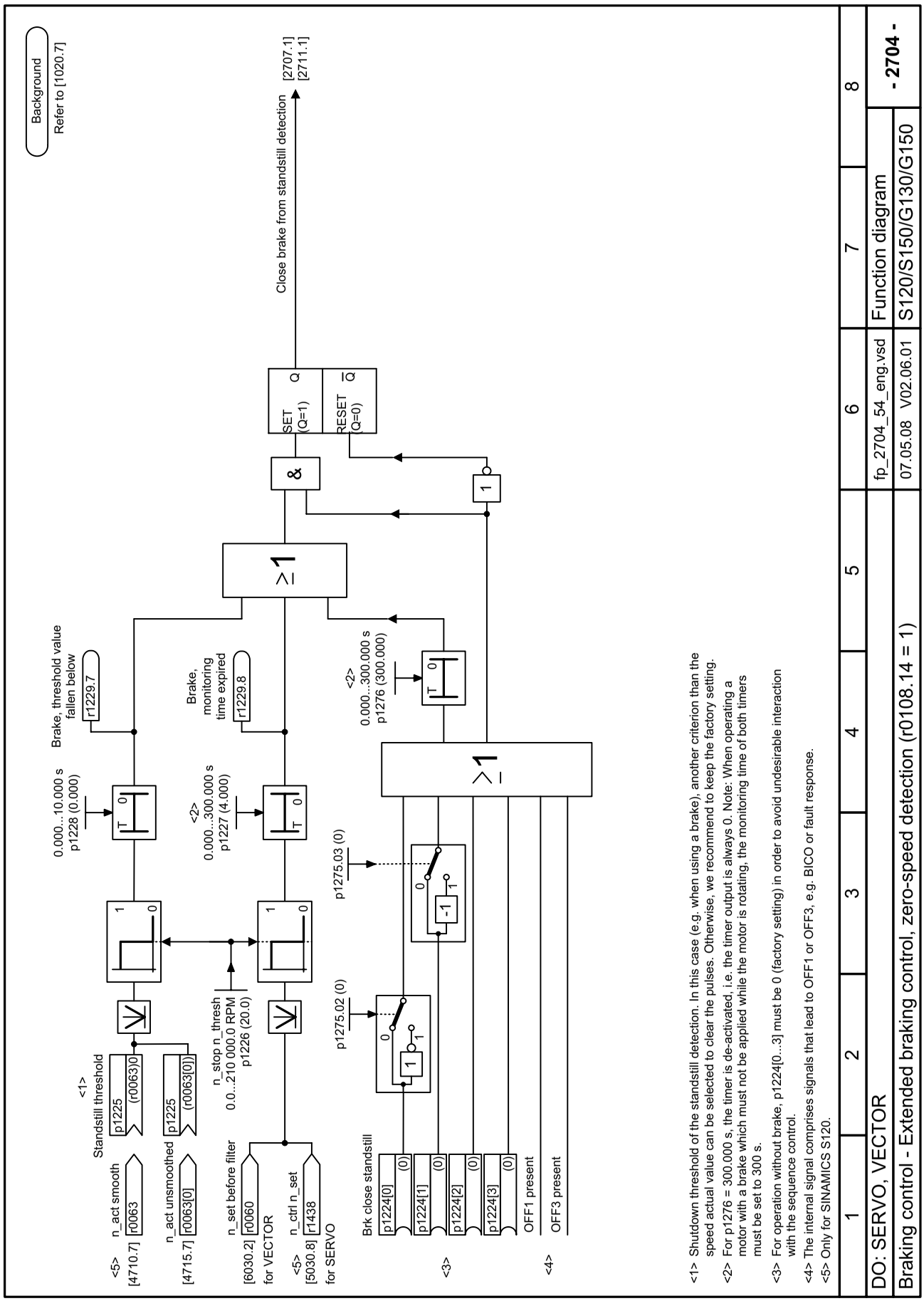
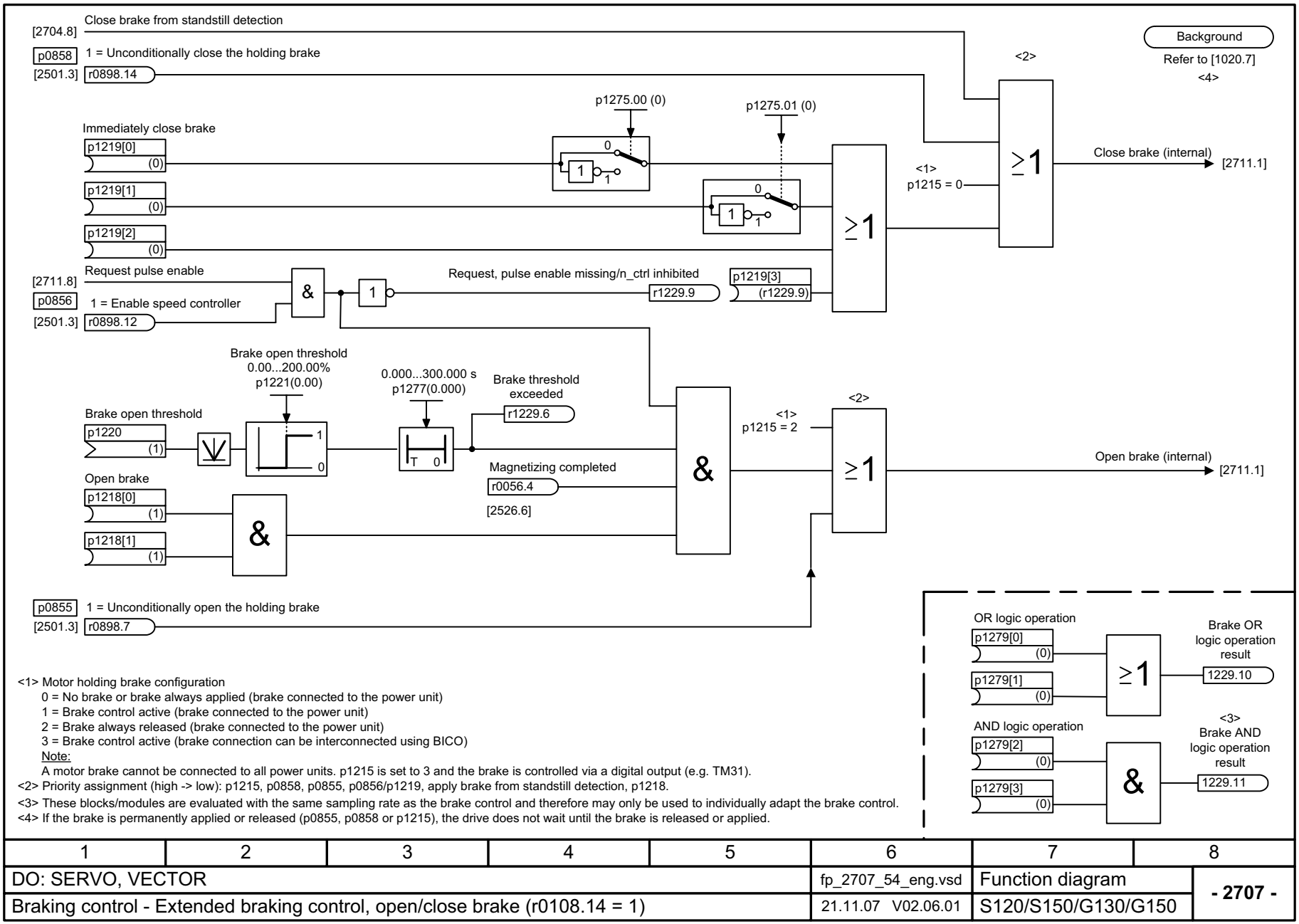


Figure 2-67 2704 – Extended braking control, zero speed detection (r0108.14 = 1)



<1> Motor holding brake configuration
0 = No brake or brake always applied (brake connected to the power unit)
1 = Brake control active (brake connected to the power unit)
2 = Brake always released (brake connected to the power unit)
3 = Brake control active (brake connection can be interconnected using BICO)
Note:
A motor brake cannot be connected to all power units. p1215 is set to 3 and the brake is controlled via a digital output (e.g. TM31).
<2> Priority assignment (high -> low): p1215, p0858, p0855, p0856/p1219, apply brake from standstill detection, p1218.
<3> These blocks/modules are evaluated with the same sampling rate as the brake control and therefore may only be used to individually adapt the brake control.
<4> If the brake is permanently applied or released (p0855, p0858 or p1215), the drive does not wait until the brake is released or applied.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: SERVO, VECTOR					fp_2707_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 2707 -
Braking control - Extended braking control, open/close brake (r0108.14 = 1)					21.11.07 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

Figure 2-68 2707 – Extended braking control / open/close brake (r0108.14 = 1)

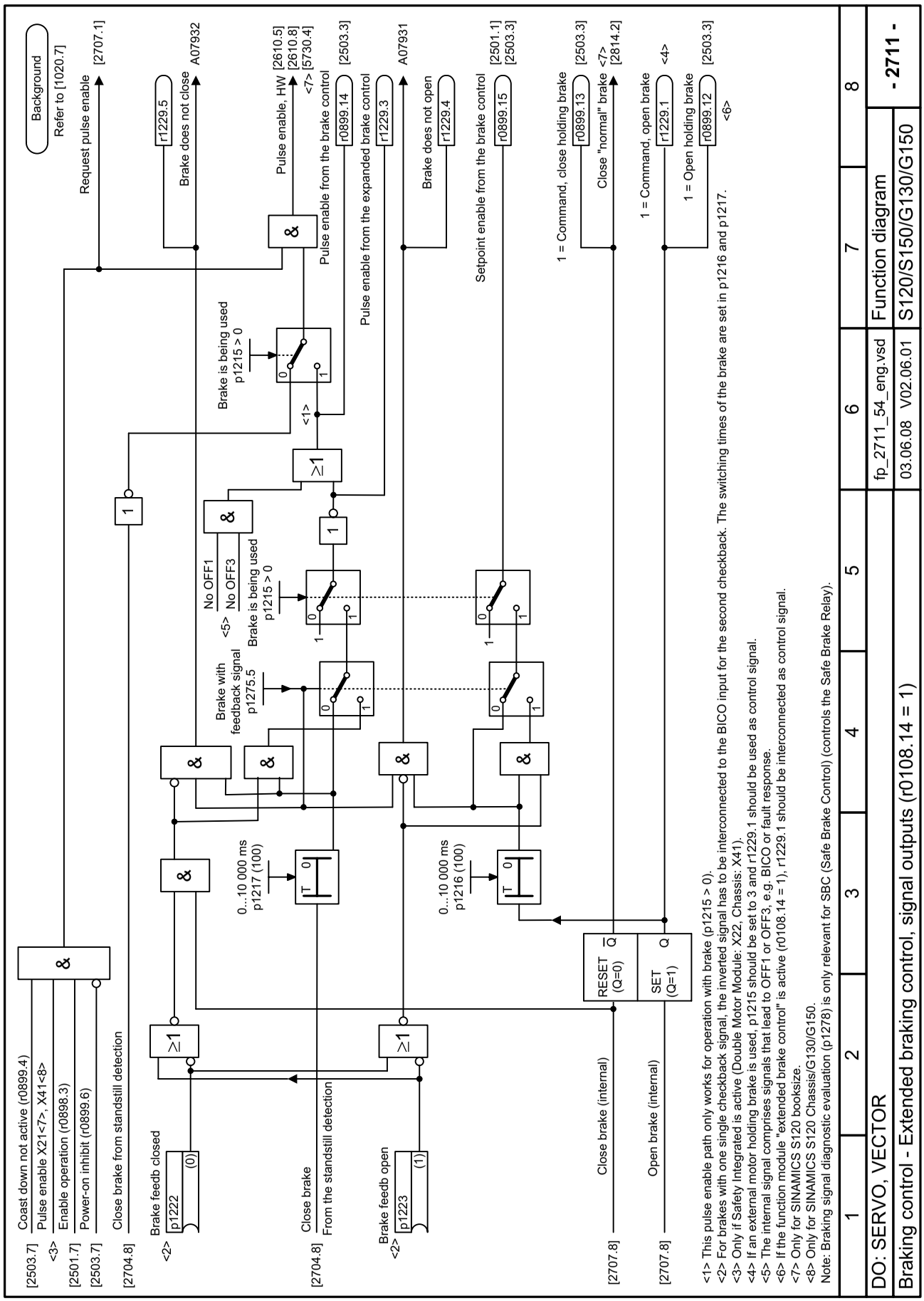


Figure 2-69 2711 – Extended braking control, signal outputs (r0108.14 = 1)

2.9 Safety Integrated

Function diagrams

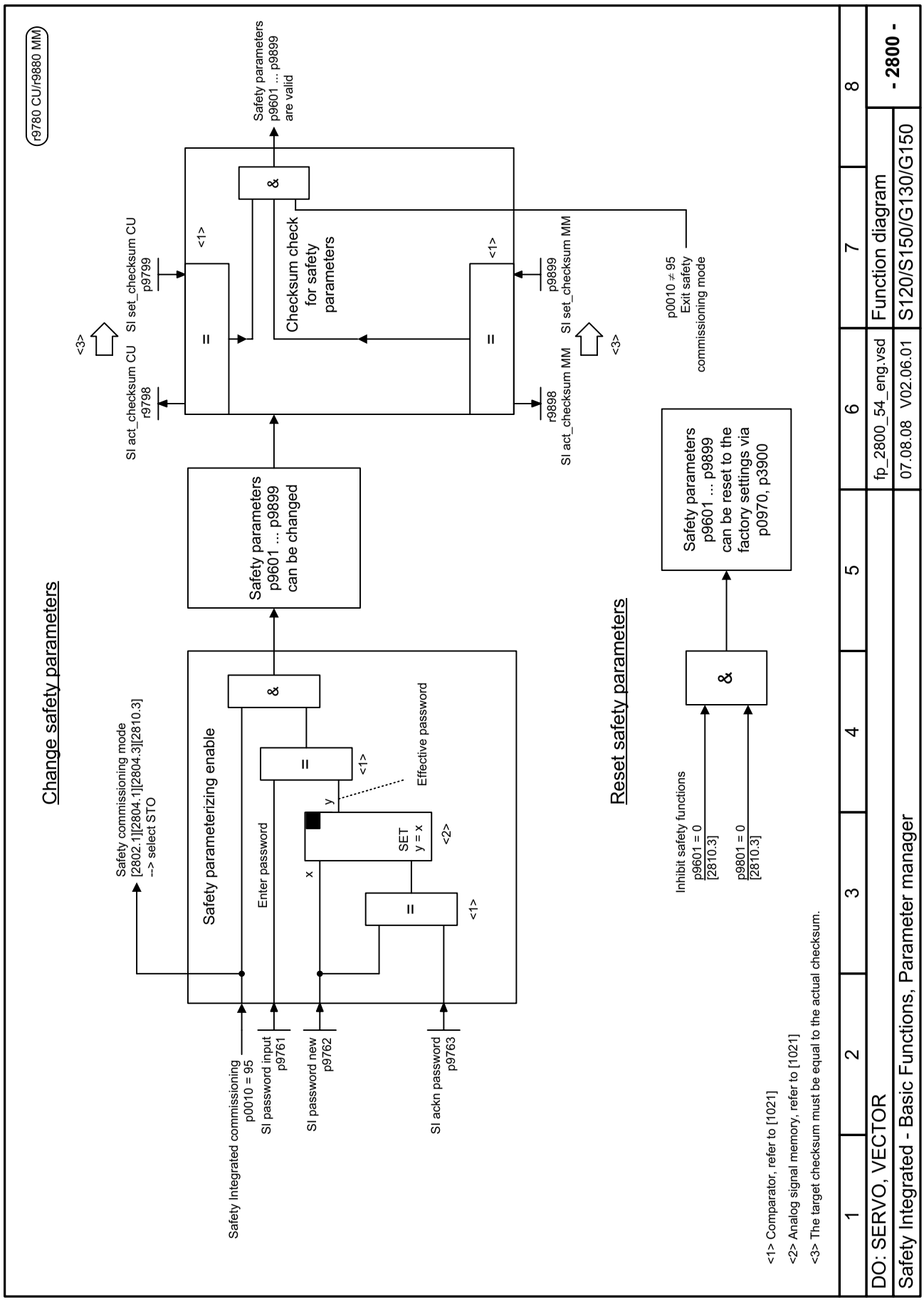


Figure 2-70 2800 – Basic functions, parameter manager

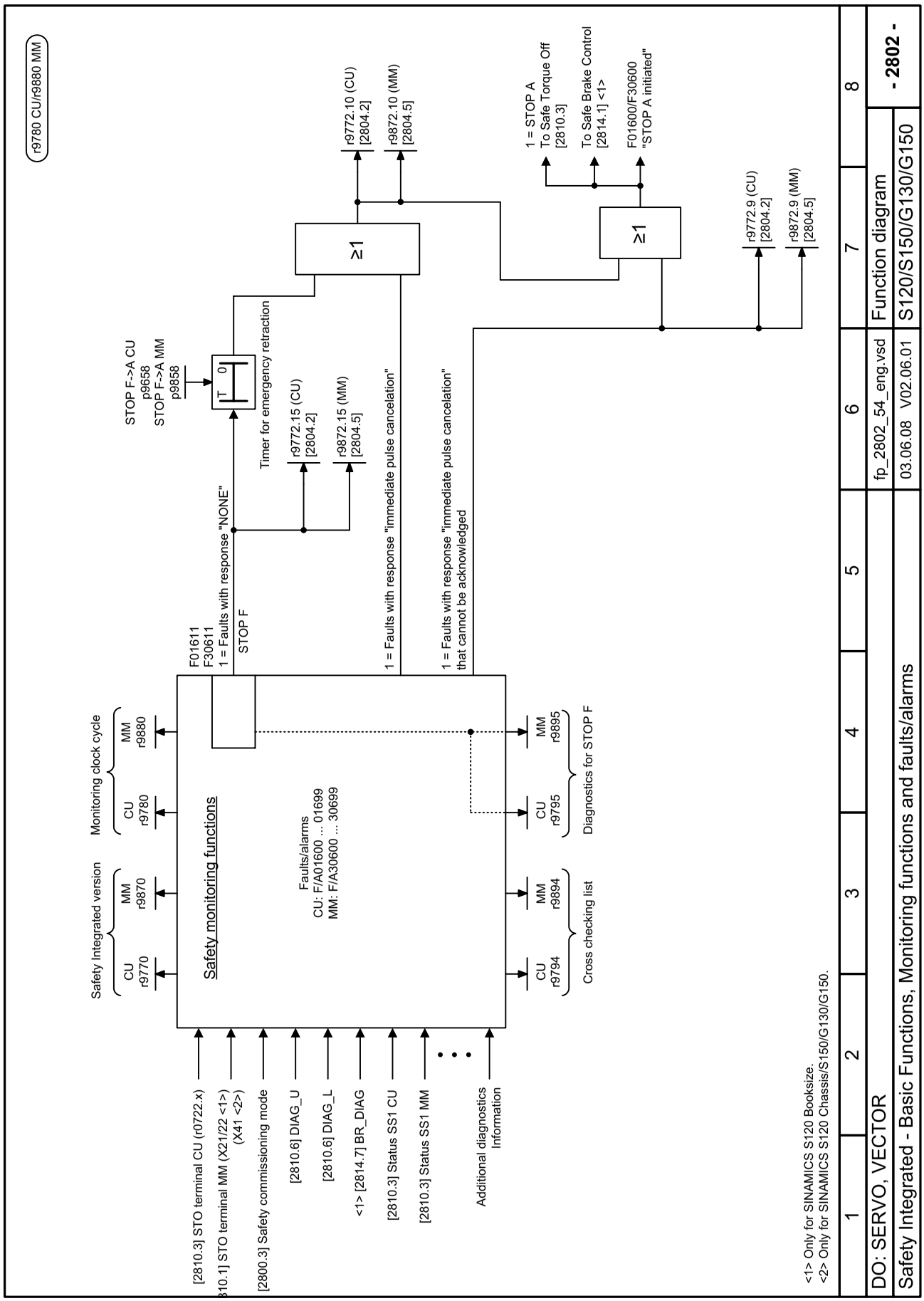
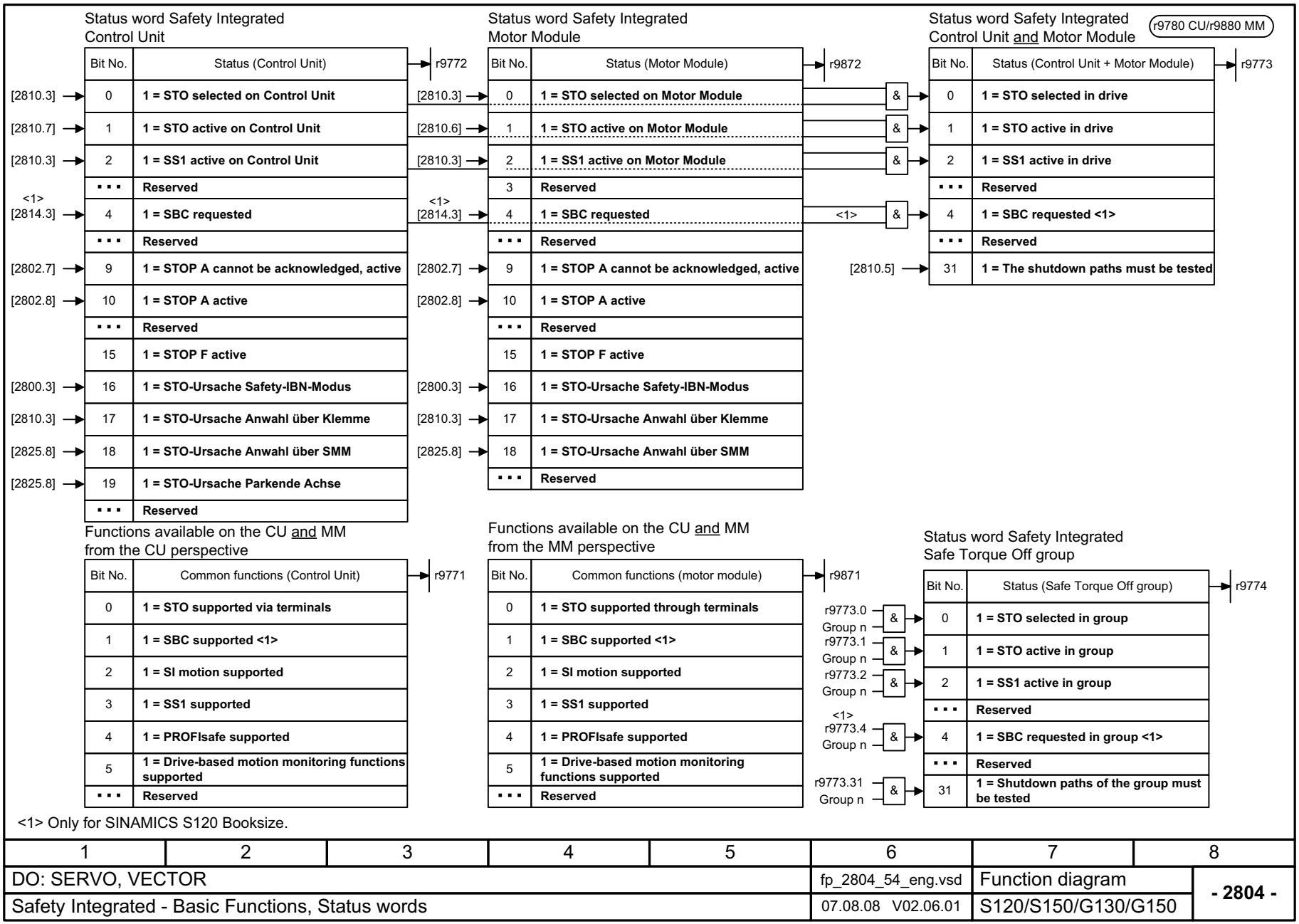


Figure 2-71 2802 – Basic functions, monitoring and faults/alarms



<1> Only for SINAMICS S120 Booksize.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: SERVO, VECTOR					fp_2804_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 2804 -
Safety Integrated - Basic Functions, Status words					07.08.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

Figure 2-72 2804 – Basic functions, status words

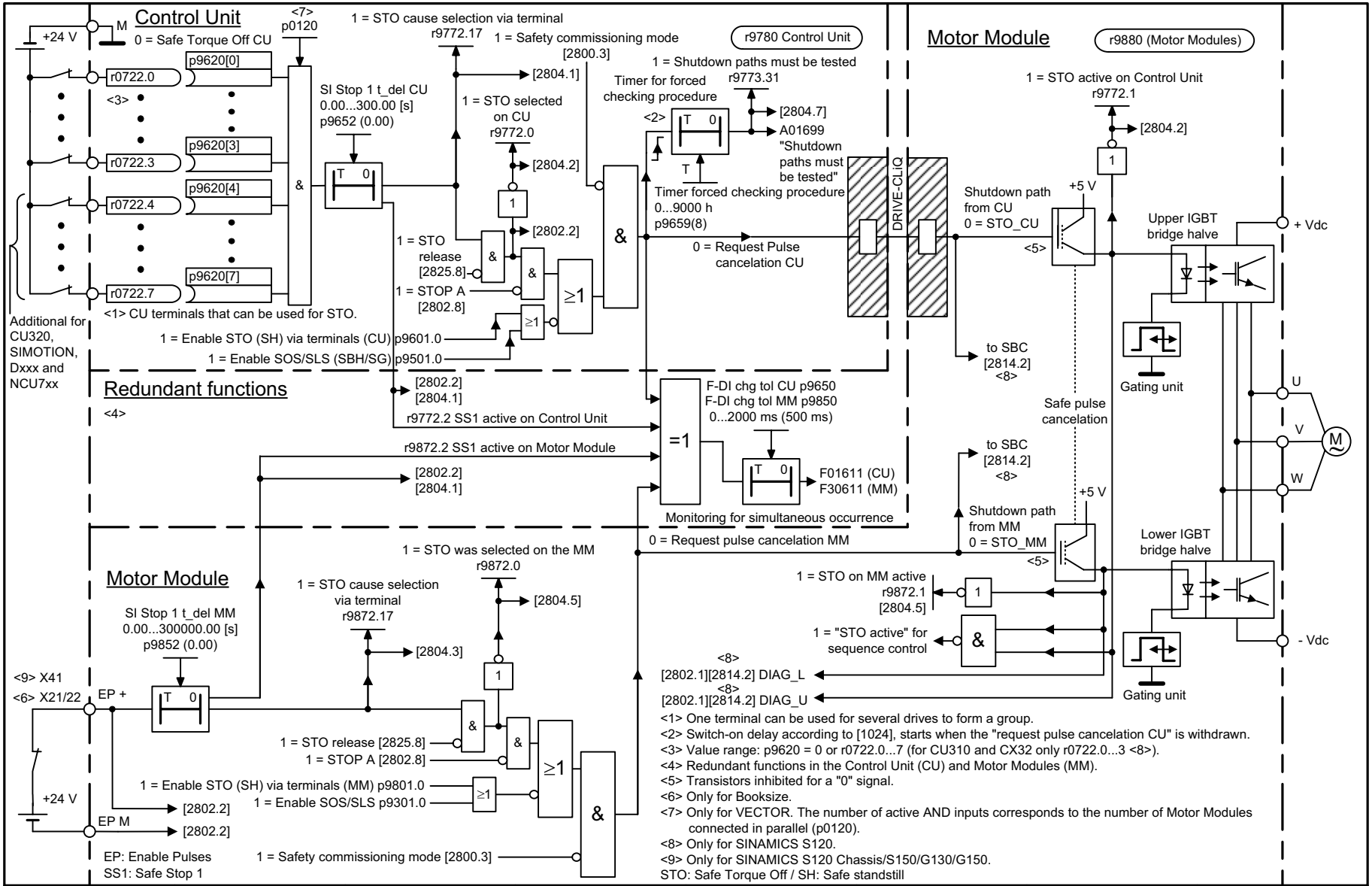


Figure 2-73 2810 – Basic functions, STO (Safe Stop Off)/SS1 (Safe Stop 1)

2.10 Setpoint channel

Function diagrams

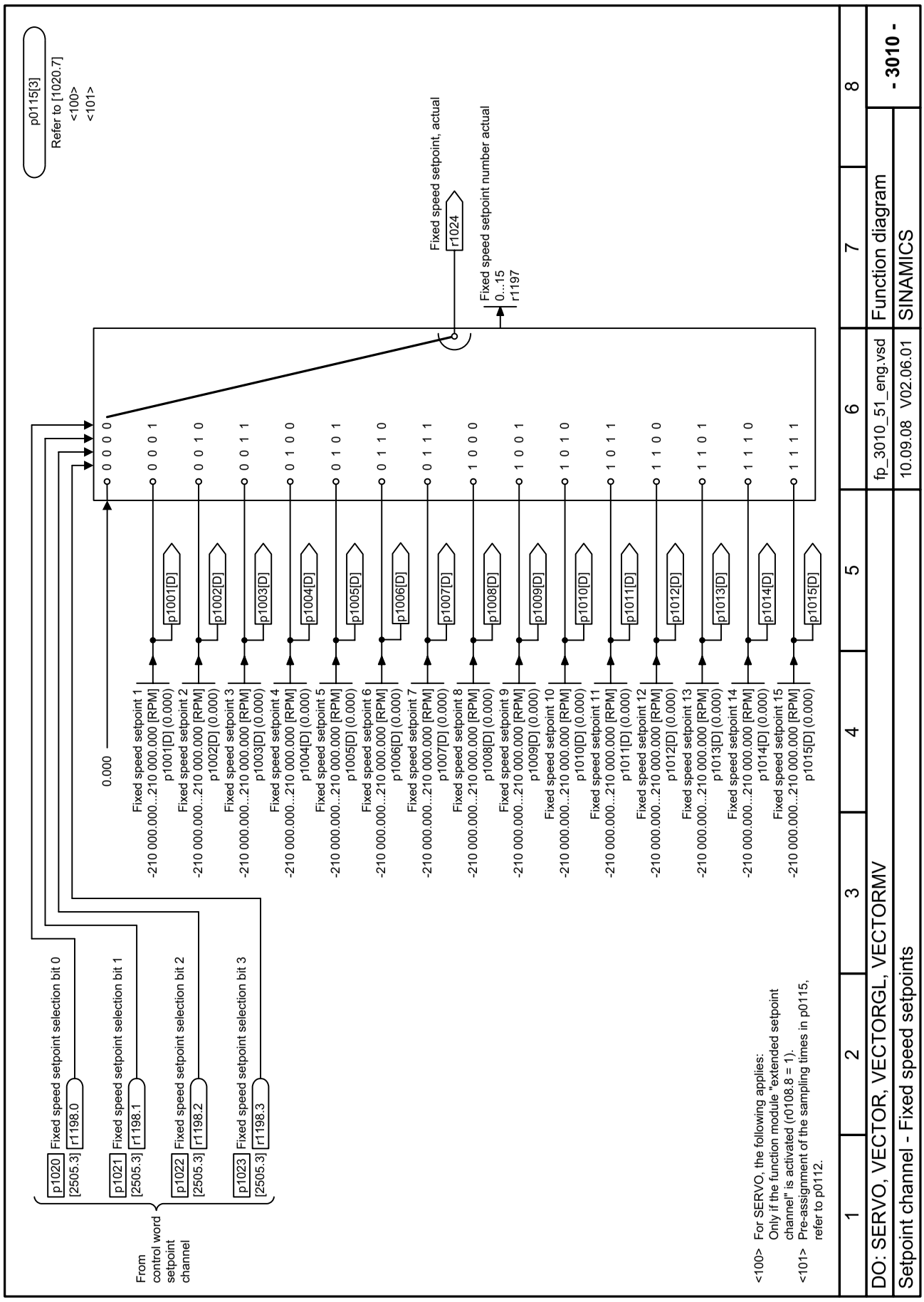


Figure 2-74 3010 – Fixed speed setpoints

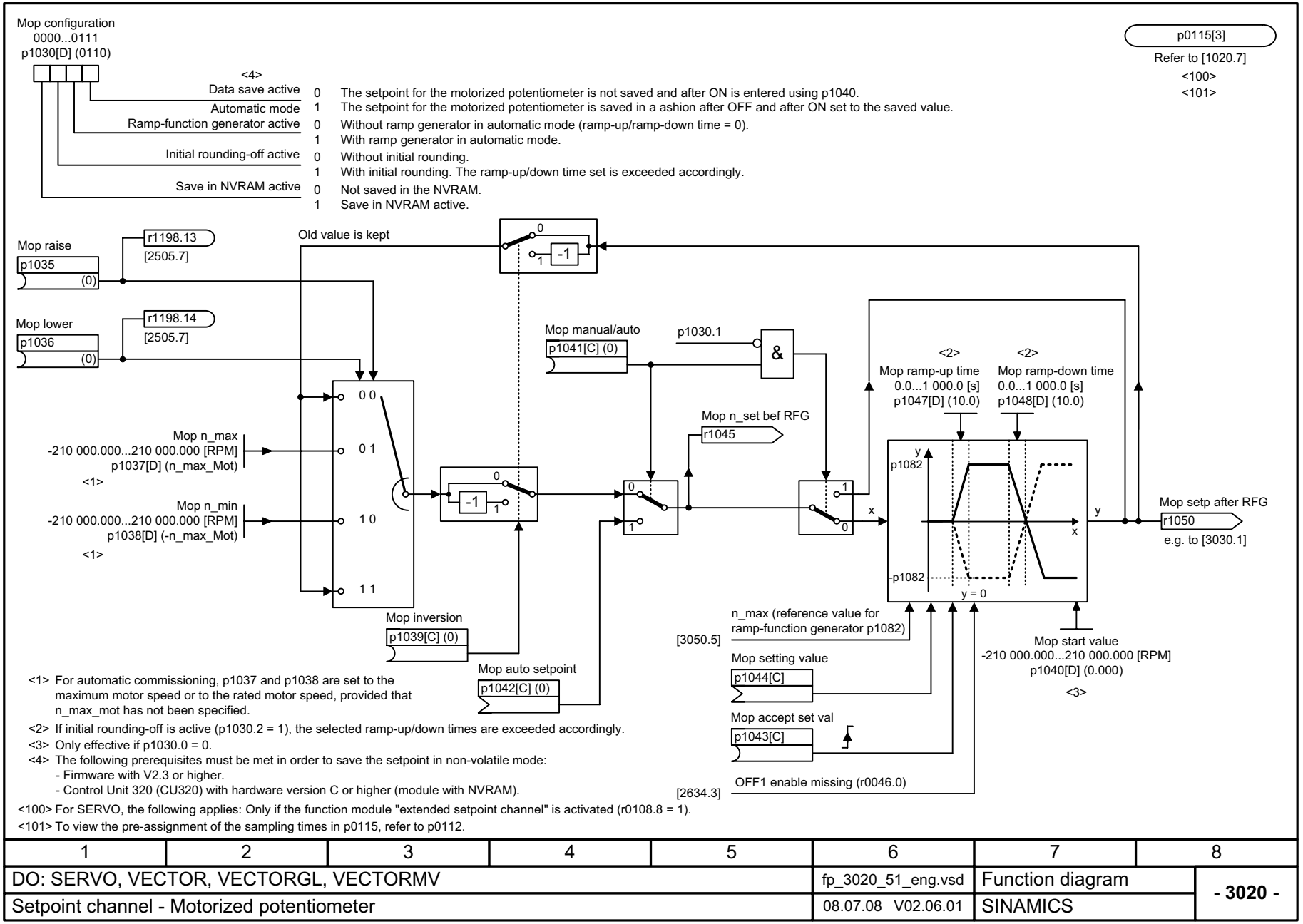
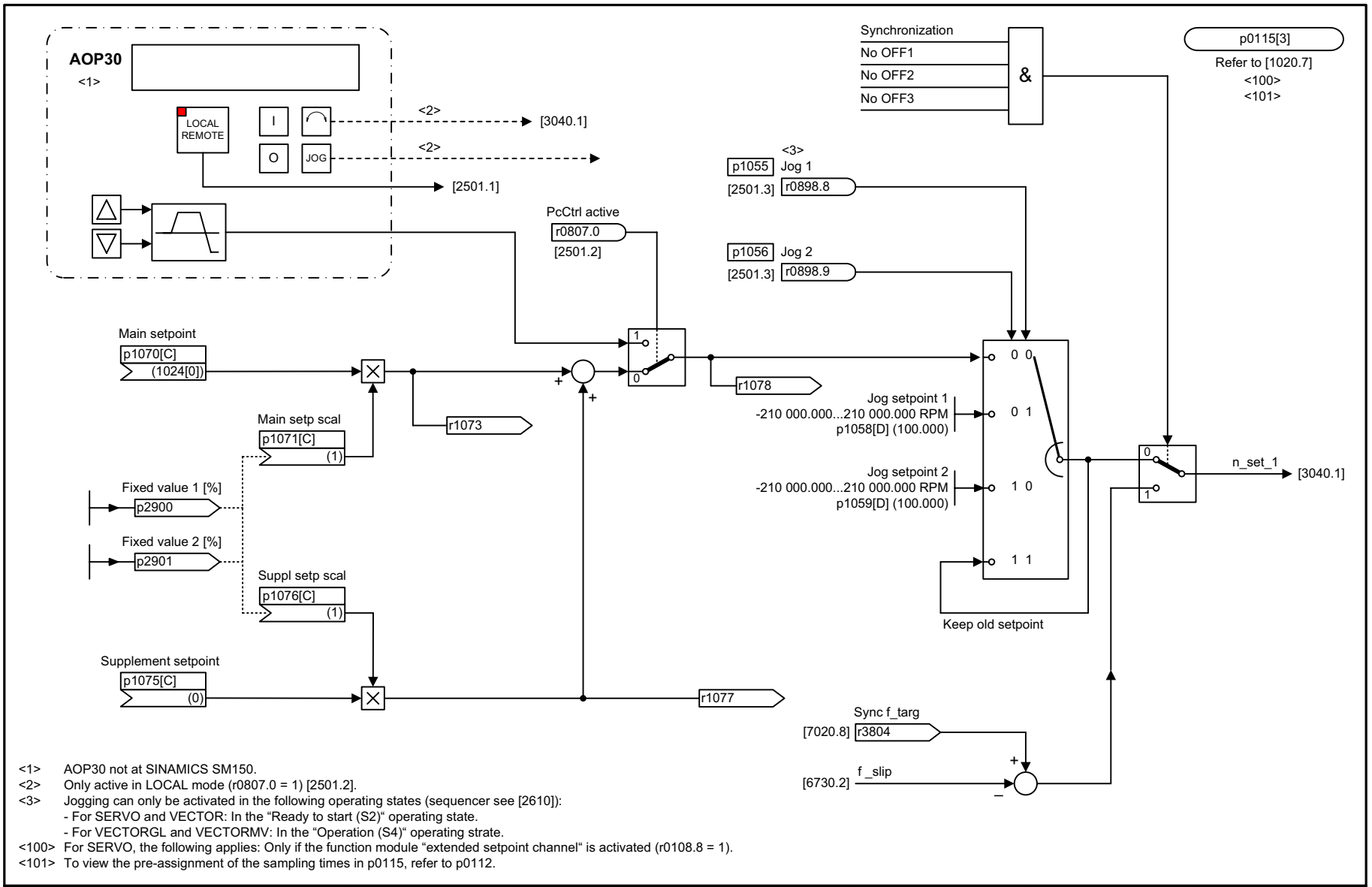


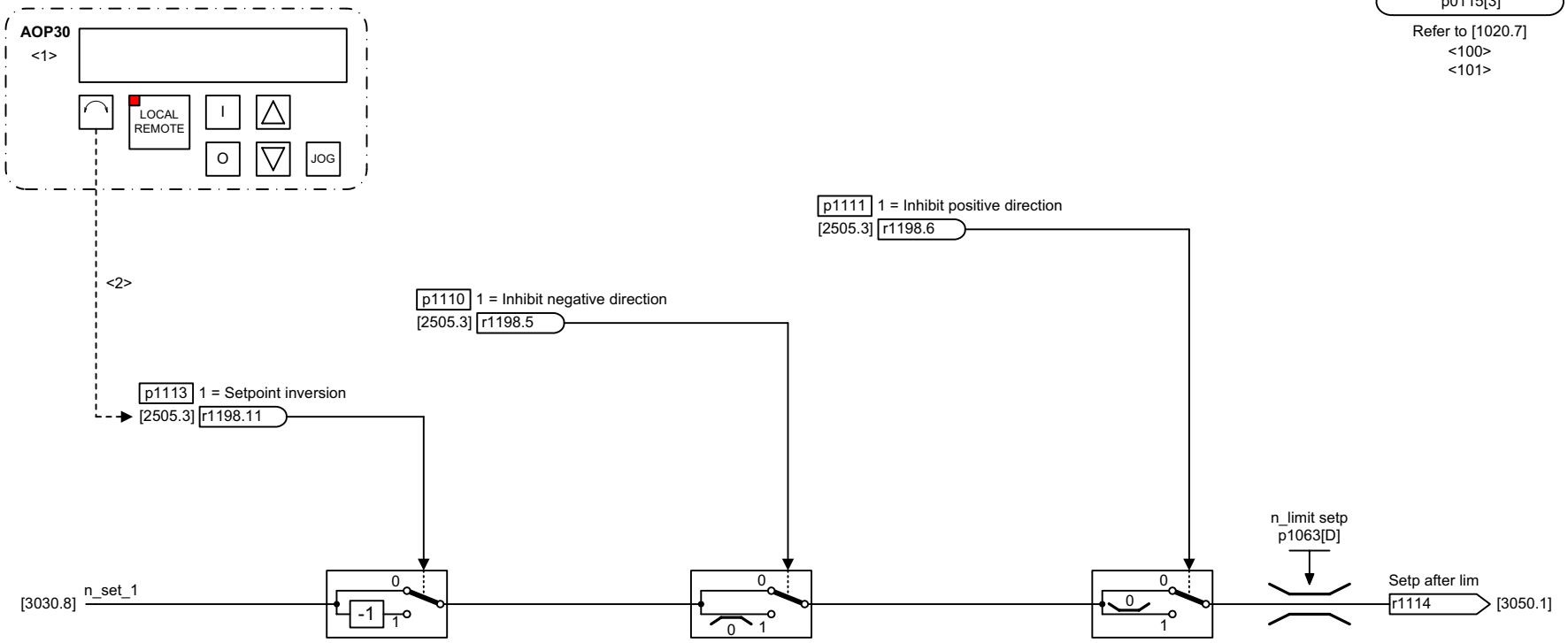
Figure 2-75 3020 – Motorized potentiometer



<1> AOP30 not at SINAMICS SM150.
<2> Only active in LOCAL mode (r0807.0 = 1) [2501.2].
<3> Jogging can only be activated in the following operating states (sequencer see [2610]):
- For SERVO and VECTOR: In the “Ready to start (S2)“ operating state.
- For VECTORGL and VECTORMV: In the “Operation (S4)“ operating strate.
<100> For SERVO, the following applies: Only if the function module “extended setpoint channel“ is activated (r0108.8 = 1).
<101> To view the pre-assignment of the sampling times in p0115, refer to p0112.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: SERVO, VECTOR, VECTORGL, VECTORMV					fp_3030_51_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 3030 -
Setpoint channel - Main/supplementary setpoint, setpoint scaling, jogging					03.06.08 V02.06.01	SINAMICS	

Figure 2-76 3030 – Main/supplementary setpoint, setpoint scaling, jogging



<1> AOP30 not at SINAMICS SM150.
<2> Only active in LOCAL mode (r0807.0 = 1) [2501.2]
<100> For SERVO, the following applies: Only if the function module "extended setpoint channel" is activated (r0108.8 = 1).
<101> To view the pre-assignment of the sampling times in p0115, refer to p0112.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: SERVO, VECTOR, VECTORGL, VECTORMV					fp_3040_51_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 3040 -
Setpoint channel - Direction limitation and direction reversal					20.06.08 V02.06.01	SINAMICS	

Figure 2-77 3040 – Direction limiting and direction reversal

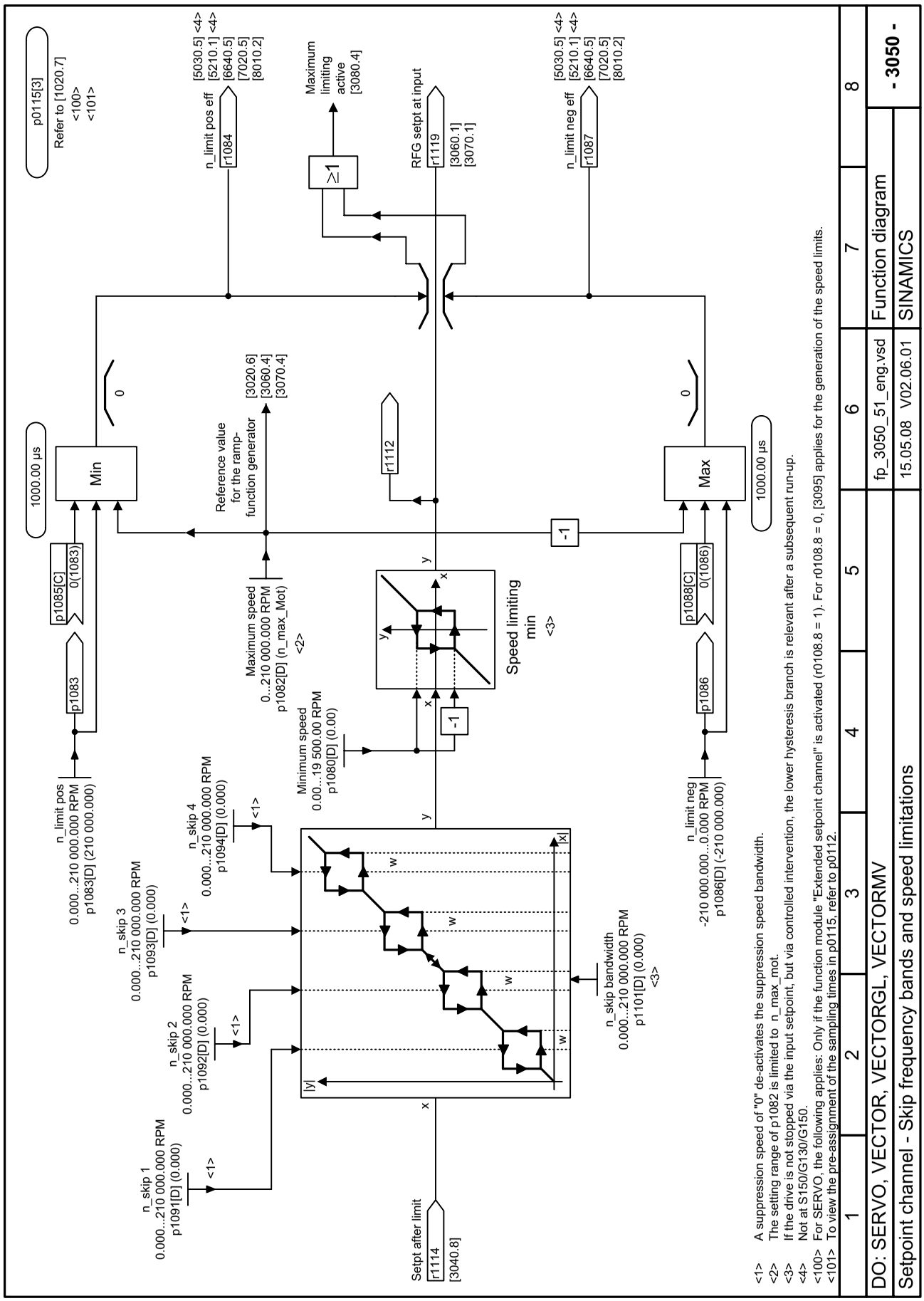
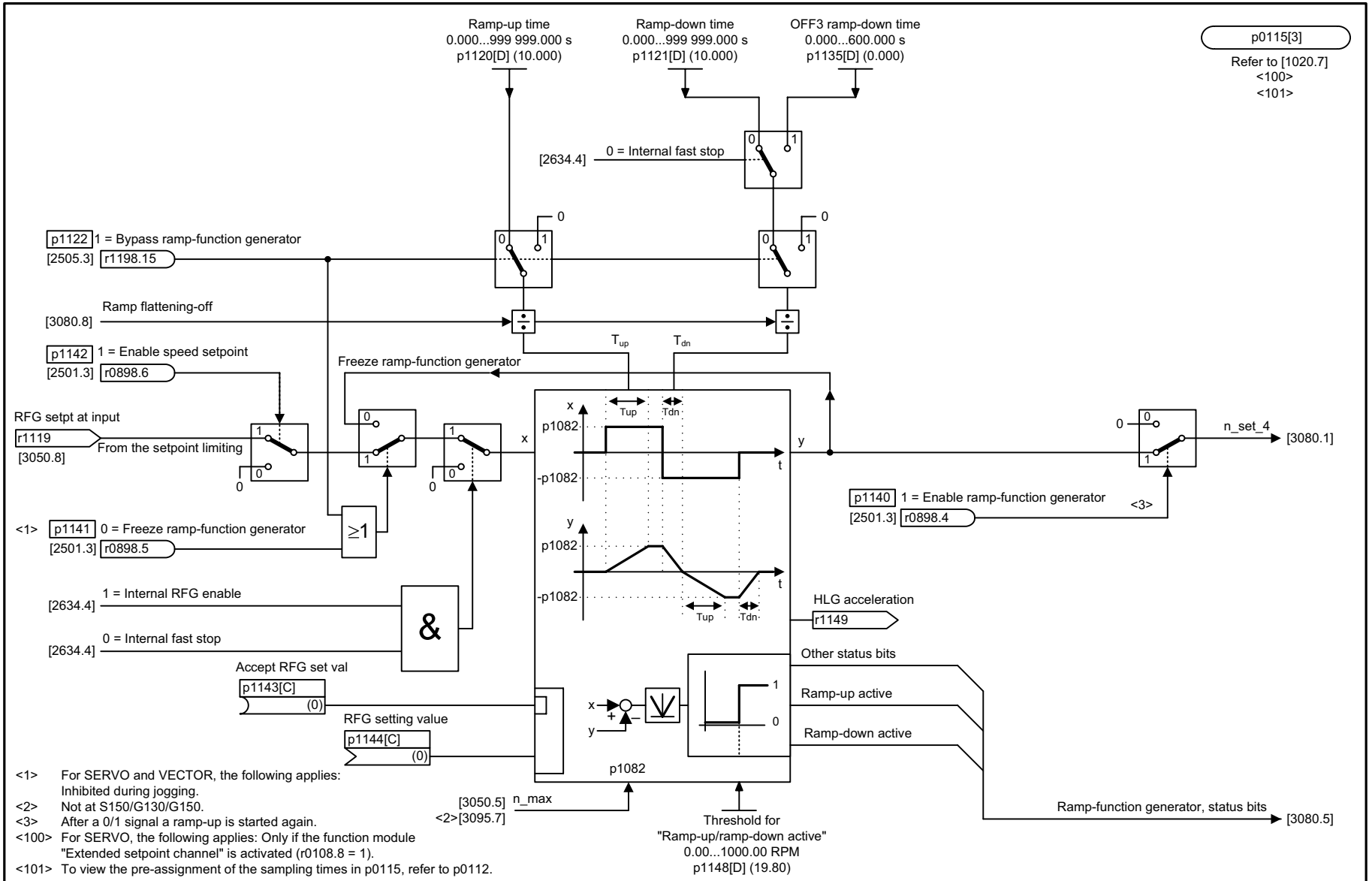


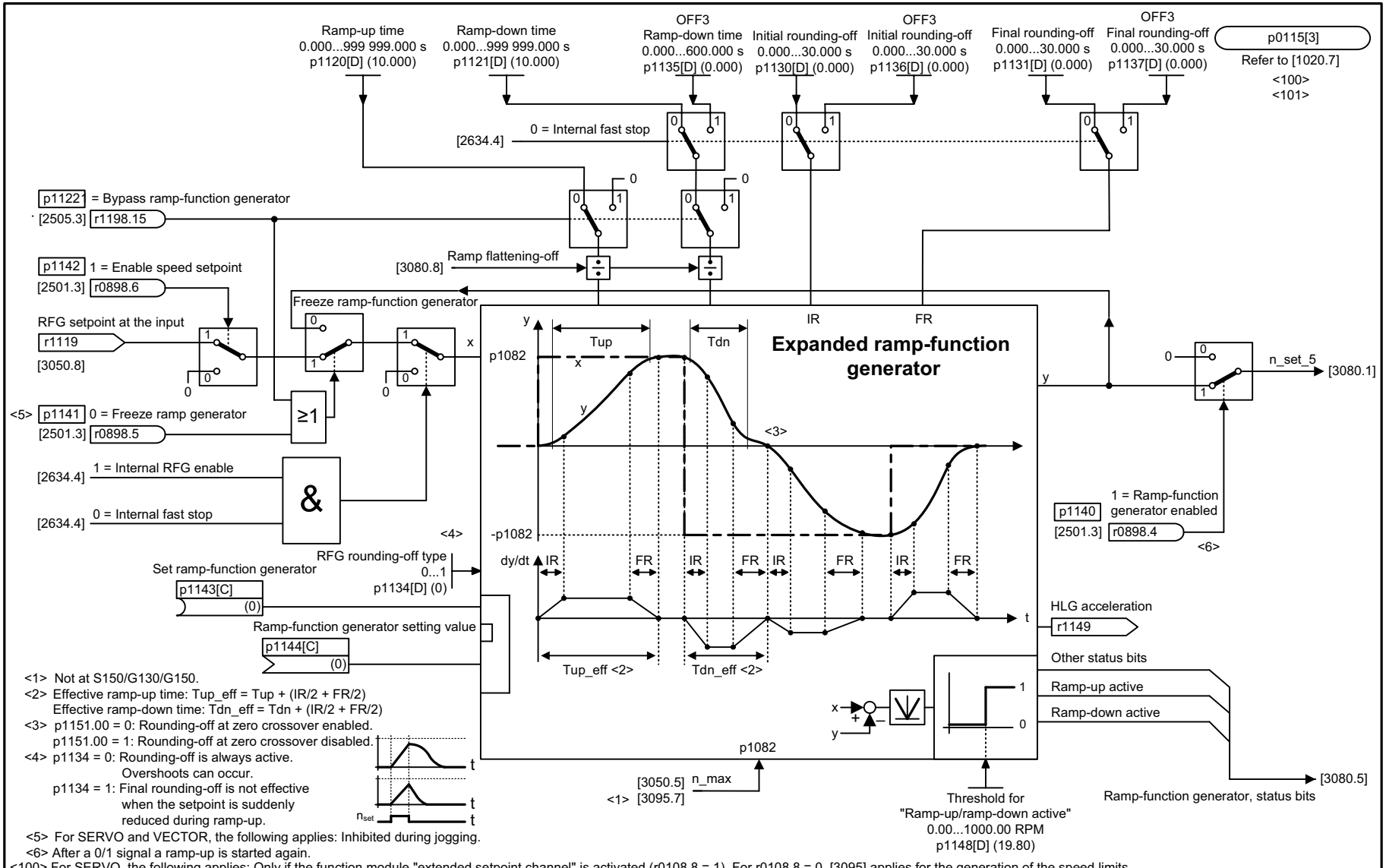
Figure 2-78 3050 – Skip frequency bands and speed limiting



<1> For SERVO and VECTOR, the following applies: Inhibited during jogging.
<2> Not at S150/G130/G150.
<3> After a 0/1 signal a ramp-up is started again.
<100> For SERVO, the following applies: Only if the function module "Extended setpoint channel" is activated (r0108.8 = 1).
<101> To view the pre-assignment of the sampling times in p0115, refer to p0112.

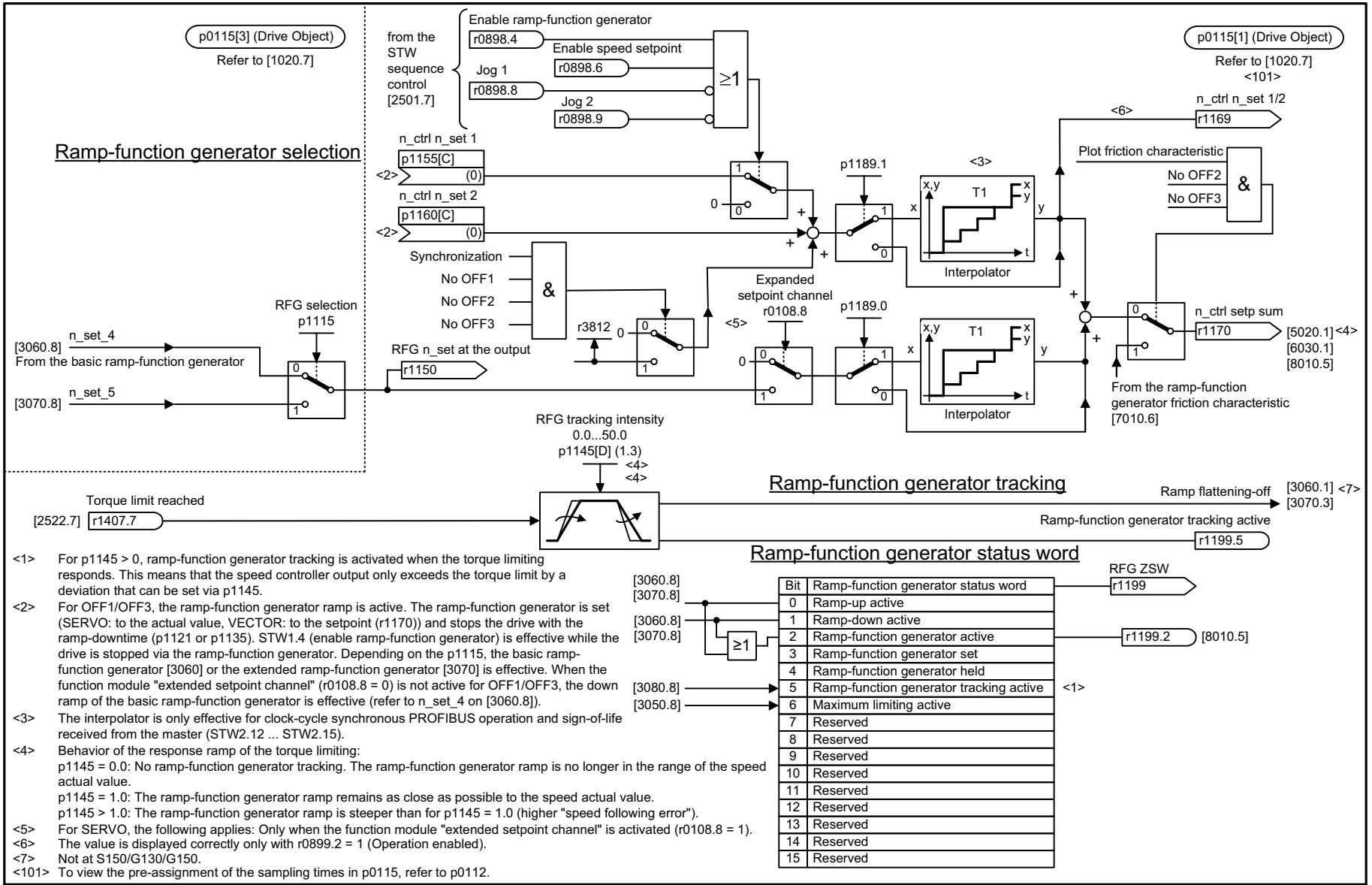
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: SERVO, VECTOR, VECTORGL, VECTORMV					fp_3060_51_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 3060 -
Setpoint channel - Basic ramp-function generator					04.04.08 V02.06.01	SINAMICS	

Figure 2-79 3060 – Basic ramp-function generator



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: SERVO, VECTOR, VECTORGL, VECTORMV					fp_3070_51_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 3070 -
Setpoint channel - Extended ramp-function generator					09.04.08 V02.06.01	SINAMICS	

Figure 2-80 3070 – Extended ramp-function generator



<1> For p1145 > 0, ramp-function generator tracking is activated when the torque limiting responds. This means that the speed controller output only exceeds the torque limit by a deviation that can be set via p1145.

<2> For OFF1/OFF3, the ramp-function generator ramp is active. The ramp-function generator is set (SERVO: to the actual value, VECTOR: to the setpoint (r1170)) and stops the drive with the ramp-downtime (p1121 or p1135). STW1.4 (enable ramp-function generator) is effective while the drive is stopped via the ramp-function generator. Depending on the p1115, the basic ramp-function generator [3060] or the extended ramp-function generator [3070] is effective. When the function module "extended setpoint channel" (r0108.8 = 0) is not active for OFF1/OFF3, the down ramp of the basic ramp-function generator is effective (refer to n_set_4 on [3060.8]).

<3> The interpolator is only effective for clock-cycle synchronous PROFIBUS operation and sign-of-life received from the master (STW2.12 ... STW2.15).

<4> Behavior of the response ramp of the torque limiting:
p1145 = 0.0: No ramp-function generator tracking. The ramp-function generator ramp is no longer in the range of the speed actual value.
p1145 = 1.0: The ramp-function generator ramp remains as close as possible to the speed actual value.
p1145 > 1.0: The ramp-function generator ramp is steeper than for p1145 = 1.0 (higher "speed following error").

<5> For SERVO, the following applies: Only when the function module "extended setpoint channel" is activated (r0108.8 = 1).

<6> The value is displayed correctly only with r0899.2 = 1 (Operation enabled).

<7> Not at S150/G130/G150.

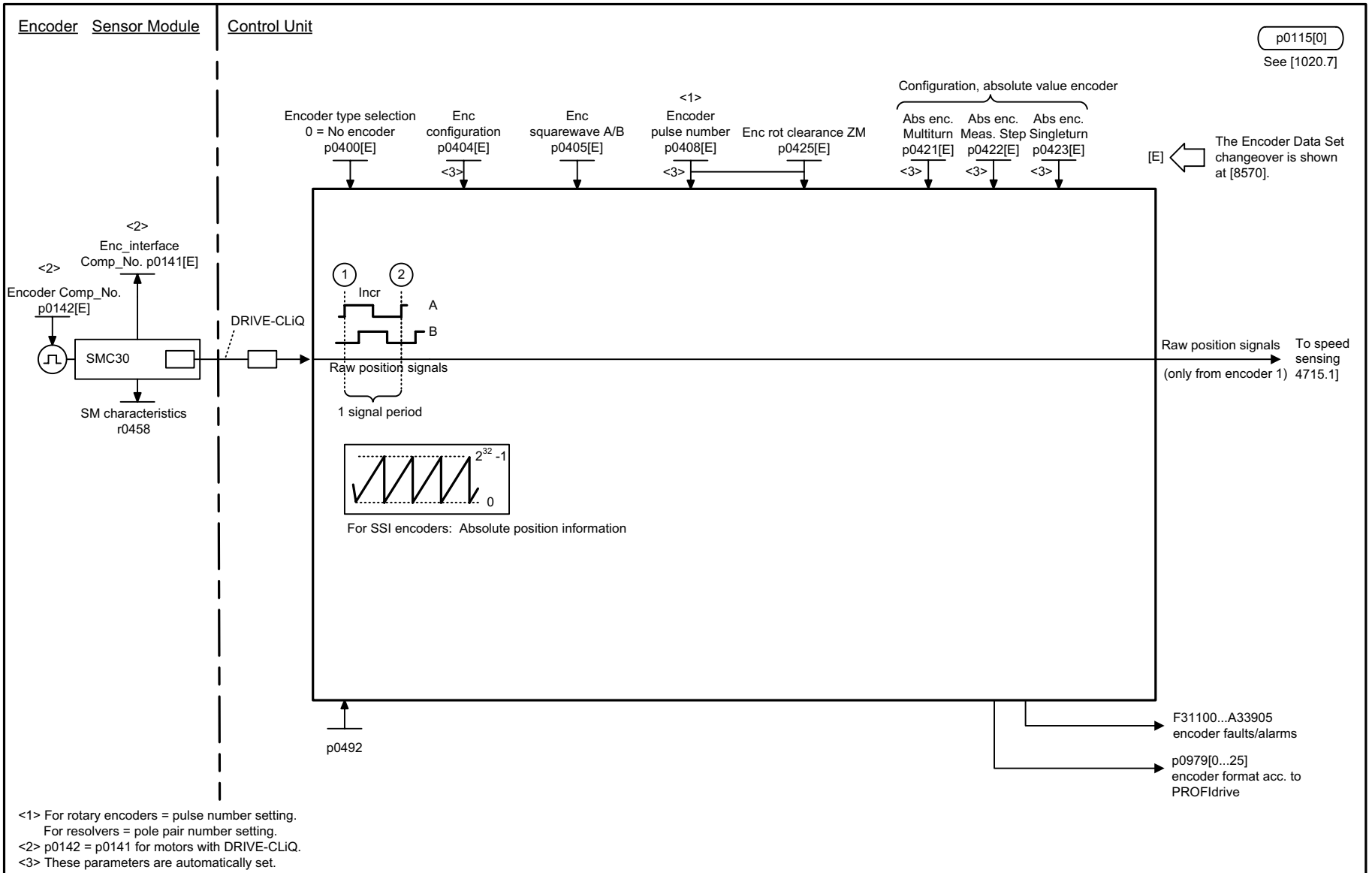
<101> To view the pre-assignment of the sampling times in p0115, refer to p0112.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: SERVO, VECTOR, VECTORGL, VECTORMV					fp_3080_51_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 3080 -
Setpoint channel - Ramp-function generator selection, status word, tracking					14.10.08 V02.06.01	SINAMICS	

Figure 2-81 3080 – Ramp-function generator selection, status word, tracking

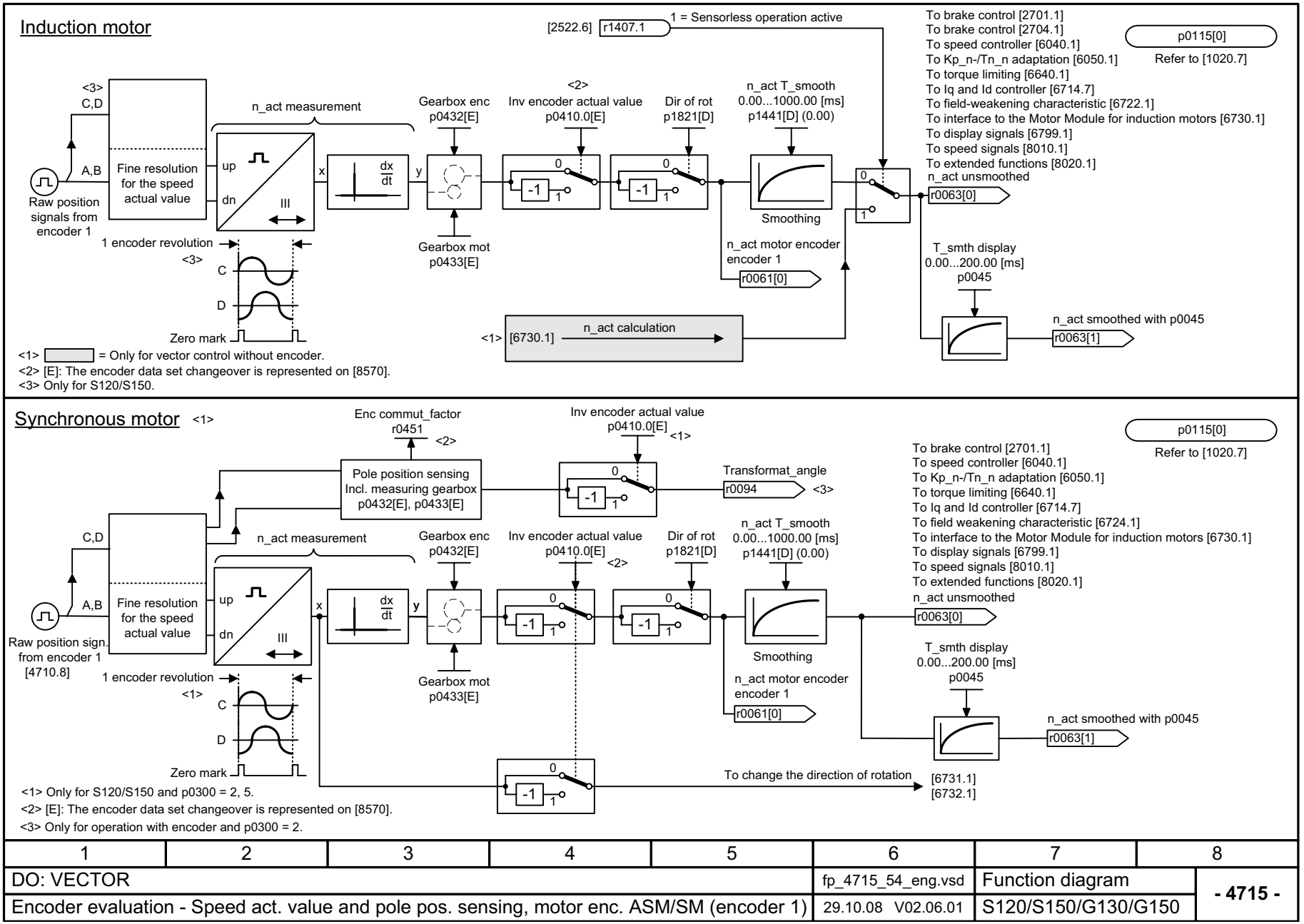
2.11 Encoder evaluation

Function diagrams



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: VECTOR					fp_4704_56_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 4704 -
Encoder evaluation - Raw signal sensing					24.10.08 V02.06.01	SINAMICS G130/G150	

Figure 2-82 4704 – Raw signal sensing

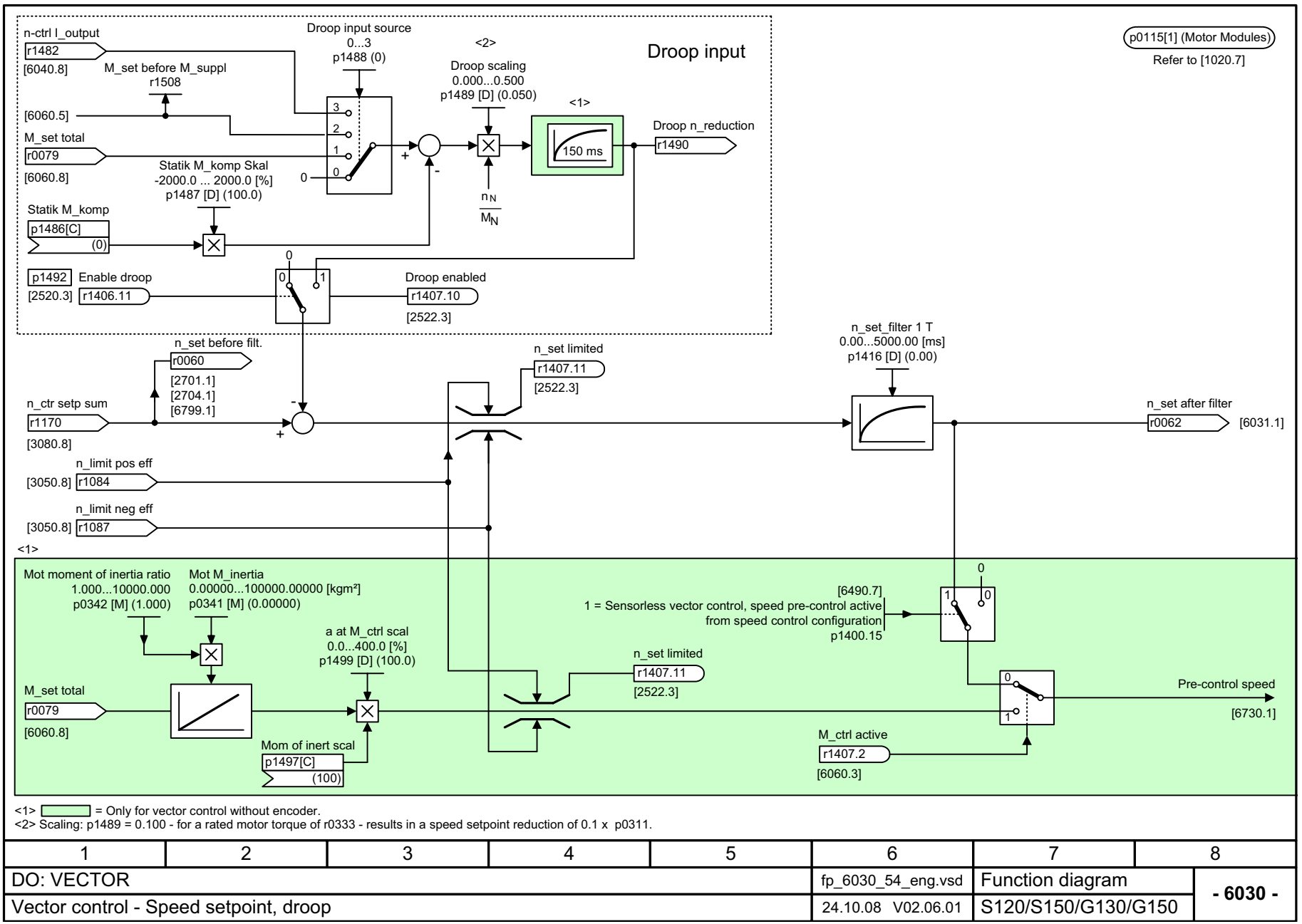


1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: VECTOR					fp_4715_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 4715 -
Encoder evaluation - Speed act. value and pole pos. sensing, motor enc. ASM/SM (encoder 1)					29.10.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

Figure 2-83 4715 – Speed actual value and pole pos. sens., motor enc. ASM/SM (encoder 1)

2.12 Vector control

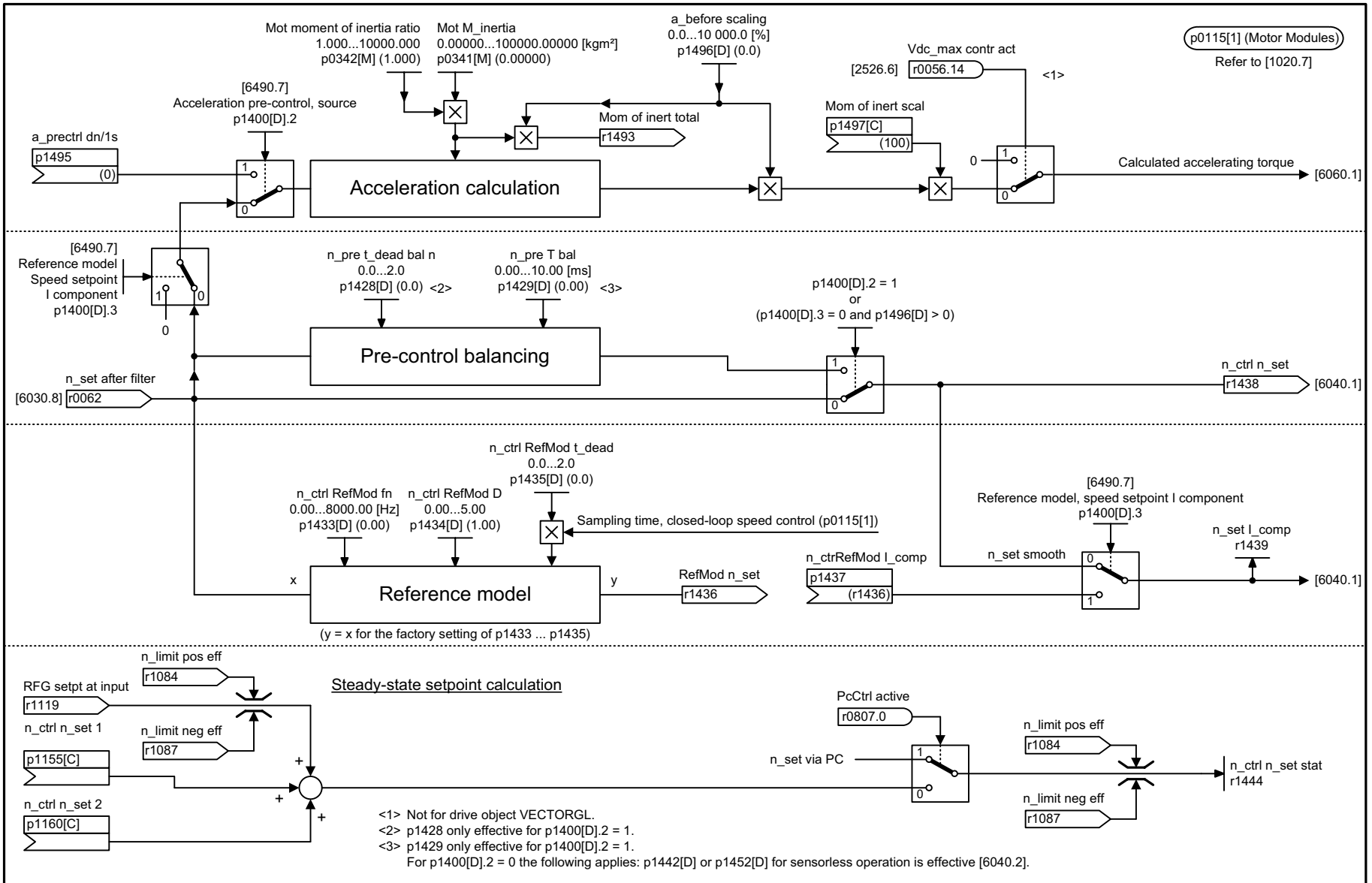
Function diagrams



<1> = Only for vector control without encoder.
<2> Scaling: p1489 = 0.100 - for a rated motor torque of r0333 - results in a speed setpoint reduction of 0.1 x p0311.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: VECTOR					fp_6030_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 6030 -
Vector control - Speed setpoint, droop					24.10.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

Figure 2-84 6030 – Speed setpoint, droop



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: VECTOR, VECTORGL, VECTORMV					fp_6031_51_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 6031 -
Vector control - Pre-control balancing, reference/acceleration model					24.10.08 V02.06.01	SINAMICS	

Figure 2-85 6031 – Pre-control balancing reference/acceleration model

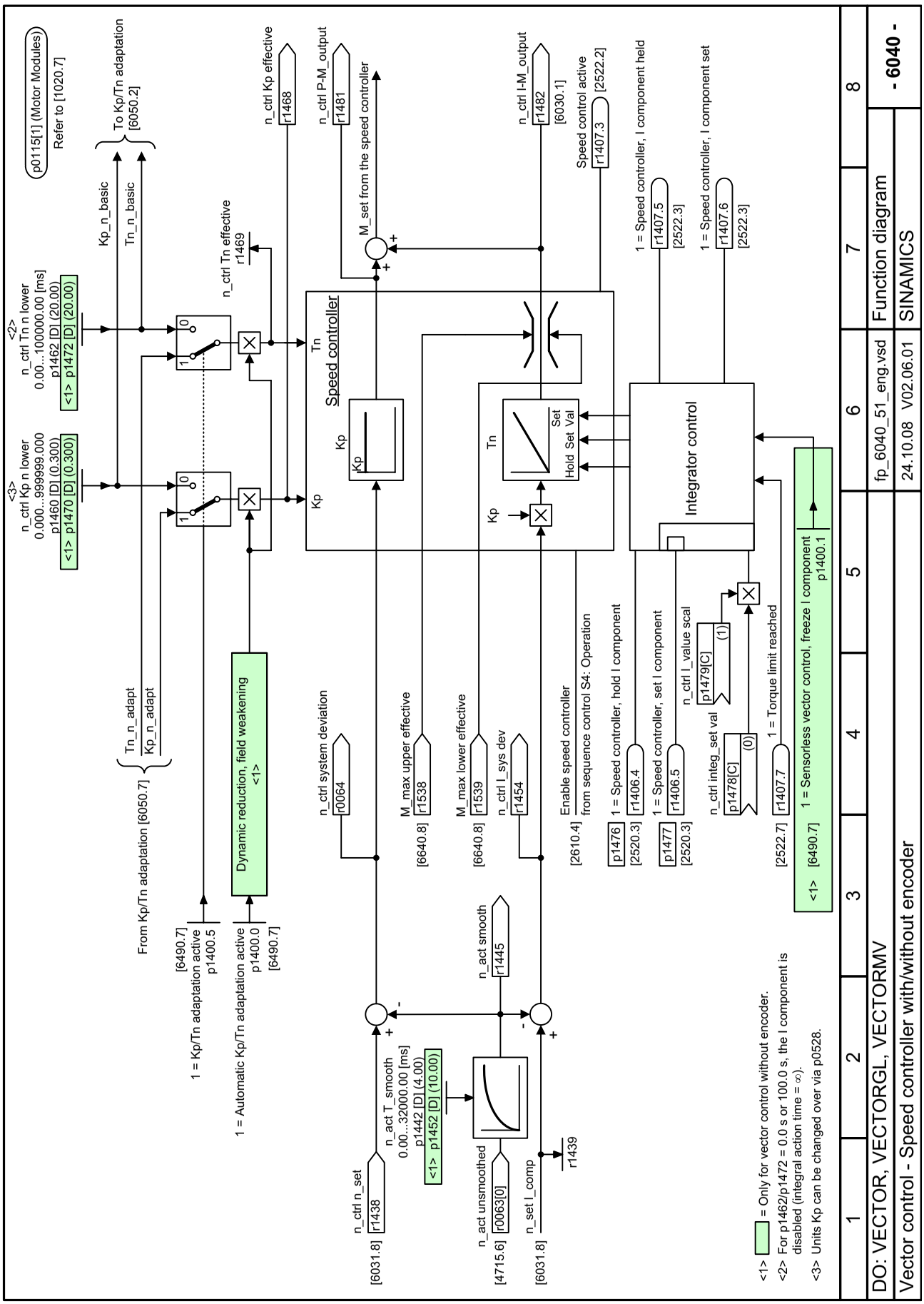
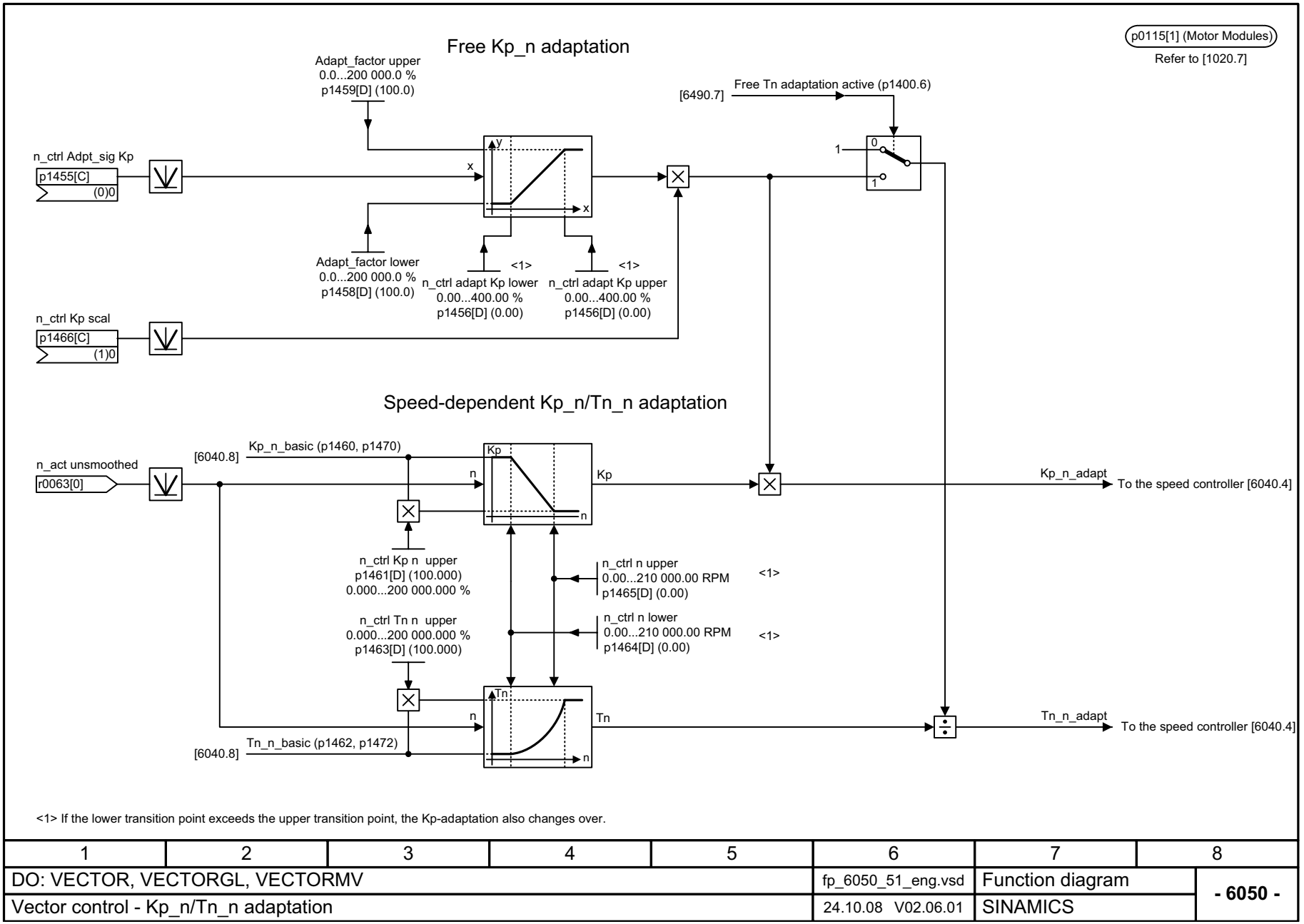


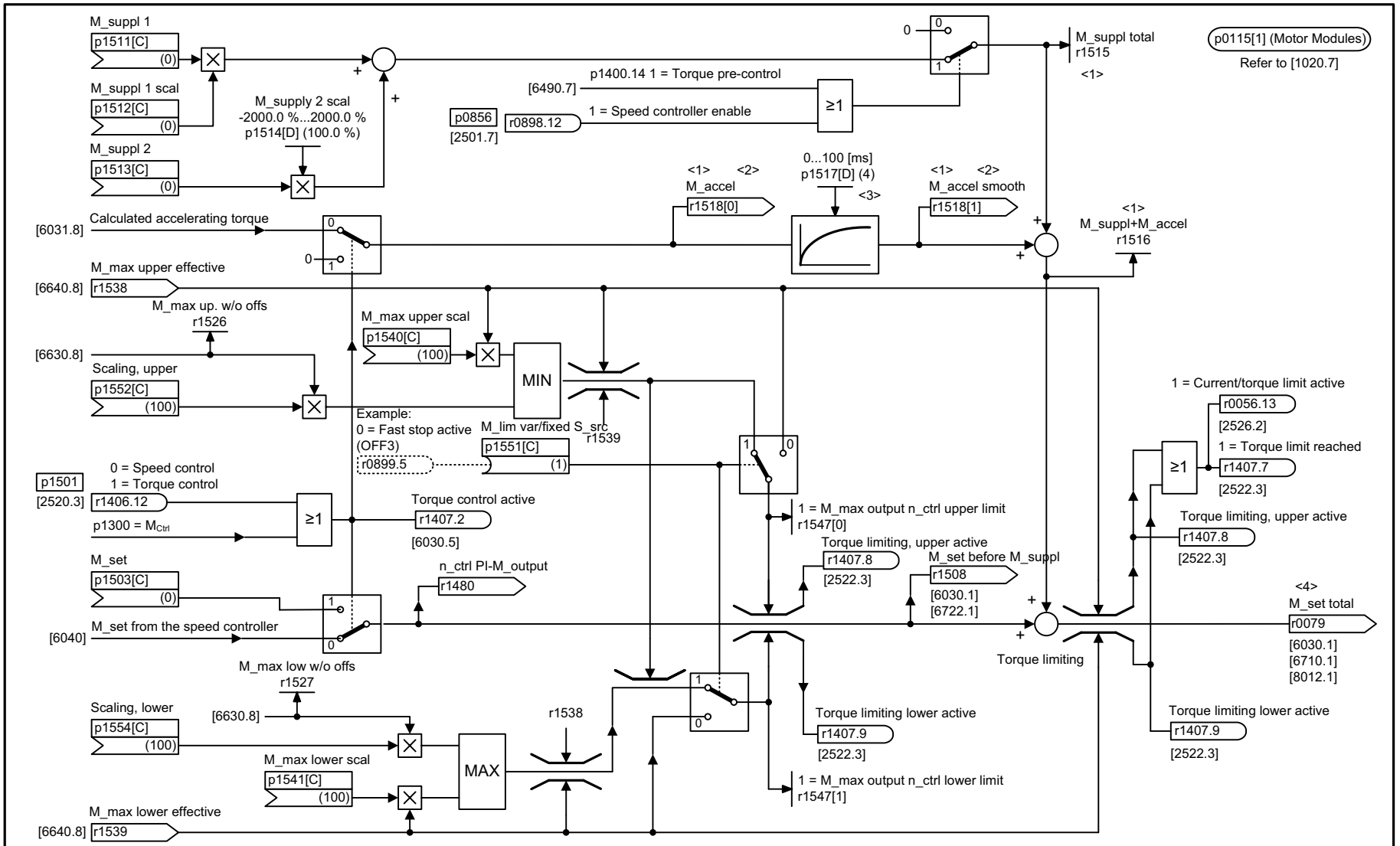
Figure 2-86 6040 – Speed controller with / without encoder



<1> If the lower transition point exceeds the upper transition point, the Kp-adaptation also changes over.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: VECTOR, VECTORGL, VECTORMV					fp_6050_51_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 6050 -
Vector control - Kp_n/Tn_n adaptation					24.10.08 V02.06.01	SINAMICS	

Figure 2-87 6050 – Kp_n-/Tn_n adaptation



<1> The signal is only effective after magnetization has been completed (r0056.4 = 1).
<2> No pre-control if the Vdc controller is active [6220.8].
<3> Acceleration control is inhibited for p1517 = 100 ms.
<4> M_set is also influenced by the speed limit controller.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: VECTOR, VECTORGL, VECTORMV					fp_6060_51_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 6060 -
Vector control - Torque setpoint					24.10.08 V02.06.01	SINAMICS	

Figure 2-88 6060 – Torque setpoint

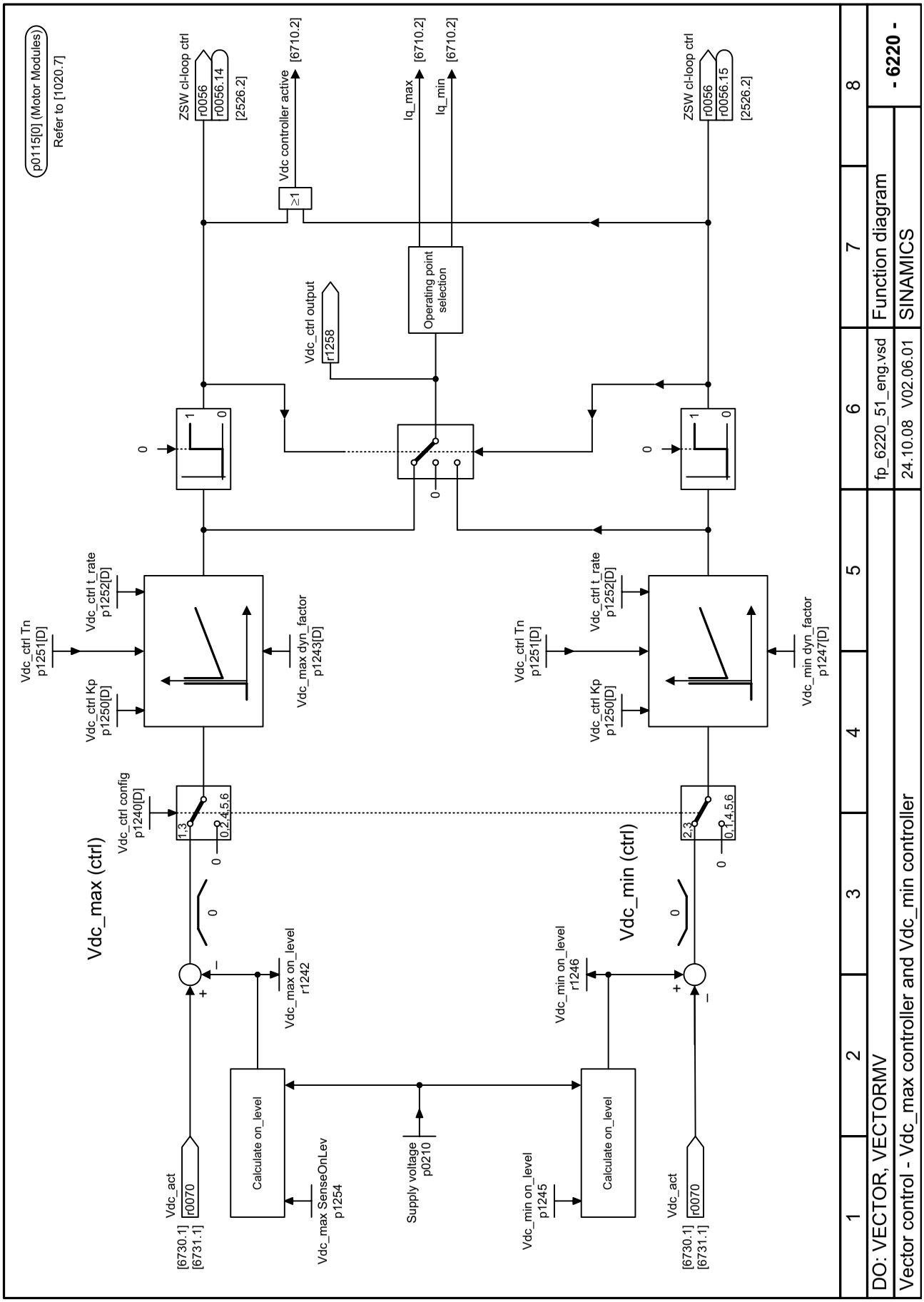


Figure 2-89 6220 – Vdc_max controller and Vdc_min controller

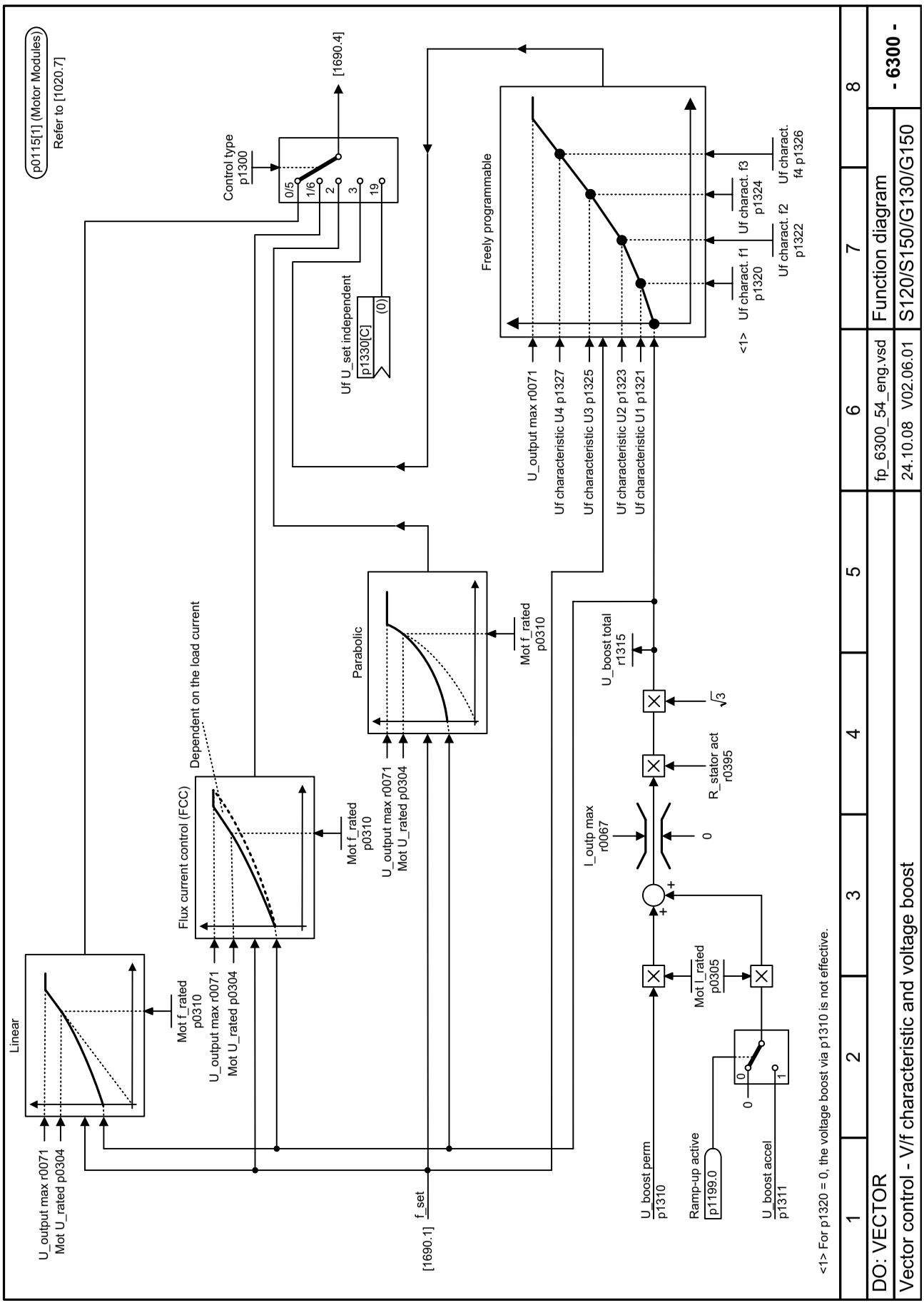
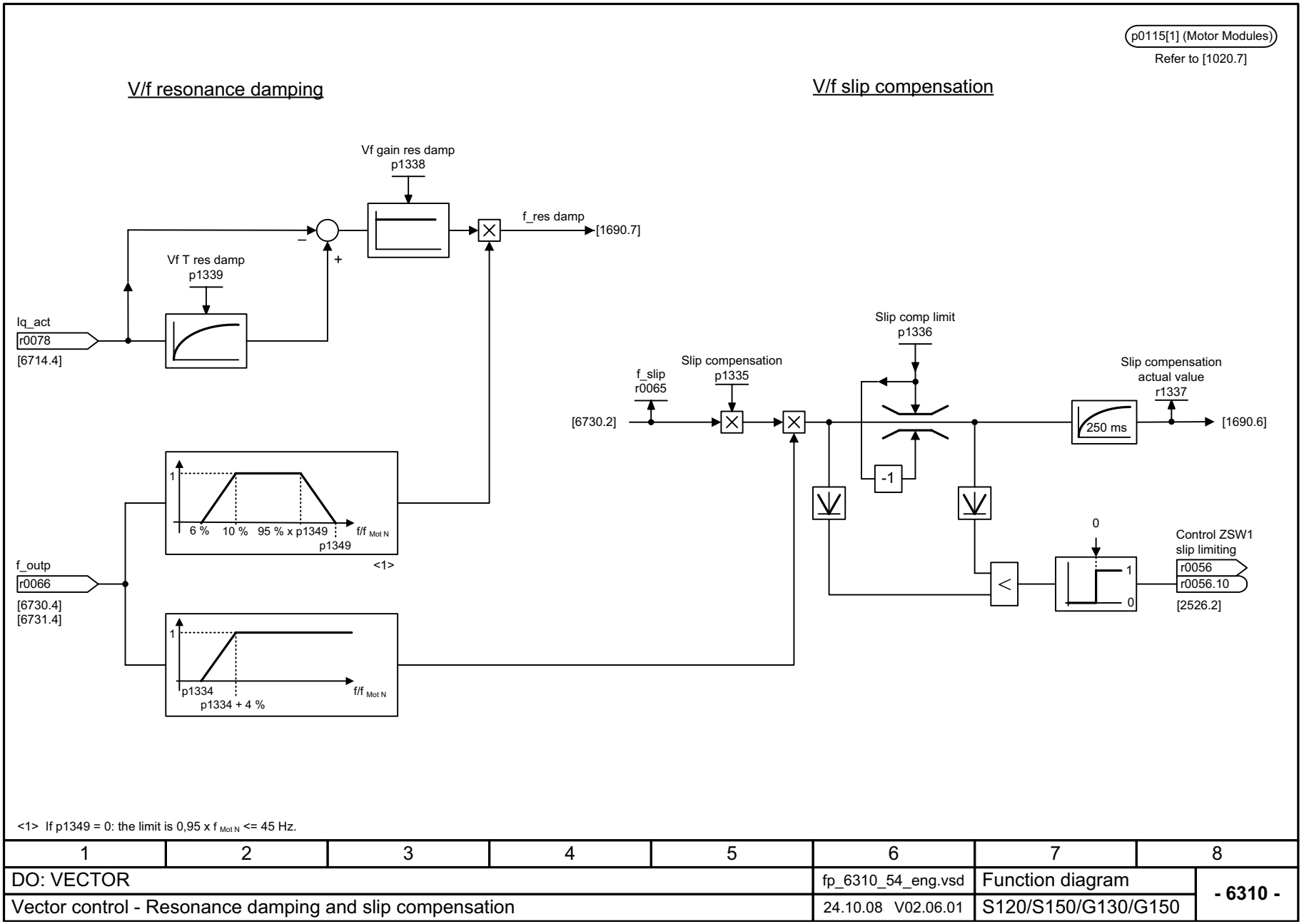


Figure 2-90 6300 – V/f characteristic and voltage boost



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: VECTOR					fp_6310_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 6310 -
Vector control - Resonance damping and slip compensation					24.10.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

Figure 2-91 6310 – Resonance damping and slip compensation

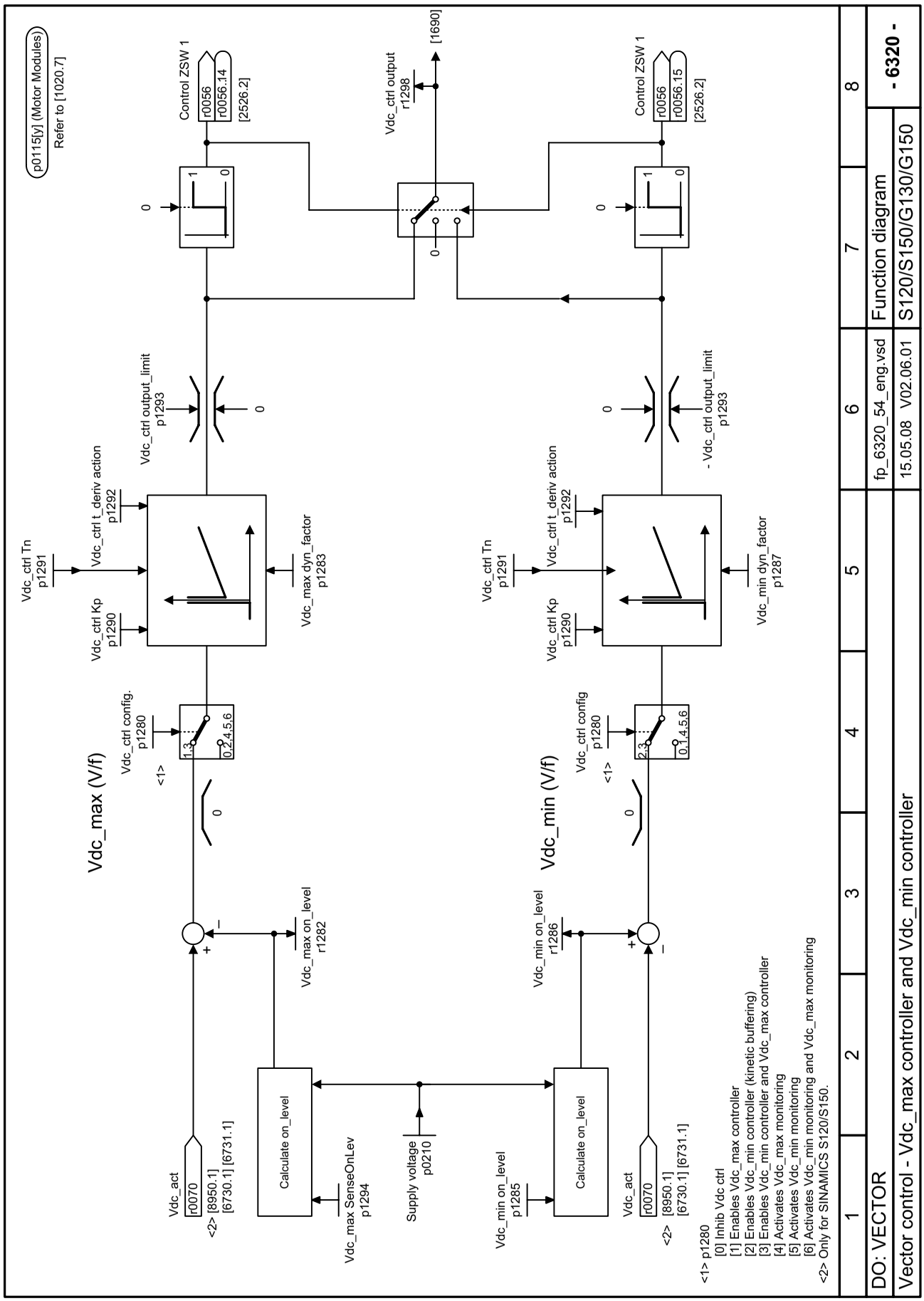


Figure 2-92 6320 – Vdc_max controller and Vdc_min controller

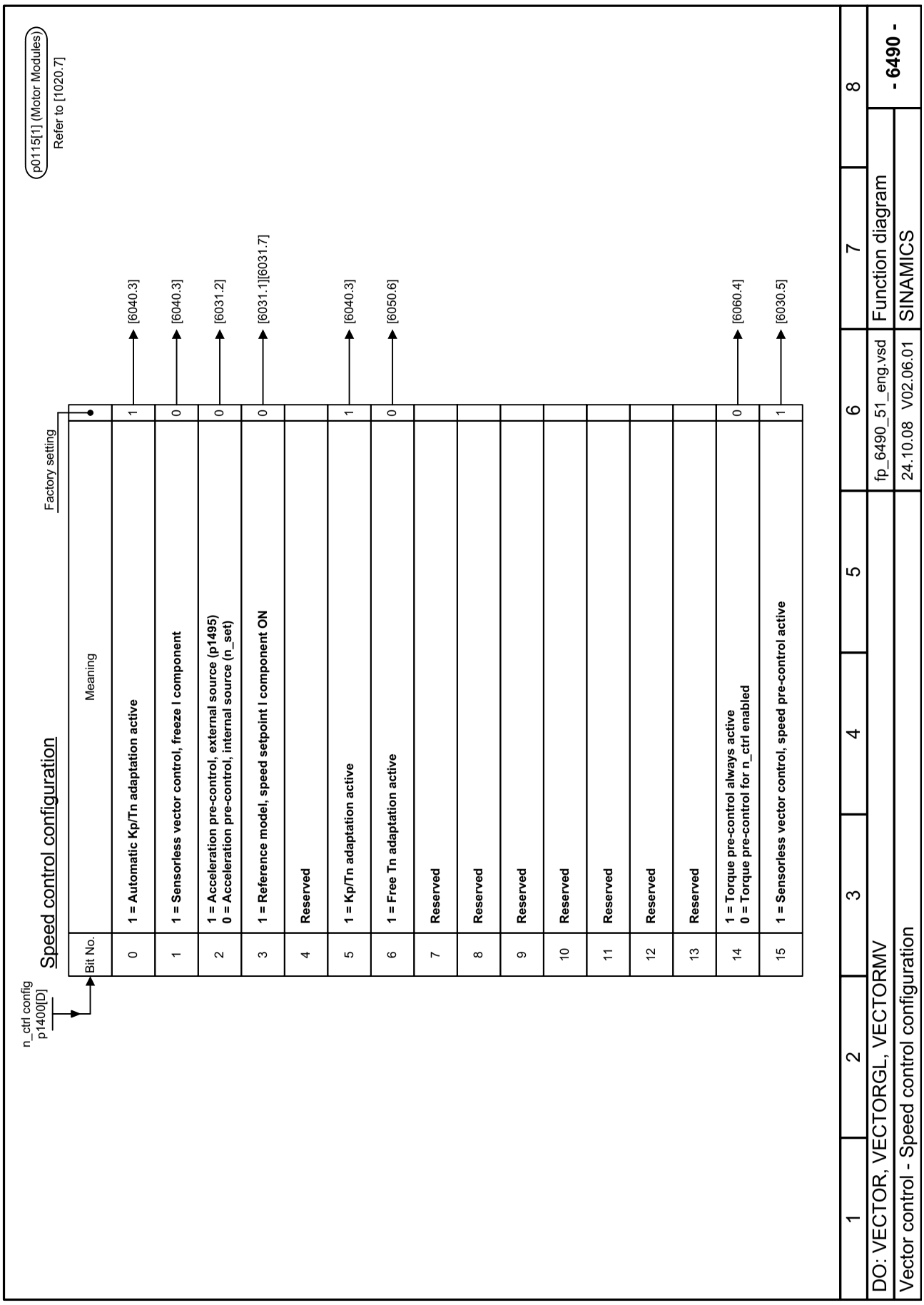
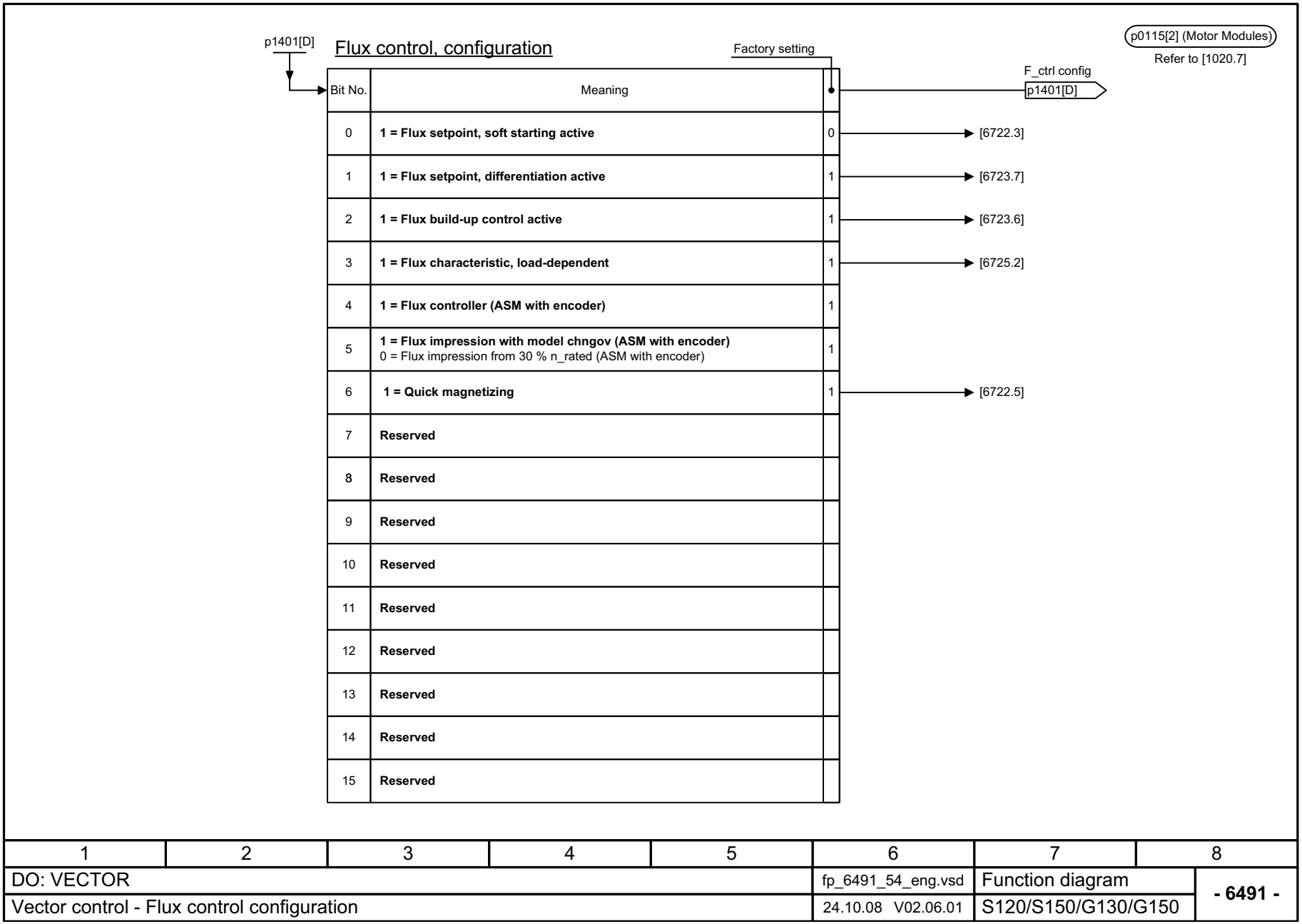
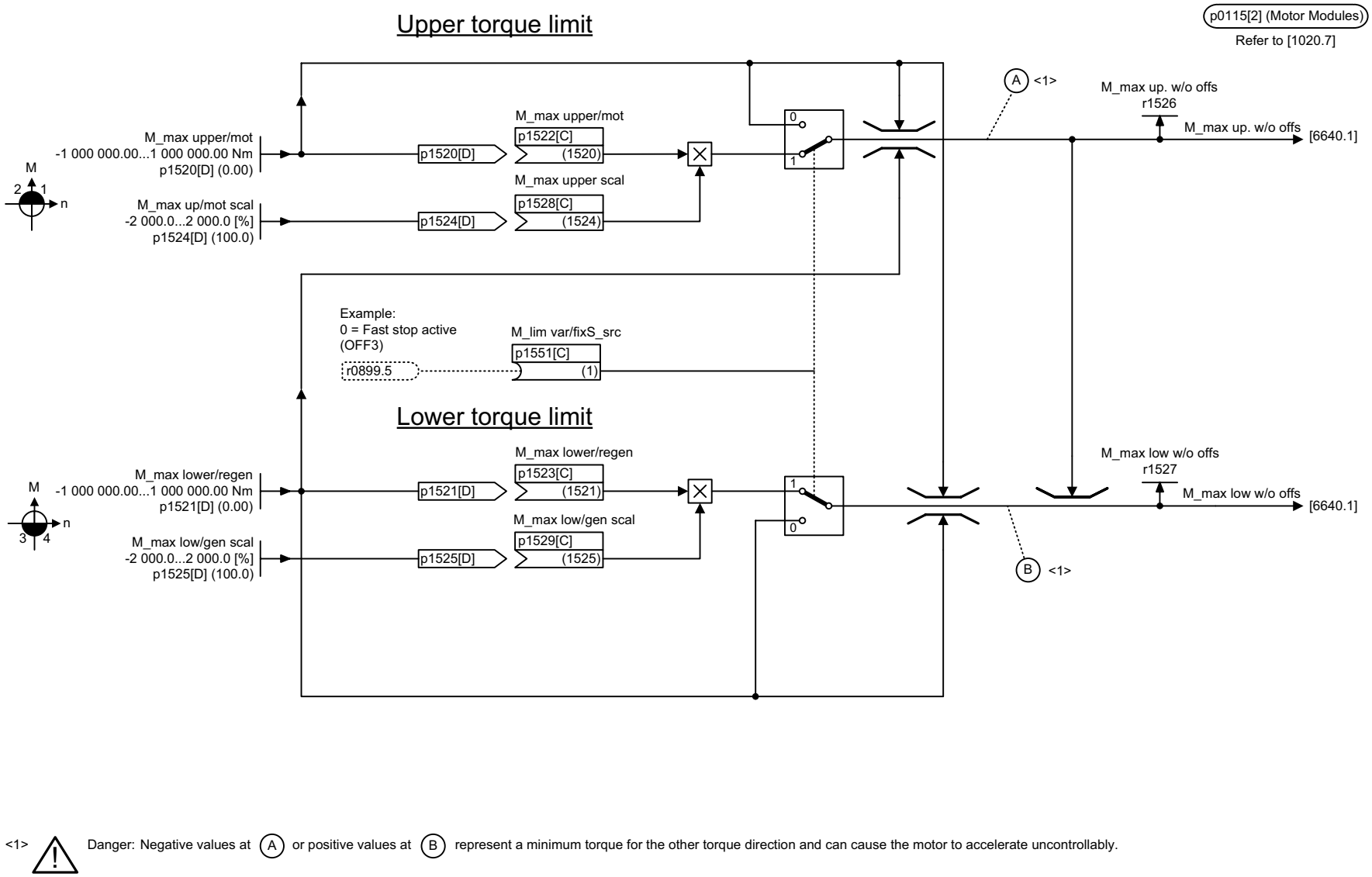


Figure 2-93 6490 – Speed control configuration



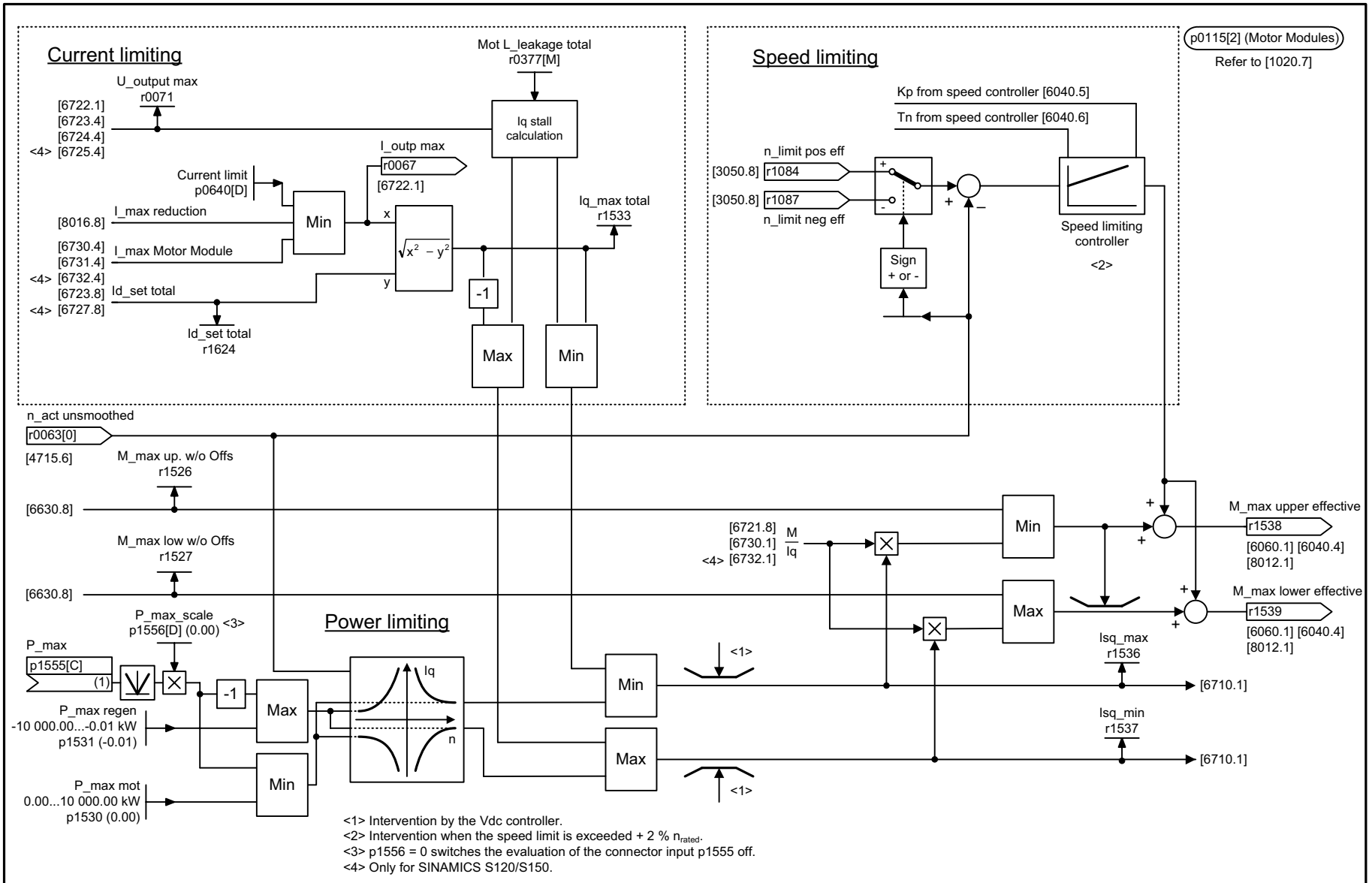
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: VECTOR					fp_6491_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 6491 -
Vector control - Flux control configuration					24.10.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

Figure 2-94 6491 – Flux control configuration



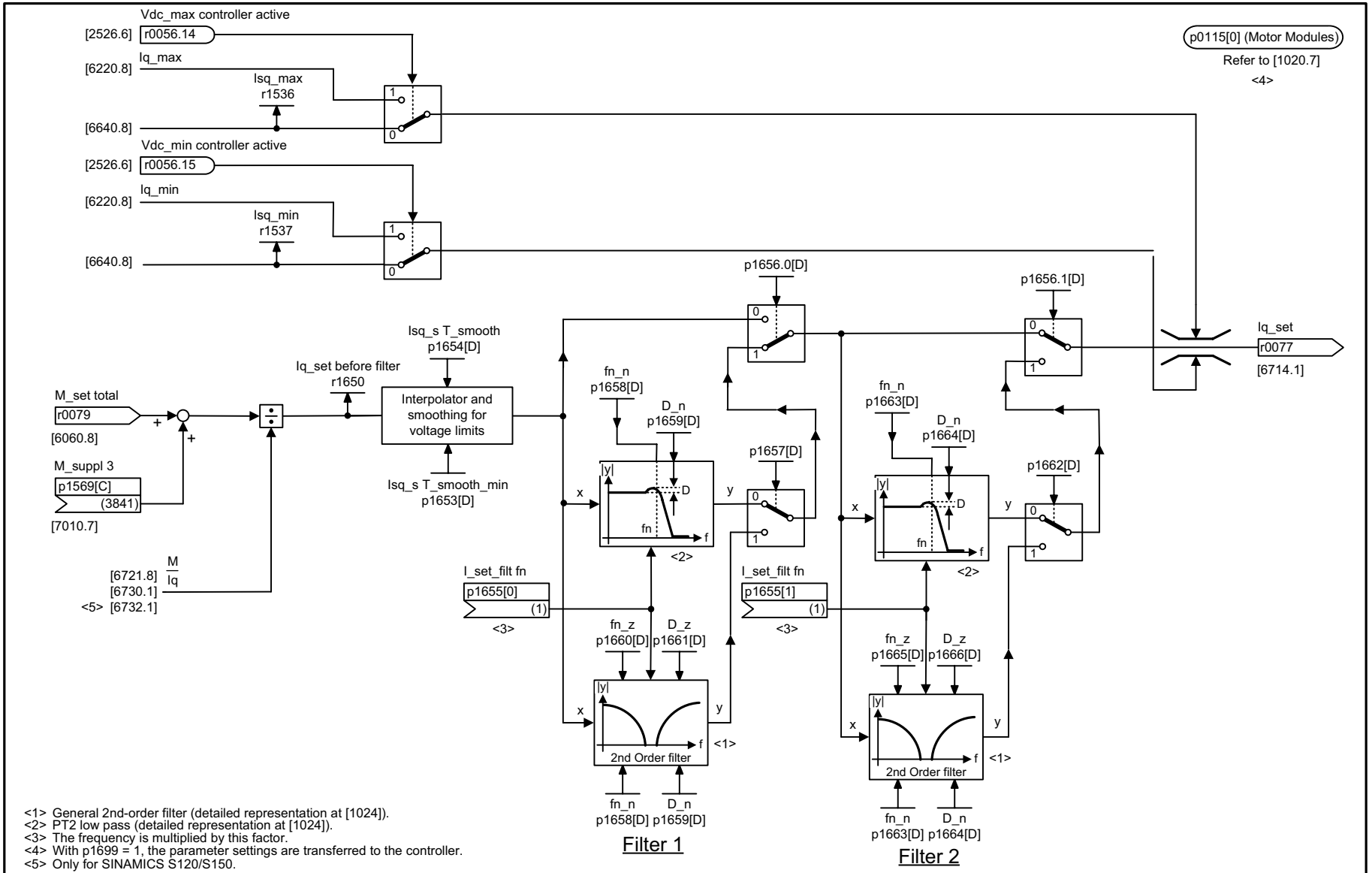
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: VECTOR, VECTORGL, VECTORMV					fp_6630_51_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 6630 -
Vector control - Upper/lower torque limit					24.10.08 V02.06.01	SINAMICS	

Figure 2-95 6630 – Upper/lower torque limit



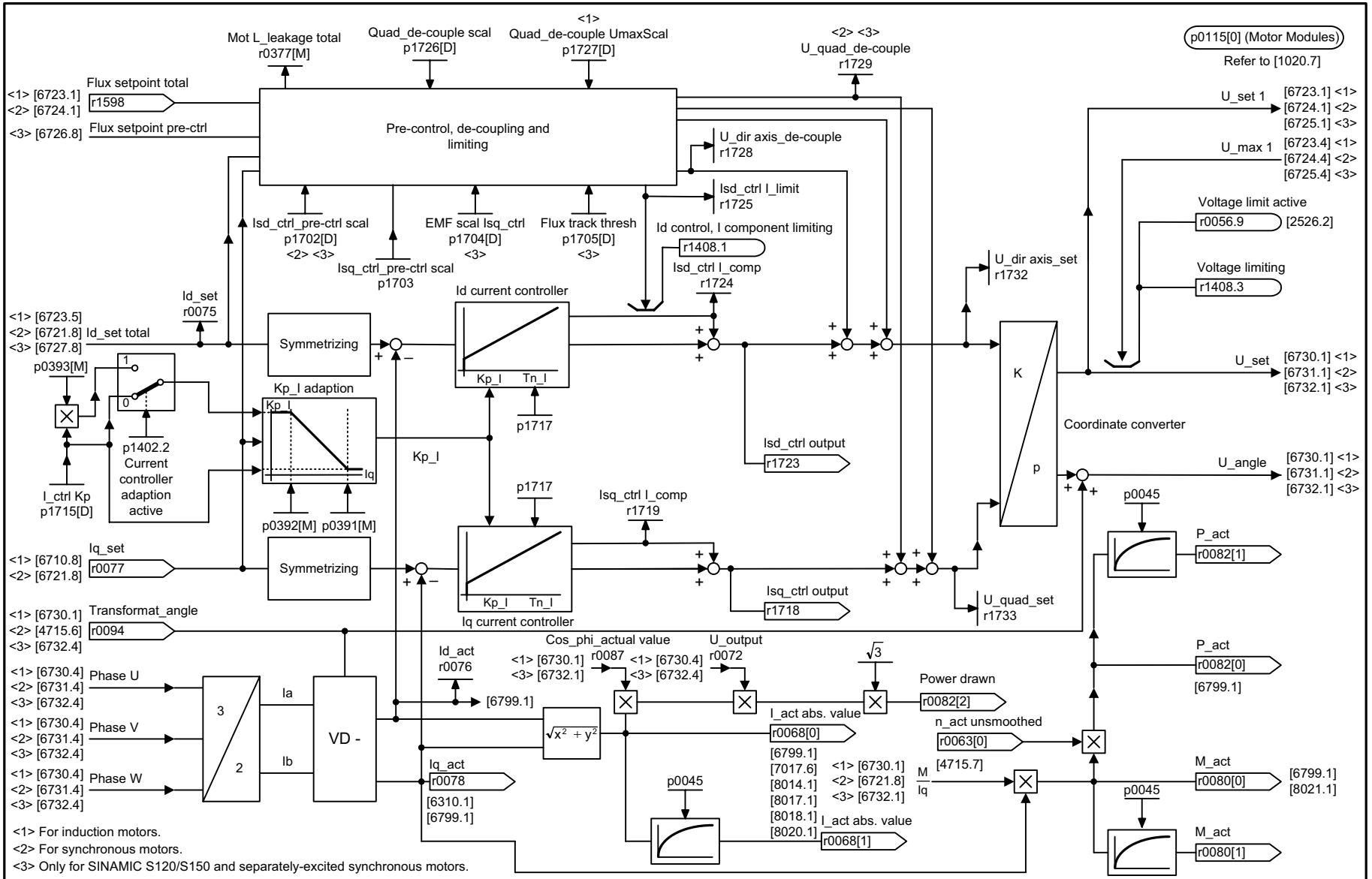
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: VECTOR					fp_6640_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 6640 -
Vector control - Current/power/torque limits					24.10.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

Figure 2-96 6640 – Current/power/torque limits



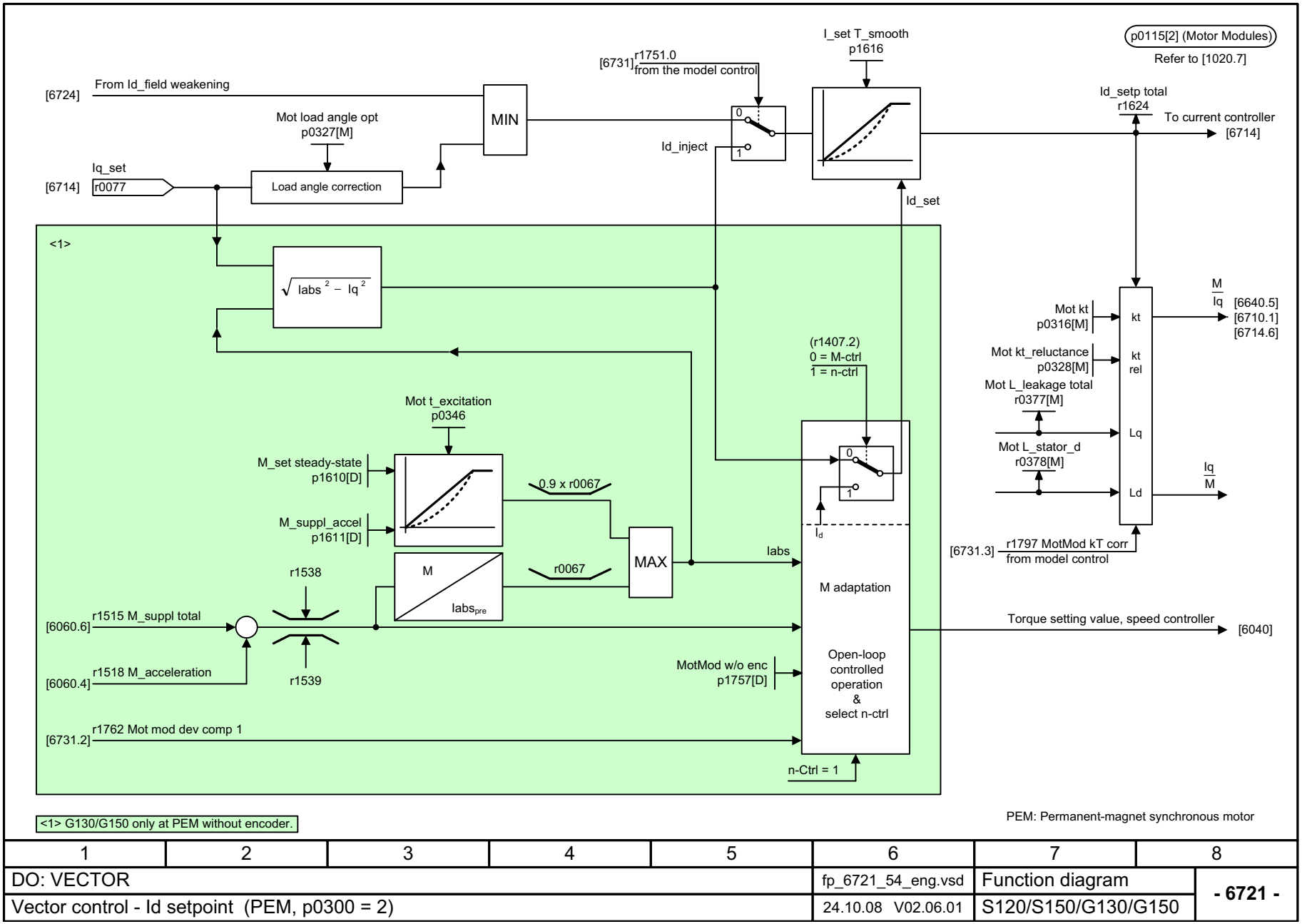
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: VECTOR					fp_6710_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 6710 -
Vector control - Current setpoint filter					04.09.07 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

Figure 2-97 6710 – Current setpoint filter



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: VECTOR					fp_6714_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 6714 -
Vector control - Iq and Id controllers					06.05.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

Figure 2-98 6714 – Iq and Id controller



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: VECTOR					fp_6721_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 6721 -
Vector control - Id setpoint (PEM, p0300 = 2)					24.10.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

Figure 2-99 6721 – Id setpoint (PEM, p0300 = 2)

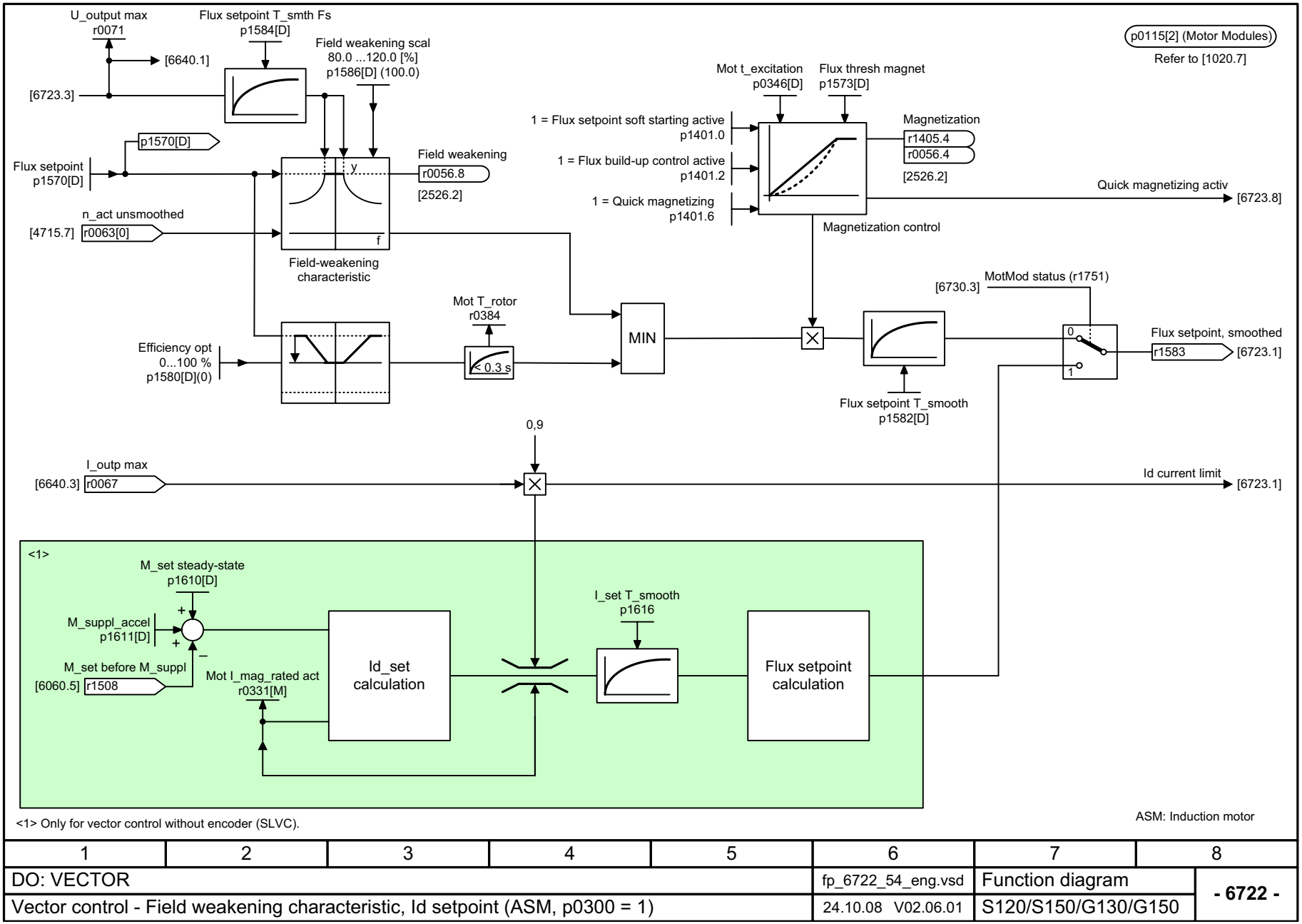
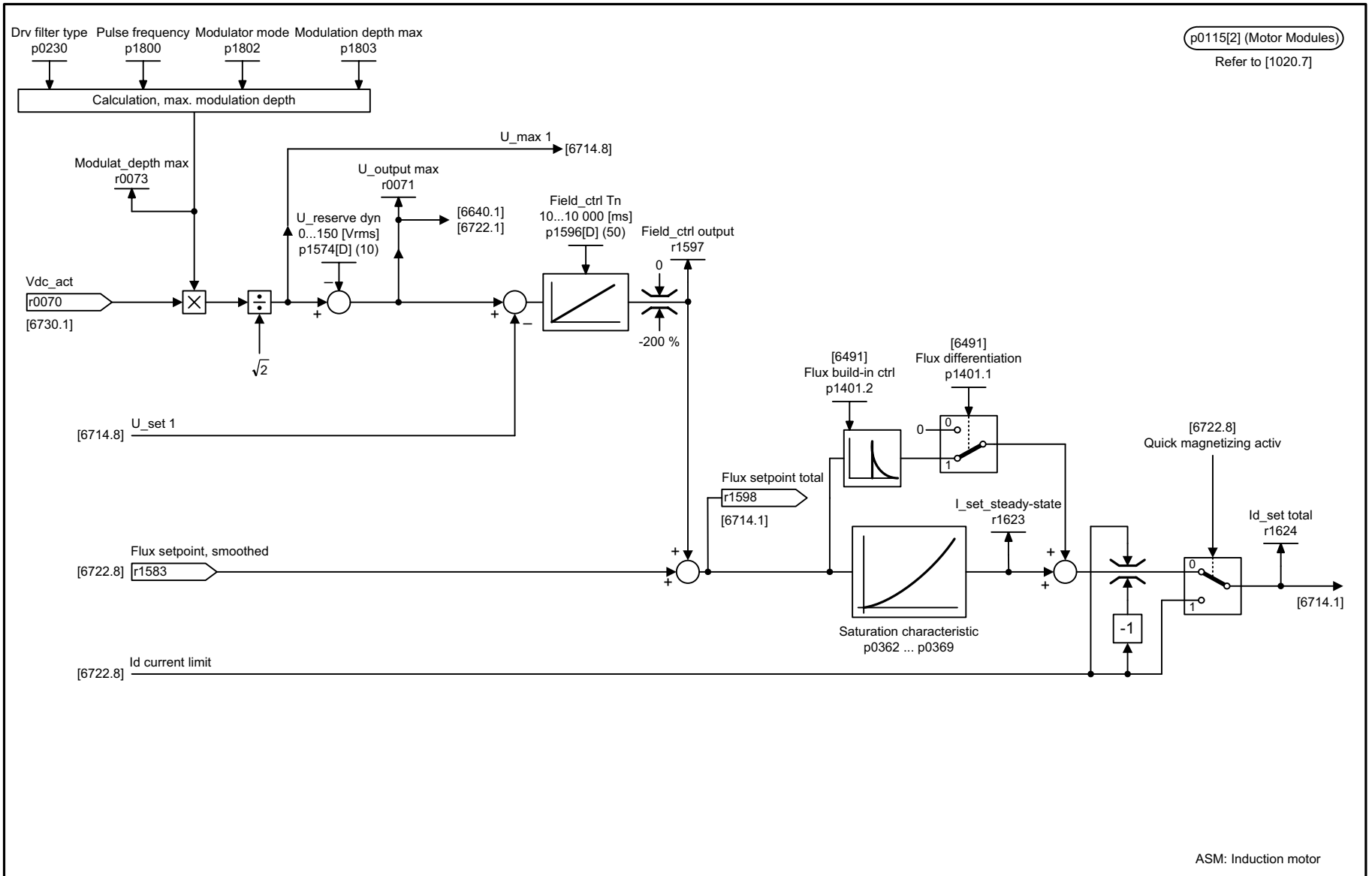


Figure 2-100 6722 – Field weakening characteristic, Id setpoint (ASM, p0300 = 1)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: VECTOR					fp_6722_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 6722 -
Vector control - Field weakening characteristic, Id setpoint (ASM, p0300 = 1)					24.10.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: VECTOR					fp_6723_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 6723 -
Vector control - Field weakening controller, flux controller (ASM, p0300 = 1)					24.10.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

Figure 2-101 6723 – Field weakening controller, flux controller (ASM, p0300 = 1)

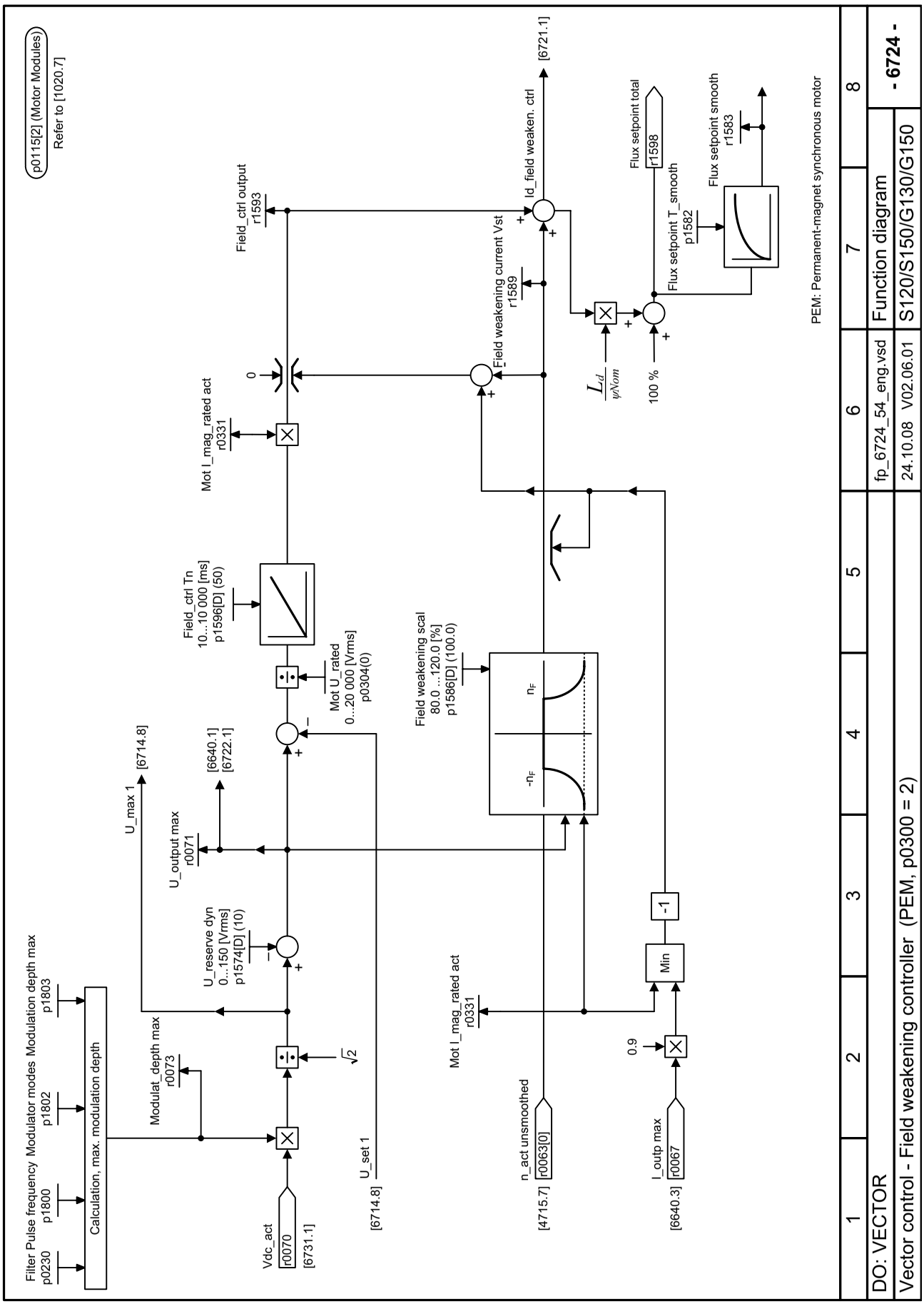
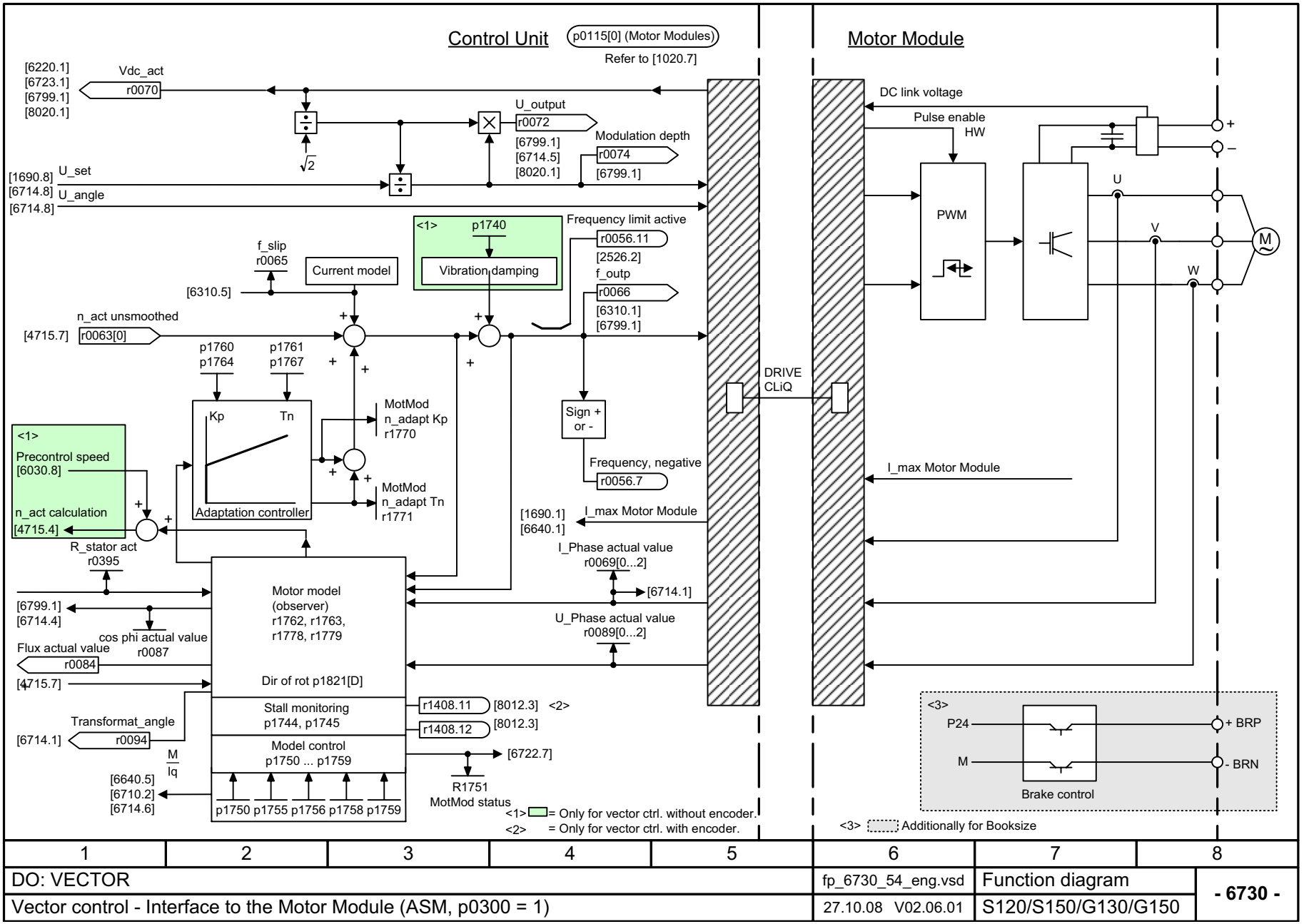


Figure 2-102 6724 – Field weakening controller (PEM, p0300 = 2)



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: VECTOR					fp_6730_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 6730 -
Vector control - Interface to the Motor Module (ASM, p0300 = 1)					27.10.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

Figure 2-103 6730 – Interface to Motor Module (ASM, p0300 = 1)

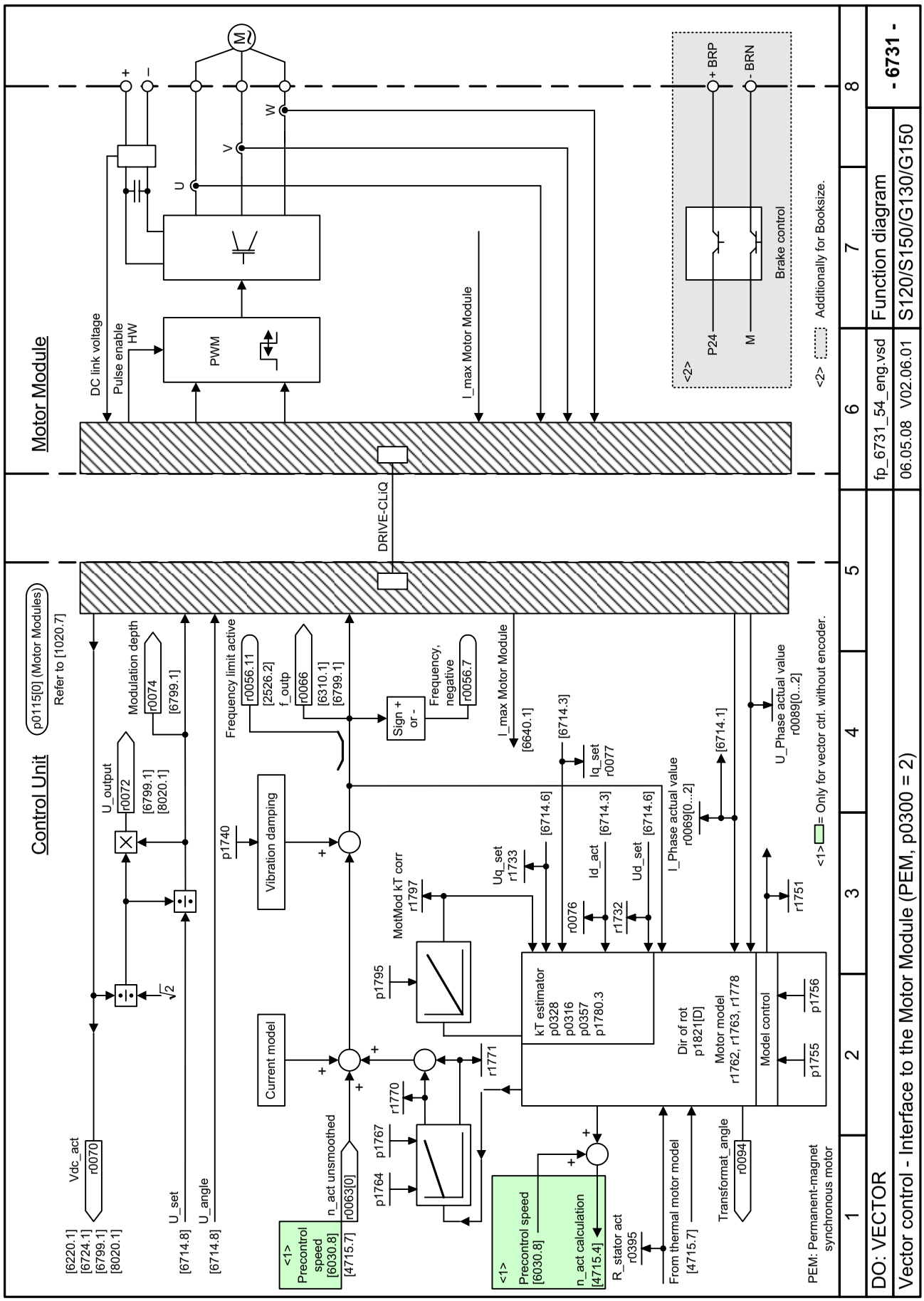


Figure 2-104 6731 – Interface to the Motor Module (PEM, p0300 = 2)

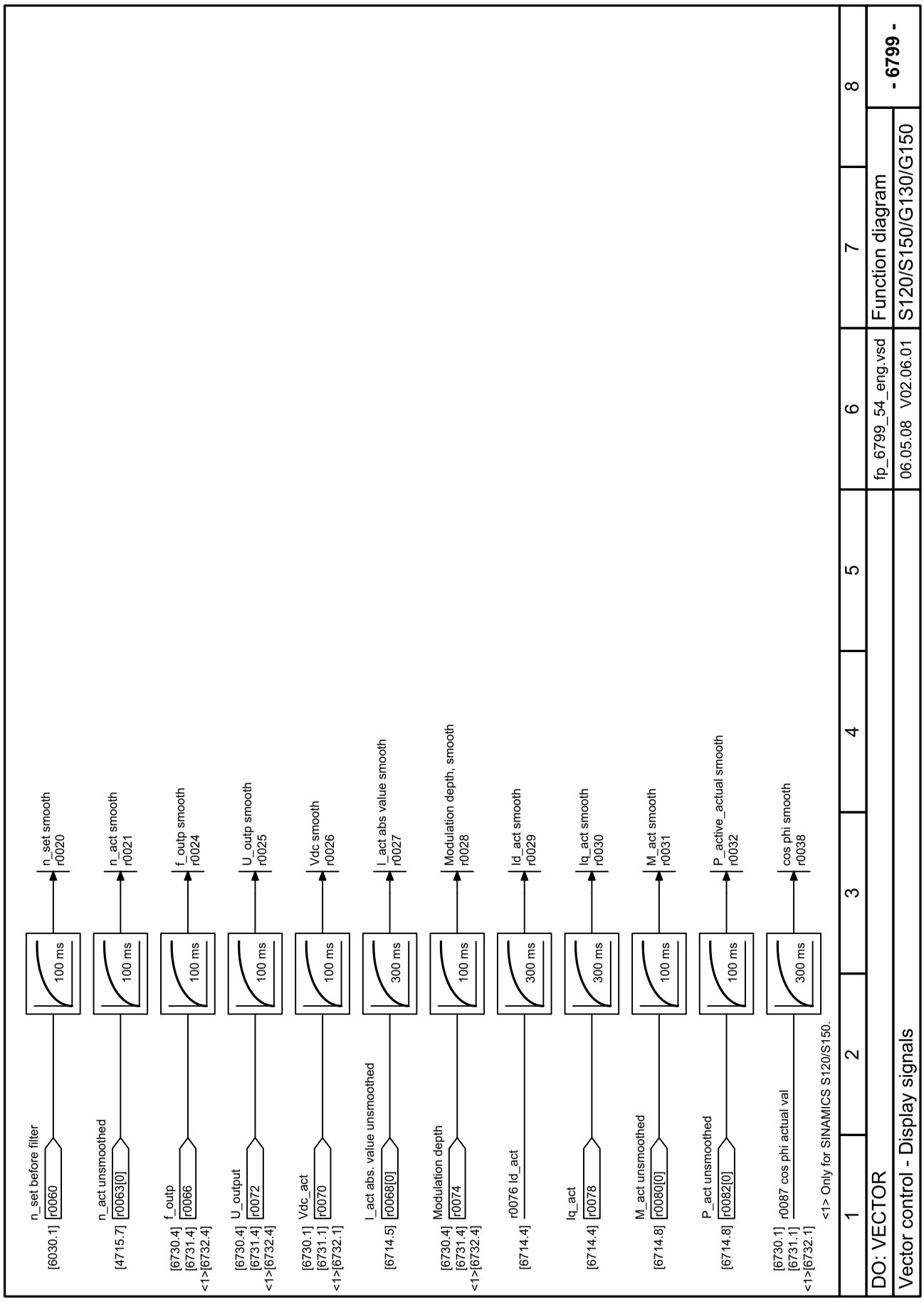
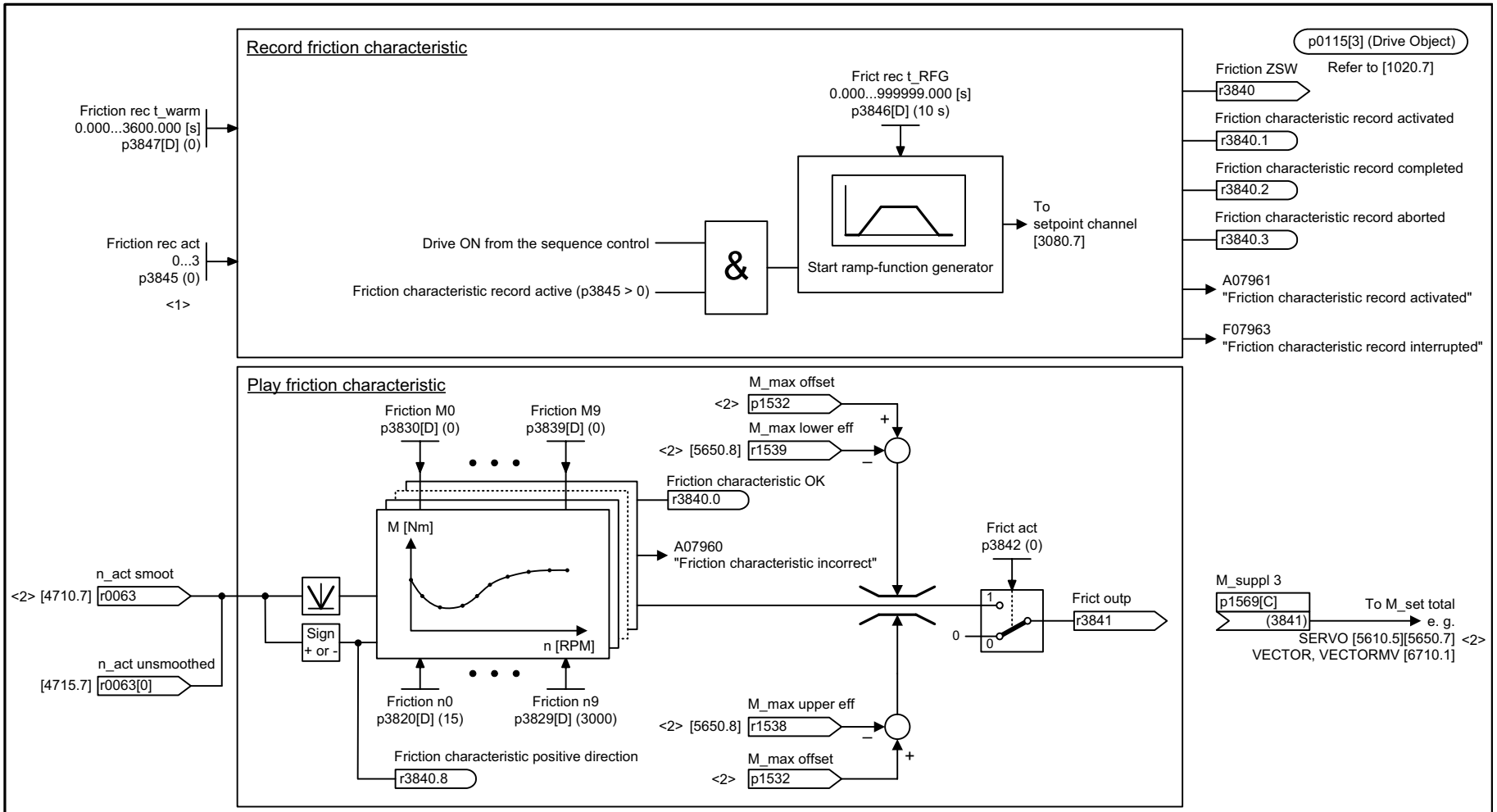


Figure 2-105 6799 – Display signals

2.13 Technology functions

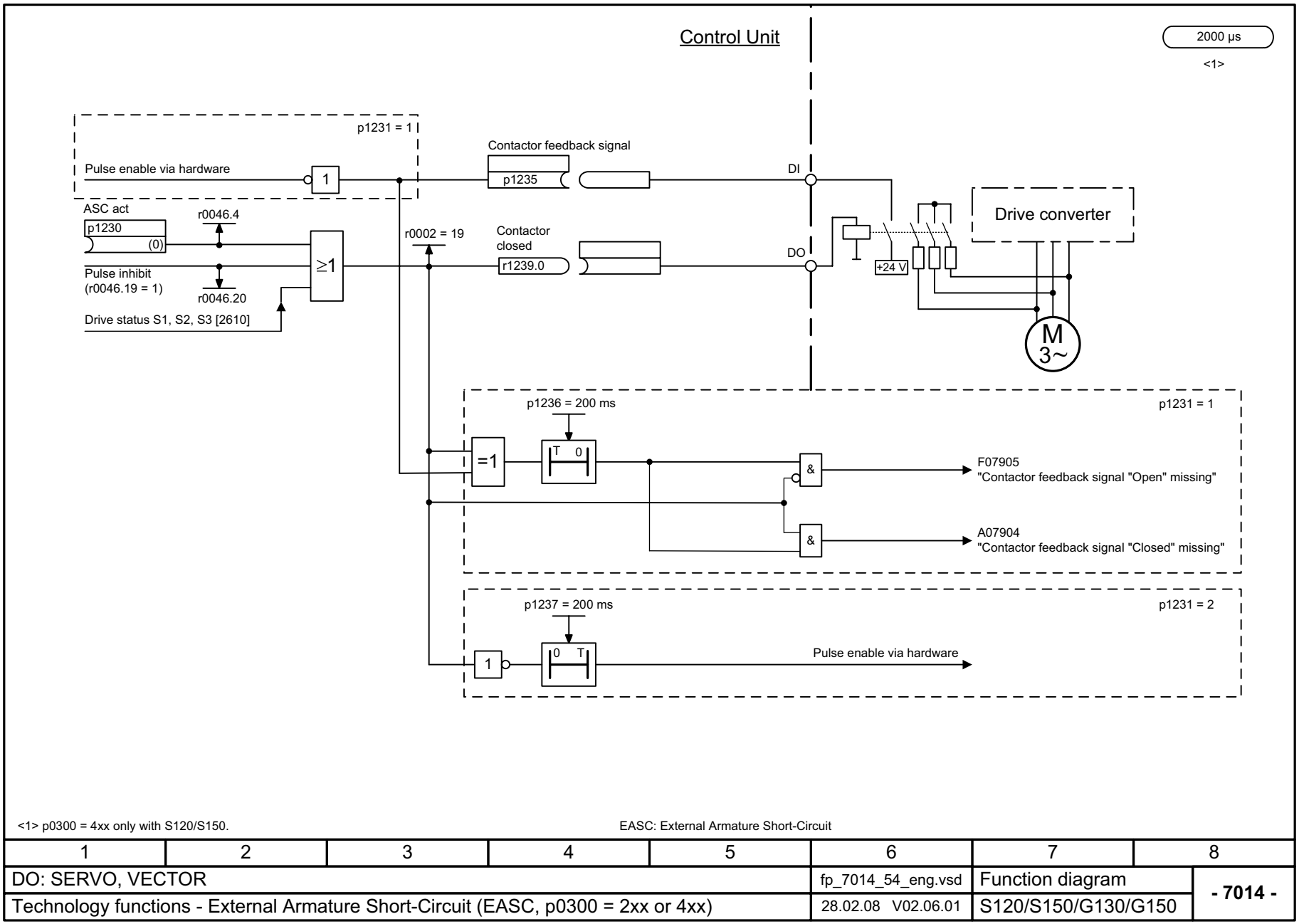
Function diagrams



<1> p3845
= 0: Friction characteristic record deactivated
= 1: Friction characteristic record activated
= 2: Friction characteristic record completed
= 3: Friction characteristic record aborted
= 8: Friction characteristic positive direction
<2> Only for SINAMICS S120 and SERVO.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: SERVO, VECTOR (n/M), VECTORMV					fp_7010_51_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 7010 -
Technology functions - Friction characteristic					24.11.08 V02.06.01	SINAMICS	

Figure 2-106 7010 – Friction characteristic



<1> p0300 = 4xx only with S120/S150.

EASC: External Armature Short-Circuit

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: SERVO, VECTOR					fp_7014_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 7014 -
Technology functions - External Armature Short-Circuit (EASC, p0300 = 2xx or 4xx)					28.02.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

Figure 2-107 7014 – External armature short circuit (EASC, p0300 = 2xx)

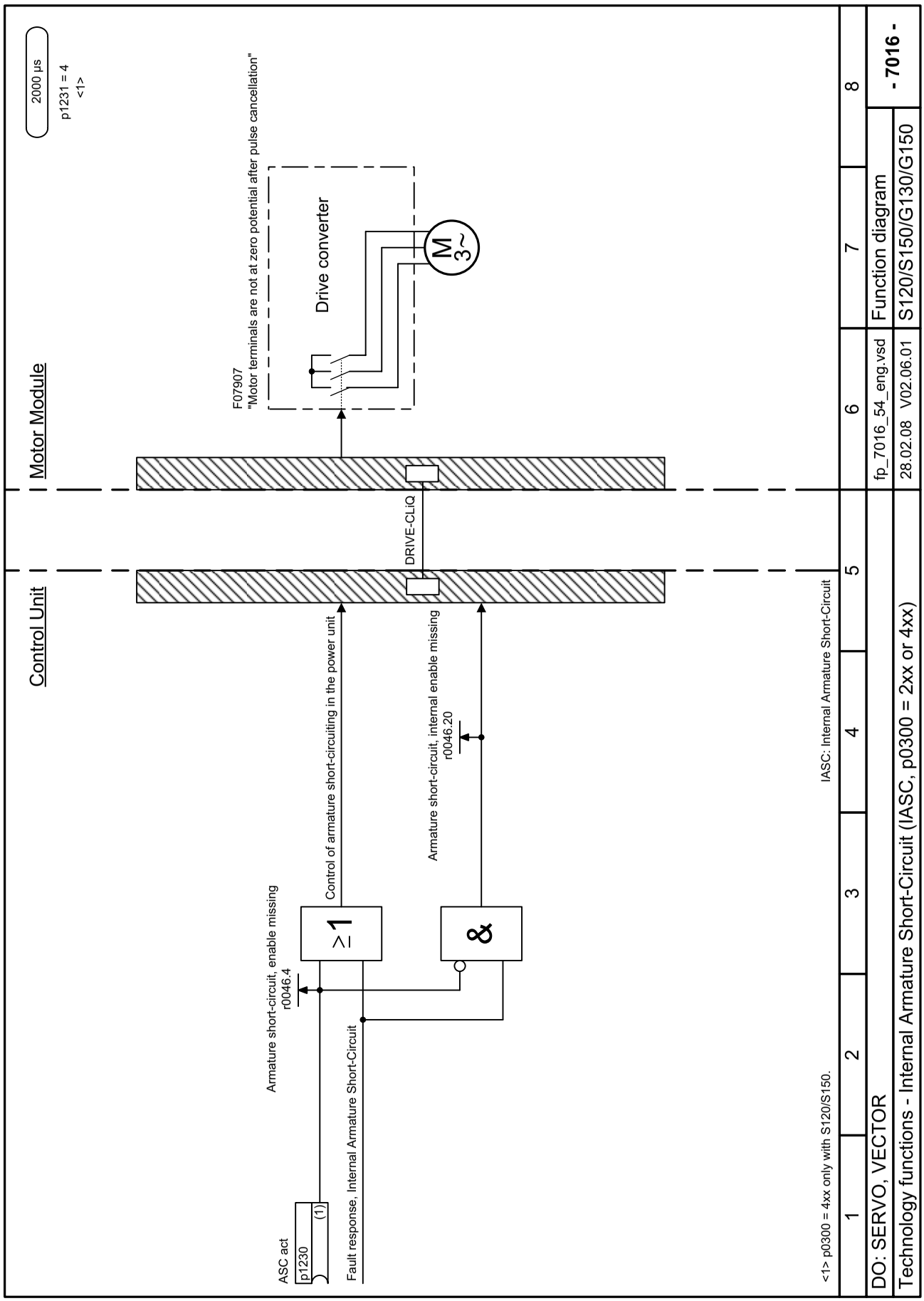
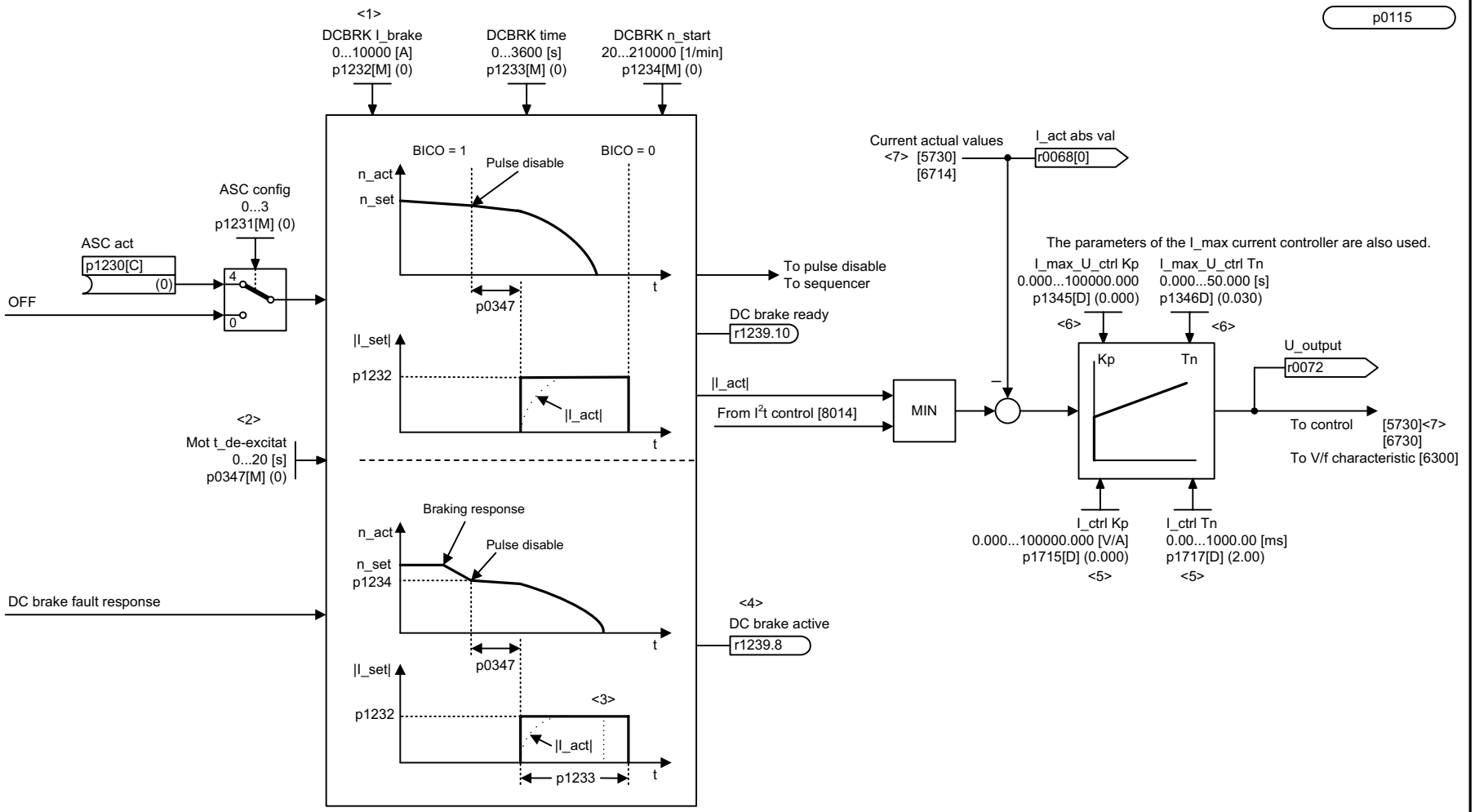


Figure 2-108 7016 – Internal armature short circuit (IASC, p0300 = 2xx)



<1> The DC braking current is determined during automatic calculation (p0340 = 1).
<2> The de-magnetization time is determined during automatic calculation (p0340 = 1, 3).
<3> As soon as the standstill threshold (p1226) has been reached, the DC current injection will be aborted prematurely.
<4> Signal r1239.8 is only set while the DC brake is active.
<5> Only for SINAMICS S120 and SERVO.
<6> Only for VECTOR.
<7> Only for SINAMICS S120.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: SERVO, VECTOR					fp_7017_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 7017 -
Technology functions - DC brake (p0300 = 1xx)					27.02.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

Figure 2-109 7017 – DC injection brake (p0300 = 1xx)

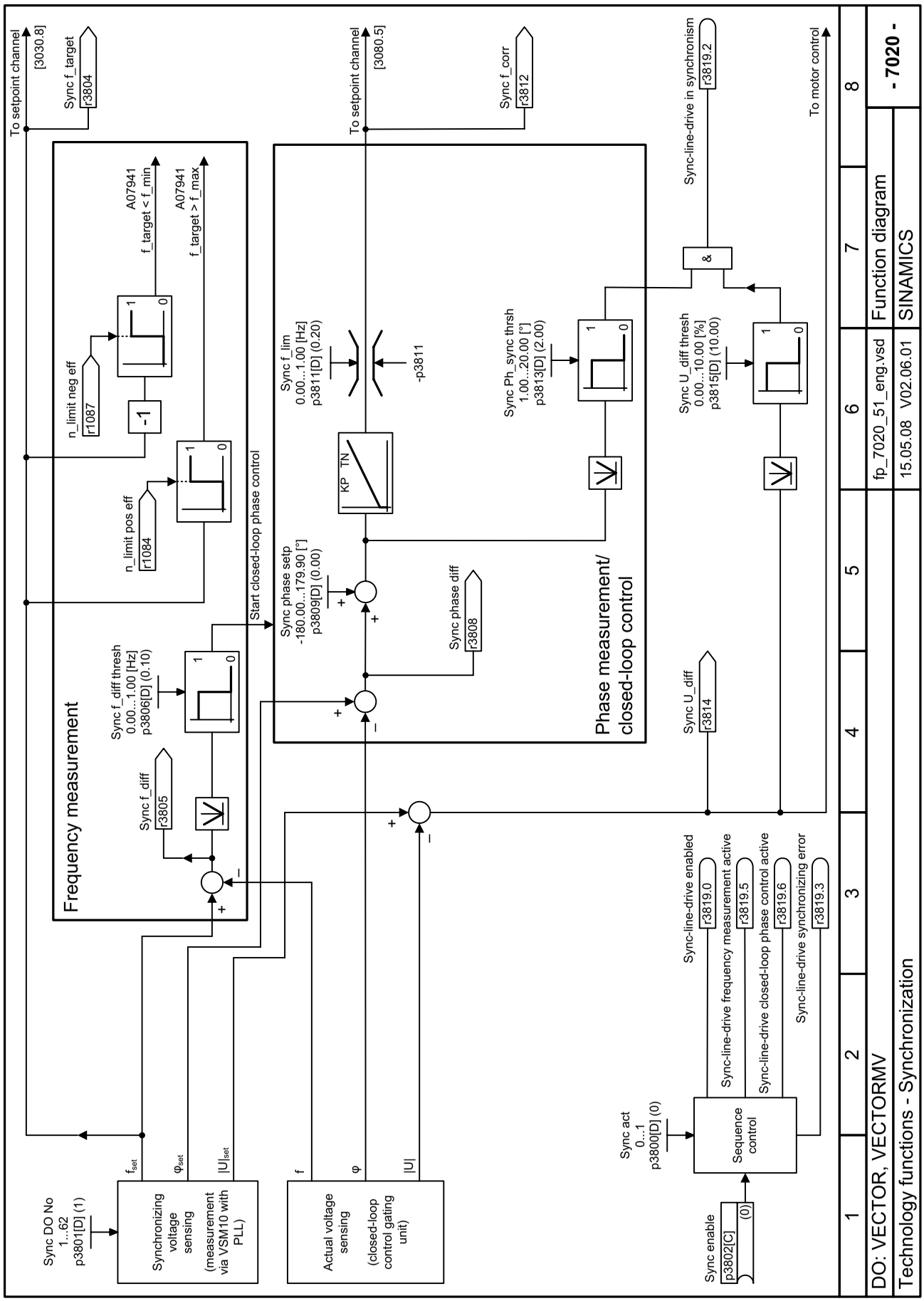
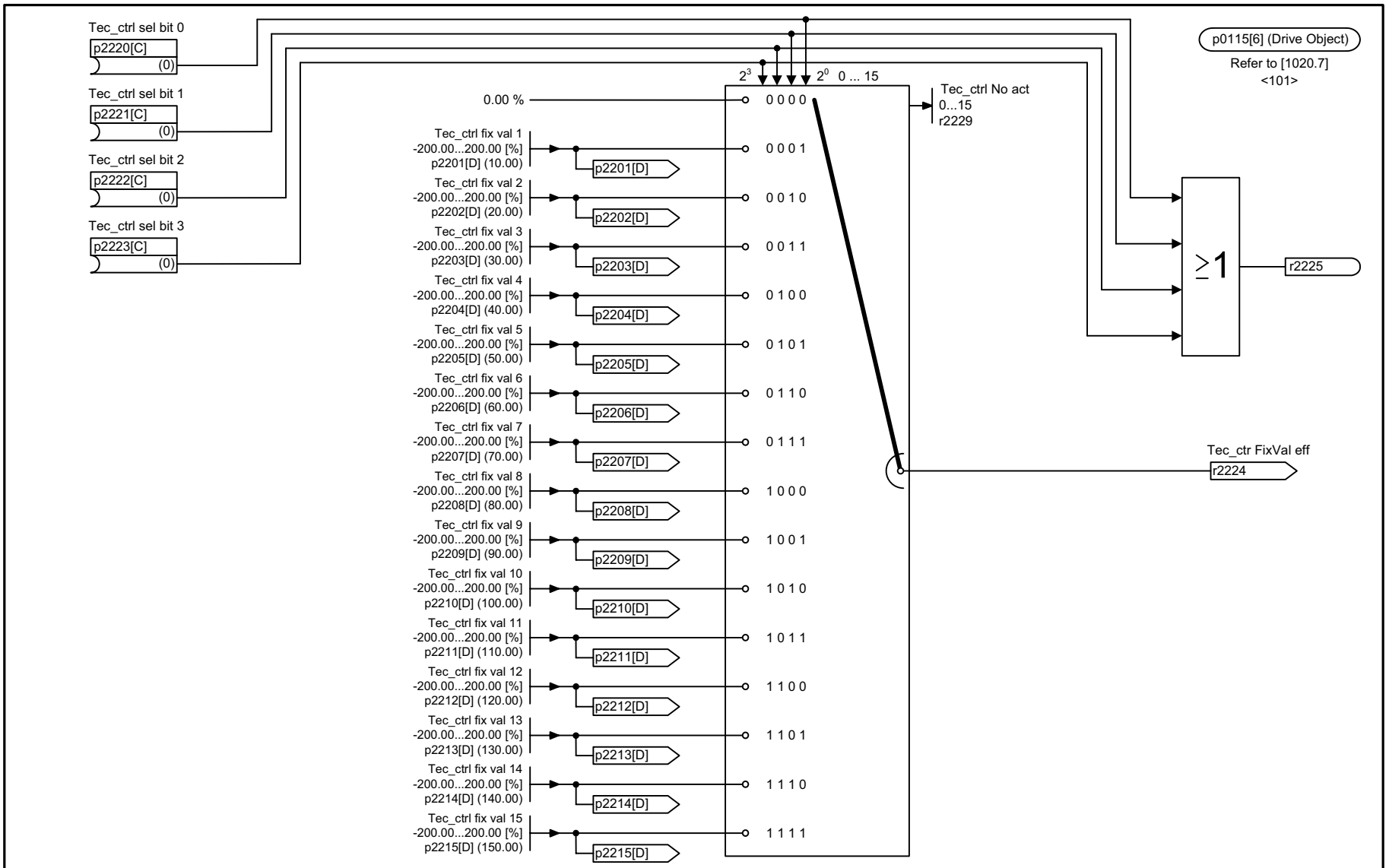


Figure 2-110 7020 – Synchronization

2.14 Technology controller

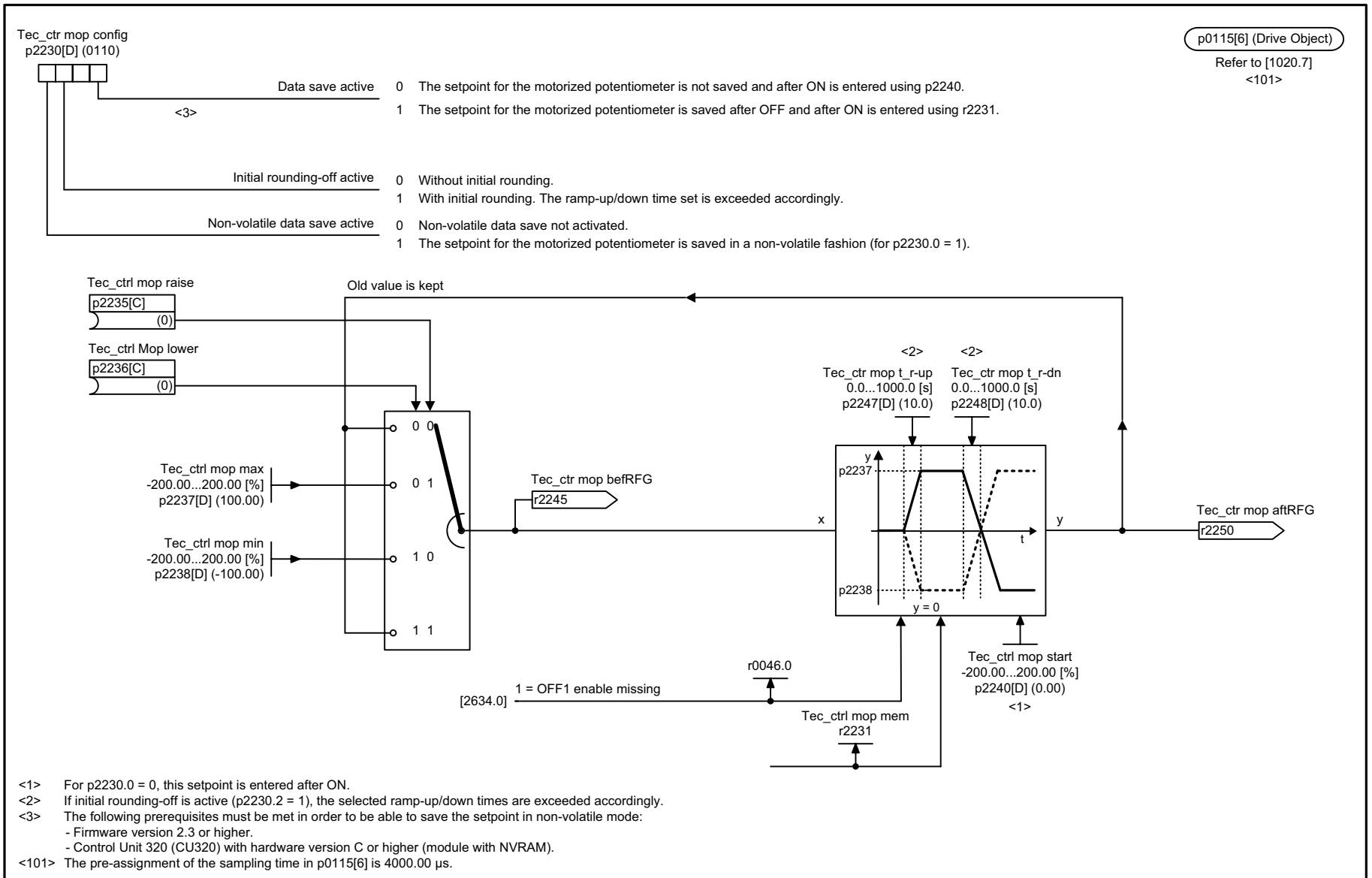
Function diagrams



<101> The pre-assignment of the sampling time in p0115[6] is 4000.00 µs.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: SERVO, VECTOR, VECTORMV					fp_7950_51_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 7950 -
Technology controller - Fixed values (r0108.16 = 1)					21.08.08 V02.06.01	SINAMICS	

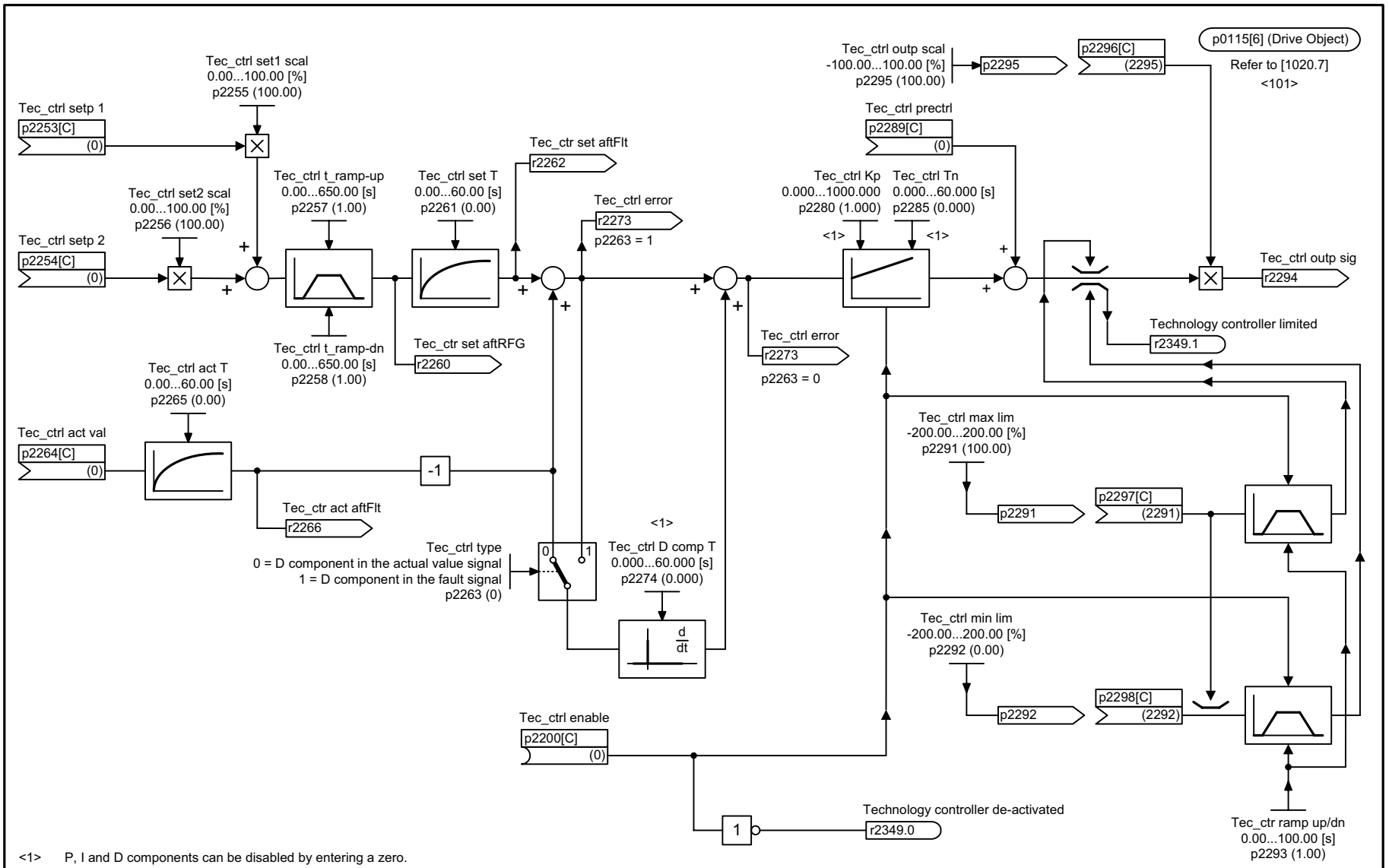
Figure 2-111 7950 – Fixed values (r0108.16 = 1)



<1> For p2230.0 = 0, this setpoint is entered after ON.
<2> If initial rounding-off is active (p2230.2 = 1), the selected ramp-up/down times are exceeded accordingly.
<3> The following prerequisites must be met in order to be able to save the setpoint in non-volatile mode:
- Firmware version 2.3 or higher.
- Control Unit 320 (CU320) with hardware version C or higher (module with NVRAM).
<101> The pre-assignment of the sampling time in p0115[6] is 4000.00 µs.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: SERVO, VECTOR, VECTORMV					fp_7954_51_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 7954 -
Technology controller - Motorized potentiometer (r0108.16 = 1)					21.08.08 V02.06.01	SINAMICS	

Figure 2-112 7954 – Motorized potentiometer (r0108.16=1)



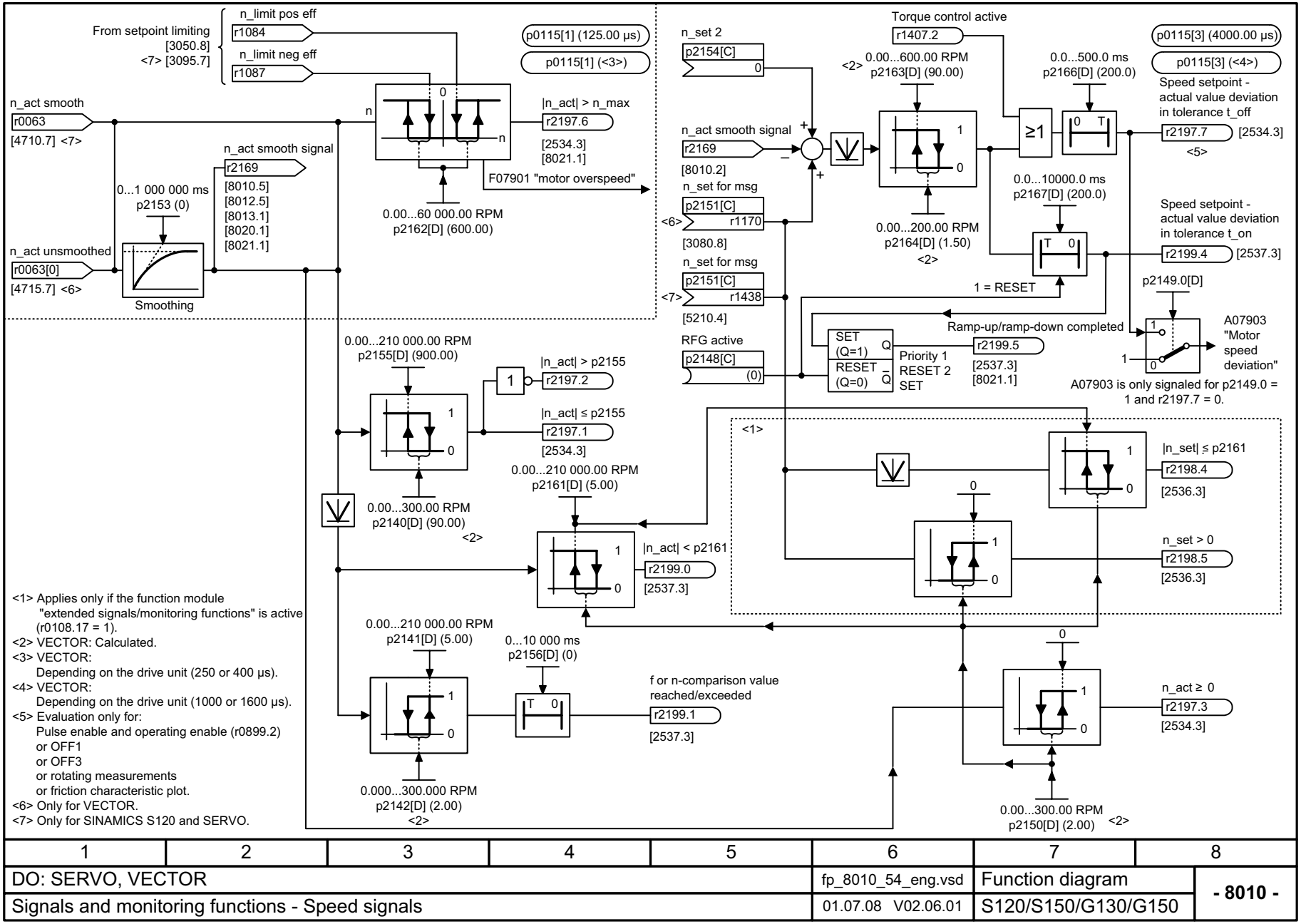
<1> P, I and D components can be disabled by entering a zero.
<101> The pre-assignment of the sampling time in p0115[6] is 4000.00 µs.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: SERVO, VECTOR, VECTORMV					fp_7958_51_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 7958 -
Technology controller - Closed-loop control (r0108.16 = 1)					09.07.08 V02.06.01	SINAMICS	

Figure 2-113 7958 – Closed-loop control (r0108.16 = 1)

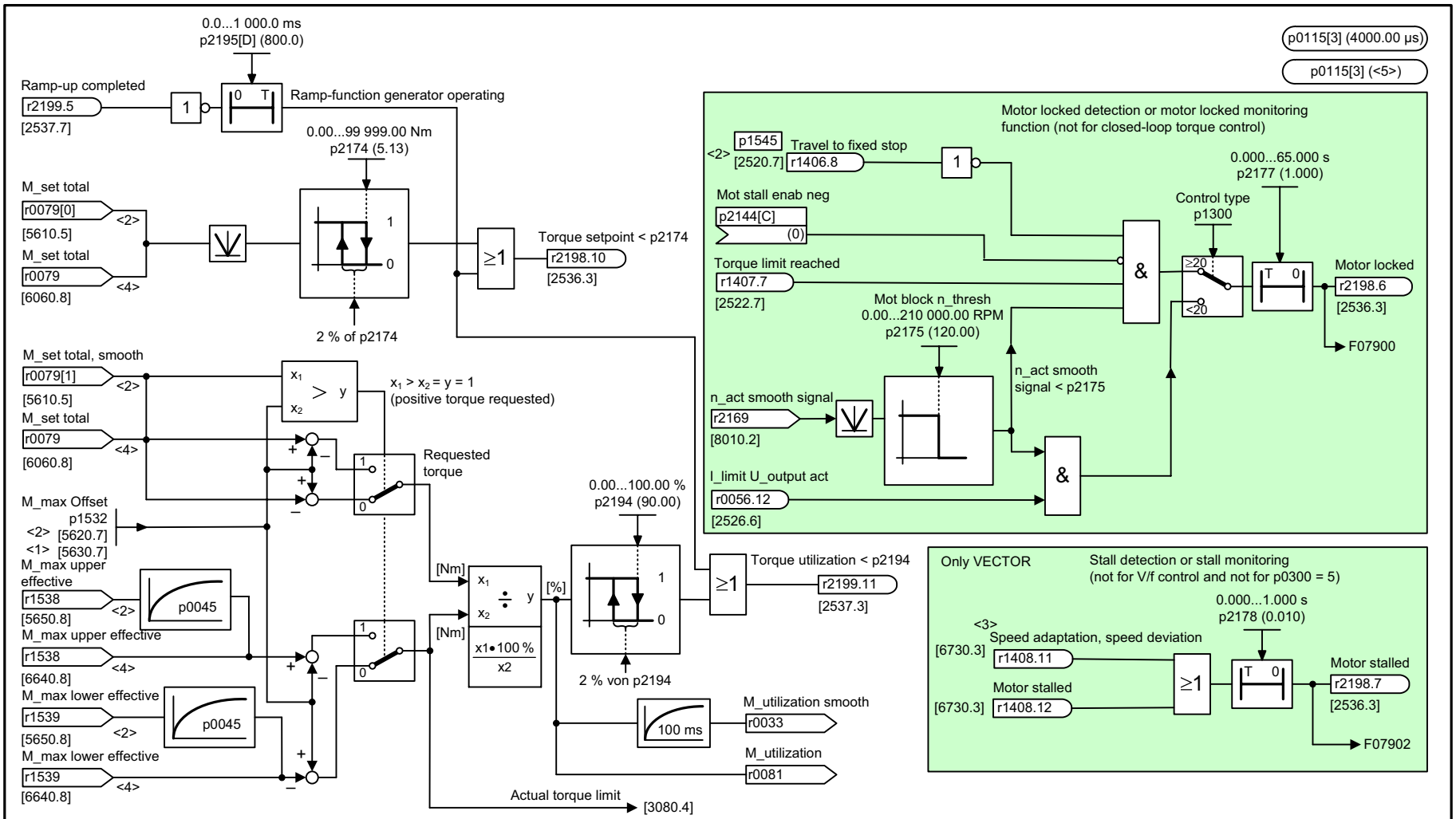
2.15 Signals and monitoring functions

Function diagrams



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: SERVO, VECTOR					fp_8010_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 8010 -
Signals and monitoring functions - Speed signals					01.07.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

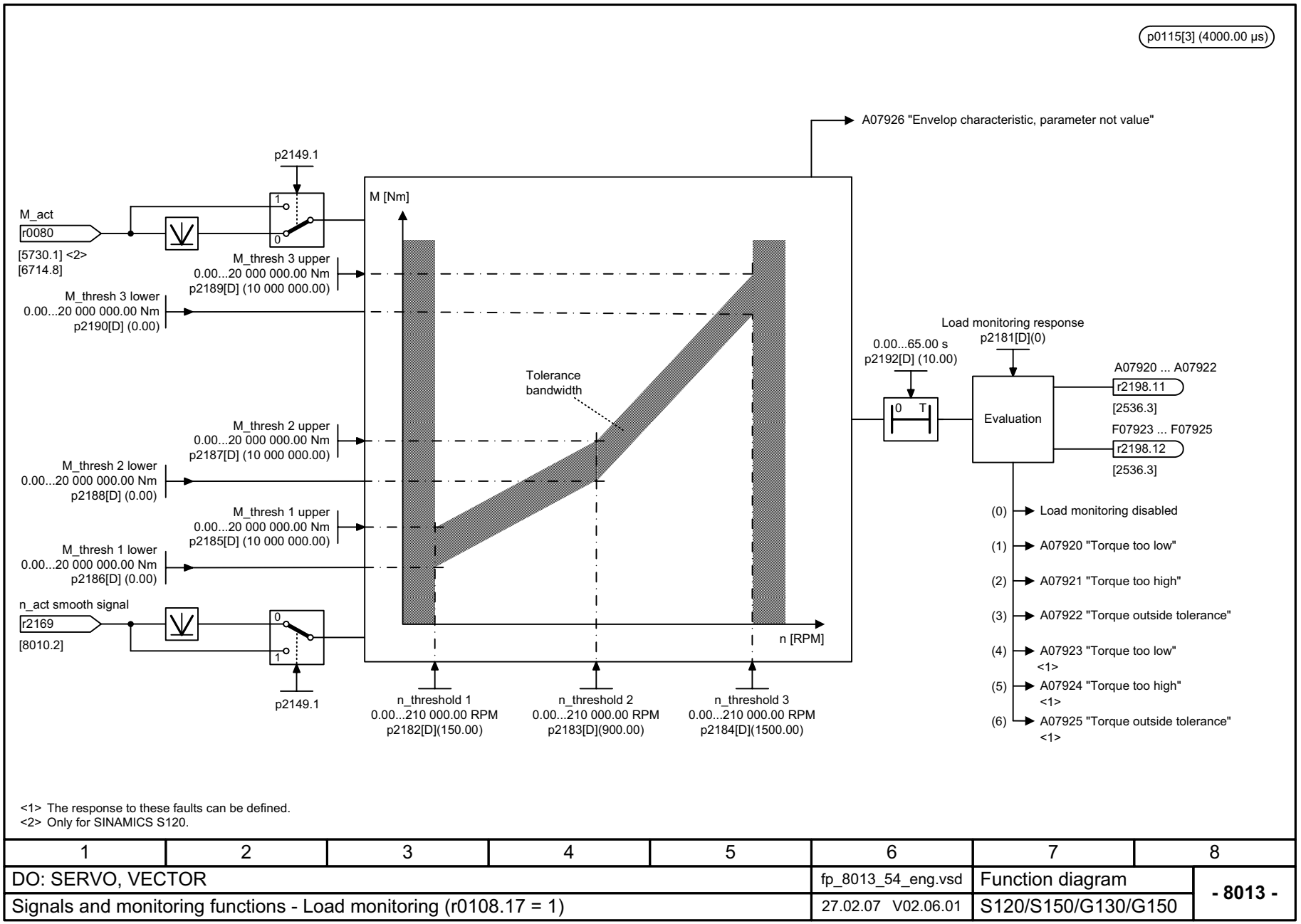
Figure 2-114 8010 – Speed signals



<1> The torque setpoint and the torque limits are determined by p1532 (M_max offset). As a rule, M_max offset = 0.
<2> Only for SINAMICS S120 with SERVO (r0107 = 11).
<3> Only for vector control with encoder.
<4> Only for VECTOR (r0107 = 12).
<5> VECTOR: Depending on the drive unit (1000 or 1600 µs).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: SERVO, VECTOR					fp_8012_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 8012 -
Signals and monitoring functions - Torque signals, motor locked/stalled					27.02.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

Figure 2-115 8012 – Torque signals, motor locked/stalled



<1> The response to these faults can be defined.
<2> Only for SINAMICS S120.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: SERVO, VECTOR					fp_8013_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 8013 -
Signals and monitoring functions - Load monitoring (r0108.17 = 1)					27.02.07 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

Figure 2-116 8013 – Load monitoring (r0108.17 = 1)

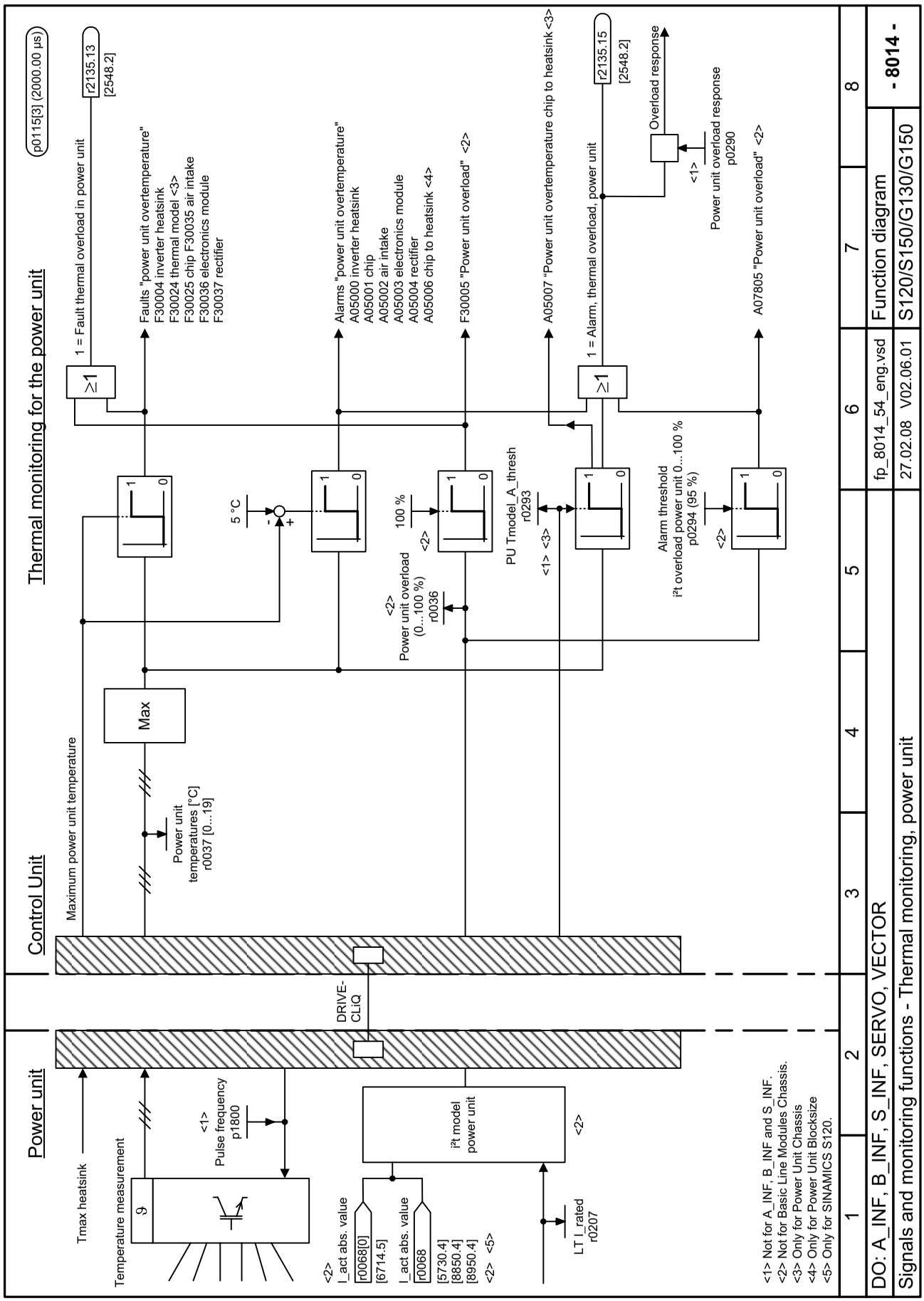
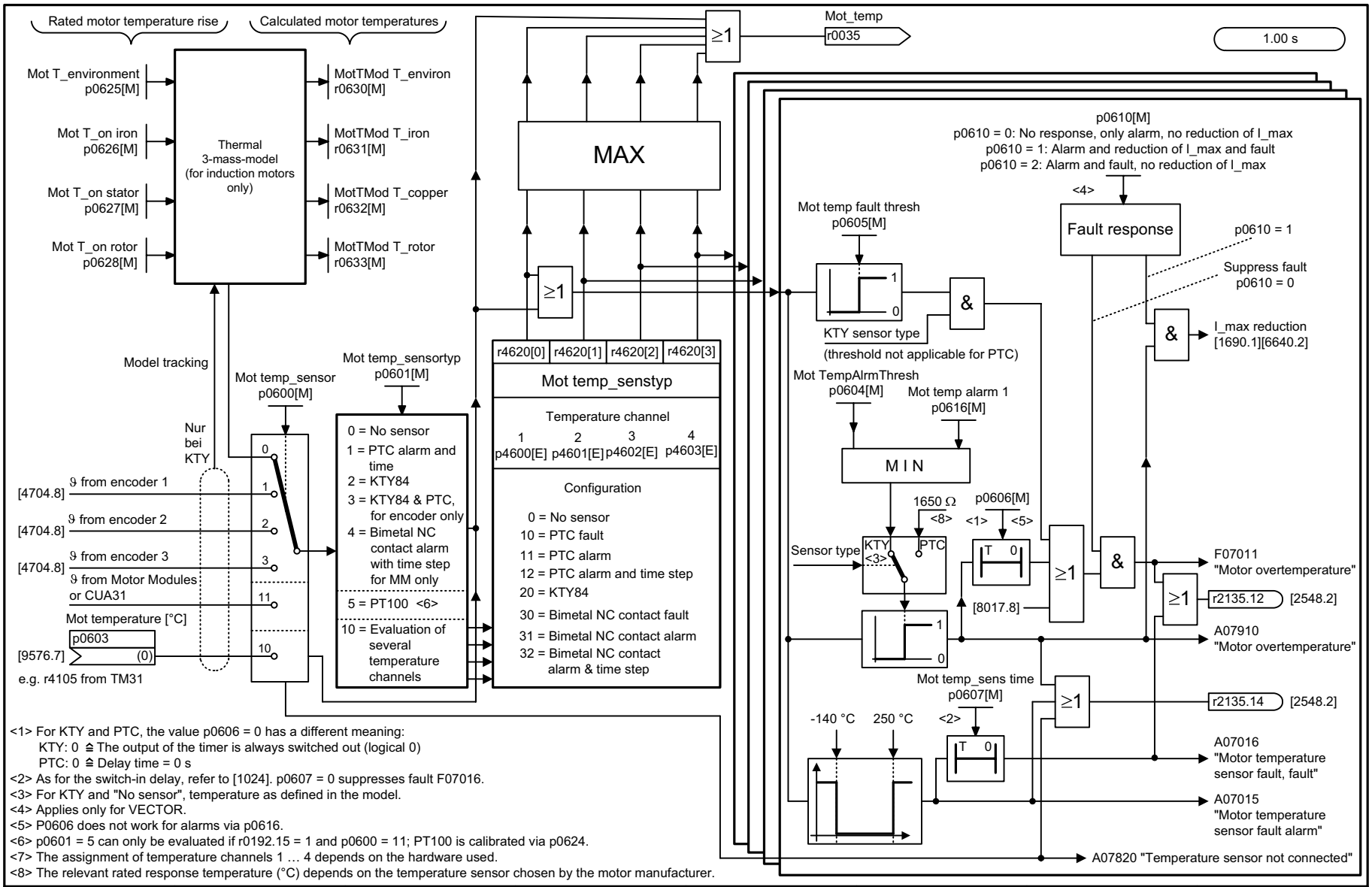


Figure 2-117 8014 – Thermal monitoring, power unit



<1> For KTY and PTC, the value p0606 = 0 has a different meaning:
KTY: 0 ≙ The output of the timer is always switched out (logical 0)
PTC: 0 ≙ Delay time = 0 s
<2> As for the switch-in delay, refer to [1024]. p0607 = 0 suppresses fault F07016.
<3> For KTY and "No sensor", temperature as defined in the model.
<4> Applies only for VECTOR.
<5> P0606 does not work for alarms via p0616.
<6> p0601 = 5 can only be evaluated if r0192.15 = 1 and p0600 = 11; PT100 is calibrated via p0624.
<7> The assignment of temperature channels 1 … 4 depends on the hardware used.
<8> The relevant rated response temperature (°C) depends on the temperature sensor chosen by the motor manufacturer.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: SERVO, VECTOR					fp_8016_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 8016 -
Signals and monitoring functions - Thermal monitoring, motor					08.10.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

Figure 2-118 8016 – Thermal monitoring motor

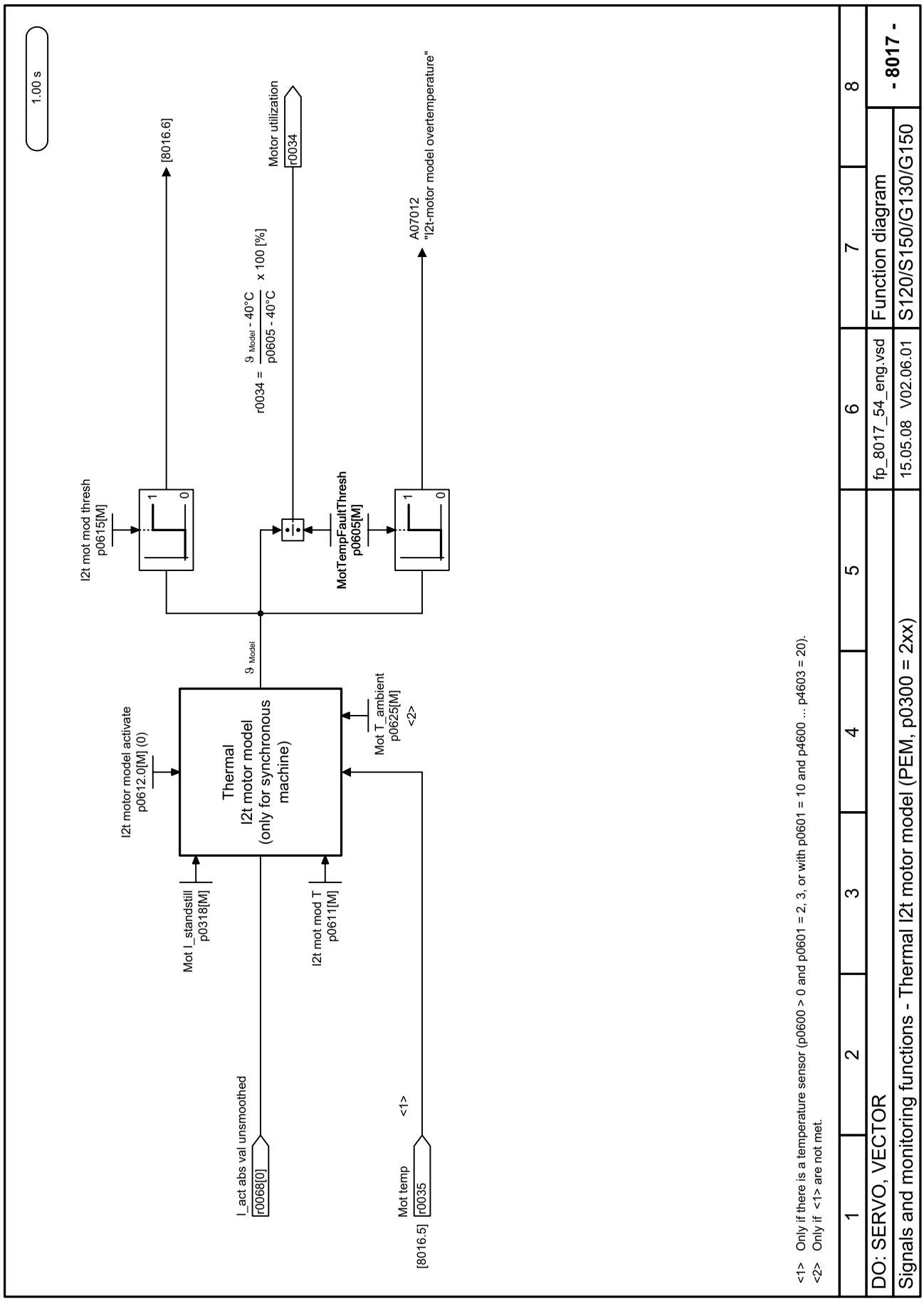


Figure 2-119 8017 – Thermal I2t motor model (PEM, p0300 = 2xx)

2.16 Diagnostics

Function diagrams

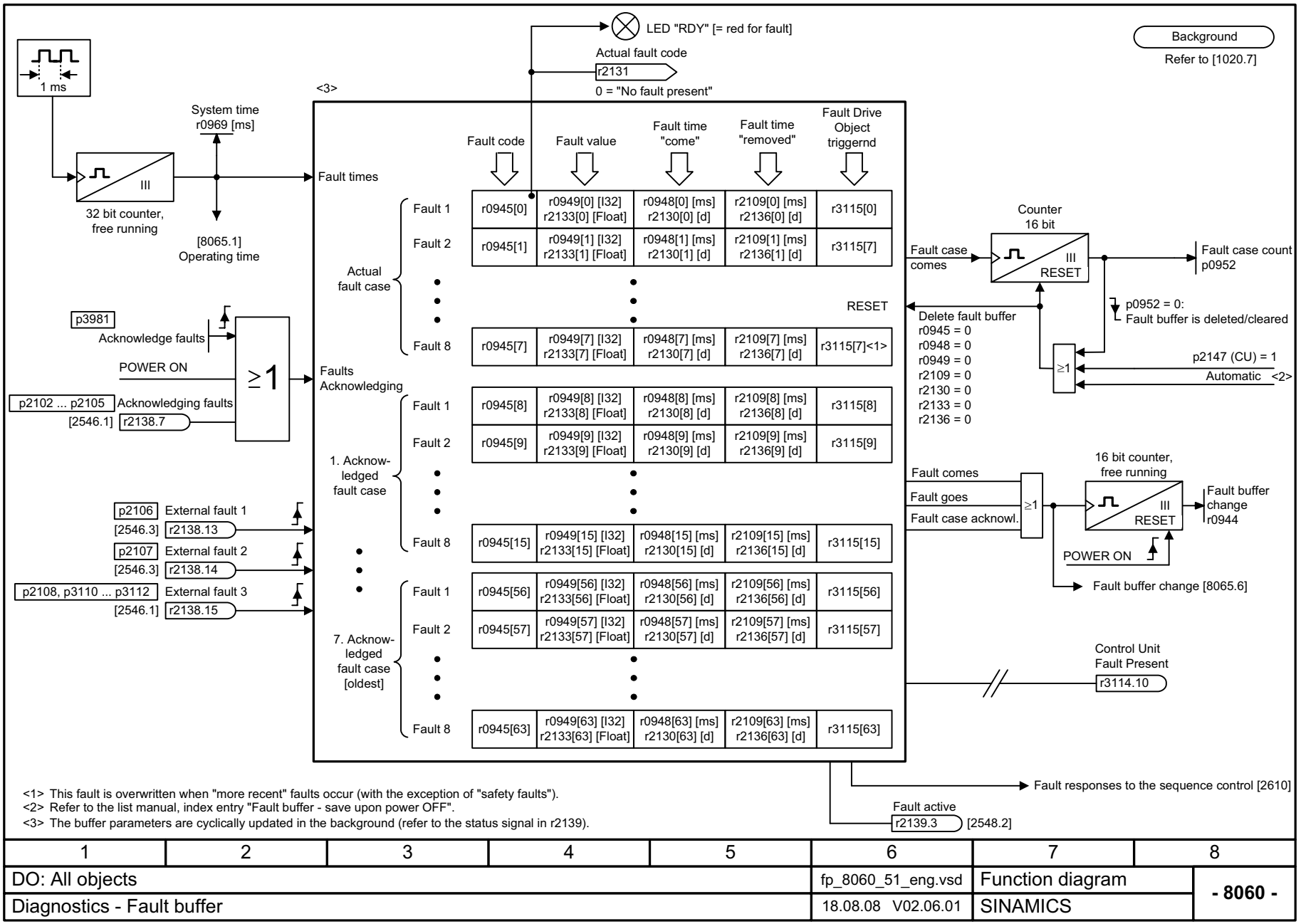


Figure 2-120 8060 – Fault buffer

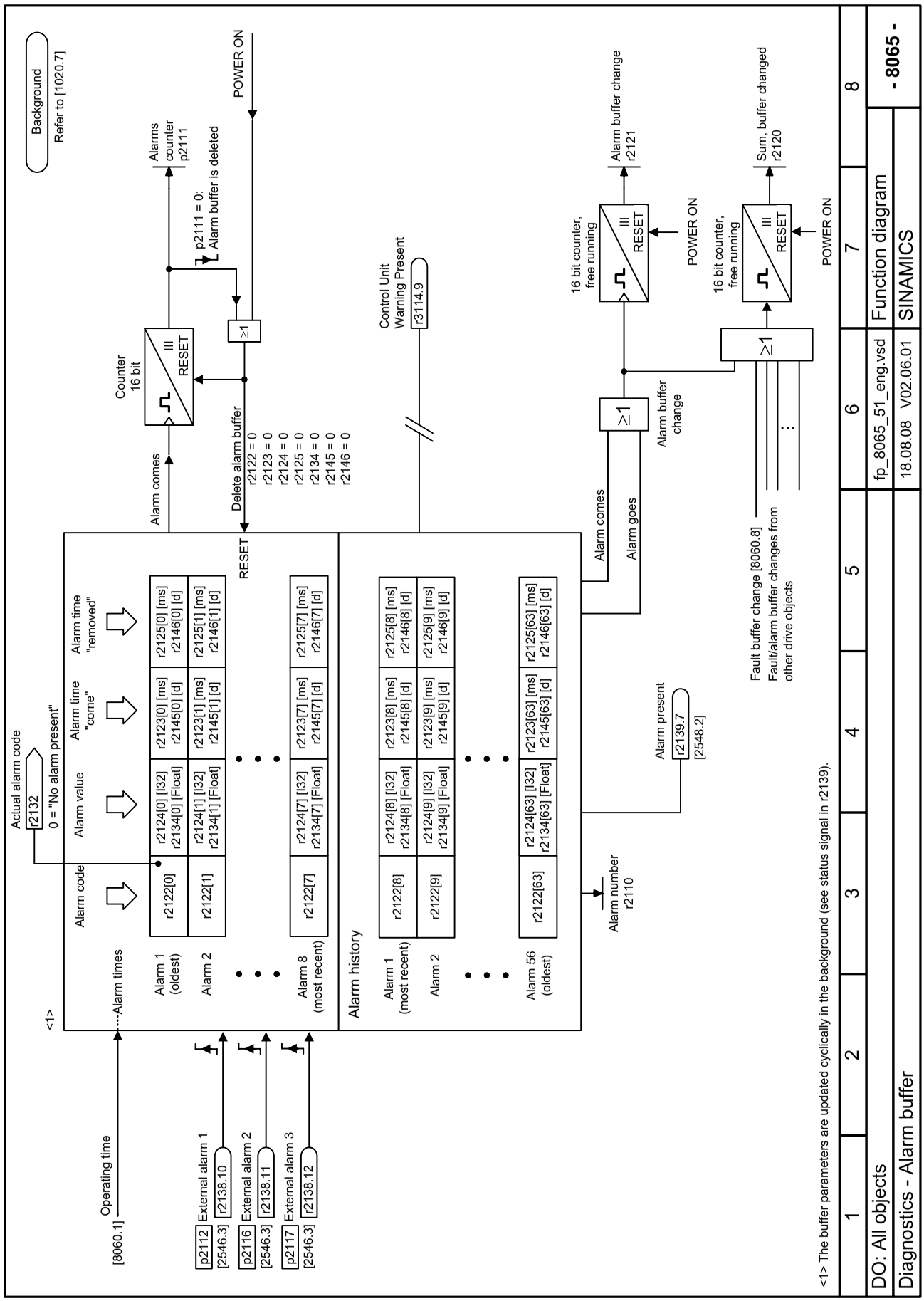


Figure 2-121 8065 – Alarm buffer

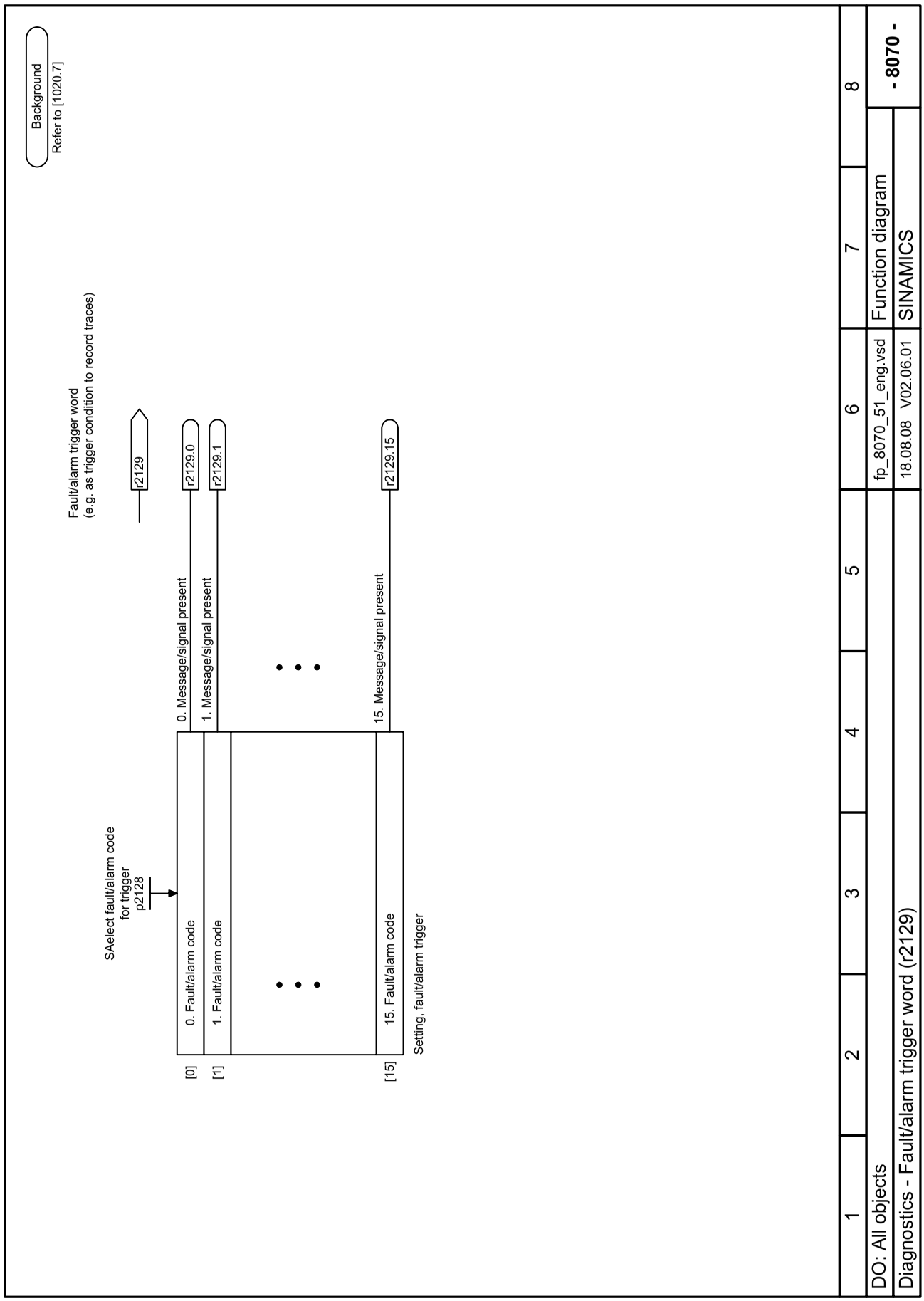
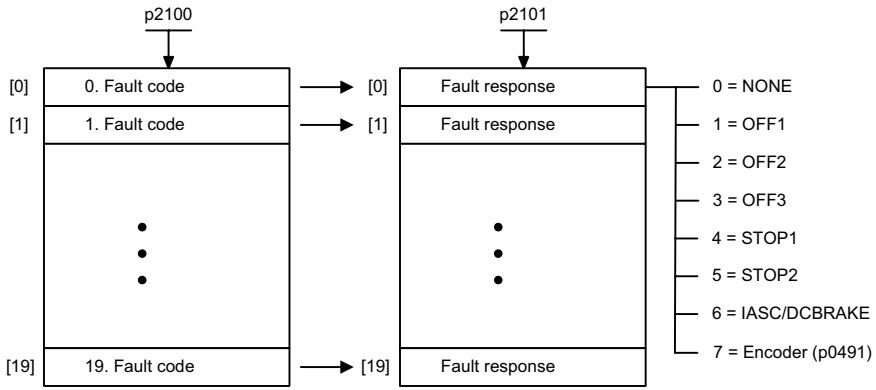


Figure 2-122 8070 – Fault/alarm trigger word (r2129)

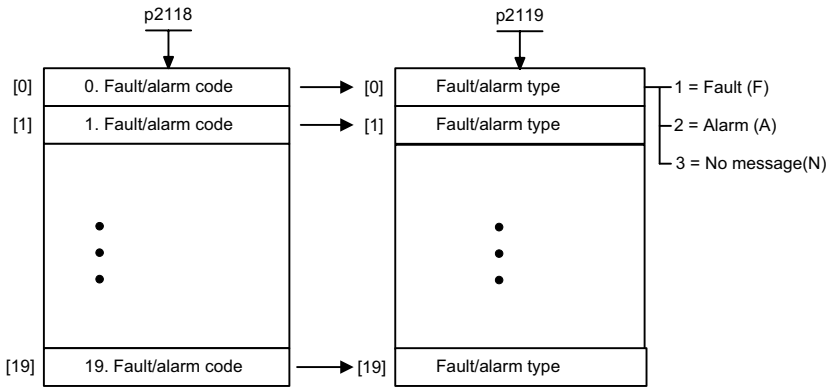
Background

Refer to [1020.7]

Changing the fault response for maximum 20 faults <1>



Changing the message type - fault <==> alarm for maximum 20 faults/alarms <1>



Changing the acknowledge mode for maximum 20 faults <1>

<1> The fault response, acknowledge mode and message type for all faults and alarms are set to meaningful default values in the factory setting.
Changes that may be required are only possible in specific value ranges specified by SIEMENS.
When the message type is changed, the supplementary information is tranferred from fault value r0949 to alarm value r2124 and vice versa.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: All objects					fp_8075_51_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 8075 -
Diagnostics - Fault/alarm configuration					18.08.08 V02.06.01	SINAMICS	

Figure 2-123 8075 – Fault/alarm configuration

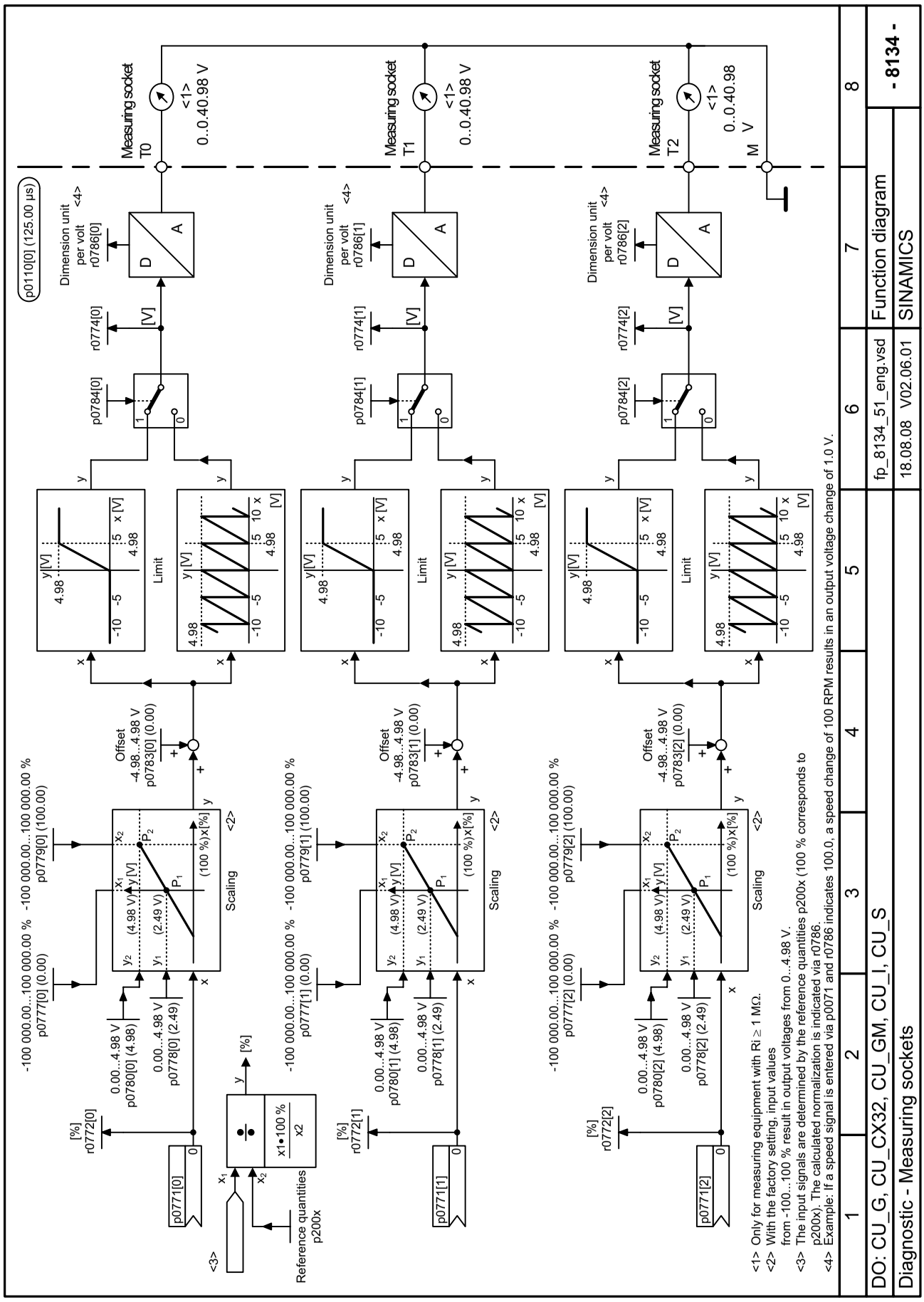
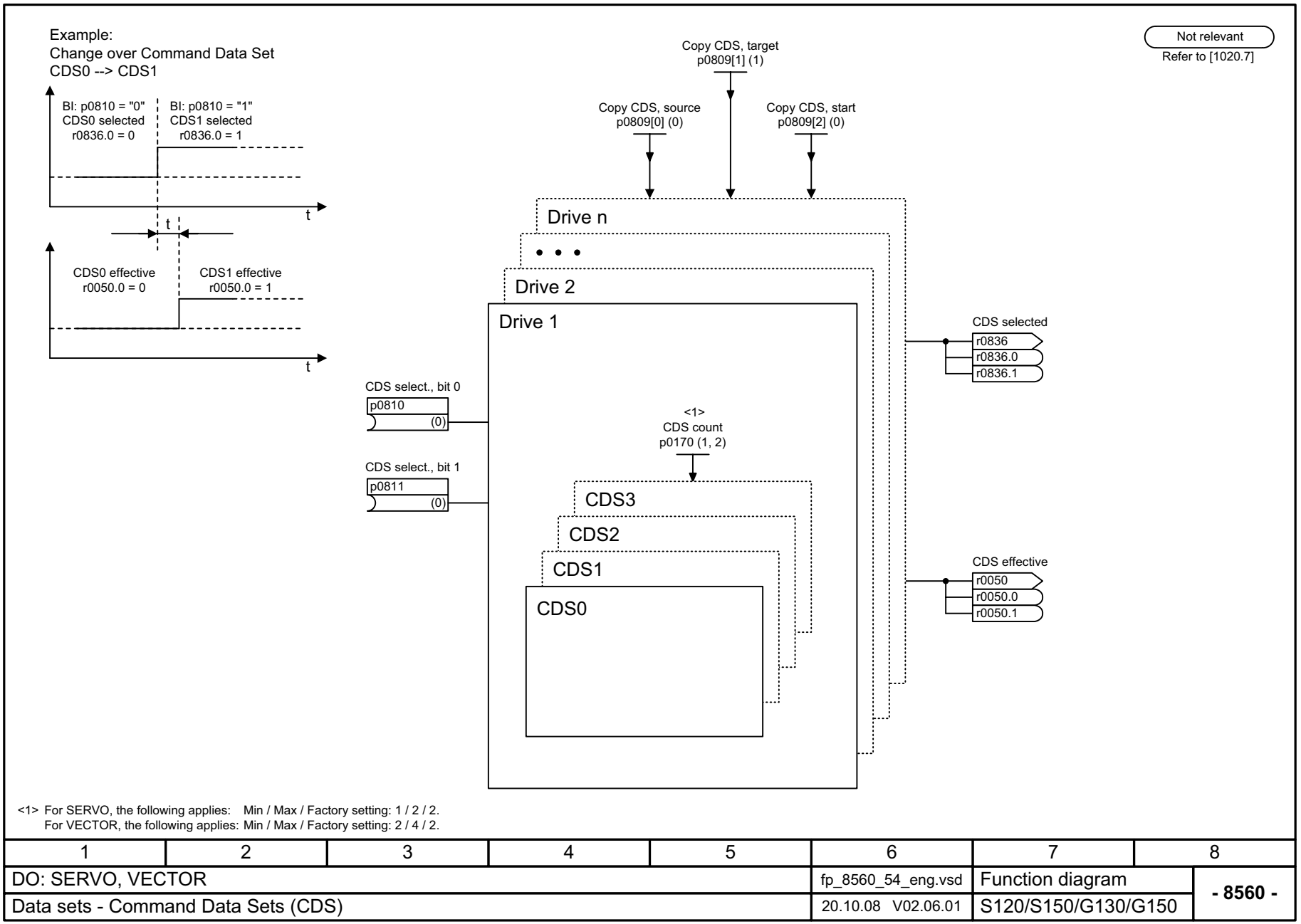


Figure 2-124 8134 – Measuring sockets

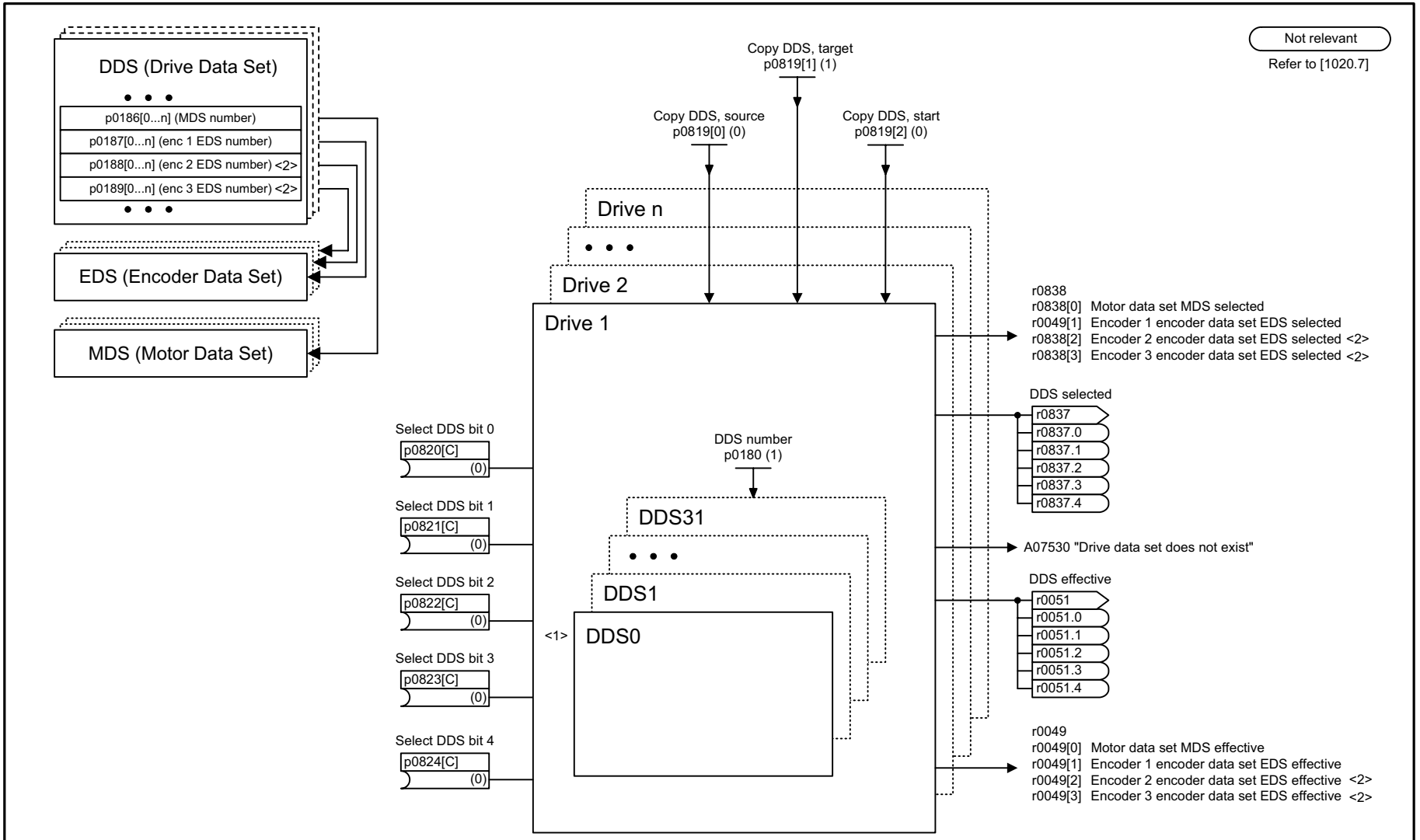
2.17 Data sets

Function diagrams



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: SERVO, VECTOR					fp_8560_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 8560 -
Data sets - Command Data Sets (CDS)					20.10.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

Figure 2-125 8560 – Command Data Sets (CDS)



<1> A BICO interconnection to a parameter which is part of a drive data set always influences the currently effective data set.

<2> Only for SINAMICS S120/S150.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: SERVO, VECTOR, TM41					fp_8565_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 8565 -
Data sets - Drive Data Sets, DDS					25.06.08 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

Figure 2-126 8565 – Drive Data Set (DDS)

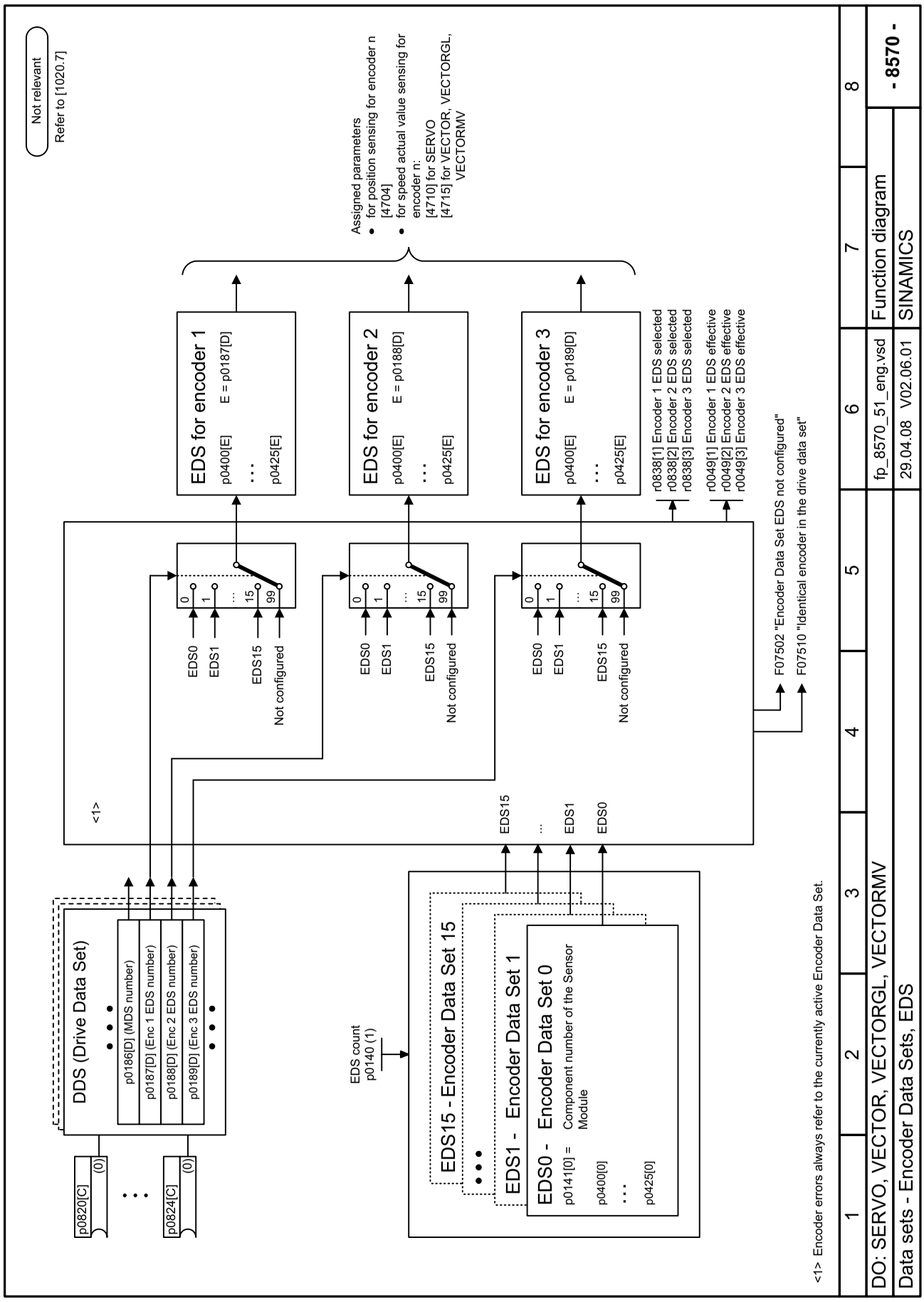
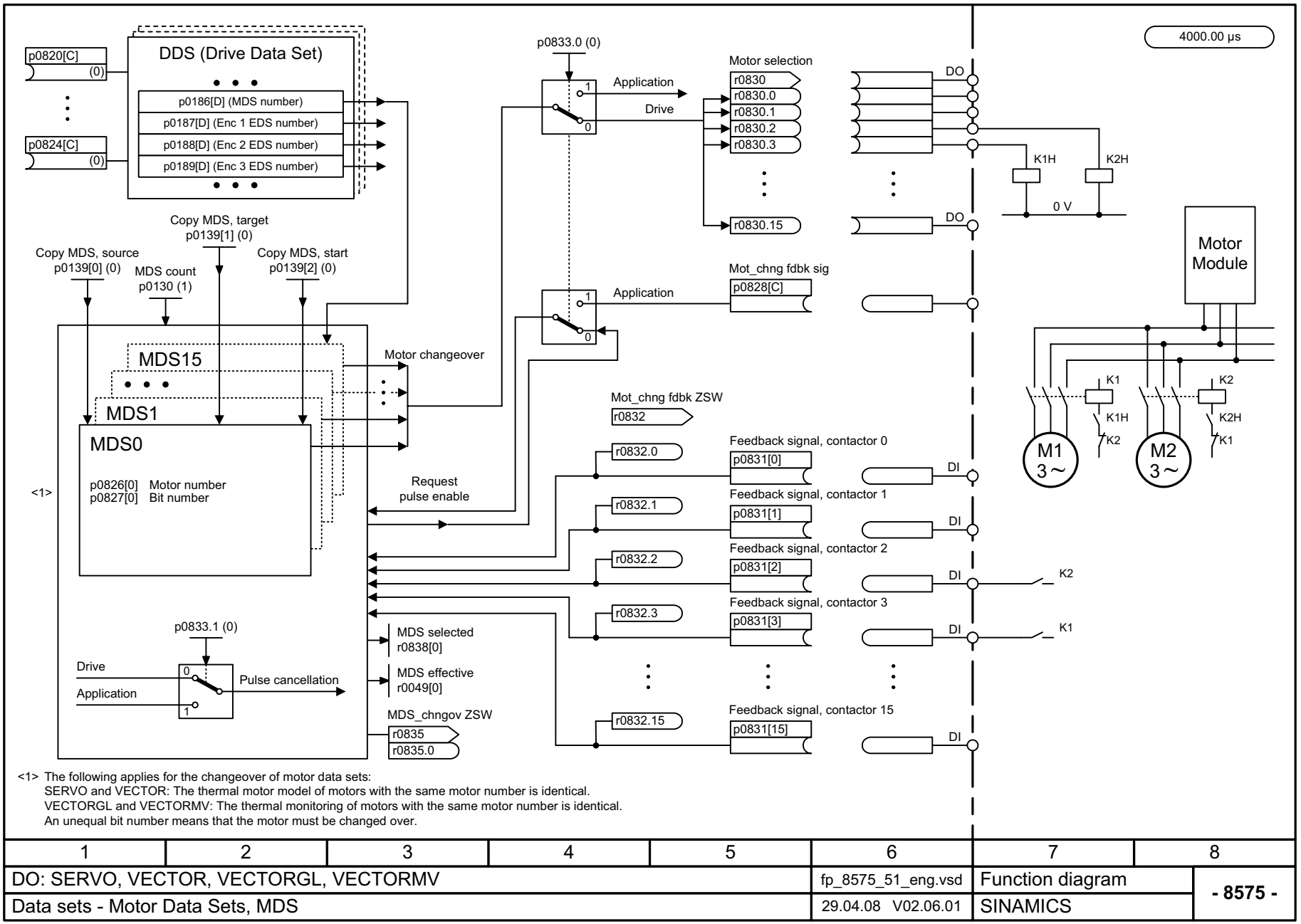


Figure 2-127 8570 – Encoder data set (EDS)



<1> The following applies for the changeover of motor data sets:
SERVO and VECTOR: The thermal motor model of motors with the same motor number is identical.
VECTORGL and VECTORMV: The thermal monitoring of motors with the same motor number is identical.
An unequal bit number means that the motor must be changed over.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: SERVO, VECTOR, VECTORGL, VECTORMV					fp_8575_51_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 8575 -
Data sets - Motor Data Sets, MDS					29.04.08 V02.06.01	SINAMICS	

Figure 2-128 8575 – Motor Data Sets (MDS)

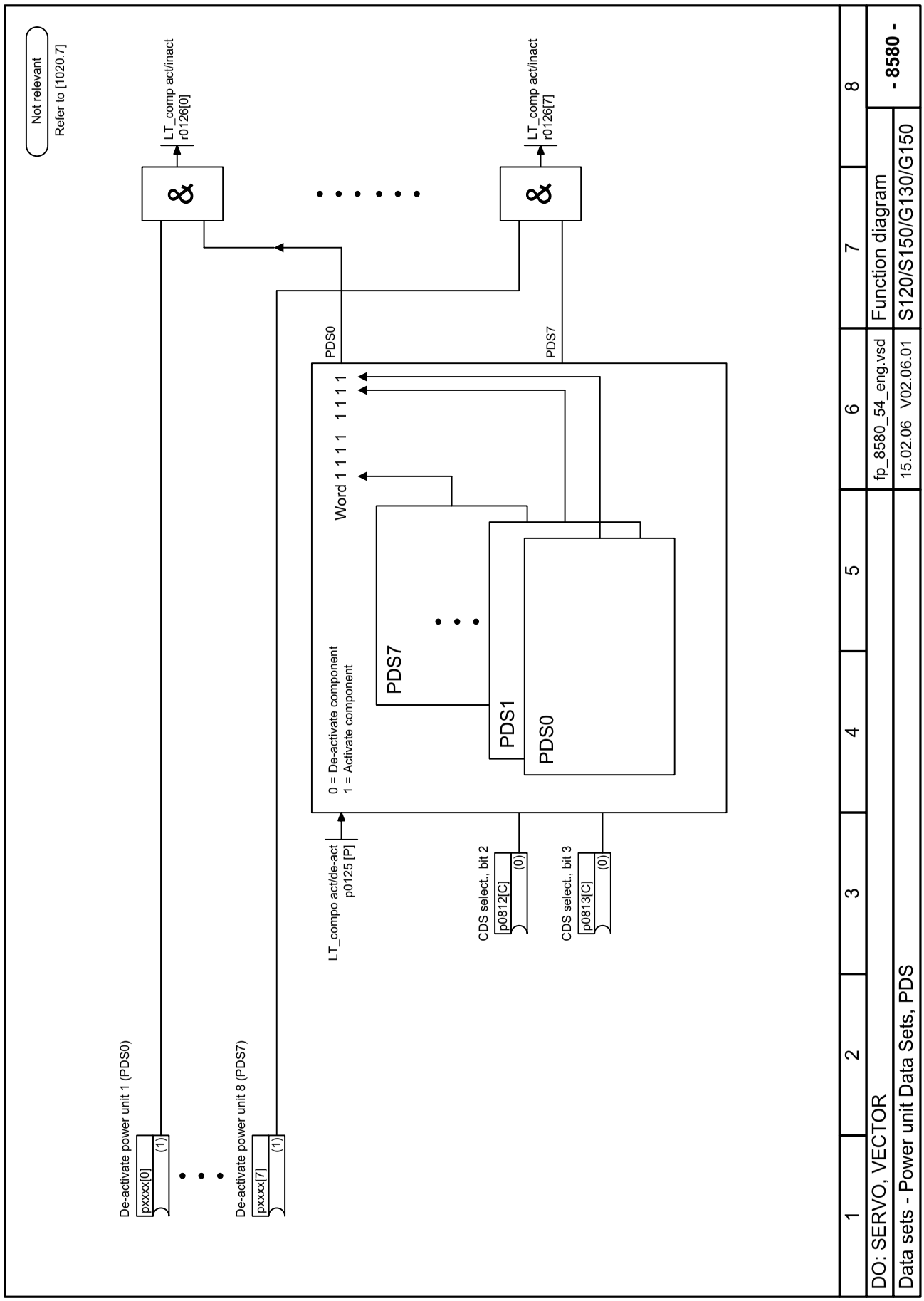


Figure 2-129 8580 – Power unit Data Set, PDS

2.18 Terminal Board 30 (TB30)

Function diagrams

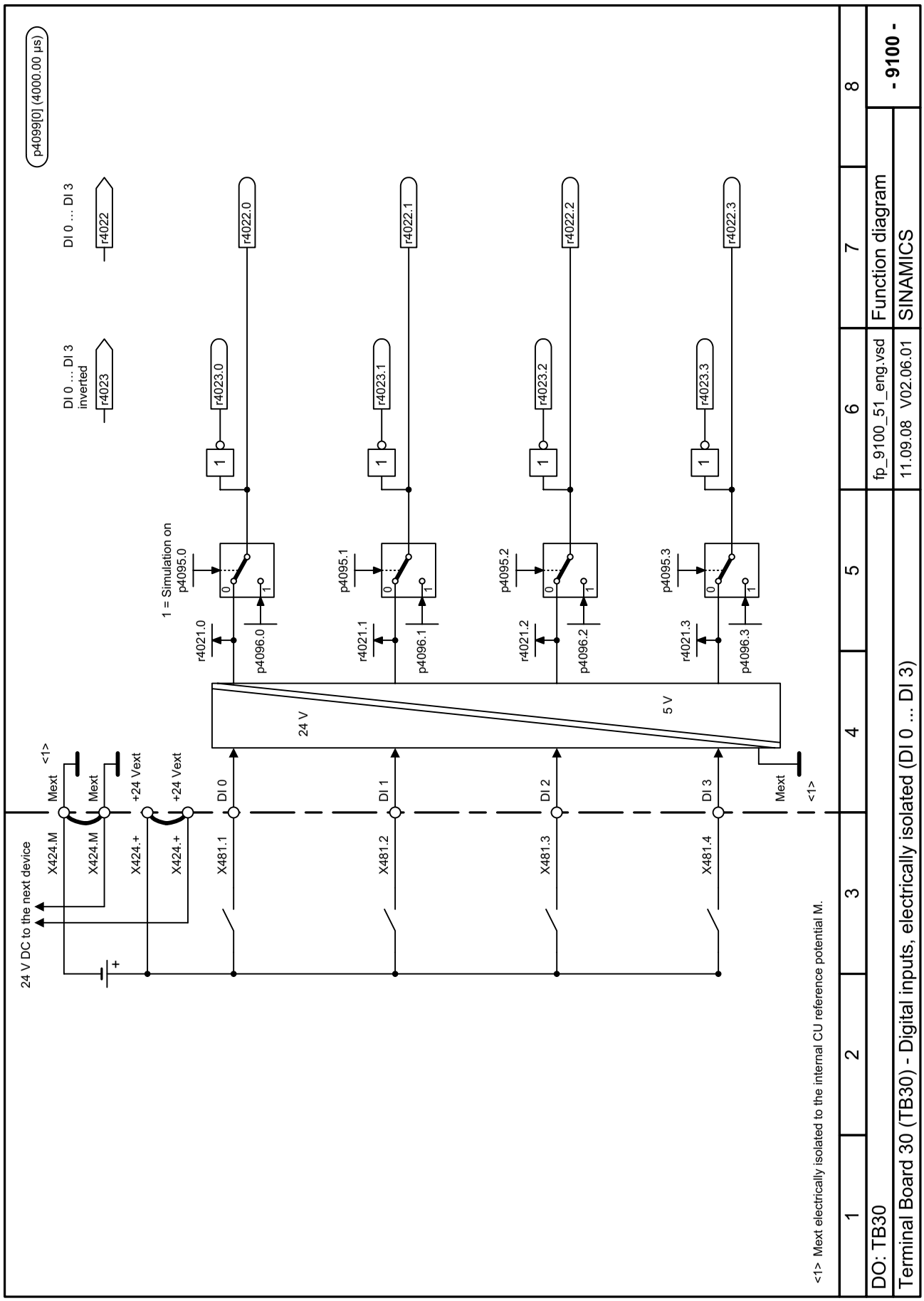


Figure 2-130 9100 – Digital inputs, electrically isolated (DI 0 ... DI 3)

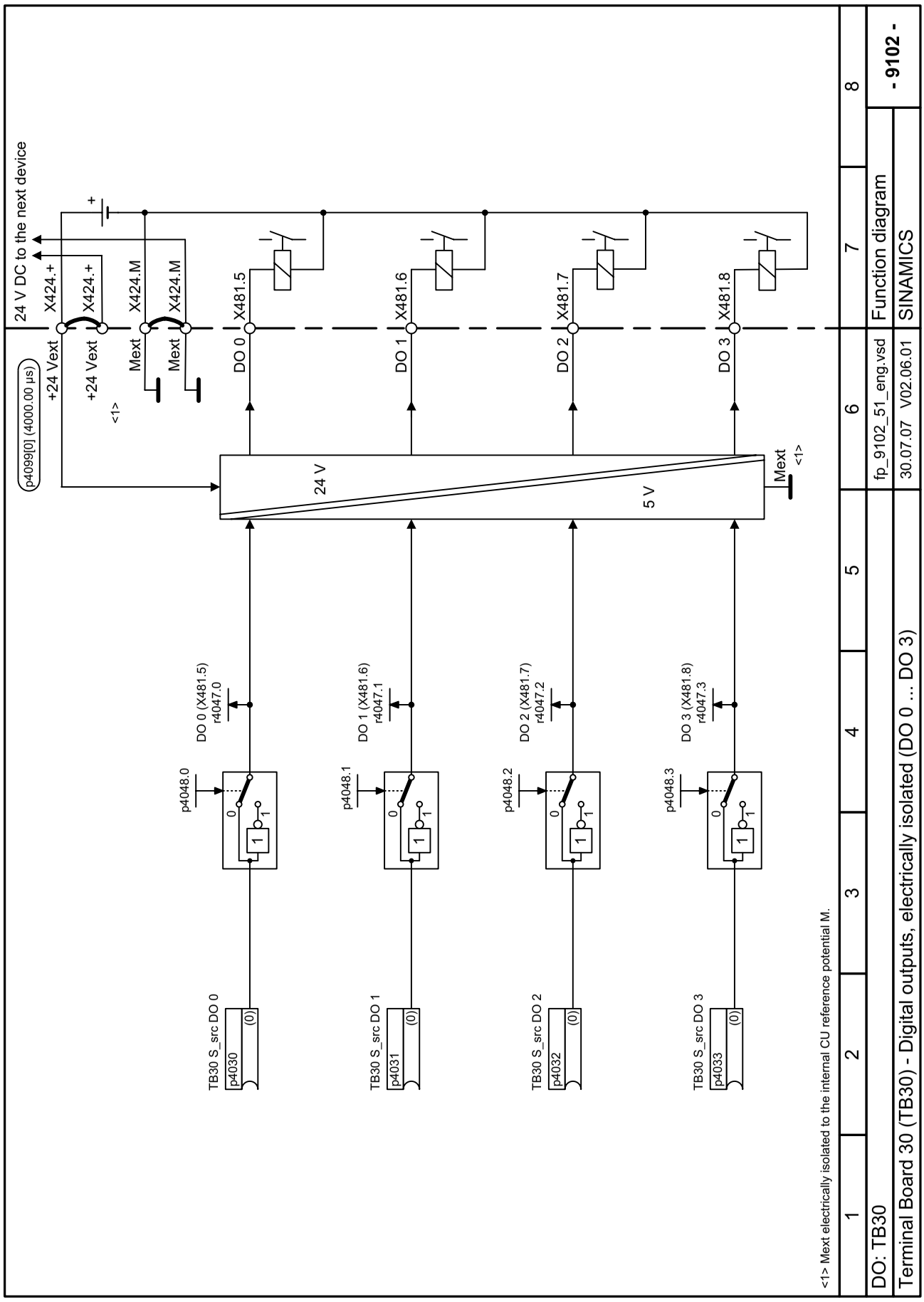


Figure 2-131 9102 – Digital outputs, electrically isolated (DO 0 ... DO 3)

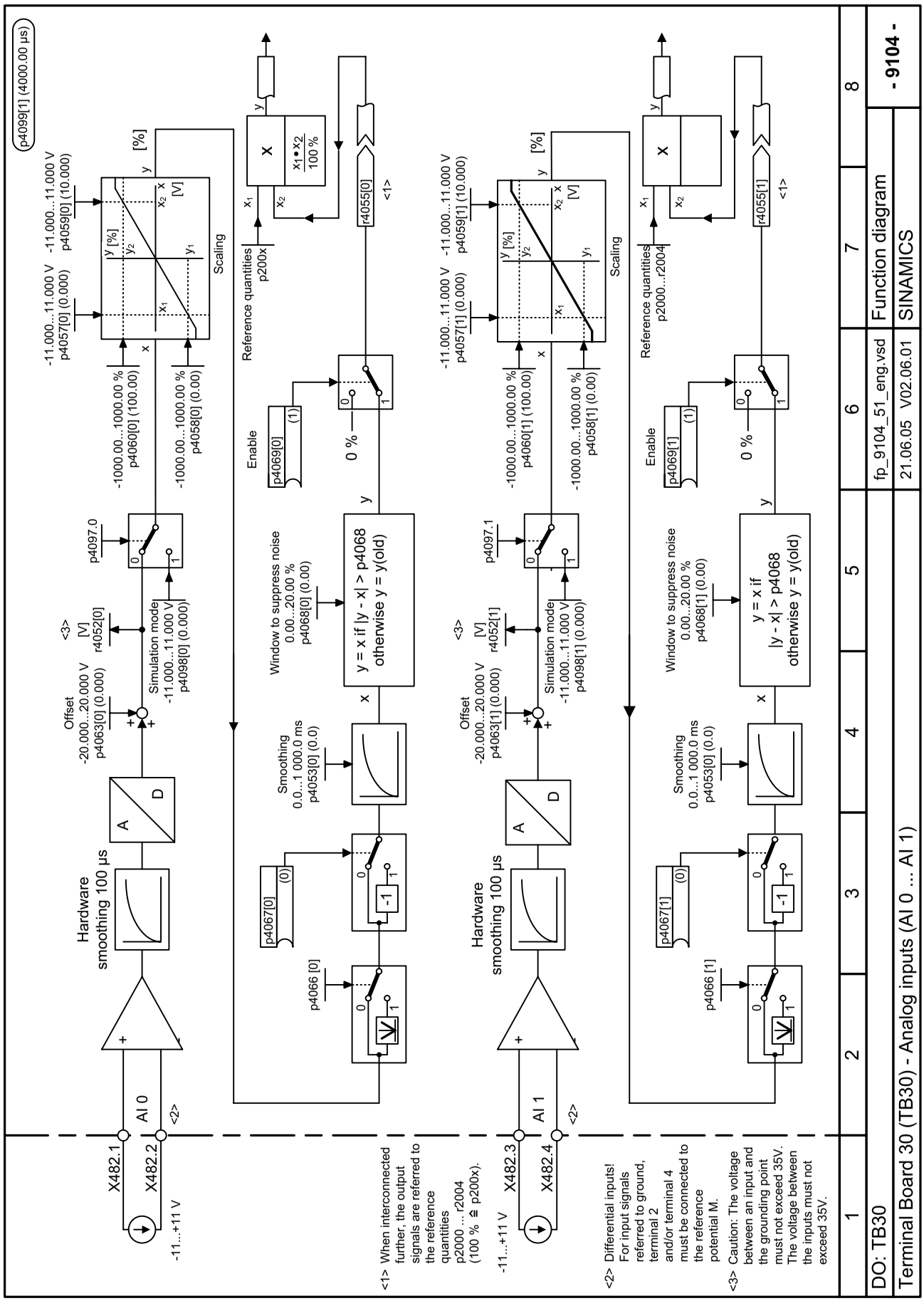


Figure 2-132 9104 – Analog inputs (AI 0 ... AI 1)

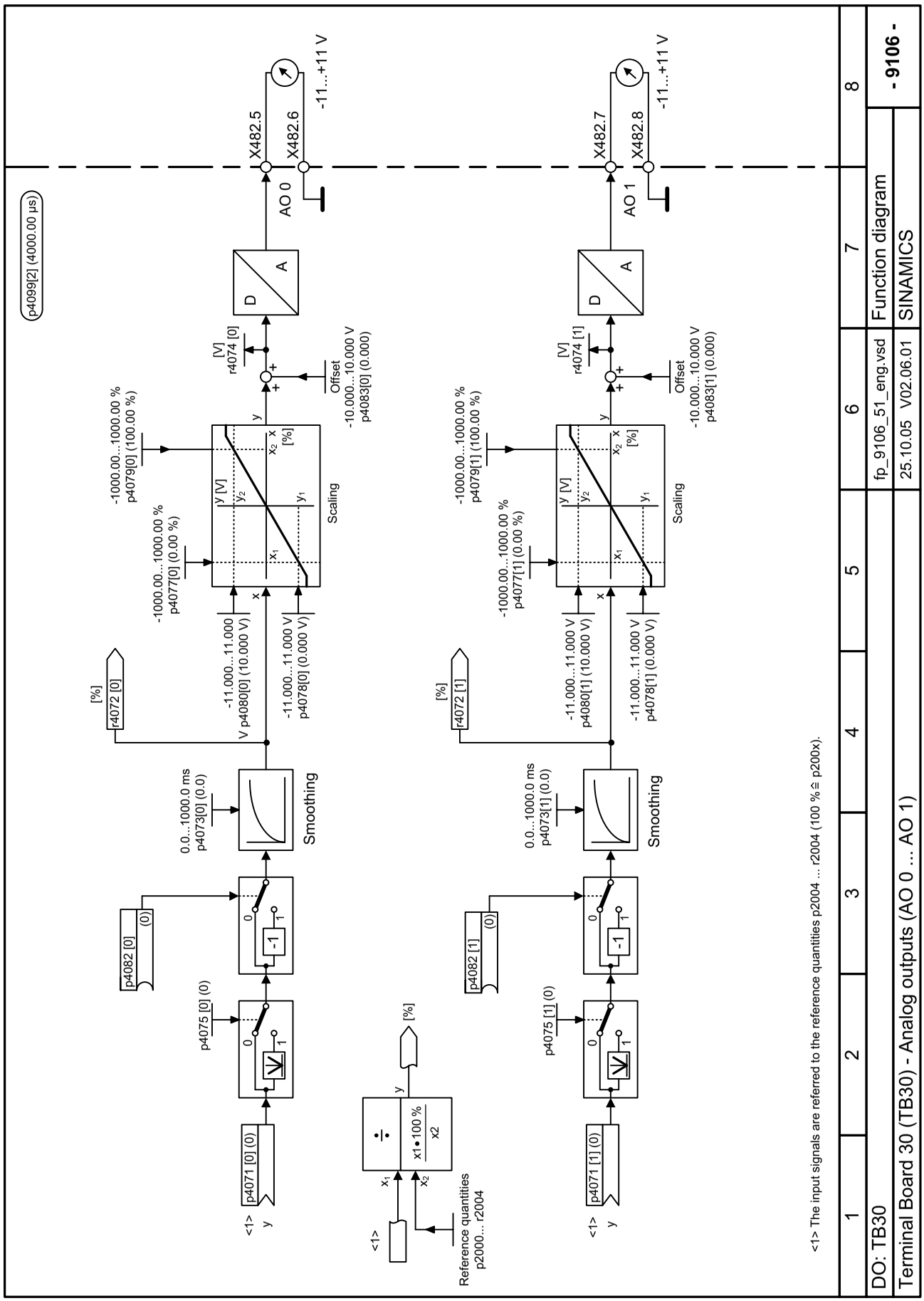


Figure 2-133 9106 – Analog outputs (AO 0 ... AO 1)

2.19 Communication Board CAN10 (CBC10)

Function diagrams

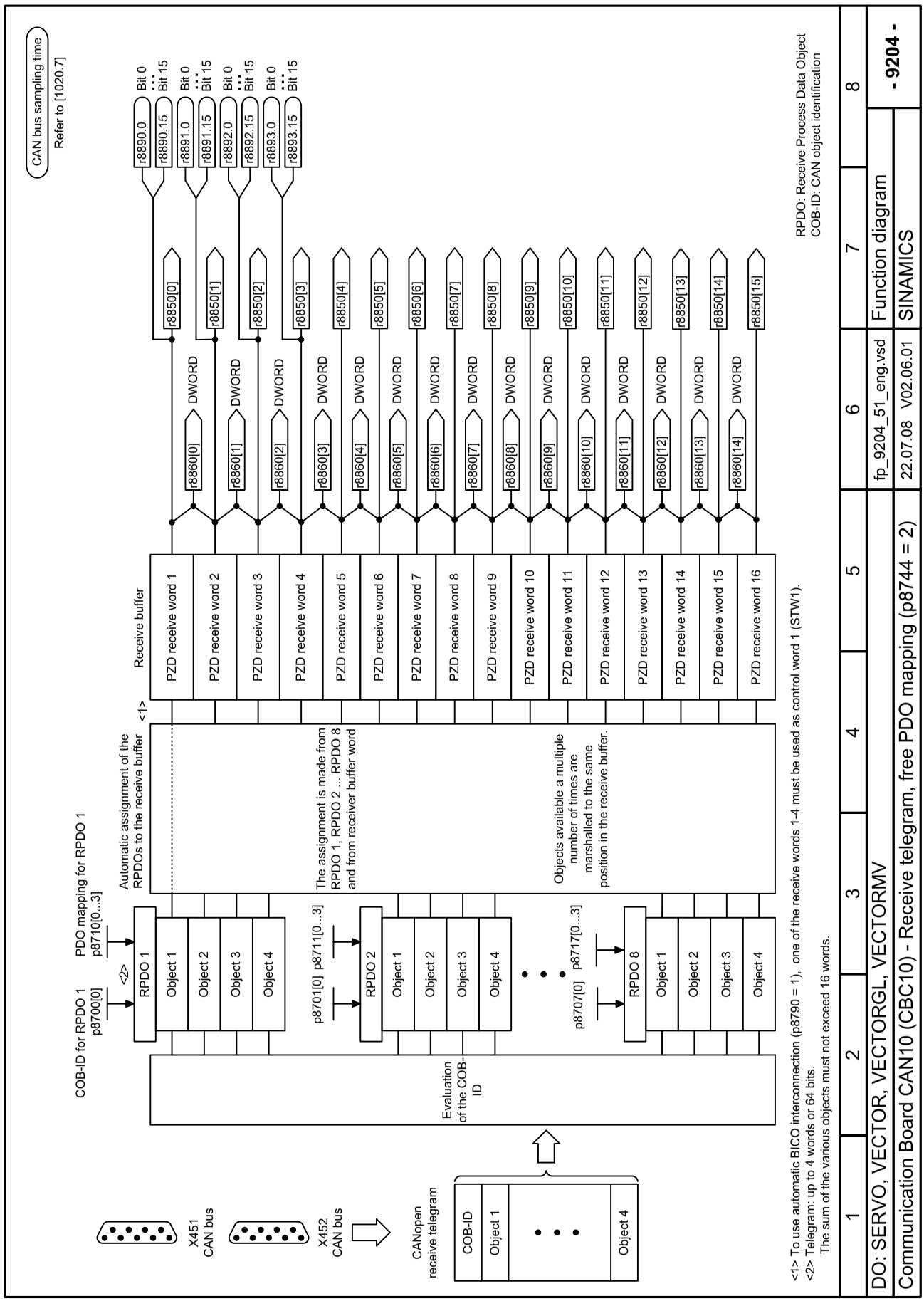


Figure 2-134 9204 – Receive telegram, free PDO mapping (p8744 = 2)

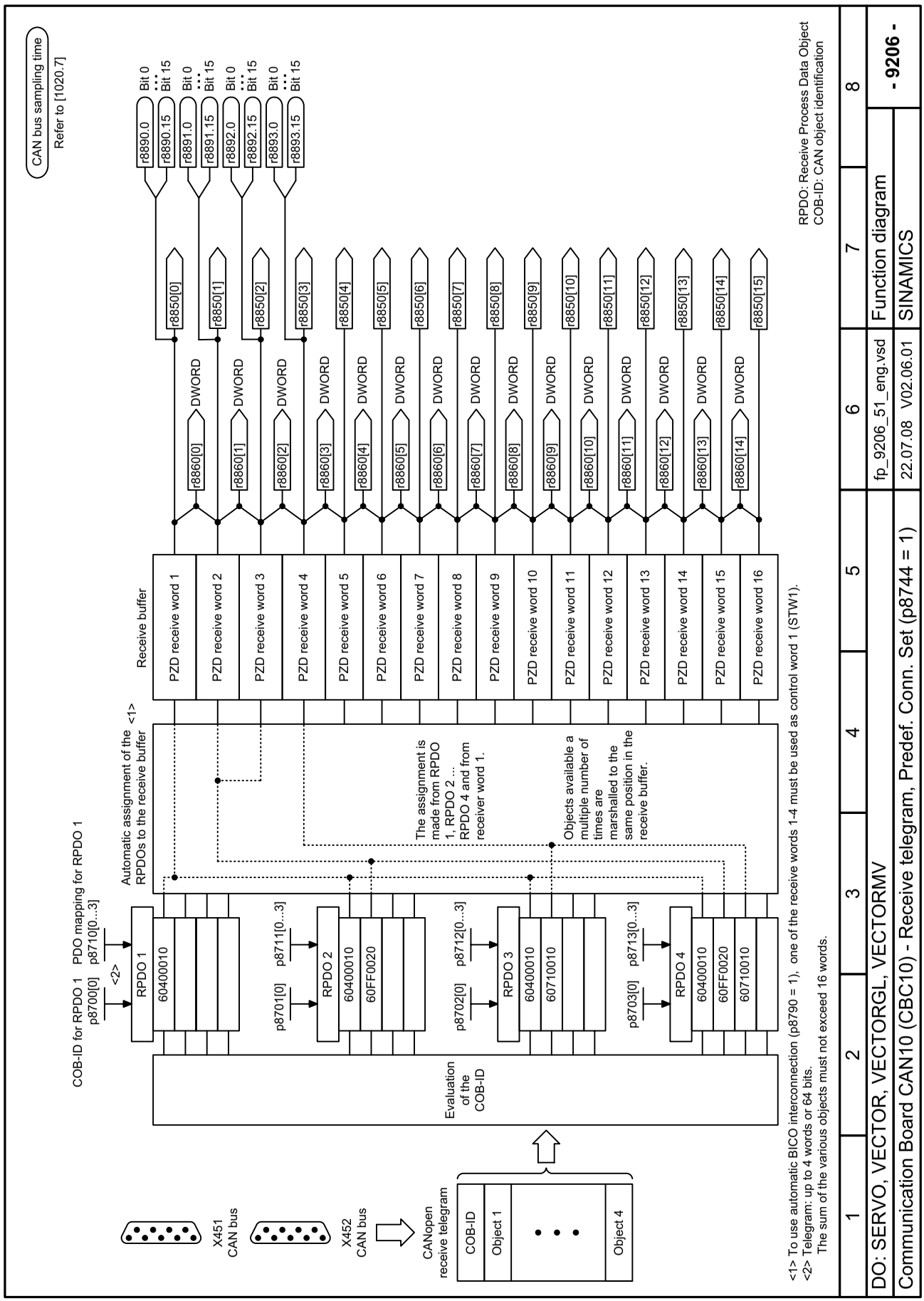


Figure 2-135 9206 – Receive telegram, Predefined Connection Set (p8744=1)

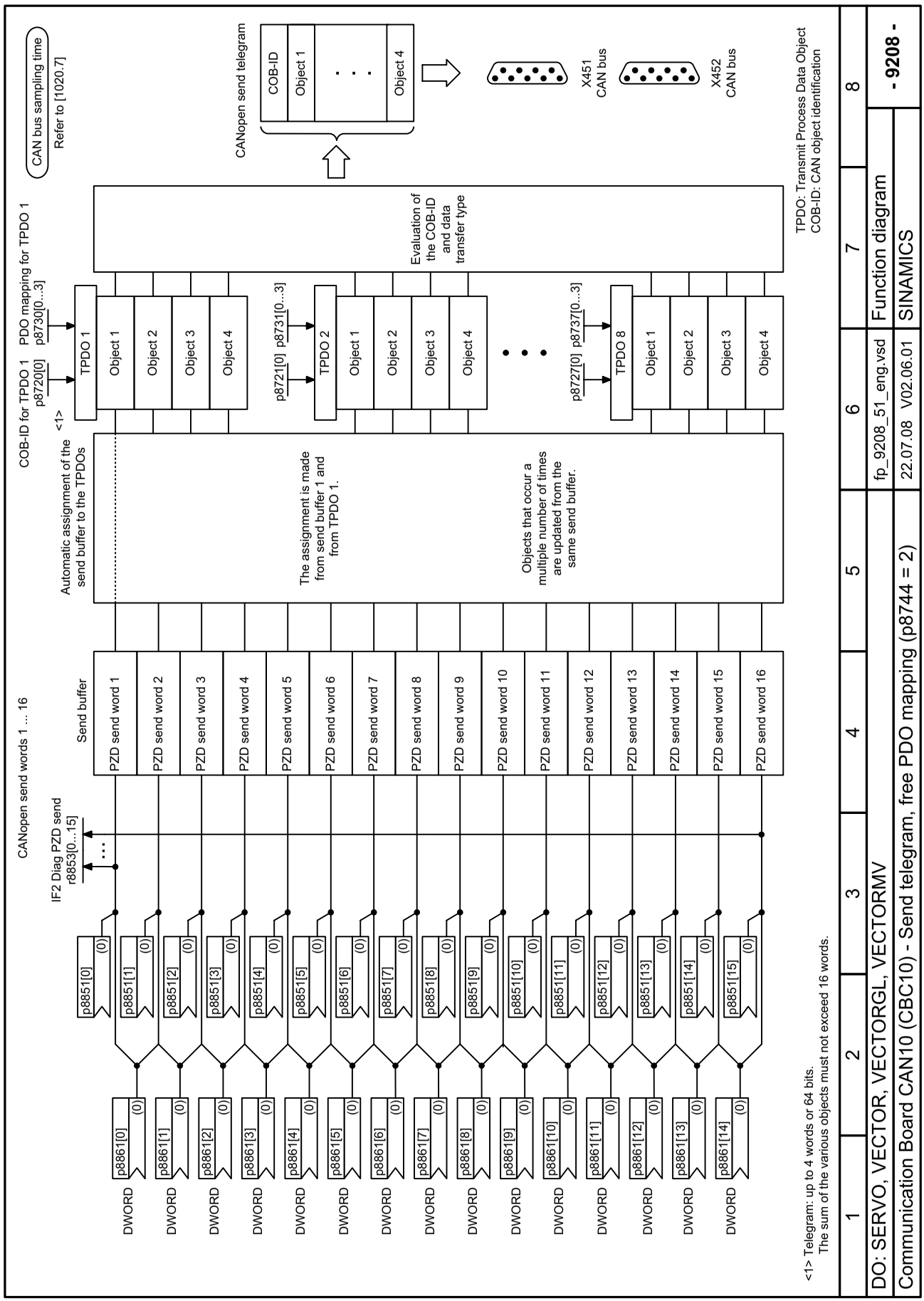


Figure 2-136 9208 – Send telegram, free PDO mapping (p8744 = 2)

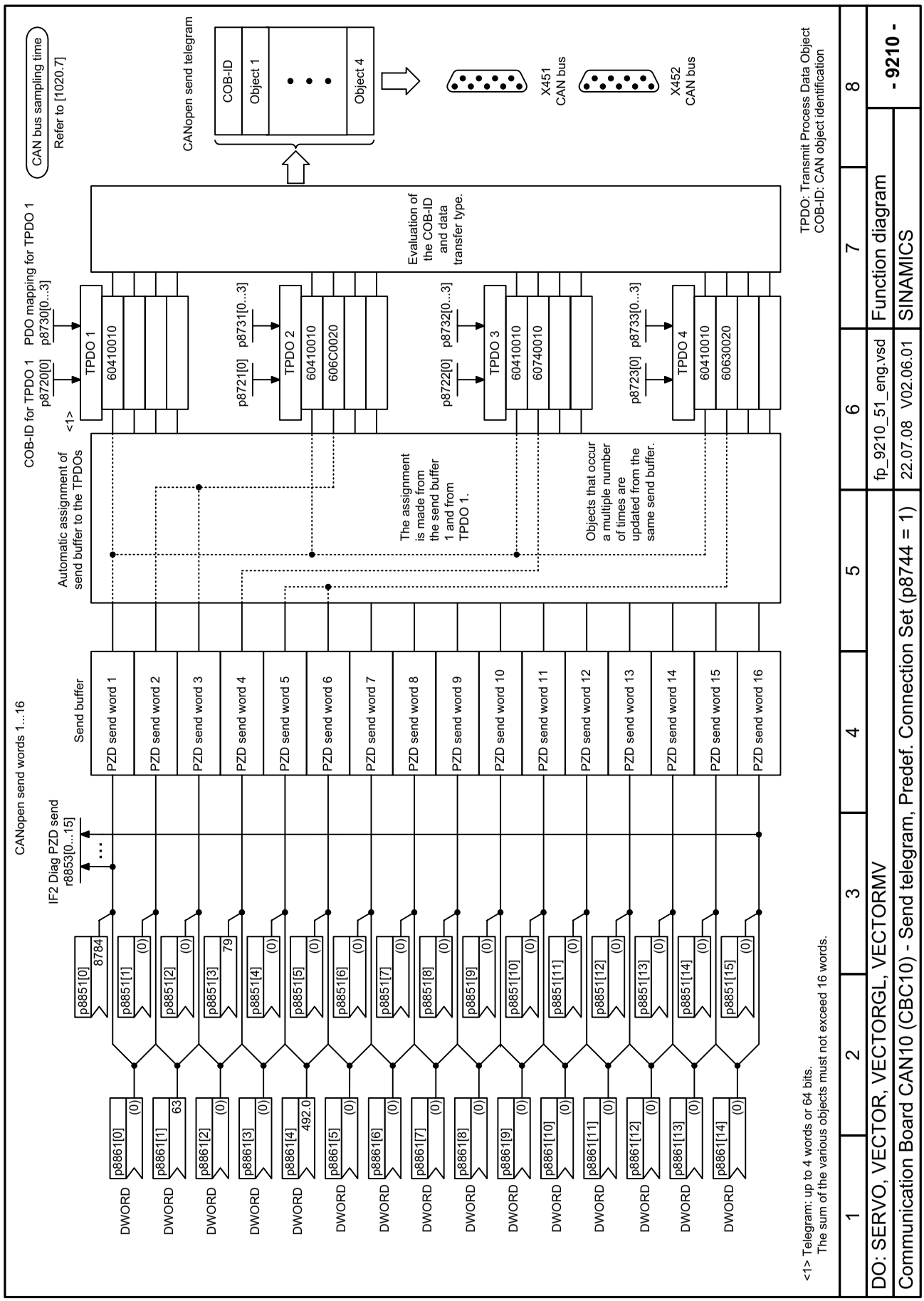


Figure 2-137 9210 – Send telegram Predefined Connection Set (p8744 = 1)

CANopen sampling time
Refer to [1020.7]

Signal targets for control word CANopen

Signal	Meaning	Interconnection parameters <1>	[Function diagram] internal control word	[Function diagram] signal target	Inverted
STW1.0	⊓ = ON (pulses can be enabled) **0 = OFF1** (braking with ramp-function generator, then pulse cancellation and ready-to-power-up)	p0840[0] = r8890.0	[2501.3]	[2610]	-
STW1.1	**1 = No coast-down activated** (enable possible) 0 = Activate coast-down (immediate pulse cancellation and power-on inhibit)	p0844[0] = r8890.1	[2501.3]	[2610]	-
STW1.2	**1 = No fast stop activated** (enable possible) 0 = Activate fast stop (braking along an OFF3 ramp p1135, then pulse cancellation and power-on inhibit)	p0848[0] = r8890.2	[2501.3]	[2610]	-
STW1.3	**1 = Enable operation** (pulses can be enabled) 0 = Inhibit operation (cancel pulses)	p0852[0] = r8890.3	[2501.3]	[2610]	-
STW1.4	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
STW1.5	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
STW1.6	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
STW1.7	⊓ **= Acknowledge fault**	p2103[0] = r8890.7	[2546.1]	[8060]	-
STW1.8	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
STW1.9	**Reserved**	-	-	-	-
STW1.10	**Reserved**	-			-
STW1.11	**Can be freely connected**	pxxxx[y] = r8890.11			-
STW1.12	**Can be freely connected**	pxxxx[y] = r8890.12	-	-	-
STW1.13	**Can be freely connected**	pxxxx[y] = r8890.13	-	-	-
STW1.14	**Can be freely connected**	pxxxx[y] = r8890.14	-	-	-
STW1.15	**Can be freely connected**	pxxxx[y] = r8890.15	-	-	-

<1> Depending on the position of the CANopen control word in p8750, the number of the binector to be connected changes.

Figure 2-138 9220 – Control word CANopen

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: SERVO, VECTOR, VECTORGL, VECTORMV					fp_9220_51_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 9220 -
Communication Board CAN10 (CBC10) - Control word, CANopen					05.06.08 V02.06.01	SINAMICS	

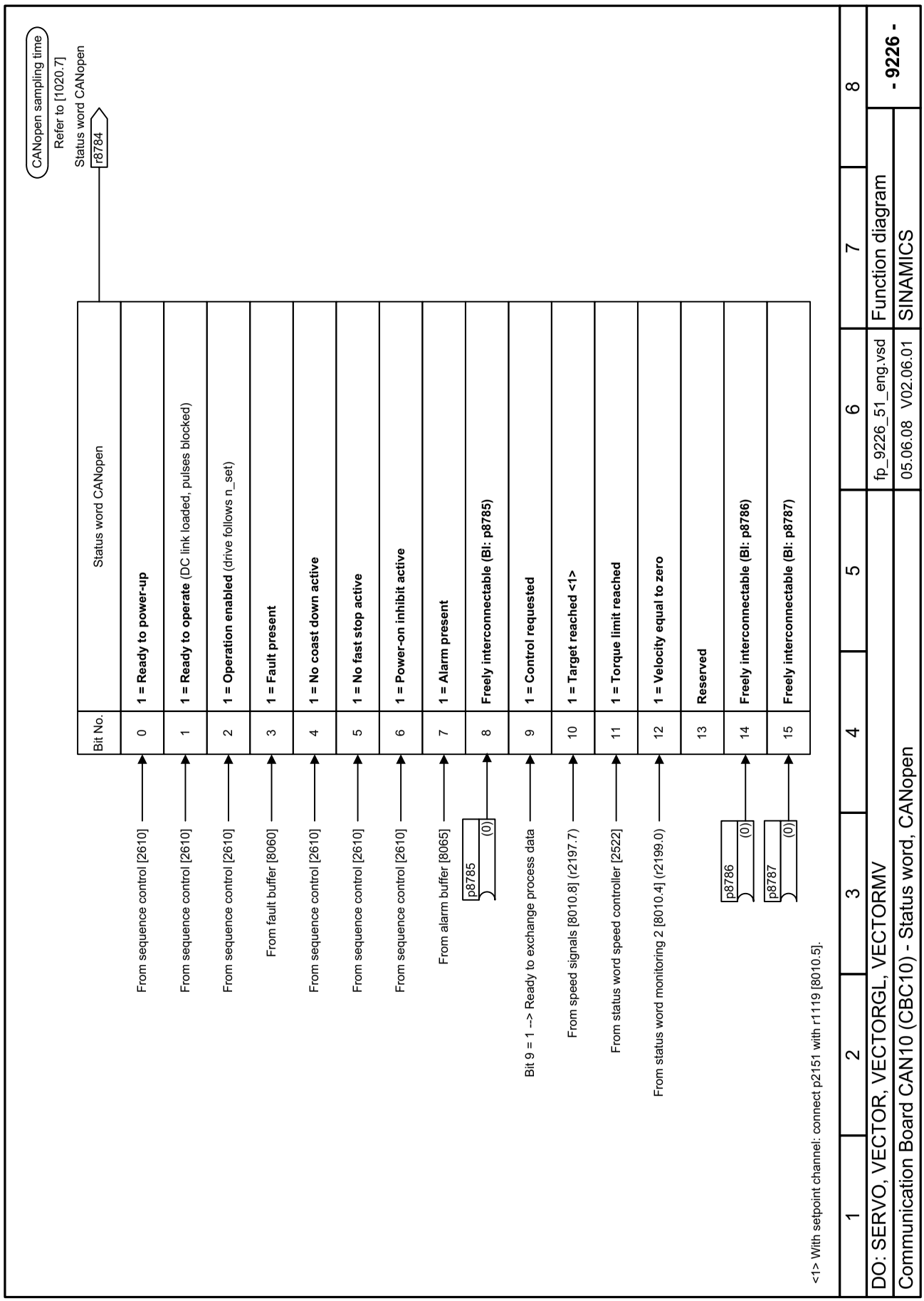


Figure 2-139 9226 – Status word CANopen

2.20 Terminal Module 31 (TM31)

Function diagrams

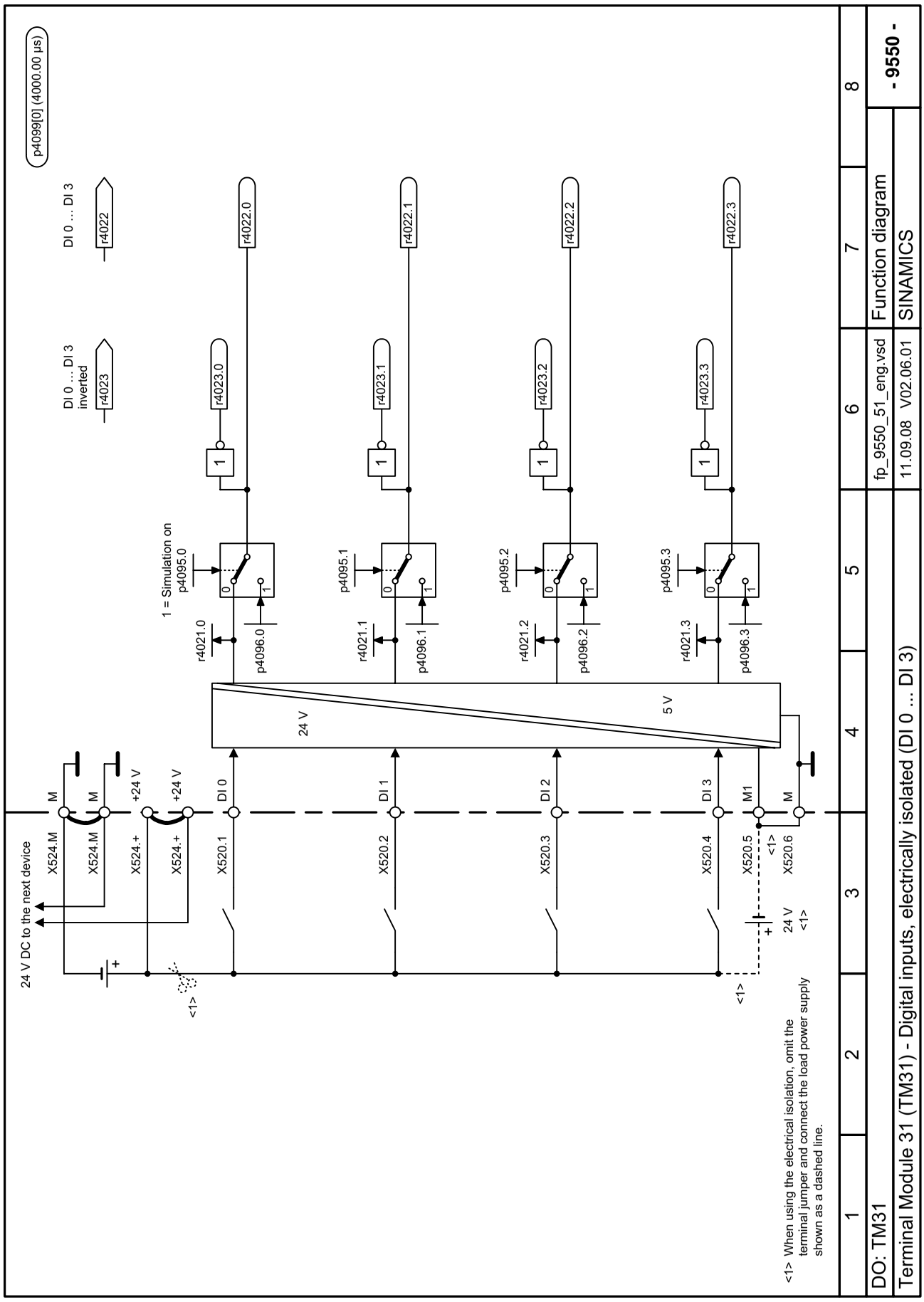


Figure 2-140 9550 – Digital inputs, electrically isolated (DI 0 ... DI 3)

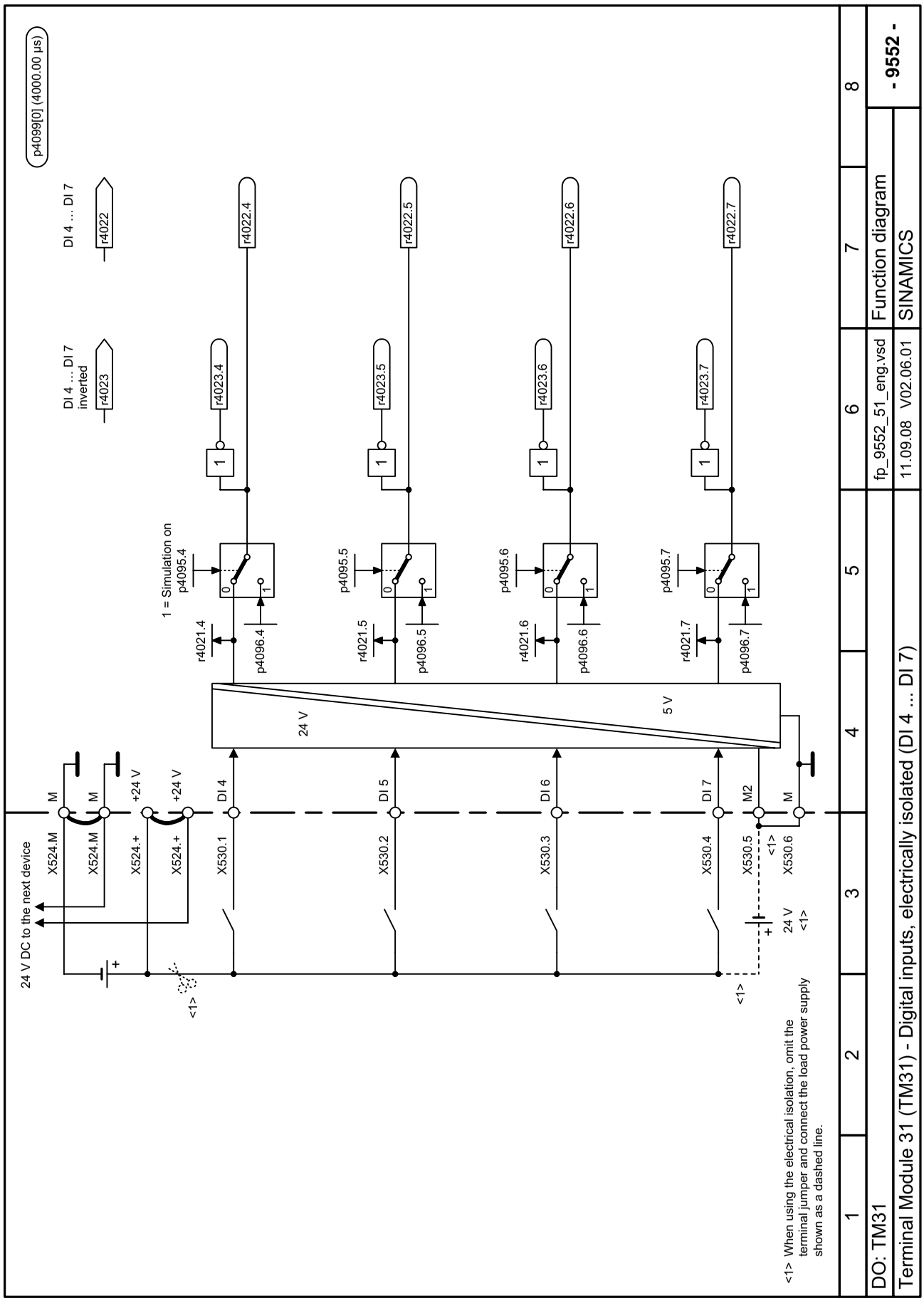


Figure 2-141 9552 – Digital inputs, electrically isolated (DI 4 ... DI 7)

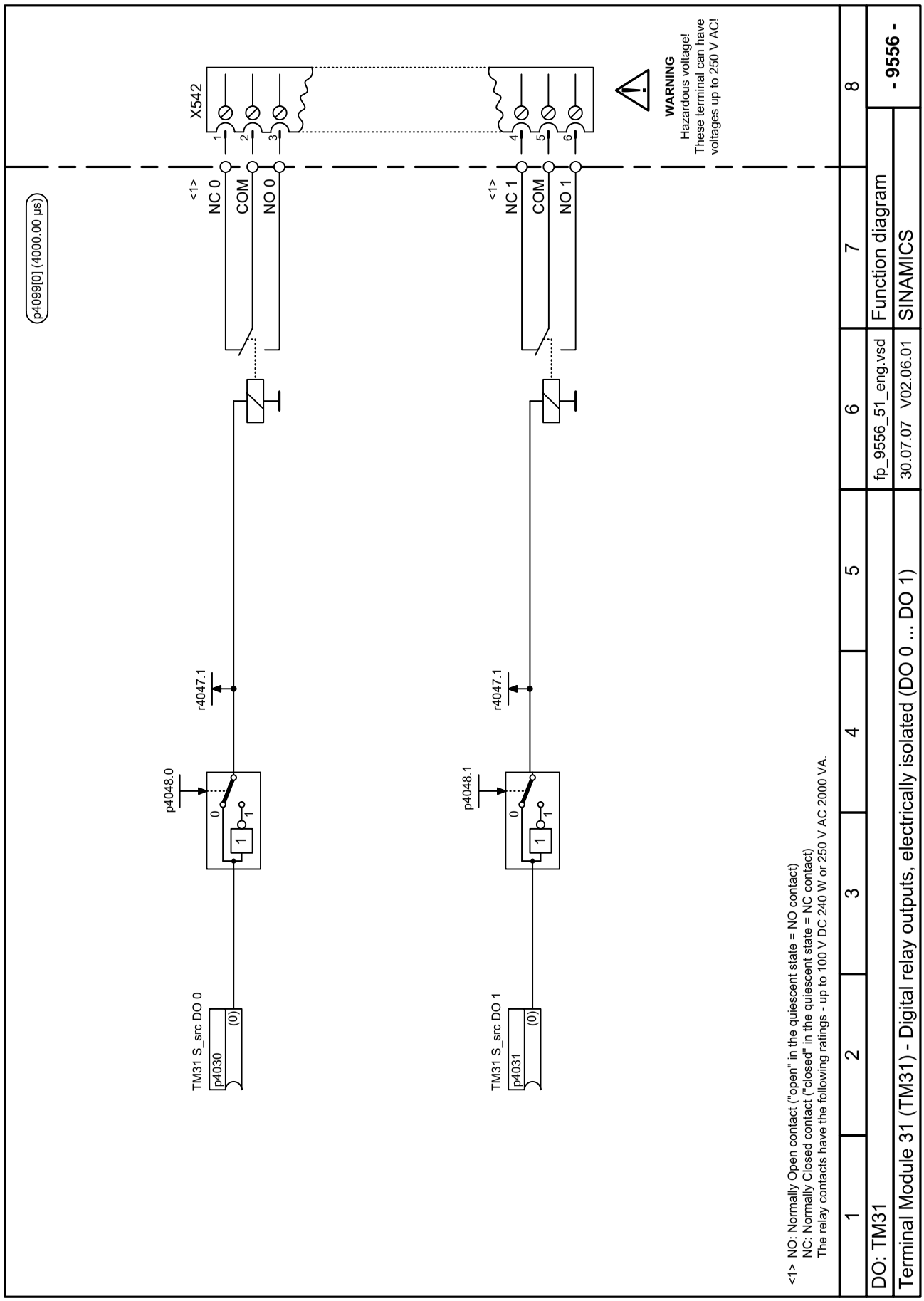


Figure 2-142 9556 – Digital relay outputs, electrically isolated (DO 0 ... DO 1)

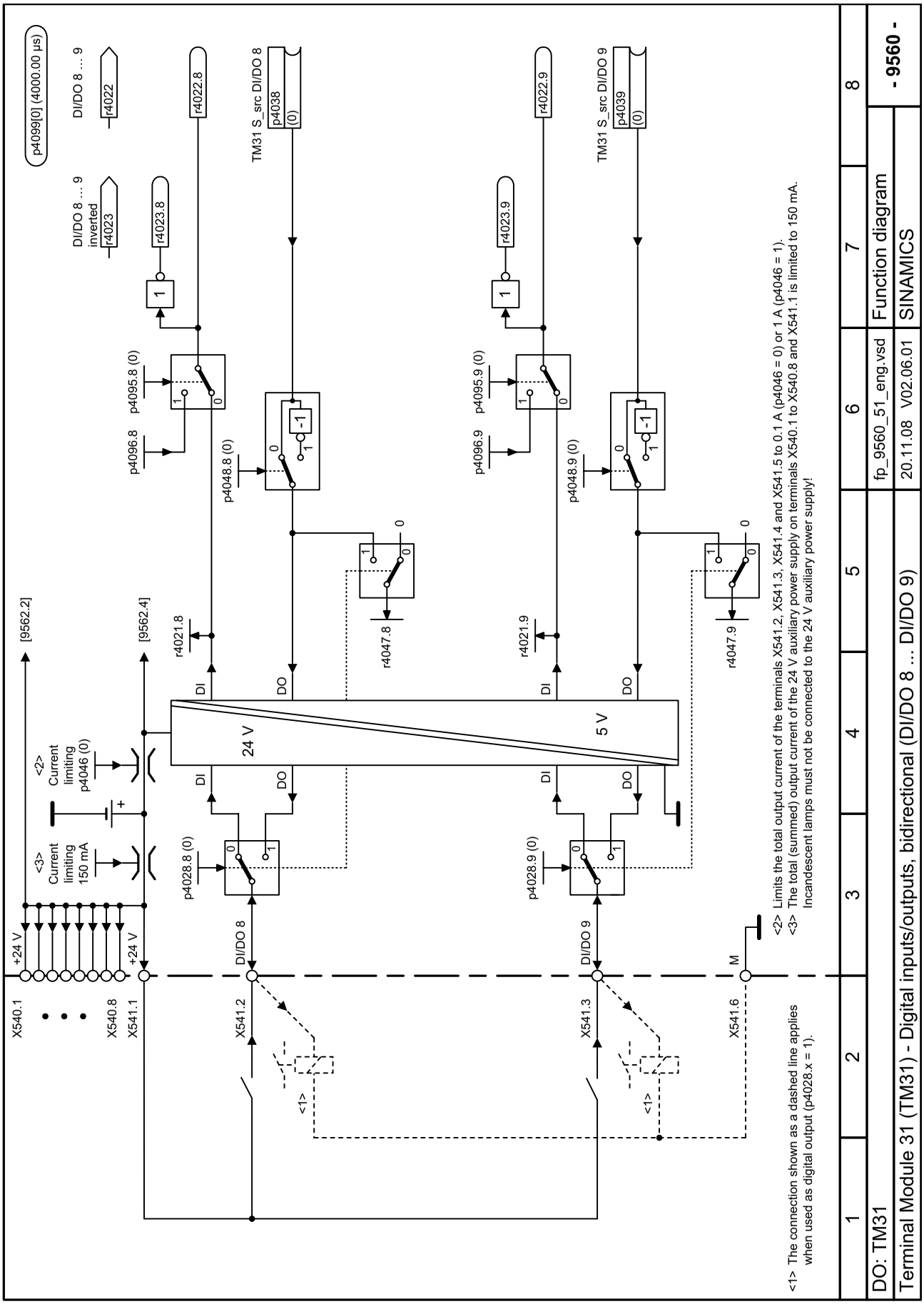


Figure 2-143 9560 – Digital inputs/outputs, bidirectional (DI/DO 8 ... DI/DO 9)

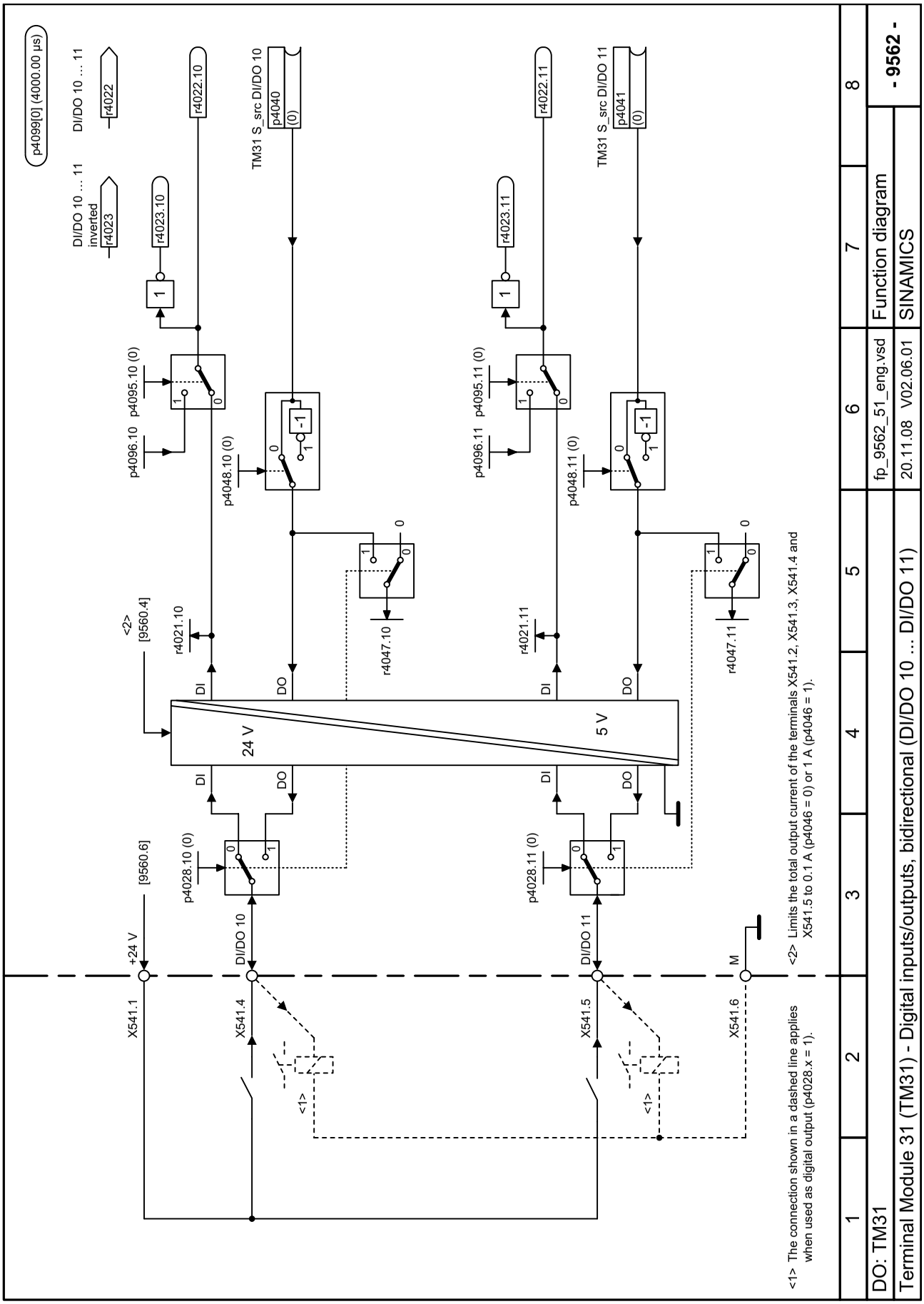


Figure 2-144 9562 – Digital inputs/outputs, bidirectional (DI/DO 10 ... DI/DO 11)

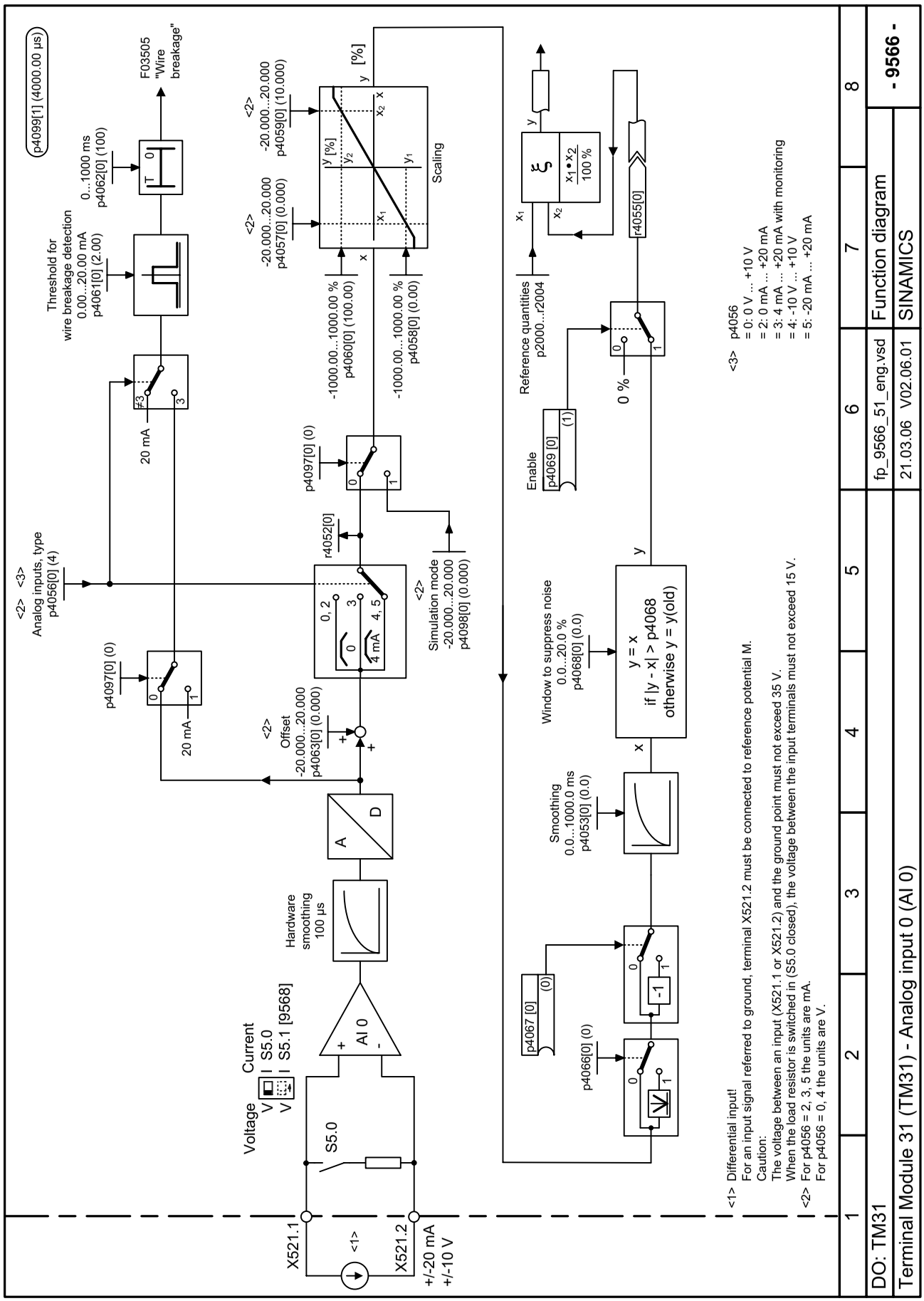


Figure 2-145 9566 – Analog input 0 (AI 0)

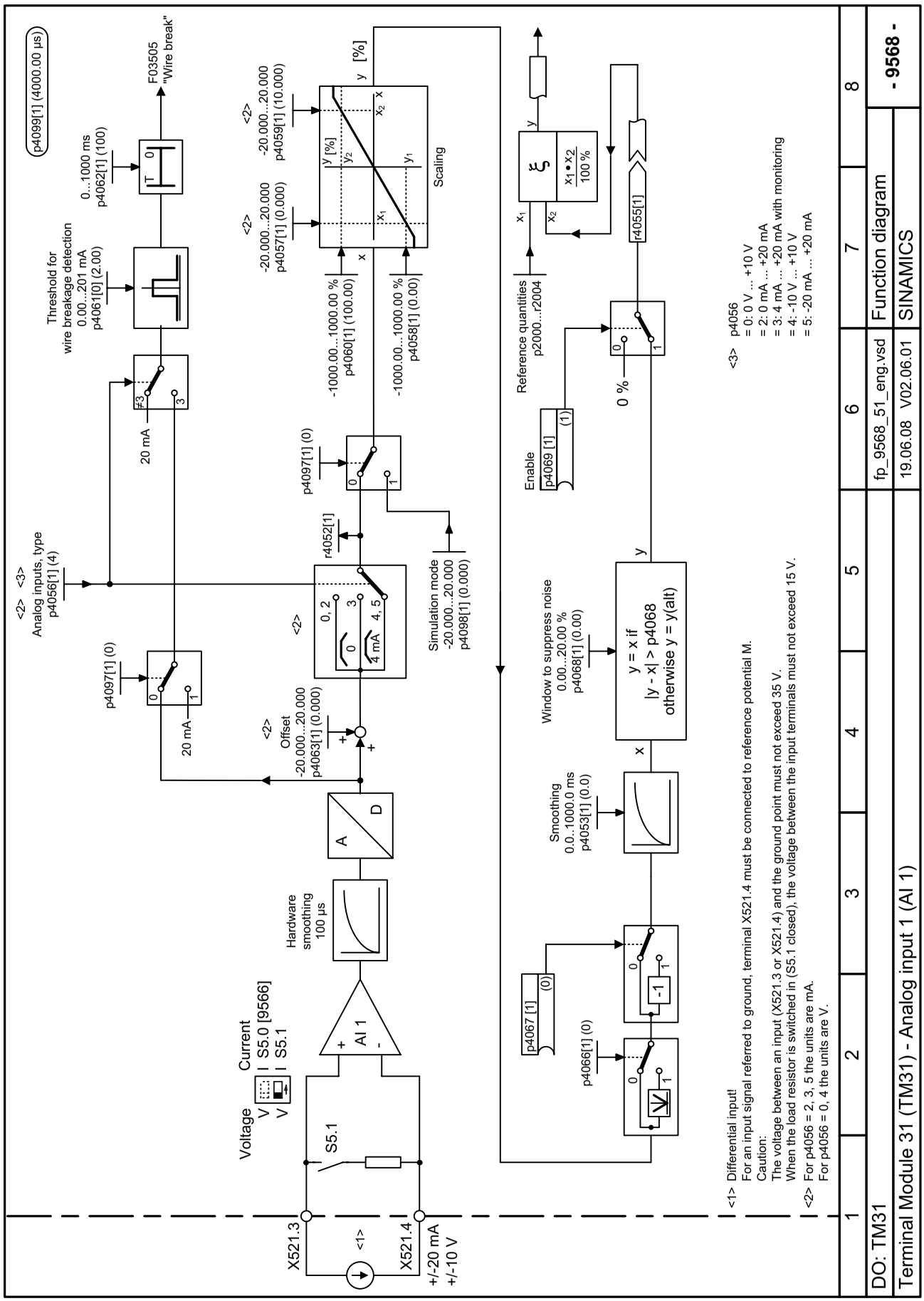


Figure 2-146 9568 – Analog input 1 (AI 1)

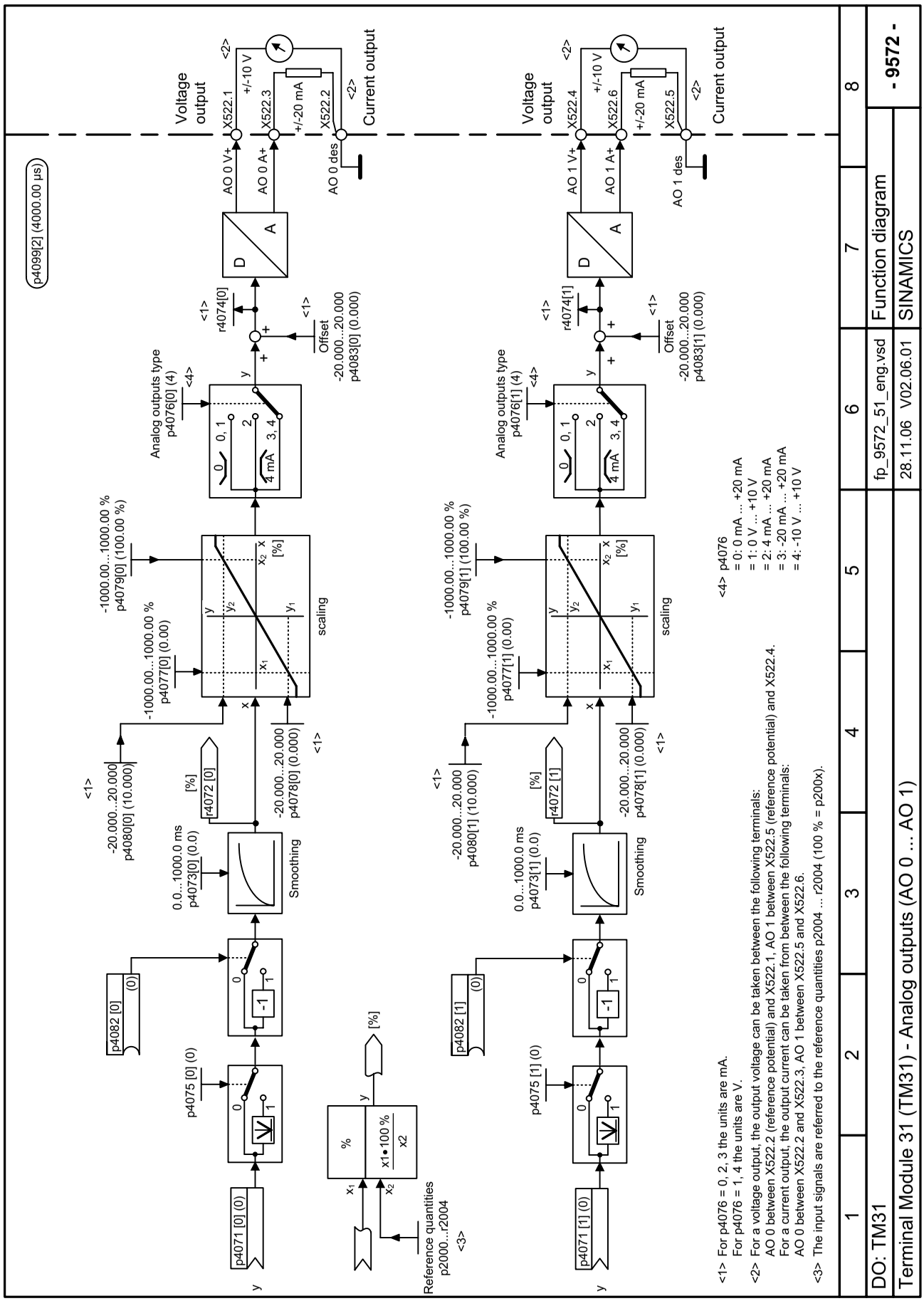


Figure 2-147 9572 – Analog outputs (AO 0 ... AO 1)

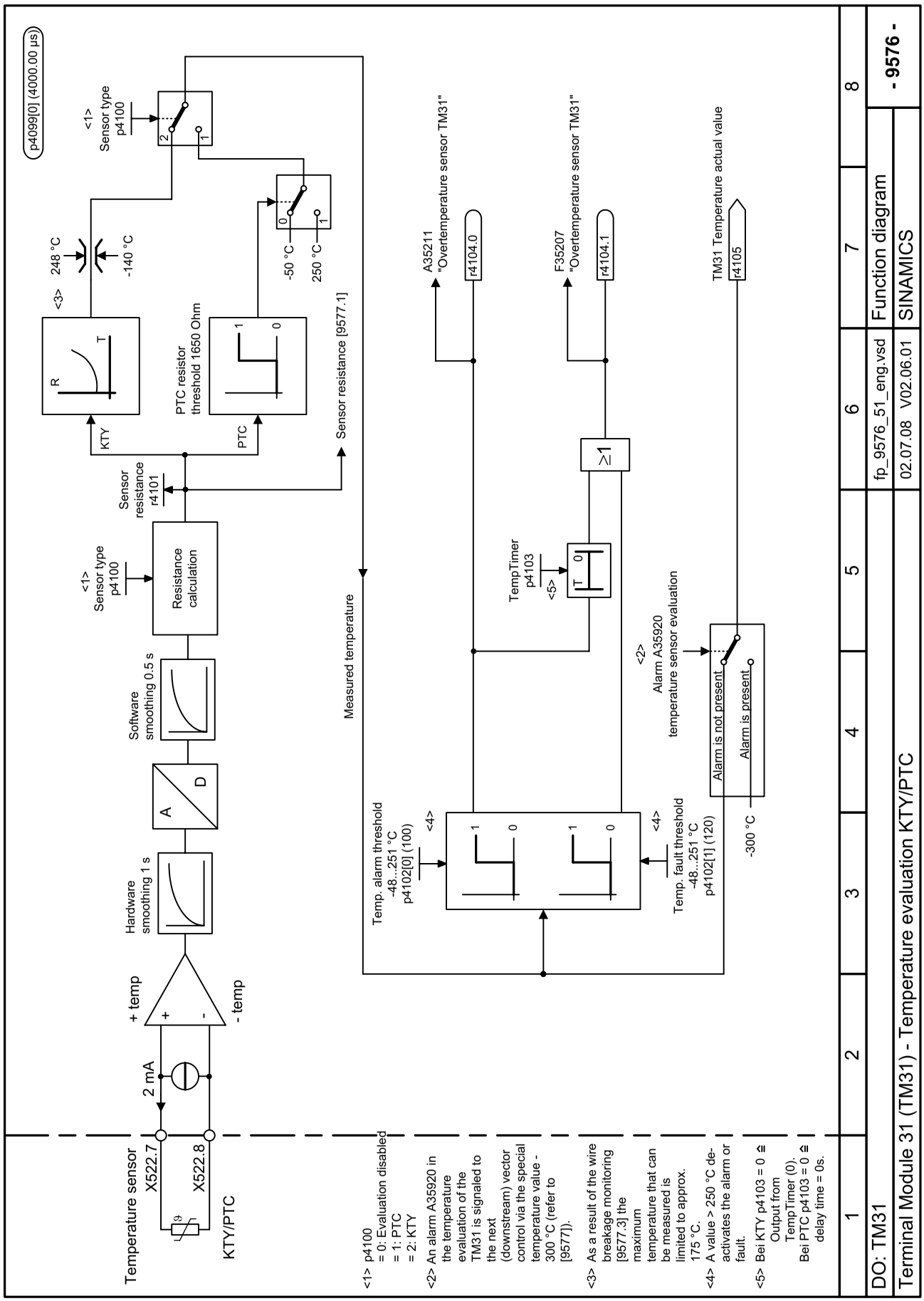


Figure 2-148 9576 – Temperature evaluation KTY/PTC

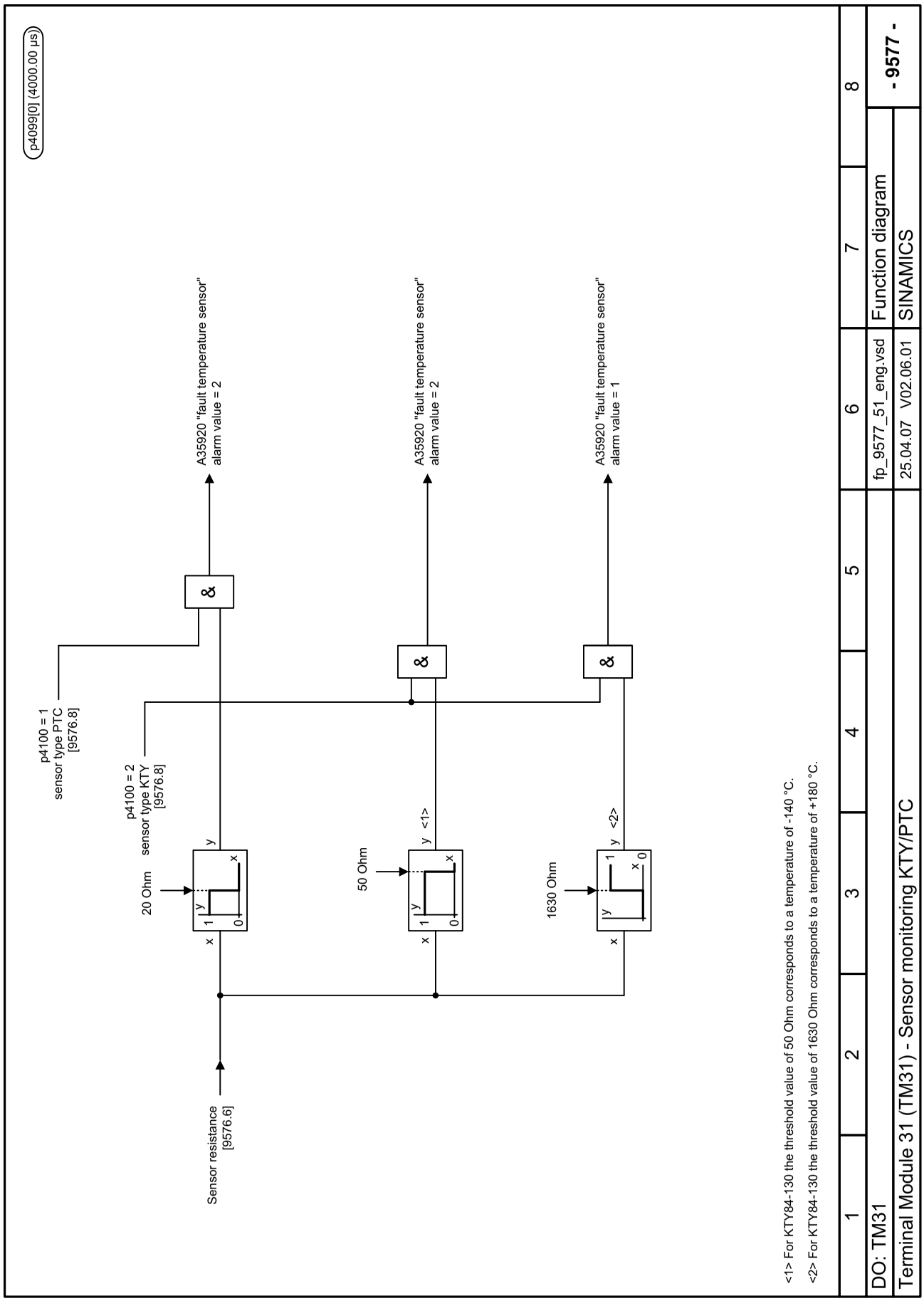


Figure 2-149 9577 – Sensor monitoring KTY/PTC

2.21 Voltage Sensing Module (VSM)

Function diagrams

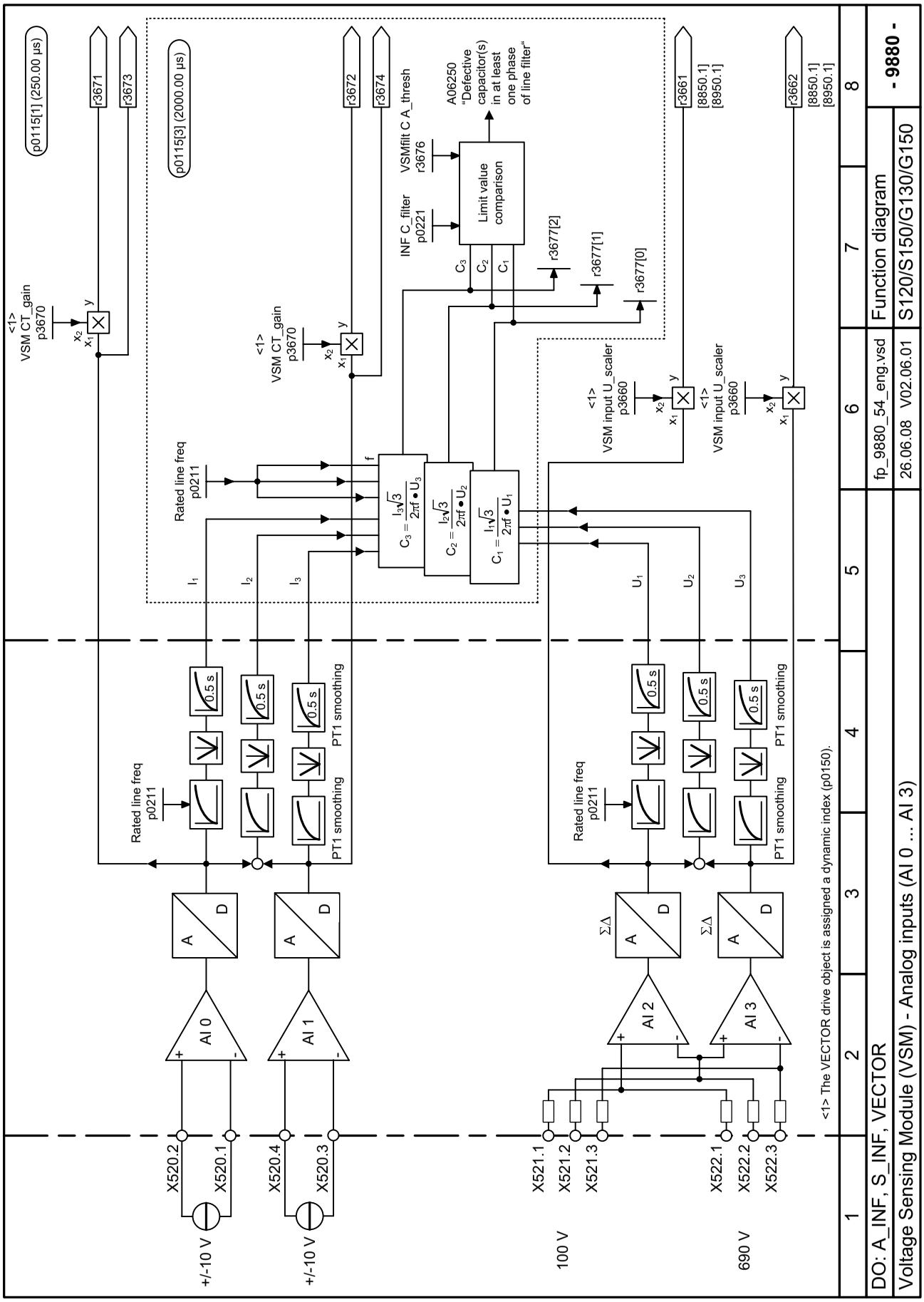


Figure 2-150 9880 – Analog inputs (AI 0 ... AI 3)

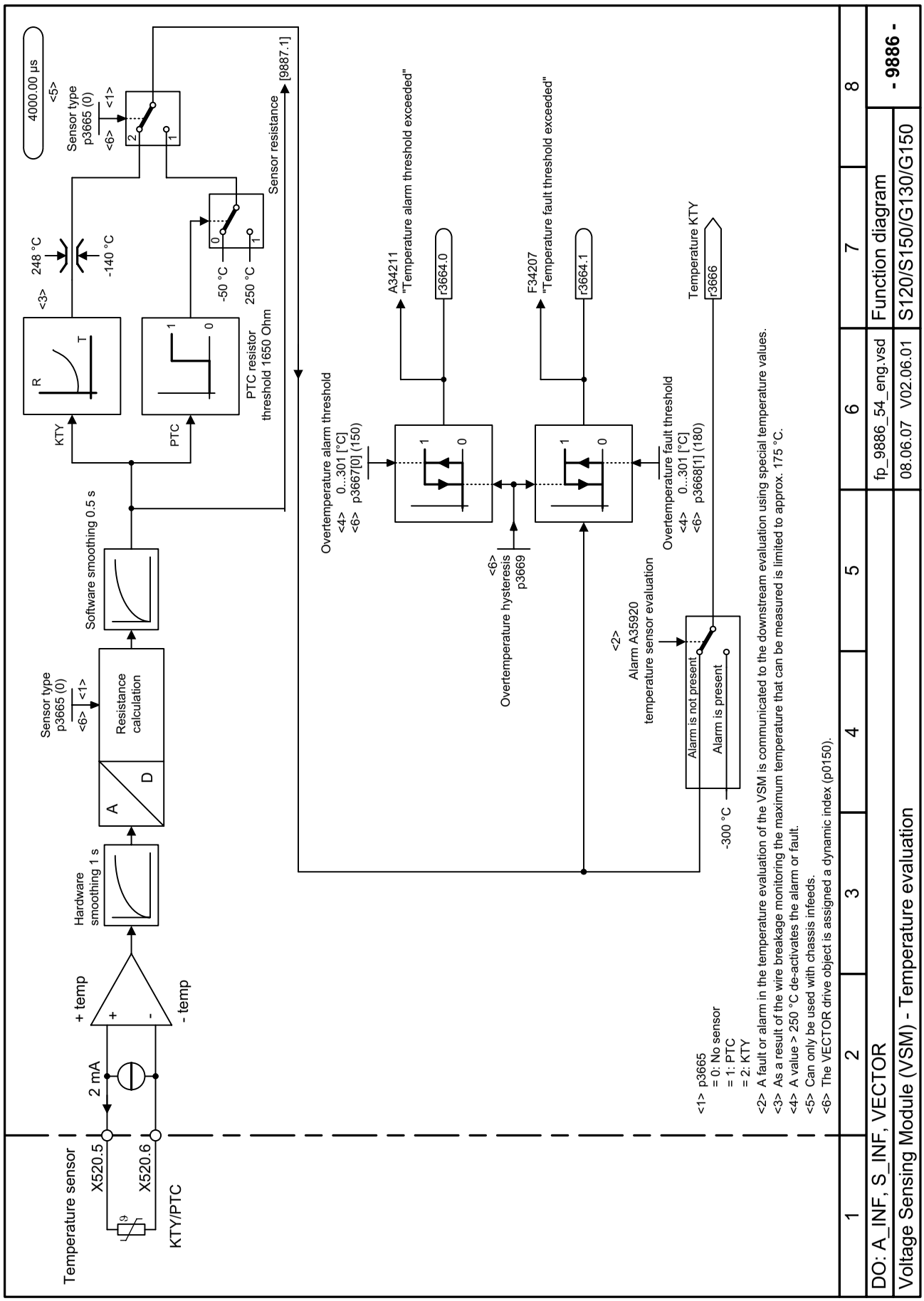


Figure 2-151 9886 – Temperature evaluation

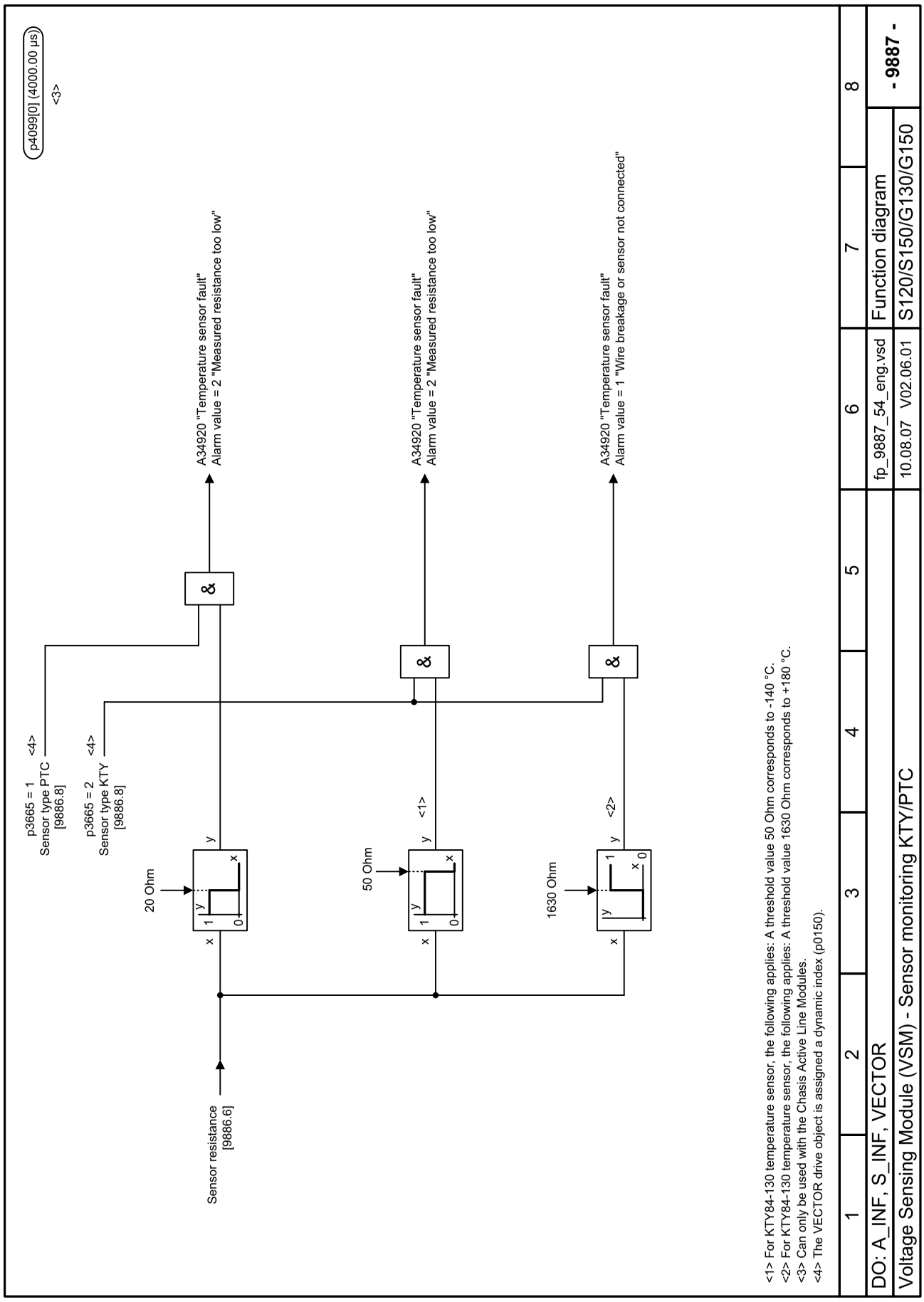


Figure 2-152 9887 – Sensor monitoring KTY/PTC

2.22 Basic Operator Panel 20 (BOP20)

Function diagrams

PROFIdrive sampling time
Refer to [1020.7]

Interconnection STW BOP (r0019)		<1>
Signal	Meaning	Interconnection parameters
STW BOP.0	**1 = On** **0 = OFF (OFF1)**	p0840[0] = r0019.0
STW BOP.1	**1 = No coast down** 0 = Coast down (OFF2)	p0844[0] = r0019.1
STW BOP.2	**1 = No fast stop** 0 = Fast stop (OFF3)	p0848[0] = r0019.2
STW BOP.3	**Reserved**	-
STW BOP.4	**Reserved**	-
STW BOP.5	**Reserved**	-
STW BOP.6	**Reserved**	-
STW BOP.7	**= Acknowledge fault**	p2102[0] = r0019.7
STW BOP.8	**Reserved**	-
STW BOP.9	**Reserved**	-
STW BOP.10	**Reserved**	-
STW BOP.11	**Reserved**	-
STW BOP.12	**Reserved**	-
STW BOP.13	**1 = Motorized potentiometer, raise**	p1035[0] = r0019.13
STW BOP.14	**1 = Motorized potentiometer, lower**	p1036[0] = r0019.14
STW BOP.15	**Reserved**	-

<1> The BICO interconnection represents an example that can be be changed by the user.

Figure 2-153 9912 – Control word interconnection

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DO: CU_G, CU_S					fp_9912_54_eng.vsd	Function diagram	- 9912 -
Basic Operator Panel 20 (BOP20) - Control word interconnection					16.01.07 V02.06.01	S120/S150/G130/G150	

Faults and alarms

3

Contents

3.1 Overview of faults and alarms

3.1.1 General information about faults and alarms

Indicating faults and alarms

If a fault occurs, the drive indicates the fault and/or alarm.

The following methods for displaying faults and alarms are available:

- Display via the fault and alarm buffer with PROFIBUS.
- Display online via the commissioning software.

Differences between faults and alarms

The differences between faults and alarms are as follows:

Table 3-1 Differences between faults and alarms

Type	Description
General warning	What happens when a fault occurs? • The appropriate fault reaction is triggered. • Status signal ZSW1.3 is set. • The fault is entered in the fault buffer. How are faults eliminated? • Remove the original cause of the fault. • Acknowledge the fault.
Warnings	What happens when an alarm occurs? • Status signal ZSW1.7 is set. • The alarm is entered in the alarm buffer. How are alarms eliminated? • Alarms acknowledge themselves. If the cause of the alarm is no longer present, then they automatically reset themselves.

Fault reactions

The following fault reactions are defined:

Table 3-2 Fault reactions

List	PROFIdrive	Reaction	Description
NONE	-	None	No reaction when a fault occurs. **Note:** When the "Basic positioner" function module is activated (r0108.4 = 1) the following applies: When a fault occurs with fault reaction "NONE", an active traversing task is interrupted and a change is made into tracking mode until the fault has been rectified and acknowledged.
OFF1	ON/ OFF	Brake along the ramp generator deceleration ramp followed by pulse disable	**Closed-loop speed control (p1300 = 20, 21)** • n_set = 0 is input immediately to brake the drive along the deceleration ramp (p1121). • When zero speed is detected, the motor holding brake (if parameterized) is closed (p1215). The pulses are suppressed when the brake application time (p1217) expires. Zero speed is detected if the actual speed drops below the threshold in p1226 or if the monitoring time (p1227) started when speed setpoint <= speed threshold (p1226) has expired. **Closed-loop torque control (p1300 = 23)** • The following applies to closed-loop torque control mode: Reaction as for OFF2. • When changing over to closed-loop control using p1501, the following applies: There is no dedicated braking response. If the actual speed drops below the speed threshold (p1226), or the timer stage (p1227) has expired, the motor holding brake (if parameterized) is closed. The pulses are suppressed when the brake application time (p1217) expires.
OFF2	COAST STOP	Internal/external pulse disable	**Closed-loop speed and torque control** • Instantaneous pulse suppression, the drive "coasts" to a standstill. • The motor holding brake (if one is being used) is closed immediately. • Switching on inhibited is activated.

Table 3-2 Fault reactions, continued

List	PROFIdrive	Reaction	Description
OFF3	QUICK STOP	Brake along the OFF3 deceleration ramp followed by pulse disable	**Closed-loop speed control (p1300 = 20, 21)** • n_set = 0 is input immediately to brake the drive along the OFF3 deceleration ramp (p1135). • When zero speed is detected, the motor holding brake (if parameterized) is closed. The pulses are suppressed when the brake application time (p1217) expires. Zero speed is detected if the actual speed drops below the threshold in p1226 or if the monitoring time (p1227) started when speed setpoint <= speed threshold (p1226) has expired. • Switching on inhibited is activated. **Closed-loop torque control (p1300 = 23)** • Changeover to speed-controlled operation and other reactions as described for speed-controlled operation.
STOP1	-	-	In preparation
STOP2	-	n_set = 0	• n_set = 0 is input immediately to brake the drive along the OFF3 deceleration ramp (p1135). • The drive remains in closed-loop speed control mode.
IASC/ DCBRAKE	-	-	• In the case of a synchronous motor the following applies: When a fault occurs with this fault reaction, an internal armature short circuit is triggered. The conditions for p1231 = 4 must be observed. • In the case of an induction motor the following applies: When a fault occurs with this fault reaction, DC injection braking is triggered. The DC brake must have been put into operation (p1232, p1233, p1234).
ENCODER	-	Internal/external pulse disable (p0491)	The fault reaction ENCODER is applied as a function of the setting in p0491. Factory setting: p0491 = 0 --> Encoder fault causes OFF2 **Notice:** When changing p0491, it is imperative that the information in the description of this parameter is carefully observed.

Acknowledgement of faults

The list of faults and alarms specifies how to acknowledge each fault after the cause has been remedied.

Table 3-3 Acknowledgement of faults

Acknowledg-ment	Description
POWER ON	The fault is acknowledged by a POWER ON process (switch drive unit off and on again). **Note:** If this action has not eliminated the fault cause, the fault is displayed again immediately after power up.
IMMEDIATELY	Faults can be acknowledged at an individual drive object (Points 1 to 3) or at all drive objects (point 4) as follows: 1 Acknowledge by setting parameter: p3981 = 0 --> 1 2 Acknowledge via binector inputs: p2103 BI: 1. Acknowledge faults p2104 BI: 2. Acknowledge faults p2105 BI: 3. Acknowledge faults 3 Acknowledge using PROFIBUS control signal: STW1.7 = 0 --> 1 (edge) 4 Acknowledging all faults p2102 BI: Acknowledging all faults All of the faults at all of the drive objects of the drive system can be acknowledged using this binector input. **Note:** • These faults can also be acknowledged by a POWER ON operation. • If this action has not eliminated the fault cause, the fault is displayed again immediately after power up. • Safety Integrated faults The "Safe Stop" (SH) function must be deselected before these faults are acknowledged.
PULSE INHIBIT	The fault can only be acknowledged with a pulse inhibit (r0899.11 = 0). The same possibilities are available for acknowledging as described under acknowledge IMMEDIATELY.

Save fault buffer on POWER OFF

The contents of the fault buffer are saved to non-volatile storage when the Control Unit 320 (CU320) is powered down, i.e. the fault buffer history is still available when the unit is powered up again.

Note:

Preconditions:

- Firmware version 2.2 or higher.
- Control Unit 320 (CU320) with hardware version C or higher.
  The hardware version is shown on the rating plate or can be displayed online with the commissioning software (in Project Navigator under "Drive Unit" --> Configuration --> Version Overview).

If these conditions are not fulfilled, the contents of the fault buffer are deleted on every POWER ON.

The fault buffer of a drive object comprises the following parameters:

- r0945[0...63], r0947[0...63], r0948[0...63], r0949[0...63]
- r2109[0...63], r2130[0...63], r2133[0...63], r2136[0...63]

The fault buffer contents can be deleted manually as follows:

- Delete fault buffer for all drive objects:
  p2147 = 1 --> p2147 = 0 is automatically set after execution.
- Delete fault buffer for a specific drive object:
  p0952 = 0 --> The parameter belongs to the specified drive object.

The fault buffer contents are automatically deleted in response to the following events:

- Restore factory setting (p0009 = 30 and p0976 = 1).
- Download with modified structure (e.g. number of drive objects changed).
- Power-up after other parameter values have been loaded (e.g. p0976 = 10).
- Upgrade firmware to later version.

3.1.2 Explanation of the List of Faults and Alarms

The data in the following example has been chosen at random. A description can contain the information listed below. Some of the information is optional.

The list of faults and alarms (See Section 3.2) has the following layout:

\- Start of example -

Axxxxx (F, N)	**Fault location (optional): Name**
Message value:	Component number: %1, cause: %2
Drive object:	List of objects.
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledg-ment:	NONE
Cause:	Description of possible causes. Fault value (r0949, interpret format): or alarm value (r2124, interpret format): (optional) Information about fault or alarm values (optional).
Remedy:	Description of possible remedies.
Reaction to F:	A_INFEED: OFF2 (OFF1, NONE) SERVO: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3) VECTOR: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge-ment for F:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Reaction to N:	NONE
Acknowledge-	

Axxxxx	**Alarm xxxxx**
Axxxxx (F, N)	**Alarm xxxxx (message type can be changed to F or N)**
Fxxxxx	**Fault xxxxx**
Fxxxxx (A, N)	**Fault xxxxx (report type can be changed to F or N)**
Nxxxxx	**No message**
Nxxxxx (A)	**No message (message type can be changed to A)**
Cxxxxx	**Safety message (separate message buffer)**

A report comprises a letter followed by the relevant number.

The meaning of the letters is as follows:

- A means "Alarm"
- F means "Fault"
- N means "No Report" or "Internal Report"
- C means "Safety message"

The optional brackets indicate whether the type specified for this report can be changed and which report types can be adjusted via parameter (p2118, p2119).

Information about reaction and acknowledgement is specified independently for a report with adjustable report type (e.g. reaction to F, acknowledgement for F).

Note:

You can change the default properties of a fault or alarm by setting parameters.

The list of faults and alarms (see Chapter 3.2) provide information referred to the properties of a message/report that have been set as standard. If the properties of a specific message/report are changed, then the appropriate information may have to be modified in this list.

Fault location (optional): Name

The fault location (optional), the name of the fault or alarm and the report number all serve to identify the report (e.g. with the commissioning software).

Message value:

The information provided under message value tells you about the composition of the fault/warning value.

Example:

Message value: Component number: %1, cause: %2

This fault value or warning value contains information about the component number and cause. The entries %1 and %2 are placeholders, which are filled appropriately in online operation with the commissioning software.

Drive object:

For each message (fault/alarm) it is specified in which drive object this message is present.

A message can belong to either one, several, or all drive objects.

Reaction: Default fault reaction (adjustable fault reaction)

Specifies the default reaction in the event of a fault.

The optional brackets indicate whether the default fault reactions can be changed and which fault reactions can be adjusted via parameters (p2100, p2101).

Note:

See Chapter 3.1.1

Acknowledgment: Default acknowledgement (adjustable acknowledgement)

Specifies the default method of fault acknowledgement after the cause has been eliminated.

The optional brackets indicate whether the default acknowledgement can be changed and which acknowledgement can be adjusted via parameter (p2126, p2127).

Note:

See Chapter 3.1.1

Cause:

Description of the possible causes of the fault/alarm A fault or alarm value is also specified as an option.

Fault value (r0949, format):

The fault value is entered in the fault buffer in r0949[0...63] and specifies additional, precise information about a fault.

Alarm value (r2124, format):

The alarm value specifies additional, precise information about an alarm.

The alarm value is entered in the alarm buffer in r2124[0...7] and specifies additional, precise information about an alarm.

Remedy:

Description of the potential methods for eliminating the cause of the active fault or alarm.

Alarm

In individual cases, the servicing and maintenance personnel are responsible for choosing a suitable method for eliminating the cause of faults.

3.1.3 Numerical ranges of faults and alarms

Note:

The following numerical ranges represent an overview for all faults and alarms in SINAMICS.

The faults and alarms for the product described in this List Manual are described in detail in Chapter 3.2.

Faults and alarms are organized into the following numerical ranges:

Table 3-4 Numerical ranges of faults and alarms

of	up to	Area
1000	3999	Control Unit
4000	4999	Reserved
5000	5999	Power unit
6000	6899	Infeed
6900	6999	Braking Module
7000	7999	Drive
8000	8999	Option Board
9000	19999	Reserved
20000	29999	OEM
30000	30999	DRIVE-CLiQ component power unit
31000	31999	DRIVE-CLiQ component encoder 1
32000	32999	DRIVE-CLiQ component encoder 2 **Note:** Faults that occur are automatically output as alarm if the encoder is parameterized as direct measuring system and does not intervene in the motor control.
33000	33999	DRIVE-CLiQ component encoder 3 **Note:** Faults that occur are automatically output as alarm if the encoder is parameterized as direct measuring system and does not intervene in the motor control.
34000	34999	Voltage Sensing Module (VSM)
35200	35999	Terminal Module 31 (TM31)
41000	48999	Reserved
50000	50499	Communication Board (COMM BOARD)
50500	59999	OEM Siemens
60000	65535	OEM external

3.2 List of faults and alarms

Product: SINAMICS G130/G150, Version: 2603400, Language: eng,
Objects: CU_G, HUB, TB30, TM31, TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL, VECTOR

F01000 Internal software error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: POWER ON
Cause: An internal software error has occurred.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade firmware to later version.
- contact the Hotline.
- replace the Control Unit.

F01001 Internal software error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: POWER ON
Cause: An internal software error has occurred.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade firmware to later version.
- contact the Hotline.

F01002 Internal software error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: POWER ON
Cause: An internal software error has occurred.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade firmware to later version.
- contact the Hotline.

F01003 Acknowledgement delay when accessing the memory

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: POWER ON
Cause: A memory area was accessed that does not return a "READY".
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- contact the Hotline.

N01004 (F, A) Internal software error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: An internal software error has occurred.
Fault value (r0949, hexadecimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy: - read out diagnostics parameter (r9999).
- contact the Hotline.
See also: r9999 (Software error internal supplementary diagnostics)
Reaction upon F: OFF2
Acknowl. upon F: POWER ON
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F01005 Firmware download for DRIVE-CLiQ component unsuccessful

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: It was not possible to download the firmware to a DRIVE-CLiQ component.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxxxx hex: yy = component number, xxxx = fault cause
xxxx = 000B hex = 11 dec:
DRIVE-CLiQ component has detected a checksum error.
xxxx = 000F hex = 15 dec:
The selected DRIVE-CLiQ component did not accept the contents of the firmware file.
xxxx = 0012 hex = 18 dec:
Firmware version is too old and is not accepted by the component.
xxxx = 0013 hex = 19 dec:
Firmware version is not suitable for the hardware release of the component.
xxxx = 0065 hex = 101 dec:
After several communication attempts, no response from the DRIVE-CLiQ component.
xxxx = 008B hex = 139 dec:
Initially, a new boot loader is loaded (must be repeated after POWER ON).
xxxx = 008C hex = 140 dec:
Firmware file for the DRIVE-CLiQ component not available on the memory card.
xxxx = 008F hex = 143 dec:
Component has not changed to the mode for firmware download. It was not possible to delete the existing firmware.
xxxx = 0090 hex = 144 dec:
When checking the loaded firmware (checksum) the component identified an error. It is possible that the file on the memory card is defective.
xxxx = 0091 hex = 145 dec:
Checking the loaded firmware (checksum) was not completed by the component in the appropriate time.
xxxx = 009C hex = 156 dec:
Component with the specified component number is not available (p7828).
xxxx = Additional values:
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy: - check the selected component number (p7828).
- check the DRIVE-CLiQ connection.
- save suitable firmware file for download in the directory /siemens/sinamics/code/sac/.
- after POWER ON has been carried out again for the DRIVE-CLiQ component, download the firmware again.
Depending on p7826, the firmware will be automatically downloaded.

A01006 Firmware update for DRIVE-CLiQ component required

Message value: Component number: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The firmware of a DRIVE-CLiQ component must be updated as there is no suitable firmware or firmware version in the component for operation with the Control Unit.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Component number of the DRIVE-CLiQ component.
Remedy: Firmware update using the commissioning software:
The firmware version of all of the components on the "Version overview" page can be read in the Project Navigator under "Configuration" of the associated drive unit and an appropriate firmware update can be carried out.
Firmware update via parameter:
- take the component number from the alarm value and enter into p7828.
- start the firmware download with p7829 = 1.

A01007 POWER ON for DRIVE-CLiQ component required

Message value: Component number: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ component must be powered up again (POWER ON) as, for example, the firmware was updated.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Component number of the DRIVE-CLiQ component.
Note:
For a component number = 1, a POWER ON of the Control Unit is required.
Remedy: Switch off the power supply of the specified DRIVE-CLiQ component and switch it on again.

A01009 (N) CU: Control module overtemperature

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The temperature (r0037[0]) of the control module (Control Unit) has exceeded the specified limit value.
Remedy: - check the air intake for the Control Unit.
- check the fan for the Control Unit (only for CU310).
Note:
The alarm automatically disappears after the limit value has been undershot.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F01010 Drive type unknown

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: An unknown drive type was found.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Drive object number (refer to p0101, p0107).
Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade firmware to later version.
- contact the Hotline.

F01011 (N) Download interrupted

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The project download was interrupted.
- the project download was prematurely ended by the user or by the commissioning software (e.g. STARTER, SCOUT).
- the communication cable was interrupted (e.g. cable breakage, cable withdrawn).
Note:
The response to an interrupted download is the state "first commissioning".
Remedy: - check the communication cable.
- download the project again.
- boot from previously saved files (power-down/power-up or p0976).
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F01012 (N) Project conversion error

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2 (NONE)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: When converting the project of an older firmware version, an error occurred.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Parameter number of the parameter causing the error.
For fault value = 600, the following applies:
The temperature evaluation is no longer assigned to the power unit but to the encoder evaluation.
Notice:
Monitoring of the motor temperature is no longer ensured.
Remedy: Check the parameter indicated in the fault value and correctly adjust it accordingly.
Re fault value = 600:
Parameter p0600 must be set to the values 1, 2 or 3 in accordance with the assignment of the internal encoder evaluation to the encoder interface.
Value 1 means: The internal encoder evaluation is assigned to the encoder interface 1 via p0187.
Value 2 means: The internal encoder evaluation is assigned to the encoder interface 2 via p0188.
Value 3 means: The internal encoder evaluation is assigned to the encoder interface 3 via p0189.
If necessary, the internal encoder evaluation must be assigned to an encoder interface via parameters p0187, p0188 or p0189 accordingly.
- If necessary, upgrade the firmware to a later version.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F01015 Internal software error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: POWER ON
Cause: An internal software error has occurred.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade firmware to later version.
- contact the Hotline.

A01016 (F) Firmware changed

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: At least one firmware file in directory /SIEMENS/SINAMICS/ has been changed without authorization with respect to version shipped from factory. No changes are permitted in this directory.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
0: Checksum of one file is incorrect.
1: File missing.
2: Too many files.
3: Incorrect firmware version.
4: Incorrect checksum of the back-up file.
See also: r9925 (Firmware file incorrect)

Remedy: For the non-volatile memory for the firmware (memory card, device memory), restore the version shipped from factory.
Note:
The file involved can be read out using parameter r9925.
See also: r9926 (Firmware check status)

Reaction upon F: OFF2

Acknowl. upon F: POWER ON

A01017 Component lists changed

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: On the memory card, one file in the directory /SIEMENS/SINAMICS/DATA or /ADDON/SINAMICS/DATA has been illegally changed with respect to that supplied from the factory. No changes are permitted in this directory.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
The problem is indicated in the first digit of the alarm value:
1: File does not exist.
2: Firmware version of the file does not match the software version.
3: The file checksum is incorrect.
The second digit of the alarm value indicates in which directory the file is located:
0: Directory /SIEMENS/SINAMICS/DATA/
1: Directory /ADDON/SINAMICS/DATA/
The third digit of the alarm value indicates the file:
0: File MOTARM.ACX
1: File MOTSRM.ACX
2: File MOTSLM.ACX
3: File ENCDATA.ACX
4: File FILTDATA.ACX
5: File BRKDATA.ACX

Remedy: For the memory card file involved, restore the status originally supplied from the factory.

F01030 Sign-of-life failure for master control

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF3 (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF2, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: For active PC master control, no sign-of-life was received within the monitoring time.
The master control was returned to the active BICO interconnection.

Remedy: Set the monitoring time higher at the PC or, if required, completely disable the monitoring function.
For the commissioning software, the monitoring time is set as follows:
<Drive> -> Commissioning -> Control panel -> Button "Fetch master control" -> A window is displayed to set the monitoring time in milliseconds.
Notice:
The monitoring time should be set as short as possible. A long monitoring time means a late response when the communication fails!

F01031 Sign-of-life failure for AOP OFF in REMOTE

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF3 (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF2, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: With the "OFF in REMOTE" mode active, no sign-of-life was received within 3 s.
Remedy: - check the data cable connection at the serial interface for the Control Unit (CU) and Advanced Operator Panel (AOP).
- check the data cable between the CU and AOP.

F01033 Units changeover: Reference parameter value invalid

Message value: Parameter: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: When changing over the units to the referred representation type, it is not permissible for any of the required reference parameters to be equal to 0.0
Fault value (r0949, parameter):
Reference parameter whose value is 0.0.
See also: p0349 (System of units, motor equivalent circuit diagram data), p0505 (Selecting the system of units), p0595 (Selecting technological units)
Remedy: Set the value of the reference parameter to a number different than 0.0.
See also: p0304, p0305, p0310, p0596, p2000, p2001, p2002, p2003, r2004

F01034 Units changeover: Calculation parameter values after reference value change unsuccessful

Message value: Parameter: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The change of a reference parameter meant that for an involved parameter the selected value was not able to be recalculated in the per unit representation. The change was rejected and the original parameter value restored.
Fault value (r0949, parameter):
Parameter whose value was not able to be re-calculated.
See also: p0304, p0305, p0310, p0596, p2000, p2001, p2002, p2003, r2004
Remedy: Select the value of the reference parameter such that the parameter involved can be calculated in the per unit representation.
See also: p0304, p0305, p0310, p0596, p2000, p2001, p2002, p2003, r2004

A01035 (F) ACX: Boot from the back-up parameter back-up files

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: When the Control Unit is booted, no complete data set was found from the parameter back-up files. The last time that the parameterization was saved, it was not completely carried out. Instead, a back-up data set or a back-up parameter back-up file is downloaded.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy: If you have saved the project using the commissioning software, carry out a new download for your project. Save using the function "Copy RAM to ROM" or with p0977 = 1 so that all of the parameter files are again completely written to the memory card card.
Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

F01036 (A) ACX: Parameter back-up file missing

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: When downloading the device parameterization, a parameter back-up file associated with a drive object cannot be found. Neither a PSxxxyyy.ACX, a PSxxxyyy.NEW nor a PSxxxyyy.BAK parameter back-up file exists on the CompactFlash card for this drive object.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
Byte 1: yyy in the file name PSxxxyyy.ACX
yyy = 000 --> consistency back-up file
yyy = 001 ... 062 --> drive object number
yyy = 099 --> PROFIBUS parameter back-up file
Byte 2, 3, 4:
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy: If you have saved the project data using the commissioning software, carry out a new download for your project. Save using the function "Copy RAM to ROM" or with p0977 = 1 so that all of the parameter files are again completely written to the CompactFlash card.
If you have not saved the project data, then first commissioning of the system has to be carried out again.
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F01037 (A) ACX: Re-naming the parameter back-up file unsuccessful

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: Re-naming after saving a parameter back-up file on the CompactFlash card or in the volatile memory was unsuccessful.
One of the parameter back-up files to be re-named had the "read only" attribute. The parameter back-up files are saved on the CompactFlash card in the directory \USER\SINAMICS\DATA.
It is possible that the CompactFlash card is defective.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
Byte 1: yyy in the file names PSxxxyyy.* or CAxxxyyy.* or CCxxxyyy.*
yyy = 000 --> consistency back-up file
yyy = 099 --> PROFIBUS parameter back-up file PSxxx099.*
Byte 2: xxx in the file name PSxxxyyy.*
xxx = 000 --> data save started with p0977 = 1
xxx = 010 --> data save started with p0977 = 10
xxx = 011 --> data save started with p0977 = 11
xxx = 012 --> data save started with p0977 = 12
Byte 4, 3:
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy: - check whether one of the files to be overwritten has the attribute "read only" and change this file attribute to "writable". Check all of the files (PSxxxyyy.*, CCxxxyyy.*, CAxxxyyy.*) that belong to drive yyy designated in the fault value.
- replace the CompactFlash card.
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F01038 (A) ACX: Loading the parameter back-up file unsuccessful

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: An error occurred when loading PSxxxyyy.ACX or PTxxxyyy.ACX files from the CompactFlash card or from the volatile memory of the Control Unit.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
Byte 1: yyy in the file name PSxxxyyy.ACX
yyy = 000 --> consistency back-up file
yyy = 001 ... 062 --> drive object number
yyy = 099 --> PROFIBUS parameter back-up file
Byte 4, 3, 2:
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy: - If you have saved the project data using the commissioning software, carry out a new download for your project. Save using the function "Copy RAM to ROM" or with p0977 = 1 so that all of the parameter files are again completely written to the CompactFlash card.
- replace the CompactFlash card.

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F01039 (A) ACX: Writing to the parameter back-up file was unsuccessful

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: Writing to at least one parameter back-up file PSxxxyyy.*** on the CompactFlash card was unsuccessful.
- on the CompactFlash card in the directory /USER/SINAMICS/DATA/ at least one parameter back-up file PSxxxyyy.*** has the "read only" file attribute and cannot be overwritten.
- there is not sufficient free memory space on the CompactFlash card.
- the CompactFlash card is defective and cannot be written to.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
dcba hex
a = yyy in the file names PSxxxyyy.***
a = 000 --> consistency back-up file
a = 001 ... 062 --> drive object number
a = 099 --> PROFIBUS parameter back-up file
b = xxx in the file names PSxxxyyy.***
b = 000 --> data save started with p0977 = 1
b = 010 --> data save started with p0977 = 10
b = 011 --> data save started with p0977 = 11
b = 012 --> data save started with p0977 = 12
d, c:
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy: - check the file attribute of the files (PSxxxyyy.***, CAxxxyyy.***, CCxxxyyy.***) and, if required, change from "read only" to "writeable".
- check the free memory space on the CompactFlash card. Approx. 40 kbyte of free memory space is required for every drive object in the system.
- replace the CompactFlash card.

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F01040 Save parameter settings and carry out a POWER ON

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: POWER ON
Cause: A parameter was changed in the drive system which means that it is necessary to save the parameters and re-boot (e.g. p0110).
Remedy: - save the parameters (p0971/p0977).
- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.

F01041 Parameter save necessary

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: Defective or missing files were detected on the memory card when booting.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: Source file cannot be opened.
2: Source file cannot be read.
3: Target directory cannot be set up.
4: Target file cannot be set up/opened.
5: Target file cannot be written to.
Additional values:
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy: - save the parameters (p0977).
- download the project again to the drive unit.
- update the firmware
- if required, replace the Control Unit and/or memory card card.

F01042 Parameter error during project download

Message value: Parameter: %1, Index: %2, fault cause: %3
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2 (NONE, OFF1, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: An error was detected when downloading a project using the commissioning software (e.g. incorrect parameter value).
For the specified parameter, it was detected that dynamic limits were exceeded that may possibly depend on other parameters.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
ccbbaaaa hex
aaaa = parameter
bb = index
cc = fault cause
0: Parameter number illegal.
1: Parameter value cannot be changed.
2: Lower or upper value limit exceeded.
3: Sub-index incorrect.
4: No array, no sub-index.
5: Data type incorrect.
6: Setting not permitted (only resetting).
7: Descriptive element cannot be changed.
9: Descriptive data not available.
11: No master control.
15: No text array available.
17: Task cannot be executed due to operating status.
20: Illegal value.
21: Response too long.
22: Parameter address illegal.
23: Format illegal.

24: Number of values not consistent.
25: Drive object does not exist.
101: Presently de-activated.
104: Illegal value.
107: Write access not permitted when controller enabled.
108: Unit unknown.
109: Write access only in the commissioning state, encoder (p0010 = 4).
110: Write access only in the commissioning state, motor (p0010 = 3).
111: Write access only in the commissioning state, power unit (p0010 = 2).
112: Write access only in the quick commissioning mode (p0010 = 1).
113: Write access only in the ready mode (p0010 = 0).
114: Write access only in the commissioning state, parameter reset (p0010 = 30).
115: Write access only in the Safety Integrated commissioning state (p0010 = 95).
116: Write access only in the commissioning state, technological application/units (p0010 = 5).
117: Write access only in the commissioning state (p0010 not equal to 0).
118: Write access only in the commissioning state, download (p0010 = 29).
119: Parameter may not be written in download.
120: Write access only in the commissioning state, drive basis configuration (device: p0009 = 3).
121: Write access only in the commissioning state, define drive type (device: p0009 = 2).
122: Write access only in the commissioning state, data set basis configuration (device: p0009 = 4).
123: Write access only in the commissioning state, device configuration (device: p0009 = 1).
124: Write access only in the commissioning state, device download (device: p0009 = 29).
125: Write access only in the commissioning state, device parameter reset (device: p0009 = 30).
126: Write access only in the commissioning state, device ready (device: p0009 = 0).
127: Write access only in the commissioning state, device (device: p0009 not equal to 0).
129: Parameter may not be written in download.
130: Transfer of the master control is inhibited via BI: p0806.
131: Required BICO interconnection not possible because BICO output does not supply floating value
132: Free BICO interconnection inhibited via p0922.
133: Access method not defined.
200: Below the valid values.
201: Above the valid values.
202: Cannot be accessed from the Basic Operator Panel (BOP).
203: Cannot be read from the Basic Operator Panel (BOP).
204: Write access not permitted.

Remedy: - enter the correct value in the specified parameter.
- identify the parameter that restricts the limits of the specified parameter.

F01043 Fatal error at project download

Message value: Fault cause: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2 (OFF1, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A fatal error was detected when downloading a project using the commissioning software.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: Device status cannot be changed to Device Download (drive object ON?).
2: Incorrect drive object number.
3: A drive object that has already been deleted is deleted again.
4: Deleting of a drive object that has already been registered for generation.
5: Deleting a drive object that does not exist.
6: Generating an undeleted drive object that already existed.
7: Regenerating a drive object already registered for generation.
8: Maximum number of drive objects that can be generated exceeded.
9: Error while generating a device drive object.
10: Error while generating target topology parameters (p9902 and p9903).
11: Error while generating a drive object (global component).
12: Error while generating a drive object (drive component).
13: Unknown drive object type.
14: Drive status cannot be changed to Ready (p0947 and p0949).
15: Drive status cannot be changed to Drive Download.

16: Device status cannot be changed to Ready.
17: It is not possible to download the topology. The component wiring should be checked, taking into account the various messages/signals.
18: A new download is only possible if the factory settings are restored for the drive unit.
19: The slot for the option module has been configured several times (e.g. CAN and COMM BOARD)
20: The configuration is inconsistent (e.g. CAN for Control Unit, however no CAN configured for drive objects A_INF, SERVO or VECTOR).

Remedy: - use the current version of the commissioning software.
- modify the offline project and carry out a new download (e.g. compare the number of drive objects, motor, encoder, power unit in the offline project and at the drive).
- change the drive state (is a drive rotating or is there a message/signal?).
- carefully note any other messages/signals and remove their cause.

F01044 CU CompactFlash: Descriptive data error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: POWER ON
Cause: An error was detected when loading the descriptive data saved on the CompactFlash card.
Remedy: Replace the CompactFlash card.

A01045 CU CompactFlash: Configuring data invalid

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: An error was detected when evaluating the parameter files PSxxxyyy.ACX, PTxxxyyy.ACX, CAxxxyyy.ACX or CCxxxyyy.ACX saved on the CompactFlash card.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy: Restore the factory setting using (p0976 = 1) and re-load the project to the drive unit. Operation without any restrictions is then possible.
After downloading the project, save the parameterization in STARTER using the function "Copy RAM to ROM" or with p0977 = 1. This means that the incorrect parameter files are overwritten on the CompactFlash card.

A01049 CU CompactFlash: It is not possible to write to file

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: It is not possible to write into a write-protected file (PSxxxxxx.acx). The write request was interrupted.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Drive object number.
Remedy: Check whether the "write protected" attribute has been set for the files on the CompactFlash card under .../USER/SINAMICS/DATA/... When required, remove write protection and save again (e.g. set p0971 to 1).

F01050 CompactFlash card and device not compatible

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2 (NONE, OFF1, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The CompactFlash card and the device type do not match (e.g. a CompactFlash card for SINAMICS S is inserted in SINAMICS G).
Remedy: - insert the matching CompactFlash card
- use the matching Control Unit or power unit.

F01051 Drive object type is not available

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The drive object type in conjunction with the selected application-specific view is not available. The required descriptive file (PDxxxyyy.ACX) does not exist on the CompactFlash card.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Index of p0103 and p0107.
See also: p0103, r0103, r0107, p0107
Remedy: - for this drive object type (p0107), select a valid application-specific view (p0103).
- save the required descriptive file (PDxxxyyy.ACX) on the CompactFlash card.
See also: p0103, r0103, r0107, p0107

A01052 CU: System overload calculated for the complete target topology

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: A system overload was calculated based on a complete active target topology.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
2: Computing time load too high.
6: Cyclic computing time load too high.
Remedy: - reduce the sampling time.
- only use one data set (CDS, DDS).
- de-activate the function module.
- de-activate the drive object.
- remove the drive object from the target topology.
Note:
After executing the appropriate counter-measure, a new calculation must be initiated with p9974 = 1.

A01053 CU: System overload measured

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: A system overload was determined based on measured values.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
2: Computing time load too high.
6: Cyclic computing time load too high.
See also: r9976 (System load)
Remedy: - reduce the sampling time.
- only use one data set (CDS, DDS).
- de-activate the function module.
- de-activate the drive object.
- remove the drive object from the target topology.

A01064 (F) CU: Internal error (CRC)

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: CRC error in the Control Unit program memory
Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade firmware to later version.
- contact the Hotline.

Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

A01065 Drive: Fault on non-active encoder

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: One or several inactive encoders indicate an error.
Remedy: Remove the error for the inactive encoder.

A01099 Tolerance window of time synchronization exited

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The time master exited the selected tolerance window for time synchronization.
See also: p3109 (RTC real time synchronization, tolerance window)
Remedy: Select the re-synchronization interval so that the synchronization deviation between the time master and drive system lies within the tolerance window.
See also: r3108 (RTC last synchronization deviation)

A01100 CU: Memory card withdrawn

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The memory card (non-volatile memory) was withdrawn during operation.
Notice:
It is not permissible for the memory card to be withdrawn or inserted under voltage.
Remedy: - power down the drive system.
- re-insert the memory card that was withdrawn - this card must match the drive system.
- power up the drive system again.

F01105 (A) CU: Insufficient memory

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1
Acknowledge: POWER ON
Cause: Too many functions have been configured on this Control Unit (e.g. too many drives, function modules, data sets, OA applications, blocks, etc).
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy: - change the configuration on this Control Unit (e.g. fewer drives, function modules, data sets, OA applications, blocks, etc).
- use an additional Control Unit.

Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F01107 CU: Save to CompactFlash card unsuccessful

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A data save to the CompactFlash card was not able to be successfully carried out.
- CompactFlash card is defective.
- CompactFlash card does not have sufficient memory space.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: The file on the RAM was not able to be opened.
2: The file on the RAM was not able to be read.
3: A new directory was not able to be created on the CompactFlash card.
4: A new file was not able to be created on the CompactFlash card.
5: A new file was not able to be written to the CompactFlash card.
Remedy: - try to save again.
- use another CompactFlash card.

F01110 CU: More than one SINAMICS G on one Control Unit

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: More than one SINAMICS G type power unit is being operated from the Control Unit.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Number of the second drive with a SINAMICS G type power unit.
Remedy: Only one SINAMICS G drive type is permitted.

F01111 CU: impermissible mixed operation of drive units

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: Illegal operation of various drive units on one Control Unit:
- SINAMICS S together with SINAMICS G
- SINAMICS S together with SINAMICS S Value or Combi
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Number of the first drive object with a different power unit type.
Remedy: Only power units of one particular drive type may be operated with one Control Unit.

F01112 CU: Power unit not permissible

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The connected power unit cannot be used together with this Control Unit.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: Power unit is not supported (e.g. PM240).
2: DC/AC power unit connected to CU310 not permissible.
Remedy: Replace the power unit that is not permissible by a component that is permissible.

F01120 (A) Terminal initialization has failed

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: An internal software error has occurred when initializing the terminal functions on the CU3xx, the TB30 or the TM31.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade firmware to later version.
- contact the Hotline.
- replace the Control Unit.
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F01122 (A) Frequency at the measuring probe input too high

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The frequency of the pulses at the measuring probe input is too high.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: DI/DO 9 (X122.8)
2: DI/DO 10 (X122.10)
4: DI/DO 11 (X122.11)
8: DI/DO 13 (X132.8)
16: DI/DO 14 (X132.10)
32: DI/DO 15 (X132.11)
1001: DI/DO 9 (X122.8), initialization error
1002: DI/DO 10 (X122.10), initialization error
1004: DI/DO 11 (X122.11), initialization error
1008: DI/DO 13 (X132.8), initialization error
1016: DI/DO 14 (X132.10), initialization error
1032: DI/DO 15 (X132.11), initialization error
Remedy: Reduce the frequency of the pulses at the measuring probe input.
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F01150 CU: Number of instances of a drive object type exceeded

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The maximum permissible number of instances of a drive object type was exceeded.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Byte 1: Drive object type (p0107).
Byte 2: Max. permissible number of instances for this drive object type.
Byte 3: Current number of instances for this drive object type.
Remedy: - power down the unit.
- suitably restrict the number of instances of a drive object type by reducing the number of inserted components.
- re-commission the unit.

F01200 CU: Time slice management internal software error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: A time slice management error has occurred.
It is possible that the sampling times have been inadmissibly set.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
998: Too many time slices occupied by OA (e.g. DCC)
999: Too many time slices occupied by the basic system
Too many different sampling times may have been set.
Further values for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy: - check the sampling time setting (p0112, p0115, p4099).
- contact the Hotline.

F01205 CU: Time slice overflow

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: POWER ON
Cause: Insufficient processing time is available for the existing topology.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy: - reduce the number of drives.
- increase the sampling times.

F01210 CU: Basic clock cycle selection and DRIVE-CLiQ clock cycle do not match

Message value: Parameter: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The parameter to select the basic clock cycle does not match the drive topology. Drives connected to the same DRIVE-CLiQ port of the Control Unit have been assigned different basic clock cycles.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
The fault value specifies the parameter involved.
See also: r0111 (Basic sampling time selection)
Remedy: Only those drive objects may be connected to the same DRIVE-CLiQ socket of the Control Unit that should run with the same basic clock cycle.
For example, Active Line Modules and Motor Modules should be inserted at different DRIVE-CLiQ sockets as their basic clock cycles and current controller clock cycles are generally not identical..
See also: r0111 (Basic sampling time selection)

F01220 CU: Bas clk cyc too low

Message value: Parameter: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The parameter for the basic clock cycle is set too short for the number of connected drives.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
The fault value specifies the parameter involved.
See also: r0110 (Basic sampling times)
Remedy: - increase the basic clock cycle.
- reduce the number of connected drives and start to re-commission the unit.
See also: r0110 (Basic sampling times)

F01221 CU: Bas clk cyc too low

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The closed-loop control / monitoring cannot maintain the envisaged clock cycle.
The runtime of the closed-loop control/monitoring is too long for the particular clock cycle or the computing time remaining in the system is not sufficient for the closed-loop control/monitoring.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy: Increase the basic clock cycle of DRIVE-CLiQ communication.
See also: p0112 (Sampling times pre-setting p0115)

A01223 CU: Sampling time inconsistent

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: When changing a sampling time (p0115[0], p0799 or p4099), inconsistency between the clock cycles has been identified.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
1: Value, low minimum value.
2: Value, high maximum value.
3: Value not a multiple of 1.25 µs.
4: Value does not match clock-cycle synchronous PROFIBUS operation.
5: Value not a multiple of 125 µs.
6: Value not a multiple of 250 µs.
7: Value not a multiple of 375 µs.
8: Value not a multiple of 400 µs.
10: Special restriction of the drive object violated.
20: For a SERVO with a 62.5 µs sampling time, more than a maximum of two SERVO-type drive objects were detected on the DRIVE-CLiQ line (no other drive object is permitted on this line).
21: Value can be a multiple of the current controller sampling time of a servo or vector drive in the system (e.g. for TB30, the values of all of the indices should be taken into account).
30: Value less than 31.25 µs.
31: Value less than 62.5 µs.
32: Value less than 125 µs.
40: Nodes have been identified on the DRIVE-CLiQ line whose highest common denominator of the sampling times is less than 125 µs. Further, none of the nodes has a sampling time of less than 125 µs.
41: A chassis unit was identified on the DRIVE-CLiQ line as a node. Further, the highest common denominator of the sampling times of all of the nodes connected to the line is less than 250 µs.
42: An Active Line Module was identified on the DRIVE-CLiQ line as a node. Further, the highest common denominator of the sampling times of all of the nodes connected to the line is less than 125 µs.
43: A Voltage Sensing Module (VSM) was identified on the DRIVE-CLiQ line as a node. Further, the highest common denominator of the sampling times of all of the nodes connected to the line is not equal to the current controller sampling time of the drive object of the VSM.
44: The highest common denominator of the sampling times of all of the components connected to the DRIVE-CLiQ line is not the same for all components of this drive object (e.g. there are components on different DRIVE-CLiQ lines on which different highest common denominators are generated).
52: Nodes have been identified on the DRIVE-CLiQ line whose highest common denominator of the sampling times is less than 31.25 µs.
54: Nodes have been identified on the DRIVE-CLiQ line whose highest common denominator of the sampling times is less than 62.5 µs.

56: Nodes have been identified on the DRIVE-CLiQ line whose highest common denominator of the sampling times is less than 125 µs.
58: Nodes have been identified on the DRIVE-CLiQ line whose highest common denominator of the sampling times is less than 250 µs.
99: Inconsistency of cross drive objects detected.
116: Recommended clock cycle in r0116[0...1].
Note:
The topology rules should be noted when connecting up DRIVE-CLiQ.
The rules are, provided in the following document:
SINAMICS S120 Function Manual Drive Functions
The parameters of the sampling times can also be changed with automatic calculations.

Remedy: - check the DRIVE-CLiQ cables.
- set a valid sampling time.
See also: p0115, p0799 (CU inputs/outputs, sampling time), p4099

A01224 CU: Pulse frequency inconsistent

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: When changing the minimum pulse frequency (p0113) inconsistency between the pulse frequencies was identified.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
1: Value, low minimum value.
2: Value, high maximum value.
3: Resulting sampling time is not a multiple of 1.25 µs.
4: Value does not match clock-cycle synchronous PROFIBUS operation.
10: Special restriction of the drive object violated.
99: Inconsistency of cross drive objects detected.
116: Recommended clock cycle in r0116[0...1].

Remedy: Set a valid pulse frequency.
See also: p0113 (Minimum pulse frequency, selection)

F01250 CU: CU-EEPROM incorrect read-only data

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE (OFF2)

Acknowledge: POWER ON

Cause: Error when reading the read-only data of the EEPROM in the Control Unit.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON.
- replace the Control Unit.

A01251 CU: CU-EEPROM incorrect read-write data

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: Error when reading the read-write data of the EEPROM in the Control Unit.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy: For alarm value r2124 < 256, the following applies:
- carry out a POWER ON.
- replace the Control Unit.
For alarm value r2124 >= 256, the following applies:
- for the drive object with this alarm, clear the fault memory (p0952 = 0).
- as an alternative, clear the fault memory of all drive objects (p2147 = 1).
- replace the Control Unit.

F01255 CU: Option Board EEPROM read-only data error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE (OFF2)
Acknowledge: POWER ON
Cause: Error when reading the read-only data of the EEPROM in the Option Board.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON.
- replace the Control Unit.

A01256 CU: Option Board EEPROM read-write data error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: Error when reading the read-write data of the EEPROM in the Option Board.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON.
- replace the Control Unit.

F01303 DRIVE-CLiQ component does not support the required function

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A function requested by the Control Unit is not supported by a DRIVE-CLiQ component.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: The component does not support the de-activation.
101: The Motor Module does not support an internal armature short-circuit.
102: The Motor Module does not support the de-activation.
201: The Sensor Module does not support actual value inversion (p0410.0 = 1) when using a Hall sensor (p0404.6 = 1) for the commutation.
202: The Sensor Module does not support parking/unparking.
203: The Sensor Module does not support the de-activation.
204: The firmware of this Terminal Module 15 (TM15) does not support the application TM15DI/DO.
205: The Sensor Module does not support the selected temperature evaluation (r0458).
206: The firmware of this Terminal Modules TM41/TM31/TM15 refers to an old firmware version. It is urgently necessary to upgrade the firmware to ensure disturbance-free operation.
207: The power unit with this hardware version does not support operation with device supply voltages of less than 380 V.
Remedy: Upgrade the firmware of the DRIVE-CLiQ component involved.
Re fault value = 205:
Check parameter p0600 and p0601 and if required, adapt interpretation.
Re fault value = 207:
Replace the power unit or if required set the device supply voltage higher (p0210).

A01304 (F) Firmware version of DRIVE-CLiQ component is not up-to-date

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The memory card contains a more recent firmware version than the one in the connected DRIVE-CLiQ component.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Component number of the DRIVE-CLiQ component involved.
Remedy: Update the firmware (p7828, p7829 and commissioning software).

Reaction upon F: NONE
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

F01305 Topology: Component number missing

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The component number from the topology was not parameterized (p0121 (for power unit, refer to p0107), p0131 (for servo/vector drives, refer to p0107), p0141, p0151, p0161).
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
The fault value includes the particular data set number.
The fault also occurs if speed encoders were configured (p0187 ... p0189), however, no component numbers exist for them.
In this case, the fault value includes the drive data set number plus 100 * encoder number (e.g. 3xx, if a component number was not entered into p0141 for the third encoder (p0189)).
See also: p0121, p0131, p0141, p0142, p0151, p0161, p0186, p0187, p0188, p0189
Remedy: Enter the missing component number or remove the component and restart commissioning.
See also: p0121, p0131, p0141, p0142, p0151, p0161, p0186, p0187, p0188, p0189

A01306 Firmware of the DRIVE-CLiQ component being updated

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: Firmware update is active for at least one DRIVE-CLiQ component.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Component number of the DRIVE-CLiQ component.
Remedy: None necessary.
This alarm automatically disappears after the firmware has been updated.

A01314 Topology: Component must not be present

Message value: Component number: %1, Component class: %2, Connection number: %3
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: For a component, "de-activate and not present" is set but this component is still in the topology.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
Byte 1: Component number
Byte 2: Component class of the component
Byte 3: Connection number
Note: Component class and connection number are described in F01375.
Remedy: - remove the corresponding component.
- change the setting "de-activate and not present".
Note:
Under "Topology --> Topology view" the commissioning software offers improved diagnostics capability (e.g. set-point/actual value comparison).
See also: p0105 (Activate/de-activate drive object), p0125 (Activate/de-activate power unit components), p0145 (Activate/de-activate encoder interface), p0155 (Voltage Sensing Module, activate/de-activate)

A01315 Drive object not ready for operation

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: For the active drive object involved, at least one activated component is missing.
Note:
All other active and operational drive objects can be in the "RUN" state.

Remedy: The alarm automatically disappears again with the following actions:
- de-activate the drive object involved (p0105 = 0).
- de-activate the components involved (p0125 = 0, p0145 = 0, p0155 = 0, p0165 = 0).
- re-insert the components involved.

See also: p0105 (Activate/de-activate drive object), p0125 (Activate/de-activate power unit components), p0145 (Activate/de-activate encoder interface), p0155 (Voltage Sensing Module, activate/de-activate)

A01316 Drive object inactive and again ready for operation

Message value: -

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: If, when inserting a component of the target topology, an inactive, non-operational drive object becomes operational again. The associated parameter of the component is, in this case, set to "activate" (p0125, p0145, p0155, p0165).
Note:
This is the only message that is displayed for a de-activated drive object.

Remedy: The alarm automatically disappears again with the following actions:
- activate the drive object involved (p0105 = 1).
- again withdraw the components involved.

See also: p0105 (Activate/de-activate drive object)

A01317 (N) De-activated component again present

Message value: -

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: If a component of the target topology for an active drive object is inserted and the associated parameter of the component is set to "de-activate" (p0125, p0145, p0155, p0165).
Note:
This is the only message that is displayed for a de-activated component.

Remedy: The alarm automatically disappears again with the following actions:
- activate the components involved (p0125 = 1, p0145 = 1, p0155 = 1, p0165 = 1).
- again withdraw the components involved.

See also: p0125 (Activate/de-activate power unit components), p0145 (Activate/de-activate encoder interface), p0155 (Voltage Sensing Module, activate/de-activate)

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A01318 BICO: De-activated interconnections present

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: This alarm is output:
If an inactive/non-operational drive object is again active/ready for operation
and
r9498[] or r9499[] are not empty
and
the connections listed in r9498[] and r9499 have actually been changed

Remedy: Clear alarm:
Set p9496 to 1 or 2
or
de-activate DO again

A01319 Inserted component not initialized

Message value: -
Drive object: HUB, TB30, TM31, TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL, VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The inserted component has still not been initiated, as the pulses are enabled.
Remedy: Pulse inhibit

A01320 Topology: Drive object number does not exist in configuration

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: A drive object number is missing in p0978
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Index of p0101 under which the missing drive object number can be determined.
Remedy: Set p0009 to 1 and change p0978:
Rules:
- p0978 must include all of the drive object numbers (p0101).
- it is not permissible for a drive object number to be repeated.
- by entering a 0, the drive objects with PZD are separated from those without PZD.
- only 2 partial lists are permitted. After the second 0, all values must be 0.
- dummy drive object numbers (255) are only permitted in the first partial list.

A01321 Topology: Drive object number does not exist in configuration

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: p0978 contains a drive object number that does not exist.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Index of p0978 under which the drive object number can be determined.
Remedy: Set p0009 to 1 and change p0978:
Rules:
- p0978 must include all of the drive object numbers (p0101).
- it is not permissible for a drive object number to be repeated.
- by entering a 0, the drive objects with PZD are separated from those without PZD.
- only 2 partial lists are permitted. After the second 0, all values must be 0.
- dummy drive object numbers (255) are only permitted in the first partial list.

A01322 Topology: Drive object number present twice in configuration

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: A drive object number is present more than once in p0978.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Index of p0978 under which the involved drive object number is located.
Remedy: Set p0009 to 1 and change p0978:
Rules:
- p0978 must include all of the drive object numbers (p0101).
- it is not permissible for a drive object number to be repeated.
- by entering a 0, the drive objects with PZD are separated from those without PZD.
- only 2 partial lists are permitted. After the second 0, all values must be 0.
- dummy drive object numbers (255) are only permitted in the first partial list.

A01323 Topology: More than two partial lists created

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: Partial lists are available more than twice in p0978. After the second 0, all must be 0.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Index of p0978 under which the illegal value is located.

Remedy: Set p0009 to 1 and change p0978:
Rules:
- p0978 must include all of the drive object numbers (p0101).
- it is not permissible for a drive object number to be repeated.
- by entering a 0, the drive objects with PZD are separated from those without PZD.
- only 2 partial lists are permitted. After the second 0, all values must be 0.
- dummy drive object numbers (255) are only permitted in the first partial list.

A01324 Topology: Dummy drive object number incorrectly created

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: In p0978, dummy drive object numbers (255) are only permitted in the first partial list.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Index of p0978 under which the illegal value is located.

Remedy: Set p0009 to 1 and change p0978:
Rules:
- p0978 must include all of the drive object numbers (p0101).
- it is not permissible for a drive object number to be repeated.
- by entering a 0, the drive objects with PZD are separated from those without PZD.
- only 2 partial lists are permitted. After the second 0, all values must be 0.
- dummy drive object numbers (255) are only permitted in the first partial list.

A01330 Topology: Quick commissioning not possible

Message value: Fault cause: %1, supplementary information: %2, preliminary component number: %3

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: Unable to carry out a quick commissioning. The existing actual topology does not fulfill the requirements.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
ccccbbaa hex: cccc = preliminary component number, bb = supplementary information, aa = fault cause
aa = 01 hex = 1 dec:
On one component illegal connections were detected.
- bb = 01 hex = 1 dec: For a Motor Module, more than one motor with DRIVE-CLiQ was detected.
- bb = 02 hex = 2 dec: For a motor with DRIVE-CLiQ, the DRIVE-CLiQ cable is not connected to a Motor Module.

aa = 02 hex = 2 dec:
The topology contains too many components of a particular type.
- bb = 01 hex = 1 dec: There is more than one master Control Unit.
- bb = 02 hex = 2 dec: There is more than 1 infeed (8 for a parallel circuit configuration).
- bb = 03 hex = 3 dec: There are more than 10 Motor Modules (8 for a parallel circuit configuration).
- bb = 04 hex = 4 dec: There are more than 9 encoders.
- bb = 05 hex = 5 dec: There are more than 8 Terminal Modules.
- bb = 07 hex = 7 dec: Unknown component type
- bb = 08 hex = 8 dec: There are more than 6 drive slaves.
- bb = 09 hex = 9 dec: Connection of a drive slave not permitted.
- bb = 0a hex = 10 dec: There is no drive master.
- bb = 0b hex = 11 dec: There is more than one motor with DRIVE-CLiQ for a parallel circuit.
- cccc: Not used.

aa = 03 hex = 3 dec:
More than 16 components are connected at a DRIVE-CLiQ socket of the Control Unit.

- bb = 0, 1, 2, 3 means e.g. detected at the DRIVE-CLiQ socket X100, X101, X102, X103.
- cccc: Not used.
aa = 04 hex = 4 dec:
The number of components connected one after the other is greater than 125.
- bb: Not used.
- cccc = preliminary component number of the first component and component that resulted in the fault.
aa = 05 hex = 5 dec:
The component is not permissible for SERVO.
- bb = 01 hex = 1 dec: SINAMICS G available.
- bb = 02 hex = 2 dec: Chassis available.
- cccc = preliminary component number of the first component and component that resulted in the fault.
aa = 06 hex = 6 dec:
On one component illegal EEPROM data was detected. These must be corrected before the system continues to boot.
- bb = 01 hex = 1 dec: The Order No. [MLFB] of the power unit that was replaced includes a space retainer. The space retainer (*) must be replaced by a correct character.
- cccc = preliminary component number of the component with illegal EEPROM data.
aa = 07 hex = 7 dec:
The actual topology contains an illegal combination of components.
- bb = 01 hex = 1 dec: Active Line Module (ALM) and Basic Line Module (BLM).
- bb = 02 hex = 2 dec: Active Line Module (ALM) and Smart Line Module (SLM).
- bb = 03 hex = 3 dec: SIMOTION control (e.g. SIMOTION D445) and SINUMERIK component (e.g. NX15).
- bb = 04 hex = 4 dec: SINUMERIK control (e.g. SINUMERIK 730.net) and SIMOTION component (e.g. CX32).
- cccc: Not used.
Note:
Connection type and connection number are described in F01375.
See also: p0097 (Select drive object type), r0098 (Actual device topology), p0099 (Device target topology)

Remedy:
- adapt the output topology to the permissible requirements.
- carry out commissioning using the commissioning software.
- for motors with DRIVE-CLiQ, connect the power and DRIVE-CLiQ cable to the same Motor Module (Single Motor Module: DRIVE-CLiQ at X202, Double Motor Module: DRIVE-CLiQ from motor 1 (X1) to X202, from motor 2 (X2) to X203).
Re aa = 06 hex = 6 dec and bb = 01 hex = 1 dec:
Correct the order number when commissioning using the commissioning software.
See also: p0097 (Select drive object type), r0098 (Actual device topology), p0099 (Device target topology)

A01331 Topology: At least one component not assigned to a drive object

Message value: Component number: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause:
At least one component is not assigned to a drive object.
- when commissioning, a component was not able to be automatically assigned to a drive object.
- the parameters for the data sets are not correctly set.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Component number of the unassigned component.

Remedy:
This component is assigned to a drive object.
Check the parameters for the data sets.
Examples:
- power unit (p0121).
- motor (p0131, p0186).
- encoder interface (p0140, p0141, p0187 ... p0189).
- encoder (p0140, p0142, p0187 ... p0189).
- Terminal Module (p0151).
- option board (p0161).

F01340 Topology: Too many components on one line

Message value: Component number or connection number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: For the selected communications clock cycle, too many DRIVE-CLiQ components are connected to one line of the Control Unit.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
xyy hex: x = fault cause, yy = component number or connection number.
1yy:
The communications clock cycle of the DRIVE-CLiQ connection on the CU is not sufficient for all read transfers.
2yy:
The communications clock cycle of the DRIVE-CLiQ connection on the CU is not sufficient for all write transfers.
3yy:
Cyclic communication is fully utilized.
4yy:
The DRIVE-CLiQ cycle starts before the earliest end of the application. An additional dead time must be added to the control. Sign-of-life errors can be expected.
5yy:
Internal buffer overflow for net data of a DRIVE-CLiQ connection.
6yy:
Internal buffer overflow for receive data of a DRIVE-CLiQ connection.
7yy:
Internal buffer overflow for send data of a DRIVE-CLiQ connection.

Remedy: Check the DRIVE-CLiQ connection:
Reduce the number of components on the DRIVE-CLiQ line involved and distribute these to other DRIVE-CLiQ connections of the Control Unit. This means that communication is uniformly distributed over several communication lines.
Re fault value = 1yy - 4yy in addition:
- increase the sampling times (p0112, p0115).

F01354 Topology: Actual topology indicates an illegal component

Message value: Fault cause: %1, component number: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The actual topology indicates at least one illegal component.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = cause.
xx = 1: Component at this Control Unit not permissible.
xx = 2: Component in combination with another component not permissible.
Note:
Pulse enable is prevented.

Remedy: Remove the illegal components and restart the system.

F01355 Topology: Actual topology changed

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The device target topology (p0099) does not correspond to the device actual topology (r0098).
The fault only occurs if the topology was commissioned using the automatic internal device mechanism and not using the commissioning software.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
See also: r0098 (Actual device topology), p0099 (Device target topology)

Remedy: One of the following counter-measures can be selected if no faults have occurred in the topology detection itself:
If commissioning was still not completed:
- carry out a self-commissioning routine (starting from p0009 = 1).
General: Set p0099 to r0098, set p0009 to 0; for existing Motor Modules, this results in servo drives being automatically generated (p0107).
Generating servo drives: Set p0097 to 1, set p0009 to 0.
Generating vector drives: Set p0097 to 2, set p0009 to 0.
Generating vector drives with parallel circuit: Set p0097 to 12, set p0009 to 0.
In order to set configurations in p0108, before setting p0009 to 0, it is possible to first set p0009 to 2 and modify p0108. The index corresponds to the drive object (p0107).
If commissioning was already completed:
- re-establish the original connections and re-connect power to the Control Unit.
- restore the factory setting for the complete equipment (all of the drives) and allow automatic self-commissioning again.
- change the device parameterization to match the connections (this is only possible using the commissioning software).
Notice:
Topology changes that result in this fault being generated cannot be accepted by the automatic function in the device, but must be transferred using the commissioning software and parameter download. The automatic function in the device only allows constant topology to be used. Otherwise, when the topology is changed, all of the previous parameter settings are lost and replaced by the factory setting.
See also: r0098 (Actual device topology)

F01360 Topology: Actual topology is illegal

Message value: Fault cause: %1, preliminary component number: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The detected actual topology is not permissible.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
ccccbbaa hex: cccc = preliminary component number, aa = fault cause
aa = 01 hex = 1 dec:
Too many components were detected at the Control Unit. The maximum permissible number of components is 199.
aa = 02 hex = 2 dec:
The component type of a component is not known.
aa = 03 hex = 3 dec:
The combination of ALM and BLM is not permitted.
aa = 04 hex = 4 dec:
The combination of ALM and SLM is not permitted.
aa = 05 hex = 5 dec:
The combination of BLM and SLM is not permitted.
aa = 06 hex = 6 dec:
A CX32 was not directly connected to a permitted Control Unit.
aa = 07 hex = 7 dec:
An NX10 or NX15 was not directly connected to a permitted Control Unit.
aa = 08 hex = 8 dec:
A component was connected to a Control Unit that is not permitted for this purpose.
aa = 0A hex = 10 dec:
Too many components of a certain type detected.
aa = 0B hex = 11 dec:
Too many components of a certain type detected at a single line.
Note:
The drive system is no longer booted. In this state, the drive control (closed-loop) cannot be enabled.

Remedy: Re fault cause = 1:
Change the configuration. Connect less than 199 components to the Control Unit.
Re fault cause = 2:
Remove the component with unknown component type.
Re fault cause = 3, 4, 5:
Establish a valid combination.
Re fault cause = 6, 7:
Connect the expansion module directly to a permitted Control Unit.
Re fault cause = 8:
Remove component.
Re fault cause = 10, 11:
Reduce the number of components.

A01361 Topology: Actual topology contains SINUMERIK and SIMOTION components

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The detected actual topology contains SINUMERIK and SIMOTION components.
The drive system is no longer booted. In this state, the drive control (closed-loop) cannot be enabled.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
ddccbbaa hex: cc = fault cause, bb = component class of the actual topology, aa = component number of the component
cc = 01 hex = 1 dec:
An NX10 or NX15 was connected to a SIMOTION control.
cc = 02 hex = 2 dec:
A CX32 was connected to a SINUMERIK control.

Remedy: Re fault cause = 1:
Replace all NX10 or NX15 by a CX32.
Re fault cause = 2:
Replace all CX32 by an NX10 or NX15.

F01375 Topology: Actual topology, duplicate connection between two components

Message value: Preliminary component number: %1, component class: %2, connection number: %3

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: When detecting the actual topology, a ring-type connection was detected.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
ccbbaaaa hex:
cc = connection number
bb = component class
aaaa = preliminary component number of a component included in the ring
Component class:
1: Control Unit
2: Motor Module
3: Line Module
4: Sensor Module (SM)
5: Voltage Sensing Module (VSM)
6: Terminal Module (TM)
7: DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module
8: Controller Extension 32 (CX32, NX10, NX15)
49: DRIVE-CLiQ components (non-listed components)
50: Option slot (e.g. Terminal Board 30)
60: Encoder (e.g. EnDat)
70: Motor with DRIVE-CLiQ
Component type:
Precise designation within a component class (e.g. "SMC20").
Connection number:
Consecutive numbers, starting from zero, of the appropriate connection or slot (e.g. DRIVE-CLiQ connection X100 on the Control Unit has the connection number 0).

Remedy: Output the fault value and remove the specified connection.
Note:
Under "Topology --> Topology view" the commissioning software offers improved diagnostics capability (e.g. set-point/actual value comparison).

F01380 Topology: Actual topology, defective EEPROM

Message value: Preliminary component number: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: POWER ON
Cause: When detecting the actual topology, a component with a defective EEPROM was detected.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
bbbbaaaa hex:
aaaa = preliminary component number of the defective components
Remedy: Output the fault value and remove the defected component.

A01381 Topology: Comparison power unit shifted

Message value: Component number: %1, Component class: %2, Component (target): %3, Connection number: %4
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The topology comparison has detected a power unit in the actual topology that has been shifted with respect to the target topology.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
ddccbbaa hex:
dd = connection number
cc = component number
bb = component class
aa = component number of the component shifted in the target topology
Note:
The connection in the actual topology where the shifted component was detected is described in dd, cc and bb.
Component class and connection number are described in F01375.
The drive system is no longer booted. In this state, the drive control (closed-loop) cannot be enabled.
Remedy: Adapting the topologies:
- undo the change to the actual topology by changing over the DRIVE-CLiQ cables.
- commissioning software: Go online, upload the drive unit, adapt the topology offline and download the modified project.
- automatically remove the topology error (p9904).
Note:
Under "Topology --> Topology view" the commissioning software offers improved diagnostics capability (e.g. set-point/actual value comparison).

A01382 Topology: Comparison Sensor Module shifted

Message value: Component number: %1, Component class: %2, Component (target): %3, Connection number: %4
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The topology comparison has detected a Sensor Module in the actual topology that has been shifted with respect to the target topology.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
ddccbbaa hex:
dd = connection number
cc = component number
bb = component class
aa = component number of the component shifted in the target topology
Note:
The connection in the actual topology where the shifted component was detected is described in dd, cc and bb.
Component class and connection number are described in F01375.
The drive system is no longer booted. In this state, the drive control (closed-loop) cannot be enabled.

Remedy: Adapting the topologies:
- undo the change to the actual topology by changing over the DRIVE-CLiQ cables.
- commissioning software: Go online, upload the drive unit, adapt the topology offline and download the modified project.
- automatically remove the topology error (p9904).
Note:
Under "Topology --> Topology view" the commissioning software offers improved diagnostics capability (e.g. set-point/actual value comparison).

A01383 Topology: Comparison Terminal Module shifted

Message value: Component number: %1, Component class: %2, Component (target): %3, Connection number: %4

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The topology comparison has detected a Terminal Module in the actual topology that has been shifted with respect to the target topology.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
ddccbbaa hex:
dd = connection number
cc = component number
bb = component class
aa = component number of the component shifted in the target topology
Note:
The connection in the actual topology where the shifted component was detected is described in dd, cc and bb.
Component class and connection number are described in F01375.
The drive system is no longer booted. In this state, the drive control (closed-loop) cannot be enabled.

Remedy: Adapting the topologies:
- undo the change to the actual topology by changing over the DRIVE-CLiQ cables.
- commissioning software: Go online, upload the drive unit, adapt the topology offline and download the modified project.
- automatically remove the topology error (p9904).
Note:
Under "Topology --> Topology view" the commissioning software offers improved diagnostics capability (e.g. set-point/actual value comparison).

A01384 Topology: Comparison DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module shifted

Message value: Component number: %1, Component class: %2, Component (target): %3, Connection number: %4

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The topology comparison has detected a DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module in the actual topology that has been shifted with respect to the target topology.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
ddccbbaa hex:
dd = connection number
cc = component number
bb = component class
aa = component number of the component shifted in the target topology
Note:
The connection in the actual topology where the shifted component was detected is described in dd, cc and bb.
Component class and connection number are described in F01375.
The drive system is no longer booted. In this state, the drive control (closed-loop) cannot be enabled.

Remedy: Adapting the topologies:
- undo the change to the actual topology by changing over the DRIVE-CLiQ cables.
- commissioning software: Go online, upload the drive unit, adapt the topology offline and download the modified project.
- automatically remove the topology error (p9904).
Note:
Under "Topology --> Topology view" the commissioning software offers improved diagnostics capability (e.g. set-point/actual value comparison).

A01385 Topology: Comparison CX32 shifted

Message value: Component number: %1, Component class: %2, Component (target): %3, Connection number: %4

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The topology comparison has detected a controller extension 32 (CX32) in the actual topology that has been shifted with respect to the target topology.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
ddccbbaa hex:
dd = connection number
cc = component number
bb = component class
aa = component number of the component shifted in the target topology
Note:
The connection in the actual topology where the shifted component was detected is described in dd, cc and bb.
Component class and connection number are described in F01375.
The drive system is no longer booted. In this state, the drive control (closed-loop) cannot be enabled.

Remedy: Adapting the topologies:
- undo the change to the actual topology by changing over the DRIVE-CLiQ cables.
- commissioning software: Go online, upload the drive unit, adapt the topology offline and download the modified project.
- automatically remove the topology error (p9904).
Note:
Under "Topology --> Topology view" the commissioning software offers improved diagnostics capability (e.g. set-point/actual value comparison).

A01386 Topology: Comparison DRIVE-CLiQ component shifted

Message value: Component number: %1, Component class: %2, Component (target): %3, Connection number: %4

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The topology comparison has detected a DRIVE-CLiQ component in the actual topology that has been shifted with respect to the target topology.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
ddccbbaa hex:
dd = connection number
cc = component number
bb = component class
aa = component number of the component shifted in the target topology
Note:
The connection in the actual topology where the shifted component was detected is described in dd, cc and bb.
Component class and connection number are described in F01375.
The drive system is no longer booted. In this state, the drive control (closed-loop) cannot be enabled.

Remedy: Adapting the topologies:
- undo the change to the actual topology by changing over the DRIVE-CLiQ cables.
- commissioning software: Go online, upload the drive unit, adapt the topology offline and download the modified project.
- automatically remove the topology error (p9904).
Note:
Under "Topology --> Topology view" the commissioning software offers improved diagnostics capability (e.g. set-point/actual value comparison).

A01387 Topology: Comparison option slot component shifted

Message value: Component number: %1, Component class: %2, Component (target): %3, Connection number: %4

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The topology comparison has detected a option slot component in the actual topology that has been shifted with respect to the target topology.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
ddccbbaa hex:
dd = connection number
cc = component number
bb = component class
aa = component number of the component shifted in the target topology
Note:
The connection in the actual topology where the shifted component was detected is described in dd, cc and bb.
Component class and connection number are described in F01375.
The drive system is no longer booted. In this state, the drive control (closed-loop) cannot be enabled.

Remedy: Adapting the topologies:
- undo the change to the actual topology by changing over the DRIVE-CLiQ cables.
- commissioning software: Go online, upload the drive unit, adapt the topology offline and download the modified project.
- automatically remove the topology error (p9904).
Note:
Under "Topology --> Topology view" the commissioning software offers improved diagnostics capability (e.g. set-point/actual value comparison).

A01388 Topology: Comparison EnDat encoder shifted

Message value: Component number: %1, Component class: %2, Component (target): %3, Connection number: %4

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The topology comparison has detected an EnDat encoder in the actual topology that has been shifted with respect to the target topology.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
ddccbbaa hex:
dd = connection number
cc = component number
bb = component class
aa = component number of the component shifted in the target topology
Note:
The connection in the actual topology where the shifted component was detected is described in dd, cc and bb.
Component class and connection number are described in F01375.
The drive system is no longer booted. In this state, the drive control (closed-loop) cannot be enabled.

Remedy: Adapting the topologies:
- undo the change to the actual topology by changing over the DRIVE-CLiQ cables.
- commissioning software: Go online, upload the drive unit, adapt the topology offline and download the modified project.
- automatically remove the topology error (p9904).
Note:
Under "Topology --> Topology view" the commissioning software offers improved diagnostics capability (e.g. set-point/actual value comparison).

A01389 Topology: Comparison motor with DRIVE-CLiQ shifted

Message value: Component number: %1, Component class: %2, Component (target): %3, Connection number: %4

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The topology comparison has detected a motor with DRIVE-CLiQ in the actual topology that has been shifted with respect to the target topology.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
ddccbbaa hex:
dd = connection number
cc = component number
bb = component class
aa = component number of the component shifted in the target topology
Note:
The connection in the actual topology where the shifted component was detected is described in dd, cc and bb.
Component class and connection number are described in F01375.
The drive system is no longer booted. In this state, the drive control (closed-loop) cannot be enabled.

Remedy: Adapting the topologies:
- undo the change to the actual topology by changing over the DRIVE-CLiQ cables.
- commissioning software: Go online, upload the drive unit, adapt the topology offline and download the modified project.
- automatically remove the topology error (p9904).
Note:
Under "Topology --> Topology view" the commissioning software offers improved diagnostics capability (e.g. set-point/actual value comparison).

A01416 Topology: Comparison additional component in actual topology

Message value: Component number: %1, Component class: %2, Connection number: %3

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The topology comparison has found a component in the actual topology which is not specified in the target topology.
The alarm value includes the component number and connection number of the component with which the additional component is connected.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
ddccbbaa hex:
cc = connection number
bb = component class of the additional component
aa = component number
Note:
- component class and connection number are described in F01375.
- components that are connected to this additional component are not operational.

Remedy: Adapting the topologies:
- remove the additional component in the actual topology.
- download the target topology that matches the actual topology (commissioning software).
Note:
Under "Topology --> Topology view" the commissioning software offers improved diagnostics capability (e.g. set-point/actual value comparison).

A01420 Topology: Comparison a component is different

Message value: Component number: %1, component class target: %2, component class actual: %3, fault cause: %4

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The topology comparison has detected differences in the actual and target topologies in relation to one component.
There are differences in the electronic rating plate.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
ddccbbaa hex: aa = component number of the component, bb = component class of the target tolopology, cc = component class of the actual topology, dd = fault cause
dd = 01 hex = 1 dec:
Different component type.
dd = 02 hex = 2 dec:
Different Order No.
dd = 03 hex = 3 dec:
Different manufacturer.
dd = 04 hex = 4 dec:
Connection changed over for a multi-component slave (e.g. Double Motor Module) or defective EEPROM data in the electronic rating plate.
dd = 05 hex = 5 dec:
A CX32 was replaced by an NX10 or NX15.
dd = 06 hex = 6 dec:
An NX10 or NX15 was replaced by a CX32.
Note:
Component class and component type are described in F01375.
The drive system is no longer booted. In this state, the drive control (closed-loop) cannot be enabled.

Remedy: Adapting the topologies:
- check the component soft-wired connections against the hardware configuration of the drive unit in the commissioning software and correct differences.
- parameterize the topology comparison of all components (p9906).
- parameterize the topology comparison of one components (p9907, p9908).
Note:
Under "Topology --> Topology view" the commissioning software offers improved diagnostics capability (e.g. set-point/actual value comparison).

A01421 Topology: Comparison different components

Message value: Component number: %1, component class target: %2, component class actual: %3, fault cause: %4

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The topology comparison has detected differences in the actual and target topologies in relation to one component.
The component class, the component type or the number of connections differ.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
ddccbbaa hex: aa = component number of the component, bb = component class of the target tolopology, cc = component class of the actual topology, dd = fault cause
dd = 01 hex = 1 dec:
Different component class.
dd = 02 hex = 2 dec:
Different component type.
dd = 03 hex = 3 dec:
Different Order No.
dd = 04 hex = 4 dec:
Different number of connections.
Note:
Component class, component type and connection number are described in F01375.
The drive system is no longer booted. In this state, the drive control (closed-loop) cannot be enabled.

Remedy: Check the component soft-wired connections against the hardware configuration of the drive unit in the commissioning software and correct differences.
Note:
Under "Topology --> Topology view" the commissioning software offers improved diagnostics capability (e.g. set-point/actual value comparison).

A01425 Topology: Comparison serial number of a component is different

Message value: Component number: %1, Component class: %2, Differences: %3

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The topology comparison has detected differences in the actual and target topologies in relation to one component.
The serial number is different.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
ddccbbaa hex:
cc = number of differences
bb = component class
aa = component number of the component
Note:
The component class is described in F01375.
The drive system is no longer booted. In this state, the drive control (closed-loop) cannot be enabled.

Remedy: Adapting the topologies:
- change over the actual topology to match the target topology.
- download the target topology that matches the actual topology (commissioning software).
Re byte cc:
cc = 1 --> can be acknowledged using p9904 or p9905.
cc > 1 --> can be acknowledged using p9905 and can be de-activated using p9906 or p9907/p9908.
Note:
Under "Topology --> Topology view" the commissioning software offers improved diagnostics capability (e.g. set-point/actual value comparison).
See also: p9904 (Topology comparison, acknowledge differences), p9905 (Device specialization), p9906 (Topology comparison, comparison stage of all components), p9907 (Topology comparison, comparison stage of the component number), p9908 (Topology comparison, comparison stage of a component)

A01428 Topo: Comparison connection of a component is different

Message value: Component number: %1, Component class: %2, Connection number1: %3, Connection number2: %4

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The topology comparison has detected differences in the actual and target topologies in relation to one component.
A component was connected to another connection.
The different connections of a component are described in the alarm value:
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
ddccbbaa hex:
dd = connection number of the target topology
cc = connection number of the actual topology
bb = component class
aa = component number
Note:
Component class and connection number are described in F01375.
The drive system is no longer booted. In this state, the drive control (closed-loop) cannot be enabled.

Remedy: Adapting the topologies:
- change over the actual topology to match the target topology.
- download the target topology that matches the actual topology (commissioning software).
- automatically remove the topology error (p9904).
Note:
Under "Topology --> Topology view" the commissioning software offers improved diagnostics capability (e.g. set-point/actual value comparison).
See also: p9904 (Topology comparison, acknowledge differences)

A01429 Topology: Comparison connection is different for more than one component

Message value: Component number: %1, Component class: %2, Connection number1: %3, Connection number2: %4

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: A topology comparison has found differences between the actual and target topology for several components. A component was connected to another connection.
The different connections of a component are described in the alarm value:
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
ddccbbaa hex:
dd = connection number of the target topology
cc = connection number of the actual topology
bb = component class
aa = component number
Note:
Component class and connection number are described in F01375.
The drive system is no longer booted. In this state, the drive control (closed-loop) cannot be enabled.

Remedy: Adapting the topologies:
- change over the actual topology to match the target topology.
- download the target topology that matches the actual topology (commissioning software).
Note:
In the software, a Double Motor Module behaves just like two separate DRIVE-CLiQ nodes. If a Double Motor Module is re-inserted, this can result in several differences in the actual topology.
Under "Topology --> Topology view" the commissioning software offers improved diagnostics capability (e.g. set-point/actual value comparison).

F01451 Topology: Target topology is invalid

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: An error was detected in the target topology.
The target topology is invalid.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
ccccbbaa hex: cccc = index error, bb = component number, aa = fault cause
aa = 1B hex = 27 dec: Error not specified.
aa = 1C hex = 28 dec: Value illegal.
aa = 1D hex = 29 dec: Incorrect ID.
aa = 1E hex = 30 dec: Incorrect ID length.
aa = 1F hex = 31 dec: Too few indices left.
aa = 20 hex = 32 dec: component not connected to Control Unit.

Remedy: Reload the target topology using the commissioning software.

F01470 Topology: Target topology ring-type connection

Message value: Component number: %1, Component class: %2, Connection number: %3

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A ring-type connection was detected when writing to the target topology.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
ddccbbaa hex:
cc = connection number
bb = component class
aa = component number of a component included in the ring
Note:
Component class and connection number are described in F01375.

Remedy: Read out the fault value and remove one of the specified connections.
Then download the target topology again using the commissioning software.
Note:
Under "Topology --> Topology view" the commissioning software offers improved diagnostics capability (e.g. set-point/actual value comparison).

F01475 Topology: Target topology duplicate connection between two components

Message value: Component number: %1, Component class: %2, Connection number1: %3, Connection number2: %4

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: When writing the target topology, a duplicate connection between two components was detected.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
ddccbbaa hex:
dd = connection number 2 of the duplicate connection
cc = connection number 1 of the duplicate connection
bb = component class
aa = component number of one of the components connected twice
Note:
Component class and connection number are described in F01375.

Remedy: Read out the fault value and remove one of the two specified connections.
Then download the target topology again using the commissioning software.
Note:
Under "Topology --> Topology view" the commissioning software offers improved diagnostics capability (e.g. set-point/actual value comparison).

A01481 Topology: Comparison power unit missing in the actual topology

Message value: Component number: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The topology comparison has detected a power unit in the target topology that is not available in the actual topology.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Component number of the additional target components.

Remedy: - delete the drive belonging to the power unit in the commissioning software project and download the new configuration to the drive unit.
- check that the actual topology matches the target topology and if required, change over.
- check DRIVE-CLiQ cables for interruption and contact problems.
- check the 24 V supply voltage.
- check that the power unit is working properly.
Note:
Under "Topology --> Topology view" the commissioning software offers improved diagnostics capability (e.g. set-point/actual value comparison).

A01482 Topology: Comparison Sensor Module missing in the actual topology

Message value: Component number: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The topology comparison has detected a Sensor Module in the target topology that is not available in the actual topology.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Component number of the additional target components.

Remedy: - re-configure the drive belonging to the Sensor Module in the commissioning software project (encoder configuration) and download the new configuration to the drive unit.
- delete the drive belonging to the Sensor Module in the commissioning software project and download the new configuration to the drive unit.
- check that the actual topology matches the target topology and if required, change over.
- check DRIVE-CLiQ cables for interruption and contact problems.
- check the 24 V supply voltage.
- check that the Sensor Module is working properly.
Note:
Under "Topology --> Topology view" the commissioning software offers improved diagnostics capability (e.g. set-point/actual value comparison).

A01483 Topology: Comparison Terminal Module missing in the actual topology

Message value: Component number: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The topology comparison has detected a Terminal Module in the target topology that is not available in the actual topology.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Component number of the additional target components.

Remedy: - delete the Terminal Module in the commissioning software project and download the new configuration to the drive unit.
- check that the actual topology matches the target topology and if required, change over.
- check DRIVE-CLiQ cables for interruption and contact problems.
- check the 24 V supply voltage.
- check that the Terminal Module is working properly.
Note:
Under "Topology --> Topology view" the commissioning software offers improved diagnostics capability (e.g. set-point/actual value comparison).

A01484 Topology: Comparison DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module missing in the actual topology

Message value: Component number: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The topology comparison has detected a DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module in the target topology that does not exist in the actual topology.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Component number of the additional target components.

Remedy: - delete the DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module in the commissioning software project and download the new configuration to the drive unit.
- check that the actual topology matches the target topology and if required, change over.
- check DRIVE-CLiQ cables for interruption and contact problems.
- check the 24 V supply voltage.
- test the DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module to ensure that it functions correctly.
Note:
Under "Topology --> Topology view" the commissioning software offers improved diagnostics capability (e.g. set-point/actual value comparison).

A01485 Topology: Comparison CX32 missing in the actual topology

Message value: Component number: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The topology comparison has detected a controller extension 32 (CX32) in the target topology that is not available in the actual topology.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Component number of the additional target components.

Remedy: - delete the CX32 / NX in the commissioning software project and download the new configuration to the drive unit.
- check that the actual topology matches the target topology and if required, change over.
- check DRIVE-CLiQ cables for interruption and contact problems.
- check the 24 V supply voltage.
- check that CX32/NX functions correctly.
Note:
Under "Topology --> Topology view" the commissioning software offers improved diagnostics capability (e.g. set-point/actual value comparison).

A01486 Topology: Comparison DRIVE-CLiQ components missing in the actual topology

Message value: Component number: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The topology comparison has detected a DRIVE-CLiQ component in the target topology that is not available in the actual topology.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Component number of the additional target components.

Remedy: - delete the drive belonging to this component in the commissioning software project and download the new configuration to the drive unit.
- re-configure the drive belonging to this component in the commissioning software project and download the new configuration to the drive unit.
- check that the actual topology matches the target topology and if required, change over.
- check DRIVE-CLiQ cables for interruption and contact problems.
- check the 24 V supply voltage.
- check that the component is working properly.
Note:
Under "Topology --> Topology view" the commissioning software offers improved diagnostics capability (e.g. set-point/actual value comparison).

A01487 Topology: Comparison option slot components missing in the actual topology

Message value: Component number: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The topology comparison has detected an option slot module in the target topology that is not available in the actual topology.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Component number of the additional target components.

Remedy: - delete the option board in the commissioning software project and download the new configuration to the drive unit.
- re-configure the drive unit in the commissioning software project and download the new configuration to the drive unit.
- check that the actual topology matches the target topology and if required, change over.
- check that the option board is functioning correctly
Note:
Under "Topology --> Topology view" the commissioning software offers improved diagnostics capability (e.g. set-point/actual value comparison).

A01488 Topology: Comparison EnDat encoder missing in the actual topology

Message value: Component number: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The topology comparison has detected an EnDat encoder in the target topology that is not available in the actual topology.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Component number of the additional target components.

Remedy: - re-configure the drive belonging to the encoder in the commissioning software project (encoder configuration) and download the new configuration to the drive unit.
- delete the drive belonging to the encoder in the commissioning software project and download the new configuration to the drive unit.
- check that the actual topology matches the target topology and if required, change over.
Note:
Under "Topology --> Topology view" the commissioning software offers improved diagnostics capability (e.g. set-point/actual value comparison).

A01489 Topology: Comparison motor with DRIVE-CLiQ missing in the actual topology

Message value: Component number: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The topology comparison has detected a motor with DRIVE-CLiQ in the target topology that is not available in the actual topology.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Component number of the additional target components.

Remedy: - re-configure the drive belonging to this motor in the commissioning software project and download the new configuration to the drive unit.
- re-configure the drive belonging to this motor in the commissioning software project and download the new configuration to the drive unit.
- check that the actual topology matches the target topology and if required, change over.
- check DRIVE-CLiQ cables for interruption and contact problems.
- check that the motor is working properly.
Note:
Under "Topology --> Topology view" the commissioning software offers improved diagnostics capability (e.g. set-point/actual value comparison).

F01505 (A) BICO: Interconnection cannot be established

Message value: Parameter: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A PROFIdrive telegram has been set (p0922).
An interconnection contained in the telegram was not able to be established.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Parameter receiver that should be changed.

Remedy: Establish another interconnection.

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F01506 (A) BICO: No standard telegram

Message value: Parameter: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The standard telegram in p0922 is not maintained and therefore p0922 is set to 999.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
BICO parameter for which the write attempt was unsuccessful.

Remedy: Again set the required standard telegram (p0922).

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A01507 (F, N) BICO: Interconnections to inactive objects present

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: There are BICO interconnections as signal sink from a drive object that is either inactive/not operational.
The BI/CI parameters involved are listed in r9498.
The associated BO/CO parameters are listed in r9499.
The list of the BICO interconnections to other drive objects is displayed in r9491 and r9492 of the de-activated drive object.
Note:
r9498 and r9499 are only written to, if p9495 is not set to 0.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Number of BICO interconnections found to inactive drive objects.
Remedy: - set all open BICO interconnections centrally to the factory setting with p9495 = 2.
- make the non-operational drive object active/operational again (re-insert or activate components).
Reaction upon F: OFF2 (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A01508 BICO: Interconnections to inactive objects exceeded

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The maximum number of BICO interconnections (signal sinks) when de-activating a drive object was exceeded.
When de-activating a drive object, all BICO interconnections (signal sinks) are listed in the following parameters:
- r9498[0...29]: List of the BI/CI parameters involved.
- r9499[0...29]: List of the associated BO/CO parameters.
Remedy: The alarm automatically disappears as soon as no BICO interconnection (value = 0) is entered in r9498[29] and r9499[29].
Notice:
When re-activating the drive object, all BICO interconnections should be checked and if required, re-established.

F01510 BICO: Signal source is not float type

Message value: Parameter: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The requested connector output does not have the correct data type. This interconnection is not established.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Parameter number to which an interconnection should be made (connector output).
Remedy: Interconnect this connector input with a connector output having a float data type.

F01511 (A) BICO: Interconnection between different normalizations

Message value: Parameter: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The requested interconnection was established. However, a conversion is made between the BICO output and BICO input using the reference values.
- the BICO output has different normalized units than the BICO input.
- message only for interconnections within a drive object.

Example:
The BICO output has, as normalized unit, voltage and the BICO input has current.
This means that the factor p2002 (contains the reference value for current) / p2001 (contains the reference value for voltage) is calculated between the BICO output and BICO input.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Parameter number of the BICO input (signal sink).

Remedy: No correction needed.
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F01512 BICO: No normalization available

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: POWER ON
Cause: An attempt was made to determine a conversion factor for a normalization that does not exist.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Unit (e.g. corresponding to SPEED) for which an attempt was made to determine a factor.
Remedy: Apply normalization or check the transfer value.

F01513 (A) BICO: Spanning DO between different normalizations

Message value: Parameter: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The requested interconnection was established. However, a conversion is made between the BICO output and BICO input using the reference values.
An interconnection is made between different drive objects and the BICO output has different normalized units than the BICO input or the normalized units are the same but the reference values are different.
Example:
The BICO output has, as standard unit, voltage and the BICO input has current; both lie in different drive objects.
This means that the factor p2002 (contains the reference value for current) / p2001 (contains the reference value for voltage) is calculated between the BICO output and BICO input.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Parameter number of the BICO input (signal sink).
Remedy: None necessary.
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A01514 (F) BICO: Error when writing during a reconnect

Message value: Parameter: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: During a reconnect operation (e.g. while booting or downloading - but can also occur in normal operation) a parameter was not able to be written to.
Example:
When writing to a double word BICO input in the second index, the memory areas overlap (e.g. p8861). The parameter is then reset to the factory setting.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Parameter number of the BICO input (signal sink).
Remedy: None necessary.
Reaction upon F: NONE
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

F01515 (A) BICO: Writing to parameter not permitted as the master control is active

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: While changing the number of CDS or when copying from CDS, the master control was active.
Remedy: None necessary.
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A01590 (F) Drive: Motor maintenance interval expired

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: HUB, TB30, TM31, TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL, VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The selected service/maintenance interval for this motor was reached.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Motor data set number.
See also: p0650 (Actual motor operating hours), p0651 (Motor operating hours maintenance interval)
Remedy: carry out service/maintenance and reset the service/maintenance interval (p0651).
Reaction upon F: NONE
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

F01600 SI CU: STOP A initiated

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The drive-based "Safety Integrated" function in the Control Unit (CU) has detected a fault and initiated a STOP A (pulse suppression via the safety shutdown path of the Control Unit).
- forced checking procedure of the safety shutdown path of the Control Unit unsuccessful.
- subsequent response to fault F01611 (defect in a monitoring channel).
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
0: Stop request from the Motor Module.
1005: Pulses suppressed although STO not selected and there is no internal STOP A present.
1010: Pulses enabled although STO is selected or an internal STOP A is present.
1015: Feedback of the safe pulse suppression for Motor Modules connected in parallel are different.
9999: Subsequent response to fault F01611.
Remedy: - select Safe Torque Off and de-select again.
- replace the Motor Module involved.
Re fault value = 9999:
- carry out diagnostics for fault F01611.
Note:
CU: Control Unit
MM: Motor Module
SI: Safety Integrated
STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill

F01611 SI CU: Defect in a monitoring channel

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The drive-based "Safety Integrated" function in the Control Unit (CU) has detected a fault in the data cross-check between the CU and Motor Module (MM) and initiated a STOP F.
As a result of this fault, after the parameterized transition has expired (p9658), fault F01600 (SI CU: STOP A initiated) is output.

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
0: Stop request from the Motor Module.
1 to 999:
Number of the cross-checked data that resulted in this fault. This number is also displayed in r9795.
1: SI monitoring clock cycle (r9780, r9880).
2: SI enable safety functions (p9601, p9801). Crosswise data comparison is only carried out for the supported bits.
3: SI SGE changeover tolerance time (p9650, p9850).
4: SI transition period STOP F to STOP A (p9658, p9858).
5: SI enable Safe Brake Control (p9602, p9802).
6: SI Motion enable, safety-relevant functions (p9501, internal value).
7: SI pulse suppression delay time for Safe Stop 1 (p9652, p9852).
8: SI PROFIsafe address (p9610, p9810).
1000: Watchdog timer has expired. Within a period corresponding to approximately 5 * p9650, too many switching operations have occurred at terminal EP of the Motor Module, or STO (including subsequent responses) has been triggered too frequently via PROFIsafe/TM54F.
1001, 1002: Initialization error, change timer / check timer.
2000: Status of the STO selection on the Control Unit and Motor Module are different.
2001: Feedback signal for safe pulse suppression on the Control Unit and Motor Module are different.
2002: Status of the delay timer SS1 on the Control Unit and Motor Module are different.
2004: Status of the STO selection for modules connected in parallel are different.
2005: Feedback signal of the safe pulse suppression on the Control Unit and Motor Modules connected in parallel are different.

Remedy:

Re fault value = 1 to 5 and 7 to 999:
- check the cross-checked data that resulted in a STOP F.
- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade the Motor Module software.
- upgrade the Control Unit software.

Re fault value = 6:
- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade the Motor Module software.
- upgrade the Control Unit software.

Re fault value = 1000:
- check the EP terminal at the Motor Module (contact problems).
- PROFIsafe: rectify contact problems/faults on the PROFIBUS master/PROFINET controller.
- check the wiring of the fail-safe inputs on TM54F (contact problems).

Re fault value = 1001, 1002:
- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade the Motor Module software.
- upgrade the Control Unit software.

Re fault value = 2000, 2001, 2002, 2004, 2005:
- check the tolerance time SGE changeover and if required, increase the value (p9650/p9850, p9652/p9852).
- check the wiring of the safety-relevant inputs (SGE) (contact problems).
- check the causes of STO selection in r9772. Active SMM functions (p9501=1) can also cause STO to be selected.
- replace the Motor Module involved.

Note:
CU: Control Unit
EP: Enable Pulses (pulse enable)
MM: Motor Module
SGE: Safety-relevant input
SI: Safety Integrated
SS1: Safe Stop 1 (corresponds to Stop Category 1 acc. to EN60204)
STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill
SMM: see r9772

F01612 SI CU: STO inputs for power units connected in parallel different

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The drive-based "Safety Integrated" function on the Control Unit (CU) has identified different states of the AND'ed STO inputs for power units connected in parallel and has initiated a STOP F.
As a result of this fault, after the parameterized transition has expired (p9658), fault F01600 (SI CU: STOP A initiated) is output.
Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Binary image of the digital inputs of the Control Unit that are used as signal source for the function "Safe Torque Off".

Remedy: - check the tolerance time SGE changeover and if required, increase the value (p9650).
- check the wiring of the safety-relevant inputs (SGE) (contact problems).
Note:
CU: Control Unit
SGE: Safety-relevant input
SI: Safety Integrated
STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill

N01620 (F, A) SI CU: Safe Torque Off active

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The "Safe Torque Off" (STO) function has been selected on the Control Unit (CU) using the input terminal and is active.
Note:
This message does not result in a safety stop response.

Remedy: None necessary.
Note:
CU: Control Unit
SI: Safety Integrated
STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill

Reaction upon F: OFF2

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

N01621 (F, A) SI CU: Safe Stop 1 active

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The "Safe Stop 1" (SS1) function has been selected on the Control Unit (CU) and is active.
Note:
This message does not result in a safety stop response.

Remedy: None necessary.
Note:
CU: Control Unit
SI: Safety Integrated
SS1: Safe Stop 1 (corresponds to Stop Category 1 acc. to EN60204)

Reaction upon F: OFF3

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F01625 SI CU: Sign-of-life error in safety data

Message value: %1

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The drive-based "Safety Integrated" function in the Control Unit (CU) has detected an error in the sign-of-life of the safety data between the CU and Motor Module (MM) and initiated a STOP A.
- there is either a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error or communication has failed.
- a time slice overflow of the safety software has occurred.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy:
- select Safe Torque Off and de-select again.
- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- check whether there is a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved and, if required, carry out a diagnostics routine for the faults identified.
- de-select all drive functions that are not absolutely necessary.
- reduce the number of drives.
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance

Note:
CU: Control Unit
MM: Motor Module
SI: Safety Integrated

F01630 SI CU: Brake control error

Message value: %1

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The drive-based "Safety Integrated" function in the Control Unit (CU) has detected a brake control error and initiated a STOP A.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
10, 11:
Fault in "open holding brake" operation.
- Parameter p1278 incorrectly set.
- No brake connected or wire breakage (check whether brake releases for p1278 = 1 and p9602/p9802 = 0 (SBC deactivated)).
- Ground fault in brake cable.

20:
Fault in "brake open" state.
- Short-circuit in brake winding.

30, 31:
Fault in "close holding brake" operation.
- No brake connected or wire breakage (check whether brake releases for p1278 = 1 and p9602/p9802 = 0 (SBC deactivated)).
- Short-circuit in brake winding.

40:
Fault in "brake closed" state.

50:
Fault in the brake control circuit of the Control Unit or communication fault between the Control Unit and Motor Module (brake control).

Note:
The following causes may apply to fault values:
- motor cable is not shielded correctly.
- defect in control circuit of the Motor Module.

Remedy: - check parameter p1278 (for SBC, only p1278 = 0 is permissible).
- select Safe Torque Off and de-select again.
- check the motor holding brake connection.
- check the function of the motor holding brake.
- check whether there is a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved and, if required, carry out a diagnostics routine for the faults identified.
- check that the electrical cabinet design and cable routing are in compliance with EMC regulations (e.g. shield of the motor cable and brake conductors are connected with the shield connecting plate and the motor connectors are tightly screwed to the housing).
- replace the Motor Module involved.
Operation with Safe Brake Module:
- check the Safe Brake Modules connection.
- replace the Safe Brake Module.
Note:
CU: Control Unit
SBC: Safe Brake Control
SI: Safety Integrated

F01649 SI CU: Internal software error

Message value: %1

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: An internal error in the Safety Integrated software on the Control Unit has occurred.
Note:
This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- re-commission the "Safety Integrated" function and carry out a POWER ON.
- upgrade the Control Unit software.
- contact the Hotline.
- replace the Control Unit.
Note:
CU: Control Unit
MM: Motor Module
SI: Safety Integrated

F01650 SI CU: Acceptance test required

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The drive-based "Safety Integrated" function in the Control Unit requires an acceptance test.
Note:
This fault results in a STOP A that can be acknowledged.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
130: Safety parameters for the Motor Module not available.
1000: Reference and actual checksum on the Control Unit are not identical (booting).
- at least one checksum-checked piece of data is defective.
2000: Reference and actual checksum on the Control Unit are not identical (commissioning mode).
- reference checksum incorrectly entered into the Control Unit (p9799 not equal to r9798).
- when de-activating the safety functions, p9501 or p9503 are not deleted.
2001: Reference and actual checksum on the Motor Module are not identical (commissioning mode).
- reference checksum incorrectly entered into the Motor Module (p9899 not equal to r9898).
- when de-activating the safety functions, p9501 or p9503 are not deleted.
2002: Enable of safety-related functions between the Control Unit and Motor Module differ (p9601 not equal to p9801).
2003: Acceptance test is required as a safety parameter has been changed.
2004: An acceptance test is required because a project with enabled safety-functions has been downloaded.

2005: The Safety LogBook has identified that a functional safety checksum has changed. An acceptance test is required.
2010: Safe Brake Control is enabled differently between the Control Unit and Motor Module (p9602 not equal to p9802).
2020: Error when saving the safety parameters for the Motor Module.
3003: Acceptance test is required as a hardware-related safety parameter has been changed.
3005: The Safety LogBook has identified that a hardware-related safety checksum has changed. An acceptance test is required.
9999: Subsequent response of another safety-related fault that occurred when booting that requires an acceptance test.

Remedy:

Re fault value = 130:
- carry out safety commissioning routine.
Re fault value = 1000:
- again carry out safety commissioning routine.
- replace the CompactFlash card.
Re fault value = 2000:
- check the safety parameters in the Control Unit and adapt the reference checksum (p9799).
Re fault value = 2001:
- check the safety parameters in the Motor Module and adapt the reference checksum (p9899).
Re fault value = 2002:
- enable the safety-related functions in the Control Unit and check in the Motor Module (p9601 = p9801).
Re fault value = 2003, 2004, 2005:
- Carry out an acceptance test and generate an acceptance report.
The procedure when carrying out an acceptance test as well as an example of the acceptance report are provided in the documentation for SINAMICS Safety Integrated.
The fault with fault value 3005 can only be acknowledged when the "STO" function is deselected.
Re fault value = 2010:
- check enable of the safety-related brake control in the Control Unit and Motor Module (p9602 = p9802).
Re fault value = 2020:
- again carry out safety commissioning routine.
- replace the CompactFlash card.
Re fault value = 3003:
- carry out the function checks for the modified hardware and generate an acceptance report.
The procedure when carrying out an acceptance test as well as an example of the acceptance report are provided in the following literature:
SINAMICS S120 Function Manual Safety Integrated
Re fault value = 3005:
- carry out the function checks for the modified hardware and generate an acceptance report.
The fault with fault value 3005 can only be acknowledged when the "STO" function is deselected.
Re fault value = 9999:
- carry out diagnostics for the other safety-related fault that is present.
Note:
CU: Control Unit
MM: Motor Module
SI: Safety Integrated
STO: Safe Torque Off
See also: p9799 (SI reference checksum SI parameters (Control Unit)), p9899 (SI reference checksum SI parameters (Motor Module))

F01651 SI CU: Synchronization safety time slices unsuccessful

Message value: %1

Drive object: TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL, VECTOR

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The "Safety Integrated" function requires a synchronization of the safety time slices between the Control Unit (CU) and Motor Module (MM) and between the Control Unit and the higher-level control. This synchronization routine was unsuccessful.
Note:
This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
150: Fault in the synchronization to the PROFIBUS master.
All other values: Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
See also: p9510 (SI Motion clock-cycle synchronous PROFIBUS master)

Remedy: Re fault value = 150:
- check the setting of p9510 (SI Motion clock-cycle synchronous PROFIBUS master) and if required, correct.
General:
- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade the Motor Module software.
- upgrade the Control Unit software.
- upgrade the software of the higher-level control.
Note:
CU: Control Unit
MM: Motor Module
SI: Safety Integrated

F01652 SI CU: Illegal monitoring clock cycle

Message value: %1

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: One of the Safety Integrated monitoring clock cycles is not permissible:
- the drive-based monitoring clock cycle cannot be maintained due to the communication conditions required in the system.
- the monitoring clock cycle for safe motion monitoring functions with the higher-level control is not permissible (p9500).
- The sampling time for the current controller (p0112, p0115) cannot be supported.
Note:
This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
- for enabled drive-based SI monitoring (p9601/p9801 > 0):
Minimum setting for the monitoring clock cycle (in µs).
- with the motion monitoring function enabled (p9501 > 0):
100: No matching monitoring clock cycle was able to be found.
101: The monitoring clock cycle is not an integer multiple of the actual value sensing clock cycle.
102: An error has occurred when transferring the DP clock cycle to the Motor Module (MM).
103: An error has occurred when transferring the DP clock cycle to the Sensor Module.
104,105:
- four times the sampling time of the current controller is greater than 1 ms when operating with a non-clock-cycle synchronous PROFIBUS.
- Four times the sampling time of the current controller is greater than the DP clock cycle when operating with a clock-cycle synchronous PROFIBUS.
- the DP clock cycle is not an integer multiple of the sampling time of the current controller.
106: The monitoring clock cycle does not match the monitoring clock cycle of the TM54F.
107: Four times the sampling time of the current controller is greater than the actual value sensing clock cycle (p9511) or
the actual value sensing clock cycle is not an integer multiple of the sampling time of the current controller.
108: The parameterized actual value sensing clock cycle cannot be set on this component

Remedy: For enabled drive-based SI monitoring (p9601/p9801 > 0):
- upgrade the Control Unit software.
For enabled motion monitoring function (p9501 > 0):
- correct the monitoring clock cycle (p9500) and carry out POWER ON.
Re fault value 101:
- the actual value sensing clock cycle is per default the position control clock cycle / DP clock cycle.
- for the drive-based motion monitoring functions (p9601/p9801bit 2 = 1) the
actual value sensing clock cycle can be directly parameterized in p9511/p9311.

Re fault value = 104, 105:
- set a separate actual value sensing clock cycle in p9511.
- restrict operation to a maximum of two vector drives. For the standard settings in p0112, p0115, the current controller sampling time is automatically reduced to 250 µs. If the standard values were changed, then the current controller sampling time (p0112, p0115) should be appropriately set.
- increase the DP clock cycle for operation with a clock-cycle synchronous PROFIBUS so that there is a multiple clock cycle ratio of at least 4:1 between the DP clock cycle and the current controller sampling time.
Re fault value 106:
- set the parameters for the monitoring clock cycles the same (p10000 and p9500 / p9300).
Re fault value 107:
- set an actual value sensing clock cycle in p9511 that matches the current control clock cycle.
Re fault value 108:
- set a suitable actual value sensing clock cycle in p9511.
- if, when operating with clock-cycle synchronous PROFIBUS, the DP clock cycle is used as actual value sensing clock cycle (p9511 = 0) a suitable DP clock cycle must be configured.
A suitable multiple of the DP clock cycle (e.g. 1,2,3,4,5,6,8,10) must be parameterized on the D410.
Otherwise, the clock cycle must be set to less than 8 ms.
Note:
CU: Control Unit
MM: Motor Module
SI: Safety Integrated

F01653 SI CU: PROFIBUS configuration error

Message value: %1

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: There is a PROFIBUS configuration error for using Safety Integrated monitoring functions with a higher-level control (SINUMERIK or F-PLC).
Note:
For safety functions that have been enabled, this fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
200: A safety slot for receive data from the control has not been configured.
210, 220: The configured safety slot for the receive data from the control has an unknown format.
230: The configured safety slot for the receive data from the F-PLC has the incorrect length.
240: The configured safety slot for the receive data from the SINUMERIK has the incorrect length.
250: A PROFIsafe slot is configured in the higher-level F control, however PROFIsafe is not enabled in the drive.
300: A safety slot for the send data to the control has not been configured.
310, 320: The configured safety slot for the send data to the control has an unknown format.
330: The configured safety slot for the send data to the F-PLC has the incorrect length.
340: The configured safety slot for the send data to the SINUMERIK has the incorrect length.

Remedy: Re fault value = 250:
- remove the PROFIsafe configuring in the higher-level F control or enable PROFIsafe in the drive.
The following generally applies:
- check the PROFIBUS configuration of the safety slot on the master side and, if necessary, correct.
- upgrade the Control Unit software.

F01655 SI CU: Align monitoring functions

Message value: %1

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: An error has occurred when aligning the Safety Integrated monitoring functions on the Control Unit (CU) and Motor Module (MM). Control Unit and Motor Module were not able to determine a common set of supported SI monitoring functions.
- there is either a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error or communication has failed.
- Safety Integrated software releases on the Control Unit and Motor Module are not compatible with one another.
Note:
This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade the Motor Module software.
- upgrade the Control Unit software.
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
Note:
CU: Control Unit
MM: Motor Module
SI: Safety Integrated

F01656 SI CU: Motor Module parameter error

Message value: %1

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: When accessing the Safety Integrated parameters for the Motor Module (MM) on the CompactFlash card, an error has occurred.
Note:
This fault results in a STOP A that can be acknowledged.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
129: Safety parameters for the Motor Module corrupted.
131: Internal Motor Module software error.
132: Communication errors when uploading or downloading the safety parameters for the Motor Module.
255: Internal software error on the Control Unit.

Remedy: - re-commission the safety functions.
- upgrade the Control Unit software.
- upgrade the Motor Module software.
- replace the CompactFlash card.
Re fault value = 132:
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
Note:
CU: Control Unit
MM: Motor Module
SI: Safety Integrated

F01659 SI CU: Write request for parameter rejected

Message value: %1

Drive object: TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL, VECTOR

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The write request for one or several Safety Integrated parameters on the Control Unit (CU) was rejected.
Note:
This fault does not result in a safety stop response.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: The Safety Integrated password is not set.
2: A reset of the drive parameters was selected. However, the Safety Integrated parameters cannot be reset, as Safety Integrated is presently enabled.
3: The interconnected STO input is in the simulation mode.
10: An attempt was made to enable the STO function although this cannot be supported.
11: An attempt was made to enable the SBC function although this cannot be supported.
12: An attempt was made to enable the SBC function although this cannot be supported for a parallel circuit configuration.
13: An attempt was made to enable the SS1 function although this cannot be supported.
14: An attempt was made to enable the PROFIsafe communication - although this cannot be supported or the version of the PROFIsafe driver used on the CU and MM is different.
15: An attempt was made to enable the motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive although these cannot be supported.
16: An attempt was made to enable the STO function although this cannot be supported when the internal voltage protection (p1231) is enabled.
See also: p0970, p3900, r9771, r9871

Remedy: Re fault value = 1:
- set the Safety Integrated password (p9761).
Re fault value = 2:
- inhibit Safety Integrated and again reset the drive parameters.
Re fault value = 3:
- end the simulation mode for the digital input (p0795).
Re fault value = 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15:
- check whether there are faults in the safety function alignment between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved (F01655, F30655) and if required, carry out diagnostics for the faults involved.
- use a Motor Module that supports the required function ("Safe Torque Off", "Safe Brake Control", "PROFIsafe/PROFIsafe V2", "motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive").
- upgrade the Motor Module software.
- upgrade the Control Unit software.
Re fault value = 16:
- inhibit the internal voltage protection (p1231).
Note:
CU: Control Unit
MM: Motor Module
SBC: Safe Brake Control
SI: Safety Integrated
SS1: Safe Stop 1 (corresponds to Stop Category 1 acc. to EN60204)
STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill
See also: p9501 (SI Motion enable safety functions (Control Unit)), p9601 (SI enable, functions integrated in the drive (Control Unit)), p9620 (SI signal source for STO (SH)/SBC/SS1 (Control Unit)), p9761 (SI password input), p9801 (SI enable, functions integrated in the drive (Motor Module))

F01660 SI CU: Safety-related functions not supported

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The Motor Module (MM) does not support the safety-related functions (e.g. the Motor Module version is not the correct one). Safety Integrated cannot be commissioned.
Note:
This fault does not result in a safety stop response.

Remedy: - use a Motor Module that supports the safety-related functions.
- upgrade the Motor Module software.
Note:
CU: Control Unit
MM: Motor Module
SI: Safety Integrated

F01663 SI CU: Copying of SI parameters rejected

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: One of the following values is stored in p9700 or has been entered offline: 87 or 208. This is the reason that the system is attempting to copy the SI parameters from the Control Unit to the Motor Module during booting. However, no safety function is selected on the Control Unit (p9501 = 0, p9601 = 0) which is why the copy operation is rejected.
Note:
This fault does not result in a safety stop response.
See also: p9700 (SI Motion copy function)

Remedy: - set p9700 = 0.
- check p9501and p9601 and correct if necessary.
- start the copy function again by entering the appropriate value in p9700.

F01664 SI CU: No automatic firmware update

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: When booting, parameter p7826 "automatic firmware update" did not have the value "1" that is required for the automatic firmware upgrade/downgrade. This means that when the safety functions are enabled, an inadmissible combination of versions can occur.
Note:
This fault does not result in a safety stop response.
See also: p7826 (Firmware update automatic)
Remedy: For enabled drive-based SI monitoring:
1. Set parameter p7826 to the value 1
2. Save the parameter (p0977 = 1) and carry out a power-on reset
When de-activating the drive-based SI monitoring (p9601 = 0), the alarm can be acknowledged after exiting the safety commissioning mode.

F01670 SI Motion: Invalid parameterization Sensor Module

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The parameterization of a Sensor Module used for Safety Integrated is not permissible.
Note:
This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: No encoder was parameterized for Safety Integrated.
2: An encoder was parameterized for Safety Integrated that does not have an A/B track (sine/cosine).
3: The encoder data set selected for Safety Integrated is still not valid.
4: A communication error with the encoder has occurred.
10: For an encoder used for Safety Integrated, not all of the Drive Data Sets (DDS) are assigned to the same Encoder Data Set (EDS) (p0187 ... p0189).
Remedy: Re fault value = 1, 2:
- use and parameterize an encoder that Safety Integrated supports (encoder with track A/B sine-wave, p0404.4 = 1).
Re fault value = 3:
- check whether the drive or drive commissioning function is active and if required, exit this (p0009 = p00010 = 0), save the parameters (p0971 = 1) and carry out a POWER ON
Re fault value = 4:
- check whether there is a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error between the Control Unit and the Sensor Module involved and if required, carry out a diagnostics routine for the faults identified.
Re fault value = 10:
- align the EDS assignment of all of the encoders used for Safety Integrated (p0187 ... p0189).
Note:
SI: Safety Integrated

F01671 SI Motion: Parameterization encoder error

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The parameterization of the encoder used by Safety Integrated is different to the parameterization of the standard encoder.
Note:
This fault does not result in a safety stop response.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Parameter number of the non-corresponding safety parameter.
Remedy: Align the encoder parameterization between the safety encoder and the standard encoder.
Note:
SI: Safety Integrated

F01672 SI Motion: Motor Module software/hardware incompatible

Message value: %1

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The existing Motor Module software does not support safe motion monitoring or is not compatible to the software on the Control Unit or there is a communications error between the Control Unit and Motor Module.
Note:
This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: The existing Motor Module software does not support the safe motion monitoring function.
4, 5, 7: The existing Motor Module software is not compatible to the software on the Control Unit.
2, 3, 6, 8: There is a communications error between the Control Unit and Motor Module.

Remedy: - check whether there are faults in the safety function alignment between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved
(F01655, F30655) and if required, carry out the appropriate diagnostics routine for the particular faults.
Re fault value = 1:
- use a Motor Module that supports safe motion monitoring
Re fault value = 4, 5, 7:
- upgrade the Motor Module software.
Re fault value = 2, 3, 6, 8:
- check whether there is a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved and, if required, carry out a diagnostics routine for the faults identified.
Note:
SI: Safety Integrated

F01673 SI Motion: Sensor Module software/hardware incompatible

Message value: %1

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The existing Sensor Module software and/or hardware does not support the safe motion monitoring function with the higher-level control.
Note:
This fault does not result in a safety stop response.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy: - upgrade the Sensor Module software.
- use a Sensor Module that supports the safe motion monitoring function.
Note:
SI: Safety Integrated

F01680 SI Motion CU: Checksum error safety monitoring functions

Message value: %1

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The actual checksum calculated by the drive and entered in r9728 via the safety-relevant parameters does not match the reference checksum saved in p9729 at the last machine acceptance.
Safety-relevant parameters have been changed or a fault is present.
Note:
This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
0: Checksum error for SI parameters for motion monitoring.
1: Checksum error for SI parameters for actual values.
2: Checksum error for SI parameters for component assignment.

Remedy: - Check the safety-relevant parameters and if required, correct.
- carry out a POWER ON.
- carry out an acceptance test.
Note:
SI: Safety Integrated

F01681 SI Motion CU: Incorrect parameter value

Message value: Parameter: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The parameter cannot be parameterized with this value.
Note:
This fault does not result in a safety stop response.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Parameter number with the incorrect value.
Remedy: Correct the parameter value.

F01682 SI Motion CU: Monitoring function not supported

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The monitoring function enabled in p9501, p9601 or p9801 is not supported in this firmware version.
Note:
This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: Monitoring function SLP not supported (p9501.1).
2: Monitoring function SCA not supported (p9501.7 and p9501.8 ... 15 and p9503).
3: Monitoring function SLS override not supported (p9501.5).
10: Monitoring functions only supported for a SERVO drive object.
20: Drive-based motion monitoring functions are only supported in conjunction with PROFIsafe (p9501 and p9601.1 ... 2 and p9801.1 ... 2).
21: PROFIsafe only supported in conjunction with motion monitoring functions in the drive (p9501 and p9601.1 ... 2 and p9801.1 ... 2).
Remedy: De-select the monitoring function involved (p9501, p9503, p9601, p9801).
Note:
SCA: Safe Cam / SN: Safe software cam
SI: Safety Integrated
SLP: Safely-Limited Position / SE: Safe software limit switches
SLS: Safely-Limited Speed / SG: Safely reduced speed
See also: p9501 (SI Motion enable safety functions (Control Unit)), p9503 (SI Motion SCA (SN) enable (Control Unit))

F01683 SI Motion CU: SOS/SLS enable missing

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The safety-relevant basic function "SOS/SLS" is not enabled in p9501 although other safety-relevant monitoring functions are enabled.
Note:
This fault does not result in a safety stop response.
Remedy: Enable the function "SOS/SLS" (p9501.0) and carry out a POWER ON.
Note:
SI: Safety Integrated
SLS: Safely-Limited Speed / SG: Safely reduced speed
SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop
See also: p9501 (SI Motion enable safety functions (Control Unit))

F01684 SI Motion: Safely limited position limit values interchanged

Message value: %1

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: For the function "Safely-Limited Position" (SE), a lower value is in p9534 than in p9535.
Note:
This fault does not result in a safety stop response.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: Limit values SLP1 interchanged.
2: Limit values SLP2 interchanged.

Remedy: Correct the limit values in p9534 and p9535 and carry out a POWER ON.
Note:
SI: Safety Integrated
SLP: Safely-Limited Position / SE: Safe software limit switches

F01685 SI Motion CU: Safely-limited speed limit value too high

Message value: %1

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The limit value for the function "Safely-Limited Speed" (SLS) is greater than the speed that corresponds to an encoder limit frequency of 500 kHz.
Note:
This fault does not result in a safety stop response.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Maximum permissible speed.

Remedy: Correct the limit values for SLS and carry out a POWER ON.
Note:
SI: Safety Integrated
SLS: Safely-Limited Speed / SG: Safely reduced speed
See also: p9531 (SI Motion SLS (SG) limit values (Control Unit))

F01686 SI Motion: Illegal parameterization cam position

Message value: %1

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: At least one enabled "Safety Cam" (SCA) is parameterized in p9536 or p9537 too close to the tolerance range around the modulo position.
The following conditions must be complied with to assign cams to a cam track:
- the cam length of cam x = p9536[x]-p9537[x] must be greater or equal to the cam tolerance + the position tolerance (= p9540 + p9542). This also means that for cams on a cam track, the minus position value must be less than the plus position value.
- the distance between 2 cams x and y (minus position value[y] - plus position value[x] = p9537[y] - p9536[x]) on a cam track must be greater than or equal to the cam tolerance + position tolerance (= p9540 + p9542).
Note:
This fault does not result in a safety stop response.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Number of the "Safe Cam" with an illegal position.
See also: p9501 (SI Motion enable safety functions (Control Unit))

Remedy: Correct the cam position and carry out a POWER ON.
Note:
SCA: Safe Cam / SN: Safe software cam
SI: Safety Integrated
See also: p9536 (SI Motion SCA (SN) plus cam position (Control Unit)), p9537 (SI Motion SCA (SN) plus cam position (Control Unit))

F01687 SI Motion: Illegal parameterization modulo value SCA (SN)

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The parameterized modulo value for the "Safe Cam" (SCA) function is not a multiple of 360 000 mDegrees.
Note:
This fault does not result in a safety stop response.
Remedy: Correct the modulo value for SCA and carry out a POWER ON.
Note:
SCA: Safe Cam / SN: Safe software cam
SI: Safety Integrated
See also: p9505 (SI Motion SCA (SN) modulo value (Control Unit))

F01688 SI Motion CU: Actual value synchronization not permissible

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: It is not permissible to simultaneously enable the actual value synchronization and a monitoring function with absolute reference (SCA/SLP).
Note:
This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.
Remedy: Either de-select the function "actual value synchronization" or the monitoring functions with absolute reference (SCA/SLP) and carry out a POWER ON.
Note:
SCA: Safe Cam / SN: Safe software cam
SI: Safety Integrated
SLP: Safely-Limited Position / SE: Safe software limit switches
See also: p9501 (SI Motion enable safety functions (Control Unit))

C01689 SI Motion: Axis re-configured

Message value: Parameter: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: POWER ON
Cause: The axis configuration was changed (e.g. changeover between linear axis and rotary axis).
Parameter p0108.13 is internally set to the correct value.
Note:
This fault does not result in a safety stop response.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Parameter number of parameter that initiated the change.
See also: p9502 (SI Motion axis type (Control Unit))
Remedy: The following should be carried out after the changeover:
- exit the safety commissioning mode (p0010).
- save all parameters (p0977 = 1 or "copy RAM to ROM").
- carry out a POWER ON.
Once the Control Unit has been switched on, safety message F01680 or F30680 indicates that the checksums in r9398[0] and r9728[0] have changed in the drive. The following must, therefore, be carried out:
- activate safety commissioning mode again.
- complete safety commissioning of the drive.
- exit the safety commissioning mode (p0010).
- save all parameters (p0977 = 1 or "copy RAM to ROM").
- carry out a POWER ON.
Note:
For the commissioning software, the units are only consistently displayed after a project upload.

F01690 SI Motion: Data save problem for the NVRAM

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: POWER ON

Cause: There is not sufficient memory space in the NVRAM on the drive to save parameters r9781 and r9782 (safety logbook).
Note:
This fault does not result in a safety stop response.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
0: There is no physical NVRAM available in the drive.
1: There is no longer any free memory space in the NVRAM.

Remedy: Re fault value = 0:
- use a Control Unit NVRAM.
Re fault value = 1:
- deselect functions that are not required and that take up memory space in the NVRAM.
- contact the Hotline.

A01691 (F) SI Motion: Ti and To unsuitable for DP cycle

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The configured times for PROFIBUS communication are not permitted and the DP cycle is used as the actual value acquisition cycle for the safe movement monitoring functions:
Isochronous PROFIBUS: the total of Ti and To is too high for the set DP cycle. The DP cycle should be at least 1 current controller cycle greater than the sum of Ti and To.
Non-isochronous PROFIBUS: the DP cycle must be at least 4 x current controller cycle.

Remedy: Configure Ti and To low so that they are suitable for the DP cycle or increase the DP cycle time.
Option for enabled drive-based SI monitoring (p9601/p9801 > 0):
Use the actual value sampling cycle p9511/p9311 and, therefore, set it independently of the DP cycle.
See also: p9511 (SI Motion clock cycle actual value sensing (Control Unit))

Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

A01696 (F) SI Motion: Testing of the motion monitoring functions selected when booting

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The test of the motion monitoring functions was already illegally active when booting.
This is the reason that the test is only carried out again after selecting the forced checking procedure parameterized in p9705.
Note:
This message does not result in a safety stop response.
See also: p9705 (SI Motion: Test stop signal source)

Remedy: De-select the forced checking procedure of the safety motion monitoring functions and then select again.
The signal source for initiation is parameterized in binector input p9705.
Note:
SI: Safety Integrated
See also: p9705 (SI Motion: Test stop signal source)

Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

A01697 (F) SI Motion: Motion monitoring functions must be tested

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The time set in p9559 for the forced checking procedure of the safety motion monitoring functions has been exceeded. A new test is required.
After next selecting the forced checking procedure parameterized in p9705, the message is withdrawn and the monitoring time is reset.
Note:
This message does not result in a safety stop response.
See also: p9559 (SI Motion forced checking procedure timer (Control Unit)), p9705 (SI Motion: Test stop signal source)
Remedy: Carry out the forced checking procedure of the safety motion monitoring functions.
The signal source for initiation is parameterized in BI: p9705.
Note:
SI: Safety Integrated
See also: p9705 (SI Motion: Test stop signal source)
Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

A01698 (F) SI CU: Commissioning mode active

Message value: -
Drive object: TM54F_MA, VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The commissioning of the "Safety Integrated" function is selected.
This message is withdrawn after the safety functions have been commissioned.
Note:
This message does not result in a safety stop response.
See also: p0010
Remedy: None necessary.
Note:
CU: Control Unit
SI: Safety Integrated
Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

A01699 (F) SI CU: Shutdown path must be tested

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The time set in p9659 for the forced checking procedure of the safety shutdown paths has been exceeded. The safety shutdown paths must be re-tested.
After the next time the "STO" function is de-selected, the message is withdrawn and the monitoring time is reset.
Note:
This message does not result in a safety stop response.
See also: p9659 (SI forced checking procedure timer)
Remedy: Select STO and then deselect again.
Note:
CU: Control Unit
SI: Safety Integrated
STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill
Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

C01700 SI Motion CU: STOP A initiated

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The drive is stopped via a STOP A (pulses are suppressed via the safety shutdown path of the Control Unit).
Possible causes:
- stop request from the higher-level control.
- pulses not suppressed after a parameterized time (p9557) after test stop selection.
- subsequent response to the message C01706 "SI Motion CU: Safe Acceleration Monitoring limit exceeded".
- subsequent response to the message C01714 "SI Motion CU: Safely-Limited Speed exceeded".
- subsequent response to the message C01701 "SI Motion CU: STOP B initiated".

Remedy:
- remove the fault cause in the control and carry out a POWER ON.
- check the value in p9557, if necessary, increase the value, and carry out POWER ON.
- check the shutdown path of the Control Unit (check DRIVE-CLiQ communication).
- carry out a diagnostics routine for message C01706.
- carry out a diagnostics routine for message C01714.
- carry out a diagnostics routine for message C01701.
- replace Motor Module.
- replace Control Unit.

This message can only be acknowledged as follows in the acceptance test mode without POWER ON:
- motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive: Via Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe
- motion monitoring functions with SINUMERIK: Via the machine control panel.

Note:
SI: Safety Integrated

C01701 SI Motion CU: STOP B initiated

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF3

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The drive is stopped via STOP B (braking along the OFF3 deceleration ramp).
As a result of this fault, after the time parameterized in p9556 has expired, or the speed threshold parameterized in p9560 has been undershot, message C01700 "STOP A initiated" is output.
Possible causes:
- stop request from the higher-level control.
- subsequent response to the message C01714 "SI Motion: Safely reduced speed exceeded".
- subsequent response to the message C01711 "SI Motion: Defect in a monitoring channel".

Remedy:
- remove the fault cause in the control and carry out a POWER ON.
- carry out a diagnostics routine for message C01714.
- carry out a diagnostics routine for message C01711.

This message can only be acknowledged as follows in the acceptance test mode without POWER ON:
- motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive: Via Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe
- motion monitoring functions with SINUMERIK: Via the machine control panel.

Note:
SI: Safety Integrated

C01706 SI Motion CU: Safe Acceleration Monitor limit exceeded

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: After initiating STOP B or STOP C, the velocity has exceeded the selected tolerance.
The drive is shut down by the message C01700 "SI Motion: STOP A initiated".

Remedy: Check the braking behavior, if required, adapt the tolerance for "Safe Acceleration Monitor".
This message can only be acknowledged as follows in the acceptance test mode without POWER ON:
- motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive: Via Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe
- motion monitoring functions with SINUMERIK: Via the machine control panel.
Note:
SBR: Safe Acceleration Monitor
SI: Safety Integrated
See also: p9548 (SI Motion SBR actual velocity tolerance (Control Unit))

C01707 SI Motion CU: Tolerance for safe operating stop exceeded

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The actual position has distanced itself further from the target position than the standstill tolerance.
The drive is shut down by the message C01701 "SI Motion: STOP B initiated".

Remedy: - check whether safety faults are present and if required carry out the appropriate diagnostic routines for the particular faults.
- check whether the standstill tolerance matches the accuracy and control dynamic performance of the axis.
- carry out a POWER ON.
This message can only be acknowledged as follows in the acceptance test mode without POWER ON:
- motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive: Via Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe
- motion monitoring functions with SINUMERIK: Via the machine control panel
Note:
SI: Safety Integrated
SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop
See also: p9530 (SI Motion standstill tolerance (Control Unit))

C01708 SI Motion CU: STOP C initiated

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: STOP2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The drive is stopped via STOP C (braking along the OFF3 deceleration ramp).
"Safe Operating Stop" (SOS) is activated after the parameterized timer has expired.
Possible causes:
- stop request from the higher-level control.
- subsequent response to the message C01714 "SI Motion: Safely reduced speed exceeded".
- subsequent response to the message C01715 "SI Motion: Safe end stop exceeded".
See also: p9552 (SI Motion transition time STOP C to SOS (SBH) (Control Unit))

Remedy: - remove the cause of the fault at the control.
- carry out a diagnostics routine for message C01714.
This message can be acknowledged as follows:
- motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive: Via Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe
- motion monitoring functions with SINUMERIK: Via the machine control panel
Note:
SI: Safety Integrated
SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop

C01709 SI Motion CU: STOP D initiated

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The drive is stopped via a STOP D (braking along the path).
"Safe Operating Stop" (SOS) is activated after the parameterized timer has expired.
Possible causes:
- stop request from the higher-level control.
- subsequent response to the message C01714 "SI Motion: Safely reduced speed exceeded".
- subsequent response to the message C01715 "SI Motion: Safe end stop exceeded".
See also: p9553 (SI Motion transition time STOP D to SOS (SBH) (Control Unit))

Remedy: - remove the cause of the fault at the control.
- carry out a diagnostics routine for message C01714.
This message can be acknowledged as follows:
- motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive: Via Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe
- motion monitoring functions with SINUMERIK: Via the machine control panel
Note:
SI: Safety Integrated
SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop

C01710 SI Motion CU: STOP E initiated

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The drive is stopped via a STOP E (retraction motion).
"Safe Operating Stop" (SOS) is activated after the parameterized timer has expired.
Possible causes:
- stop request from the higher-level control.
- subsequent response to the message C01714 "SI Motion: Safely reduced speed exceeded".
- subsequent response to the message C01715 "SI Motion: Safe end stop exceeded".
See also: p9554 (SI Motion transition time STOP E to SOS (SBH) (Control Unit))

Remedy: - remove the cause of the fault at the control.
- carry out a diagnostics routine for message C01714.
This message can be acknowledged as follows:
- motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive: Via Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe
- motion monitoring functions with SINUMERIK: Via the machine control panel
Note:
SI: Safety Integrated
SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop

C01711 SI Motion CU: Defect in a monitoring channel

Message value: %1

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: When cross-checking and comparing the two monitoring channels, the drive detected a difference between the input data or results of the monitoring functions and initiated a STOP F. One of the monitoring functions no longer reliably functions - i.e. safe operation is no longer possible.
If at least one monitoring function is active, then after the parameterized timer has expired, the message C01701 "SI Motion: STOP B initiated" is output.
The message value that resulted in a STOP F is displayed in r9725. The described message values involve the data cross-check between the Control Unit and Motor Module. If the drive is operated together with a SINUMERIK, the message values are described in message 27001 of SINUMERIK.
Message value (r9749, interpret decimal):
0 to 999: Number of the cross-checked data that resulted in this fault.
Fault values, which are not listed below, are intended solely for Siemens internal troubleshooting.
0: Stop request from the other monitoring channel.

1: Status image of monitoring functions SOS, SLS or SLP (result list 1) (r9710[0], r9710[1]).
2: Status image of monitoring function SCA or n < nx (result list 2) (r9711[0], r9711[1]).
3: Pos. act. val. (r9712).
4: Error when synchronizing the crosswise data comparison between the two channels.
5: Function enable signals (p9501, p9301).
6: Limit value for SLS1 (p9531[0], p9331[0]).
7: Limit value for SLS2 (p9531[1], p9331[1]).
8: Limit value for SLS3 (p9531[2], p9331[2]).
9: Limit value for SLS4 (p9531[3], p9331[3]).
10: Standstill tol. (p9530, p9330).
31: Pos. tol. (p9542, p9342).
33: Time, velocity changeover (p9551, p9351).
35: Delay time, pulse supp. (p9556, p9356).
36: Checking time, pulse supp (p9557, p9357).
37: Trans. time, STOP C to SOS (p9552, p9352).
38: Trans. time STOP D to SOS (p9553, p9353).
40: Stop response for SLS.
42: Shutdown speed, pulse supp. (p9560, p9360).
43: Memory test, stop response (STOP A).
44: Position actual value + limit value SLS1 / safety monitoring clock cycle.
45: Pos. act. val. - limit value SLS1 / safety monitoring clock cycle.
46: Pos. act. val. + limit value SLS2 / safety monitoring clock cycle.
47: Pos. act. val. - limit value SLS2 / safety monitoring clock cycle.
48: Pos. act. val. + limit value SLS3 / safety monitoring clock cycle.
49: Pos. act. val. - limit value SLS3 / safety monitoring clock cycle.
50: Pos. act. val. + limit value SLS4 / safety monitoring clock cycle.
51: Pos. act. val. - limit value SLS4 / safety monitoring clock cycle.
52: Standstill position + tolerance.
53: Standstill position - tolerance
54: Pos. act. val. + limit value nx / safety monit. clock cycle + tolerance.
55: Pos. act. val. + limit value nx / safety monit. clock cycle.
56: Pos. act. val. - limit value nx / safety monit. clock cycle.
57: Pos. act. val. - limit value nx / safety monit. clock cycle - tolerance.
58: Current stop request.
75: Velocity limit nx (p9546, p9346).
76: Stop response for SLS1 (p9563[0], p9363[0]).
77: Stop response for SLS2 (p9563[1], p9363[1]).
78: Stop response for SLS3 (p9563[2], p9363[2]).
79: Stop response for SLS4 (p9563[3], p9363[3]).
81: Velocity tolerance for SBR (p9548, p9348).
82: SGEs for SLS correction factor.
83: Acceptance test timer (p9558, p9358).
84: Trans. time STOP F (p9555, p9355).
85: Trans. time bus failure (p9580, p9380).
86: Ident. 1-encoder system.
87: Encoder assignment, 2nd channel (p9526, p9326).
89: Encoder limit freq.
230: Filter time constant for n < nx.
231: Hysteresis tolerance for n < nx.
232: Smoothed velocity actual value.
233: Smoothed velocity actual value + limit value nx / safety monitoring clock cycle + hysteresis tolerance.
234: Smoothed velocity actual value + limit value nx / safety monitoring clock cycle.
235: Smoothed velocity actual value - limit value nx / safety monitoring clock cycle.
236: Smoothed velocity actual value - limit value nx / safety monitoring clock cycle - hysteresis tolerance.
237: SGA n < nx.
1000: Watchdog timer has expired. Too many signal changes have occurred at safety-relevant inputs.
1001: Initialization error of watchdog timer.
1005: Pulses already suppressed for test stop selection.
1011: Acceptance test status between the monitoring channels differ.
1012: Plausibility violation of the actual value from the encoder.
1020: Cyc. communication failure between the monit. cycles.
1021: Cyc. communication failure between the monit. channel and Sensor Module.
1022: Sign-of-life for DQL Sensor Module CU
1032: Sign-of-life for DQL Sensor Module MM

1033: Error occurred during check of offset between POS1 and POS2 for DQL Sensor Module CU
1034: Error occurred during check of offset between POS1 and POS2 for DQL Sensor Module MM
5000 ... 5140: PROFIsafe message values.
5000, 5014, 5023, 5024, 5030 ... 5032, 5042, 5043, 5052, 5053, 5068, 5072, 5073, 5082 ... 5087, 5090, 5091, 5122 ... 5125, 5132 ... 5135, 5140: An internal software error has occurred (only for internal Siemens troubleshooting).
5012: Error when initializing the PROFIsafe driver.
5013: The result of the initialization is different for the two controllers.
5022: Error when evaluating the F parameters. The values of the transferred F parameters do not match the expected values in the PROFIsafe driver.
5025: The result of the F parameterization is different for the two controllers.
5026: CRC error for the F parameters. The transferred CRC value of the F parameters does not match the value calculated in the PST.
5065: A communications error was identified when receiving the PROFIsafe telegram.
5066: A time monitoring error (timeout) was identified when receiving the PROFIsafe telegram.
6000 ... 6166: PROFIsafe message values (PROFIsafe driver for PROFIBUS DP V1/V2 and PROFINET).
Message values 6000, 6072:
- an internal software error has occurred (only for internal Siemens troubleshooting).
Message values 6064 ... 6071:
- Error when evaluating the F parameters. The values of the transferred F parameters do not match the expected values in the PROFIsafe driver.
6064: Destination address and PROFIsafe address are different (F_Dest_Add).
6065: Destination address not valid (F_Dest_Add).
6066: Source address not valid (F_Source_Add).
6067: Watchdog time not valid (F_WD_Time).
6068: Incorrect SIL level (F_SIL).
6069: Incorrect F-CRC length (F_CRC_Length).
6070: Incorrect F parameter version (F_Par_Version).
6071: CRC error for the F parameters (CRC1). The transferred CRC value of the F parameters does not match the value calculated in the PROFIsafe driver.
6165: A communications error was identified when receiving the PROFIsafe telegram.
6166: A time monitoring error (timeout) was identified when receiving the PROFIsafe telegram.
See also: p9555 (SI Motion transition time STOP F to STOP B (Control Unit)), r9725 (SI Motion, diagnostics STOP F)

Remedy:

The following generally applies:
The monitoring clock cycles in both channels should be checked for equality and if required, set the same.
Re fault value = 0:
- no error was identified in this monitoring channel. Note the error message of the other monitoring channel (for MM: F30711).
Re fault value = 4:
The monitoring clock cycles in both channels should be checked for equality and if required, set the same.
Re fault value = 1 ... 999:
- if the fault value is listed under cause: check the cross-checked parameters to which the fault value refers.
- copy the safety parameters.
- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade the Motor Module software.
- upgrade the Control Unit software.
- correction of the encoder evaluation. The actual values differ as a result of mechanical faults (V belts, travel to a mechanical endstop, wear and window setting that is too narrow, encoder fault, ...).
Re fault value = 1000:
- investigate the signal associated with the safety-relevant input (contact problems).
Re fault value = 1001:
- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade the Motor Module software.
- upgrade the Control Unit software.
Re fault value = 1005:
- check the conditions for pulse enable.
Re fault value = 1011:
- for diagnostics, refer to parameter (r9571).
Re fault value = 1012:
- upgrade the Sensor Module software.
Re fault value = 1020, 1021:
- check the communication link.
- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- replace the hardware.

Re fault value = 5000, 5014, 5023, 5024, 5030, 5031, 5032, 5042, 5043, 5052, 5053, 5068, 5072, 5073, 5082 ... 5087, 5090, 5091, 5122 ... 5125, 5132 ... 5135, 5140:
- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- check whether there is a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved and, if required, carry out a diagnostics routine for the faults identified.
- upgrade firmware to later version.
- contact the Hotline.
- replace the Control Unit.

Re fault value = 5012:
- check the setting of the PROFIsafe address of the Control Unit (p9610) and that of the Motor Module (p9810). It is not permissible for the PROFIsafe address to be 0 or FFFF!

Re fault value = 5013, 5025:
- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- check the setting of the PROFIsafe address of the Control Unit (p9610) and that of the Motor Module (p9810).
- check whether there is a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved and, if required, carry out a diagnostics routine for the faults identified.

Re fault value = 5022:
- check the setting of the values of the F parameters at the PROFIsafe slave (F_SIL, F_CRC_Length, F_Par_Version, F_Source_Add, F_Dest_add, F_WD_Time).

Re fault value = 5026:
- check the settings of the values of the F parameters and the F parameter CRC (CRC1) calculated from these at the PROFIsafe slave and update.

Re fault value = 5065:
- check the configuration and communication at the PROFIsafe slave (cons. No. / CRC).
- check the setting of the value for F parameters F_WD_Time at the PROFIsafe slave and increase if necessary.
- check whether there is a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved and, if required, carry out a diagnostics routine for the faults identified.

Re fault value = 5066:
- check the setting of the value for F parameters F_WD_Time at the PROFIsafe slave and increase if necessary.

Re fault value = 6000, 6072:
- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- check whether there is a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved and, if required, carry out a diagnostics routine for the faults identified.
- upgrade firmware to later version.
- contact the Hotline.
- replace the Control Unit.

Re fault value = 6064:
- check the setting of the value in the F parameter F_Dest_Add at the PROFIsafe slave.
- check the setting of the PROFIsafe address of the Control Unit (p9610) and that of the Motor Module (p9810).

Re fault value = 6065:
- check the setting of the value in the F parameter F_Dest_Add at the PROFIsafe slave. It is not permissible for the destination address to be either 0 or FFFF!

Re fault value = 6066:
- check the setting of the value in the F parameter F_Source_Add at the PROFIsafe slave. It is not permissible for the source address to be either 0 or FFFF!

Re fault value = 6067:
- check the setting of the value in the F parameter F_WD_Time at the PROFIsafe slave. It is not permissible for the watch time ito be 0!

Re fault value = 6068:
- check the setting of the value in the F parameter F_SIL at the PROFIsafe slave. The SIL level must correspond to SIL2!

Re fault value = 6069:
- check the setting of the value in the F parameter F_CRC_Length at the PROFIsafe slave. The setting of the CRC2 length is 2-byte CRC in the V1 mode and 3-byte CRC in the V2 mode!

Re fault value = 6070:
- check the setting of the value in the F parameter F_Par_Version at the PROFIsafe slave. The value for the F parameter version is 0 in the V1 mode and 1 in the V2 mode!

Re fault value = 6071:
- check the settings of the values of the F parameters and the F parameter CRC (CRC1) calculated from these at the PROFIsafe slave and, if required, update.

Re fault value = 6165:
- check the configuration and communication at the PROFIsafe slave.
- check the setting of the value for F parameters F_WD_Time at the PROFIsafe slave and increase if necessary.
- check whether there is a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error between the Control Unit and the Motor Module

involved and, if required, carry out a diagnostics routine for the faults identified.
Re fault value = 6166:
- check the configuration and communication at the PROFIsafe slave.
- check the setting of the value for F parameters F_WD_Time at the PROFIsafe slave and increase if necessary.
This message can be acknowledged as follows:
- motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive: Via Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe
- motion monitoring functions with SINUMERIK: Via the machine control panel
See also: p9300 (SI Motion monitoring clock cycle (Motor Module)), p9500 (SI Motion monitoring clock cycle (Control Unit))

C01714 SI Motion CU: Safely-Limited Speed exceeded

Message value: %1

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The drive has moved faster than that specified by the velocity limit value (p9531). The drive is stopped as a result of the configured stop response (p9563).
Message value (r9749, interpret decimal):
100: SLS1 exceeded.
200: SLS2 exceeded.
300: SLS3 exceeded.
400: SLS4 exceeded.
1000: Encoder limit frequency exceeded.

Remedy: - check the traversing/motion program in the control.
- check the limits for "Safely-Limited Speed (SLS) and if required, adapt (p9531).
This message can be acknowledged as follows:
- motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive: Via Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe
- motion monitoring functions with SINUMERIK: Via the machine control panel
Note:
SI: Safety Integrated
SLS: Safely-Limited Speed / SG: Safely reduced speed
See also: p9531 (SI Motion SLS (SG) limit values (Control Unit)), p9563 (SI Motion SLS (SG)-specific stop response (Control Unit))

C01745 SI Motion CU: Checking braking torque for the brake test

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: POWER ON (IMMEDIATELY)

Cause: The normalization of the brake torque for the brake test can be changed using parameter p2003.
An acceptance test must be carried out again for the braking test. This determines whether the braking test is still carried out with the correct braking torque.

Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- repeat the acceptance test for the safe brake test if the brake test is used.
See also: p2003 (Reference torque)

C01750 SI Motion CU: Hardware fault safety-relevant encoder

Message value: %1

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The encoder that is used for the safety-relevant motion monitoring functions signals a hardware fault.
Message value (r9749, interpret decimal):
Encoder status word 1, encoder status word 2 that resulted in the message.

Remedy: - check the encoder connection.
- replace the encoder.
This message can be acknowledged as follows:
- motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive: Via Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe
- motion monitoring functions with SINUMERIK: Via the machine control panel.

C01751 SI Motion CU: eff.test error safe encoder

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The DQ encoder used for the safety-relevant motion monitoring functions signals an effectiveness test error.
Message value (r9749, interpret decimal):
1 - TFD bit in EncoderStatusWord2 set in last effectiveness test set
2 - Actual effectiveness test no. in last effectiveness test set smaller/greater than expected
3 - IG1/IG2 bits in EncoderStatusWord2 in last effectiveness test set longer than expected
4 - F1/F2 bits in EncoderStatusWord2 in last effectiveness test set not dynamized
5 - Effectiveness tests performed too frequently
6 - LS1/LS2 were not frozen during effectiveness test
7 - Effectiveness tests performed too rarely or not at all
Remedy: - check the encoder connection.
- replace the encoder.
This message can be acknowledged as follows:
- motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive: Via Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe
- motion monitoring functions with SINUMERIK: Via the machine control panel.

A01796 (F, N) SI Motion CU: Wait for communication

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The drive waits for communication to be established with SINUMERIK or TM54F to execute the safety-relevant motion monitoring functions.
Note:
In this state, the pulses are safely suppressed.
Remedy: After a longer period of time, if the message is not automatically withdrawn, the following checks should be made dependent on the communication:
For communication with SINUMERIK, the following applies:
- check additional messages that are present regarding PROFIBUS communication and resolve.
- check the correct assignment of the axes on the higher-level control to the drives in the drive unit.
- check the enable signal of the safety-relevant motion monitoring functions for the corresponding axis on the higher-level control - and if required, set
For communication with TM54F, the following applies:
- check additional messages that are present regarding DRIVE-CLiQ communication with TM54F and resolve.
- check the setting of p10010. All of the drive objects controlled by the TM54F must be listed.
See also: p9601 (SI enable, functions integrated in the drive (Control Unit)), p9801 (SI enable, functions integrated in the drive (Motor Module)), p10010 (SI drive object assignment)
Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

C01798 SI Motion CU: Test stop running

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The test stop is active.
Remedy: None necessary.
The message is withdrawn when the test stop is finished.
Note:
SI: Safety Integrated

C01799 SI Motion CU: Acceptance test mode active

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The acceptance test mode is active. The POWER ON signals of the safety-relevant motion monitoring functions can be acknowledged during the acceptance test using the RESET button of the higher-level control.

Remedy: None necessary.
The message is withdrawn when exiting the acceptance test mode.
Note:
SI: Safety Integrated

F01800 DRIVE-CLiQ: Hardware/configuration error

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ connection fault has occurred.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
100 ... 107:
Communication via DRIVE-CLiQ sockets X100 ... X107 has not switched to cyclic mode. The cause may be an incorrect structure or a configuration that results in an impossible bus timing.
10:
Loss of the DRIVE-CLiQ connection. The cause may be, for example, that the DRIVE-CLiQ cable was withdrawn from the Control Unit or as a result of a short-circuit for motors with DRIVE-CLiQ. This fault can only be acknowledged in cyclic communication.
11:
Repeated faults when detecting the connection. This fault can only be acknowledged in cyclic communication.
12:
A connection was detected but the node ID exchange mechanism does not function. The reason is probably that the component is defective. This fault can only be acknowledged in cyclic communication.

Remedy: Re fault value = 100 ... 107:
- ensure that the DRIVE-CLiQ components have the same firmware releases.
- avoid longer topologies for short current controller clock cycles.

Re fault value = 10:
- check the DRIVE-CLiQ cables at the Control Unit.
- remove any short-circuit for motors with DRIVE-CLiQ.
- carry out a POWER ON.

Re fault value = 11:
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance

Re fault value = 12:
- replace the component involved.

F01802 (A) CU DRIVE-CLiQ: POWER ON due to basic sampling times

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1)

Acknowledge: POWER ON

Cause: It is not possible to change the DRIVE-CLiQ basic sampling times p0110 in operation. POWER ON is required.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Index of p0110.

Remedy: - save (p0971 = 1).
- carry out a POWER ON.

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F01840 SMI: Component found with changed data

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: POWER ON
Cause: Another Sensor Module Integrated (SMI) was found.
The reasons could be as follows:
1. A motor with DRIVE-CLiQ (SMI) and another order No. were used as replacement.
2. A Sensor Module Integrated was used as spare part where there is no encoder data and motor data or the incorrect data are present.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
The value should be interpreted as follows as 8-digit hexadecimal number AAAABBBB:
BBBB = Reserved.
AAAA = Component number of the component involved.
Remedy: Re 1.
- restore the factory setting.
- carry out the first commissioning.
Re 2.
- download the SMI data from the back-up (p4690, p4691).
- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.

A01900 (F) PROFIBUS: Configuration telegram error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: A PROFIBUS master attempts to establish a connection using an incorrect configuring telegram.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
50: Syntax error.
51: Connection established to more drive objects than configured in the device. The drive objects for process data exchange and their sequence were defined using p0978.
52: Too many data words for input or output to a drive object. A maximum of 16 words is permitted for SERVO and VECTOR; and a maximum of 5 words for A_INFEED, TB30, TM31 and CU320.
53: Uneven number of bytes for input or output.
Remedy: Check the bus configuring on the master and slave sides.
Re alarm value = 51:
Check the list of the drive objects with process data exchange (p0978). With p0978[x] = 0, all of the following drive objects in the list are excluded from the process data exchange.
Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF1)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A01901 (F) PROFIBUS: Parameterizing telegram error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: A PROFIBUS master attempts to establish a connection using an incorrect parameterizing telegram.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
1: Incorrect parameterizing bits.
10: Illegal length of an optional parameterizing block.
11: Illegal ID of an optional parameterizing block.
20: Double parameterizing block for clock synchronization.
21: Incorrect parameterizing block for clock synchronization.
22: Incorrect parameterizing bits for clock synchronization.
23: Illegal clock synchronization for PZD interface 2.
30: Double parameterizing block for peer-to-peer data transfer.
31: Incorrect parameterizing block for peer-to-peer data transfer.

Remedy: Check the bus configuration:
- bus addresses
- slave configuring

Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF1)

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A01902 IF1: PB/PN clock cycle synchronous operation parameterization not permissible

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
0: Bus cycle time Tdp < 0.5 ms.
1: Bus cycle time Tdp > 32 ms.
2: Bus cycle time Tdp is not an integer multiple of the current controller clock cycle.
3: Instant of the actual value sensing Ti > Bus cycle time Tdp or Ti = 0.
4: Instant of the actual value sensing Ti is not an integer multiple of the current controller clock cycle.
5: Instant of the setpoint acceptance To >= Bus cycle time Tdp or To = 0.
6: Instant of the setpoint acceptance To is not an integer multiple of the current controller clock cycle.
7: Master application cycle time Tmapc is not an integer multiple of the speed controller clock cycle.
8: Bus reserve bus cycle time Tdp - data exchange time Tdx less than two current controller clock cycles.
9: Bus cycle time Tdp has been modified with respect to the first time that the connection was established.
10: Instant of the setpoint acceptance not To <= data exchange time Tdx + To_min.
11: Master application cycle time Tmapc > 14 or Tmapc = 0.
12: PLL tolerance window Tpll_w > Tpll_w_max.
13: Bus cycle time Tdp is not a multiple of all basic clock cycles p0110[x].
14: For COMM BOARD with the setting To - 1 = Tdp - Ti, the instant of the setpoint acceptance is not To <= Data exchange time Tdx + 2 * To_min.
15: This configuration is not permitted for Tdp < 1 ms.
16: Instant of the actual value sensing Ti is less than the permitted value (COMM BOARD: Ti >= 2).
17: The setting (To + Ti = Tdp + 2) is not permitted for COMM BOARD.

Remedy: - adapt the parameterizing telegram.
- adapt the current and speed controller clock cycle.
Re alarm value = 9:
- carry out a POWER ON.
Re alarm value = 15:
- check the number of specific drive object types in the configuration.
Note:
IF1: Interface 1
PB: PROFIBUS
PN: PROFINET

A01903 (F) COMM INT: Receive configuration data invalid

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The drive unit did not accept the receive configuration data.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Return value of the receive configuration data check.
0: Configuration accepted.
1: Connection established to more drive objects than configured in the device. The drive objects for process data exchange and their sequence were defined using p0978.
2: Too many data words for input or output to a drive object. A maximum of 16 words is permitted for SERVO and VECTOR; and a maximum of 5 words for A_INFEED, TB30, TM31 and CU320.
3: Uneven number of bytes for input or output.
4: Setting data for synchronization not accepted.
5: Drive still not in cyclic operation.

6: Buffer system not accepted.
7: Cyclic channel length too short for this setting.
8: Cyclic channel address not initialized.
9: 3-buffer system not permitted.
10: DRIVE-CLiQ fault.
11: CU-Link fault.
12: CX32 not in cyclic operation.

Remedy: Check the receive configuration data.
Re alarm value = 1:
Check the list of the drive objects with process data exchange (p0978). With p0978[x] = 0, all of the following drive objects in the list are excluded from the process data exchange.

Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

F01910 (N, A) PROFIBUS: Setpoint timeout

Message value: -

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF3 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF2, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The receipt of setpoints from the PROFIBUS interface is interrupted because the bus connection is interrupted or the PROFIBUS master is switched off or was set to the STOP state.
See also: p2047 (PROFIBUS additional monitoring time)

Remedy: Restore the bus connection and set the PROFIBUS master to RUN.
See also: p2047 (PROFIBUS additional monitoring time)

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F01911 IF1: PB/PN clock cycle synchronous operation clock cycle failure

Message value: -

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The global control telegram to synchronize the clock cycles has failed - in cyclic operation - for several DP clock cycles or has violated the time grid specified in the parameterizing telegram over several consecutive DP clock cycles (refer to the bus cycle time, Tdp and Tpllw).

Remedy: - check the PROFIBUS cables and connectors.
- check whether communication was briefly or permanently interrupted.
- check the bus and master for utilization level (e.g. bus cycle time Tdp was set too short).
Note:
IF1: Interface 1
PB: PROFIBUS
PN: PROFINET

F01912 IF1: PB/PN clock cycle synchronous operation sign-of-life failure

Message value: -

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The maximum permissible number of errors in the master sign-of-life (clock synchronous operation) has been exceeded in cyclic operation.

Remedy: - check the physical bus configuration (terminating resistor, shielding, etc.).
- correct the interconnection of the master sign-of-life (p2045).
- check whether the master correctly sends the sign-of-life (e.g. create a trace with STW2.12 ... STW2.15 and trigger signal ZSW1.3).
- check the permissible telegram failure rate (p0925).
- check the bus and master for utilization level (e.g. bus cycle time Tdp was set too short).
Note:
IF1: Interface 1
PB: PROFIBUS
PN: PROFINET

F01913 (N, A) COMM INT: Monitoring time sign-of-life expired

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The monitoring time for the sign-of-life counter has expired.
The connection between the drive and the higher-level control (SIMOTION, SINUMERIK) has been interrupted for the following reasons:
- the control was reset.
- the data transfer to the control was interrupted.
Remedy: - wait until the control has re-booted.
- restore data transfer to the control.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F01914 (N, A) COMM INT: Monitoring time configuration expired

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The monitoring time for the configuration has expired.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
0: The transfer time of the send configuration data has been exceeded.
1: The transfer time of the receive configuration data has been exceeded.
Remedy: - acknowledge faults that are present.
- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade firmware to later version.
- contact the Hotline.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A01920 (F) PROFIBUS: Interruption cyclic connection

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The cyclic connection to the PROFIBUS master is interrupted.
Remedy: Establish the PROFIBUS connection and activate the PROFIBUS master in the cyclic mode.
Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF1)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A01921 (F) PROFIBUS: Receive setpoints after To

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: Output data of PROFIBUS master (setpoints) received at the incorrect instant in time within the PROFIBUS clock cycle.
Remedy: - check bus configuration.
- check parameters for clock cycle synchronization (ensure To > Tdx).
Note:
To: Time of setpoint acceptance
Tdx: Data exchange time
Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF1)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A01930 IF1: PB/PN current controller clock cycle clock cycle synchronous not equal

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The current controller clock cycle of all drives must be set the same for the clock cycle synchronous operation.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Number of the drive object with different current controller clock cycle.
Remedy: Set current controller clock cycles to identical values (p0115[0]).
Note:
IF1: Interface 1
PB: PROFIBUS
PN: PROFINET
See also: p0115

A01931 IF1: PB/PN speed controller clock cycle clock cycle synchronous not equal

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The speed controller clock cycle of all drives must be set the same for the clock cycle synchronous operation.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Number of the drive object with the different speed controller clock cycle.
Remedy: Set the speed controller clock cycles the same (p0115[1]).
Note:
IF1: Interface 1
PB: PROFIBUS
PN: PROFINET
See also: p0115

A01940 IF1: PB/PN clock cycle synchronism not reached

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The bus is in the data exchange state and clock synchronous operation has been selected using the parameterizing telegram. It was not possible to synchronize to the clock cycle specified by the master.
- the master does not send a clock synchronous global control telegram although clock synchronous operation was selected when configuring the bus.
- the master is using another clock synchronous DP clock cycle than was transferred to the slave in the parameterizing telegram.
- at least one drive object (that is not controlled from PROFIBUS/PROFINET) has a pulse enable.

Remedy: - check the master application and bus configuration.
- check the consistency between the clock cycle input when configuring the slave and clock cycle setting at the master.
- ensure that the pulses of drive objects that are not controlled by PROFIBUS/PROFINET are not enabled. Only enable the pulses after synchronizing the PROFIBUS/PROFINET drives.
Note:
IF1: Interface 1
PB: PROFIBUS
PN: PROFINET

A01941 IF1: PB/PN clock cycle signal missing when establishing bus communication

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The bus is in the data exchange state and clock synchronous operation has been selected using the parameterizing telegram. The global control telegram for synchronization is not being received.
Remedy: Check the master application and bus configuration.
Note:
IF1: Interface 1
PB: PROFIBUS
PN: PROFINET

A01943 IF1: PB/PN clock cycle signal error when establishing bus communication

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The bus is in the data exchange state and clock synchronous operation has been selected using the parameterizing telegram. The global control telegram for synchronization is being irregularly received.
-.the master is sending an irregular global control telegram.
- the master is using another clock synchronous DP clock cycle than was transferred to the slave in the parameterizing telegram.
Remedy: - check the master application and bus configuration.
- check the consistency between the clock cycle input when configuring the slave and clock cycle setting at the master.
Note:
IF1: Interface 1
PB: PROFIBUS
PN: PROFINET

A01944 IF1: PB/PN sign-of-life synchronism not reached

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The bus is in the data exchange state and clock synchronous operation has been selected using the parameterizing telegram. Synchronization with the master sign-of-life (STW2.12 ... STW2.15) could not be completed because the sign-of-life is changing differently to how it was configured in the Tmapc time grid.
Remedy: - ensure that the master correctly increments the sign-of-life in the master application clock cycle Tmapc.
- correct the interconnection of the master sign-of-life (p2045).
Note:
IF1: Interface 1
PB: PROFIBUS
PN: PROFINET

A01945 PROFIBUS: Connection to the Publisher failed

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: For PROFIBUS peer-to-peer data transfer, the connection to at least one Publisher has failed.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret binary):
Bit 0 = 1: Publisher with address in r2077[0], connection failed.
...
Bit 15 = 1: Publisher with address in r2077[15], connection failed.
Remedy: - check the PROFIBUS cables.
- carry out a first commissioning of the Publisher that has the failed connection.
See also: r2077 (PROFIBUS diagnostics peer-to-peer data transfer addresses)

F01946 (A) PROFIBUS: Connection to the Publisher aborted

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: At this drive object, the connection to at least one Publisher for PROFIBUS peer-to-peer data transfer in cyclic operation has been aborted.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret binary):
Bit 0 = 1: Publisher with address in r2077[0], connection aborted.
...
Bit 15 = 1: Publisher with address in r2077[15], connection aborted.
Remedy: - check the PROFIBUS cables.
- check the state of the Publisher that has the aborted connection.
See also: r2077 (PROFIBUS diagnostics peer-to-peer data transfer addresses)
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F01950 (N, A) IF1: PB/PN clock cycle synchronous operation synchronization unsuccessful

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (NONE)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: Synchronization of the internal clock cycle to the global control telegram has failed. The internal clock cycle exhibits an unexpected shift.
Remedy: Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Note:
IF1: Interface 1
PB: PROFIBUS
PN: PROFINET
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F01951 CU DRIVE-CLiQ: Synchronization application clock cycle missing

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2 (NONE)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: If DRIVE-CLiQ components with different application clock cycle are operated at a DRIVE-CLiQ port, then this requires synchronization with the Control Unit.
This synchronization routine was unsuccessful.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade the software of the DRIVE-CLiQ components.
- upgrade the Control Unit software.

F01952 CU DRIVE-CLiQ: Synchronization of component not supported

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2 (NONE)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The existing system configuration requires that the connected DRIVE-CLiQ components support the synchronization between the basic clock cycle, DRIVE-CLiQ clock cycle and the application clock cycle.
However, not all DRIVE-CLiQ components have this functionality.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Component number of the first faulty DRIVE-CLiQ component.
Remedy: Upgrade the firmware of the component specified in the fault value.
Note:
If required, also upgrade additional components in the DRIVE-CLiQ line.

A01953 CU DRIVE-CLiQ: Synchronization not completed

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: After the drive system is powered up, the synchronization between the basic clock cycle, DRIVE-CLiQ clock cycle and application clock cycle was started but was not completed within the selected time tolerance.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy: Carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
If the error occurs after the drive sampling times were adjusted, and if a TM31 module is being used, the sampling times (p0115, p4099) should be set as integer multiples to the drive clock cycles (p0115).

F01954 CU DRIVE-CLiQ: Synchronization unsuccessful

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: After the drive system is powered up, the synchronization between the basic clock cycle, DRIVE-CLiQ clock cycle and application clock cycle was started and was not able to be successfully completed.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy: 1. Ensure perfect functioning of the DRIVE-CLiQ.
2. Initiate a new synchronization, e.g. as follows:
- remove the PROFIBUS master and re-insert again.
- restart the PROFIBUS master.
- power down the Control Unit and power it up again.
- press the Control Unit reset button.
- reset the parameter and download the saved parameters (p0009 = 30, p0976 = 2).

A01955 CU DRIVE-CLiQ: Synchronization DO not completed

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: After the drive system is powered up, the synchronization between the basic clock cycle, DRIVE-CLiQ clock cycle and application clock cycle was started but was not completed within the selected time tolerance.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy: Carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components of the DO.

A02000 Function generator: Start not possible

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The function generator has already been started.
Remedy: Stop the function generator and restart again if necessary.
Note:
The alarm is reset as follows:
- remove the cause of this alarm.
- restart the function generator.
See also: p4800 (Function generator control)

A02005 Function generator: Drive does not exist

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The drive object specified for connection does not exist.
See also: p4815 (Function generator drive number)
Remedy: Use the existing drive object with the corresponding number.
Note:
The alarm is reset as follows:
- remove the cause of this alarm.
- restart the function generator.
See also: p4815 (Function generator drive number)

A02006 Function generator: No drive specified for connection

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: No drive specified for connection in p4815.
See also: p4815 (Function generator drive number)
Remedy: At least one drive to be connected must be specified in p4815.
Note:
The alarm is reset as follows:
- remove the cause of this alarm.
- restart the function generator.
See also: p4815 (Function generator drive number)

A02007 Function generator: Drive not SERVO / VECTOR

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The drive object specified for connection is not a SERVO / VECTOR.
See also: p4815 (Function generator drive number)
Remedy: Use a SERVO / VECTOR drive object with the corresponding number.
Note:
The alarm is reset as follows:
- remove the cause of this alarm.
- restart the function generator.

A02008 Function generator: Drive specified a multiple number of times

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The drive object specified for connection is already specified.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Drive object number of the drive object that is specified a multiple number of times.
Remedy: Specify a different drive object.
Note:
The alarm is reset as follows:
- remove the cause of this alarm.
- restart the function generator.

A02009 Function generator: Illegal mode

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The set operating mode (p1300) of the drive object is not permissible when using the function generator.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Number of the drive object involved.
Remedy: Change the operating mode for this drive object to p1300 = 20 (encoderless speed control) or p1300 = 21 (speed control with encoder).
Note:
The alarm is reset as follows:
- remove the cause of this alarm.
- restart the function generator.

A02010 Function generator: Speed setpoint from the drive is not zero

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The speed setpoint of a drive selected for connection is greater than the value for the standstill detection set using p1226.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Number of the drive object involved.
Remedy: For all of the drives specified for connection, set the speed setpoints to 0.
Note:
The alarm is reset as follows:
- remove the cause of this alarm.
- restart the function generator.

A02011 Function generator: The actual drive speed is not zero

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The speed actual value of a drive selected for connection is greater than the value for the standstill detection set using p1226.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Number of the drive object involved.
Remedy: Set the relevant drives to zero speed before starting the function generator.
Note:
The alarm is reset as follows:
- remove the cause of this alarm.
- restart the function generator.

A02015 Function generator: Drive enable signals missing

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The master control and/or enable signals are missing to connect to the specified drive.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Number of the drive object involved.
See also: p4815 (Function generator drive number)
Remedy: Fetch the master control to the specified drive object and set all enable signals.
Note:
The alarm is reset as follows:
- remove the cause of this alarm.
- restart the function generator.

A02016 Function generator: Magnetizing running

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: Magnetizing has not yet been completed on a drive object specified for connection.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Number of the drive object involved.
See also: p4815 (Function generator drive number)
Remedy: Wait for magnetizing of the motor (r0056.4).
Note:
The alarm is reset as follows:
- restart the function generator.
See also: r0056 (Status word, closed-loop control)

A02020 Function generator: Parameter cannot be changed

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: This parameter setting cannot be changed when the function generator is active (p4800 = 1).
See also: p4810, p4812, p4813, p4815, p4820, p4821, p4822, p4823, p4824, p4825, p4826, p4827, p4828, p4829

Remedy: - stop the function generator before parameterizing (p4800 = 0).
- if required, start the function generator (p4800 = 1).
Note:
The alarm is reset as follows:
- remove the cause of this alarm.
- restart the function generator.
See also: p4800 (Function generator control)

A02025 Function generator: Period too short

Message value: -

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The value for the period is too short.
See also: p4821 (Function generator period)

Remedy: Check and adapt the value for the period.
Note:
The alarm is reset as follows:
- remove the cause of this alarm.
- restart the function generator.
See also: p4821 (Function generator period)

A02026 Function generator: Pulse width too high

Message value: -

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The selected pulse width is too high.
The pulse width must be less than the period duration.
See also: p4822 (Function generator pulse width)

Remedy: Reduce pulse width.
Note:
The alarm is reset as follows:
- remove the cause of this alarm.
- restart the function generator.
See also: p4821 (Function generator period), p4822 (Function generator pulse width)

A02030 Function generator: Physical address equals zero

Message value: -

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The specified physical address is zero.
See also: p4812 (Function generator physical address)

Remedy: Set a physical address with a value other than zero.
Note:
The alarm is reset as follows:
- remove the cause of this alarm.
- restart the function generator.
See also: p4812 (Function generator physical address)

A02040 Function generator: Illegal value for offset

Message value: -

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The value for the offset is higher than the value for the upper limit or lower than the value for the lower limit.
See also: p4826 (Function generator offset)

Remedy: Adjust the offset value accordingly.
Note:
The alarm is reset as follows:
- remove the cause of this alarm.
- restart the function generator.
See also: p4826 (Function generator offset), p4828 (Function generator lower limit), p4829 (Function generator upper limit)

A02041 Function generator: Illegal value for bandwidth

Message value: -

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The bandwidth referred to the time slice clock cycle of the function generator has either been set too low or too high.
Depending on the time slice clock cycle, the bandwidth is defined as follows:
Bandwidth_max = 1 / (2 * time slice clock cycle)
Bandwidth_min = Bandwidth_max / 100000
Example:
Assumption: p4830 = 125 µs
--> Bandwidth_max = 1 / (2 * 125 µs) = 4000 Hz
--> Bandwidth_min = 4000 Hz / 100000 = 0.04 Hz
Note:
p4823: Function generator bandwidth
p4830: Function generator time slice clock cycle
See also: p4823 (Function generator bandwidth), p4830 (Function generator time slice cycle)

Remedy: Check the value for the bandwidth and adapt accordingly.
Note:
The alarm is reset as follows:
- remove the cause of this alarm.
- restart the function generator.

A02047 Function generator: Time slice clock cycle invalid

Message value: -

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The time slice clock cycle selected does not match any of the existing time slices.
See also: p4830 (Function generator time slice cycle)

Remedy: Enter an existing time slice clock cycle. The existing time slices can be read out via p7901.
Note:
The alarm is reset as follows:
- remove the cause of this alarm.
- restart the function generator.
See also: r7901 (Time slice cycle times)

A02050 Trace: Start not possible

Message value: -

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The trace has already been started.
See also: p4700 (Trace control)

Remedy: Stop the trace and, if necessary, start again.

A02055 Trace: Recording time too short

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The trace duration is too short.
The minimum is twice the value of the trace clock cycle.
See also: p4721 (Trace recording time)
Remedy: Check the selected recording time and, if necessary, adjust.

A02056 Trace: Recording cycle too short

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The selected recording cycle is shorter than the selected basic clock cycle 0 (p0110[0]).
See also: p4720 (Trace recording cycle)
Remedy: Increase the value for the trace cycle.

A02057 Trace: Time slice clock cycle invalid

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The time slice clock cycle selected does not match any of the existing time slices.
See also: p4723 (Time slice cycle for trace)
Remedy: Enter an existing time slice clock cycle. The existing time slices can be read out via p7901.
See also: r7901 (Time slice cycle times)

A02058 Trace: Time slice clock cycle for endless trace not valid

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The selected time slice clock cycle cannot be used for the endless trace
See also: p4723 (Time slice cycle for trace)
Remedy: Enter the clock cycle of an existing time slice with a cycle time >= 2 ms for up to 4 recording channels or >= 4 ms from 5 recording channels per trace.
The existing time slices can be read out via p7901.
See also: r7901 (Time slice cycle times)

A02059 Trace: Time slice clock cycle for 2 x 8 recording channels not valid

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The selected time slice clock cycle cannot be used for the setting p4702 = 1 (2 x 8 recording channels).
See also: p4723 (Time slice cycle for trace)
Remedy: Enter the clock cycle of an existing time slice with a cycle time >= 4 ms or reduce the number of recording channels to 4 per trace.
The existing time slices can be read out via p7901.
See also: r7901 (Time slice cycle times)

A02060 Trace: Signal to be traced missing

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: - a signal to be traced was not specified.
- the specified signals are not valid.
See also: p4730 (Trace record signal 0), p4731 (Trace record signal 1), p4732 (Trace record signal 2), p4733 (Trace record signal 3)
Remedy: - specify the signal to be traced.
- check whether the relevant signal can be traced.

A02061 Trace: Invalid signal

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: - the specified signal does not exist.
- the specified signal can no longer be traced (recorded).
See also: p4730 (Trace record signal 0), p4731 (Trace record signal 1), p4732 (Trace record signal 2), p4733 (Trace record signal 3)
Remedy: - specify the signal to be traced.
- check whether the relevant signal can be traced.

A02062 Trace: Invalid trigger signal

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: - a trigger signal was not specified.
- the specified signal does not exist.
- the specified signal is not a fixed-point signal.
- the specified signal cannot be used as a trigger signal for the trace.
See also: p4711 (Trace trigger signal)
Remedy: Specify a valid trigger signal.

A02063 Trace: Invalid data type

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The specified data type to select a signal using a physical address is invalid.
See also: p4711 (Trace trigger signal), p4730 (Trace record signal 0), p4731 (Trace record signal 1), p4732 (Trace record signal 2), p4733 (Trace record signal 3)
Remedy: Use a valid data type.

A02070 Trace: Parameter cannot be changed

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The trace parameter settings cannot be changed when the trace is active.
See also: p4700, p4710, p4711, p4712, p4713, p4714, p4715, p4716, p4720, p4721, p4722, p4730, p4731, p4732, p4733, p4780, p4781, p4782, p4783, p4789, p4795
Remedy: - stop the trace before parameterization.
- if required, start the trace.

A02075 Trace: Pretrigger time too long

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The selected pretrigger time must be shorter than the trace time.
See also: p4721 (Trace recording time), p4722 (Trace trigger delay)
Remedy: Check the pretrigger time setting and change if necessary.

F02080 Trace: Delete trace because units changed over

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The trace was deleted due to the fact that the units were changed over or the reference parameters changed.
Remedy:

A02099 Trace: Insufficient Control Unit memory

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The memory space still available on the Control Unit is no longer sufficient for the trace function.
Remedy: Reduce the memory required, e.g. as follows:
- reduce the trace time.
- increase the trace clock cycle.
- reduce the number of signals to be traced.
See also: r4708 (Trace memory space required), r4799 (Trace memory location free)

A02100 CU: Computing dead time current controller too short

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The value in p0118 produces a dead time of one clock cycle because it is prior to setpoint availability. A possible cause could be, for example, that the system characteristics no longer match those parameterized after a component has been replaced.
Alarm value (r2134, floating point):
The minimum value for p0118 where a dead time no longer occurs.
Remedy: - set p0118 to a value greater than or equal to the alarm value.
- set p0117 to an automatic setting.
- check the firmware releases of the components involved.
See also: p0117 (Current controller computing dead time mode), p0118 (Current controller computing dead time)

A02150 OA: Application cannot be loaded

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The system was not able to load an OA application.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade firmware to later version.
- contact the Hotline.
Note:
OA: Open Architecture
See also: r4950, r4955, p4956, r4957

F02151 (A) OA: Internal software error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2 (NONE, OFF1, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: An internal software error has occurred within an OA application.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade firmware to later version.
- contact the Hotline.
- replace the Control Unit.
Note:
OA: Open Architecture
See also: r4950, r4955, p4956, r4957
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F02152 (A) OA: Insufficient memory

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: Too many functions have been configured on this Control Unit (e.g. too many drives, function modules, data sets, OA applications, blocks, etc).
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy: - change the configuration on this Control Unit (e.g. fewer drives, function modules, data sets, OA applications, blocks, etc).
- use an additional Control Unit.
Note:
OA: Open Architecture
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F03500 (A) TM: Initialization

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: When initializing the Terminal Modules, the terminals of the Control Unit or the Terminal Board 30, an internal software error has occurred.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
The thousands digit = 1 ... 3:
The component number (p0151) of the module involved is specified at the units, tens and hundreds digit.
Remedy: - power down the power supply for the Control Unit and power it up again.
- check the DRIVE-CLiQ connection.
- if required, replace the Terminal Module.
The Terminal Module should be directly connected to a DRIVE-CLiQ socket of the Control Unit.
If the fault occurs again, replace the Terminal Module.

Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A03501 TM: Sampling time change

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The sampling times of the inputs/outputs were changed.
This change only becomes valid after the next boot.
Remedy: Carry out a POWER ON.

F03505 (N, A) TM: Analog input wire breakage

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The input current of the Terminal Module analog input has exceeded the threshold value parameterized in p4061[x].
This fault can only occur if p4056[x] = 3 (4 ... 20 mA with monitoring) is set.
Index x = 0: Analog input 0 (X522.1 to .3)
Index x = 1: Analog input 1 (X522.4 to .5)
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
The component number (p0151) of the module involved is specified at the units, tens and hundreds digit.
The thousands digit specifies the analog input involved: 0: Analog input 0 (AI 0), 1: Analog input 1 (AI 1)
Remedy: Check the connection to the signal source for interruptions.
Check the magnitude of the injected current - it is possible that the infed signal is too low.
Please note that the input has a load resistance of 250 Ohm.
The input current measured by the Terminal Module can be read out from r4052[x].
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A03506 (F, N) 24 V power supply missing

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The 24 V power supply for the digital outputs (X124) is missing.
Remedy: Check the terminals for the power supply voltage (X124, L1+, M).
Reaction upon F: NONE
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A03550 TM: Speed setpoint filter natural frequency > Shannon frequency

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The natural filter frequency of the speed setpoint filter (p1417) is greater than the Shannon frequency.
The Shannon frequency is calculated according to the following formula: 0.5 / p0115[0]
Remedy: Reduce the natural frequency of the speed setpoint filter (PT2 low pass) (p1417).

F03590 (N, A) TM: Module not ready

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2 (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The Terminal Module involved does not send a ready signal and no valid cyclic data.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Drive object number of the Terminal Module involved.
Remedy: - check the 24 V power supply.
- check the DRIVE-CLiQ connection.
- check whether the sampling time of the drive object involved is not equal to zero (p4099[0]).
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A05000 (N) Power unit: Heat sink overtemperature

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The alarm threshold for overtemperature at the inverter heat sink has been reached. The response is set using p0290.
If the temperature of the heat sink increases by an additional 5 K, then fault F30004 is initiated.
Remedy: Check the following:
- is the ambient temperature within the defined limit values?
- have the load conditions and the load duty cycle been appropriately dimensioned?
- has the cooling failed?
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A05001 (N) Power unit: Chip overtemperature

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: Alarm threshold for overtemperature of the power semiconductor in the AC converter has been reached. The response is set using p0290.
If the chip temperature increases by an additional 15 K, then fault F30025 is initiated.
Remedy: Check the following:
- is the ambient temperature within the defined limit values?
- have the load conditions and the load duty cycle been appropriately dimensioned?
- has the cooling failed?
- pulse frequency too high?
See also: r0037, p0290 (Power unit overload response)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A05002 (N) Power unit: Air intake overtemperature

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The alarm threshold for the air intake overtemperature has been reached. For air-cooled power units, the threshold is 42 °C (hysteresis 2 K). The response is set using p0290.
If the air intake temperature increases by an additional 13 K, then fault F30035 is output.

Remedy: Check the following:
- is the ambient temperature within the defined limit values?
- has the fan failed? Check the direction of rotation.

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A05003 (N) Power unit: Electronics board overtemperature

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The alarm threshold for the overtemperature of the electronics module has been reached. The response is set using p0290.
If the temperature of the electronics module increases by an additional 5 K, then fault F30036 is initiated.
Remedy: Check the following:
- is the ambient temperature within the defined limit values?
- has the fan failed? Check the direction of rotation.

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A05004 (N) Power unit: Rectifier overtemperature

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The alarm threshold for the overtemperature of the rectifier has been reached. The response is set using p0290.
If the temperature of the rectifier increases by an additional 5 K, then fault F30037 is initiated.
Remedy: Check the following:
- is the ambient temperature within the defined limit values?
- have the load conditions and the load duty cycle been appropriately dimensioned?
- has the fan failed? Check the direction of rotation.
- has a phase of the line supply failed?
- is an arm of the supply (incoming) rectifier defective?

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A05005 Cooling system: Cooling medium flow rate too low

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: Cooling system: Alarm - flow rate has fallen below the alarm value
Remedy:

A05006 (N) Power unit: Overtemperature thermal model

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The temperature difference between the chip and heat sink has exceeded the permissible limit value (for blocksize power units only). Depending on p0290, a suitable overload response is initiated.
See also: r0037

Remedy: None necessary.
The alarm automatically disappears when the limit value is undershot.
Note:
If the alarm does not disappear automatically and the temperature continues to rise, this can trigger fault F30024.
- If DC brake is active: reduce braking current (see p1232).
See also: p0290 (Power unit overload response)

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

N05007 (A) Power unit: Overtemperature thermal model (chassis PU)

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The temperature difference between the chip and heat sink has exceeded the permissible limit value (r0293) (for chassis power units only). Depending on p0290, a suitable overload response is initiated.
See also: r0037, r0293 (Power unit alarm threshold model temperature)

Remedy: None necessary. The alarm automatically disappears when the limit value is undershot.
See also: p0290 (Power unit overload response)

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F05050 Parallel circuit: Pulse enable in spite of pulse inhibit

Message value: %1

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF2 (NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A power unit signals that the pulses are enabled although the pulses are inhibited.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Number of the power unit involved.

Remedy: The power unit is defective and must be replaced.

F05051 Parallel circuit: Power unit pulse enable missing

Message value: %1

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF2 (NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: For one or several power units, the pulses were not able to be enabled.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Number of the power unit involved.

Remedy: - acknowledge power unit faults that are still present.
- inhibit the pulses of the power unit involved (p7001).

A05052 (F) Parallel circuit: Illegal current dissymmetry

Message value: %1

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The deviation of the individual currents of the power units exceeds the alarm threshold specified in p7010.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
1: Phase U.
2: Phase V.
3: Phase W.

Remedy: - inhibit the pulses of the faulted power unit (p7001).
- check the connecting cables. Loose contacts can cause current spikes.
- the motor reactors are non-symmetrical or faulty and must be replaced.
- the CTs must be calibrated or replaced.

Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A05053 (F) Parallel circuit: Inadmissible DC link voltage dissymmetry

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The deviation of the DC link voltage measured values exceeds the alarm threshold specified in p7011.
Remedy: - inhibit the pulses of the faulted power unit (p7001).
- check the DC link connecting cables.
- the DC link voltage measurement is incorrect and must be calibrated or renewed.

Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A05054 Parallel circuit: Power unit de-activated

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: For the drive object involved, fewer power unit components connected in parallel are active than exist in the target topology. Operation is only possible at reduced power (power de-rating).
Remedy: Re-activate the de-activated power unit components.
See also: p0125 (Activate/de-activate power unit components), p0895 (Activate/de-activate power unit components), p0897 (Parking axis selection)

F05055 Power circuit: Power units with different code numbers

Message value: Parameter: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2 (NONE)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The code numbers of the power units do not match.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Parameter in which the first different power unit code number was detected.
Remedy: For parallel circuit configurations, only power units with identical power unit data may be used.

F05056 Parallel circuit: Power unit EPROM versions differ

Message value: Parameter: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2 (NONE)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The EEPROM versions of the power units do not match.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Parameter in which the first different version number was detected.
Remedy: For parallel circuit configurations, only power units with identical EEPROM versions may be used.

F05057 Parallel circuit: Power unit firmware versions differ

Message value: Parameter: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2 (NONE)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The firmware versions of the power units connected in parallel do not match.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Parameter in which the first different version number was detected.
Remedy: For parallel circuit configurations, only power units with identical firmware versions may be used.

F05058 Parallel circuit: VSM EEPROM versions differ

Message value: Parameter: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The EEPROM versions of the Voltage Sensing Modules (VSM) do not match.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Parameter in which the first different version number was detected.
Remedy: For parallel circuit configurations, only Voltage Sensing Modules (VSM) with identical EEPROM versions may be used.

F05059 Parallel circuit: VSM firmware versions differ

Message value: Parameter: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The firmware versions of the Voltage Sensing Module (VSM) do not match.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Parameter in which the first different version number was detected.
Remedy: For parallel circuit configurations, only Voltage Sensing Modules (VSM) with identical firmware versions may be used.

F05060 Parallel circuit: Power unit firmware version does not match

Message value: Parameter: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: Firmware from version V02.30.01.00 is required when connecting the power units in parallel.
Remedy: Update the firmware of the power units (at least V02.30.01.00).

F05061 Infeed, number of VSM

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The number of active Voltage Sensing Modules (VSM) for the drive object infeed with chassis power units is not correct.
For A_Infeed, each active power unit must be assigned an active VSM also for a parallel circuit configuration.
For S_Infeed, the active drive object, must be assigned at least one active VSM.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Number of VSMs that are currently assigned to the drive object.
Remedy: Adapts the number of active Voltage Sensing Modules (VSM).

F06310 (A) Supply voltage (p0210) incorrectly parameterized

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: For AC/AC drive units, the measured DC voltage lies outside the tolerance range after pre-charging has been completed: 1.16 * p0210 < r0070 < 1.6 * p0210.
The fault can only be acknowledged when the drive is powered down.
See also: p0210 (Drive unit line supply voltage)
Remedy: - check the parameterized supply voltage and if required change (p0210).
- check the line supply voltage.
See also: p0210 (Drive unit line supply voltage)

Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F07011 Drive: Motor overtemperature

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2 (NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: KTY:
The motor temperature has exceeded the fault threshold (p0605) or the timer (p0606) after the alarm threshold was exceeded (p0604) has expired.
The response parameterized in p0610 becomes active.
PTC:
The response threshold of 1650 Ohm was exceeded and the timer (p0606) has expired.
The response parameterized in p0610 becomes active.
Possible causes:
- motor is overloaded.
- motor ambient temperature too high.
- wire breakage or sensor not connected.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
For SME selected (p0601 = 10), number of the sensor channel leading to the message.
For I2t motor model activated (p0612 bit 0 = yes, p0611 > 0), fault value = 200 refers to a fault that was initiated by the I2t motor model.
See also: p0604 (Motor overtemperature alarm threshold), p0605 (Motor overtemperature fault threshold), p0606 (Motor overtemperature timer), p0610 (Motor overtemperature response)
Remedy: - reduce the motor load.
- check the ambient temperature.
- check the wiring and sensor connector.
See also: p0604 (Motor overtemperature alarm threshold), p0605 (Motor overtemperature fault threshold), p0606 (Motor overtemperature timer)

A07012 (N) Drive: I2t motor model overtemperature

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The thermal I2t motor model identified that the temperature alarm threshold was exceeded.
See also: r0034 (Motor utilization), p0605 (Motor overtemperature fault threshold), p0611 (I2t motor model thermal time constant)
Remedy: - check the motor load and if required, reduce.
- check the motor ambient temperature.
- check the thermal time constant p0611.
- check the overtemperature fault threshold p0605 (= alarm threshold for the I2t motor model)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A07015 Drive: Motor temperature sensor alarm

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: An error was detected when evaluating the temperature sensor set in p0600 and p0601.
With the fault, the time in p0607 is started. If the fault is still present after this time has expired, then fault F07016 is output; however, at the earliest, 1 s after alarm A07015.
Possible causes:
- wire breakage or sensor not connected (KTY: R > 1630 Ohm).
- measured resistance too low (PTC: R < 20 Ohm, KTY: R < 50 Ohm).
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
For SME selected (p0601 = 10), number of the sensor channel leading to the message.

Remedy: - check that the sensor is connected correctly.
- check the parameterization (p0600, p0601).
See also: r0035, p0600, p0601, p0607, p4600, p4601, p4602, p4603, r4620

F07016 Drive: Motor temperature sensor fault

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: An error was detected when evaluating the temperature sensor set in p0600 and p0601.
Possible causes:
- wire breakage or sensor not connected (KTY: R > 1630 Ohm).
- measured resistance too low (PTC: R < 20 Ohm, KTY: R < 50 Ohm).
Note:
If alarm A07015 is present, the time in p0607 is started. If the fault is still present after this time has expired, then fault F07016 is output; however, at the earliest, 1 s after alarm A07015.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
For SME selected (p0601 = 10), number of the sensor channel leading to the message.
See also: p0607 (Temperature sensor fault timer)
Remedy: - check that the sensor is connected correctly.
- check the parameterization (p0600, p0601).
- induction motors: De-activate temperature sensor fault (p0607 = 0).
See also: r0035, p0600, p0601, p0607, p4600, p4601, p4602, p4603, r4620

F07080 Drive: Incorrect control parameter

Message value: Parameter: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The closed-loop control parameters have been parameterized incorrectly (e.g. p0356 = L_spread = 0).
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
The fault value includes the parameter number involved.
The following parameter numbers only occur as fault values for vector drives:
p0310, for synchronous motors: p0341, p0344, p0350, p0357
The following parameter numbers do not occur as fault values for synchronous motors:
p0354, p0358, p0360
See also: p0310, p0311, p0341, p0344, p0350, p0354, p0356, p0357, p0358, p0360, p0400, p0404, p0408, p0640, p1082, p1300
Remedy: Modify the parameter indicated in the fault value (r0949) (e.g. p0640 = current limit > 0).
See also: p0311, p0341, p0344, p0350, p0354, p0356, p0358, p0360, p0400, p0404, p0408, p0640, p1082

F07082 Macro: Execution not possible

Message value: Fault cause: %1, supplementary information: %2, preliminary parameter number: %3
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The macro cannot be executed.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
ccccbbaa hex:
cccc = preliminary parameter number, bb = supplementary information, aa = fault cause
Fault causes for the trigger parameter itself:
-20: Called file is not valid for parameter 15.
-21: Called file is not valid for parameter 700.
-22: Called file is not valid for parameter 1000.
-23: Called file is not valid for parameter 1500.
-24: Data type of a TAG is incorrect (e.g.: Index, number or bit is not U16).
Fault causes for the parameters to be set:
-25: Error level has an undefined value.
-26: Mode has an undefined value.
-27: A value was entered as string in the tag value that is not "DEFAULT".

-31: Entered drive object type unknown.
-32: A device was not able to be found for the determined drive object number.
-34: A trigger parameter was recursively called.
-35: It is not permissible to write to the parameter via macro.
-36: Check, writing to a parameter unsuccessful, parameter can only be read, not available, incorrect data type, value range or assignment incorrect.
-37: Source parameter for a BICO interconnection was not able to be determined.
-38: An index was set for a non-indexed (or CDS-dependent) parameter.
-39: No index was set for an indexed parameter.
-41: A bit operation is only permissible for parameters with the parameter format DISPLAY_BIN.
-42: A value not equal to 0 or 1 was set for a BitOperation.
-43: Reading the parameter to be changed by the BitOperation was unsuccessful.
-51: Factory setting for DEVICE may only be executed on the DEVICE.
-61: The setting of a value was unsuccessful.

Remedy: - check the parameter involved.
- check the macro file and BICO interconnection.
See also: p0015, p0700 (Macro Binector Input (BI)), p1000 (Macro Connector Inputs (CI) for speed setpoints), p1500 (Macro Connector Inputs (CI) for torque setpoints)

F07083 Macro: ACX file not found

Message value: Parameter: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The ACX file (macro) to be executed was not able to be found in the appropriate directory.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Parameter number with which the execution was started.
See also: p0015, p0700 (Macro Binector Input (BI)), p1000 (Macro Connector Inputs (CI) for speed setpoints), p1500 (Macro Connector Inputs (CI) for torque setpoints)

Remedy: - check whether the file is saved in the appropriate directory on the memory card.
Example:
If p0015 is set to 1501, then the selected ACX file must be located in the following directory:
... /PMACROS/DEVICE/P15/PM001501.ACX

F07084 Macro: Condition for WaitUntil not fulfilled

Message value: Parameter: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The WaitUntil condition set in the macro was not fulfilled in a certain number of attempts.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Parameter number for which the condition was set.

Remedy: Check and correct the conditions for the WaitUntil loop.

F07085 Drive: Open-loop/closed-loop control parameters changed

Message value: Parameter: %1

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: Parameters of the open-loop/closed-loop control had to be changed as they exceeded dynamic limits as a result of other parameters.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
The fault value includes the modified parameter number.
340: The motor and control parameters were automatically calculated (p0340 = 1), because the vector control was subsequently activated as configuration (r0108.2).
See also: p0640 (Current limit), p1082 (Maximum speed), p1300 (Open-loop/closed-loop control operating mode), p1800 (Pulse frequency)

Remedy: It is not necessary to change the parameters as they have already been correctly limited.

F07086 Units changeover: Parameter limit violation due to reference value change

Message value: Parameter: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A reference parameter was changed in the system. This resulted in the fact that for the parameters involved, the selected value was not able to be written in the per unit representation (cause: e.g. the steady-state minimum/maximum limit or that defined in the application was violated). The values of the parameters were set to the corresponding violated minimum/maximum limit or to the factory setting.
Fault value (r0949, parameter):
Diagnostics parameter r9450 to display the parameters that were not able to be re-calculated.
See also: p0304, p0305, p0310, p0596, p2000, p2001, p2002, p2003, r2004
Remedy: Check the adapted parameter value and if required correct.
See also: r9450 (Reference value change parameter with unsuccessful calculation)

F07088 Units changeover: Parameter limit violation due to units changeover

Message value: Parameter: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A changeover of units was initiated.
Possible causes for the violation of a parameter limit are:
- when rounding off a parameter corresponding to its decimal places, the steady-state minimum or maximum limit was violated.
- inaccuracies for the data type "Floating Point".
In these cases, when the minimum limit is violated then the parameter value is rounded up and when the maximum limited is violated the parameter value is rounded down.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Diagnostics parameter r9451 to display all parameters whose value had to be adapted.
See also: p0100 (IEC/NEMA mot stds), p0349 (System of units, motor equivalent circuit diagram data), p0505 (Selecting the system of units), p0595 (Selecting technological units)
Remedy: Check the adapted parameter values and if required correct.
See also: r9451 (Units changeover adapted parameters)

A07089 Changing over units: Adding a function module blocked if units changed over

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: An attempt was made to add a function module. This is not permissible if the units have already been changed over.
See also: p0100 (IEC/NEMA mot stds), p0349 (System of units, motor equivalent circuit diagram data), p0505 (Selecting the system of units)
Remedy: Restore units that have been changed over to the default value.

F07100 Drive: Sampling times cannot be reset

Message value: Parameter: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: When resetting drive parameter (p0976) sampling times cannot be reset using p0111, p0112, p0115.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Parameter whose setting prevents the sampling times being reset.
See also: r0110 (Basic sampling times)
Remedy: - continue to work with the set sampling times.
- before resetting the drive parameters, set the basic clock cycle p0110[0] to the original value.
See also: r0110 (Basic sampling times)

F07110 Drive: Sampling times and basic clock cycle do not match

Message value: Parameter: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The parameterized sampling times do not match the basic clock cycle.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
The fault value specifies the parameter involved.
See also: r0110, r0111, p0115
Remedy: Enter the current controller sampling times so that they are identical to the basic clock cycle, e.g. by selecting p0112.
Note which basic clock cycle is selected in p0111.
The sampling times in p0115 can only be changed manually in the sampling times presetting "Expert" (p0112).
See also: r0110, r0111, p0112, p0115

A07200 Drive: Master control ON/OFF1 command present

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The ON/OFF1 command is not 0, either via binector input p0840 (current CDS) or in control word p3982 bit 0.
Remedy: The signal at binector input p0840 (current CDS) as well as p3982 bit 0 must be 0.

F07210 Master control PC/AOP inhibited

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The transfer of master control is disabled via binector input p3985.
Remedy: Change the signal via binector input p3985.

F07220 (N, A) Drive: Master control by PLC missing

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The "master control by PLC" signal was missing in operation.
- interconnection of the binector input for "master control by PLC" is incorrect (p0854).
- the higher-level control has withdrawn the "master control by PLC" signal.
- data transfer via the fieldbus (master/drive) was interrupted.

Remedy: - check the interconnection of the binector input for "master control by PLC" (p0854).
- check the "master control by PLC" signal and, if required, switch in.
- check the data transfer via the fieldbus (master/drive).
Note:
If the drive should continue to operate after withdrawing "master control by PLC" then fault response must be parameterized to NONE or the message type should be parameterized as alarm.

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F07300 (A) Drive: Line contactor feedback signal missing

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2 (NONE)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: - the line contactor was not able to be closed within the time in p0861.
- the line contactor was not able to be opened within the time in p0861.
- the line contactor has dropped out in operation.
- the line contactor has closed although the drive converter is powered down.
Remedy: - check the setting of p0860.
- check the feedback circuit from the line contactor.
- increase the monitoring time in p0861.
See also: p0860 (Line cont. fdbk sig), p0861 (Line contactor monitoring time)
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F07311 Bypass motor switch

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: Fault value: Bit field BYPASS_CONTACTOR_ERROR_STATE
Bit 1
BYPASS_CONTACTOR_ERR_FBK_ON_MISSING
Switch "Closed" feedback signal missing
Bit 2
BYPASS_CONTACTOR_ERR_FBK_OFF_MISSING
Switch "opened" feedback signal missing
Bit 3
BYPASS_CONTACTOR_ERR_TOO_SLOW
Switch feedback signal too slow:
After switching, the system waits for the positive feedback signal. If the feedback signal is received later than the specified time, then a fault trip (shutdown) is issued.
Bit 6
BYPASS_CONTACTOR_ERR_BYPASS_INCONSISTENCY
Drive switch feedback signal is not consistent with the bypass state:
When powering up or for STAGING, the drive switch is closed.
See also: p1260 (Bypass configuration), r1261 (Bypass control/status word), p1266 (Bypass, control command), p1267 (Bypass changeover source configuration), p1269 (Bypass switch feedback signal), p1274 (Bypass switch monitoring time)
Remedy: - check the transfer of the feedback signals.
- check the switch

F07312 Bypass LSS:

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: Fault value: Bit field BYPASS_CONTACTOR_ERROR_STATE
Bit 1
BYPASS_CONTACTOR_ERR_FBK_ON_MISSING
Switch "Closed" feedback signal missing
Bit 2
BYPASS_CONTACTOR_ERR_FBK_OFF_MISSING
Switch "opened" feedback signal missing

Bit 3
BYPASS_CONTACTOR_ERR_TOO_SLOW
Switch feedback signal too slow:
After switching, the system waits for the positive feedback signal. If the feedback signal is received later than the specified time, then a fault trip (shutdown) is issued.
Bit 6
BYPASS_CONTACTOR_ERR_BYPASS_INCONSISTENCY
Line Side Switch feedback signal is not consistent with the bypass state:
When powering up or for STAGING, the Line Side Switch is closed without this having been requested from the bypass.
See also: p1260 (Bypass configuration), r1261 (Bypass control/status word), p1266 (Bypass, control command), p1267 (Bypass changeover source configuration), p1269 (Bypass switch feedback signal), p1274 (Bypass switch monitoring time)

Remedy: - check the transfer of the feedback signals.
- check the switch

F07320 Drive: Automatic restart interrupted

Message value: %1

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: - The specified number of restart attempts (p1211) has been completely used up because within the monitoring time (p1213) the faults were not able to be acknowledged. The number of restart attempts (p1211) is decremented at each new start attempt.
- there is no active ON command.
- the monitoring time for the power unit has expired (p0857).
- when exiting commissioning or at the end of the motor identification routine or the speed controller optimization, the drive unit is not automatically powered up again.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy: - increase the number of restart attempts (p1211). The current number of starting attempts is displayed in r1214.
- increase the delay time in p1212 and/or the monitoring time in p1213.
- issue an ON command (p0840).
- either increase or disable the monitoring time of the power unit (p0857).

A07321 Drive: Automatic restart active

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The automatic restart (AR) is active. When the line supply returns and/or the causes of the existing faults are removed the drive is automatically restarted. The pulses are enabled and the motor starts to rotate.

Remedy: - the automatic restart (AR) should, if required, be inhibited (p1210 = 0).
- an automatic restart can be directly interrupted by withdrawing the power-on command (BI: p0840).

F07330 Flying restart: Measured search current too low

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF2 (NONE, OFF1)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: During a flying restart, it was identified that the search current reached is too low.
It is possible that the motor is not connected.

Remedy: Check the motor feeder cables.

F07331 FlyRestart: Not supported

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2 (NONE, OFF1)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: It is not possible to power up with the motor rotating (no flying restart). In the following cases, the "flying restart" function is not supported:
Permanent-magnet and separately-excited synchronous motors (PEM, FEM): Operation with V/f characteristic.
Permanent-magnet synchronous motor (PEM): Encoderless operation without a Voltage Sensing Module (VSM) being connected.
Remedy: - de-activate the "flying restart" function (p1200 = 0).
- change the open-loop/closed-loop control mode (p1300).
- connect a Voltage Sensing Module (VSM) (voltage measurement).

A07350 (F) Drive: Measuring probe parameterized to a digital output

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The measuring probe is connected to a bi-directional digital input/output and the terminal is set as output.
Alarm value (r2124, decimal):
9: DI/DO 9 (X122.8)
10: DI/DO 10 (X122.10)
11: DI/DO 11 (X122.11)
13: DI/DO 13 (X132.8)
14: DI/DO 14 (X132.10)
15: DI/DO 15 (X132.11)
Remedy: - set the terminal as input (p0728).
- de-select the measuring probe (p0488, p0489, p0580).
Reaction upon F: OFF1
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A07400 (N) Drive: DC link voltage maximum controller active

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The DC link voltage controller has been activated because the upper switch-in threshold has been exceeded (r1242). The ramp-down times are automatically increased in order to maintain the DC link voltage (r0026) within the permissible limits. There is a system deviation between the setpoint and actual speeds.
When the DC link voltage controller is switched out (disabled), this is the reason that the ramp-function generator output is set to the speed actual value.
See also: p1240 (Vdc controller or Vdc monitoring configuration)
Remedy: If the controller is not to intervene:
- increase the ramp-down times.
- disable the Vdc max controller
If the ramp-down times are not to be changed:
- use a chopper or regenerative feedback unit
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A07401 (N) Drive: DC link voltage maximum controller de-activated

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The Vdc_max controller can no longer maintain the DC link voltage (r0026) below the limit value (r1242) and was therefore switched out (disabled).
- the line supply voltage is permanently higher than specified for the power unit.
- the motor is permanently in the regenerative mode as a result of a load that is driving the motor.

Remedy:
- check whether the input voltage is within the permissible range.
- check whether the load duty cycle and load limits are within the permissible limits.

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A07402 (N) Drive: DC link voltage minimum controller active

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The DC link voltage controller has been activated as the lower switch-in threshold has been undershot (r1246). The kinetic energy of the motor is used in order to buffer the DC link. This brakes the drive.
See also: p1240 (Vdc controller or Vdc monitoring configuration)
Remedy: The alarm disappears when power supply returns.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F07403 (N, A) Drive: Lower DC link voltage threshold reached

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The DC link voltage monitoring is active (p1240 , p1280 = 5, 6) and the lower DC link voltage threshold (r1246, r1286) was reached in the "Operation" state.
Remedy:
- check the line supply voltage.
- check the infeed module
- adapt the device supply voltage (p0210) or the switch-on level (p1245, p1285).
- disable the DC link voltage monitoring (p1240, p1280 = 0).

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F07404 Drive: Upper DC link voltage threshold reached

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2 (NONE, OFF1, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The DC link voltage monitoring is active (p1240 , p1280 = 4, 6) and the upper DC link voltage threshold (r1242, r1282) was reached in the "Operation" state.
Remedy:
- check the line supply voltage.
- check the infeed module
- adapt the device supply voltage (p0210).
- disable the DC link voltage monitoring (p1240, p1280 = 0).

F07405 (N, A) Drive: Kinetic buffering minimum speed not reached

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: During kinetic buffering the speed fell below minimum speed (p1257 or p1297 for vector drives with V/f control) and the line supply did not return.
Remedy: Check the speed threshold for the Vdc_min controller (kinetic buffering) (p1257, p1297).
See also: p1257 (Vdc_min controller speed threshold)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F07406 (N, A) Drive: Kinetic buffering maximum time exceeded

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF3 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF2, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The maximum buffer time (p1255 and p1295 for vector drives with V/f control) has been exceeded without the line supply having returned.
Remedy: Check the time threshold for Vdc-min controller (kinetic buffering) (p1255, p1295).
See also: p1255 (Vdc_min controller time threshold)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A07409 Drive: V/f control, current limiting controller active

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The current limiting controller of the V/f control was activated because the current limit was exceeded.
Remedy: The alarm is automatically withdrawn when increasing the current limit (p0640), reducing the load or using a slower up ramp for the setpoint (reference) speed.

F07410 Drive: Current controller output limited

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2 (NONE, OFF1)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The condition "I_act = 0 and Uq_set_1 longer than 16 ms at its limit" is present and can be caused by the following:
- motor not connected or motor contactor open.
- no DC link voltage present.
- Motor Module defective.
- the "flying restart" function is not activated.

Remedy:
- connect the motor or check the motor contactor.
- check the DC link voltage (r0070).
- check the Motor Module.
- activate the "flying restart" function (p1200).

F07411 Drive: Flux setpoint not reached when building up excitation

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: When quick magnetizing is configured (p1401 Bit6 = 1) the specified flux setpoint is not reached although 90 % of the maximum current is specified.
- incorrect motor data.
- motor data and motor configuration (star/delta) do not match.
- the current limit has been set too low for the motor.
- induction motor (encoderless, open-loop controlled) in I2t limiting.
- the Motor Module is too small.

Remedy:
- correct the motor data.
- check the motor configuration.
- correct the current limits (p0640).
- reduce the induction motor load.
- if required, use a larger Motor Module.
- check motor supply cable.
- check power unit.

F07412 Drive: Commutation angle incorrect (motor model)

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: ENCODER (NONE, OFF2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: An incorrect commutation angle was detected, that can result in a positive coupling in the speed controller.
Possible causes:
- the motor encoder is incorrectly adjusted with respect to the magnet position.
- the motor encoder is damaged.
- the angular commutation offset is incorrectly set (p0431).
- data to calculate the motor model has been incorrectly set (p0356 (motor-stator leakage inductance) and/or p0350 (motor-stator resistance) and/or p0352 (cable resistance).
- the changeover speed for the motor model is too low (p1752). The monitoring function only becomes effective above the changeover speed.
- the motor encoder speed signal is faulted.
- the control loop is instable due to incorrect parameterization.

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
SERVO:
0: The comparison of the pole position angle from the encoder and the motor model resulted in an excessively high value (> 80 ° electrical).
1: -
VECTOR:
0: The comparison of the pole position angle from the encoder and the motor model resulted in an excessively high value (> 45 ° electrical).
1: The change in the speed signal from the motor encoder has changed by > p0492 within a current controller clock cycle.

Remedy:
- if the encoder mounting was changed - re-adjust the encoder.
- replace the defective motor encoder.
- correctly set the angular commutation offset (p0431).
- correctly set the motor stator resistance, cable resistance and motor-stator leakage inductance (p0350, p0352, p0356).
- increase the changeover speed for the motor model (p1752). The monitoring is completely de-activated for p1752 > p1082 (maximum speed)

Note:
For High Dynamic Motors (1FK7xxx-7xxx), for applications with a higher current, if necessary, the monitoring should be disabled.

F07413 Drive: Commutation angle incorrect (pole position identification)

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: ENCODER (NONE, OFF2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: An incorrect commutation angle was detected, that can result in a positive coupling in the speed controller.
- within the pole position identification routine (p1982 = 2):
A difference of > 45° electrical to the encoder angle was determined.
- for VECTOR, within the encoder adjustment (p1990 = 2):
A difference of > 6 ° electrical to the encoder angle was determined.

Remedy:
- correctly set the angular commutation offset (p0431).
- re-adjust the motor encoder after the encoder has been replaced.
- replace the defective motor encoder.
- check the pole position identification routine. If the pole position identification routine is not suitable for this motor type, then disable the plausibility check (p1982 = 0).

A07416 Drive: Flux controller configuration

Message value: Parameter: %1, Index: %2, fault cause: %3

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The configuration of the flux control (p1401) is contradictory.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
ccbbaaaa hex
aaaa = parameter
bb = index
cc = fault cause
cc = 01 hex = 1 dec:
Quick magnetizing (p1401.6) for soft start (p1401.0).
cc = 02 hex = 2 dec:
Quick magnetizing (p1401.6) for flux build-up control (p1401.2).
cc = 03 hex = 3 dec:
Quick magnetizing (p1401.6) for Rs identification after restart (p0621 = 2).

Remedy:
Re fault cause = 1:
- Shut down soft start (p1401.0 = 0).
- Shut down quick magnetizing (p1401.6 = 0).
Re fault cause = 2:
- De-energize flux build-up control (p1401.2 = 0).
- Shut down quick magnetizing (p1401.6 = 0).
Re fault cause = 3:
- Re-parameterize Rs identification (p0621 = 0, 1)
- Shut down quick magnetizing (p1401.6 = 0).

F07422 Drive: Reference model natural frequency > Shannon frequency

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The natural filter frequency of the PT2 element for the reference model (p1433) is greater than the Shannon frequency.
The Shannon frequency is calculated according to the following formula: 0.5 / p0115[1]

Remedy:
- reduce the natural frequency of PT2 element for reference model (p1433).
- reduce the speed controller sampling time (p0115[1]).

F07434 Drive: It is not possible to change the direction of rotation with the pulses enabled

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A drive data set was selected - with the pulses enabled - which has a different parameterized direction of rotation (p1821).
It is only possible to change the motor direction of rotation using p1821 when the pulses are inhibited.
Remedy: - change over the drive data set with the pulses inhibited.
- ensure that the changeover to a drive data set does not result in the motor direction of rotation being changed (i.e. for these drive data sets, the same value must be in p1821).
See also: p1821 (Dir of rot)

F07435 (N) Drive: Setting the ramp-function generator for sensorless vector control

Message value: Parameter: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: During operation with sensorless vector control (r1407.1) the ramp-function generator was stopped (p1141) or bypassed (p1122). An internal setting command of the ramp-function generator output caused the set setpoint speed to be frozen or was not able to be realized.
Remedy: - de-activate the holding command for the ramp-function generator (p1141).
- do not bypass the ramp-function generator (p1122).
- suppress the fault (p2101, p2119). This is necessary if the ramp-function generator is held using jogging and the speed setpoint is simultaneously inhibited (r0898.6).
Note:
For sensorless vector control it is not practical to read-in the main setpoint of the speed control via p1155 or p1160 (p0922). In this case, the main setpoint should be injected before the ramp-function generator (p1070). The reason for this is that the ramp-function generator output is automatically set when transitioning from closed-loop speed controlled into open-loop speed controlled operation.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A07440 EPOS: Jerk time is limited

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The calculation of the jerk time Tr = MAX(p2572, p2573) / p2574 resulted in an excessively high value so that the jerk time is internally limited to 1000 ms.
Note:
The alarm is also output if jerk limiting is not active.
Remedy: - increase the jerk limiting (p2574).
- reduce maximum acceleration or maximum deceleration (p2572, p2573).

A07441 LR: Save the position offset of the absolute encoder adjustment

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The status of the absolute encoder adjustment has changed.
In order to permanently save the determined position offset (p2525) it must be saved in a non-volatile fashion (p0971, p0977).
Remedy: None necessary.
This alarm automatically disappears after the offset has been saved.

F07442 (A) LR: Multiturn does not match the modulo range

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The ratio between the multiturn resolution and the modular range (p2576) is not an integer number.
This results in the adjustment being set back, as the position actual value cannot be reproduced after power-off/power-on.
Remedy: Make the ration between the multiturn resolution and the modulo range an integer number.
The ratio v is calculated as follows:
1. Motor encoder without position tracking:
v = (p0421 * p2506 * p0433 * p2505) / (p0432 * p2504 * p2576)
2. Motor encoder with position tracking for the measuring gear:
v = (p0412 * p2506 * p2505) / (p2504 * p2576)
3. Motor encoder with position tracking for the load gear:
v = (p2721 * p2506 * p0433) / (p0432 * p2576)
4. Motor encoder with position tracking for the load and measuring gear:
v = (p2721 * p2506) / p2576
5. Direct encoder without position tracking:
v = (p0421 * p2506 * p0433) / (p0432 * p2576)
6. Direct encoder with position tracking for the measuring gear:
v = (p0412 * p2506) / p2576
Note:
With position tracking, it is recommended that p0412 and p2721 are changed
See also: p0412 (Measuring gear, rotary absolute gearbox, revolutions, virtual), p0432 (Gearbox factor, encoder revolutions), p0433 (Gearbox factor, motor/load revolutions), p2721 (Load gear, rotary absolute gearbox, revolutions, virtual)
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F07443 (A) LR: Reference point coordinate not in the permissible range

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The reference point coordinate received when adjusting the encoder via connector input p2599 lies outside the half of the encoder range and cannot be set as current axis position.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Maximum permissible value for the reference point coordinate.
Remedy: Set the reference point coordinate to a lower value than specified in the fault value.
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F07446 (A) Load gear: Position tracking cannot be reset

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The position tracking cannot be reset.
Remedy: Reset the position tracking as follows:
- select encoder commissioning (p0010 = 4).
- reset position tracking, position (p2720.2 = 1).
- de-select encoder commissioning (p0010 = 0).
The fault should then be acknowledged and, if necessary, the absolute encoder adjusted (p2507).
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F07447 Load gear: Position tracking, maximum actual value exceeded

Message value: Component number: %1, encoder data set: %2, drive data set: %3

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: When the position tracking of the load gear is configured, the drive/encoder (motor encoder) identifies a maximum possible absolute position actual value (r2723) that can no longer be represented within 32 bits.
Maximum value: p0408 * p2721 * 2^p0419
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
ccbbaa hex
aa = encoder data set
bb = component number
cc = drive data set
See also: p0408 (Rotary encoder pulse No.), p0419 (Fine resolution absolute value Gx_XIST2 (in bits)), p2721 (Load gear, rotary absolute gearbox, revolutions, virtual)

Remedy: - reduce the fine resolution (p0419).
- reduce the multiturn resolution (p2721).
See also: p0419 (Fine resolution absolute value Gx_XIST2 (in bits)), p2721 (Load gear, rotary absolute gearbox, revolutions, virtual)

F07448 (A) Load gear: Position tracking, linear axis has exceeded the maximum range

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: For a configured linear axis/no modulo axis, the currently effective motor encoder (encoder 1) has exceeded the maximum possible traversing range.
For the configured linear axis, the maximum traversing range is defined to be 64x (+/- 32x) of p0421. It should be read in p2721 and interpreted as the number of load revolutions.
Note:
Here, only the motor encoder in the currently effective drive data set is monitored. The currently effective drive data set is displayed in x = r0051 and the corresponding motor encoder is specified in p0187[x].

Remedy: The fault should be resolved as follows:
- select encoder commissioning (p0010 = 4).
- reset position tracking, position (p2720.2 = 1).
- de-select encoder commissioning (p0010 = 0).
The fault should then be acknowledged and the absolute encoder adjusted.

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F07449 (A) Load gear: Position tracking, current position outside tolerance window

Message value: %1

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: When powered down, the currently effective motor encoder was moved through a distance greater than was parameterized in the tolerance window. It is possible that there is no longer any reference between the mechanical system and encoder.
Note:
Here, only the motor encoder in the currently effective drive data set is monitored. The currently effective drive data set is displayed in x = r0051 and the corresponding motor encoder is specified in p0187[x].
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Deviation (difference) to the last encoder position in increments of the absolute value after the measuring gear - if one is being used. The sign designates the traversing direction.
Note:
The deviation (difference) found is also displayed in r2724.
See also: p2722 (Load gear, position tracking tolerance window), r2724 (Load gear position difference)

Remedy: Reset the position tracking as follows:
- select encoder commissioning (p0010 = 4).
- reset position tracking, position (p2720.2 = 1).
- de-select encoder commissioning (p0010 = 0).
The fault should then be acknowledged and, if necessary, the absolute encoder adjusted (p2507).
See also: p0010

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F07450 (A) LR: Standstill monitoring has responded

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: After the standstill monitoring time (p2543) expired, the drive left the standstill window (p2542).
- position actual value inversion incorrectly set (p0410).
- standstill window set too small (p2542).
- standstill monitoring time set too low (p2543).
- position loop gain too low (p2538).
- position loop gain too high (instability/oscillation, p2538).
- mechanical overload.
- check the connecting cable, motor/drive converter (phase missing, interchange).
- when selecting motor identification, select tracking mode (BI: p2655[0] = 1 signal).
- when selecting function generator, select tracking mode (BI: p2655[0] = 1 signal) and de-activate position control (BI:p2550 = 0 signal).

Remedy: Check the causes and resolve.

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F07451 (A) LR: Position monitoring has responded

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: When the position monitoring time (p2545) expired, the drive had still not reached the positioning window (p2544).
- positioning window parameterized too small (p2544).
- position monitoring time parameterized too short (p2545).
- position loop gain too low (p2538).
- position loop gain too high (instability/oscillation, p2538).
- drive mechanically locked.

Remedy: Check the causes and resolve.

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F07452 (A) LR: Following error too high

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The difference between the position setpoint position actual value (following error dynamic model, r2563) is greater than the tolerance (p2546).
- the drive torque or accelerating capacity exceeded.
- position measuring system fault.
- position control sense incorrect.
- mechanical system locked.
- excessively high traversing velocity or excessively high position reference value (setpoint) differences

Remedy: Check the causes and resolve.

Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F07453 LR: Position actual value preprocessing error

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: An error has occurred during the position actual value preprocessing.
Remedy: Check the encoder for the position actual value preprocessing.

A07454 LR: Position actual value preprocessing does not have a valid encoder

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: One of the following problems has occurred with the position actual value preprocessing:
- an encoder is not assigned for the position actual value preprocessing (p2502 = 0).
- an encoder is assigned, but no encoder data set (p0187 = 99 or p0188 = 99 or p0189 = 99).
- an encoder an an encoder data set have been assigned, however, the encoder data set does not contain any encoder data (p0400 = 0) or invalid data (e.g. p0408 = 0).

Remedy: Check the drive data sets, encoder data sets and encoder assignment.
See also: p0187 (Encoder 1 encoder data set number), p0188 (Encoder 2 encoder data set number), p0189 (Encoder 3 encoder data set number), p0400 (Encoder type selection)

A07455 EPOS: Maximum velocity limited

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The maximum velocity (p2571) is too high to correctly calculate the modulo correction.
Within the sampling time for positioning (p0115[5]), with the maximum velocity, a maximum of the half modulo length must be moved through. p2571 was limited to this value.
Remedy: - reduce the maximum velocity (p2571).
- increase the sampling time for positioning (p0115[5]).

A07456 EPOS: Setpoint velocity limited

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The current setpoint velocity is greater than the parameterized maximum velocity (p2571) and is therefore limited.
Remedy: - check the entered setpoint velocity.
- reduce the velocity override (CI: p2646).
- increase the maximum velocity (p2571).
- check the signal source for the externally limited velocity (CI: p2594).

A07457 EPOS: Combination of input signals illegal

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: An illegal combination of input signals that are simultaneously set was identified.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
0: Jog 1 and jog 2 (p2589, p2590).
1: Jog 1 or jog 2 and direct setpoint input/MDI (p2589, p2590, p2647).
2: Jog 1 or jog 2 and start referencing (p2589, p2590, p2595).
3: Jog 1 or jog 2 and activate traversing task (p2589, p2590, p2631).
4: Direct setpoint input/MDI and starting referencing (p2647, p2595).
5: Direct setpoint input/MDI and activate traversing task (p2647, p2631).
6: Start referencing and activate traversing task (p2595, p2631).
Remedy: Check the appropriate input signals and correct.

F07458 EPOS: Reference cam not found

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: After starting the search for reference, the axis moved through the maximum permissible distance to search for the reference cam without actually finding the reference cam.
Remedy: - check the "reference cam" binector input (BI: p2612).
- check the maximum permissible distance to the reference cam (p2606).
- if axis does not have any reference cam, then set p2607 to 0.

F07459 EPOS: No zero mark

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: After leaving the reference cam, the axis has traversed the maximum permissible distance between the reference cam and zero mark without finding the zero mark.
Remedy: - check the encoder regarding the zero mark
- check the maximum permissible distance between the reference cam and zero mark (p2609).
- use an external encoder zero mark (equivalent zero mark) (p0495).
See also: p0495 (Equivalent zero mark, input terminal)

F07460 EPOS: End of reference cam not found

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: During the search for reference, when the axis reached the zero mark it also reached the end of the traversing range without detecting an edge at the binector input "reference cam" (BI: p2612).
Maximum traversing range: -2147483648 [LU] ... -2147483647 [LU]
Remedy: - check the "reference cam" binector input (BI: p2612).
- repeat the search for reference.

A07461 EPOS: Reference point not set

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: When starting a traversing block/direct setpoint input, a reference point is not set (r2684.11 = 0).

Remedy: Reference the system (search for reference, flying referencing, set reference point).

A07462 EPOS: Selected traversing block number does not exist

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: A traversing block selected via BI: p2625 to BI: p2630 was started via BI: p2631 = 0/1 edge "Activate traversing task".
- the number of the started traversing block is not contained in p2616[0...n].
- the started traversing block is suppressed.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Number of the selected traversing block that is also not available.

Remedy: - correct the traversing program.
- select an available traversing block number.

A07463 (F) EPOS: External block change not requested in the traversing block

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: For a traversing block with the block change enable CONTINUE_EXTERNAL_ALARM, the external block change was not requested.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Number of the traversing block.

Remedy: Resolve the reason as to why the edge is missing at binector input (BI: p2632).
Reaction upon F: OFF1
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

F07464 EPOS: Traversing block is inconsistent

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The traversing block does not contain valid information.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Number of the traversing block with invalid information.

Remedy: Check the traversing block and where relevant, take into consideration alarms that are present.

A07465 EPOS: Traversing block does not have a subsequent block

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: There is no subsequent block in the traversing block.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Number of the traversing block with the missing subsequent block.

Remedy: - parameterize this traversing block with the block change enable END.
- parameterize additional traversing blocks with a higher block number and for the last block, using the block change enable END.

A07466 EPOS: Traversing block number assigned a multiple number of times

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The same traversing block number was assigned a multiple number of times.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Number of the traversing block that was assigned a multiple number of times.
Remedy: Correct the traversing blocks.

A07467 EPOS: Traversing block has illegal task parameters

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The task parameter in the traversing block contains an illegal value.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Number of the traversing block with an illegal task parameter.
Remedy: Correct the task parameter in the traversing block.

A07468 EPOS: Traversing block jump destination does not exist

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: In a traversing block, a jump was programmed to a non-existent block.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Number of the traversing block with a jump destination that does not exist.
Remedy: - correct the traversing block.
- add the missing traversing block.

A07469 EPOS: Traversing block < target position < software limit switch minus

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: In the traversing block the specified absolute target position lies outside the range limited by the software limit switch minus.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Number of the traversing block with illegal target position.
Remedy: - correct the traversing block.
- change software limit switch minus (CI: p2578, p2580).

A07470 EPOS: Traversing block> target position > software limit switch plus

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: In the traversing block the specified absolute target position lies outside the range limited by the software limit switch plus.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Number of the traversing block with illegal target position.
Remedy: - correct the traversing block.
- change software limit switch plus (CI: p2579, p2581).

A07471 EPOS: Traversing block target position outside the modulo range

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: In the traversing block the target position lies outside the modulo range.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Number of the traversing block with illegal target position.
Remedy: - in the traversing block, correct the target position.
- change the modulo range (p2576).

A07472 EPOS: Traversing block ABS_POS/ABS_NEG not possible

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: In the traversing block the positioning mode ABS_POS or ABS_NEG were parameterized with the modulo correction not activated.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Number of the traversing block with the illegal positioning mode.
Remedy: Correct the traversing block.

A07473 (F) EPOS: Beginning of traversing range reached

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: When traversing, the axis has moved to the traversing range limit.
Remedy: Move away in the positive direction.
Reaction upon F: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A07474 (F) EPOS: End of traversing range reached

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: When traversing, the axis has moved to the traversing range limit.
Remedy: Move away in the negative direction.
Reaction upon F: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

F07475 (A) EPOS: Target position < start of traversing range

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The target position for relative traversing lies outside the traversing range.
Remedy: Correct the target position.
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F07476 (A) EPOS: Target position > end of the traversing range

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The target position for relative traversing lies outside the traversing range.
Remedy: Correct the target position.
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A07477 (F) EPOS: Target position < software limit switch minus

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: In the current traversing operation, the target position is less than the software limit switch minus.
Remedy: - correct the target position.
- change software limit switch minus (CI: p2578, p2580).
Reaction upon F: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A07478 (F) EPOS: Target position > software limit switch plus

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: In the current traversing operation, the target position is greater than the software limit switch plus.
Remedy: - correct the target position.
- change software limit switch plus (CI: p2579, p2581).
Reaction upon F: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A07479 EPOS: Software limit switch minus reached

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The axis is at the position of the software limit switch minus. An active traversing block was interrupted.
Remedy: - correct the target position.
- change software limit switch minus (CI: p2578, p2580).

A07480 EPOS: Software limit switch plus reached

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The axis is at the position of the software limit switch plus. An active traversing block was interrupted.
Remedy: - correct the target position.
- change software limit switch plus (CI: p2579, p2581).

F07481 (A) EPOS: Axis position < software limit switch minus

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The current position of the axis is less than the position of the software limit switch minus.
Remedy: - correct the target position.
- change software limit switch minus (CI: p2578, p2580).
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F07482 (A) EPOS: Axis position > software limit switch plus

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The current position of the axis is greater than the position of the software limit switch plus.
Remedy: - correct the target position.
- change software limit switch plus (CI: p2579, p2581).
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A07483 EPOS: Travel to fixed stop clamping torque not reached

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The fixed stop in the traversing block was reached without the clamping torque/clamping force having been achieved.
Remedy: - Check the maximum torque-generating current (r1533).
- check the torque limits (p1520, p1521).
- check the power limits (p1530, p1531).
- check the BICO interconnections of the torque limits (p1522, p1523, p1528, p1529).

F07484 EPOS: Fixed stop outside the monitoring window

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF3 (OFF1, OFF2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: In the "fixed stop reached" state, the axis has moved outside the defined monitoring window (p2635).
Remedy: - check the monitoring window (p2635).
- check the mechanical system.

F07485 (A) EPOS: Fixed stop not reached

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: In a traversing block with the task FIXED STOP, the end position was reached without detecting a fixed stop.
Remedy: - check the traversing block and locate the target position further into the workpiece.
- check the "fixed stop reached" control signal (p2637).
- if required, reduce the maximum following error window to detect the fixed stop (p2634).
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A07486 EPOS: Intermediate stop missing

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: In the modes "traversing blocks" or "direct setpoint input/MDI" at the start of motion, the binector input "no intermediate stop/intermediate stop" (BI: p2640) did not have a 1 signal.
Remedy: Connect a 1 signal to the binector input "no intermediate stop/intermediate stop" (BI: p2640) and re-start motion.

A07487 EPOS: Reject traversing task missing

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: In the modes "traversing blocks" or "direct setpoint input/MDI" at the start of motion, the binector input "do not reject traversing task/reject traversing task" (BI: p2641) does not have a 1 signal.
Remedy: Connect a 1 signal to the binector input "do not reject traversing task/reject traversing task" (BI: p2641) and re-start motion.

F07488 EPOS: Relative positioning not possible

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: In the mode "direct setpoint input/MDI", for continuous transfer (p2649 = 1) relative positioning was selected (BI: p2648 = 0 signal).
Remedy: Check the control.

A07489 EPOS: Reference point correction outside the window

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: For the function "flying referencing" the difference between the measured position at the measuring probe and the reference point coordinate lies outside the parameterized window.
Remedy: - check the mechanical system.
- check the parameterization of the window (p2602).

F07490 EPOS: Enable signal withdrawn while traversing

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: - for a standard assignment, another fault may have occurred as a result of withdrawing the enable signals.
- the drive is in the "switching on inhibited" state (for a standard assignment).
Remedy: - set the enable signals or check the cause of the fault that first occurred and then result (for a standard assignment).
- check the assignment to enable the basic positioning function.

F07491 (A) EPOS: STOP cam minus reached

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF3
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A zero signal was detected at binector input BI: p2569, i.e. the STOP cam minus was reached.
For a positive traversing direction, the STOP cam minus was reached - i.e. the wiring of the STOP cam is incorrect.

Remedy: - leave the STOP cam minus in the positive traversing direction and return the axis to the valid traversing range.
- check the wiring of the STOP cam.

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F07492 (A) EPOS: STOP cam plus reached

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF3

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A zero signal was detected at binector input BI: p2570, i.e. the STOP cam plus was reached.
For a negative traversing direction, the STOP cam plus was reached - i.e. the wiring of the STOP cam is incorrect.

Remedy: - leave the STOP cam plus in the negative traversing direction and return the axis to the valid traversing range.
- check the wiring of the STOP cam.

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F07493 LR: Overflow of the value range for position actual value

Message value: %1

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The value range (-2147483648 ... 2147483647) for the position actual value representation was exceeded.
When the overflow occurs, the "referenced" or "adjustment absolute measuring system" status is reset.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: The position actual value (r2521) has exceeded the value range.
2: The encoder position actual value Gn_XIST2 (r0483) or the absolute value after the load gear (r2723) has exceeded the value range.
3: The maximum encoder value times the factor to convert the absolute position (r0483 and/or r2723) from increments to length units (LU) has exceeded the value range for displaying the position actual value.

Remedy: If required, reduce the traversing range or position resolution (p2506).
Increase the fine resolution of absolute position actual value (p0419).
Reference to fault value = 3:
If the value for the maximum possible absolute position (LU) is greater than 4294967296, an adjustment cannot be made due to an overflow.
For rotary encoders, the maximum possible absolute position (LU) is calculated as follows:
1. Motor encoder without position tracking:
p2506 * p0433 * p2505 / (p0432 * p2504)
p2506 * p0433 * p2505 * p0421 / (p0432 * p2504) for multiturn encoders
2. Motor encoder with position tracking for measuring gear
p2506 * p0412 * p2505 / p2504
3. Motor encoder with position tracking for load gear:
p2506 * p2721 * p0433 / p0432
4. Motor encoder with position tracking for load and measuring gear:
p2506 * p2721
5. Direct encoder without position tracking:
p2506 * p0433 / p0432
p2506 * p0433 * p0421 / p0432 for multiturn encoders
6. Direct encoder with position tracking for measuring gear:
p2506 * p0412

F07494 LR: Drive Data Set changeover in operation

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A drive data set changeover (DDS changeover) when the mechanical relationships change (p2503 .. 2506), the direction of rotation (p1821) or the encoder assignment (p2502) were requested during operation.

Remedy: To changeover the drive data set, initially, exit the "operation" mode.

A07495 (F) LR: Reference function interrupted

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: An activated reference function (reference mark search or measuring probe evaluation) was interrupted.
- an encoder fault has occurred (Gn_ZSW.15 = 1).
- position actual value was set during an activated reference function.
- simultaneously activate reference mark search and measuring probe evaluation (BI: p2508 and BI: p2509 = 1 signal).
- activated reference function (reference mark search or measuring probe evaluation) was de-activated (BI: p2508 and BI: p2509 = 0 signal).

Remedy: - check the causes and resolve.
- reset the control (BI: p2508 and BI: p2509 = 0 signal) and activate the requested function.

Reaction upon F: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A07496 EPOS: Enable not possible

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: It is not possible to enable the basic positioner because at least one signal is missing.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
1: EPOS enable missing (BI: p2656).
2: Position actual value, valid feedback signal missing (BI: p2658).

Remedy: Check the appropriate binector inputs and signals.

A07497 LR: Position setting value activated

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The position actual value is set to the value received via CI: p2515while BI: p2514 = 1 signal. A possible system deviation cannot be corrected.

Remedy: None necessary.
The alarm automatically disappears with BI: p2514 = 0 signal.

A07498 (F) LR: Measuring probe evaluation not possible

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: When evaluating the measuring probe, an error occurred.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
6: The input terminal for the measuring probe is not set.
4098: Error when initializing the measuring probe.
4100: The measuring pulse frequency is too high.
> 50000: The measuring clock cycle is not a multiple integer of the position controller clock cycle.

Remedy: De-activate the measuring probe evaluation (BI: p2509 = 0 signal).
Re alarm value = 6:
Set the input terminal for the measuring probe (p0488, p0489 or p2517, p2518).
Re alarm value = 4098:
Check the Control Unit hardware.
Re alarm value = 4100:
Reduce the frequency of the measuring pulses at the measuring probe.
Re alarm value > 50000:
Set the clock cycle ratio of the measuring clock cycle to the position controller clock cycle to an integer multiple.
To do this, the currently effective measuring clock cycle can be determined from the alarm value as follows:
Tmeas[125µs] = alarm value - 50000.
With PROFIBUS, the measuring clock cycle corresponds to the PROFIBUS clock cycle r2064[1].
Without PROFIBUS, the measuring clock cycle is an internal cycle time that cannot be influenced.

Reaction upon F: OFF1

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

F07499 (A) EPOS: Reversing cam approached with the incorrect traversing direction

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF3

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The reversing cam MINUS was approached in the positive traversing direction or the reversing cam PLUS was approached in the negative traversing direction.

Remedy: - check the wiring of the reversing cam (BI: p2613, BI: p2614).
- check the traversing direction to approach the reversing cam.

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F07500 Drive: Power unit data set PDS not configured

Message value: Drive data set: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: Only for controlled line supply infeed/regenerative feedback units:
The power unit data set was not configured - this means that a data set number was not entered into the drive data set.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Drive data set number of p0185.

Remedy: The index of the power unit data set associated with the drive data set should be entered into p0185.

F07501 Drive: Motor Data Set MDS not configured

Message value: Drive data set: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: Only for power units:
The motor data set was not configured - this means that a data set number was not entered into the associated drive data set.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
The fault value includes the drive data set number of p0186.

Remedy: The index of the motor data set associated with the drive data set should be entered into p0186.
See also: p0186 (Motor Data Sets (MDS) number)

F07502 Drive: Encoder Data Set EDS not configured

Message value: Drive data set: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: Only for power units:
The encoder data set was not configured - this means that a data set number was not entered into the associated drive data set.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
The fault value includes the drive data set number of p0187, p0188 and p0189.
The fault value is increased by 100 * encoder number (e.g. for p0189: Fault value 3xx with xx = data set number).

Remedy: The index of the encoder data set associated with the drive data set should be entered into p0187 (1st encoder), p0188 (2nd encoder) and p0189 (3rd encoder).

A07504 Drive: Motor data set is not assigned to a drive data set

Message value: %1

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: A motor data set is not assigned to a drive object.
All of the existing motor data sets in the drive data sets must be assigned using the MDS number (p0186[0...n]).
There must be at least as many drive data sets as motor data sets.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Number of the motor data set that has not been assigned.

Remedy: In the drive data sets, assign the non-assigned motor data set using the MDS number (p0186[0...n]).
- check whether all of the motor data sets are assigned to drive data sets.
- if required, delete superfluous motor data sets.
- if required, set up new drive data sets and assign to the corresponding motor data sets.
See also: p0186 (Motor Data Sets (MDS) number)

F07509 Drive: Component number missing

Message value: %1

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A Drive Data Set (DDS) is assigned to a Motor Data Set (MDS) or Encoder Data Set (EDS) that does not have a component number.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
nnmmmxxyyy
nn: Number of the MDS/EDS.
mmm: Parameter number of the missing component number.
xx: Number of the DDS that is assigned to the MDS/EDS.
yyy: Parameter number that references the MDS/EDS.
Example:
p0186[7] = 5: DDS 7 is assigned MDS 5.
p0131[5] = 0: There is no component number set in MDS 5.
Alarm value = 0513107186

Remedy: In the drive data sets, no longer assign MDS/EDS using p0186, p0187, p0188, p0189 or set a valid component number.
See also: p0131, p0141, p0142, p0186, p0187, p0188, p0189

F07510 Drive: Identical encoder in the drive data set

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: More than one encoder with identical component number is assigned to a single drive data set. In one drive data set, it is not permissible that identical encoders are operated together.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1000 * first identical encoder + 100 * second identical encoder + drive data set.
Example:
Fault value = 1203 means:
In drive data set 3, the first (p0187[3]) and second encoder (p0188[3]) are identical.

Remedy: Assign the drive data set to different encoders.
See also: p0141 (Encoder interface (Sensor Module) component number), p0187 (Encoder 1 encoder data set number), p0188 (Encoder 2 encoder data set number), p0189 (Encoder 3 encoder data set number)

F07511 Drive: Encoder used a multiple number of times

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: Each encoder may only be assigned to one drive and within a drive must - in each drive data set - either always be encoder 1, always encoder 2 or always encoder 3. This unique assignment has been violated.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
The two parameters in coded form, that refer to the same component number.
First parameter:
Index: First and second decimal place (99 for EDS, not assigned DDS)
Parameter number: Third decimal place (1 for p0187, 2 for p0188, 3 for p0189, 4 for EDS not assigned DDS)
Drive number: Fourth and fifth decimal place
Second parameter:
Index: Sixth and seventh decimal place (99 for EDS, not assigned DDS)
Parameter number: Eighth decimal place (1 for p0187, 2 for p0188, 3 for p0189, 4 for EDS, not assigned DDS)
Drive number: Ninth and tenth decimal place
See also: p0141 (Encoder interface (Sensor Module) component number)

Remedy: Correct the double use of a component number using the two parameters coded in the fault value.

F07512 Drive: Encoder data set changeover cannot be parameterized

Message value: %1

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: Using p0141, a changeover of the encoder data set is prepared that is illegal. In this firmware release, an encoder data set changeover is only permitted for the components in the actual topology.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Incorrect EDS data set number.
See also: p0187 (Encoder 1 encoder data set number), p0188 (Encoder 2 encoder data set number), p0189 (Encoder 3 encoder data set number)

Remedy: Every encoder data set must be assigned its own dedicated DRIVE-CLiQ socket. The component numbers of the encoder interfaces (p0141) must have different values within a drive object.
The following must apply:
p0141[0] not equal to p0141[1] not equal to ... not equal to p0141[n]

A07514 (N) Drive: Data structure does not correspond to the interface module

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The interface mode "SIMODRIVE 611 universal" was set (p2038 = 1) and the data structure does not correspond to this mode.
For the data structure, the following rule must be complied with.
Within the group of 8 drive data sets, the assignment to the motor data set must be set the same:
p0186[0] = p0186[1] = ... = p0186[7]
p0186[8] = p0186[9] = ... = p0186[15]
p0186[16] = p0186[17] = ... = p0186[23]
p0186[24] = p0186[25] = ... = p0186[31]
See also: p0180 (Number of Drive Data Sets (DDS)), p0186 (Motor Data Sets (MDS) number), p2038 (PROFIdrive STW/ZSW interface mode)
Remedy: - structure the data according to the rules of the "SIMODRIVE 611 universal" interface mode.
- check the interface mode (p2038).
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F07515 Drive: Power unit and motor incorrectly connected

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A power unit (via PDS) was assigned to a motor (via MDS) in a drive data set that is not connected in the target topology.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Number of the incorrectly parameterized drive data set.
Remedy: - assign the drive data set to a combination of motor and power unit permitted by the target topology.
- adapt the target topology.
See also: p0121 (Power unit component number), p0131 (Motor component number), p0186 (Motor Data Sets (MDS) number)

F07516 Drive: Re-commission the data set

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The assignment between the drive data set and motor data set (p0186) or between the drive data set and the encoder data set was modified (p0187). This is the reason that the drive data set must re-commissioned.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Drive data set to be re-commissioned.
Remedy: Commission the drive data set specified in the fault value (r0949).

F07517 Drive: Encoder data set changeover incorrectly parameterized

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: An MDS cannot have different motor encoders in two different DDS.
The following parameterization therefore results results in an error:
p0186[0] = 0, p0187[0] = 0
p0186[0] = 0, p0187[0] = 1
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
The lower 16 bits indicate the first DDS and the upper 16 bits indicate the second DDS.

Remedy: If you wish to operate a motor once with one motor encoder and then another time with the other motor encoder, then you must set up two different MDSs, in which the motor data are the same.
Example:
p0186[0] = 0, p0187[0] = 0
p0186[0] = 1, p0187[0] = 1

F07518 Drive: Motor data set changeover incorrectly parameterized

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The system has identified that two motor data sets were incorrectly parameterized.
Parameter r0313 (calculated from p0314, p0310, p0311), r0315 and p1982 may only have different values if the motor data sets are assigned different motors. p0827 is used to assign the motors and/contactors.
It is not possible to toggle between motor data sets.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
xxxxyyyy:
xxxx: First DDS with assigned MDS, yyyy: Second DDS with assigned MDS
Remedy: Correct the parameterization of the motor data sets.

A07519 Drive: Motor changeover incorrectly parameterized

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: With the setting p0833.0 = 1, a motor changeover via the application is selected. This is the reason that p0827 must have different values in the appropriate motor data set.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
xxxxyyyy:
xxxx: First MDS, yyyy: Second MDS
Remedy: - parameterize the appropriate motor data sets differently (p0827).
- select the setting p0833.0 = 0 (motor changeover via the drive).

A07520 Drive: Motor cannot be changed over

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The motor cannot be changed over.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
1:
The contactor for the motor that is presently active cannot be opened, because for a synchronous motor, the speed (r0063) is greater than the speed at the start of field weakening (p3048). As long as r0063 > p0348, the current in the motor does not decay in spite of the pulses being suppressed.
2:
The "contactor opened" feedback signal was not detected within 1 s.
3:
The "contactor closed" feedback signal was not detected within 1 s.
Remedy: Re alarm value = 1:
Set the speed lower than the speed at the start of field weakening (r0063 < p0348).
Re alarm value = 2, 3:
Check the feedback signals of the contactor involved.

A07530 Drive: Drive Data Set DDS not present

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The selected drive data set is not available (p0837 > p0180). The drive data set was not changed over.
See also: p0180, p0820, p0821, p0822, p0823, p0824, r0837
Remedy: - select the existing drive data set.
- set up additional drive data sets.

A07541 Drive: Data set changeover not possible

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The selected drive data set changeover and the assigned motor changeover are not possible and are not carried out.
For synchronous motors, the motor contactor may only be switched for actual speeds less than the speed at the start of field weakening (r0063 < p0348).
See also: r0063 (Actual speed value)
Remedy: Reduce the speed below the speed at the start of field weakening.

A07550 (F, N) Drive: Not possible to reset encoder parameters

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: When carrying out a factory setting (e.g. using p0970 = 1), it was not possible to reset the encoder parameters. The encoder parameters are directly read out of the encoder via DRIVE-CLiQ.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Component number of the encoder involved.
Remedy: - repeat the operation.
- check the DRIVE-CLiQ connection.
Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F07551 Drive encoder: No commutation angle information

Message value: Fault cause: %1, drive data set: %2
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The commutation angle information is missing. This means that synchronous motors cannot be controlled (closed-loop control)
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
yyyyxxxx dec: yyyy = fault cause, xxxx = drive data set
yyyy = 1 dec:
The motor encoder used does not supply an absolute commutation angle.
yyyy = 2 dec:
The selected ratio of the measuring gear does not match the motor pole pair number.

Remedy: Re fault cause = 1:
- check the encoder parameterization (p0404).
- use an encoder with track C/D, EnDat interface of Hall sensors.
- use an encoder with sine-wave A/B track for which the motor pole pair number (r0313) is an integer multiple of the encoder pulse number (p0408).
- activate the pole position identification routine (p1982 = 1).

Re fault cause = 2:
- the quotient of the pole pair number divided by the ratio of the measuring gear must be an integer number: (p0314 * p0433) / p0432.

Note:
For operation with track C/D, this quotient must be less than 8.
See also: p0402 (Gearbox type selection), p0404 (Encoder configuration effective), p0432 (Gearbox factor, encoder revolutions), p0433 (Gearbox factor, motor/load revolutions)

F07552 (A) Drive encoder: Encoder configuration not supported

Message value: Fault cause: %1, component number: %2, encoder data set: %3

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The requested encoder configuration is not supported. Only bits may be requested in p0404 that are signaled as being supported by the encoder evaluation in r0456.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Low word low byte: Encoder data set number
Low word high byte: Component number
High word:
The encoder evaluation does not support a function selected in p0404.
1: sin/cos encoder with absolute track (this is supported by SME25).
3: Squarewave encoder (this is supported by SMC30).
4: sin/cos encoder (this is supported by SMC20, SMI20, SME20, SME25).
12: sin/cos encoder with reference mark (this is supported by SME20).
15: Commutation with zero mark for separately-excited synchronous motors with VECTORMV.
23: Resolver (this is supported by SMC10, SMI10).
65535: Other function (compare r0456 and p0404).
See also: p0404 (Encoder configuration effective), r0456 (Encoder configuration supported)

Remedy:
- check the encoder parameterization (p0400, p0404).
- use the matching encoder evaluation (r0456).

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F07553 (A) Drive encoder: Sensor Module configuration not supported

Message value: Encoder data set: %1, first incorrect bit: %2, incorrect parameter: %3

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The Sensor Module does not support the requested configuration.
If p0430 (cc = 0) incorrect, the following applies:
- In p0430 (requested functions), at least 1 bit was set that is not set in r0458 (supported functions) (exception: bits 19, 28, 29, 30, 31).
- p1982 > 0 (pole position identification requested), but r0458.16 = 0 (pole position identification not supported).

If p0437 (cc = 1) incorrect, the following applies:
- In p0437 (requested functions), at least 1 bit was set that is not set in r0459 (supported functions).

Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
ddccbbaa hex
aa: encoder data set no.
bb: first incorrect bit
cc: incorrect parameter
cc = 0: incorrect parameter is p0430
cc = 1: incorrect parameter is p0437
dd: reserved (always 0)

Remedy: - check the encoder parameterization (p0430, p0437).
- check the pole position identification routine (p1982).
- use the matching encoder evaluation (r0458, r0459).
See also: p0430 (Sensor Module configuration), p0437 (Sensor Module configuration extended), r0458 (Sensor Module properties), r0459 (Sensor Module properties extended), p1982 (Pole position identification selection)

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F07555 (A) Drive encoder: Configuration position tracking

Message value: Component number: %1, encoder data set: %2, drive data set: %3, fault cause: %4

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The configuration of the position tracking is not supported.
Position tracking can only be activated for absolute encoders.
For linear axes, it is not possible to simultaneously activate the position tracking for load- and measuring gear.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
ddccbbaa hex
aa = encoder data set
bb = component number
cc = drive data set
dd = fault cause
dd = 00 hex = 0 dez
An absolute encoder is not being used.
dd = 01 hex = 1 dez
Position tracking cannot be activated because the memory of the internal NVRAM is not sufficient or a Control Unit does not have an NVRAM.
dd = 02 hex = 2 dez
For a linear axis, the position tracking was activated for the load and measuring gear.
dd = 03 hex = 3 dez
Position tracking cannot be activated because position tracking with another gear ratio, axis type or tolerance window has already been detected for this encoder data set.
dd = 04 hex = 4 dez
A linear encoder is being used.
See also: p0404 (Encoder configuration effective), p0411 (Measuring gear, configuration)

Remedy: - use an absolute encoder.
- if necessary, de-select the position tracking (p0411 for the measuring gear, p2720 for the load gear).
- use a Control Unit with sufficient NVRAM.
- Only activate position tracking of the load gear in the same encoder data set if the gear ratio (p2504, p2505), axis type (p2720.1) and tolerance window (p2722) are also the same.

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F07556 Measuring gear: Position tracking, maximum actual value exceeded

Message value: Component number: %1, encoder data set: %2

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: When the position tracking of the measuring gear is configured, the drive/encoder identifies a maximum possible absolute position actual value (r0483) that cannot be represented within 32 bits.
Maximum value: p0408 * p0412 * 2^p0419
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Low word low byte: Encoder data set number
Low word high byte: Component number
See also: p0408 (Rotary encoder pulse No.), p0412 (Measuring gear, rotary absolute gearbox, revolutions, virtual), p0419 (Fine resolution absolute value Gx_XIST2 (in bits))

Remedy: - reduce the fine resolution (p0419).
- reduce the multiturn resolution (p0412).
See also: p0412 (Measuring gear, rotary absolute gearbox, revolutions, virtual), p0419 (Fine resolution absolute value Gx_XIST2 (in bits))

A07557 (F) Encoder 1: Reference point coordinate not in the permissible range

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The reference point coordinate received when adjusting the encoder via connector input CI:p2599 lies outside the half of the encoder range and cannot be set as current axis position. The maximum permissible value is displayed in the supplementary information.
Remedy: Set the reference point coordinate less than the value from the supplementary information.
Reaction upon F: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A07558 (F) Encoder 2: Reference point coordinate not in the permissible range

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The reference point coordinate received when adjusting the encoder via connector input CI:p2599 lies outside the half of the encoder range and cannot be set as current axis position. The maximum permissible value is displayed in the supplementary information.
Remedy: Set the reference point coordinate less than the value from the supplementary information.
Reaction upon F: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A07559 (F) Encoder 3: Reference point coordinate not in the permissible range

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The reference point coordinate received when adjusting the encoder via connector input CI:p2599 lies outside the half of the encoder range and cannot be set as current axis position. The maximum permissible value is displayed in the supplementary information.
Remedy: Set the reference point coordinate less than the value from the supplementary information.
Reaction upon F: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

F07560 Drive encoder: Number of pulses is not to the power of two

Message value: Encoder data set: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: For rotary absolute encoders, the pulse number in p0408 must be to the power of two.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
The fault value includes the encoder data set number involved.
Remedy: - check the parameterization (p0408, p0404.1, r0458.5).
- if required, upgrade the Sensor Module firmware.

F07561 Drive encoder: Number of multiturn pulses is not to the power of two

Message value: Encoder data set: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The multiturn resolution in p0421 must be to the power of two.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
The fault value includes the encoder data set number involved.

Remedy: - check the parameterization (p0421, p0404.1, r0458.5).
- if required, upgrade the Sensor Module firmware.

F07562 (A) Drive, encoder: Position tracking, incremental encoder not possible

Message value: Fault cause: %1, component number: %2, encoder data set: %3
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The requested position tracking for incremental encoders is not supported.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
ccccbbaa hex
aa = encoder Data Set number
bb = component number
cccc = fault cause
cccc = 00 hex = 0 dec
The encoder type does not support the "Position tracking incremental encoder" function.
cccc = 01 hex = 1 dec
Position tracking cannot be activated because the memory of the internal NVRAM is not sufficient or a Control Unit does not have an NVRAM.
cccc = 04 hex = 4 dec
A linear encoder is used that does not support the position tracking function.
See also: p0404 (Encoder configuration effective), p0411 (Measuring gear, configuration), r0456 (Encoder configuration supported)
Remedy: - check the encoder parameterization (p0400, p0404).
- use a Control Unit with sufficient NVRAM.
- if required, deselect position tracking for the incremental encoder (p0411.3 = 0).
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A07565 (F, N) Drive: Encoder error in PROFIdrive encoder interface 1

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: An encoder error was signaled for encoder 1 via the PROFIdrive encoder interface (G1_ZSW.15).
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Error code from G1_XIST2, refer to the description regarding r0483.
Note:
This alarm is only output if p0480[0] is not equal to zero.
Remedy: Acknowledge the encoder error using the encoder control word (G1_STW.15 = 1).
Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A07566 (F, N) Drive: Encoder error in PROFIdrive encoder interface 2

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: An encoder error was signaled for encoder 2 via the PROFIdrive encoder interface (G2_ZSW.15).
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Error code from G2_XIST2, refer to the description regarding r0483.
Note:
This alarm is only output if p0480[1] is not equal to zero.
Remedy: Acknowledge the encoder error using the encoder control word (G2_STW.15 = 1).
Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A07567 (F, N) Drive: Encoder error in PROFIdrive encoder interface 3

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: An encoder error was signaled for encoder 3 via the PROFIdrive encoder interface (G3_ZSW.15).
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Error code from G3_XIST2, refer to the description regarding r0483.
Note:
This alarm is only output if p0480[2] is not equal to zero.
Remedy: Acknowledge the encoder error using the encoder control word (G3_STW.15 = 1).
Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A07569 (F) Encoder could not be identified

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: During encoder identification (servicing) with p0400 = 10100, the encoder could not be identified.
Either the wrong encoder has been installed or no encoder has been installed, the wrong encoder cable has been connected or no encoder cable has been connected, or the DRIVE-CLiQ component has not been connected to DRIVE-CLiQ.
Note:
Encoder identification must be supported by the encoder and is possible in the following cases:
Encoder with EnDat interface, motor with DRIVE-CLiQ.
Remedy: - Check and, if necessary, connect the encoder and/or encoder cable.
- Check and, if necessary, establish the DRIVE-CLiQ connection.
- In the case of encoders that cannot be identified (e.g. encoders without EnDat interface), the correct encoder type must be entered in p0400.
Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

F07575 Drive: Motor encoder not ready

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2 (ENCODER)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The motor encoder signals that it is not ready.
- initialization of encoder 1 (motor encoder) was unsuccessful.
- the function "parking encoder" is active (encoder control word G1_STW.14 = 1).
- the encoder interface (Sensor Module) is de-activated (p0145).
- the Sensor Module is defective.
Remedy: Evaluate other queued faults via encoder 1.

A07576 Drive: Encoderless operation due to a fault active

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: Encoderless operation is active due to a fault (r1407.13).
The required response when an encoder fault occurs is parameterized in p0491.
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)
Remedy:

A07577 (F) Encoder 1: Measuring probe evaluation not possible

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: When evaluating the measuring probe, an error occurred.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
6: The input terminal for the measuring probe is not set.
4098: Error when initializing the measuring probe.
4100: The measuring pulse frequency is too high.
4200: The PROFIBUS clock cycle is not a multiple of integer of the position controller clock cycle.
Remedy: De-activate the measuring probe evaluation (BI: p2509 = 0 signal).
Re alarm value = 6:
Set the input terminal for the measuring probe (p0488, p0489 or p2517, p2518).
Re alarm value = 4098:
Check the Control Unit hardware.
Re alarm value = 4100:
Reduce the frequency of the measuring pulses at the measuring probe.
Re alarm value = 4200:
Set the clock cycle ratio between the PROFIBUS clock cycle and the position controller clock cycle to an integer multiple.
Reaction upon F: OFF1
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A07578 (F) Encoder 2: Measuring probe evaluation not possible

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: When evaluating the measuring probe, an error occurred.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
6: The input terminal for the measuring probe is not set.
4098: Error when initializing the measuring probe.
4100: The measuring pulse frequency is too high.
4200: The PROFIBUS clock cycle is not a multiple of integer of the position controller clock cycle.
Remedy: De-activate the measuring probe evaluation (BI: p2509 = 0 signal).
Re alarm value = 6:
Set the input terminal for the measuring probe (p0488, p0489 or p2517, p2518).
Re alarm value = 4098:
Check the Control Unit hardware.
Re alarm value = 4100:
Reduce the frequency of the measuring pulses at the measuring probe.
Re alarm value = 4200:
Set the clock cycle ratio between the PROFIBUS clock cycle and the position controller clock cycle to an integer multiple.
Reaction upon F: OFF1
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A07579 (F) Encoder 3: Measuring probe evaluation not possible

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: When evaluating the measuring probe, an error occurred.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
6: The input terminal for the measuring probe is not set.
4098: Error when initializing the measuring probe.
4100: The measuring pulse frequency is too high.
4200: The PROFIBUS clock cycle is not a multiple of integer of the position controller clock cycle.
Remedy: De-activate the measuring probe evaluation (BI: p2509 = 0 signal).
Re alarm value = 6:
Set the input terminal for the measuring probe (p0488, p0489 or p2517, p2518).
Re alarm value = 4098:
Check the Control Unit hardware.
Re alarm value = 4100:
Reduce the frequency of the measuring pulses at the measuring probe.
Re alarm value = 4200:
Set the clock cycle ratio between the PROFIBUS clock cycle and the position controller clock cycle to an integer multiple.
Reaction upon F: OFF1
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A07580 (F, N) Drive: No Sensor Module with matching component number

Message value: Encoder data set: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: A Sensor Module with the component number specified in p0141 was not found.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Encoder data set involved (index of p0141).
Remedy: Correct parameter p0141.
Reaction upon F: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A07581 (F) Encoder 1: Position actual value preprocessing error

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: An error has occurred during the position actual value preprocessing.
Remedy: Check the encoder for the position actual value preprocessing.
Reaction upon F: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A07582 (F) Encoder 2: Position actual value preprocessing error

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: An error has occurred during the position actual value preprocessing.
Remedy: Check the encoder for the position actual value preprocessing.

Reaction upon F: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A07583 (F) Encoder 3: Position actual value preprocessing error

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: An error has occurred during the position actual value preprocessing.
Remedy: Check the encoder for the position actual value preprocessing.
Reaction upon F: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A07584 Encoder 1: Position setting value activated

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The position actual value is set to the value received via CI: p2515while BI: p2514 = 1 signal. A possible system deviation cannot be corrected.
Remedy: None necessary.
The alarm automatically disappears with BI: p2514 = 0 signal.

A07585 Encoder 2: Position setting value activated

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The position actual value is set to the value received via CI: p2515while BI: p2514 = 1 signal. A possible system deviation cannot be corrected.
Remedy: None necessary.
The alarm automatically disappears with BI: p2514 = 0 signal.

A07586 Encoder 3: Position setting value activated

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The position actual value is set to the value received via CI: p2515while BI: p2514 = 1 signal. A possible system deviation cannot be corrected.
Remedy: None necessary.
The alarm automatically disappears with BI: p2514 = 0 signal.

A07587 Encoder 1: Position actual value preprocessing does not have a valid encoder

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The following problem has occurred during the position actual value preprocessing.
- an encoder data set has been assigned, however, the encoder data set does not contain any encoder data (p0400 = 0) or invalid data (e.g. p0408 = 0).
Remedy: Check the drive data sets, encoder data sets.
See also: p0187 (Encoder 1 encoder data set number), p0188 (Encoder 2 encoder data set number), p0189 (Encoder 3 encoder data set number), p0400 (Encoder type selection)

A07588 Encoder 2: Position actual value preprocessing does not have a valid encoder

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The following problem has occurred during the position actual value preprocessing.
- an encoder data set has been assigned, however, the encoder data set does not contain any encoder data (p0400 = 0) or invalid data (e.g. p0408 = 0).
Remedy: Check the drive data sets, encoder data sets.
See also: p0187 (Encoder 1 encoder data set number), p0188 (Encoder 2 encoder data set number), p0189 (Encoder 3 encoder data set number), p0400 (Encoder type selection)

A07589 Encoder 3: Position actual value preprocessing does not have a valid encoder

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The following problem has occurred during the position actual value preprocessing.
- an encoder data set has been assigned, however, the encoder data set does not contain any encoder data (p0400 = 0) or invalid data (e.g. p0408 = 0).
Remedy: Check the drive data sets, encoder data sets.
See also: p0187 (Encoder 1 encoder data set number), p0188 (Encoder 2 encoder data set number), p0189 (Encoder 3 encoder data set number), p0400 (Encoder type selection)

A07590 (F) Encoder 1: Drive Data Set changeover in operation

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: A Drive Data Set changeover (DDS) with a change of the mechanical relationships and the encoder assignment (p2502) was requested in operation.
Remedy: To changeover the drive data set, initially, exit the "operation" mode.
Reaction upon F: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A07591 (F) Encoder 2: Drive Data Set changeover in operation

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: A Drive Data Set changeover (DDS) with a change of the mechanical relationships and the encoder assignment (p2502) was requested in operation.
Remedy: To changeover the drive data set, initially, exit the "operation" mode.
Reaction upon F: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A07592 (F) Encoder 3: Drive Data Set changeover in operation

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: A Drive Data Set changeover (DDS) with a change of the mechanical relationships and the encoder assignment (p2502) was requested in operation.
Remedy: To changeover the drive data set, initially, exit the "operation" mode.

Reaction upon F: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A07593 (F) Encoder 1: Value range for position actual value exceeded

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The value range (-2147483648 ... 2147483647) for the position actual value representation was exceeded.
When the overflow occurs, the "referenced" or "adjustment absolute measuring system" status is reset.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: The position actual value (r2521) has exceeded the value range.
2: The encoder position actual value Gn_XIST2 (r0483) or the absolute value after the load gear (r2723) has exceeded the value range.
3: The maximum encoder value times the factor to convert the absolute position (r0483 and/or r2723) from increments to length units (LU) has exceeded the value range for displaying the position actual value.
Remedy: If required, reduce the traversing range or position resolution.
Re alarm value = 3:
Reducing the position resolution and conversion factor:
- reduce the length unit (LU) per load revolution for rotary encoders (p2506).
- increase the fine resolution of absolute position actual values (p0419).
Reaction upon F: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A07594 (F) Encoder 2: Value range for position actual value exceeded

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The value range (-2147483648 ... 2147483647) for the position actual value representation was exceeded.
When the overflow occurs, the "referenced" or "adjustment absolute measuring system" status is reset.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: The position actual value (r2521) has exceeded the value range.
2: The encoder position actual value Gn_XIST2 (r0483) or the absolute value after the load gear (r2723) has exceeded the value range.
3: The maximum encoder value times the factor to convert the absolute position (r0483 and/or r2723) from increments to length units (LU) has exceeded the value range for displaying the position actual value.
Remedy: If required, reduce the traversing range or position resolution.
Re alarm value = 3:
Reducing the position resolution and conversion factor:
- reduce the length unit (LU) per load revolution for rotary encoders (p2506).
- increase the fine resolution of absolute position actual values (p0419).
Reaction upon F: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A07595 (F) Encoder 3: Value range for position actual value exceeded

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The value range (-2147483648 ... 2147483647) for the position actual value representation was exceeded.
When the overflow occurs, the "referenced" or "adjustment absolute measuring system" status is reset.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: The position actual value (r2521) has exceeded the value range.
2: The encoder position actual value Gn_XIST2 (r0483) or the absolute value after the load gear (r2723) has exceeded the value range.
3: The maximum encoder value times the factor to convert the absolute position (r0483 and/or r2723) from increments to length units (LU) has exceeded the value range for displaying the position actual value.

Remedy: If required, reduce the traversing range or position resolution.
Re alarm value = 3:
Reducing the position resolution and conversion factor:
- reduce the length unit (LU) per load revolution for rotary encoders (p2506).
- increase the fine resolution of absolute position actual values (p0419).

Reaction upon F: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A07596 (F) Encoder 1: Reference function interrupted

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: An activated reference function (reference mark search or measuring probe evaluation) was interrupted.
- an encoder fault has occurred (Gn_ZSW.15 = 1).
- position actual value was set during an activated reference function.
- simultaneously activate reference mark search and measuring probe evaluation (BI: p2508 and BI: p2509 = 1 signal).
- activated reference function (reference mark search or measuring probe evaluation) was de-activated (BI: p2508 and BI: p2509 = 0 signal).

Remedy: - check the causes and resolve.
- reset the control (BI: p2508 and BI: p2509 = 0 signal) and activate the requested function.

Reaction upon F: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A07597 (F) Encoder 2: Reference function interrupted

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: An activated reference function (reference mark search or measuring probe evaluation) was interrupted.
- an encoder fault has occurred (Gn_ZSW.15 = 1).
- position actual value was set during an activated reference function.
- simultaneously activate reference mark search and measuring probe evaluation (BI: p2508 and BI: p2509 = 1 signal).
- activated reference function (reference mark search or measuring probe evaluation) was de-activated (BI: p2508 and BI: p2509 = 0 signal).

Remedy: - check the causes and resolve.
- reset the control (BI: p2508 and BI: p2509 = 0 signal) and activate the requested function.

Reaction upon F: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A07598 (F) Encoder 3: Reference function interrupted

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: An activated reference function (reference mark search or measuring probe evaluation) was interrupted.
- an encoder fault has occurred (Gn_ZSW.15 = 1).
- position actual value was set during an activated reference function.
- simultaneously activate reference mark search and measuring probe evaluation (BI: p2508 and BI: p2509 = 1 signal).
- activated reference function (reference mark search or measuring probe evaluation) was de-activated (BI: p2508 and BI: p2509 = 0 signal).

Remedy: - check the causes and resolve.
- reset the control (BI: p2508 and BI: p2509 = 0 signal) and activate the requested function.

Reaction upon F: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

F07599 (A) Encoder 1: Adjustment not possible

Message value: Drive data set: %1

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The maximum encoder value times the factor to convert the absolute position (r0483 and/or r2723) from increments to length units (LU) has exceeed the value range (-2147483648 ... 2147483647) for displaying the position actual value.

Remedy: If the value for the maximum possible absolute position (LU) is greater than 4294967296, an adjustment cannot be made due to an overflow.
For rotary encoders, the maximum possible absolute position (LU) is calculated as follows:
1. Motor encoder without position tracking:
p2506 * p0433 * p2505 / (p0432 * p2504)
p2506 * p0433 * p2505 * p0421 / (p0432 * p2504) for multiturn encoders
2. Motor encoder with position tracking for measuring gear
p2506 * p0412 * p2505 / p2504
3. Motor encoder with position tracking for load gear:
p2506 * p2721 * p0433 / p0432
4. Motor encoder with position tracking for load and measuring gear:
p2506 * p2721
5. Direct encoder without position tracking:
p2506 * p0433 / p0432
p2506 * p0433 * p0421 / p0432 for multiturn encoders
6. Direct encoder with position tracking for measuring gear:
p2506 * p0412

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F07600 (A) Encoder 2: Adjustment not possible

Message value: Drive data set: %1

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The maximum encoder value times the factor to convert the absolute position (r0483 and/or r2723) from increments to length units (LU) has exceeed the value range (-2147483648 ... 2147483647) for displaying the position actual value.

Remedy: If the value for the maximum possible absolute position (LU) is greater than 4294967296, an adjustment cannot be made due to an overflow.
For rotary encoders, the maximum possible absolute position (LU) is calculated as follows:
1. Motor encoder without position tracking:
p2506 * p0433 * p2505 / (p0432 * p2504)
p2506 * p0433 * p2505 * p0421 / (p0432 * p2504) for multiturn encoders
2. Motor encoder with position tracking for measuring gear
p2506 * p0412 * p2505 / p2504
3. Motor encoder with position tracking for load gear:
p2506 * p2721 * p0433 / p0432
4. Motor encoder with position tracking for load and measuring gear:
p2506 * p2721
5. Direct encoder without position tracking:
p2506 * p0433 / p0432
p2506 * p0433 * p0421 / p0432 for multiturn encoders
6. Direct encoder with position tracking for measuring gear:
p2506 * p0412

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F07601 (A) Encoder 3: Adjustment not possible

Message value: Drive data set: %1

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The maximum encoder value times the factor to convert the absolute position (r0483 and/or r2723) from increments to length units (LU) has exceeed the value range (-2147483648 ... 2147483647) for displaying the position actual value.

Remedy: If the value for the maximum possible absolute position (LU) is greater than 4294967296, an adjustment cannot be made due to an overflow.
For rotary encoders, the maximum possible absolute position (LU) is calculated as follows:
1. Motor encoder without position tracking:
p2506 * p0433 * p2505 / (p0432 * p2504)
p2506 * p0433 * p2505 * p0421 / (p0432 * p2504) for multiturn encoders
2. Motor encoder with position tracking for measuring gear
p2506 * p0412 * p2505 / p2504
3. Motor encoder with position tracking for load gear:
p2506 * p2721 * p0433 / p0432
4. Motor encoder with position tracking for load and measuring gear:
p2506 * p2721
5. Direct encoder without position tracking:
p2506 * p0433 / p0432
p2506 * p0433 * p0421 / p0432 for multiturn encoders
6. Direct encoder with position tracking for measuring gear:
p2506 * p0412

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F07800 Drive: No power unit present

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The power unit parameters cannot be read or no parameters are stored in the power unit.
Connection between the Control Unit and the Motor Module was interrupted or is defective.
This fault also occurs if an incorrect topology was selected in the commissioning software and this parameterization is then downloaded to the Control Unit.
See also: r0200 (Power unit current code number)

Remedy: - connect the data line to power unit and restart the Control Unit (POWER ON).
- check or replace the Control Unit.
- check the cable between the Control Unit and Motor Module.
- after correcting the topology, the parameters must be again downloaded using the commissioning software.

F07801 Drive: Motor overcurrent

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF2 (NONE, OFF1, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The permissible motor limit current was exceeded.
- effective current limit set too low.
- current controller not correctly set.
- motor was braked with an excessively high stall torque correction factor.
- V/f operation: Up ramp was set too short or the load is too high.
- V/f operation: Short-circuit in the motor cable or ground fault.
- V/f operation: Motor current does not match the current of Motor Module.
Note:
Limit current = 2 * Minimum(p0640, 4 * p0305) >= 2 * p0305

Remedy: - check the current limits (p0640).
- vector control: Check the current controller (p1715, p1717).
- V/f control: Check the current limiting controller (p1340 ... p1346).
- increase the up ramp (p1120) or reduce the load.
- check the motor and motor cables for short-circuit and ground fault.
- check the Motor Module and motor combination.

F07802 Drive: Infeed or power unit not ready

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2 (NONE)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: After an internal power-on command, the infeed or drive does not signal ready.
- monitoring time is too short.
- DC link voltage is not present.
- associated infeed or drive of the signaling component is defective.
- supply voltage incorrectly set.

Remedy: - increase the monitoring time (p0857).
- ensure that there is a DC link voltage. Check the DC link busbar. Enable the infeed.
- replace the associated infeed or drive of the signaling component.
- check the line supply voltage setting (p0210).

See also: p0857 (Power unit monitoring time)

A07805 (N) Drive: Power unit overload I2t

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: Alarm threshold for I2t overload (p0294) of the power unit exceeded.
The response parameterized in p0290 becomes active.
See also: p0290 (Power unit overload response)

Remedy: - reduce the continuous load.
- adapt the load duty cycle.
- check the assignment of the rated currents of the motor and Motor Module.

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F07810 Drive: Power unit EEPROM without rated data

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: No rated data are stored in the power unit EEPROM.
See also: p0205 (Power unit application), r0206 (Rated power unit power), r0207 (Rated power unit current), r0208 (Rated power unit line supply voltage), r0209 (Power unit, maximum current)

Remedy: Replace the power unit or inform Siemens Customer Service.

F07815 Drive: Power unit has been changed

Message value: Parameter: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The code number of the current power unit does not match the saved number. The fault only occurs if the comparator in p9906 or p9908 is not at f 2 (low) or 3 (minimum).
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Number of the incorrect parameter.
See also: r0200 (Power unit current code number), p0201 (Power unit code number)

Remedy: Connect the original power unit and power up the Control Unit again (POWER ON) or set p0201 to r0200 and exit commissioning with p0010 = 0.
For infeeds, the following applies:
Commutating reactors or line filters must be used that are specified for the new power unit. A line supply and DC link identification routine (p3410 = 5) must then be carried out. It is not possible to change the power unit without re-commissioning the system if the type of infeed (A_Infeed, B_Infeed, S_Infeed), the type of construction/design (booksize, chassis) or the voltage class differ between the old and new power units.
For inverters, the following applies:
If the new power unit is accepted, then if required, the current limit p0640 can be reduced by a lower maximum current of the power unit (r0209) (torque limits stay the same).
If not only the power unit is changed, but also the motor, then the motor must be re-commissioning (e.g. using p0010 = 1). This is also necessary if motor data is still to be downloaded via DRIVE-CLiQ.
If the comparison stage in p9906 is set to 2, 3, then commissioning can be exited (p0010 = 0) and the fault acknowledged.
See also: r0200 (Power unit current code number)

A07820 Drive: Temperature sensor not connected

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The temperature sensor for motor temperature monitoring, specified in p0600, is not available.
- parameter download with "incorrect" setting.
- module with sensor evaluation has been, in the meantime, been removed.
- temperature sensor via Motor Module, not for CU310.

Remedy: - connect the module with temperature sensor.
- set the available temperature sensor (p0600, p0601).
See also: p0600 (Motor temperature sensor for monitoring), p0601 (Motor temperature sensor type)

A07825 (N) Drive: Simulation mode activated

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The simulation mode is activated.
The drive can only be powered up if the DC link voltage is less than 40 V.
Remedy: The alarm automatically disappears if simulation mode is de-activated with p1272 = 0.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F07826 Drive: Simulation mode with DC link voltage too high

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The simulation mode is activated and the DC link voltage is greater than the permissible value of 40 V.
Remedy: - switch out (disable) simulation mode (p1272 = 0) and acknowledge the fault.
- reduce the input voltage in order to reach a DC link voltage below 40 V.

F07840 Drive: Infeed operation missing

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2 (NONE)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The signal "infeed operation" is not present although the enable signals for the drive have been present for longer than the parameterized monitoring time (p0857).
- infeed not operational.
- interconnection of the binector input for the ready signal is either incorrect or missing (p0864).
- infeed is presently carrying out a line supply identification routine.

Remedy: - bring the infeed into an operational state.
- check the interconnection of the binector input for the signal "infeed operation" (p0864).
- increase the monitoring time (p0857).
- wait until the infeed has completed the line supply identification routine.

See also: p0857 (Power unit monitoring time), p0864 (Infeed operation)

F07841 Drive: Infeed operation withdrawn

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2 (NONE, OFF1, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The signal "infeed operation" was withdrawn in operation.
- interconnection of the binector input for the signal "infeed operation" is either incorrect or missing (p0864).
- the enable signals of the infeed were disabled.
- due to a fault, the infeed withdraws the signal "infeed operation".

Remedy: - check the interconnection of the binector input for the signal "infeed operation" (p0864).
- check the enable signals of the infeed and if required, enable.
- remove and acknowledge an infeed fault.

Note:
If this drive is intended to back-up the DC link regeneratively, then the fault response must be parameterized for NONE, OFF1 or OFF3 so that the drive can continue to operate even after the infeed fails.

A07850 (F) External alarm 1

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The BICO signal for "external alarm 1" was triggered.
The condition for this external alarm is fulfilled.
See also: p2112 (External alarm 1)
Remedy: Eliminate the causes of this alarm.
Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

A07851 (F) External alarm 2

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The BICO signal for "external alarm 2" was triggered.
The condition for this external alarm is fulfilled.
See also: p2116 (External alarm 2)
Remedy: Eliminate the causes of this alarm.
Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

A07852 (F) External alarm 3

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The BICO signal for "external alarm 3" was triggered.
The condition for this external alarm is fulfilled.
See also: p2117 (External alarm 3)
Remedy: Eliminate the causes of this alarm.
Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

F07860 (A) External fault 1

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The BICO signal "external fault 1" was triggered.
See also: p2106 (External fault 1)
Remedy: Eliminate the causes of this fault.
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F07861 (A) External fault 2

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The BICO signal "external fault 2" was triggered.
See also: p2107 (External fault 2)
Remedy: Eliminate the causes of this fault.
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F07862 (A) External fault 3

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The BICO signal "external fault 3" was triggered.
See also: p2108, p3111, p3112
Remedy: Eliminate the causes of this fault.
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F07890 Internal voltage protection/internal armature short-circuit with Safe Torque Off active

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The internal armature short-circuit (p1231 = 4) is not possible as Safe Torque Off (STO) is enabled. The pulses cannot be enabled.
Remedy: Switch out the internal armature short-circuit (p1231=0) or de-activate Safe Torque Off (p9501 = p9561 = 0).
Note:
STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill

F07900 (N, A) Drive: Motor locked/speed controller at its limit

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF2 (NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: Motor has been operating at the torque limit longer than the time specified in p2177 and below the speed threshold set in p2175.
This signal can also be initiated if the speed actual value is oscillating and the speed controller output repeatedly goes to its limit.
If the simulation mode is enabled (p1272 = 1) and the closed-loop control with speed encoder activated (p1300 = 21), then the inhibit signal is generated if the encoder signal is not received from a motor that is driven with the torque setpoint of the closed-loop control.
See also: p2175 (Motor locked speed threshold), p2177 (Motor locked delay time)

Remedy: - check that the motor can freely rotate.
- check the torque limit: For a positive direction of rotation r1538, for a negative direction of rotation r1539.
- check the parameter, message "Motor locked" and if required, correct (p2175, p2177).
- check the inversion of the actual value (p0410).
- check the motor encoder connection.
- check the encoder pulse number (p0408).
- for SERVO with encoderless operation and motors with low power ratings (< 300 W), increase the pulse frequency (p1800).
- after de-selecting basic positioning, check the torque limits when motoring (p1528) and when regenerating (p1529).
- in the simulation mode and operation with speed encoder, the power unit to which the motor is connected must be powered up and must be supplied with the torque setpoint of the simulated closed-loop control. Otherwise, change over to encoderless control (refer to p1300).

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F07901 Drive: Motor overspeed

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The maximum permissible speed was either positively or negatively exceeded.
The maximum permissible positive speed is formed as follows: Minimum (p1082, CI: p1085) + p2162
The maximum permissible negative speed is formed as follows: Maximum (-p1082, CI: 1088) - p2162

Remedy: The following applies for a positive direction of rotation:
- check r1084 and if required, correct p1082, CI:p1085 and p2162.
The following applies for a negative direction of rotation:
- check r1087 and if required, correct p1082, CI:p1088 and p2162.

F07902 (N, A) Drive: Motor stalled

Message value: %1

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF2 (NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: For a vector drive the system has identified that the motor has stall for a time longer than is set in p2178.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: Stall detection using r1408.11 (p1744 or p0492).
2: Stall detection using r1408.12 (p1745).
3: Stall detection using r0056.11 (only for separately excited synchronous motors).
See also: p1744 (Motor model speed threshold stall detection), p2178 (Motor stalled delay time)

Remedy: It should always be carefully ensured that the motor data identification (p1910) as well as the rotating measurement (p1960) were carried out (also refer to p3925). For synchronous motors with encoder, the encoder must have been adjusted (p1990).
For closed-loop speed and torque control with speed encoder, the following applies:
- check the speed signal (interrupted cable, polarity, pulse number, broken encoder shaft).
- check the speed encoder, if another speed encoder was selected using the data set changeover. This must be connected to the same motor that is controlled for the data set changeover.
If there is no fault, then the fault tolerance (p1744 and p0492) can be increased.
If the stalled motor should take place in the range of the monitor model and for speeds of less than 30 % of the rated motor speed, then a change can be made directly from the current model into the flux impression (p1401.5 = 1). We therefore recommend that the time-controlled model change is switched in (p1750.4 = 1) or the model changeover limits are significantly increased (p1752 > 0.35 * p0311; p1753 = 5 %).
For closed-loop speed and torque control without speed encoder, the following applies:
- Check whether the drive stalls solely due to the load in controlled mode (r1750.0) or when the speed setpoint is still zero. If so, increase the current setpoint via p1610 or set p1750 bit 2 = 1 (sensorless vector control to standstill for passive loads).
- If the motor excitation time (p0346) was reduced significantly and the drive stalls when it is switched on and run immediately, p0346 should be increased again or quick magnetization (p1401) selected.
- Check the current limits (p0640, r0067, r0289). If the current limits are too low, then the drive cannot be magnetized.
- check the current controller (p1715, p1717) and the speed adaptation controller (p1764, p1767). If the dynamic response was significantly reduced, then this should be increased again.
- check the speed encoder, if another speed encoder was selected using the data set changeover. This must be connected to the motor that is controlled for the data set changeover.
If there is no fault, then the fault tolerance (p1745) or the delay time (p2178) can be increased.
The following generally apply for closed-loop and torque control:
- Check whether the motor cables are disconnected.
- if the fault occurs with fault value 2 when the motor accelerates very quickly in the field weakening range, the deviation between the flux setpoint and actual value can be reduced by increasing p1596; as a consequence, the fault is not signaled.
For separately-excited synchronous motors (closed-loop control with speed encoder), the following applies:
- check the speed signal (interrupted cable, polarity, pulse number).
- ensure the correct motor parameterization (rating plate and equivalent circuit diagram parameters).
- check the excitation equipment and the interface to the closed-loop control.
- encoder the highest possible dynamic response of the closed-loop excitation current control.
- check the speed control for any tendency to oscillate and if resonance effects occur, use a bandstop filter.
- do not exceed the maximum speed (p2162).
If there is no fault, then the delay time can be increased (p2178).

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A07903 Drive: Motor speed deviation

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The absolute value of the speed difference from the two setpoints (p2151, p2154) and the speed actual value (r2169) exceeds the tolerance threshold (p2163) longer than tolerated (p2164, p2166).
The alarm is only enabled for p2149.0 = 1.
Possible causes could be:
- the load torque is greater than the torque setpoint.
- when accelerating, the torque/current/power limit is reached. If the limits are not sufficient, then it is possible that the drive has been dimensioned too small.
- the speed controller is inhibited (refer to p0856; refer to Kp/Tn adaptation of the speed controller).
- for closed-loop torque control, the speed setpoint does not track the speed actual value.
- for active Vdc controller.
- the encoder pulse number was incorrectly parameterized (p0408).

The signal is not generated if the ramp-function generator tracking prevents the setpoint and actual speed from drifting (moving) apart.
Only for vector drives:
For V/f control, the overload condition is detected as the Imax controller is active.
See also: p2149 (Monitoring configuration)

Remedy:
- increase p2163 and/or p2166.
- increase the torque/current/power limits.
- enable the speed controller.
- for closed-loop torque control: The speed setpoint should track the speed actual value.
- correct the encoder pulse number in p0408 or mount the correct tachometer.

A07904 (N) External armature short-circuit: Contactor feedback signal "Closed" missing

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: When closing, the contactor feedback signal (p1235) did not issue the signal "Closed" (r1239.1 = 1) within the monitoring time (p1236).
Remedy:
- check that the contactor feedback signal is correctly connected (p1235).
- check the logic of the contactor feedback signal (r1239.1 = 1: "Closed", r1239.1 = 0: "Open").
- increase the monitoring time (p1236).
- if required, set the external armature short-circuit without contactor feedback signal (p1231=2).

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F07905 (N, A) External armature short-circuit: Contactor feedback signal "Open" missing

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2 (NONE)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: When opening, the contactor feedback signal (p1235) did not issue the signal "Open" (r1239.1 = 0) within the monitoring time (p1236).
Remedy:
- check that the contactor feedback signal is correctly connected (p1235).
- check the logic of the contactor feedback signal (r1239.1 = 1: "Closed", r1239.1 = 0: "Open").
- increase the monitoring time (p1236).
- if required, set the external armature short-circuit without contactor feedback signal (p1231=2).

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F07906 Armature short-circuit / internal voltage protection: Parameterization error

Message value: Fault cause: %1, motor data set: %2
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The armature short-circuit is incorrectly parameterized.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Low word: Motor data set number
High word: Cause:
1: A permanent-magnet synchronous motor has not been selected.
101: External armature short-circuit: Output (r1239.0) not connected up.
102: External armature short-circuit with contactor feedback signal: No feedback signal connected (BI:p1235).
103: External armature short-circuit without contactor feedback signal: Delay time when opening (p1237) is 0.

201: Internal voltage protection: The maximum output current of the Motor Module (r0289) is less than 1.8 * motor short-circuit current (r0331).
202: Internal voltage protection: A Motor Module in booksize format is not being used.
203: Internal voltage protection: The motor short-circuit current (p0320) is greater than the maximum motor current (p0323).
204: Internal voltage protection: The activation (p1231 = 4) is not given for all motor data sets with synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx, 4xx).

Remedy: Re cause 1:
- an armature short-circuit / voltage protection is only permissible for permanent-magnetic synchronous motors. The highest position of the motor type in p0300 must either be 2 or 4.
Re cause 101:
- the contactor for the external armature short-circuit configuration should be controlled using output signal r1239.0. The signal can, e.g. be connected to an output terminal BI: p0738. Before this fault can be acknowledged, p1231 must be set again.
Re cause 102:
- if the external armature short-circuit with contactor feedback signal (p1231 = 1) is selected, this feedback signal must be connected to an input terminal (e.g. r722.x) and then connected to BI: p1235.
- alternatively, the external armature short-circuit without contactor feedback signal (p1231 = 2) can be selected.
Re cause 103:
- if the external armature short-circuit without contactor feedback signal (p1231 = 2) is selected, then a delay time must be parameterized in p1237. This time must always be greater than the actual contactor opening time, as otherwise the Motor Module would be short-circuited!
Re cause 201:
- a Motor Module with a higher maximum current or a motor with a lower short-circuit current must be used. The maximum Motor Module current must be higher than 1.8 * short-circuit current of the motor.
Re cause 202:
- for internal voltage protection, use a Motor Module in booksize format.
Re cause 203:
- for internal voltage protection, only use short-circuit proof motors.
Re cause 204:
- The internal voltage protection must either be activated for all motor data sets with synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx, 4xx) (p1231 = 3) or it must be de-activated for all motor data sets (p1231 not equal to 3). This therefore ensures that the protection cannot be accidentally withdrawn as a result of a data set changeover. The fault can only be acknowledged if this condition is fulfilled.

F07907 Internal armature short-circuit: Motor terminals are not at zero potential after pulse suppression

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The function "Internal voltage protection" (p1231 = 3) was activated. The following must be observed:
- when the internal voltage protection is active, after pulse suppression, all of the motor terminals are at half of the DC link voltage (without an internal voltage protection, the motor terminals are at zero potential)!
- it is only permissible to use motors that are short-circuit proof (p0320 < p0323).
- the Motor Module must be able to continually conduct 180% short-circuit current (r0331) of the motor (r0289).
- the internal voltage protection cannot be interrupted due to a fault response. If an overcurrent condition occurs during the active, internal voltage protection, then this can destroy the Motor Module and/or the motor.
- if the Motor Module does not support the autonomous, internal voltage protection (r0192.10 = 0), in order to ensure safe, reliable functioning when the line supply fails, an external 24 V power supply (UPS) must be used for the components.
- if the Motor Module does support the autonomous, internal voltage protection (r0192.10 = 1), in order to ensure safe, reliable functioning when the line supply fails, the 24 V power supply for the components must be provided through a Control Supply Module.
- if the internal voltage protection is active, it is not permissible that the motor is driven by the load for a longer period of time (e.g. as a result of loads that move the motor or another coupled motor).

Remedy: None necessary.
This a note for the user.

A07908 Internal armature short-circuit active

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The Motor Module signals that the motor is short-circuited through the power semiconductors (r1239.5 = 1). The pulses cannot be enabled. The internal armature short-circuit is selected (p1231 = 4):
Remedy: For synchronous motors, the armature short-circuit braking is activated if a 1 signal is present via binector input p1230.
See also: p1230 (Armature short-circuit / DC brake activation), p1231 (Armature short-circuit / DC brake configuration)

F07909 Internal voltage protection: De-activation only effective after POWER ON

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: POWER ON
Cause: The de-activation of the internal voltage protection (p1231 not equal to 3) only becomes effective after POWER ON.
The status signal r1239.6 = 1 indicates that the internal voltage protection is ready.
Remedy: None necessary.
This a note for the user.

A07910 (N) Drive: Motor overtemperature

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: KTY:
The motor temperature has exceeded the fault threshold (p0604 or p0616).
VECTOR: The response parameterized in p0610 becomes active.
PTC:
The response threshold of 1650 Ohm was exceeded.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
SME not selected in p0601:
1: No output current reduction.
2: Output current reduction active.
SME selected in p0601 (p0601 = 10):
The number specifies the sensor channel that resulted in the alarm being output.
See also: p0604 (Motor overtemperature alarm threshold), p0610 (Motor overtemperature response)
Remedy: - check the motor load.
- check the motor ambient temperature.
- check KTY84.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F07913 Excitation current outside the tolerance range

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The difference between the excitation current actual value and setpoint has exceeded the tolerance:
abs(r1641 - r1626) > p3201 + p3202
The cause of this fault is again reset for abs(r1641 - r1626) < p3201.
Remedy: - check the parameterization (p1640, p3201, p3202).
- check the interfaces to the excitation equipment (r1626, p1640).
- check the excitation equipment.

F07914 Flux out of tolerance

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The difference between the flux actual value and setpoint has exceeded the tolerance:
abs(r0084 - r1598) > p3204 + p3205
The cause of this fault is again reset for abs(r0084 - r1598) < p3204.
The fault is only issued after the delay time in p3206 has expired.
Remedy: - check the parameterization (p3204, p3205).
- check the interfaces to the excitation equipment (r1626, p1640).
- check the excitation equipment.
- check the flux control (p1592, p1592, p1597).
- check the control for oscillation and take the appropriate counter measures (e.g. optimize the speed control loop, parameterize a bandstop filter).

A07918 (N) Three-phase setpoint generator operation selected/active

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: Only for separately excited synchronous motors (p0300 = 5):
The current open-loop/closed-loop control mode is I/f control (open-loop) with a fixed current (p1300 = 18).
The speed is entered via the setpoint channel and the current setpoint is given by the minimum current (p1620).
It must be ensured that in this mode, the control dynamic performance is very limited. This is the reason that longer ramp-up times should be set for the setpoint speed than for normal operation.
See also: p1620 (Stator current, minimum)
Remedy: Select another open-loop/closed-loop control mode
See also: p1300 (Open-loop/closed-loop control operating mode)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A07920 Drive: Torque too low

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The torque deviates from the torque/speed envelope characteristic in the negative direction (too low).
See also: p2181 (Load monitoring response)
Remedy: Adapt the load.

A07921 Drive: Torque too high

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The torque deviates from the torque/speed envelope characteristic in the positive direction (too high).
Remedy: Adapt the load.

A07922 Drive: Torque outside the tolerance

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The torque deviates from the torque/speed envelope characteristic.
Remedy: Adapt the load.

F07923 Drive: Torque too low

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The torque deviates from the torque/speed envelope characteristic in the negative direction (too low).
Remedy: Adapt the load.

F07924 Drive: Torque too high

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The torque deviates from the torque/speed envelope characteristic in the positive direction (too high).
Remedy: Adapt the load.

F07925 Drive: Torque outside the tolerance

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The torque deviates from the torque/speed envelope characteristic.
Remedy: Adapt the load.

A07926 Drive: Envelope curve, parameter invalid

Message value: Parameter: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: Invalid parameter values were entered for the envelope characteristic of the load monitoring.
The following rules apply for the speed thresholds:
p2182 < p2183 < p2184
The following rules apply for the torque thresholds:
p2185 > p2186
p2187 > p2188
p2189 > p2190
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Number of the parameter with the invalid value.
Remedy: Set the parameters for the load monitoring according to the applicable rules.

A07927 DC brake active

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The motor is braked using DC current - the DC current brake is active.
Remedy: 1) An alarm with alarm response DC brake is active.
The motor is braked with the DC braking current p1232 for the duration in p1233. If the standstill threshold p1226 is undershot, then braking is prematurely canceled.
2) The DC braking function was activated at Bico input p1230 for a set DC brake p1230=4.
Braking current p1232 should be impressed until the Bico activation is canceled again.

F07928 Internal voltage protection initiated

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The Motor Module signals that the motor is short-circuited through the power semiconductors (r1239.5 = 1). The pulses cannot be enabled. The internal voltage protection is selected (p1231 = 3).

Remedy: If the Motor Module supports the autonomous internal voltage protection (r0192.10 = 1), then the Motor Module automatically decides - using the DC link voltage - as to whether the armature short-circuit should be activated.
The armature short-circuit is activated and response OFF2 is initiated if the DC link voltage exceeds 800 V. If the DC link voltage falls below 450 V, then the armature short-circuit is withdrawn.
If the motor is still in a critical speed range, the armature short-circuit is re-activated once the DC link voltage exceeds the threshold of 800 V.
If the autonomous (independent) internal voltage protection is active (r1239.5 = 1) and the line supply returns (450 V < DC link voltage < 800 V), the armature short-circuit is withdrawn after 1 minute.

F07930 Drive: Brake control error

Message value: %1

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The Control Unit has detected a brake control error.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
10, 11:
Fault in "open holding brake" operation.
- No brake connected or wire breakage (check whether brake releases for p1278 = 1).
- Ground fault in brake cable.
20:
Fault in "brake open" state.
- Short-circuit in brake winding.
30, 31:
Fault in "close holding brake" operation.
- No brake connected or wire breakage (check whether brake releases for p1278 = 1).
- Short-circuit in brake winding.
40:
Fault in "brake closed" state.
50:
Fault in the brake control circuit of the Control Unit or communication fault between the Control Unit and Motor Module (brake control).
Note:
The following causes may apply to fault values:
- motor cable is not shielded correctly.
- defect in control circuit of the Motor Module.
See also: p1278 (Brake control, diagnostics evaluation)

Remedy: - check the motor holding brake connection.
- check the function of the motor holding brake.
- check whether there is a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved and, if required, carry out a diagnostics routine for the faults identified.
- check that the electrical cabinet design and cable routing are in compliance with EMC regulations (e.g. shield of the motor cable and brake conductors are connected with the shield connecting plate and the motor connectors are tightly screwed to the housing).
- replace the Motor Module involved.
Operation with Safe Brake Module:
- check the Safe Brake Modules connection.
- replace the Safe Brake Module.
See also: p1215 (Motor holding brake configuration), p1278 (Brake control, diagnostics evaluation)

A07931 (F, N) Brake does not open

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: This alarm is output for r1229.4 = 1.
See also: p1216 (Motor holding brake, opening time), r1229 (Motor holding brake status word)
Remedy: - check the functionality of the motor holding brake.
- check the feedback signal (p1223).
Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A07932 Brake does not close

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: This alarm is output for r1229.5 = 1.
For r1229.5 = 1, OFF/OFF3 are suppressed to prevent the drive accelerating by a load that drives the motor - whereby OFF2 remains effective.
See also: p1217 (Motor holding brake closing time), r1229 (Motor holding brake status word)
Remedy: - check the functionality of the motor holding brake.
- check the feedback signal (p1222).

F07935 (N) Drv: Motor holding brake detected

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A motor with integrated motor holding brake was detected where the brake control has not been configured (p1215 = 0). The brake control configuration was then set to "motor holding brake the same as sequence control" (p1215 = 1).
Remedy: None necessary.
See also: p1215 (Motor holding brake configuration)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F07940 Sync-line-drive: Synchronization error

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: After synchronization has been completed, the phase difference (r3808) is greater than the threshold value, phase synchronism (p3813).
OFF1 or OFF3 response, while the closed-loop phase control is active (r3819.6 = 1) or synchronism reached (r3819.2 = 1).
Enable signal withdrawn (p3802 = 0), while the closed-loop phase control was active (r3819.6 = 1).
Remedy: If required increase the threshold value phase synchronism (p3813) for synchronizing the line supply to the drive.
Before OFF1 or OFF3, complete synchronizing (r03819.0 = 0).
Before withdrawing the enable signal (p3802 = 0), reach synchronism (r3819.2 = 1).
See also: p3813 (Sync-line-drive phase synchronism threshold value)

A07941 Sync-line-drive: Target frequency not permissible

Message value: Parameter: %1

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The target frequency is outside the permissible value range.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
1084: Target frequency greater than the positive speed limit, f_sync > f_max (r1084).
1087: Target frequency less than the negative speed limit, f_sync < f_min (r1087).

Remedy: Fulfill the conditions for the target frequency for line-drive synchronization.
See also: r1084 (Speed limit positive effective), r1087 (Speed limit negative effective)

A07942 Sync-line-drive: Setpoint frequency is completely different than the target frequency

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: There is a considerable difference between the setpoint frequency and the target frequency (f_set <> f_target). The deviation that can be tolerated is set in p3806.

Remedy: The alarm automatically disappears after the difference that can be tolerated between the setpoint and target frequencies (p3806) is reached.
See also: p3806 (Sync-line-drive frequency difference threshold value)

A07943 Sync-line-drive: Synchronization not permitted

Message value: Parameter: %1

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: Synchronization is not permitted.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
1300: The control mode (p1300) has not been set to encoderless closed-loop speed control or V/f characteristic.
1910: Motor data identification activated.
1960: Speed controller optimization activated.
1990: Encoder adjustment activated.
3801: Voltage Sensing Module (VSM) not found.
3845: Friction characteristic record activated.

Remedy: Fulfill the conditions for the line-drive synchronization.
Re alarm value = 1300:
Set the control mode (p1300) to encoderless closed-loop speed control (p1300 = 20) or V/f characteristic (p1300 = 0 ... 19).
Re alarm value = 1910:
Exit the motor data identification routine (p1910).
Re alarm value = 1960:
Exist the speed controller optimization routine (p1960).
Re alarm value = 1990:
Exit the encoder adjustment (p1990).
Re alarm value = 3801:
Connect-up a Voltage Sensing Module (VSM) and when connecting to an adjacent drive object ensure that the drive objects have the same basis clock cycle.
Re alarm value = 3845:
Exit the friction characteristic record (p3845).

F07950 (A) Drive: Incorrect motor parameter

Message value: Parameter: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: - the motor parameters were incorrectly entered while commissioning (e.g. p0300 = 0, no motor)
The braking resistor (p6811) has still not been parameterized - commissioning cannot be completed.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
The parameter number involved.
See also: p0300, p0301, p0304, p0305, p0307, p0310, p0311, p0314, p0316, p0320, p0322, p0323
Remedy: Compare the motor data with the rating plate data and if required, correct.
See also: p0300, p0301, p0304, p0305, p0307, p0310, p0311, p0314, p0316, p0320, p0322, p0323
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F07955 Drive: Motor has been changed

Message value: Parameter: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The code number of the current motor with DRIVE-CLiQ does not match the saved number.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Number of the incorrect parameter.
See also: p0301 (Motor code number selection), r0302 (Motor code number of motor with DRIVE-CLiQ)
Remedy: Connect the original motor, power up the Control Unit again (POWER ON) and exit the quick commissioning by setting p0010 to 0.
Or set p0300 = 10000 (load the motor parameter with DRIVE-CLiQ) and re-commission.
Quick commissioning (p0010 = 1) is automatically exited with p3900 > 0.
If quick commissioning was exited by setting p0010 to 0, then an automatic controller calculation (p0340 = 1) is not carried out.

F07956 (A) Drive: Motor code does not match the list (catalog) motor

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The motor code of the current motor with DRIVE-CLiQ does not match the possible list motor types (refer to the selection, p0300).
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Motor code of the motor with DRIVE-CLiQ
Remedy: Use a motor with DRIVE-CLiQ and the matching motor code.
The first three digits of the motor code generally correspond to the matching list motor type.
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A07960 Drive: Incorrect friction characteristic

Message value: Parameter: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The friction characteristic is incorrect.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
1538:
The friction torque is greater than the maximum from the upper effective torque limit (p1538) and zero. This is the reason that the output of the friction characteristic (r3841) is limited to this value.

1539:
The friction torque is less than the minimum from the lower effective torque limit (p1539) and zero. This is the reason that the output of the friction characteristic (r3841) is limited to this value.
3820 ... 3829:
Incorrect parameter number. The speeds entered in the parameters for the friction characteristic do not correspond to the following condition:
0.0 < p3820 < p3821 < ... < p3829 <= p0322 or p1082, if p0322 = 0
Therefore the output of the friction characteristic (r3841) is set to zero.
3830 ... 3839:
Incorrect parameter number. The torques entered in the parameters for the friction characteristic do not correspond to the following condition:
0 <= p3830, p3831 ... p3839 <= p0333
Therefore the output of the friction characteristic (r3841) is set to zero.
See also: r3840 (Friction characteristic, status word)

Remedy: Fulfill the conditions for the friction characteristic.
Re alarm value = 1538:
Check the upper effective torque limit (e.g. in the field weakening range).
Re alarm value = 1539:
Check the lower effective torque limit (e.g. in the field weakening range).
Re alarm value = 3820 ... 3839:
Fulfill the conditions to set the parameters of the friction characteristic.
If the motor data (e.g. the maximum speed p0322) are changed during commissioning (p0010 = 1, 3), then the technological limits and threshold values, dependent on this, must be re-calculated by selecting p0340= 5).

A07961 Drive: Friction characteristic record activated

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The automatic friction characteristic record is activated.
The friction characteristic is recorded at the next power-on command.
Remedy: None necessary.
The alarm disappears automatically after the friction characteristic record has been successfully completed or the record is de-activated (p3845 = 0).

F07963 Drive: Friction characteristic record interrupted

Message value: Parameter: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The conditions to record the friction characteristic are not fulfilled.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
0046: Missing enable signals (r0046).
1082: The highest speed value to be approached (p3829) is greater than the maximum speed (p1082).
1084: The highest speed value to be approached (p3829) is greater than the maximum speed (r1084, p1083, p1085).
1087: The highest speed value to be approached (p3829) is greater than the maximum speed (r1087, p1086, p1088).
1110: Friction characteristic record, negative direction selected (p3845) and negative direction inhibited (p1110).
1111: Friction characteristic record, positive direction selected (p3845) and positive direction inhibited (p1111).
1198: Friction characteristic record selected (p3845 > 0) and negative (p1110) and positive directions (p1111) inhibited (r1198).
1300: The control mode (p1300) has not been set to closed-loop speed control.
1755: For encoderless closed-loop control (p1300 = 20), the lowest speed value to be approached (p3820) is less than or equal to the changeover speed, open-loop controlled operation (p1755).
1910: Motor data identification activated.
1960: Speed controller optimization activated.
3820 ... 3829: Speed (p382x) cannot be approached.
3840: Friction characteristic incorrect.
3845: Friction characteristic record de-selected.

Remedy: Fulfill the conditions to record the friction characteristic.
Re fault value = 0046:
Establish missing enable signals.
Re fault value = 0840:
Select OFF1 (p0840) only after the friction characteristic record has been completed.
Re fault value = 1082, 1084, 1087:
Select the highest speed value to be approached (p3829) less than or equal to the maximum speed (p1082, r1084, r1087).
Re-calculate the speed points along the friction characteristic (p0340 = 5).
Re fault value = 1110:
Select the friction characteristic record, positive direction (p3845).
Re fault value = 1111:
Select the friction characteristic record, negative direction (p3845).
Re fault value = 1198:
Enable the permitted direction (p1110, p1111, r1198).
Re fault value = 1300:
Set the control mode (p1300) on the closed-loop speed control (p1300 = 20, 21).
Re fault value = 1755:
For encoderless closed-loop speed control (p1300 = 20) select the lowest speed value to be approached (p3820) greater than the changeover speed of open-loop controlled operation (p1755).
Re-calculate the speed points along the friction characteristic (p0340 = 5).
Re fault value = 1910:
Exit the motor data identification routine (p1910).
Re fault value = 1960:
Exist the speed controller optimization routine (p1960).
Re fault value 3820 ... 3829:
- check the load at speed p382x.
- check the speed signal (r0063) for oscillation at speed p382x. If required, check the speed controller settings.
Re fault value = 3840:
Make the friction characteristic error-free (p3820 - p3829, p3830 - p3839, p3840).
Re fault value = 3845:
Activate the friction characteristic record (p3845).

F07967 Drive: Automatic encoder adjustment incorrect

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2 (NONE, OFF1)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A fault has occurred during the automatic encoder adjustment or the pole position identification.
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy: Carry out a POWER ON.

F07968 Drive: Lq-Ld measurement incorrect

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A fault has occurred during the Lq-Ld measurement.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
10: Stage 1: The ratio between the measured current and zero current is too low.
12: Stage 1: The maximum current was exceeded.
15: Second harmonic too low.
16: Drive converter too small for the measuring technique.
17: Abort due to pulse inhibit.

Remedy: Re fault value = 10:
Check whether the motor is correctly connected.
Replace the Motor Module involved.
De-activate traversing (p1909).
Re fault value = 12:
Check whether motor data have been correctly entered.
De-activate traversing (p1909).
Re fault value = 16:
De-activate traversing (p1909).
Re fault value = 17:
Repeat traversing.

F07969 Drive: Incorrect pole position identification

Message value: %1

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A fault has occurred during the pole position identification routine.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: Current controller limited
2: Motor shaft locked.
4: Encoder speed signal not plausible.
10: Stage 1: The ratio between the measured current and zero current is too low.
11: Stage 2: The ratio between the measured current and zero current is too low.
12: Stage 1: The maximum current was exceeded.
13: Stage 2: The maximum current was exceeded.
14: Current difference to determine the +d axis too low.
15: Second harmonic too low.
16: Drive converter too small for the measuring technique.
17: Abort due to pulse inhibit.
18: First harmonic too low.
20: Pole position identification requested with the motor shaft rotating and activated flying restart function.

Remedy: Re fault value = 1:
Check whether the motor is correctly connected.
Check whether motor data have been correctly entered.
Replace the Motor Module involved.
Re fault value = 2:
Open the motor holding brake (p1215) and bring the motor into a no-load condition.
Re fault value = 4:
Check whether the encoder pulse number (p0408) and gearbox factor (p0432, p0433) are correct.
Check whether the motor pole pair number is correct (p0314).
Re fault value = 10:
When selecting p1980 = 4: Increase the value for p0325.
When selecting p1980 = 1: Increase the value for p0329.
Check whether the motor is correctly connected.
Replace the Motor Module involved.
Re fault value = 11:
Increase the value for p0329.
Check whether the motor is correctly connected.
Replace the Motor Module involved.
Re fault value = 12:
When selecting p1980 = 4: Reduce the value for p0325.
When selecting p1980 = 1: Reduce the value for p0329.
Check whether motor data have been correctly entered.
Re fault value = 13:
Reduce the value for p0329.
Check whether motor data have been correctly entered.
Re fault value = 14:
Increase the value for p0329.
Re fault value = 15:
Increase the value for p0325.
Motor not sufficiently anisotropic, change the technique (p1980==1 or 10).

Re fault value = 16:
De-activate traversing/moving (p1982).
Re fault value = 17:
Repeat traversing.
Re fault value = 18:
Increase the value for p0329.
Saturation not sufficient, change the technique (p1980==10).
Re fault value = 20:
Before carrying out a pole position identification routine ensure that the motor shaft is absolutely stationary (zero speed).

F07970 Drive: Automatic encoder adjustment incorrect

Message value: %1

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF2 (NONE)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A fault has occurred during the automatic encoder adjustment.
Fault value (r0949, decimal):
1: Current controller limited
2: Motor shaft locked.
4: Encoder speed signal not plausible.
10: Stage 1: The ratio between the measured current and zero current is too low.
11: Stage 2: The ratio between the measured current and zero current is too low.
12: Stage 1: The maximum current was exceeded.
13: Stage 2: The maximum current was exceeded.
14: Current difference to determine the +d axis too low.
15: Second harmonic too low.
16: Drive converter too small for the measuring technique.
17: Abort due to pulse inhibit.

Remedy: Re fault value = 1:
Check whether the motor is correctly connected.
Check whether motor data have been correctly entered.
Replace the Motor Module involved.
Re fault value = 2:
Open the motor holding brake (p1215) and bring the motor into a no-load condition.
Re fault value = 4:
Check whether the speed actual value inversion is correct (p0410.0).
Check whether the motor is correctly connected.
Check whether the encoder pulse number (p0408) and gearbox factor (p0432, p0433) are correct.
Check whether the motor pole pair number is correct (p0314).
Re fault value = 10:
Increase the value for p0325.
Check whether the motor is correctly connected.
Replace the Motor Module involved.
Re fault value = 11:
Increase the value for p0329.
Check whether the motor is correctly connected.
Replace the Motor Module involved.
Re fault value = 12:
Reduce the value for p0325.
Check whether motor data have been correctly entered.
Re fault value = 13:
Reduce the value for p0329.
Check whether motor data have been correctly entered.
Re fault value = 14:
Increase the value for p0329.
Re fault value = 15:
Increase the value for p0325.
Re fault value = 16:
De-activate traversing/moving (p1982).
Re fault value = 17:
Repeat traversing.

A07971 (N) Drive: Angular commutation offset determination activated

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The automatic determination of the angular commutation offset (encoder adjustment) is activated (p1990 = 1).
The automatic determination is carried out with the next power-on command.
For SERVO and fault F07414 present, the following applies:
The determination of the angular commutation offset is automatically activated (p1990 = 1), if a pole position identification technique is set in p1980.
See also: p1990 (Encoder adjustment, determine angular commutation offset)
Remedy: None necessary.
The alarm automatically disappears after determination or for the setting p1990 = 0.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A07980 Drive: Rotating measurement activated

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The rotating measurement (automatic speed controller optimization) is activated.
The rotating measurement is carried out at the next power-on command.
See also: p1960 (Rotating measurement selection)
Remedy: None necessary.
The alarm disappears automatically after the speed controller optimization has been successfully completed or for the setting p1900 = 0.

A07981 Drive: Enable signals for the rotating measurement missing

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The rotating measurement cannot be started due to missing enable signals.
Remedy: - acknowledge faults that are present.
- establish missing enable signals.
See also: r0002, r0046

F07982 Drive: Rotating measurement encoder test

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A fault has occurred during the encoder test.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: The speed did not reach a steady-state condition.
2: The speed setpoint was not able to be approached as the minimum limiting is active.
3: The speed setpoint was not able to be approached as the suppression (skip) bandwidth is active.
4: The speed setpoint was not able to be approached as the maximum limiting is active.
5: The encoder does not supply a signal.
6: Incorrect polarity.
7: Incorrect pulse number.
8: Noise in the encoder signal or speed controller unstable.
9: Voltage Sensing Module (VSM) incorrectly connected.

Remedy: Re fault value = 1:
- check the motor parameters.
- carry out a motor data identification routine (p1910).
- if required, reduce the dynamic factor (p1967 < 25 %).

Re fault value = 2:
- adapt the speed setpoint (p1965) or adapt the minimum limit (p1080).

Re fault value = 3:
- adapt the speed setpoint (p1965) or suppression (skip) bandwidths (p1091 ... p1094, p1101).

Re fault value = 4:
- adapt the speed setpoint (p1965) or maximum limit (p1082, p1083 and p1086).

Re fault value = 5:
- check the encoder connection. If required, replace the encoder.

Re fault value = 6:
- check the connection assignment of the encoder cable. Adapt the polarity (p0410).

Re fault value = 7:
- adapt the pulse number (p0408).

Re fault value = 8:
- check the encoder connection and encoder cable. It is possible that there is a problem associated with the ground connection.
- reduce the dynamic response of the speed controller (p1460, p1462 and p1470, p1472).

Re fault value = 9:
- check the connections of the Voltage Sensing Module (VSM).

Note:
The encoder test can be switched out (disabled) using p1959.0.
See also: p1959 (Rotating measurement configuration)

F07983 Drive: Rotating measurement saturation characteristic

Message value: %1

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A fault has occurred while determining the saturation characteristic.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: The speed did not reach a steady-state condition.
2: The rotor flux did not reach a steady-state condition.
3: The adaptation circuit did not reach a steady-state condition.
4: The adaptation circuit was not enabled.
5: Field weakening active.
6: The speed setpoint was not able to be approached as the minimum limiting is active.
7: The speed setpoint was not able to be approached as the suppression (skip) bandwidth is active.
8: The speed setpoint was not able to be approached as the maximum limiting is active.
9: Several values of the determined saturation characteristic are not plausible.
10: Saturation characteristic could not be sensibly determined because load torque too high.

Remedy: Re fault value = 1:
- the total drive moment of inertia is far higher than that of the motor (p0341, p0342).

De-select rotating measurement (p1960), enter the moment of inertia p0342, re-calculate the speed controller p0340 = 4 and repeat the measurement.

Re fault value = 1 ... 2:
- increase the measuring speed (p1961) and repeat the measurement.

Re fault value = 1 ... 4:
- check the motor parameters (rating plate data). After the change: Calculate p0340 = 3.
- check the moment of inertia (p0341, p0342). After the change: Calculate p0340 = 3.
- carry out a motor data identification routine (p1910).
- if required, reduce the dynamic factor (p1967 < 25 %).

Re fault value = 5:
- the speed setpoint (p1961) is too high. Reduce the speed.

Re fault value = 6:
- adapt the speed setpoint (p1961) or minimum limiting (p1080).
Re fault value = 7:
- adapt the speed setpoint (p1961) or suppression (skip) bandwidths (p1091 ... p1094, p1101).
Re fault value = 8:
- adapt the speed setpoint (p1961) or maximum limit (p1082, p1083 and p1086).
Re fault value = 9, 10:
- the measurement was carried out at an operating point where the load torque is too high. Select a more suitable operating point, either by changing the speed setpoint (p1961) or by reducing the load torque. The load torque may not be varied while making measurements.
Note:
The saturation characteristic identification routine can be disabled using p1959.1.
See also: p1959 (Rotating measurement configuration)

F07984 Drive: Speed controller optimization, moment of inertia

Message value: %1

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A fault has occurred while identifying the moment of inertia.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: The speed did not reach a steady-state condition.
2: The speed setpoint was not able to be approached as the minimum limiting is active.
3. The speed setpoint was not able to be approached as the suppression (skip) bandwidth is active.
4. The speed setpoint was not able to be approached as the maximum limiting is active.
5: It is not possible to increase the speed by 10% as the minimum limiting is active.
6: It is not possible to increase the speed by 10% as the suppression (skip) bandwidth is active.
7: It is not possible to increase the speed by 10% as the maximum limiting is active.
8: The torque difference after the speed setpoint step is too low in order to be able to still reliably identify the moment of inertia.
9: Too few data to be able to reliably identify the moment of inertia.
10: After the setpoint step, the speed either changed too little or in the incorrect direction.
11: The identified moment of inertia is not plausible.

Remedy: Re fault value = 1:
- check the motor parameters (rating plate data). After the change: Calculate p0340 = 3.
- check the moment of inertia (p0341, p0342). After the change: Calculate p0340 = 3.
- carry out a motor data identification routine (p1910).
- if required, reduce the dynamic factor (p1967 < 25 %).
Re fault value = 2, 5:
- adapt the speed setpoint (p1965) or adapt the minimum limit (p1080).
Re fault value = 3, 6:
- adapt the speed setpoint (p1965) or suppression (skip) bandwidths (p1091 ... p1094, p1101).
Re fault value = 4, 7:
- adapt the speed setpoint (p1965) or maximum limit (p1082, p1083 and p1086).
Re fault value = 8:
- the total drive moment of inertia is far higher than that of the motor (refer to p0341, p0342). De-select rotating measurement (p1960), enter the moment of inertia p342, re-calculate the speed controller p0340 = 4 and repeat the measurement.
Re fault value = 9:
- check the moment of inertia (p0341, p0342). After the change, re-calculate (p0340 = 3 or 4)
Re fault value = 10:
- check the moment of inertia (p0341, p0342). After the change: Calculate p0340 = 3.
Note:
The moment of inertia identification routine can be disabled using p1959.2.
See also: p1959 (Rotating measurement configuration)

F07985 Drive: Speed controller optimization (oscillation test)

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A fault has occurred during the vibration test.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: The speed did not reach a steady-state condition.
2: The speed setpoint was not able to be approached as the minimum limiting is active.
3: The speed setpoint was not able to be approached as the suppression (skip) bandwidth is active.
4: The speed setpoint was not able to be approached as the maximum limiting is active.
5: Torque limits too low for a torque step.
6: No suitable speed controller setting was found.
Remedy: Re fault value = 1:
- check the motor parameters (rating plate data). After the change: Calculate p0340 = 3.
- check the moment of inertia (p0341, p0342). After the change: Calculate p0340 = 3.
- carry out a motor data identification routine (p1910).
- if required, reduce the dynamic factor (p1967 < 25 %).
Re fault value = 2:
- adapt the speed setpoint (p1965) or adapt the minimum limit (p1080).
Re fault value = 3:
- adapt the speed setpoint (p1965) or suppression (skip) bandwidths (p1091 ... p1094, p1101).
Re fault value = 4:
- adapt the speed setpoint (p1965) or maximum limit (p1082, p1083 and p1086).
Re fault value = 5:
- increase the torque limits (e.g. p1520, p1521).
Re fault value = 6:
- reduce the dynamic factor (p1967).
- disable the vibration test (p1959.4 = 0) and repeat the rotating measurement.
See also: p1959 (Rotating measurement configuration)

F07986 Drive: Rotating measurement ramp-function generator

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: During the rotating measurements, problems with the ramp-function generator occurred.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: The positive and negative directions are inhibited.
Remedy: Re fault value = 1:
Enable the direction (p1110 or p1111).

A07987 Drive: Rotating measurement, no encoder available

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: No encoder available. The rotating measurement was carried out without encoder.
Remedy: Connect encoder or select p1960 = 1, 3.

F07988 Drive: Rotating measurement, no configuration selected

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2 (NONE, OFF1)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: When configuring the rotating measurement (p1959), no function was selected.
Remedy: Select at least one function for automatic optimization of the speed controller (p1959).
See also: p1959 (Rotating measurement configuration)

F07989 Drive: Rotating measurement leakage inductance (q-axis)

Message value: %1

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: An error has occurred while measuring the dynamic leakage inductance.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: The speed did not reach a steady-state condition.
2: The speed setpoint was not able to be approached as the minimum limiting is active.
3: The speed setpoint was not able to be approached as the suppression (skip) bandwidth is active.
4: The speed setpoint was not able to be approached as the maximum limiting is active.
5: The 100% flux setpoint was not reached.
6: No Lq measurement possible because field weakening is active.
7: Speed actual value exceeds the maximum speed p1082 or 75% of the rated motor speed.
8: Speed actual value is below 2 % of the rated motor speed.

Remedy: Re fault value = 1:
- check the motor parameters.
- carry out a motor data identification routine (p1910).
- if required, reduce the dynamic factor (p1967 < 25 %).

Re fault value = 2:
- adapt the speed setpoint (p1965) or adapt the minimum limit (p1080).

Re fault value = 3:
- adapt the speed setpoint (p1965) or suppression (skip) bandwidths (p1091 ... p1094, p1101).

Re fault value = 4:
- adapt the speed setpoint (p1965) or maximum limit (p1082, p1083 and p1086).

Re fault value = 5:
- flux setpoint p1570 = 100% and current setpoint p1610 = 0% kept during the Lq measurement.

Re fault value = 6:
- reduce the regenerative load so that the drive does not reach field weakening when accelerating.
- reduce p1965 so that the q leakage inductance is recorded at lower speeds.

Re fault value = 7:
- increase p1082 if this is technically permissible.
- reduce p1965 so that the q leakage inductance is recorded at lower speeds.

Re fault value = 8:
- reduce the load when motoring so that the drive is not braked.
- increase p1965 so that the measurement is possibly done at higher speeds.

Note:
The measurement of the q leakage inductance can be disabled using p1959.5. If only p1959.5 is set, then only this measurement is carried out if p1960 is set to 1, 2 and the drive is powered up.
See also: p1959 (Rotating measurement configuration)

F07990 Drive: Incorrect motor data identification

Message value: %1

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF2 (NONE, OFF1)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A fault has occurred during the identification routine.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: Current limit value reached.
2: Identified stator resistance lies outside the expected range 0.1 ... 100 % of Zn.
3: Identified rotor resistance lies outside the expected range 0.1 ... 100 % of Zn.
4: Identified stator reactance lies outside the expected range 50 ... 500 % of Zn.
5: Identified magnetizing reactance lies outside the expected range 50 ... 500 % of Zn.
6: Identified rotor time constant lies outside the expected range 10 ms ... 5 s.
7: Identified total leakage reactance lies outside the expected range 4 ... 50 % of Zn.
8: Identified stator leakage reactance lies outside the expected range 2 ... 50 % of Zn.
9: Identified rotor leakage reactance lies outside the expected range 2 ... 50 % of Zn.
10: Motor has been incorrectly connected.
11: Motor shaft rotates.
20: Identified threshold voltage of the semiconductor devices lies outside the expected range 0 ... 10 V.
30: Current controller in voltage limiting.

40: At least one identification contains errors. The identified parameters are not saved to prevent inconsistencies.
50: With the selected current controller sampling rate, the pulse frequency cannot be implemented.
Note:
Percentage values are referred to the rated motor impedance:
Zn = Vmot.nom / sqrt(3) / Imot,nom
101: Voltage amplitude even at 30% maximum current amplitude is too low to measure the inductance.
102, 104: Voltage limiting while measuring the inductance.
103: Maximum frequency exceeded during the rotating inductance measurement.
110: Motor not finely synchronized before the rotating measurement.
111: The zero mark is not received within 2 revolutions.
112: Fine synchronization is not realized within 8 seconds after the zero mark has been passed.
113: The power, torque or current limit is zero.
120: Error when evaluating the magnetizing inductance.
125: Cable resistance greater than the total resistance.
126: Series inductance greater than the total leakage inductance.
127: Identified leakage inductance negative.
128: Identified stator resistance negative.
129: Identified rotor resistance negative.
130: Drive data set changeover during the motor data identification routine.
140: The setpoint channel inhibits both directions.
160: Accelerating when determining kT, moment of inertia or reluctance torque too short or the accelerating time is too long.
173: Internal problem.
180: Identification speed (maximum speed, rated speed, 0.9 * p0348) less than p1755.
190: Speed setpoint not equal to zero.
191: An actual speed of zero is not reached.
192: Speed setpoint not reached.
193: Inadmissible motion of the motor when identifying the voltage emulation error.
194: Supplementary torque (r1515) not equal to zero.
195: Closed-loop torque control active.
200, 201: Not possible to identify the voltage emulation error characteristic of the drive converter (p1952, p1953).

Remedy:

Re fault value = 0:
- check whether the motor is correctly connected. Observe configuration (star/delta).

Re fault value = 1 ... 40:
- check whether motor data have been correctly entered in p0300, p0304 ... p0311.
- is there an appropriate relationship between the motor power rating and that of the Motor Module? The ratio of the Motor Module to the rated motor current should not be less than 0.5 and not be greater than 4.
- check configuration (star/delta).

Re fault value = 2:
- for parallel circuits, check the motor winding system in p7003. If, for power units connected in parallel, a motor is specified with a single-winding system (p7003 = 0), although a multi-winding system is being used, then a large proportion of the stator resistance is interpreted as feeder cable resistance and entered in p0352.

Re fault value = 4, 7:
- check whether inductances are correctly entered in p0233 and p0353.
- check whether motor was correctly connected (star/delta).

Re fault value = 50:
- reduce the current controller sampling rate.

Re fault value = 101:
- increase current limit (p0640) or torque limit (p1520, p1521).
- check current controller gain (p1715).
- reduce current controller sampling time (p0115).
- it may be impossible to completely identify the L characteristic, as required current amplitude is too high.
- suppress meas. (p1909, p1959).

Re fault value = 102, 104:
- reduce current limit (p0640).
- check current controller P gain.
- suppress meas. (p1909, p1959).

Re fault value = 103:
- increase external moment of inertia (if possible).
- reduce current controller sampling time (p0115).
- suppress meas. (p1909, p1959).

Re fault value = 110:
- before rotating measurement, traverse motor over zero mark.
Re fault value = 111:
- it is possible that encoder does not have zero mark. Correct setting in p0404.15.
- encoder pulse number was incorrectly entered. Correct setting in p0408.
- if zero mark signal is defective, replace encoder.
Re fault value = 112:
- upgrade encoder software.
Re fault value = 113:
- check the limits (p0640, p1520, p1521, p1530, p1531), correct the zero values.
Re fault value = 120:
- check current controller P gain (p1715) and if required, reduce.
- increase the pulse frequency (p1800).
Re fault value = 125:
- reduce cable resistance (p0352).
Re fault value = 126:
- reduce series inductance (p0353).
Re fault value = 127, 128, 129:
- it is possible that current controller is oscillating. Reduce p1715 before next measurement.
Re fault value = 130:
- do not initiate a drive data set changeover during motor ident. routine.
Re fault value = 140:
- before the measurement, enable at least one direction (p1110 = 0 or p1111 = 0 or p1959.14 = 1 or p1959.15 = 1).
Re fault value = 160:
- extend accelerating time when determining kT, moment of inertia and reluctance torque, e.g. by increasing max. speed (p1082), increasing moment of inertia or reducing max. current (p0640).
- in encoderless operation with load moment of inertia, parameterize the load moment of inertia (p1498).
- reduce the ramp-up time (p1958).
- increase speed controller P-gain (p1460).
- suppress meas. (p1959).
Re fault value = 173:
-
Re fault value = 180:
- increase max. speed (p1082).
- reduce p1755.
- suppress meas. (p1909, p1959).
Re fault value = 190:
- set speed setpoint to zero.
Re fault value = 191:
- do not start motor data ident. routine while motor is still rotating.
Re fault value = 192:
- check closed-loop speed control (motor rotor may be locked or closed-loop speed control is not functioning).
- for p1215 = 1, 3 (brake the same as the sequence control) check the control sense (p0410.0).
- ensure that enable signals are present during measurement.
- remove any pulling loads from motor.
- increase max. current (p0640).
- reduce max. speed (p1082).
- suppress meas. (p1959).
Re fault value = 193:
- the motor has moved through more than 5° electrical (r0093). Lock motor rotor at one of these pole position angles (r0093): 90 °, 210 ° or 330 ° (+/-5 °) and then start identification.
Re fault value = 194:
- switch out all supplementary torques (e.g. CI: p1511).
- for hanging/suspended axes: Lock motor rotor at one of these pole position angles (r0093): 90 °, 210 ° or 330 ° (+/-1 °) and then start identification.
Re fault value = 195:
- de-select closed-loop torque control (p1300 = 21 or 20, or set the signal source in p1501 to a 0 signal).
Re fault value = 200, 201:
- set pulse frequency to 0.5 * current controller frequency (e.g. 4 kHz for a current controller clock cycle of 125 us).
- reduce cable length between Motor Module and motor.
- read-out measured values (r1950, r1951) and therefore determine suitable values for p1952, p1953 according to your own estimation.

A07991 (N) Drive: Motor data identification activated

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The motor data ident. routine is activated.
The motor data identification routine is carried out at the next power-on command.
See also: p1910 (Motor data identification selection)
Remedy: None necessary.
The alarm automatically disappears after the motor data identification routine has been successfully completed or for the setting p1900 = 0.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F08000 (N, A) TB: +/-15 V power supply faulted

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: Terminal Board 30 detects an incorrect internal power supply voltage.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
0: Error when testing the monitoring circuit.
1: Fault in normal operation.
Remedy: - replace Terminal Board 30.
- replace Control Unit.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F08010 (N, A) TB: Analog-digital converter

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The analog/digital converter on Terminal Board 30 has not supplied any converted data.
Remedy: - check the power supply.
- replace Terminal Board 30.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F08500 (A) COMM BOARD: Monitoring time configuration expired

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The monitoring time for the configuration has expired.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
0: The transfer time of the send configuration data has been exceeded.
1: The transfer time of the receive configuration data has been exceeded.
Remedy: Check communication line.
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F08501 (N, A) COMM BOARD: Monitoring time process data expired

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF3 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF2, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The set monitoring time expired while transferring process data via COMM BOARD.
See also: p8840 (COMM BOARD monitoring time)
Remedy: - check communications link.
- check the set monitoring time if the error persists.
See also: p8840 (COMM BOARD monitoring time)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F08502 (A) COMM BOARD: Monitoring time sign-of-life expired

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The monitoring time for the sign-of-life counter has expired.
The connection to the COMM BOARD was interrupted.
Remedy: - check communications link.
- check COMM BOARD.
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A08504 (F) COMM BOARD: Internal cyclic data transfer error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The cyclic actual and/or setpoint values were not transferred within the specified times.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy: Check the parameterizing telegram (Ti, To, Tdp, etc.).
Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

F08510 (A) COMM BOARD: Send configuration data invalid

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: COMM BOARD did not accept the send-configuration data.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Return value of the send-configuration data check.
Remedy: Check the send configuration data.
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A08511 (F) COMM BOARD: Receive configuration data invalid

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The drive unit did not accept the receive configuration data.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Return value of the receive configuration data check.
0: Configuration accepted.
1: Connection established to more drive objects than configured in the device. The drive objects for process data exchange and their sequence were defined using p0978.
2: Too many data words for input or output to a drive object. A max. of 16 words is permitted for SERVO and VECTOR; a max. of 5 words for A_INF, TB30, TM31 and CU320.
3: Uneven number of bytes for input or output.
4: Setting data for synchronization not accepted.
5: Drive still not in cyclic operation.
6: Buffer system not accepted.
7: Cyclic channel length too short for this setting.
8: Cyclic channel address not initialized.
9: 3-buffer system not permitted.
10: DRIVE-CLiQ fault.
11: CU-Link fault.
12: CX32 not in cyclic operation.
Remedy: Check the receive configuration data.
Re alarm value = 1:
Check the list of the drive objects with process data exchange (p0978). With p0978[x] = 0, all of the following drive objects in the list are excluded from the process data exchange.
Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A08520 (F) COMM BOARD: Non-cyclic channel error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The memory or the buffer status of the non-cyclic channel has an error.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
0: Error in the buffer status.
1: Error in the memory.
Remedy: Check communication line.
Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A08526 (F) COMM BOARD: No cyclic connection

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: There is no cyclic connection to the control.
Remedy: Establish the cyclic connection and activate the control with cyclic operation.
For PROFINET, check the parameters "Name of Station" and "IP of Station" (r61000, r61001).
Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF1)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A08530 (F) COMM BOARD: Message channel error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The memory or the buffer status of the message channel has an error.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
0: Error in the buffer status.
1: Error in the memory.
Remedy: Check communication line.
Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A08550 PZD Interface Hardware assignment error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The assignment of the hardware to the PZD interface has been incorrectly parameterized.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
1: Only one of the two indices is not equal to 99 (automatic).
2: Both PZD interfaces are assigned to the same hardware.
3: Assigned COMM BOARD missing.
4: CBC10 is assigned to interface 1.
See also: p8839 (PZD interface hardware assignment)
Remedy: Correct the parameterization (p8839).

F08700 (A) CBC: Communications error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF3 (NONE, OFF1, OFF2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A CAN communications error has occurred.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: The error counter for the send telegrams has exceeded the BUS OFF value 255. The bus disables the CAN controller.
- bus cable interrupted.
- bus cable not connected.
- incorrect baud rate.
- incorrect bit timing.
2: The master no longer interrogated the CAN node status longer than for its "life time". The "life time" is obtained from the "guard time" (p8604[0]) multiplied by the "life time factor" (p8604[1]).
- bus cable interrupted.
- bus cable not connected.
- incorrect baud rate.
- incorrect bit timing.
- master fault.
Note:
The fault response can be set as required using p8641.
See also: p8604 (CBC node guarding), p8641 (CBC abort connection option code)
Remedy:
- check the bus cable
- check the baud rate (p8622).
- check the bit timing (p8623).
- check the master.
See also: p8622 (CBC baud rate), p8623 (CBC bit timing selection)
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F08701 CBC: NMT state change

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF3
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A CANopen NMT state transition from "operational" to "pre-operational" or after "stopped".
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: CANopen NMT state transition from "operational" to "pre-operational".
2: CANopen NMT state transition from "operational" to "stopped".
Note:
In the NMT state "pre-operational", process data cannot be transferred and in the NMT state "stopped", no process data and no service data can be transferred.
Remedy: None necessary.
Acknowledge the fault and continue operation.

A08751 CBC: Telegram loss

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The CAN controller has lost a receive message (telegram).
Remedy: Reduce the cycle times of the receive messages.

A08752 CBC: Error counter for error passive exceeded

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The error counter for the send or receive telegrams has exceeded the value 127.
Remedy: - check the bus cable
- set a higher baud rate (p8622).
- check the bit timing and if required optimize (p8623).
See also: p8622 (CBC baud rate), p8623 (CBC bit timing selection)

A08753 CBC: Message buffer overflow

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: A message buffer overflow.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
1: Non-cyclic send buffer (SDO response buffer) overflow.
2: Non-cyclic receive buffer (SDO receive buffer) overflow.
3: Cyclic send buffer (PDO send buffer) overflow.
Remedy: Check the bus cable.
Set a higher baud rate (p8622).
Check the bit timing and if required optimize (p8623).
Re alarm value = 2:
- reduce the cycle times of the SDO receive messages.
See also: p8622 (CBC baud rate), p8623 (CBC bit timing selection)

A08754 CBC: Incorrect communications mode

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: In the "operational" mode, an attempt was made to change parameters p8700 ... p8737.
Remedy: Change to the "pre-operational" or "stopped" mode.

A08755 CBC: Obj cannot be mapped

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The CANopen object is not provided for the Process Data Object (PDO) Mapping.
Remedy: Use a CANopen object intended for the PDO mapping or enter 0.
The following objects can be mapped in the Receive Process Data Object (RPDO) or Transmit Process Data Object (TPDO):
- RPDO: 6040 hex, 6060 hex, 60FF hex, 6071 hex; 5800 hex - 580F hex; 5820 hex - 5827 hex
- TPDO: 6041 hex, 6061 hex, 6063 hex, 6069 hex, 606B hex, 606C hex, 6074 hex; 5810 hex - 581F hex; 5830 hex - 5837 hex

Only sub-index 0 of the specified objects can be mapped.
Note:
As long as A08755 is present, the COB-ID cannot be set to valid.

A08756 CBC: Number of mapped bytes exceeded

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The number of bytes of the mapped objects exceeds the telegram size for net data. A max. of 8 bytes is permissible.
Remedy: Map fewer objects or objects with a smaller data type.
See also: p8710, p8711, p8712, p8713, p8714, p8715, p8716, p8717, p8730, p8731, p8732, p8733, p8734, p8735, p8736, p8737

A08757 CBC: Set COB-ID invalid

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: For online operation, the appropriate COB-ID must be set invalid before mapping.
Example:
Mapping for RPDO 1 should be changed (p8710[0]).
--> set p8700[0] = C00006E0 hex (invalid COB-ID)
--> set p8710[0] as required.
--> p8700[0] enter a valid COB-ID
Remedy: Set the COB-ID to invalid.

A08758 CBC: Number of PDO channels too low

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The number of PDO channels in p8740 has either been set to 0 or too low.
See also: p8740 (CBC channel assignment)

Remedy: The number of channels set in p8740 must be greater than or equal to the number of PDOs.
There are 2 possibilities:
Increase the number of channels in p8740 and confirm the selection using p8741.
Reduce the number of PDOs by setting the COB-ID to invalid.
See also: p8740 (CBC channel assignment), p8741 (CBC PDO configuration acknowledgement)

A08759 CBC: PDO COB-ID already available

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: An existing PDO COB-ID was allocated.
Remedy: Select another PDO COB-ID.

A13000 License not adequate

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: - for the drive unit, the options that require a license are being used but the licenses are not sufficient.
- an error occurred when checking the existing licenses.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
0:
The existing license is not sufficient.
1:
An adequate license was not able to be determined as the memory card with the required licensing data was withdrawn in operation.
2:
An adequate license was not able to be determined, as an error occurred when reading-out the required licensing data from the memory card.
3:
An adequate license was not able to be determined as there is a checksum error in the license key.
4:
An internal error occurred when checking the license.
Remedy: Re alarm value = 0:
Additional licenses are required and these must be activated (p9920, p9921).
Re alarm value = 1:
With the system powered down, re-insert the memory card that matches the system.
Re alarm value = 2:
Enter and activate the license key (p9920, p9921).
Re alarm value = 3:
Compare the license key (p9920) entered with the license key on the certificate of license.
Re-enter the license key and activate (p9920, p9921).
Re alarm value = 4:
- carry out a POWER ON.
- upgrade firmware to later version.
- contact the Hotline.

A13001 Error in license checksum

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: When checking the checksum of the license key, an error was detected.
Remedy: Compare the license key (p9920) entered with the license key on the certificate of license.
Re-enter the license key and activate (p9920, p9921).

F30001 Power unit: Overcurrent

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The power unit has detected an overcurrent condition.
- closed-loop control is incorrectly parameterized.
- motor has a short-circuit or fault to ground (frame).
- V/f operation: Up ramp set too low.
- V/f operation: Rated motor current is significantly greater than that of the Motor Module.
- infeed: High discharge and post-charging current for line supply voltage interruptions.
- infeed: High post-charging currents for overload when motoring and DC link voltage dip.
- infeed: Short-circuit currents at power-on due to the missing commutating reactor.
- power cables are not correctly connected.
- power cables exceed the maximum permissible length.
- power unit defective.

Additional causes for a parallel switching device (r0108.15 = 1):
- a power unit has tripped (powered down) due to a ground fault.
- the closed-loop circulating current control is either too slow or has been set too fast.

Fault value (r0949, interpret bitwise binary):
Bit 0: Phase U.
Bit 1: Phase V.
Bit 2: Phase W.
Note:
Fault = 0 means that the phase with overcurrent is not recognized (e.g. for Blocksize device).

Remedy:
- check the motor data - if required, carry out commissioning.
- check the motor circuit configuration (star-delta).
- V/f operation: Increase up ramp.
- V/f operation: Check the assignment of the rated currents of the motor and Motor Module.
- infeed: Check the line supply quality.
- infeed: Reduce the load when motoring.
- infeed: Correct connection of the line commutating reactor.
- check the power cable connections.
- check the power cables for short-circuit or ground fault.
- check the length of the power cables.
- replace power unit.

For a parallel switching device (r0108.15 = 1) the following additionally applies:
- check the ground fault monitoring thresholds (p0287).
- check the setting of the closed-loop circulating current control (p7036, p7037).

F30002 Power unit: DC link voltage, overvoltage

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The power unit has detected an overvoltage condition in the DC link.
- motor regenerates too much energy.
- device supply voltage too high.
- when operating with a VSM, the phase assignment L1, L2, L3 at the VSM differs from the phase assignment at the power unit.

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
DC link voltage [1 bit = 100 mV].
For SINAMICS GM/SM, the following applies:
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
32: Overvoltage in the negative partial DC link (VdcP)
64: Overvoltage in the positive partial DC link (VdcN)
96: Overvoltage in both partial DC links

Remedy:
- increase the ramp-down time.
- activate the DC link voltage controller.
- use a brake resistor or Active Line Module.
- increase the current limit of the infeed or use a larger module (for the Active Line Module).
- check the device supply voltage.
- check and correct the phase assignment at the VSM and at the power unit.

See also: p0210 (Drive unit line supply voltage), p1240 (Vdc controller or Vdc monitoring configuration)

F30003 Power unit: DC link voltage, undervoltage

Message value: -

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The power unit has detected an undervoltage condition in the DC link.
- line supply failure
- line supply voltage below the permissible value.
- line supply infeed failed or interrupted.

Note:
The monitoring threshold for the DC link undervoltage is the minimum of the following values:
- for a calculation, refer to p0210.

Remedy:
- check the line supply voltage
- check the line supply infeed and if necessary observe the fault messages of the line supply infeed.

Note:
The "ready for operation" signal of the infeed r0863 must be connected to the associated inputs p0864 of the drives.
See also: p0210 (Drive unit line supply voltage)

F30004 Power unit: Overtemperature heat sink AC inverter

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The temperature of the power unit heat sink has exceeded the permissible limit value.
- insufficient cooling, fan failure.
- overload.
- ambient temperature too high.
- pulse frequency too high.

Fault value (r0949):
Temperature [1 bit = 0.01 °C].

Remedy:
- check whether the fan is running.
- check the fan elements
- check whether the ambient temperature is in the permissible range.
- check the motor load.
- reduce the pulse frequency if this is higher than the rated pulse frequency.

Notice:
This fault can only be acknowledged after this alarm threshold for alarm A05000 has been undershot.
See also: p1800 (Pulse frequency)

F30005 Power unit: Overload I2t

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The power unit was overloaded (r0036 = 100 %).
- the permissible rated power unit current was exceeded for an inadmissibly long time.
- the permissible load duty cycle was not maintained.

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
I2t [100 % = 16384].

Remedy: - reduce the continuous load.
- adapt the load duty cycle.
- check the motor and power unit rated currents.
See also: r0036 (Power unit overload I2t), r0206 (Rated power unit power), p0307 (Rated motor power)

F30006 Power unit: Thyristor Control Board

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The Thyristor Control Board (TCB) of the Basic Line Module signals a fault.
- there is no line supply voltage.
- the line contactor is not closed.
- the line supply voltage is too low.
- line supply frequency outside the permissible range (45 ... 66 Hz).
- there is a DC link short-circuit.
- there is a DC link short-circuit (during the pre-charging phase).
- voltage supply for the Thyristor Control Board outside the nominal range (5 ... 18 V) and line voltage >30 V.
- there is an internal fault in the Thyristor Control Board.

Remedy: The faults must be saved in the Thyristor Control Board and must be acknowledged. To do this, the supply voltage of the Thyristor Control Board must be switched out for at least 10 s!
- check the line supply voltage
- check or energize the line contactor.
- check the monitoring time and, if required, increase (p0857).
- if required, observe additional power unit messages/signals.
- check the DC link regarding short-circuit or ground fault.
- evaluate diagnostic LEDs for the Thyristor Control Board.

F30008 Power unit: Sign-of-life error cyclic data

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The power unit has detected that the cyclic setpoint telegrams of the Control Unit were not punctually updated for at least two clock cycles within a time interval of 20 ms.
Remedy: - check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- for projects with the VECTOR drive object, check whether p0117 = 6 has been set on the Control Unit.
See also: p0117 (Current controller computing dead time mode)

A30010 (F) Power unit: Sign-of-life error cyclic data

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred between the Control Unit and the power unit involved.
The cyclic setpoint telegrams of the Control Unit were not received on time by the power unit for at least one clock cycle.
Remedy: - check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

F30011 Power unit: Line phase failure in main circuit

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2 (OFF1)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A line phase failure was detected at the power unit.
- the fuse of a phase of a main circuit has ruptured.
- the DC link voltage ripple has exceeded the permissible limit value.

Remedy: Check the fuses in the main circuit.

F30012 Power unit: Temperature sensor heat sink wire breakage

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The connection to one of the heat sink temperature sensors in the power unit is interrupted.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
Bit 0: Module slot (electronics slot)
Bit 1: Air intake
Bit 2: Inverter 1
Bit 3: Inverter 2
Bit 4: Inverter 3
Bit 5: Inverter 4
Bit 6: Inverter 5
Bit 7: Inverter 6
Bit 8: Rectifier 1
Bit 9: Rectifier 2

Remedy: Contact the manufacturer.

F30013 Power unit: Temperature sensor heat sink short-circuit

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The heat sink temperature sensor in the Motor Module is short-circuited.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
Bit 0: Module slot (electronics slot)
Bit 1: Air intake
Bit 2: Inverter 1
Bit 3: Inverter 2
Bit 4: Inverter 3
Bit 5: Inverter 4
Bit 6: Inverter 5
Bit 7: Inverter 6
Bit 8: Rectifier 1
Bit 9: Rectifier 2

Remedy: Contact the manufacturer.

A30016 (N) Power unit: Load supply switched out

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The following applies for CU31x and CUA31:
The DC link voltage is too low.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
DC link voltage in [V].

Remedy: The following applies for CU31x and CUA31:
Under certain circumstances, the AC line supply is not switched in.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F30017 Power unit: Hardware current limit has responded too often

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The hardware current limitation in the relevant phase (see A30031, A30032, A30033) has responded too often. The number of times the limit has been exceeded depends on the design and type of power unit.
For infeed units, the following applies:
- closed-loop control is incorrectly parameterized.
- load on the infeed is too high.
- Voltage Sensing Module incorrectly connected.
- commutating reactor missing or the incorrect type.
- power unit defective.

The following applies to Motor Modules:
- closed-loop control is incorrectly parameterized.
- fault in the motor or in the power cables.
- the power cables exceed the maximum permissible length.
- motor load too high
- power unit defective.

Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Bit 0: Phase U
Bit 1: Phase V
Bit 2: Phase W

Remedy: For infeed units, the following applies:
- check the controller settings, if required, reset and identify the controller (p0340 = 2, p3410 = 5).
- reduce the load, if required, increase the DC link capacitance or use a higher-rating infeed.
- check the connection of the optional Voltage Sensing Module.
- check the connection and technical data of the commutating reactor.
- check the power cables for short-circuit or ground fault.
- replace power unit.

The following applies to Motor Modules:
- check the motor data.
- check the motor circuit configuration (star-delta).
- check the motor load.
- check the power cable connections.
- check the power cables for short-circuit or ground fault.
- check the length of the power cables.
- replace power unit.

F30020 Power unit: Configuration not supported

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A configuration is requested that is not supported by the power unit.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
0:
Autonomous operation is requested but is not supported.

Remedy: Re fault value = 0:
If internal voltage protection is active (p1231 = 3), de-activate it if necessary.
See also: p1231 (Armature short-circuit / DC brake configuration)

F30021 Power unit: Ground fault

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: Power unit has detected a ground fault.
- ground fault in the power cables
- winding fault or ground fault at the motor.
- CT defective.

Additional cause for CU310/CUA31:
- when the brake is applied, this causes the hardware DC current monitoring to respond.

Additional cause for parallel switching devices (r0108.15 = 1):
- the closed-loop circulating current control is either too slow or has been set too fast.

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Absolute value, summation current [32767 = 271 % rated current].

Remedy:
- check the power cable connections.
- check the motor.
- check the CT.

The following applies additionally for CU310 and CUA31:
- check the cables and contacts of the brake connection (a wire is possibly broken).

For parallel switching devices (r0108.15 = 1) the following additionally applies:
- check the ground fault monitoring thresholds (p0287).
- check the setting of the closed-loop circulating current control (p7036, p7037).

See also: p0287 (Ground fault monitoring thresholds)

F30022 Power unit: Monitoring V_ce

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: POWER ON

Cause: In the power unit, the monitoring of the collector-emitter voltage (V_ce) of the semiconductor has responded.
Possible causes:
- fiber-optic cable interrupted.
- power supply of the IGBT gating module missing.
- short-circuit at the Motor Module output.
- defective semiconductor in the power unit.

Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Bit 0: Short-circuit in phase U
Bit 1: Short circuit in phase V
Bit 2: Short-circuit in phase W
Bit 3: Light transmitter enable defective
Bit 4: V_ce group fault signal interrupted
See also: r0949 (Fault value)

Remedy:
- check the fiber-optic cable and if required, replace.
- check the power supply of the IGBT gating module (24 V).
- check the power cable connections.
- select the defective semiconductor and replace.

A30023 Power unit: Overtemperature thermal model alarm

Message value: -

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The temperature difference between the heat sink and chip has exceeded the permissible limit value.
- the permissible load duty cycle was not maintained.
- insufficient cooling, fan failure.
- overload.
- ambient temperature too high.
- pulse frequency too high.
See also: r0037

Remedy:
- adapt the load duty cycle.
- check whether the fan is running.
- check the fan elements
- check whether the ambient temperature is in the permissible range.
- check the motor load.
- reduce the pulse frequency if this is higher than the rated pulse frequency.

F30024 Power unit: Overtemperature thermal model

Message value: -

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The temperature difference between the heat sink and chip has exceeded the permissible limit value.
- the permissible load duty cycle was not maintained.
- insufficient cooling, fan failure.
- overload.
- ambient temperature too high.
- pulse frequency too high.
See also: r0037

Remedy:
- adapt the load duty cycle.
- check whether the fan is running.
- check the fan elements
- check whether the ambient temperature is in the permissible range.
- check the motor load.
- reduce the pulse frequency if this is higher than the rated pulse frequency.

F30025 Power unit: Chip overtemperature

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: Chip temperature of the semiconductor has exceeded the permissible limit value.
- the permissible load duty cycle was not maintained.
- insufficient cooling, fan failure.
- overload.
- ambient temperature too high.
- pulse frequency too high.
Fault value (r0949):
Temperature difference between the heat sink and chip [1 Bit = 0.01 °C].

Remedy: - adapt the load duty cycle.
- check whether the fan is running.
- check the fan elements
- check whether the ambient temperature is in the permissible range.
- check the motor load.
- reduce the pulse frequency if this is higher than the rated pulse frequency.
Notice:
This fault can only be acknowledged after this alarm threshold for alarm A05001 has been undershot.
See also: r0037

F30027 Power unit: Precharging DC link time monitoring

Message value: Enable signals: %1, Status: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The power unit DC link was not able to be pre-charged within the expected time.
1) There is no line supply voltage connected.
2) The line contactor/line side switch has not been closed.
3) The line supply voltage is too low.
4) Line supply voltage incorrectly set (p0210).
5) The pre-charging resistors are overheated as there were too many pre-charging operations per time unit.
6) The pre-charging resistors are overheated as the DC link capacitance is too high.
7) The pre-charging resistors are overheated because when there is no "ready for operation" (r0863.0) of the infeed unit, power is taken from the DC link.
8) The pre-charging resistors are overheated as the line contactor was closed during the DC link fast discharge through the Braking Module.
9) The DC link has either a ground fault or a short-circuit.
10) The pre-charging circuit is possibly defective (only for chassis units).
Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Missing internal enable signals, power unit (lower 16 bit):
(Inverted bit-coded representation FFFF hex -> all internal enable signals available)
Bit 0: Power supply of the IGBT gating shut down
Bit 1: Reserved
Bit 2: Reserved
Bit 3: Ground fault detected
Bit 4: Peak current intervention
Bit 5: I2t exceeded
Bit 6. Thermal model overtemperature calculated
Bit 7: (heat sink, gating module, power unit) overtemperature measured
Bit 8: Reserved
Bit 9: Overvoltage detected
Bit 10: Power unit has completed pre-charging, ready for pulse enable
Bit 11: STO terminal missing
Bit 12: Overcurrent detected
Bit 13: Armature short-circuit active
Bit 14: DRIVE-CLiQ fault active
Bit 15: Uce fault detected, transistor de-saturated due to overcurrent/short-circuit
Status, power unit (upper 16 bit, hexadecimal number):
0: Fault status (wait for OFF and fault acknowledgement)
1: Restart inhibit (wait for OFF)
2: Overvoltage condition detected -> change into the fault state
3: Undervoltage condition detected -> change into the fault state
4: Wait for bypass contactor to open -> change into the fault state
5: Wait for bypass contactor to open -> change into restart inhibit
6: Commissioning
7: Ready for pre-charging
8: Pre-charging started, DC link voltage lower than the minimum switch-on voltage
9: Pre-charging, DC link voltage end of pre-charging still not detected
10: Wait for the end of the de-bounce time of the main contactor after pre-charging has been completed
11: Pre-charging completed, ready for pulse enable
12: It was detected that the STO terminal was energized at the power unit
See also: p0210 (Drive unit line supply voltage)

Remedy: In general:
- check the line supply voltage at the input terminals.
- check the line supply voltage setting (p0210).
- the following applies to booksize units: Wait (approx. 8 min.) until the pre-charging resistors have cooled down. For this purpose, preferably disconnect the infeed unit from the line supply.

Re 5):
- carefully observe the permissible pre-charging frequency (refer to the appropriate Equipment Manual).

Re 6):
- check the total capacitance of the DC link and if required, correspondingly reduce the maximum permissible DC link capacitance (refer to the appropriate Equipment Manual).

Re 7):
- interconnect the ready for operation signal of the infeed unit (r0863.0) in the enable logic of the drives connected to this DC link.

Re 8):
- check the connections of the external line contactor. The line contactor must be open during the DC link fast discharge.

Re 9):
- check the DC link regarding ground fault or short-circuit.

See also: p0210 (Drive unit line supply voltage)

A30031 Power unit: Hardware current limiting, phase U

Message value: -

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: Hardware current limit for phase U responded. The pulsing in this phase is inhibited for one pulse period.
- closed-loop control is incorrectly parameterized.
- fault in the motor or in the power cables.
- the power cables exceed the maximum permissible length.
- motor load too high
- power unit defective.

Note:
Alarm A30031 is always output if the hardware current limit for phase U, V or W on a Power Module responds.

Remedy:
- check the motor data.
- check the motor circuit configuration (star-delta).
- check the motor load.
- check the power cable connections.
- check the power cables for short-circuit or ground fault.
- check the length of the power cables.

A30032 Power unit: Hardware current limiting, phase V

Message value: -

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: Hardware current limit for phase V responded. The pulsing in this phase is inhibited for one pulse period.
- closed-loop control is incorrectly parameterized.
- fault in the motor or in the power cables.
- the power cables exceed the maximum permissible length.
- motor load too high
- power unit defective.

Note:
Alarm A30031 is always output if the hardware current limit for phase U, V or W on a Power Module responds.

Remedy:
- check the motor data.
- check the motor circuit configuration (star-delta).
- check the motor load.
- check the power cable connections.
- check the power cables for short-circuit or ground fault.
- check the length of the power cables.

A30033 Power unit: Hardware current limiting, phase W

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: Hardware current limit for phase W responded. The pulsing in this phase is inhibited for one pulse period.
- closed-loop control is incorrectly parameterized.
- fault in the motor or in the power cables.
- the power cables exceed the maximum permissible length.
- motor load too high
- power unit defective.

Note:
Alarm A30031 is always output if the hardware current limit for phase U, V or W on a Power Module responds.

Remedy:
- check the motor data.
- check the motor circuit configuration (star-delta).
- check the motor load.
- check the power cable connections.
- check the power cables for short-circuit or ground fault.
- check the length of the power cables.

F30035 Power unit: Air intake overtemperature

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The air intake in the power unit has exceeded the permissible temperature limit.
For air-cooled power units, the temperature limit is at 55 °C.
- ambient temperature too high.
- insufficient cooling, fan failure.

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Temperature [1 bit = 0.01 °C].

Remedy:
- check whether the fan is running.
- check the fan elements
- check whether the ambient temperature is in the permissible range.

Notice:
This fault can only be acknowledged after this alarm threshold for alarm A05002 has been undershot.

F30036 Power unit: Electronics board overtemperature

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The temperature in the module slot of the drive converter has exceeded the permissible temperature limit.
- insufficient cooling, fan failure.
- overload.
- ambient temperature too high.

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Temperature [1 bit = 0.1 °C].

Remedy:
- check whether the fan is running.
- check the fan elements
- check whether the ambient temperature is in the permissible range.

Notice:
This fault can only be acknowledged after this alarm threshold for alarm A05003 has been undershot.

F30037 Power unit: Rectifier overtemperature

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The temperature in the rectifier of the power unit has exceeded the permissible temperature limit.
- insufficient cooling, fan failure.
- overload.
- ambient temperature too high.
- line supply phase failure.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Temperature [1 bit = 0.01 °C].
Remedy: - check whether the fan is running.
- check the fan elements
- check whether the ambient temperature is in the permissible range.
- check the motor load.
- check the line supply phases.
Notice:
This fault can only be acknowledged after this alarm threshold for alarm A05004 has been undershot.

F30040 Power unit: Undervolt 24 V

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: Failure of the 24 V power supply for the power unit.
- the 16 V threshold was undershot for longer than 3 ms.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
24 V voltage [1 bit = 0.1 V].
Remedy: Check the 24 V DC voltage supply to power unit.

A30041 (F) Power unit: Undervoltage 24 V alarm

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: 24 V power supply fault for the power unit.
- the 16 V threshold was undershot..
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
24 V voltage [1 bit = 0.1 V].
Remedy: Check the 24 V DC voltage supply to power unit.
Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

A30042 Power unit: Fan operating time reached or exceeded

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The maximum operating time of the fan in the power unit is set in p0252.
This message indicates the following:
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
0: The maximum fan operating time is 500 hours.
1: The maximum fan operating time has been exceeded.
Remedy: Replace the fan in the power unit and reset the operating hours counter to 0 (p0251 = 0).
See also: p0251 (Operating hours counter power unit fan), p0252 (Maximum operating time power unit fan)

F30043 Power unit: Overvolt 24 V

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: POWER ON
Cause: The following applies for CU31x:
Overvoltage of the 24 V power supply for the power unit.
- the 31.5 V threshold was exceeded for more than 3 ms.
Fault value (r0949):
24 V voltage [1 bit = 0.1 V].
Remedy: Check the 24 V DC voltage supply to power unit.

A30044 (F) Power unit: Overvoltage 24 V alarm

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The following applies for CU31x:
24 V power supply fault for the power unit.
- the 32.0 V threshold was exceeded.
Fault value (r0949):
24 V voltage [1 bit = 0.1 V].
Remedy: Check the 24 V DC voltage supply to power unit.
Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

F30045 Power unit: Supply undervoltage

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The following applies for CU31x:
Power supply fault in the power unit.
- the voltage monitoring on the DAC board signals an undervoltage fault on the module.
Remedy: Check the 24 V DC power supply for the power unit and if required replace the module.

A30046 (F) Power unit: Undervoltage, alarm

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: Before the last new start, a problem occurred at the power unit power supply.
- the voltage monitoring in the internal FPGA of the PSA signals an undervoltage fault on the module.
Fault value (r0949):
Register value of the voltage fault register.
Remedy: Check the 24 V DC power supply for the power unit and if required replace the module.
Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

F30047 Cooling system: Cooling medium flow rate too low

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: Cooling system: Fault - flow rate has fallen below the fault value

Remedy:

F30050 Power unit: Supply overvoltage

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: POWER ON
Cause: The following applies for CU31x and CUA31:
- the voltage monitoring on the DAC board signals an overvoltage fault on the module.

Remedy:
- check the voltage supply for the Control Unit (24 V).
- if required, replace the module.

F30052 EEPROM data error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: POWER ON
Cause: EEPROM data error of the power unit module.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
0: The EEPROM data read in from the power unit module is inconsistent.
1: EEPROM data is not compatible to the firmware of the power unit application.

Remedy: Re fault value = 0:
Replace the power unit module or update the EEPROM data.
Re fault value = 1:
The following applies for CU31x and CUA31:
Update the firmware \SIEMENS\SINAMICS\CODE\SAC\cu31xi.ufw (cua31.ufw)

F30062 (N, A) The bypass contactor was opened under current

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The bypass contactor of the infeed unit was damaged by being opened (multiple number of times) while it was conducting current.
Possible causes:
- scheduled opening under load can be necessary, for example, to protect the drive converter group in the event of a ground fault in high frequency spindles.
- incorrect operator control of the infeed can cause the contactor to switch under load. If, in spite of a missing operating enable, the infeed unit draws active motoring power from the DC link.

Remedy: In order to avoid critically damaging the complete drive converter group, it is urgently recommended to replace the damaged infeed unit.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F30070 Cycle requested by the power unit module not supported

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The following applies for CU31x and CUA31:
A cycle is requested that is not supported by the power unit.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
The following applies for CU31x and CUA31:
0: The current control cycle is not supported.
1: The DRIVE-CLiQ cycle is not supported.
2: Internal timing problem (distance between RX and TX instants too low).
3: Internal timing problem (TX instant too early).
Remedy: The following applies for CU31x and CUA31:
The power unit only supports the following cycles:
62.5 µs, 125 µs, 250 µs and 500 µs
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
The following applies for CU31x and CUA31:
0: Set a permitted current control cycle.
1: Set a permitted DRIVE-CLiQ cycle.
2/3: Contact the manufacturer (there is possibly an incompatible firmware version).

F30071 No new actual values received from the power unit module

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The following applies for CU31x and CUA31:
More than one actual value telegram from the power unit has failed.
Remedy: The following applies for CU31x and CUA31:
Check the interface (adjustment and locking) to the power unit.

F30072 Setpoints are no longer being transferred to the power unit

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The following applies for CU31x and CUA31:
More than one setpoint telegram was not able to be transferred to the power unit.
Remedy: The following applies for CU31x and CUA31:
Check the interface (adjustment and locking) to the power unit.

A30073 (N) Actual value/setpoint preprocessing no longer synchronous to DRIVE-CLiQ

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The following applies for CU31x and CUA31:
Communications to the power unit module are no longer in synchronism with DRIVE-CLiQ.
Remedy: The following applies for CU31x and CUA31:
Wait until synchronization is re-established.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F30074 Communications error to the power unit module

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: Communication is not possible with the power unit via the plug contact.
Remedy: The following applies for CU31x and CUA31:
Either replace the CU board or the power unit. You must check which of the two components must be replaced by replacing one and then the other component; if neither are available then both components must be returned.

F30105 PU: Actual value sensing fault

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: At least one incorrect actual value channel was detected on the Power Stack Adapter (PSA).
The incorrect actual value channels are displayed in the following diagnostic parameters.
Remedy: Evaluate the diagnostic parameters.
If the actual value channel is incorrect, check the components and if required, replace.

F30502 Power unit: DC link voltage, overvoltage

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The power unit has detected overvoltage in the DC link with a pulse inhibit.
- device supply voltage too high.
- line reactor incorrectly dimensioned.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
DC link voltage [1 bit = 100 mV].
See also: r0070 (Actual DC link voltage)
Remedy: - check the device supply voltage (p0210).
- check the dimensioning of the line reactor.
See also: p0210 (Drive unit line supply voltage)

F30600 SI MM: STOP A initiated

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The drive-based "Safety Integrated" function in the Motor Module (MM) has detected a fault and initiated STOP A (pulse suppression via the safety shutdown path of the Motor Module).
- forced checking procedure of the safety shutdown path of the Motor Module unsuccessful.
- subsequent response to fault F30611 (defect in a monitoring channel).
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
0: Stop request from the Control Unit.
1005: Pulses suppressed although STO not selected and there is no internal STOP A present.
1010: Pulses enabled although STO is selected or an internal STOP A is present.
1020: Internal software error in the "Internal voltage protection" function. The "Internal voltage protection" function is withdrawn. A STOP A that cannot be acknowledged is initiated.
9999: Subsequent response to fault F30611.

Remedy: - select Safe Torque Off and de-select again.
- replace the Motor Module involved.
Re fault value = 1020:
- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade the Motor Module software.
- replace the Motor Module.
Re fault value = 9999:
- carry out diagnostics for fault F30611.
Note:
CU: Control Unit
MM: Motor Module
SI: Safety Integrated
STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill

F30611 SI MM: Defect in a monitoring channel

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The drive-based "Safety Integrated" function in the Motor Module (MM) has detected a fault in the data cross-check between the Control Unit (CU) and MM and initiated a STOP F.
As a result of this fault, after the parameterized transition has expired (p9858), fault F30600 is output (SI MM: STOP A initiated).
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
0: Stop request from the Control Unit.
1 to 999:
Number of the cross-checked data that resulted in this fault. This number is also displayed in r9895.
1: SI monitoring clock cycle (r9780, r9880).
2: SI enable safety functions (p9601, p9801). Crosswise data comparison is only carried out for the supported bits.
3: SI SGE changeover tolerance time (p9650, p9850).
4: SI transition period STOP F to STOP A (p9658, p9858).
5: SI enable Safe Brake Control (p9602, p9802).
6: SI Motion enable, safety-relevant functions (p9501, internal value).
7: SI pulse suppression delay time for Safe Stop 1 (p9652, p9852).
8: SI PROFIsafe address (p9610, p9810).
1000: Watchdog timer has expired. Within a period corresponding to approximately 5 * p9850, too many switching operations have occurred at the safety-relevant inputs of the Control Unit, or STO (including subsequent responses) has been triggered too frequently via PROFIsafe/TM54F.
1001, 1002: Initialization error, change timer / check timer.
2000: Status of the STO selection on the Control Unit and Motor Module are different.
2001: Feedback signal for safe pulse suppression on the Control Unit and Motor Module are different.
2002: Status of the delay timer SS1 on the Control Unit and Motor Module are different.

Remedy: Re fault value = 1 to 5 and 7 to 999:
- check the cross-checked data that resulted in a STOP F.
- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade the Motor Module software.
- upgrade the Control Unit software.
Re fault value = 6:
- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade the Motor Module software.
- upgrade the Control Unit software.
Re fault value = 1000:
- check the wiring of the safety-relevant inputs (SGE) on the Control Unit (contact problems).
- PROFIsafe: rectify contact problems/faults on the PROFIBUS master/PROFINET controller. - check the wiring of the fail-safe inputs on TM54F (contact problems).

Re fault value = 1001, 1002:
- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade the Motor Module software.
- upgrade the Control Unit software.
Re fault value = 2000, 2001, 2002:
- check the tolerance time SGE changeover and if required, increase the value (p9650/p9850, p9652/p9852).
- check the wiring of the safety-relevant inputs (SGE) (contact problems).
- check the cause of STO selection in r9772. Active SMM functions (p9501=1) can also cause STO to be selected.
- replace the Motor Module involved.
Note:
CU: Control Unit
MM: Motor Module
SGE: Safety-relevant input
SI: Safety Integrated
SS1: Safe Stop 1 (corresponds to Stop Category 1 acc. to EN60204)
STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill
SMM: see r9772

N30620 (F, A) SI MM: Safe Torque Off active

Message value: -

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The "Safe Torque Off" function was selected on the Motor Module (MM) via the input terminal and is active.
Note:
This message does not result in a safety stop response.

Remedy: None necessary.
Note:
MM: Motor Module
SI: Safety Integrated
STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill

Reaction upon F: OFF2

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

N30621 (F, A) SI MM: Safe Stop 1 active

Message value: -

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The "Safe Stop 1" function (SS1) was selected on the Motor Module (MM) and is active.
Note:
This message does not result in a safety stop response.

Remedy: None necessary.
Note:
MM: Motor Module
SI: Safety Integrated
SS1: Safe Stop 1 (corresponds to Stop Category 1 acc. to EN60204)

Reaction upon F: OFF3

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F30625 SI MM: Sign-of-life error in safety data

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The drive-based "Safety Integrated" function on the Motor Module (MM) has detected an error in the sign-of-life of the safety data between the Control Unit (CU) and MM and initiated a STOP A.
- there is either a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error or communication has failed.
- a time slice overflow of the safety software has occurred.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy:
- select Safe Torque Off and de-select again.
- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- check whether there is a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved and, if required, carry out a diagnostics routine for the faults identified.
- de-select all drive functions that are not absolutely necessary.
- reduce the number of drives.
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
Note:
CU: Control Unit
MM: Motor Module
SI: Safety Integrated

F30630 SI MM: Brake control error

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The drive-based "Safety Integrated" function on the Motor Module (MM) has detected a brake control error and initiated a STOP A.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
10:
Fault in "open holding brake" operation.
- Parameter p1278 incorrectly set.
- No brake connected or wire breakage (check whether brake releases for p1278 = 1 and p9602/p9802 = 0 (SBC deactivated)).
- Ground fault in brake cable.
30:
Fault in "close holding brake" operation.
- No brake connected or wire breakage (check whether brake releases for p1278 = 1 and p9602/p9802 = 0 (SBC deactivated)).
- Short-circuit in brake winding.
40:
Fault in "brake closed" state.
60, 70:
Fault in the brake control circuit of the Control Unit or communication fault between the Control Unit and Motor Module (brake control).
Note:
The following causes may apply to fault values:
- motor cable is not shielded correctly.
- defect in control circuit of the Motor Module.

Remedy: - check parameter p1278 (for SBC, only p1278 = 0 is permissible).
- select Safe Torque Off and de-select again.
- check the motor holding brake connection.
- check the function of the motor holding brake.
- check whether there is a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved and, if required, carry out a diagnostics routine for the faults identified.
- check that the electrical cabinet design and cable routing are in compliance with EMC regulations (e.g. shield of the motor cable and brake conductors are connected with the shield connecting plate and the motor connectors are tightly screwed to the housing).
- replace the Motor Module involved.
Operation with Safe Brake Module:
- check the Safe Brake Modules connection.
- replace the Safe Brake Module.
Note:
MM: Motor Module
SBC: Safe Brake Control
SI: Safety Integrated

F30640 SI MM: Fault in the shutdown path of the second channel

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The Motor Module has detected a communications error with the higher-level control or the TM54F to transfer the safety-relevant information.
Note:
This fault results in a STOP A that can be acknowledged.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy: For the higher-level control, the following applies:
- check the PROFIsafe address in the higher-level control and Motor Modules and if required, align.
- save all parameters (p0977 = 1).
- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
For TM54F, carry out the following steps:
- start the copy function for the node identifier (p9700 = 1D hex).
- acknowledge hardware CRC (p9701 = EC hex).
- save all parameters (p0977 = 1).
- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
The following generally applies:
- upgrade the Motor Module software.
Note:
MM: Motor Module
SI: Safety Integrated
See also: p9810 (SI PROFIsafe address (Motor Module))

F30649 SI MM: Internal software error

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: An internal error in the Safety Integrated software on the Motor Module has occurred.
Note:
This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- re-commission the Safety Integrated function and carry out a POWER ON.
- upgrade the Motor Module software.
- contact the Hotline.
- replace the Motor Module.
Note:
MM: Motor Module
SI: Safety Integrated

F30650 SI MM: Acceptance test required

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The "Safety Integrated" function on the Motor Module requires an acceptance test.
Note:
This fault results in a STOP A that can be acknowledged.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
130: Safety parameters for the Motor Module not available.
1000: Reference and actual checksum in the Motor Module are not identical (booting).
- at least one checksum-checked piece of data is defective.
2000: Reference and actual checksum on the Motor Module are not identical (commissioning mode).
- reference checksum incorrectly entered into the Motor Module (p9899 not equal to r9898).
2003: Acceptance test is required as a safety parameter has been changed.
2005: The safety logbook has identified that the safety checksums have changed. An acceptance test is required.
3003: Acceptance test is required as a hardware-related safety parameter has been changed.
9999: Subsequent response of another safety-related fault that occurred when booting that requires an acceptance test.

Remedy: Re fault value = 130:
- carry out safety commissioning routine.
Re fault value = 1000:
- again carry out safety commissioning routine.
- replace the CompactFlash card.
Re fault value = 2000:
- check the safety parameters in the Motor Module and adapt the reference checksum (p9899).
Re fault value = 2003, 2005:
- Carry out an acceptance test and generate an acceptance report.
The procedure when carrying out an acceptance test as well as an example of the acceptance report are provided in the following literature:
SINAMICS S120 Function Manual Safety Integrated
Re fault value = 3003:
- carry out the function checks for the modified hardware and generate an acceptance report.
The procedure when carrying out an acceptance test as well as an example of the acceptance report are provided in the following literature:
SINAMICS S120 Function Manual Safety Integrated
Re fault value = 9999:
- carry out diagnostics for the other safety-related fault that is present.
Note:
MM: Motor Module
SI: Safety Integrated
See also: p9799 (SI reference checksum SI parameters (Control Unit)), p9899 (SI reference checksum SI parameters (Motor Module))

F30651 SI MM: Synchronization with Control Unit unsuccessful

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The drive-based "Safety Integrated" function is requesting synchronization of the safety time slices on the Control Unit and Motor Module. This synchronization routine was unsuccessful.
Note:
This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade the Motor Module software.
- upgrade the Control Unit software.
Note:
MM: Motor Module
SI: Safety Integrated

F30652 SI MM: Illegal monitoring clock cycle

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The Safety Integrated monitoring clock cycle cannot be maintained due to the communication conditions requested in the system.
Note:
This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy: Upgrade the Motor Module software.
Note:
MM: Motor Module
SI: Safety Integrated

F30655 SI MM: Align monitoring functions

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: An error has occurred when aligning the Safety Integrated monitoring functions on the Control Unit (CU) and Motor Module (MM). Control Unit and Motor Module were not able to determine a common set of supported SI monitoring functions.
- there is either a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error or communication has failed.
- Safety Integrated software releases on the Control Unit and Motor Module are not compatible with one another.
Note:
This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade the Motor Module software.
- upgrade the Control Unit software.
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
Note:
CU: Control Unit
MM: Motor Module
SI: Safety Integrated

F30656 SI MM: Motor Module parameter error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: When accessing the Safety Integrated parameters for the Motor Module (MM) on the CompactFlash card, an error has occurred.
Note:
This fault results in a STOP A that can be acknowledged.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
129: Safety parameters for the Motor Module corrupted.
131: Internal software error on the Control Unit.
255: Internal Motor Module software error.
Remedy: - re-commission the safety functions.
- upgrade the Control Unit software.
- upgrade the Motor Module software.
- replace the CompactFlash card.
Note:
MM: Motor Module
SI: Safety Integrated

F30659 SI MM: Write request for parameter rejected

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The write request for one or several Safety Integrated parameters on the Motor Module (MM) was rejected.
Note:
This fault does not result in a safety stop response.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
10: An attempt was made to enable the STO function although this cannot be supported.
11: An attempt was made to enable the SBC function although this cannot be supported.
13: An attempt was made to enable the SS1 function although this cannot be supported.
14: An attempt was made to enable the safe motion monitoring function with the higher-level control, although this cannot be supported.
15: An attempt was made to enable the motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive although these cannot be supported.
16: An attempt was made to enable the PROFIsafe communication - although this cannot be supported or the version of the PROFIsafe driver used on the CU and MM is different.
See also: r9771 (SI common functions (Control Unit)), r9871 (SI common functions (Motor Module)
Remedy: Re fault value = 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16:
- check whether there are faults in the safety function alignment between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved (F01655, F30655) and if required, carry out diagnostics for the faults involved.
- use a Motor Module that supports the required function ("Safe Torque Off", "Safe Brake Control", "PROFIsafe/PROFIsafe V2", "motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive").
- upgrade the Motor Module software.
- upgrade the Control Unit software.
Note:
CU: Control Unit
MM: Motor Module
SBC: Safe Brake Control
SI: Safety Integrated
SS1: Safe Stop 1 (corresponds to Stop Category 1 acc. to EN60204)
STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill

F30672 SI Motion: Control Unit software incompatible

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The existing Control Unit software does not support the safe drive-based motion monitoring function.
Note:
This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy: - check whether there are faults in the safety function alignment between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved (F01655, F30655) and if required, carry out diagnostics for the faults involved.
- use a Control Unit that supports the safe motion monitoring function.
- upgrade the Control Unit software.
Note:
SI: Safety Integrated

F30680 SI Motion MM: Checksum error safety monitoring functions

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The actual checksum calculated by the Motor Module and entered in r9398 over the safety-relevant parameters does not match the reference checksum saved in p9399 at the last machine acceptance.
Safety-relevant parameters have been changed or a fault is present.
Note:
This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
0: Checksum error for SI parameters for motion monitoring.
1: Checksum error for SI parameters for component assignment.
Remedy: - Check the safety-relevant parameters and if required, correct.
- set the reference checksum to the actual checksum.
- carry out a POWER ON.
- carry out an acceptance test.
Note:
SI: Safety Integrated

C30681 SI Motion MM: Incorrect parameter value

Message value: Parameter: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The parameter value cannot be parameterized with this value.
Note:
This message does not result in a safety stop response.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Parameter number with the incorrect value.
Remedy: Correct the parameter value.

F30682 SI Motion MM: Monitoring function not supported

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The monitoring function enabled in p9301, p9501, p9601 or p9801 is not supported in this firmware version.
Note:
This message does not result in a safety stop response.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
30: The firmware version of the Motor Module is older than the version of the Control Unit.
Remedy: - De-select the monitoring function involved (p9301, p9301, p9303, p9601, p9801).
- Upgrade the Motor Module firmware.
See also: p9301 (SI Motion enable safety functions (Motor Module)), p9501 (SI Motion enable safety functions (Control Unit)), p9503 (SI Motion SCA (SN) enable (Control Unit)), p9601 (SI enable, functions integrated in the drive (Control Unit)), p9801 (SI enable, functions integrated in the drive (Motor Module))

F30683 SI Motion MM: SOS/SLS enable missing

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The safety-relevant basic function "SOS/SLS" is not enabled in p9301 although other safety-relevant monitoring functions are enabled.
Note:
This message does not result in a safety stop response.
Remedy: Enable the function "SOS/SLS" (p9301.0).
Note:
SI: Safety Integrated
SLS: Safely-Limited Speed / SG: Safely reduced speed
SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop
See also: p9301 (SI Motion enable safety functions (Motor Module))

F30685 SI Motion MM: Safely-Limited Speed limit value too high

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The limit value for the function "Safely-Limited Speed" (SLS) is greater than the speed that corresponds to an encoder limit frequency of 500 kHz.
Note:
This message does not result in a safety stop response.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Maximum permissible speed.
Remedy: Correct the limit values for SLS and carry out a POWER ON.
Note:
SI: Safety Integrated
SLS: Safely-Limited Speed / SG: Safely reduced speed
See also: p9331 (SI Motion SLS limit values (Motor Module))

F30688 SI Motion MM: Actual value synchronization not permissible

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: It is not permissible to simultaneously enable the actual value synchronization and a monitoring function with absolute reference (SCA/SLP).
Note:
This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.

Remedy: Either de-select the function "actual value synchronization" or the monitoring functions with absolute reference (SCA/SLP) and carry out a POWER ON.
Note:
SCA: Safe Cam / SN: Safe software cam
SI: Safety Integrated
SLP: Safely-Limited Position / SE: Safe software limit switches
See also: p9501 (SI Motion enable safety functions (Control Unit))

C30700 SI Motion MM: STOP A initiated

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The drive is stopped via a STOP A (pulses are suppressed via the safety shutdown path of the Control Unit).
Possible causes:
- stop request from the Control Unit.
- pulses not suppressed after a parameterized time (p9357) after test stop selection.
- subsequent response to the message C30706 "SI Motion MM: Safe Acceleration Monitoring, limit exceeded".
- subsequent response to the message C30714 "SI Motion MM: Safely-Limited Speed exceeded".
- subsequent response to the message C30701 "SI Motion MM: STOP B initiated".

Remedy:
- remove the cause to the fault on the Control Unit.
- check the value in p9357, if required, increase the value.
- check the shutdown path of the Control Unit (check DRIVE-CLiQ communication).
- carry out a diagnostics routine for message C30706.
- carry out a diagnostics routine for message C30714.
- carry out a diagnostics routine for message C30701.
- replace Motor Module.
- replace Control Unit.

This message can only be acknowledged in the acceptance test mode without POWER ON via the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe.
Note:
SI: Safety Integrated

C30701 SI Motion MM: STOP B initiated

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF3
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The drive is stopped via a STOP B (braking along the OFF3 ramp).
As a result of this fault, after the time parameterized in p9356 has expired, or the speed threshold parameterized in p9360 has been undershot, message C30700 "SI Motion MM: STOP A initiated" is output.
Possible causes:
- stop request from the Control Unit.
- subsequent response to the message C30714 "SI Motion MM: Safely limited speed exceeded".
- subsequent response to the message C30711 "SI Motion MM: Defect in a monitoring channel".

Remedy:
- remove the fault cause in the control and carry out a POWER ON.
- carry out a diagnostics routine for message C01714.
- carry out a diagnostics routine for message C01711.

This message can only be acknowledged in the acceptance test mode without POWER ON via the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe.
Note:
SI: Safety Integrated

C30706 SI Motion MM: Safe Acceleration Monitor limit exceeded

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: After initiating STOP B or STOP C, the velocity has exceeded the selected tolerance.
The drive is shut down by the message C30700 "SI Motion MM: STOP A initiated".

Remedy: Check the braking behavior, if required, adapt the tolerance for "Safe Acceleration Monitor".
This message can only be acknowledged in the acceptance test mode without POWER ON via the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe.
Note:
SBR: Safe Acceleration Monitor
SI: Safety Integrated
See also: p9548 (SI Motion SBR actual velocity tolerance (Control Unit))

C30707 SI Motion MM: Tolerance for safe operating stop exceeded

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The actual position has distanced itself further from the target position than the standstill tolerance.
The drive is shut down by the message C30701 "SI Motion MM: STOP B initiated".
Remedy: - check whether safety faults are present and if required carry out the appropriate diagnostic routines for the particular faults.
- check whether the standstill tolerance matches the accuracy and control dynamic performance of the axis.
- carry out a POWER ON.
This message can only be acknowledged in the acceptance test mode without POWER ON via the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe.
Note:
SI: Safety Integrated
SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop
See also: p9530 (SI Motion standstill tolerance (Control Unit))

C30708 SI Motion MM: STOP C initiated

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: STOP2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The drive is stopped via a STOP C (braking along the OFF3 ramp).
"Safe Operating Stop" (SOS) is activated after the parameterized timer has expired.
Possible causes:
- stop request from the higher-level control.
- subsequent response to the message C30714 "SI Motion MM: Safely limited speed exceeded".
See also: p9552 (SI Motion transition time STOP C to SOS (SBH) (Control Unit))
Remedy: - remove the cause of the fault at the control.
- carry out a diagnostics routine for message C30714.
This message can only be acknowledged via the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe.
Note:
SI: Safety Integrated
SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop

C30709 SI Motion MM: STOP D initiated

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The drive is stopped via a STOP D (braking along the path).
"Safe Operating Stop" (SOS) is activated after the parameterized timer has expired.
Possible causes:
- stop request from the Control Unit.
- subsequent response to the message C30714 "SI Motion: Safely limited speed exceeded".
See also: p9353 (SI Motion transition time STOP D to SOS (Motor Module)), p9553 (SI Motion transition time STOP D to SOS (SBH) (Control Unit))

Remedy: - remove the cause of the fault at the control.
- carry out a diagnostics routine for message C30714.
This message can only be acknowledged via the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe.
Note:
SI: Safety Integrated
SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop

C30711 SI MM MM: Defect in a monitoring channel

Message value: %1

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: When cross-checking and comparing the two monitoring channels, the drive detected a difference between the input data or results of the monitoring functions and initiated a STOP F. One of the monitoring functions no longer reliably functions - i.e. safe operation is no longer possible.
If at least one monitoring function is active, then after the parameterized timer has expired, the message C30701 "SI Motion: STOP B initiated" is output. The message is output with message value 1031 when the Sensor Module hardware is replaced.
Message value (r9749, interpret decimal):
0 ... 999: Number of the cross-checked data that resulted in this message. Refer to safety message C01711for a description of the individual data.
The significance of the individual message values is described in safety message C01711 of the Control Unit.
1000: Watchdog timer has expired. Too many signal changes have occurred at safety-relevant inputs.
1001: Initialization error of watchdog timer.
1005: Pulses already suppressed for test stop selection.
1011: Acceptance test status between the monitoring channels differ.
1012: Plausibility violation of the actual value from the encoder.
1020: Cyc. communication failure between the monit. cycles.
1021: Cyc. communication failure between the monit. channel and Sensor Module.
1023: Error during the effectivity test in the Sensor Module.
1030: Encoder fault detected from another monitoring channel.
1031: Data transfer error between the monitoring channel and the Sensor Module.
5000 ... 5140: PROFIsafe message values.
The significance of the individual message values is described in safety message C01711 of the Control Unit.
6000 ... 6166: PROFIsafe message values (PROFIsafe driver for PROFIBUS DP V1/V2 and PROFINET).
The significance of the individual message values is described in safety message C01711 of the Control Unit.
See also: p9555 (SI Motion transition time STOP F to STOP B (Control Unit)), r9725 (SI Motion, diagnostics STOP F)

Remedy: Re message value = 1030:
- check the encoder connection.
- if required, replace the encoder.
Re message value = 1031:
When replacing a Sensor Module, carry out the following steps:
- start the copy function for the node identifier on the drive (p9700 = 1D hex).
- acknowledge the hardware CRC on the drive (p9701 = EC hex).
- save all parameters (p0977 = 1).
- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
The following always applies:
- check the encoder connection.
- if required, replace the encoder.
Re other message values:
- The significance of the individual message values is described in safety message C01711 of the Control Unit.
Note:
This message can only be acknowledged via the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe.
See also: p9300 (SI Motion monitoring clock cycle (Motor Module)), p9500 (SI Motion monitoring clock cycle (Control Unit))

C30714 SI Motion MM: Safely-Limited Speed exceeded

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The drive had moved faster than that specified by the velocity limit value (p9331). The drive is stopped as a result of the configured stop response (p9363).
Message value (r9749, interpret decimal):
100: SLS1 exceeded.
200: SLS2 exceeded.
300: SLS3 exceeded.
400: SLS4 exceeded.
1000: Encoder limit frequency exceeded.
Remedy: - check the traversing/motion program in the control.
- check the limits for "Safely-Limited Speed" (SLS) and if required, adapt (p9331).
This message can only be acknowledged via the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe.
Note:
SI: Safety Integrated
SLS: Safely-Limited Speed / SG: Safely reduced speed
See also: p9331 (SI Motion SLS limit values (Motor Module)), p9363 (SI Motion SLS stop response (Motor Module))

C30798 SI Motion MM: Test stop running

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The test stop is active.
Remedy: None necessary.
The message is withdrawn when the test stop is finished.
Note:
SI: Safety Integrated

C30799 SI Motion MM: Acceptance test mode active

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The acceptance test mode is active. The POWER ON signals of the safety-relevant motion monitoring functions can be acknowledged during the acceptance test using the acknowledgement functions of the higher-level control.
Remedy: None necessary.
The message is withdrawn when exiting the acceptance test mode.
Note:
SI: Safety Integrated

N30800 (F) Power unit: Group signal

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The power unit has detected at least one fault.
Remedy: Evaluates other current messages.
Reaction upon F: OFF2
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

F30801 Power unit DRIVE-CLiQ: Sign-of-life missing

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred form the Control Unit to the power unit involved.
The computing time load might be too high.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 0A hex:
The sign-of-life bit in the receive telegram is not set.

Remedy:
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- remove DRIVE-CLiQ components that are not required.
- de-select functions that are not required.
- if required, increase the sampling times (p0112, p0115).
- replace the component involved.

F30802 Power unit: Time slice overflow

Message value: -

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: Time slide overflow.

Remedy:
- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade firmware to later version.
- contact the Hotline.

A30804 (F) Power unit: CRC

Message value: -

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: CRC error actuator

Remedy:
- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade firmware to later version.
- contact the Hotline.

Reaction upon F: OFF2 (OFF1, OFF3)

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

F30805 Power unit: EPROM checksum error

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: Internal parameter data is corrupted.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
01: EEPROM access error.
02: Too many blocks in the EEPROM.

Remedy: Replace the module.

F30809 Power unit: Switching information not valid

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: For 3P gating unit:
The last switching status word in the setpoint telegram is identified by the end ID. Such an end ID was not found.
Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade firmware to later version.
- contact the Hotline.

A30810 (F) Power unit: Watchdog timer

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: When booting it was detected that the cause of the previous reset was an SAC watchdog timer overflow.
Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade firmware to later version.
- contact the Hotline.

Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

F30820 Power unit DRIVE-CLiQ: Telegram error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred form the Control Unit to the power unit involved.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 01 hex:
CRC error.
xx = 02 hex:
Telegram is shorter than specified in the length byte or in the receive list.
xx = 03 hex:
Telegram is longer than specified in the length byte or in the receive list.
xx = 04 hex:
The length of the receive telegram does not match the receive list.
xx = 05 hex:
The type of the receive telegram does not match the receive list.
xx = 06 hex:
The address of the component in the telegram and in the receive list do not match.
xx = 07 hex:
A SYNC telegram is expected - but the receive telegram is not a SYNC telegram.
xx = 08 hex:
No SYNC telegram is expected - but the receive telegram is one.
xx = 09 hex:
The error bit in the receive telegram is set.
xx = 10 hex:
The receive telegram is too early.
Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON.
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring (interrupted cable, contacts, ...).
See also: p9916 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold slave)

F30835 Power unit DRIVE-CLiQ: Cyclic data transfer error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred form the Control Unit to the power unit involved. The nodes do not send and receive in synchronism.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 21 hex:
The cyclic telegram has not been received.
xx = 22 hex:
Timeout in the telegram receive list.
xx = 40 hex:
Timeout in the telegram send list.

Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON.
- replace the component involved.
See also: p9916 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold slave)

F30836 Power unit DRIVE-CLiQ: Send error for DRIVE-CLiQ data

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred form the Control Unit to the power unit involved. Data were not able to be sent.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 41 hex:
Telegram type does not match send list.

Remedy: Carry out a POWER ON.

F30837 Power unit DRIVE-CLiQ: Component fault

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: Fault detected on the DRIVE-CLiQ component involved. Faulty hardware cannot be excluded.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 20 hex:
Error in the telegram header.
xx = 23 hex:
Receive error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 42 hex:
Send error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 43 hex:
Send error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.

Remedy: - check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring (interrupted cable, contacts, ...).
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- if required, use another DRIVE-CLiQ socket (p9904).
- replace the component involved.

F30845 Power unit DRIVE-CLiQ: Cyclic data transfer error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred form the Control Unit to the power unit involved.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 0B hex:
Synchronization error during alternating cyclic data transfer.

Remedy: Carry out a POWER ON.
See also: p9916 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold slave)

F30850 Power unit: Internal software error

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: POWER ON

Cause: An internal software error in the power unit has occurred.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy: - replace power unit.
- if required, upgrade the firmware in the power unit.
- contact the Hotline.

F30851 Power unit DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Sign-of-life missing

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2 (NONE, OFF1, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the power unit to the Control Unit involved.
The DRIVE-CLiQ component did not set the sign-of-life to the Control Unit.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 0A hex = 10 dec:
The sign-of-life bit in the receive telegram is not set.

Remedy: Upgrade the firmware of the component involved.

F30860 Power unit DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Telegram error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the power unit to the Control Unit involved.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 11 hex = 17 dec:
CRC error and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 01 hex = 01 dec:
Checksum error (CRC error).
xx = 12 hex = 18 dec:
The telegram is shorter than that specified in the length byte or in the receive list and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 02 hex = 02 dec:
Telegram is shorter than specified in the length byte or in the receive list.
xx = 13 hex = 19 dec:
The telegram is longer than that specified in the length byte or in the receive list and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 03 hex = 03 dec:
Telegram is longer than specified in the length byte or in the receive list.

xx = 14 hex = 20 dec:
The length of the receive telegram does not match the receive list and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 04 hex = 04 dec:
The length of the receive telegram does not match the receive list.
xx = 15 hex = 21 dec:
The type of the receive telegram does not match the receive list and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 05 hex = 05 dec:
The type of the receive telegram does not match the receive list.
xx = 16 hex = 22 dec:
The address of the power unit in the telegram and in the receive list does not match and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 06 hex = 06 dec:
The address of the power unit in the telegram and in the receive list do not match.
xx = 19 hex = 25 dec:
The error bit in the receive telegram is set and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 09 hex = 09 dec:
The error bit in the receive telegram is set.
xx = 10 hex = 16 dec:
The receive telegram is too early.

Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON.
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring (interrupted cable, contacts, ...).
See also: p9915 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold master)

F30885 CU DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Cyclic data transfer error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the power unit to the Control Unit involved.
The nodes do not send and receive in synchronism.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 1A hex = 26 dec:
Sign-of-life bit in the receive telegram not set and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 21 hex = 33 dec:
The cyclic telegram has not been received.
xx = 22 hex 34 dec:
Timeout in the telegram receive list.
xx = 40 hex = 64 dec:
Timeout in the telegram send list.
xx = 62 hex = 98 dec:
Error at the transition to cyclic operation.

Remedy: - check the power supply voltage of the component involved.
- carry out a POWER ON.
- replace the component involved.
See also: p9915 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold master)

F30886 PU DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Error when sending DRIVE-CLiQ data

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the power unit to the Control Unit involved.
Data were not able to be sent.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 41 hex:
Telegram type does not match send list.

Remedy: Carry out a POWER ON.

F30887 Power unit DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Component fault

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: Fault detected on the DRIVE-CLiQ component (power unit) involved. Faulty hardware cannot be excluded.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 20 hex:
Error in the telegram header.
xx = 23 hex:
Receive error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 42 hex:
Send error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 43 hex:
Send error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 60 hex:
Response received too late during runtime measurement.
xx = 61 hex:
Time taken to exchange characteristic data too long.

Remedy: - check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring (interrupted cable, contacts, ...).
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- if required, use another DRIVE-CLiQ socket (p9904).
- replace the component involved.

F30895 PU DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Alternating cyclic data transfer error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the power unit to the Control Unit involved.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 0B hex:
Synchronization error during alternating cyclic data transfer.

Remedy: Carry out a POWER ON.
See also: p9915 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold master)

F30896 Power unit DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Inconsistent component properties

Message value: Component number: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The properties of the DRIVE-CLiQ component (power unit), specified by the fault value, have changed in an incompatible fashion with respect to the properties when booted. One cause can be, e.g. that a DRIVE-CLiQ cable or DRIVE-CLiQ component has been replaced.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Component number.

Remedy: - when replacing cables, only use cables with the same length as the original cables.
- when replacing components, use the same components and firmware releases.
- carry out a POWER ON.

F30899 (N, A) Power unit: Unknown fault

Message value: New message: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: A fault occurred on the power unit that cannot be interpreted by the Control Unit firmware.
This can occur if the firmware on this component is more recent than the firmware on the Control Unit.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Fault number.
Note:
If required, the significance of this new fault can be read about in a more recent description of the Control Unit.
Remedy: - replace the firmware on the power unit by an older firmware version (r0128).
- upgrade the firmware on the Control Unit (r0018).
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F30903 Power unit: I2C bus error occurred

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: Communications error with an EEPROM or A/D converter.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
80000000 hex:
- internal software error.
00000001 hex ... 0000FFFF hex:
- module fault.
Remedy: Re fault value = 80000000 hex:
- upgrade firmware to later version.
Re fault value = 00000001 hex ... 0000FFFF hex:
- replace the module.

F30907 Power unit: FPGA configuration unsuccessful

Message value: -
Drive object: CU_G, HUB, TB30, TM31, TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: For the initialization within the power unit, an internal software error has occurred.
Remedy: - if required, upgrade the firmware in the power unit.
- replace power unit.
- contact the Hotline.

A30920 (F) Power unit: Temperature sensor fault

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: When evaluating the temperature sensor, an error occurred.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
1: Wire breakage or sensor not connected (KTY: R > 1630 Ohm, PT100: R > 375 Ohm).
2: Measured resistance too low (PTC: R < 20 Ohm, KTY: R < 50 Ohm, PT100: R < 30 Ohm).
Remedy: - check that the sensor is connected correctly.
- replace sensor.

Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A30999 (F, N) Power unit: Unknown alarm

Message value: New message: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: An alarm occurred on the power unit that cannot be interpreted by the Control Unit firmware.
This can occur if the firmware on this component is more recent than the firmware on the Control Unit.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Alarm number.
Note:
If required, the significance of this new alarm can be read about in a more recent description of the Control Unit.
Remedy: - replace the firmware on the power unit by an older firmware version (r0128).
- upgrade the firmware on the Control Unit (r0018).
Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F31100 (N, A) Encoder 1: Zero mark distance error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: The measured zero mark distance does not correspond to the parameterized zero mark distance.
For distance-coded encoders, the zero mark distance is determined from zero marks detected pairs. This means that if a zero mark is missing, depending on the pair generation, this cannot result in a fault and also has no effect in the system.
The zero mark distance for the zero mark monitoring is set in p0425 (rotary encoder) or p0424 (linear encoder).
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Last measured zero mark distance in increments (4 increments = 1 encoder pulse).
The sign designates the direction of motion when detecting the zero mark distance.
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)
Remedy: - check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
. check the encoder type (encoder with equidistant zero marks).
- adapt the parameter for the distance between zero marks (p0424, p0425).
- if message output above speed threshold, reduce filter time if necessary (p0438).
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31101 (N, A) Encoder 1: Zero marked failed

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: The 1.5 x parameterized zero mark distance was exceeded.
The zero mark distance for the zero mark monitoring is set in p0425 (rotary encoder) or p0424 (linear encoder).
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Number of increments after POWER ON or since the last zero mark that was detected (4 increments = 1 encoder pulse).
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)

Remedy: - check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
. check the encoder type (encoder with equidistant zero marks).
- adapt the parameter for the distance between zero marks (p0425).
- if message output above speed threshold, reduce filter time if necessary (p0438).
- when p0437.1 is active, check p4686.
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31103 (N, A) Encoder 1: Amplitude error, track R

Message value: R track: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: The amplitude of the reference track signal (track R) does not lie within the tolerance bandwidth for encoder 1.
The fault can be initiated when the unipolar voltage range is exceeded or the differential amplitude is initiated.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
xxxx hex:
xxxx = Signal level, track R (16 bits with sign).
The unipolar nominal signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 2500 mV +/- 500 mV.
The response threshold is < 1700 mV and > 3300 mV.
The nominal differential signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 375 mV to 600 mV (500 mV -25/+20 %).
The response threshold is > 750 mV.
A signal level of 500 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value of 5333 hex = 21299 dec.
Note:
The analog value of the amplitude error is not measured at the same time with the hardware fault output by the sensor module.
The signal level is not evaluated unless the following conditions are satisfied:
- Sensor Module properties available (r0459.30 = 1, r0459.31 = 1).
- monitoring active (p0437.30 = 1, p0437.31 = 1).
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)

Remedy: - check the speed range, frequency characteristic (amplitude characteristic) of the measuring equipment may not be sufficient for the speed range.
- check that the encoder cables and shielding are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections and contacts.
- check whether the zero mark is connected and the signal cables RP and RN connected correctly.
- replace the encoder cable.
- if the coding disk is soiled or the lighting worn, replace the encoder.

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31110 (N, A) Encoder 1: Serial communications error

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: Serial communication protocol transfer error between the encoder and evaluation module.
Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Bit 0: Alarm bit in the position protocol.
Bit 1: Incorrect quiescent level on the data line.
Bit 2: Encoder does not respond (does not supply a start bit within 50 ms).
Bit 3: CRC error: The checksum in the protocol from the encoder does not match the data.
Bit 4: Encoder acknowledgement error: The encoder incorrectly understood the task (request) or cannot execute it.
Bit 5: Internal error in the serial driver: An illegal mode command was requested.

Bit 6: Timeout when cyclically reading.
Bit 8: Protocol is too long (e.g. > 64 bits).
Bit 9: Receive buffer overflow.
Bit 10: Frame error when reading twice.
Bit 11: Parity error.
Bit 12: Data line signal level error during the monoflop time.
Bit 13: Data line incorrect.

Remedy: Re fault value, bit 0 = 1:
- encoder defective. F31111 may provide additional details.
Re fault value, bit 1 = 1:
- Incorrect encoder type / replace the encoder or encoder cable.
Re fault value, bit 2 = 1:
- Incorrect encoder type / replace the encoder or encoder cable.
Re fault value, bit 3 = 1:
- EMC / connect the cable shield, replace the encoder or encoder cable.
Re fault value, bit 4 = 1:
- EMC / connect the cable shield, replace the encoder or encoder cable, replace the Sensor Module.
Re fault value, bit 5 = 1:
- EMC / connect the cable shield, replace the encoder or encoder cable, replace the Sensor Module.
Re fault value, bit 6 = 1:
- Update the firmware for the Sensor Module.
Re fault value, bit 8 = 1:
- Check the parameterization (p0429.2).
Re fault value, bit 9 = 1:
- EMC / connect the cable shield, replace the encoder or encoder cable, replace the Sensor Module.
Re fault value, bit 10 = 1:
- Check the parameterization (p0429.2, p0449).
Re fault value, bit 11 = 1:
- Check the parameterization (p0436).
Re fault value, bit 12 = 1:
- Check the parameterization (p0429.6).
Re fault value, bit 13 = 1:
- Check the data line.

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31111 (N, A) Encoder 1: Absolute encoder EnDat, internal fault/error

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: The EnDat encoder fault word supplies fault bits that have been set.
Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Bit 0: Lighting system failed.
Bit 1: Signal amplitude too low.
Bit 2: Position value incorrect.
Bit 3: Encoder power supply overvoltage condition.
Bit 4: Encoder power supply undervoltage condition.
Bit 5: Encoder power supply overcurrent condition.
Bit 6: The battery must be changed.
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)

Remedy: Re fault value, bit 0 = 1:
Encoder is defective. Replace the encoder, where the motor encoder has a direct DRIVE-CLiQ socket: Replace the motor.
Re fault value, bit 1 = 1:
Encoder is defective. Replace the encoder, where the motor encoder has a direct DRIVE-CLiQ socket: Replace the motor.
Re fault value, bit 2 = 1:
Encoder is defective. Replace the encoder, where the motor encoder has a direct DRIVE-CLiQ socket: Replace the motor.
Re fault value, bit 3 = 1:
5 V power supply voltage fault.
When using an SMC: Check the plug-in cable between the encoder and SMC or replace the SMC.
When a motor encoder with a direct DRIVE-CLiQ connection is used: Replace the motor.
Re fault value, bit 4 = 1:
5 V power supply voltage fault.
When using an SMC: Check the plug-in cable between the encoder and SMC or replace the SMC.
When using a motor with DRIVE-CLiQ: Replace the motor.
Re fault value, bit 5 = 1:
Encoder is defective. Replace the encoder, where the motor encoder has a direct DRIVE-CLiQ socket: Replace the motor.
Re fault value, bit 6 = 1:
The battery must be changed (only for encoders with battery back-up).

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31112 (N, A) Encoder 1: Error bit set in the serial protocol

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)

Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT

Cause: The encoder sends a set error bit via the serial protocol.
Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Bit 0: Fault bit in the position protocol.

Remedy: For fault value, bit 0 = 1:
In the case of an EnDat encoder, F31111 may provide further details.

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31115 (N, A) Encoder 1: Amplitude error track A/B fault (A^2 + B^2)

Message value: A track: %1, B-track: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)

Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT

Cause: The amplitude (root of A^2 + B^2) for encoder 1 exceeds the permissible tolerance.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyyyxxxx hex:
yyyy = Signal level, track B (16 bits with sign).
xxxx = Signal level, track A (16 bits with sign).

The nominal signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 375 mV to 600 mV (500 mV -25/+20 %).
The response thresholds are < 230 mV (observe the frequency response of the encoder) and > 750 mV.
A signal level of 500 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value of 5333 hex = 21299 dec.
Note for sensors modules for resolvers (e. g. SMC10):
The nominal signal level is at 2900 mV (2.0 Vrms). The response thresholds are < 1070 mV and > 3582 mV.
A signal level of 2900 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value of 6666 hex = 26214 dec.
Note:
The analog values of the amplitude error are not measured at the same time with the hardware fault output by the sensor module.
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)

Remedy:
- check that the encoder cables and shielding are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.
- check the Sensor Module (e.g. contacts).
- with measuring systems without their own bearing system: Adjust the scanning head and check the bearing system of the measuring wheel.
- for measuring systems with their own bearing system: Ensure that the encoder housing is not subject to any axial force.

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31116 (N, A) Encoder 1: Amplitude error track A + B

Message value: A track: %1, B-track: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The amplitude of the rectified encoder signals A and B and the amplitude from the roots of A^2 + B^2 for encoder 1 are not within the tolerance bandwidth.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyyyxxxx hex:
yyyy = Signal level, track B (16 bits with sign).
xxxx = Signal level, track A (16 bits with sign).
The nominal signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 375 mV to 600 mV (500 mV -25/+20 %).
The response thresholds are < 176 mV (observe the frequency response of the encoder) and > 955 mV.
A signal level of 500 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value 5333 hex = 21299 dec.
Note:
The analog values of the amplitude error are not measured at the same time with the hardware fault output by the sensor module.
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)

Remedy:
- check that the encoder cables and shielding are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.
- check the Sensor Module (e.g. contacts).

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31117 (N, A) Encoder 1: Inversion error signals A and B and R

Message value: -

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: For a square-wave signal encoder (TTL. bipolar. double ended) the A* and B* and R* signals are not inverted with respect to signals A and B and R.
Note:
For CU310, CUA32, D410, SMC30 (only Order No. 6SL3055-0AA00-5CA0 and 6SL3055-0AA00-5CA1), the following applies:
A squarewave encoder without track R is used and the track monitoring (p0405.2 = 1) is activated.
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)

Remedy: - check the setting of p0405: p0405.2 = 1 is only possible if the encoder is connected at X520.
- check the encoder/cable: Does the encoder supply TTL signals and the associated inverted signals?
Note:
For a squarewave encoder without track R, the following jumpers must be set at the encoder connection:
- pin 10 (reference signal R) <--> pin 7 (encoder power supply, ground)
- pin 11 (reference signal R inverted) <--> pin 4 (encoder power supply)

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31118 (N, A) Encoder 1: Speed difference outside the tolerance range

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)

Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT

Cause: For an HTL/TTL encoder, the speed difference has exceeded the value in p0492 over several sampling cycles.
The change to the averaged speed actual value - if applicable - is monitored in the current controller sampling time.
Encoder 1 is used as motor encoder and can be effective has fault response to change over to encoderless operation.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER), p0492 (Square-wave encoder, maximum speed difference per sampling cycle)

Remedy: - check the tachometer feeder cable for interruptions.
- check the grounding of the tachometer shielding.
- if required, increase the maximum speed difference per sampling cycle (p0492).

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31120 (N, A) Encoder 1: Power supply voltage fault

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)

Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT

Cause: Encoder 1 power supply voltage fault.
Note:
If the encoder cables 6FX2002-2EQ00-.... and 6FX2002-2CH00-.... are interchanged, this can result in the encoder being destroyed because the pins of the operating voltage are reversed.
Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Bit 0: Undervoltage condition on the sense line.
Bit 1: Overcurrent condition for the encoder power supply.
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)

Remedy: For fault value, bit 0 = 1:
- correct encoder cable connected?
- check the plug connections of the encoder cable.
- SMC30: Check the parameterization (p0404.22).

For fault value, bit 1 = 1:
- correct encoder cable connected?
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31121 (N, A) Encoder 1: Coarse position error

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (NONE)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: For the actual value sensing, an error was detected on the module. As a result of this error, it must be assumed that the actual value sensing supplies an incorrect coarse position.
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)
Remedy: Replace the motor with DRIVE-CLiQ or the appropriate Sensor Module.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31122 Encoder 1: Internal power supply voltage fault

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: Fault in internal reference voltage of ASICs for encoder 1.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: Reference voltage error.
2: Internal undervoltage.
3: Internal overvoltage.
Remedy: Replace the motor with DRIVE-CLiQ or the appropriate Sensor Module.

F31123 (N, A) Encoder 1: Signal level A/B unipolar outside tolerance

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: The unipolar level (AP/AN or BP/BN) for encoder 1 is outside the permissible tolerance.
Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Bit 0 = 1: Either AP or AN outside the tolerance.
Bit 16 = 1: Either BP or BN outside the tolerance.
The unipolar nominal signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 2500 mV +/- 500 mV.
The response thresholds are < 1700 mV and > 3300 mV.
Note:
The signal level is not evaluated unless the following conditions are satisfied:
- Sensor Module properties available (r0459.31 = 1).
- Monitoring active (p0437.31 = 1).

See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)
Remedy:
- make sure that the encoder cables and shielding are installed in an EMC-compliant manner.
- check the plug connections and contacts.
- check the short-circuit of a signal cable with mass or the operating voltage.
- replace the encoder cable.

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31125 (N, A) Encoder 1: Amplitude error track A/B overcontrolled

Message value: A track: %1, B-track: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: The amplitude of track A or B for encoder 1 exceeds the permissble tolerance band.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyyyxxxx hex:
yyyy = Signal level, track B (16 bits with sign).
xxxx = Signal level, track A (16 bits with sign).
The nominal signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 375 mV to 600 mV (500 mV -25/+20 %).
The response threshold is > 750 mV. This fault also occurs if the A/D converter is overcontrolled.
A signal level of 500 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value of 5333 hex = 21299 dec.
Note for sensors modules for resolvers (e. g. SMC10):
The nominal signal level is at 2900 mV (2.0 Vrms). The response threshold is > 3582 mV.
A signal level of 2900 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value of 6666 hex = 26214 dec.
Note:
The analog values of the amplitude error are not measured at the same time with the hardware fault output by the sensor module.
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)
Remedy: - check that the encoder cables and shielding are routed in compliance with EMC.
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31126 (N, A) Encoder 1: Amplitude AB too high

Message value: Amplitude: %1, Angle: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: The amplitude (root of A^2 + B^2 or |A| + |B|) for encoder 1 exceeds the permissible tolerance.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyyyxxxx hex:
yyyy = Angle
xxxx = Amplitude, i.e. root from A^2 + B^2 (16 bits without sign)
The nominal signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 375 mV to 600 mV (500 mV -25/+20 %).
The response threshold for (|A| + |B|) is > 1120 mV or the root of (A^2 + B^2) > 955 mV.
A signal level of 500 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value of 299A hex = 10650 dec.
The angle 0 ... FFFF hex corresponds to 0 ... 360 degrees of the fine position. Zero degrees is at the negative zero crossover of track B.
Note:
The analog values of the amplitude error are not measured at the same time with the hardware fault output by the sensor module.
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)
Remedy: - check that the encoder cables and shielding are routed in compliance with EMC.
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31129 (N, A) Encoder 1: Position difference, hall sensor/track C/D and A/B too large

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)

Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT

Cause: The error for track C/D is greater than +/-15 ° mechanical or +/-60 ° electrical or the error for the Hall signals is greater than +/-60 ° electrical.
One period of track C/D corresponds to 360 ° mechanical.
One period of the Hall signal corresponds to 360 ° electrical.
The monitoring responds if, for example, Hall sensors are connected as equivalent for the C/D tracks with the incorrect rotational sense or supply values that are not accurate enough.
After the fine synchronization using one reference mark or 2 reference marks for distance-coded encoders, this fault is no longer initiated, but instead, Alarm A31429.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
For track C/D, the following applies:
Measured deviation as mechanical angle (16 bits with sign, 182 dec corresponds to 1 °).
For Hall signals, the following applies:
Measured deviation as electrical angle (16 bits with sign, 182 dec corresponds to 1 °).
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)

Remedy: - track C or D not connected.
- correct the direction of rotation of the Hall sensor possibly connected as equivalent for track C/D.
- check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the adjustment of the Hall sensor.

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31130 (N, A) Encoder 1: Zero mark and position error from the coarse synchronization

Message value: Angular deviation, electrical: %1, angle, mechanical: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT

Cause: After initializing the pole position using track C/D, Hall signals or pole position identification routine, the zero mark was detected outside the permissible range. For distance-coded encoders, the test is carried out after passing 2 zero marks. Fine synchronization was not carried out.
When initializing via track C/D (p0404) then it is checked whether the zero mark occurs in an angular range of +/-18 ° mechanical.
When initializing via Hall sensors (p0404) or pole position identification (p1982) it is checked whether the zero mark occurs in an angular range of +/-60 ° electrical.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyyyxxxx hex
yyyy: Determined mechanical zero mark position (can only be used for track C/D).
xxxx: Deviation of the zero mark from the expected position as electrical angle.
Normalization: 32768 dec = 180 °
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)

Remedy: - Check and, if necessary, correct p0431 (trigger via p1990 = 1 if necessary).
- check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
- if the Hall sensor is used as an equivalent for track C/D, check the connection.
- Check connection of track C or D.
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31131 (N, A) Encoder 1: Deviation, position incremental/absolute too large

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT

Cause: Absolute encoder:
When cyclically reading the absolute position, an excessively high difference to the incremental position was detected. The absolute position that was read is rejected.
Limit value for the deviation:
- EnDat encoder: Is supplied from the encoder and is a minimum of 2 quadrants (e.g. EQI 1325 > 2 quadrants, EQN 1325 > 50 quadrants).
- other encoders: 15 pulses = 60 quadrants.
Incremental encoder:
When the zero pulse is passed, a deviation in the incremental position was detected.
For equidistant zero marks, the following applies:
- The first zero mark passed supplies the reference point for all subsequent checks. The other zero marks must have n times the distance referred to the first zero mark.
For distance-coded zero marks, the following applies:
- the first zero mark pair supplies the reference point for all subsequent checks. The other zero mark pairs must have the expected distance to the first zero mark pair.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Deviation in quadrants (1 pulse = 4 quadrants).
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)

Remedy:
- check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.
- check whether the coding disk is dirty or there are strong ambient magnetic fields.
- adapt the parameter for the distance between zero marks (p0425).
- if message output above speed threshold, reduce filter time if necessary (p0438).

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31135 Encoder 1: Fault when determining the position

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)

Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT

Cause: The DRIVE-CLiQ encoder supplies status information via bits in an internal status/fault word.
Some of these bits cause this fault to be triggered. Other bits are status displays. The status/fault word is displayed in the fault value.
Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Bit 0: F1 (safety status display)
Bit 1: F2 (safety status display)
Bit 2: Lighting (reserved)
Bit 3: Signal amplitude (reserved)
Bit 4: Position value (reserved)
Bit 5: Overvoltage (reserved)
Bit 6: Undervoltage (reserved)
Bit 7: Overcurrent (reserved)
Bit 8: Battery (reserved)
Bit 16: Lighting (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 17: Signal amplitude (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 18: Singleturn position 1 (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 19: Overvoltage (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)

Bit 20: Undervoltage (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 21: Overcurrent (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 22: Temperature exceeded (--> F3x405, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 23: Singleturn position 2 (safety status display)
Bit 24: Singleturn system (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 25: Singleturm power down (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 26: Multiturn position 1 (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 27: Multiturn position 2 (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 28: Multiturn system (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 29: Multiturn power down (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 30: Multiturn overflow/underflow (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 31: Multiturn battery (reserved)

Remedy: Replace DRIVE-CLiQ encoder.

F31136 Encoder 1: Error when determining multiturn information

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)

Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT

Cause: The DRIVE-CLiQ encoder supplies status information via bits in an internal status/fault word.
Some of these bits cause this fault to be triggered. Other bits are status displays. The status/fault word is displayed in the fault value.
Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Bit 0: F1 (safety status display)
Bit 1: F2 (safety status display)
Bit 2: Lighting (reserved)
Bit 3: Signal amplitude (reserved)
Bit 4: Position value (reserved)
Bit 5: Overvoltage (reserved)
Bit 6: Undervoltage (reserved)
Bit 7: Overcurrent (reserved)
Bit 8: Battery (reserved)
Bit 16: Lighting (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 17: Signal amplitude (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 18: Singleturn position 1 (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 19: Overvoltage (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 20: Undervoltage (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 21: Overcurrent (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 22: Temperature exceeded (--> F3x405, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 23: Singleturn position 2 (safety status display)
Bit 24: Singleturn system (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 25: Singleturm power down (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 26: Multiturn position 1 (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 27: Multiturn position 2 (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 28: Multiturn system (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 29: Multiturn power down (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 30: Multiturn overflow/underflow (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 31: Multiturn battery (reserved)

Remedy: Replace DRIVE-CLiQ encoder.

F31137 Encoder 1: Internal error when determining the position

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)

Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT

Cause: The DRIVE-CLiQ encoder fault word supplies fault bits that have been set.
Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Only for internal SIEMENS use.

Remedy: Replace encoder

F31138 Encoder 1: Internal error when determining multiturn information

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: The DRIVE-CLiQ encoder fault word supplies fault bits that have been set.
Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Only for internal SIEMENS use.
Remedy: Replace encoder

F31150 (N, A) Encoder 1: Initialization error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: Encoder functionality selected in p0404 is not operating correctly.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
The fault value is a bit field. Every set bit indicates functionality that is faulted.
The bit assignment corresponds to that of p0404 (e.g. bit 5 set: Error track C/D).
See also: p0404 (Encoder configuration effective), p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)
Remedy: - Check that p0404 is correctly set.
- check the encoder type used (incremental/absolute value) and for SMCxx, the encoder cable.
- if relevant, note additional fault/error messages that describe the fault in detail.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31151 (N, A) Encoder 1: Encoder speed for initialization AB too high

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: The encoder speed is too high during while initializing the sensor.
Remedy: Reduce the speed of the encoder accordingly during initialization.
If necessary, deactivate monitoring (p0437.29).
See also: p0437 (Sensor Module configuration extended)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A31400 (F, N) Encoder 1: Alarm threshold zero mark distance error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The measured zero mark distance does not correspond to the parameterized zero mark distance.
For distance-coded encoders, the zero mark distance is determined from zero marks detected pairs. This means that if a zero mark is missing, depending on the pair generation, this cannot result in a fault and also has no effect in the system.
The zero mark distance for the zero mark monitoring is set in p0425 (rotary encoder) or p0424 (linear encoder).
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Last measured zero mark distance in increments (4 increments = 1 encoder pulse).
The sign designates the direction of motion when detecting the zero mark distance.

Remedy: - check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
. check the encoder type (encoder with equidistant zero marks).
- adapt the parameter for the distance between zero marks (p0424, p0425).
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.

Reaction upon F: NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A31401 (F, N) Encoder 1: Alarm threshold zero marked failed

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The 1.5 x parameterized zero mark distance was exceeded.
The zero mark distance for the zero mark monitoring is set in p0425 (rotary encoder) or p0424 (linear encoder).
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Number of increments after POWER ON or since the last zero mark that was detected (4 increments = 1 encoder pulse).
Remedy: - check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
. check the encoder type (encoder with equidistant zero marks).
- adapt the parameter for the distance between zero marks (p0425).
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.

Reaction upon F: NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F31405 (N, A) Encoder 1: Temperature in the encoder evaluation inadmissible

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The encoder evaluation for a motor with DRIVE-CLiQ has detected an inadmissible temperature.
The fault threshold is 125 ° C.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Measured board/module temperature in 0.1 °C.
Remedy: Reduce the ambient temperature for the DRIVE-CLiQ connection of the motor.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A31410 (F, N) Encoder 1: Serial communications

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: Serial communication protocol transfer error between the encoder and evaluation module.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret binary):
Bit 0: Alarm bit in the position protocol.
Bit 1: Incorrect quiescent level on the data line.
Bit 2: Encoder does not respond (does not supply a start bit within 50 ms).
Bit 3: CRC error: The checksum in the protocol from the encoder does not match the data.
Bit 4: Encoder acknowledgement error: The encoder incorrectly understood the task (request) or cannot execute it.
Bit 5: Internal error in the serial driver: An illegal mode command was requested.
Bit 6: Timeout when cyclically reading.
Bit 8: Protocol is too long (e.g. > 64 bits).
Bit 9: Receive buffer overflow.
Bit 10: Frame error when reading twice.
Bit 11: Parity error.
Bit 12: Data line signal level error during the monoflop time.

Remedy: - check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
- replace the encoder.

Reaction upon F: NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A31411 (F, N) Encoder 1: EnDat encoder signals alarms

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The error word of the EnDat encoder has alarm bits that have been set.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret binary):
Bit 0: Frequency exceeded (speed too high).
Bit 1: Temperature exceeded.
Bit 2: Control reserve, lighting system exceeded.
Bit 3: Battery discharged.
Bit 4: Reference point passed.
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)

Remedy: Replace encoder.

Reaction upon F: NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A31412 (F, N) Encoder 1: Error bit set in the serial protocol

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The encoder sends a set error bit via the serial protocol.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret binary):
Bit 0: Fault bit in the position protocol.
Bit 1: Alarm bit in the position protocol.

Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
- replace the encoder.

Reaction upon F: NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A31414 (F, N) Encoder 1: Amplitude error track C or D (C^2 + D^2)

Message value: C track: %1, D track: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The amplitude (C^2 + D^2) of track C or D of the encoder or from the Hall signals, is not within the tolerance bandwidth.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
yyyyxxxx hex:
yyyy = Signal level, track D (16 bits with sign).
xxxx = Signal level, track C (16 bits with sign).
The nominal signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 375 mV to 600 mV (500 mV -25/+20 %).
The response thresholds are < 230 mV (observe the frequency response of the encoder) and > 750 mV.
A signal level of 500 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value 5333 hex = 21299 dec.
Note:
If the amplitude is not within the tolerance bandwidth, then it cannot be used to initialize the start position.
Remedy: - check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.
- check the Sensor Module (e.g. contacts).
- check the Hall sensor box

Reaction upon F: NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

N31415 (F, A) Encoder 1: Amplitude error track A/B alarm (A^2 + B^2)

Message value: Amplitude: %1, Angle: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The amplitude (root of A^2 + B^2) for encoder 1 exceeds the permissible tolerance.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
yyyyxxxx hex:
yyyy = Angle
xxxx = Amplitude, i.e. root from A^2 + B^2 (16 bits without sign)
The nominal signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 375 mV to 600 mV (500 mV -25/+20 %).
The response threshold is < 300 mV (observe the frequency response of the encoder).
A signal level of 500 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value 299A hex = 10650 dec.
The angle 0 ... FFFF hex corresponds to 0 ... 360 degrees of the fine position. Zero degrees is at the negative zero crossover of track B.
Note for sensors modules for resolvers (e. g. SMC10):
The nominal signal level is at 2900 mV (2.0 Vrms). The response threshold is < 1414 mV (1.0 Vrms).
A signal level of 2900 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value of 3333 hex = 13107 dec.
Note:
The analog values of the amplitude error are not measured at the same time with the hardware fault output by the sensor module.
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)

Remedy: - check the speed range, frequency characteristic (amplitude characteristic) of the measuring equipment is not sufficient for the speed range.
- check that the encoder cables and shielding are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.
- check the Sensor Module (e.g. contacts).
- if the coding disk is soiled or the lighting worn, replace the encoder.

Reaction upon F: NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A31418 (F, N) Encoder 1: Speed difference per sampling rate exceeded

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: For an HTL/TTL encoder, the speed difference between two sampling cycles has exceeded the value in p0492.
The change to the averaged speed actual value - if applicable - is monitored in the current controller sampling time.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
See also: p0492 (Square-wave encoder, maximum speed difference per sampling cycle)

Remedy: - check the tachometer feeder cable for interruptions.
- check the grounding of the tachometer shielding.
- if required, increase the setting of p0492.

Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A31419 (F, N) Encoder 1: Track A or B outside the tolerance range

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The amplitude, phase or offset correction for track A or B is at the limit.
Amplitude error correction: Amplitude B / Amplitude A = 0.78 ... 1.27
Phase: <84 degrees or >96 degrees
SMC20: Offset correction: +/-140 mV
SMC10: Offset correction: +/-650 mV
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
xxxx1: Minimum of the offset correction, track B
xxxx2: Maximum of the offset correction, track B
xxx1x: Minimum of the offset correction, track A
xxx2x: Maximum of the offset correction, track A
xx1xx: Minimum of the amplitude correction, track B/A
xx2xx: Maximum of the amplitude correction, track B/A
x1xxx: Minimum of the phase error correction
x2xxx: Maximum of the phase error correction
1xxxx: Minimum of the cubic correction
2xxxx: Maximum of the cubic correction
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)

Remedy: - check mechanical mounting tolerances for encoders without their own bearings (e.g. toothed-wheel encoders).
- check the plug connections (also the transition resistance).
- check the encoder signals.
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.

Reaction upon F: NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A31421 (F, N) Encoder 1: Coarse position error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: For the actual value sensing, an error was detected. As a result of this error, it must be assumed that the actual value sensing supplies an incorrect coarse position.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
3: The absolute position of the serial protocol and track A/B differ by half an encoder pulse. The absolute position must have its zero position in the quadrants in which both tracks are negative. In the case of a fault, the position can be incorrect by one encoder pulse.
Remedy: Re alarm value = 3:
- for a standard encoder with cable, if required, contact the manufacturer.
- correct the assignment of the tracks to the position value that is serially transferred. To do this, the two tracks must be connected, inverted, at the Sensor Module (interchange A with A* and B with B*) or, for a programmable encoder, check the zero offset of the position.

Reaction upon F: NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A31429 (F, N) Encoder 1: Position difference, hall sensor/track C/D and A/B too large

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The error for track C/D is greater than +/-15 ° mechanical or +/-60 ° electrical or the error for the Hall signals is greater than +/-60 ° electrical.
One period of track C/D corresponds to 360 ° mechanical.
One period of the Hall signal corresponds to 360 ° electrical.
The monitoring responds if, for example, Hall sensors are connected as equivalent for the C/D tracks with the incorrect rotational sense or supply values that are not accurate enough.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
For track C/D, the following applies:
Measured deviation as mechanical angle (16 bits with sign, 182 dec corresponds to 1 °).
For Hall signals, the following applies:
Measured deviation as electrical angle (16 bits with sign, 182 dec corresponds to 1 °).
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)
Remedy: - track C or D not connected.
- correct the direction of rotation of the Hall sensor possibly connected as equivalent for track C/D.
- check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the adjustment of the Hall sensor.

Reaction upon F: NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A31431 (F, N) Encoder 1: Deviation, position incremental/absolute too large

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: When the zero pulse is passed, a deviation in the incremental position was detected.
For equidistant zero marks, the following applies:
- The first zero mark passed supplies the reference point for all subsequent checks. The other zero marks must have n times the distance referred to the first zero mark.
For distance-coded zero marks, the following applies:
- the first zero mark pair supplies the reference point for all subsequent checks. The other zero mark pairs must have the expected distance to the first zero mark pair.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Deviation in quadrants (1 pulse = 4 quadrants).
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)
Remedy:
- check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.
- remove any dirt from the coding disk or strong magnetic fields.

Reaction upon F: NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A31432 (F, N) Encoder 1: Rotor position adaptation corrects deviation

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: For track A/B, pulses have been lost or too many have been counted. These pulses are presently being corrected.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Last measured deviation of the zero mark distance in increments (4 increments = 1 encoder pulse). The sign designates the direction of motion when detecting the zero mark distance.
Remedy:
- check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.
- check encoder limit frequency.
- adapt the parameter for the distance between zero marks (p0424, p0425).

Reaction upon F: NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A31443 (F, N) Encoder 1: Signal level C/D unipolar outside tolerance

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The unipolar level (CP/CN or DP/DN) for encoder 1 is outside the permissible tolerance.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret binary):
Bit 0 = 1: Either CP or CN outside the tolerance.
Bit 16 = 1: Either DP or DN outside the tolerance.
The unipolar nominal signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 2500 mV +/- 500 mV.
The response thresholds are < 1700 mV and > 3300 mV.
Note:
The signal level is not evaluated unless the following conditions are satisfied:
- Sensor Module properties available (r0459.31 = 1).
- Monitoring active (p0437.31 = 1).
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)

Remedy: - check that the encoder cables and shielding are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections and contacts.
- are the C/D tracks connected correctly (have the signal lines CP and CN or DP and DN been interchanged)?
- replace the encoder cable.

Reaction upon F: NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F31500 (N, A) Encoder 1: Position tracking traversing range exceeded

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: For a configured linear axis without modulo correction, the drive/encoder has exceeded the maximum possible traversing range. The value should be read in p0412 and interpreted as the number of motor revolutions.
When p0411.0 = 1, the maximum traversing range for a configured linear axis is defined to be 64x (+/- 32x) the setting in p0421.
When p0411.3 = 1, the maximum traversing range for a configured linear axis is preset to the highest possible value and equals +/-p0412/2 (rounded to whole rotations). The highest possible value depends on the pulse number (p0408) and fine resolution (p0419).
Remedy: The fault should be resolved as follows:
- select encoder commissioning (p0010 = 4).
- reset the position tracking as follows (p0411.2 = 1).
- de-select encoder commissioning (p0010 = 0).
The fault should then be acknowledged and the absolute encoder adjusted.

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31501 (N, A) Encoder 1: Position tracking encoder position outside tolerance window

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: When powered down, the drive/encoder was moved through a distance greater than was parameterized in the tolerance window. It is possible that there is no longer any reference between the mechanical system and encoder.
Fault value (r0949, decimal):
Deviation (difference) to the last encoder position in increments of the absolute value.
The sign designates the traversing direction.
Note:
The deviation (difference) found is also displayed in r0477.
See also: p0413 (Measuring gear, position tracking tolerance window), r0477 (Measuring gear, position difference)
Remedy: Reset the position tracking as follows:
- select encoder commissioning (p0010 = 4).
- reset the position tracking as follows (p0411.2 = 1).
- de-select encoder commissioning (p0010 = 0).
The fault should then be acknowledged and, if necessary, the absolute encoder adjusted (p2507).
See also: p0010

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31502 (N, A) Encoder 1: Encoder with measuring gear, without valid signals

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The encoder with measuring gear no longer provides any valid signals.
Remedy: It must be ensured that all of the encoders, with mounted measuring gear, provide valid actual values in operation.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31503 (N, A) Encoder 1: Position tracking cannot be reset

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The position tracking for the measuring gear cannot be reset.
Remedy: The fault should be resolved as follows:
- select encoder commissioning (p0010 = 4).
- reset the position tracking as follows (p0411.2 = 1).
- de-select encoder commissioning (p0010 = 0).
The fault should then be acknowledged and the absolute encoder adjusted.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

N31800 (F) Encoder 1: Group signal

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The motor encoder has detected at least one fault.
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)
Remedy: Evaluates other current messages.
Reaction upon F: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

F31801 (N, A) Encoder 1 DRIVE-CLiQ: Sign-of-life missing

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Control Unit to the encoder involved.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 0A hex:
The sign-of-life bit in the receive telegram is not set.
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)
Remedy: - check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- replace the component involved.
See also: p9916 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold slave)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31802 (N, A) Encoder 1: Time slice overflow

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: Time slice overflow, encoder 1.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
9: Time slice overflow of the fast (current controller clock cycle) time slice.
10: Time slice overflow of the average time slice.
12: Time slice overflow of the slow time slice.
999: Timeout when waiting for SYNO, e.g. unexpected return to non-cyclic operation.
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)
Remedy: Reduce the current controller frequency.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31804 (N, A) Encoder 1: Checksum error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A checksum error has occurred when reading-out the program memory on the Sensor Module.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyyyxxxx hex
yyyy: Memory area involved.
xxxx: Difference between the checksum at POWER ON and the current checksum.
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)
Remedy: - check whether the permissible ambient temperature for the component is maintained.
- replace the Sensor Module.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31805 (N, A) Encoder 1: EPROM checksum error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: Internal parameter data is corrupted.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
01: EEPROM access error.
02: Too many blocks in the EEPROM.
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)
Remedy: Replace the module.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31806 (N, A) Encoder 1: Initialization error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: The encoder was not successfully initialized.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
1, 2, 3: Encoder initialization with the motor rotating.
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)
Remedy: Acknowledge the fault.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A31811 (F, N) Encoder 1: Encoder serial number changed

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The serial number of the motor encoder of a synchronous motor has changed. The change was only checked for encoders with serial number (e.g. EnDat encoders) and build-in motors (e.g. p0300 = 401) or third-party motors (p0300 = 2).
Cause 1:
The encoder was replaced.
Cause 2:
A third-party, build-in or linear motor was re-commissioned.
Cause 3:
The motor with integrated and adjusted encoder was replaced.
Cause 4:
The firmware was updated to a version that checks the encoder serial number.
Note:
With closed-loop position control, the serial number is accepted when starting the adjustment (p2507 = 2).
When the encoder is adjusted (p2507 = 3), the serial number is checked for changes and if required, the adjustment is reset (p2507 = 1).
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)
Remedy: Re causes 1, 2:
Carry out an automatic adjustment using the pole position identification routine. First, accept the serial number with p0440 = 1. Acknowledge the fault. Initiate the pole position identification routine with p1990 = 1. Then check that the pole position identification routine is correctly executed.
SERVO:
If a pole position identification technique is selected in p1980, and if p0301 does not contain a motor type with an encoder adjusted in the factory, then p1990 is automatically activated.
or
Set the adjustment via p0431. In this case, the new serial number is automatically accepted.
or
Mechanically adjust the encoder. Accept the new serial number with p0440 = 1.
Re causes 3, 4:
Accept the new serial number with p0440 = 1.
Reaction upon F: NONE (ENCODER, OFF2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F31812 (N, A) Encoder 1: Requested cycle or RX-/TX timing not supported

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A cycle requested from the Control Unit or RX/TX timing is not supported.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
0: Application cycle is not supported.
1: DQ cycle is not supported.
2: Distance between RX and TX instants in time too low.
3: TX instant in time too early.
Remedy:
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31813 Encoder 1: Hardware logic unit failed

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: The DRIVE-CLiQ encoder fault word supplies fault bits that have been set.
Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Bit 0: ALU watchdog has responded.
Bit 1: ALU has detected a sign-of-life error.
Remedy: Replace encoder

F31820 (N, A) Encoder 1 DRIVE-CLiQ: Telegram error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Control Unit to the encoder involved.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 01 hex:
CRC error.
xx = 02 hex:
Telegram is shorter than specified in the length byte or in the receive list.
xx = 03 hex:
Telegram is longer than specified in the length byte or in the receive list.
xx = 04 hex:
The length of the receive telegram does not match the receive list.
xx = 05 hex:
The type of the receive telegram does not match the receive list.
xx = 06 hex:
The address of the component in the telegram and in the receive list do not match.
xx = 07 hex:
A SYNC telegram is expected - but the receive telegram is not a SYNC telegram.
xx = 08 hex:
No SYNC telegram is expected - but the receive telegram is one.
xx = 09 hex:
The error bit in the receive telegram is set.
xx = 10 hex:
The receive telegram is too early.
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)

Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON.
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring (interrupted cable, contacts, ...).
See also: p9916 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold slave)

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31835 (N, A) Encoder 1 DRIVE-CLiQ: Cyclic data transfer error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Control Unit to the encoder involved. The nodes do not send and receive in synchronism.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 21 hex:
The cyclic telegram has not been received.
xx = 22 hex:
Timeout in the telegram receive list.
xx = 40 hex:
Timeout in the telegram send list.
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)

Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON.
- replace the component involved.
See also: p9916 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold slave)

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31836 (N, A) Encoder 1 DRIVE-CLiQ: Send error for DRIVE-CLiQ data

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Control Unit to the encoder involved. Data were not able to be sent.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 41 hex:
Telegram type does not match send list.
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)

Remedy: Carry out a POWER ON.

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31837 (N, A) Encoder 1 DRIVE-CLiQ: Component fault

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: Fault detected on the DRIVE-CLiQ component involved. Faulty hardware cannot be excluded.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 20 hex:
Error in the telegram header.
xx = 23 hex:
Receive error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 42 hex:
Send error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 43 hex:
Send error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)

Remedy: - check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring (interrupted cable, contacts, ...).
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- if required, use another DRIVE-CLiQ socket (p9904).
- replace the component involved.

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31845 (N, A) Encoder 1 DRIVE-CLiQ: Cyclic data transfer error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Control Unit to the encoder involved.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 0B hex:
Synchronization error during alternating cyclic data transfer.
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)

Remedy: Carry out a POWER ON.
See also: p9916 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold slave)

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31850 (N, A) Encoder 1: Encoder evaluation, internal software error

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)

Acknowledge: POWER ON

Cause: Internal software error in the Sensor Module of encoder 1.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: Background time slice is blocked.
2: Checksum over the code memory is not OK.
10000: OEM memory of the EnDat encoder contains data that cannot be interpreted.
11000 - 11499: Descriptive data from EEPROM incorrect.
11500 - 11899: Calibration data from EEPROM incorrect.
11900 - 11999: Configuration data from EEPROM incorrect.
16000: DRIVE-CLiQ encoder initialization application error.

16001: DRIVE-CLiQ encoder initialization ALU error.
16002: DRIVE-CLiQ encoder HISI / SISI initialization error.
16003: DRIVE-CLiQ encoder safety initialization error.
16004: DRIVE-CLiQ encoder internal system error.
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)

Remedy: - replace the Sensor Module.
- if required, upgrade the firmware in the Sensor Module.
- contact the Hotline.

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31851 (N, A) Encoder 1 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Sign-of-life missing

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Sensor Module (encoder 1) involved to the Control Unit.
The DRIVE-CLiQ component did not set the sign-of-life to the Control Unit.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 0A hex = 10 dec:
The sign-of-life bit in the receive telegram is not set.
Remedy: Upgrade the firmware of the component involved.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31860 (N, A) Encoder 1 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Telegram error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Sensor Module (encoder 1) involved to the Control Unit.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 11 hex 17 dec:
CRC error and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 01 hex = 01 dec:
Checksum error (CRC error).
xx = 12 hex = 18 dec:
The telegram is shorter than that specified in the length byte or in the receive list and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 02 hex = 02 dec:
Telegram is shorter than specified in the length byte or in the receive list.
xx = 13 hex = 19 dec:
The telegram is longer than that specified in the length byte or in the receive list and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 03 hex = 03 dec:
Telegram is longer than specified in the length byte or in the receive list.
xx = 14 hex = 20 dec:
The length of the receive telegram does not match the receive list and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 04 hex = 04 dec:
The length of the receive telegram does not match the receive list.
xx = 15 hex = 21 dec:
The type of the receive telegram does not match the receive list and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 05 hex = 05 dec:
The type of the receive telegram does not match the receive list.

xx = 16 hex = 22 dec:
The address of the power unit in the telegram and in the receive list does not match and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 06 hex = 06 dec:
The address of the power unit in the telegram and in the receive list do not match.
xx = 19 hex = 25 dec:
The error bit in the receive telegram is set and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 09 hex = 09 dec:
The error bit in the receive telegram is set.
xx = 10 hex = 16 dec:
The receive telegram is too early.

Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON.
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring (interrupted cable, contacts, ...).
See also: p9915 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold master)

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31885 (N, A) Encoder 1 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Cyclic data transfer error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Sensor Module (encoder 1) involved to the Control Unit.
The nodes do not send and receive in synchronism.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 1A hex = 26 dec:
Sign-of-life bit in the receive telegram not set and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 21 hex = 33 dec:
The cyclic telegram has not been received.
xx = 22 hex = 34 dec:
Timeout in the telegram receive list.
xx = 40 hex = 64 dec:
Timeout in the telegram send list.
xx = 62 hex = 98 dec:
Error at the transition to cyclic operation.

Remedy: - check the power supply voltage of the component involved.
- carry out a POWER ON.
- replace the component involved.
See also: p9915 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold master)

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31886 (N, A) Encoder 1 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Error when sending DRIVE-CLiQ data

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Sensor Module (encoder 1) involved to the Control Unit.
Data were not able to be sent.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 41 hex:
Telegram type does not match send list.

Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON.
- check whether the firmware version of the encoder (r0148) matches the firmware version of Control Unit (r0018).

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31887 (N, A) Encoder 1 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Component fault

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: Fault detected on the DRIVE-CLiQ component involved (Sensor Module for encoder 1). Faulty hardware cannot be excluded.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 20 hex:
Error in the telegram header.
xx = 23 hex:
Receive error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 42 hex:
Send error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 43 hex:
Send error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 60 hex:
Response received too late during runtime measurement.
xx = 61 hex:
Time taken to exchange characteristic data too long.
Remedy: - check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring (interrupted cable, contacts, ...).
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- if required, use another DRIVE-CLiQ socket (p9904).
- replace the component involved.

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31895 (N, A) Encoder 1 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Alternating cyclic data transfer error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Sensor Module (encoder 1) involved to the Control Unit.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 0B hex:
Synchronization error during alternating cyclic data transfer.
Remedy: Carry out a POWER ON.
See also: p9915 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold master)

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31896 (N, A) Encoder 1 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Inconsistent component properties

Message value: Component number: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2 (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The properties of the DRIVE-CLiQ component (Sensor Module for encoder 1), specified by the fault value, have changed in an incompatible fashion with respect to the properties when booted. One cause can be, e.g. that a DRIVE-CLiQ cable or DRIVE-CLiQ component has been replaced.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Component number.
Remedy: - when replacing cables, only use cables with the same length as the original cables.
- when replacing components, use the same components and firmware releases.
- carry out a POWER ON.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31899 (N, A) Encoder 1: Unknown fault

Message value: New message: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: A fault occurred on the Sensor Module for encoder 1 that cannot be interpreted by the Control Unit firmware. This can occur if the firmware on this component is more recent than the firmware on the Control Unit.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Fault number.
Note:
If required, the significance of this new fault can be read about in a more recent description of the Control Unit.
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)
Remedy: - replace the firmware on the Sensor Module by an older firmware version (r0148).
- upgrade the firmware on the Control Unit (r0018).
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A31902 (F, N) Encoder 1: SPI-BUS error occurred

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: Error when operating the internal SPI bus.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy: - replace the Sensor Module.
- if required, upgrade the firmware in the Sensor Module.
- contact the Hotline.
Reaction upon F: NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A31903 (F, N) Encoder 1: I2C-BUS error occurred

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: Error when operating the internal I2C bus.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy: - replace the Sensor Module.
- if required, upgrade the firmware in the Sensor Module.
- contact the Hotline.
Reaction upon F: NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F31905 (N, A) Encoder 1: Parameterization error

Message value: Parameter: %1, supplementary information: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A parameter of encoder 1 was detected as being incorrect.
It is possible that the parameterized encoder type does not match the connected encoder.
The parameter involved can be determined as follows:
- determine the parameter number using the fault value (r0949).
- determine the parameter index (p0187).
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
yyyyxxxx dec: yyyy = supplementary information, xxxx = parameter
Supplementary information = 0:
No information available.
Supplementary information = 1:
The component does not support HTL level (p0405.1 = 0) combined with track monitoring A/B <> -A/B (p0405.2 = 1).
Supplementary information = 2:
A code number for an identified encoder has been entered into p0400, however, no identification was carried out.
Please start a new encoder identification.
Supplementary information = 3:
A code number for an identified encoder has been entered into p0400, however, no identification was carried out.
Please select a listed encoder in p0400 with a code number < 10000.
Supplementary information = 4:
This component does not support SSI encoders (p0404.9 = 1) without track A/B.
Supplementary information = 5:
For the SQW encoder, the value in p4686 is greater than that in p0425.
Supplementary information = 6:
The DRIVE-CLiQ encoder cannot be used with this firmware version.
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)
Remedy: - check whether the connected encoder type matches the encoder that has been parameterized.
- correct the parameter specified by the fault value (r0949) and p0187.
- re parameter number 314: Check the pole pair number and measuring gear ratio. The quotient of the "pole pair number" divided by the "measuring gear ratio" must be less than or equal to 1000 ((r0313 * p0433) / p0432 <= 1000).
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A31915 (F, N) Encoder 1: Configuration error

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The configuration for encoder 1 is incorrect.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: Re-parameterization between fault/alarm is not permissible.
Remedy: No re-parameterization between fault/alarm.
Reaction upon F: NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F31916 (N, A) Encoder 1: Parameterization error

Message value: Parameter: %1, supplementary information: %2
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A parameter of encoder 1 was detected as being incorrect.
It is possible that the parameterized encoder type does not match the connected encoder.
The parameter involved can be determined as follows:
- determine the parameter number using the fault value (r0949).
- determine the parameter index (p0187).
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Parameter number
The fault is only output for encoders with r404[0].10 = 1. This corresponds to A31905 for encoders with r404[0].10 = 0.
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)
Remedy: - check whether the connected encoder type matches the encoder that has been parameterized.
- correct the parameter specified by the fault value (r0949) and p0187.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A31920 (F, N) Encoder 1: Temperature sensor fault

Message value: Fault cause: %1, channel number: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: When evaluating the temperature sensor, an error occurred.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Low word low byte: Cause:
1: Wire breakage or sensor not connected (KTY: R > 1630 Ohm).
2: Measured resistance too low (PTC: R < 20 Ohm, KTY: R < 50 Ohm).
Additional values:
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Low word high byte: Channel number.
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)
Remedy: - check that the encoder cable is the correct type and is correctly connected.
- check the temperature sensor selection in p0600 to p0603.
- replace the Sensor Module (hardware defect or incorrect calibration data).
Reaction upon F: NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A31999 (F, N) Encoder 1: Unknown alarm

Message value: New message: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: A alarm has occurred on the Sensor Module for encoder 1 that cannot be interpreted by the Control Unit firmware.
This can occur if the firmware on this component is more recent than the firmware on the Control Unit.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Alarm number.
Note:
If required, the significance of this new alarm can be read about in a more recent description of the Control Unit.
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)

Remedy: - replace the firmware on the Sensor Module by an older firmware version (r0148).
- upgrade the firmware on the Control Unit (r0018).

Reaction upon F: NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F32100 (N, A) Encoder 2: Zero mark distance error

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT

Cause: The measured zero mark distance does not correspond to the parameterized zero mark distance.
For distance-coded encoders, the zero mark distance is determined from zero marks detected pairs. This means that if a zero mark is missing, depending on the pair generation, this cannot result in a fault and also has no effect in the system.
The zero mark distance for the zero mark monitoring is set in p0425 (rotary encoder) or p0424 (linear encoder).
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Last measured zero mark distance in increments (4 increments = 1 encoder pulse).
The sign designates the direction of motion when detecting the zero mark distance.

Remedy: - check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
. check the encoder type (encoder with equidistant zero marks).
- adapt the parameter for the distance between zero marks (p0424, p0425).
- if message output above speed threshold, reduce filter time if necessary (p0438).
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32101 (N, A) Encoder 2: Zero marked failed

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT

Cause: The 1.5 x parameterized zero mark distance was exceeded.
The zero mark distance for the zero mark monitoring is set in p0425 (rotary encoder) or p0424 (linear encoder).
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Number of increments after POWER ON or since the last zero mark that was detected (4 increments = 1 encoder pulse).

Remedy: - check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
. check the encoder type (encoder with equidistant zero marks).
- adapt the parameter for the distance between zero marks (p0425).
- if message output above speed threshold, reduce filter time if necessary (p0438).
- when p0437.1 is active, check p4686.
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32103 (N, A) Encoder 2: Amplitude error, track R

Message value: R track: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The amplitude of the reference track signal (track R) does not lie within the tolerance bandwidth for encoder 2.
The fault can be initiated when the unipolar voltage range is exceeded or the differential amplitude is initiated.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
xxxx hex:
xxxx = Signal level, track R (16 bits with sign).
The unipolar nominal signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 2500 mV +/- 500 mV.
The response threshold is < 1700 mV and > 3300 mV.
The nominal differential signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 375 mV to 600 mV (500 mV -25/+20 %).
The response threshold is > 750 mV.
A signal level of 500 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value of 5333 hex = 21299 dec.
Note:
The analog value of the amplitude error is not measured at the same time with the hardware fault output by the sensor module.
The signal level is not evaluated unless the following conditions are satisfied:
- Sensor Module properties available (r0459.30 = 1, r0459.31 = 1).
- monitoring active (p0437.30 = 1, p0437.31 = 1).

Remedy: - check the speed range, frequency characteristic (amplitude characteristic) of the measuring equipment may not be sufficient for the speed range.
- check that the encoder cables and shielding are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections and contacts.
- check whether the zero mark is connected and the signal cables RP and RN connected correctly.
- replace the encoder cable.
- if the coding disk is soiled or the lighting worn, replace the encoder.

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32110 (N, A) Encoder 2: Serial communications error

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: Serial communication protocol transfer error between the encoder and evaluation module.
Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Bit 0: Alarm bit in the position protocol.
Bit 1: Incorrect quiescent level on the data line.
Bit 2: Encoder does not respond (does not supply a start bit within 50 ms).
Bit 3: CRC error: The checksum in the protocol from the encoder does not match the data.
Bit 4: Encoder acknowledgement error: The encoder incorrectly understood the task (request) or cannot execute it.

Bit 5: Internal error in the serial driver: An illegal mode command was requested.
Bit 6: Timeout when cyclically reading.
Bit 8: Protocol is too long (e.g. > 64 bits).
Bit 9: Receive buffer overflow.
Bit 10: Frame error when reading twice.
Bit 11: Parity error.
Bit 12: Data line signal level error during the monoflop time.
Bit 13: Data line incorrect.

Remedy: Re fault value, bit 0 = 1:
- encoder defective. F31111 may provide additional details.
Re fault value, bit 1 = 1:
- Incorrect encoder type / replace the encoder or encoder cable.
Re fault value, bit 2 = 1:
- Incorrect encoder type / replace the encoder or encoder cable.
Re fault value, bit 3 = 1:
- EMC / connect the cable shield, replace the encoder or encoder cable.
Re fault value, bit 4 = 1:
- EMC / connect the cable shield, replace the encoder or encoder cable, replace the Sensor Module.
Re fault value, bit 5 = 1:
- EMC / connect the cable shield, replace the encoder or encoder cable, replace the Sensor Module.
Re fault value, bit 6 = 1:
- Update the firmware for the Sensor Module.
Re fault value, bit 8 = 1:
- Check the parameterization (p0429.2).
Re fault value, bit 9 = 1:
- EMC / connect the cable shield, replace the encoder or encoder cable, replace the Sensor Module.
Re fault value, bit 10 = 1:
- Check the parameterization (p0429.2, p0449).
Re fault value, bit 11 = 1:
- Check the parameterization (p0436).
Re fault value, bit 12 = 1:
- Check the parameterization (p0429.6).
Re fault value, bit 13 = 1:
- Check the data line.

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32111 (N, A) Encoder 2: Absolute encoder EnDat, internal fault/error

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: The EnDat encoder fault word supplies fault bits that have been set.
Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Bit 0: Lighting system failed.
Bit 1: Signal amplitude too low.
Bit 2: Position value incorrect.
Bit 3: Encoder power supply overvoltage condition.
Bit 4: Encoder power supply undervoltage condition.
Bit 5: Encoder power supply overcurrent condition.
Bit 6: The battery must be changed.

Remedy: Re fault value, bit 0 = 1:
Encoder is defective. Replace the encoder, where the motor encoder has a direct DRIVE-CLiQ socket: Replace the motor.
Re fault value, bit 1 = 1:
Encoder is defective. Replace the encoder, where the motor encoder has a direct DRIVE-CLiQ socket: Replace the motor.
Re fault value, bit 2 = 1:
Encoder is defective. Replace the encoder, where the motor encoder has a direct DRIVE-CLiQ socket: Replace the motor.
Re fault value, bit 3 = 1:
5 V power supply voltage fault.
When using an SMC: Check the plug-in cable between the encoder and SMC or replace the SMC.
When a motor encoder with a direct DRIVE-CLiQ connection is used: Replace the motor.
Re fault value, bit 4 = 1:
5 V power supply voltage fault.
When using an SMC: Check the plug-in cable between the encoder and SMC or replace the SMC.
When using a motor with DRIVE-CLiQ: Replace the motor.
Re fault value, bit 5 = 1:
Encoder is defective. Replace the encoder, where the motor encoder has a direct DRIVE-CLiQ socket: Replace the motor.
Re fault value, bit 6 = 1:
The battery must be changed (only for encoders with battery back-up).

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32112 (N, A) Encoder 2: Error bit set in the serial protocol

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: The encoder sends a set error bit via the serial protocol.
Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Bit 0: Fault bit in the position protocol.
Remedy: For fault value, bit 0 = 1:
In the case of an EnDat encoder, F31111 may provide further details.

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32115 (N, A) Encoder 2: Amplitude error track A/B fault (A^2 + B^2)

Message value: A track: %1, B-track: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: The amplitude (root of A^2 + B^2) for encoder 2 exceeds the permissible tolerance.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyyyxxxx hex:
yyyy = Signal level, track B (16 bits with sign).
xxxx = Signal level, track A (16 bits with sign).

The nominal signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 375 mV to 600 mV (500 mV -25/+20 %).
The response thresholds are < 230 mV (observe the frequency response of the encoder) and > 750 mV.
A signal level of 500 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value of 5333 hex = 21299 dec.
Note for sensors modules for resolvers (e. g. SMC10):
The nominal signal level is at 2900 mV (2.0 Vrms). The response thresholds are < 1070 mV and > 3582 mV.
A signal level of 2900 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value of 6666 hex = 26214 dec.
Note:
The analog values of the amplitude error are not measured at the same time with the hardware fault output by the sensor module.

Remedy:
- check that the encoder cables and shielding are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.
- check the Sensor Module (e.g. contacts).
- with measuring systems without their own bearing system: Adjust the scanning head and check the bearing system of the measuring wheel.
- for measuring systems with their own bearing system: Ensure that the encoder housing is not subject to any axial force.

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32116 (N, A) Encoder 2: Amplitude error track A + B

Message value: Amplitude: %1, Angle: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The amplitude of the rectified encoder signals A and B and the amplitude from the roots of A^2 + B^2 for encoder 2 are not within the tolerance bandwidth.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyyyxxxx hex:
yyyy = Signal level, track B (16 bits with sign).
xxxx = Signal level, track A (16 bits with sign).
The nominal signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 375 mV to 600 mV (500 mV -25/+20 %).
The response thresholds are < 176 mV (observe the frequency response of the encoder) and > 955 mV.
A signal level of 500 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value 5333 hex = 21299 dec.
Note:
The analog values of the amplitude error are not measured at the same time with the hardware fault output by the sensor module.

Remedy:
- check that the encoder cables and shielding are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.
- check the Sensor Module (e.g. contacts).

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32117 (N, A) Encoder 2: Inversion error signals A and B and R

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: For a square-wave signal encoder (TTL. bipolar. double ended) the A* and B* and R* signals are not inverted with respect to signals A and B and R.
Note:
For CU310, CUA32, D410, SMC30 (only Order No. 6SL3055-0AA00-5CA0 and 6SL3055-0AA00-5CA1), the following applies:
A squarewave encoder without track R is used and the track monitoring (p0405.2 = 1) is activated.

Remedy: - check the setting of p0405: p0405.2 = 1 is only possible if the encoder is connected at X520.
- check the encoder/cable: Does the encoder supply TTL signals and the associated inverted signals?
Note:
For a squarewave encoder without track R, the following jumpers must be set at the encoder connection:
- pin 10 (reference signal R) <--> pin 7 (encoder power supply, ground)
- pin 11 (reference signal R inverted) <--> pin 4 (encoder power supply)

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32118 (N, A) Encoder 2: Speed difference outside the tolerance range

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: For an HTL/TTL encoder, the speed difference has exceeded the value in p0492 over several sampling cycles.
The change to the averaged speed actual value - if applicable - is monitored in the current controller sampling time.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
See also: p0492 (Square-wave encoder, maximum speed difference per sampling cycle)
Remedy: - check the tachometer feeder cable for interruptions.
- check the grounding of the tachometer shielding.
- if required, increase the maximum speed difference per sampling cycle (p0492).

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32120 (N, A) Encoder 2: Power supply voltage fault

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: Encoder 2 power supply voltage fault.
Note:
If the encoder cables 6FX2002-2EQ00-.... and 6FX2002-2CH00-.... are interchanged, this can result in the encoder being destroyed because the pins of the operating voltage are reversed.
Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Bit 0: Undervoltage condition on the sense line.
Bit 1: Overcurrent condition for the encoder power supply.
Remedy: For fault value, bit 0 = 1:
- correct encoder cable connected?
- check the plug connections of the encoder cable.
- SMC30: Check the parameterization (p0404.22).
For fault value, bit 1 = 1:
- correct encoder cable connected?
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32121 (N, A) Encoder 2: Coarse position error

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: For the actual value sensing, an error was detected on the module. As a result of this error, it must be assumed that the actual value sensing supplies an incorrect coarse position.
Remedy: Replace the motor with DRIVE-CLiQ or the appropriate Sensor Module.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32122 Encoder 2: Internal power supply voltage fault

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: Fault in internal reference voltage of ASICs for encoder 2.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: Reference voltage error.
2: Internal undervoltage.
3: Internal overvoltage.
Remedy: Replace the motor with DRIVE-CLiQ or the appropriate Sensor Module.

F32123 (N, A) Encoder 2: Signal level A/B unipolar outside tolerance

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The unipolar level (AP/AN or BP/BN) for encoder 2 is outside the permissible tolerance.
Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Bit 0 = 1: Either AP or AN outside the tolerance.
Bit 16 = 1: Either BP or BN outside the tolerance.
The unipolar nominal signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 2500 mV +/- 500 mV.
The response thresholds are < 1700 mV and > 3300 mV.
Note:
The signal level is not evaluated unless the following conditions are satisfied:
- Sensor Module properties available (r0459.31 = 1).
- Monitoring active (p0437.31 = 1).
Remedy: - make sure that the encoder cables and shielding are installed in an EMC-compliant manner.
- check the plug connections and contacts.
- check the short-circuit of a signal cable with mass or the operating voltage.
- replace the encoder cable.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32125 (N, A) Encoder 2: Amplitude error track A/B overcontrolled

Message value: A track: %1, B-track: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT

Cause: The amplitude of track A or B for encoder 2 exceeds the permissble tolerance band.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyyyxxxx hex:
yyyy = Signal level, track B (16 bits with sign).
xxxx = Signal level, track A (16 bits with sign).
The nominal signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 375 mV to 600 mV (500 mV -25/+20 %).
The response threshold is > 750 mV. This fault also occurs if the A/D converter is overcontrolled.
A signal level of 500 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value of 5333 hex = 21299 dec.
Note for sensors modules for resolvers (e. g. SMC10):
The nominal signal level is at 2900 mV (2.0 Vrms). The response threshold is > 3582 mV.
A signal level of 2900 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value of 6666 hex = 26214 dec.
Note:
The analog values of the amplitude error are not measured at the same time with the hardware fault output by the sensor module.

Remedy: - check that the encoder cables and shielding are routed in compliance with EMC.
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32126 (N, A) Encoder 2: Amplitude AB too high

Message value: Amplitude: %1, Angle: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT

Cause: The amplitude (root of A^2 + B^2 or |A| + |B|) for encoder 2 exceeds the permissible tolerance.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyyyxxxx hex:
yyyy = Angle
xxxx = Amplitude, i.e. root from A^2 + B^2 (16 bits without sign)
The nominal signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 375 mV to 600 mV (500 mV -25/+20 %).
The response threshold for (|A| + |B|) is > 1120 mV or the root of (A^2 + B^2) > 955 mV.
A signal level of 500 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value of 299A hex = 10650 dec.
The angle 0 ... FFFF hex corresponds to 0 ... 360 degrees of the fine position. Zero degrees is at the negative zero crossover of track B.
Note:
The analog values of the amplitude error are not measured at the same time with the hardware fault output by the sensor module.

Remedy: - check that the encoder cables and shielding are routed in compliance with EMC.
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32129 (N, A) Encoder 2: Position difference, hall sensor/track C/D and A/B too large

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT

Cause: The error for track C/D is greater than +/-15 ° mechanical or +/-60 ° electrical or the error for the Hall signals is greater than +/-60 ° electrical.
One period of track C/D corresponds to 360 ° mechanical.
One period of the Hall signal corresponds to 360 ° electrical.
The monitoring responds if, for example, Hall sensors are connected as equivalent for the C/D tracks with the incorrect rotational sense or supply values that are not accurate enough.
After the fine synchronization using one reference mark or 2 reference marks for distance-coded encoders, this fault is no longer initiated, but instead, Alarm A32429.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
For track C/D, the following applies:
Measured deviation as mechanical angle (16 bits with sign, 182 dec corresponds to 1 °).
For Hall signals, the following applies:
Measured deviation as electrical angle (16 bits with sign, 182 dec corresponds to 1 °).

Remedy: - track C or D not connected.
- correct the direction of rotation of the Hall sensor possibly connected as equivalent for track C/D.
- check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the adjustment of the Hall sensor.

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32130 (N, A) Encoder 2: Zero mark and position error from the coarse synchronization

Message value: Angular deviation, electrical: %1, angle, mechanical: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT

Cause: After initializing the pole position using track C/D, Hall signals or pole position identification routine, the zero mark was detected outside the permissible range. For distance-coded encoders, the test is carried out after passing 2 zero marks. Fine synchronization was not carried out.
When initializing via track C/D (p0404) then it is checked whether the zero mark occurs in an angular range of +/-18 ° mechanical.
When initializing via Hall sensors (p0404) or pole position identification (p1982) it is checked whether the zero mark occurs in an angular range of +/-60 ° electrical.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyyyxxxx hex
yyyy: Determined mechanical zero mark position (can only be used for track C/D).
xxxx: Deviation of the zero mark from the expected position as electrical angle.
Normalization: 32768 dec = 180 °

Remedy: - check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
- if the Hall sensor is used as an equivalent for track C/D, check the connection.
- check the connection of track C or D.
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32131 (N, A) Encoder 2: Deviation, position incremental/absolute too large

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT

Cause: Absolute encoder:
When cyclically reading the absolute position, an excessively high difference to the incremental position was detected. The absolute position that was read is rejected.
Limit value for the deviation:
- EnDat encoder: Is supplied from the encoder and is a minimum of 2 quadrants (e.g. EQI 1325 > 2 quadrants, EQN 1325 > 50 quadrants).
- other encoders: 15 pulses = 60 quadrants.
Incremental encoder:
When the zero pulse is passed, a deviation in the incremental position was detected.
For equidistant zero marks, the following applies:
- The first zero mark passed supplies the reference point for all subsequent checks. The other zero marks must have n times the distance referred to the first zero mark.
For distance-coded zero marks, the following applies:
- the first zero mark pair supplies the reference point for all subsequent checks. The other zero mark pairs must have the expected distance to the first zero mark pair.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Deviation in quadrants (1 pulse = 4 quadrants).

Remedy:
- check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.
- check whether the coding disk is dirty or there are strong ambient magnetic fields.
- adapt the parameter for the distance between zero marks (p0425).
- if message output above speed threshold, reduce filter time if necessary (p0438).

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32135 Encoder 2: Fault when determining the position

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT

Cause: The DRIVE-CLiQ encoder supplies status information via bits in an internal status/fault word.
Some of these bits cause this fault to be triggered. Other bits are status displays. The status/fault word is displayed in the fault value.
Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Bit 0: F1 (safety status display)
Bit 1: F2 (safety status display)
Bit 2: Lighting (reserved)
Bit 3: Signal amplitude (reserved)
Bit 4: Position value (reserved)
Bit 5: Overvoltage (reserved)
Bit 6: Undervoltage (reserved)
Bit 7: Overcurrent (reserved)
Bit 8: Battery (reserved)
Bit 16: Lighting (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 17: Signal amplitude (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 18: Singleturn position 1 (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)

Bit 19: Overvoltage (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 20: Undervoltage (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 21: Overcurrent (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 22: Temperature exceeded (--> F3x405, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 23: Singleturn position 2 (safety status display)
Bit 24: Singleturn system (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 25: Singleturm power down (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 26: Multiturn position 1 (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 27: Multiturn position 2 (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 28: Multiturn system (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 29: Multiturn power down (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 30: Multiturn overflow/underflow (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 31: Multiturn battery (reserved)

Remedy: Replace DRIVE-CLiQ encoder.

F32136 Encoder 2: Error when determining multiturn information

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT

Cause: The DRIVE-CLiQ encoder supplies status information via bits in an internal status/fault word.
Some of these bits cause this fault to be triggered. Other bits are status displays. The status/fault word is displayed in the fault value.
Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Bit 0: F1 (safety status display)
Bit 1: F2 (safety status display)
Bit 2: Lighting (reserved)
Bit 3: Signal amplitude (reserved)
Bit 4: Position value (reserved)
Bit 5: Overvoltage (reserved)
Bit 6: Undervoltage (reserved)
Bit 7: Overcurrent (reserved)
Bit 8: Battery (reserved)
Bit 16: Lighting (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 17: Signal amplitude (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 18: Singleturn position 1 (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 19: Overvoltage (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 20: Undervoltage (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 21: Overcurrent (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 22: Temperature exceeded (--> F3x405, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 23: Singleturn position 2 (safety status display)
Bit 24: Singleturn system (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 25: Singleturm power down (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 26: Multiturn position 1 (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 27: Multiturn position 2 (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 28: Multiturn system (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 29: Multiturn power down (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 30: Multiturn overflow/underflow (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 31: Multiturn battery (reserved)

Remedy: Replace DRIVE-CLiQ encoder.

F32137 Encoder 2: Internal error when determining the position

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT

Cause: The DRIVE-CLiQ encoder fault word supplies fault bits that have been set.
Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Only for internal SIEMENS use.

Remedy: Replace encoder

F32138 Encoder 2: Internal error when determining multiturn information

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: The DRIVE-CLiQ encoder fault word supplies fault bits that have been set.
Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Only for internal SIEMENS use.
Remedy: Replace encoder

F32150 (N, A) Encoder 2: Initialization error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: Encoder functionality selected in p0404 is not operating correctly.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
The fault value is a bit field. Every set bit indicates functionality that is faulted.
The bit assignment corresponds to that of p0404 (e.g. bit 5 set: Error track C/D).
Remedy: - Check that p0404 is correctly set.
- check the encoder type used (incremental/absolute value) and for SMCxx, the encoder cable.
- if relevant, note additional fault/error messages that describe the fault in detail.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32151 (N, A) Encoder 2: Encoder speed for initialization AB too high

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: The encoder speed is too high during while initializing the sensor.
Remedy: Reduce the speed of the encoder accordingly during initialization.
If necessary, deactivate monitoring (p0437.29).
See also: p0437 (Sensor Module configuration extended)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A32400 (F, N) Encoder 2: Alarm threshold zero mark distance error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The measured zero mark distance does not correspond to the parameterized zero mark distance.
For distance-coded encoders, the zero mark distance is determined from zero marks detected pairs. This means that if a zero mark is missing, depending on the pair generation, this cannot result in a fault and also has no effect in the system.
The zero mark distance for the zero mark monitoring is set in p0425 (rotary encoder) or p0424 (linear encoder).
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Last measured zero mark distance in increments (4 increments = 1 encoder pulse).
The sign designates the direction of motion when detecting the zero mark distance.

Remedy: - check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
. check the encoder type (encoder with equidistant zero marks).
- adapt the parameter for the distance between zero marks (p0424, p0425).
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.

Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A32401 (F, N) Encoder 2: Alarm threshold zero marked failed

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The 1.5 x parameterized zero mark distance was exceeded.
The zero mark distance for the zero mark monitoring is set in p0425 (rotary encoder) or p0424 (linear encoder).
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Number of increments after POWER ON or since the last zero mark that was detected (4 increments = 1 encoder pulse).
Remedy: - check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
. check the encoder type (encoder with equidistant zero marks).
- adapt the parameter for the distance between zero marks (p0425).
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.

Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F32405 (N, A) Encoder 2: Temperature in the encoder evaluation inadmissible

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The encoder evaluation for a motor with DRIVE-CLiQ has detected an inadmissible temperature.
The fault threshold is 125 ° C.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Measured board/module temperature in 0.1 °C.
Remedy: Reduce the ambient temperature for the DRIVE-CLiQ connection of the motor.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A32410 (F, N) Encoder 2: Serial communications

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: Serial communication protocol transfer error between the encoder and evaluation module.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret binary):
Bit 0: Alarm bit in the position protocol.
Bit 1: Incorrect quiescent level on the data line.
Bit 2: Encoder does not respond (does not supply a start bit within 50 ms).
Bit 3: CRC error: The checksum in the protocol from the encoder does not match the data.
Bit 4: Encoder acknowledgement error: The encoder incorrectly understood the task (request) or cannot execute it.

Bit 5: Internal error in the serial driver: An illegal mode command was requested.
Bit 6: Timeout when cyclically reading.
Bit 8: Protocol is too long (e.g. > 64 bits).
Bit 9: Receive buffer overflow.
Bit 10: Frame error when reading twice.
Bit 11: Parity error.
Bit 12: Data line signal level error during the monoflop time.

Remedy: - check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
- replace the encoder.

Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A32411 (F, N) Encoder 2: EnDat encoder signals alarms

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The error word of the EnDat encoder has alarm bits that have been set.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret binary):
Bit 0: Frequency exceeded (speed too high).
Bit 1: Temperature exceeded.
Bit 2: Control reserve, lighting system exceeded.
Bit 3: Battery discharged.
Bit 4: Reference point passed.
Remedy: Replace encoder.
Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A32412 (F, N) Encoder 2: Error bit set in the serial protocol

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The encoder sends a set error bit via the serial protocol.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret binary):
Bit 0: Fault bit in the position protocol.
Bit 1: Alarm bit in the position protocol.
Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
- replace the encoder.

Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A32414 (F, N) Encoder 2: Amplitude error track C or D (C^2 + D^2)

Message value: C track: %1, D track: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The amplitude (C^2 + D^2) of track C or D of the encoder or from the Hall signals, is not within the tolerance bandwidth.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
yyyyxxxx hex:
yyyy = Signal level, track D (16 bits with sign).
xxxx = Signal level, track C (16 bits with sign).
The nominal signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 375 mV to 600 mV (500 mV -25/+20 %).
The response thresholds are < 230 mV (observe the frequency response of the encoder) and > 750 mV.
A signal level of 500 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value 5333 hex = 21299 dec.
Note:
If the amplitude is not within the tolerance bandwidth, then it cannot be used to initialize the start position.

Remedy: - check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.
- check the Sensor Module (e.g. contacts).
- check the Hall sensor box

Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

N32415 (F, A) Encoder 2: Amplitude error track A/B alarm (A^2 + B^2)

Message value: Amplitude: %1, Angle: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The amplitude (root of A^2 + B^2) for encoder 2 exceeds the permissible tolerance.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
yyyyxxxx hex:
yyyy = Angle
xxxx = Amplitude, i.e. root from A^2 + B^2 (16 bits without sign)
The nominal signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 375 mV to 600 mV (500 mV -25/+20 %).
The response threshold is < 300 mV (observe the frequency response of the encoder).
A signal level of 500 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value 299A hex = 10650 dec.
The angle 0 ... FFFF hex corresponds to 0 ... 360 degrees of the fine position. Zero degrees is at the negative zero crossover of track B.
Note for sensors modules for resolvers (e. g. SMC10):
The nominal signal level is at 2900 mV (2.0 Vrms). The response threshold is < 1414 mV (1.0 Vrms).
A signal level of 2900 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value of 3333 hex = 13107 dec.
Note:
The analog values of the amplitude error are not measured at the same time with the hardware fault output by the sensor module.

Remedy: - check the speed range, frequency characteristic (amplitude characteristic) of the measuring equipment is not sufficient for the speed range.
- check that the encoder cables and shielding are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.
- check the Sensor Module (e.g. contacts).
- if the coding disk is soiled or the lighting worn, replace the encoder.

Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A32418 (F, N) Encoder 2: Speed difference per sampling rate exceeded

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: For an HTL/TTL encoder, the speed difference between two sampling cycles has exceeded the value in p0492.
The change to the averaged speed actual value - if applicable - is monitored in the current controller sampling time.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
See also: p0492 (Square-wave encoder, maximum speed difference per sampling cycle)
Remedy: - check the tachometer feeder cable for interruptions.
- check the grounding of the tachometer shielding.
- if required, increase the setting of p0492.
Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A32419 (F, N) Encoder 2: Track A or B outside the tolerance range

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The amplitude, phase or offset correction for track A or B is at the limit.
Amplitude error correction: Amplitude B / Amplitude A = 0.78 ... 1.27
Phase: <84 degrees or >96 degrees
SMC20: Offset correction: +/-140 mV
SMC10: Offset correction: +/-650 mV
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
xxxx1: Minimum of the offset correction, track B
xxxx2: Maximum of the offset correction, track B
xxx1x: Minimum of the offset correction, track A
xxx2x: Maximum of the offset correction, track A
xx1xx: Minimum of the amplitude correction, track B/A
xx2xx: Maximum of the amplitude correction, track B/A
x1xxx: Minimum of the phase error correction
x2xxx: Maximum of the phase error correction
1xxxx: Minimum of the cubic correction
2xxxx: Maximum of the cubic correction
Remedy: - check mechanical mounting tolerances for encoders without their own bearings (e.g. toothed-wheel encoders).
- check the plug connections (also the transition resistance).
- check the encoder signals.
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.
Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A32421 (F, N) Encoder 2: Coarse position error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: For the actual value sensing, an error was detected. As a result of this error, it must be assumed that the actual value sensing supplies an incorrect coarse position.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
3: The absolute position of the serial protocol and track A/B differ by half an encoder pulse. The absolute position must have its zero position in the quadrants in which both tracks are negative. In the case of a fault, the position can be incorrect by one encoder pulse.
Remedy: Re alarm value = 3:
- for a standard encoder with cable, if required, contact the manufacturer.
- correct the assignment of the tracks to the position value that is serially transferred. To do this, the two tracks must be connected, inverted, at the Sensor Module (interchange A with A* and B with B*) or, for a programmable encoder, check the zero offset of the position.

Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A32429 (F, N) Encoder 2: Position difference, hall sensor/track C/D and A/B too large

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The error for track C/D is greater than +/-15 ° mechanical or +/-60 ° electrical or the error for the Hall signals is greater than +/-60 ° electrical.
One period of track C/D corresponds to 360 ° mechanical.
One period of the Hall signal corresponds to 360 ° electrical.
The monitoring responds if, for example, Hall sensors are connected as equivalent for the C/D tracks with the incorrect rotational sense or supply values that are not accurate enough.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
For track C/D, the following applies:
Measured deviation as mechanical angle (16 bits with sign, 182 dec corresponds to 1 °).
For Hall signals, the following applies:
Measured deviation as electrical angle (16 bits with sign, 182 dec corresponds to 1 °).
Remedy: - track C or D not connected.
- correct the direction of rotation of the Hall sensor possibly connected as equivalent for track C/D.
- check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the adjustment of the Hall sensor.

Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A32431 (F, N) Encoder 2: Deviation, position incremental/absolute too large

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: When the zero pulse is passed, a deviation in the incremental position was detected.
For equidistant zero marks, the following applies:
- The first zero mark passed supplies the reference point for all subsequent checks. The other zero marks must have n times the distance referred to the first zero mark.
For distance-coded zero marks, the following applies:
- the first zero mark pair supplies the reference point for all subsequent checks. The other zero mark pairs must have the expected distance to the first zero mark pair.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Deviation in quadrants (1 pulse = 4 quadrants).
Remedy: - check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.
- remove any dirt from the coding disk or strong magnetic fields.
Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A32432 (F, N) Encoder 2: Rotor position adaptation corrects deviation

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: For track A/B, pulses have been lost or too many have been counted. These pulses are presently being corrected.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Last measured deviation of the zero mark distance in increments (4 increments = 1 encoder pulse). The sign designates the direction of motion when detecting the zero mark distance.
Remedy: - check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.
- check encoder limit frequency.
- adapt the parameter for the distance between zero marks (p0424, p0425).
Reaction upon F: NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A32443 (F, N) Encoder 2: Signal level C/D unipolar outside tolerance

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The unipolar level (CP/CN or DP/DN) for encoder 2 is outside the permissible tolerance.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret binary):
Bit 0 = 1: Either CP or CN outside the tolerance.
Bit 16 = 1: Either DP or DN outside the tolerance.
The unipolar nominal signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 2500 mV +/- 500 mV.
The response thresholds are < 1700 mV and > 3300 mV.
Note:
The signal level is not evaluated unless the following conditions are satisfied:
- Sensor Module properties available (r0459.31 = 1).
- Monitoring active (p0437.31 = 1).

Remedy: - check that the encoder cables and shielding are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections and contacts.
- are the C/D tracks connected correctly (have the signal lines CP and CN or DP and DN been interchanged)?
- replace the encoder cable.

Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F32500 (N, A) Encoder 2: Position tracking traversing range exceeded

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: For a configured linear axis without modulo correction, the drive/encoder has exceeded the maximum possible traversing range. The value should be read in p0412 and interpreted as the number of motor revolutions.
When p0411.0 = 1, the maximum traversing range for a configured linear axis is defined to be 64x (+/- 32x) the setting in p0421.
When p0411.3 = 1, the maximum traversing range for a configured linear axis is preset to the highest possible value and equals +/-p0412/2 (rounded to whole rotations). The highest possible value depends on the pulse number (p0408) and fine resolution (p0419).
Remedy: The fault should be resolved as follows:
- select encoder commissioning (p0010 = 4).
- reset the position tracking as follows (p0411.2 = 1).
- de-select encoder commissioning (p0010 = 0).
The fault should then be acknowledged and the absolute encoder adjusted.

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32501 (N, A) Encoder 2: Position tracking encoder position outside tolerance window

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: When powered down, the drive/encoder was moved through a distance greater than was parameterized in the tolerance window. It is possible that there is no longer any reference between the mechanical system and encoder.
Fault value (r0949, decimal):
Deviation (difference) to the last encoder position in increments of the absolute value.
The sign designates the traversing direction.
Note:
The deviation (difference) found is also displayed in r0477.
See also: p0413 (Measuring gear, position tracking tolerance window), r0477 (Measuring gear, position difference)
Remedy: Reset the position tracking as follows:
- select encoder commissioning (p0010 = 4).
- reset the position tracking as follows (p0411.2 = 1).
- de-select encoder commissioning (p0010 = 0).
The fault should then be acknowledged and, if necessary, the absolute encoder adjusted (p2507).
See also: p0010

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32502 (N, A) Encoder 2: Encoder with measuring gear, without valid signals

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The encoder with measuring gear no longer provides any valid signals.
Remedy: It must be ensured that all of the encoders, with mounted measuring gear, provide valid actual values in operation.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32503 (N, A) Encoder 2: Position tracking cannot be reset

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The position tracking for the measuring gear cannot be reset.
Remedy: The fault should be resolved as follows:
- select encoder commissioning (p0010 = 4).
- reset the position tracking as follows (p0411.2 = 1).
- de-select encoder commissioning (p0010 = 0).
The fault should then be acknowledged and the absolute encoder adjusted.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A32700 Encoder 2: Effectivity test does not supply the expected value

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The DRIVE-CLiQ encoder fault word supplies fault bits that have been set.
Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Bit x = 1: Effectivity test x unsuccessful.
Remedy:

N32800 (F) Encoder 2: Group signal

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The motor encoder has detected at least one fault.
Remedy: Evaluates other current messages.
Reaction upon F: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

F32801 (N, A) Encoder 2 DRIVE-CLiQ: Sign-of-life missing

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Control Unit to the encoder involved.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 0A hex:
The sign-of-life bit in the receive telegram is not set.

Remedy: - check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- replace the component involved.
See also: p9916 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold slave)

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32802 (N, A) Encoder 2: Time slice overflow

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: Time slice overflow, encoder 2.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
9: Time slice overflow of the fast (current controller clock cycle) time slice.
10: Time slice overflow of the average time slice.
12: Time slice overflow of the slow time slice.
999: Timeout when waiting for SYNO, e.g. unexpected return to non-cyclic operation.

Remedy: Reduce the current controller frequency.

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32804 (N, A) Encoder 2: Checksum error

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A checksum error has occurred when reading-out the program memory on the Sensor Module.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyyyxxxx hex
yyyy: Memory area involved.
xxxx: Difference between the checksum at POWER ON and the current checksum.

Remedy: - check whether the permissible ambient temperature for the component is maintained.
- replace the Sensor Module.

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32805 (N, A) Encoder 2: EPROM checksum error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: Internal parameter data is corrupted.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
01: EEPROM access error.
02: Too many blocks in the EEPROM.
Remedy: Replace the module.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32806 (N, A) Encoder 2: Initialization error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: The encoder was not successfully initialized.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
1, 2, 3: Encoder initialization with the motor rotating.
Remedy: Acknowledge the fault.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32811 (N, A) Encoder 2: Encoder serial number changed

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The encoder serial number has changed. The change is only checked for encoders with serial number (e.g. EnDat encoders).
Cause:
The encoder was replaced.
Note:
With closed-loop position control, the serial number is accepted when starting the adjustment (p2507 = 2).
When the encoder is adjusted (p2507 = 3), the serial number is checked for changes and if required, the adjustment is reset (p2507 = 1).
Remedy: Mechanically adjust the encoder. Accept the new serial number with p0440 = 1.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32812 (N, A) Encoder 2: Requested cycle or RX-/TX timing not supported

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A cycle requested from the Control Unit or RX/TX timing is not supported.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
0: Application cycle is not supported.
1: DQ cycle is not supported.
2: Distance between RX and TX instants in time too low.
3: TX instant in time too early.
Remedy:
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32813 Encoder 2: Hardware logic unit failed

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: The DRIVE-CLiQ encoder fault word supplies fault bits that have been set.
Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Bit 0: ALU watchdog has responded.
Bit 1: ALU has detected a sign-of-life error.
Remedy: Replace encoder

F32820 (N, A) Encoder 2 DRIVE-CLiQ: Telegram error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Control Unit to the encoder involved.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 01 hex:
CRC error.
xx = 02 hex:
Telegram is shorter than specified in the length byte or in the receive list.
xx = 03 hex:
Telegram is longer than specified in the length byte or in the receive list.
xx = 04 hex:
The length of the receive telegram does not match the receive list.
xx = 05 hex:
The type of the receive telegram does not match the receive list.
xx = 06 hex:
The address of the component in the telegram and in the receive list do not match.
xx = 07 hex:
A SYNC telegram is expected - but the receive telegram is not a SYNC telegram.
xx = 08 hex:
No SYNC telegram is expected - but the receive telegram is one.
xx = 09 hex:
The error bit in the receive telegram is set.
xx = 10 hex:
The receive telegram is too early.

Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON.
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring (interrupted cable, contacts, ...).
See also: p9916 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold slave)

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32835 (N, A) Encoder 2 DRIVE-CLiQ: Cyclic data transfer error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Control Unit to the encoder involved. The nodes do not send and receive in synchronism.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 21 hex:
The cyclic telegram has not been received.
xx = 22 hex:
Timeout in the telegram receive list.
xx = 40 hex:
Timeout in the telegram send list.

Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON.
- replace the component involved.
See also: p9916 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold slave)

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32836 (N, A) Encoder 2 DRIVE-CLiQ: Send error for DRIVE-CLiQ data

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Control Unit to the encoder involved. Data were not able to be sent.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 41 hex:
Telegram type does not match send list.

Remedy: Carry out a POWER ON.

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32837 (N, A) Encoder 2 DRIVE-CLiQ: Component fault

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: Fault detected on the DRIVE-CLiQ component involved. Faulty hardware cannot be excluded.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 20 hex:
Error in the telegram header.
xx = 23 hex:
Receive error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 42 hex:
Send error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 43 hex:
Send error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.

Remedy: - check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring (interrupted cable, contacts, ...).
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- if required, use another DRIVE-CLiQ socket (p9904).
- replace the component involved.

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32845 (N, A) Encoder 2 DRIVE-CLiQ: Cyclic data transfer error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Control Unit to the encoder involved.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 0B hex:
Synchronization error during alternating cyclic data transfer.
Remedy: Carry out a POWER ON.
See also: p9916 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold slave)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32850 (N, A) Encoder 2: Encoder evaluation, internal software error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: POWER ON
Cause: Internal software error in the Sensor Module of encoder 2.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: Background time slice is blocked.
2: Checksum over the code memory is not OK.
10000: OEM memory of the EnDat encoder contains data that cannot be interpreted.
11000 - 11499: Descriptive data from EEPROM incorrect.
11500 - 11899: Calibration data from EEPROM incorrect.
11900 - 11999: Configuration data from EEPROM incorrect.
16000: DRIVE-CLiQ encoder initialization application error.
16001: DRIVE-CLiQ encoder initialization ALU error.
16002: DRIVE-CLiQ encoder HISI / SISI initialization error.
16003: DRIVE-CLiQ encoder safety initialization error.
16004: DRIVE-CLiQ encoder internal system error.
Remedy: - replace the Sensor Module.
- if required, upgrade the firmware in the Sensor Module.
- contact the Hotline.

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32851 (N, A) Encoder 2 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Sign-of-life missing

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Sensor Module (encoder 2) involved to the Control Unit.
The DRIVE-CLiQ component did not set the sign-of-life to the Control Unit.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 0A hex = 10 dec:
The sign-of-life bit in the receive telegram is not set.
Remedy: Upgrade the firmware of the component involved.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32860 (N, A) Encoder 2 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Telegram error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Sensor Module (encoder 2) involved to the Control Unit.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 11 hex = 17 dec:
CRC error and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 01 hex = 01 dec:
Checksum error (CRC error).
xx = 12 hex = 18 dec:
The telegram is shorter than that specified in the length byte or in the receive list and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 02 hex = 02 dec:
Telegram is shorter than specified in the length byte or in the receive list.
xx = 13 hex = 19 dec:
The telegram is longer than that specified in the length byte or in the receive list and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 03 hex = 03 dec:
Telegram is longer than specified in the length byte or in the receive list.
xx = 14 hex = 20 dec:
The length of the receive telegram does not match the receive list and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 04 hex = 04 dec:
The length of the receive telegram does not match the receive list.
xx = 15 hex = 21 dec:
The type of the receive telegram does not match the receive list and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 05 hex = 05 dec:
The type of the receive telegram does not match the receive list.

xx = 16 hex = 22 dec:
The address of the power unit in the telegram and in the receive list does not match and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 06 hex = 06 dec:
The address of the power unit in the telegram and in the receive list do not match.
xx = 19 hex = 25 dec:
The error bit in the receive telegram is set and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 09 hex = 09 dec:
The error bit in the receive telegram is set.
xx = 10 hex = 16 dec:
The receive telegram is too early.

Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON.
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring (interrupted cable, contacts, ...).
See also: p9915 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold master)

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32885 (N, A) Encoder 2 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Cyclic data transfer error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Sensor Module (encoder 2) involved to the Control Unit.
The nodes do not send and receive in synchronism.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 1A hex = 26 dec:
Sign-of-life bit in the receive telegram not set and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 21 hex = 33 dec:
The cyclic telegram has not been received.
xx = 22 hex = 34 dec:
Timeout in the telegram receive list.
xx = 40 hex = 64 dec:
Timeout in the telegram send list.
xx = 62 hex = 98 dec:
Error at the transition to cyclic operation.

Remedy: - check the power supply voltage of the component involved.
- carry out a POWER ON.
- replace the component involved.
See also: p9915 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold master)

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32886 (N, A) Encoder 2 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Error when sending DRIVE-CLiQ data

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Sensor Module (encoder 2) involved to the Control Unit.
Data were not able to be sent.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 41 hex:
Telegram type does not match send list.

Remedy: Carry out a POWER ON.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32887 (N, A) Encoder 2 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Component fault

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: Fault detected on the DRIVE-CLiQ component involved (Sensor Module for encoder 2). Faulty hardware cannot be excluded.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 20 hex:
Error in the telegram header.
xx = 23 hex:
Receive error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 42 hex:
Send error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 43 hex:
Send error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 60 hex:
Response received too late during runtime measurement.
xx = 61 hex:
Time taken to exchange characteristic data too long.
Remedy: - check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring (interrupted cable, contacts, ...).
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- if required, use another DRIVE-CLiQ socket (p9904).
- replace the component involved.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32895 (N, A) Encoder 2 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Alternating cyclic data transfer error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Sensor Module (encoder 2) involved to the Control Unit.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 0B hex:
Synchronization error during alternating cyclic data transfer.
Remedy: Carry out a POWER ON.
See also: p9915 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold master)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32896 (N, A) Encoder 2 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Inconsistent component properties

Message value: Component number: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The properties of the DRIVE-CLiQ component (Sensor Module for encoder 2), specified by the fault value, have changed in an incompatible fashion with respect to the properties when booted. One cause can be, e.g. that a DRIVE-CLiQ cable or DRIVE-CLiQ component has been replaced.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Component number.

Remedy: - when replacing cables, only use cables with the same length as the original cables.
- when replacing components, use the same components and firmware releases.
- carry out a POWER ON.

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32899 (N, A) Encoder 2: Unknown fault

Message value: New message: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: A fault occurred on the Sensor Module for encoder 2 that cannot be interpreted by the Control Unit firmware. This can occur if the firmware on this component is more recent than the firmware on the Control Unit.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Fault number.
Note:
If required, the significance of this new fault can be read about in a more recent description of the Control Unit.

Remedy: - replace the firmware on the Sensor Module by an older firmware version (r0148).
- upgrade the firmware on the Control Unit (r0018).

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A32902 (F, N) Encoder 2: SPI-BUS error occurred

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: Error when operating the internal SPI bus.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy: - replace the Sensor Module.
- if required, upgrade the firmware in the Sensor Module.
- contact the Hotline.

Reaction upon F: NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A32903 (F, N) Encoder 2: I2C-BUS error occurred

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: Error when operating the internal I2C bus.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy: - replace the Sensor Module.
- if required, upgrade the firmware in the Sensor Module.
- contact the Hotline.
Reaction upon F: NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F32905 (N, A) Encoder 2: Parameterization error

Message value: Parameter: %1, supplementary information: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A parameter of encoder 2 was detected as being incorrect.
It is possible that the parameterized encoder type does not match the connected encoder.
The parameter involved can be determined as follows:
- determine the parameter number using the fault value (r0949).
- determine the parameter index (p0187).
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
yyyyxxxx dec: yyyy = supplementary information, xxxx = parameter
Supplementary information = 0:
No information available.
Supplementary information = 1:
The component does not support HTL level (p0405.1 = 0) combined with track monitoring A/B <> -A/B (p0405.2 = 1).
Supplementary information = 2:
A code number for an identified encoder has been entered into p0400, however, no identification was carried out.
Please start a new encoder identification.
Supplementary information = 3:
A code number for an identified encoder has been entered into p0400, however, no identification was carried out.
Please select a listed encoder in p0400 with a code number < 10000.
Supplementary information = 4:
This component does not support SSI encoders (p0404.9 = 1) without track A/B.
Supplementary information = 5:
For the SQW encoder, the value in p4686 is greater than that in p0425.
Supplementary information = 6:
The DRIVE-CLiQ encoder cannot be used with this firmware version.
Remedy: - check whether the connected encoder type matches the encoder that has been parameterized.
- correct the parameter specified by the fault value (r0949) and p0187.
- re parameter number 314: Check the pole pair number and measuring gear ratio. The quotient of the "pole pair number" divided by the "measuring gear ratio" must be less than or equal to 1000 ((r0313 * p0433) / p0432 <= 1000).
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A32915 (F, N) Encoder 2: Configuration error

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The configuration for encoder 2 is incorrect.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: Re-parameterization between fault/alarm is not permissible.
Remedy: No re-parameterization between fault/alarm.
Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F32916 (N, A) Encoder 2: Parameterization error

Message value: Parameter: %1, supplementary information: %2
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A parameter of encoder 2 was detected as being incorrect.
It is possible that the parameterized encoder type does not match the connected encoder.
The parameter involved can be determined as follows:
- determine the parameter number using the fault value (r0949).
- determine the parameter index (p0187).
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Parameter number
The fault is only output for encoders with r404[0].10 = 1. This corresponds to A32905 for encoders with r404[0].10 = 0.
Remedy: - check whether the connected encoder type matches the encoder that has been parameterized.
- correct the parameter specified by the fault value (r0949) and p0187.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A32920 (F, N) Encoder 2: Temperature sensor fault

Message value: Fault cause: %1, channel number: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: When evaluating the temperature sensor, an error occurred.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Low word low byte: Cause:
1: Wire breakage or sensor not connected (KTY: R > 1630 Ohm).
2: Measured resistance too low (PTC: R < 20 Ohm, KTY: R < 50 Ohm).
Additional values:
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Low word high byte: Channel number.
Remedy: - check that the encoder cable is the correct type and is correctly connected.
- check the temperature sensor selection in p0600 to p0603.
- replace the Sensor Module (hardware defect or incorrect calibration data).
Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A32999 (F, N) Encoder 2: Unknown alarm

Message value: New message: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: A alarm has occurred on the Sensor Module for encoder 2 that cannot be interpreted by the Control Unit firmware.
This can occur if the firmware on this component is more recent than the firmware on the Control Unit.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Alarm number.
Note:
If required, the significance of this new alarm can be read about in a more recent description of the Control Unit.
Remedy: - replace the firmware on the Sensor Module by an older firmware version (r0148).
- upgrade the firmware on the Control Unit (r0018).
Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F33100 (N, A) Encoder 3: Zero mark distance error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: The measured zero mark distance does not correspond to the parameterized zero mark distance.
For distance-coded encoders, the zero mark distance is determined from zero marks detected pairs. This means that if a zero mark is missing, depending on the pair generation, this cannot result in a fault and also has no effect in the system.
The zero mark distance for the zero mark monitoring is set in p0425 (rotary encoder) or p0424 (linear encoder).
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Last measured zero mark distance in increments (4 increments = 1 encoder pulse).
The sign designates the direction of motion when detecting the zero mark distance.
Remedy: - check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
. check the encoder type (encoder with equidistant zero marks).
- adapt the parameter for the distance between zero marks (p0424, p0425).
- if message output above speed threshold, reduce filter time if necessary (p0438).
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33101 (N, A) Encoder 3: Zero marked failed

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: The 1.5 x parameterized zero mark distance was exceeded.
The zero mark distance for the zero mark monitoring is set in p0425 (rotary encoder) or p0424 (linear encoder).
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Number of increments after POWER ON or since the last zero mark that was detected (4 increments = 1 encoder pulse).

Remedy: - check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
. check the encoder type (encoder with equidistant zero marks).
- adapt the parameter for the distance between zero marks (p0425).
- if message output above speed threshold, reduce filter time if necessary (p0438).
- when p0437.1 is active, check p4686.
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33103 (N, A) Encoder 3: Amplitude error, track R

Message value: R track: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The amplitude of the reference track signal (track R) does not lie within the tolerance bandwidth for encoder 3.
The fault can be initiated when the unipolar voltage range is exceeded or the differential amplitude is initiated.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
xxxx hex:
xxxx = Signal level, track R (16 bits with sign).
The unipolar nominal signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 2500 mV +/- 500 mV.
The response threshold is < 1700 mV and > 3300 mV.
The nominal differential signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 375 mV to 600 mV (500 mV -25/+20 %).
The response threshold is > 750 mV.
A signal level of 500 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value of 5333 hex = 21299 dec.
Note:
The analog value of the amplitude error is not measured at the same time with the hardware fault output by the sensor module.
The signal level is not evaluated unless the following conditions are satisfied:
- Sensor Module properties available (r0459.30 = 1, r0459.31 = 1).
- monitoring active (p0437.30 = 1, p0437.31 = 1).

Remedy: - check the speed range, frequency characteristic (amplitude characteristic) of the measuring equipment may not be sufficient for the speed range.
- check that the encoder cables and shielding are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections and contacts.
- check whether the zero mark is connected and the signal cables RP and RN connected correctly.
- replace the encoder cable.
- if the coding disk is soiled or the lighting worn, replace the encoder.

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33110 (N, A) Encoder 3: Serial communications error

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: Serial communication protocol transfer error between the encoder and evaluation module.
Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Bit 0: Alarm bit in the position protocol.
Bit 1: Incorrect quiescent level on the data line.
Bit 2: Encoder does not respond (does not supply a start bit within 50 ms).
Bit 3: CRC error: The checksum in the protocol from the encoder does not match the data.
Bit 4: Encoder acknowledgement error: The encoder incorrectly understood the task (request) or cannot execute it.
Bit 5: Internal error in the serial driver: An illegal mode command was requested.
Bit 6: Timeout when cyclically reading.

Bit 8: Protocol is too long (e.g. > 64 bits).
Bit 9: Receive buffer overflow.
Bit 10: Frame error when reading twice.
Bit 11: Parity error.
Bit 12: Data line signal level error during the monoflop time.
Bit 13: Data line incorrect.

Remedy: Re fault value, bit 0 = 1:
- encoder defective. F31111 may provide additional details.
Re fault value, bit 1 = 1:
- Incorrect encoder type / replace the encoder or encoder cable.
Re fault value, bit 2 = 1:
- Incorrect encoder type / replace the encoder or encoder cable.
Re fault value, bit 3 = 1:
- EMC / connect the cable shield, replace the encoder or encoder cable.
Re fault value, bit 4 = 1:
- EMC / connect the cable shield, replace the encoder or encoder cable, replace the Sensor Module.
Re fault value, bit 5 = 1:
- EMC / connect the cable shield, replace the encoder or encoder cable, replace the Sensor Module.
Re fault value, bit 6 = 1:
- Update the firmware for the Sensor Module.
Re fault value, bit 8 = 1:
- Check the parameterization (p0429.2).
Re fault value, bit 9 = 1:
- EMC / connect the cable shield, replace the encoder or encoder cable, replace the Sensor Module.
Re fault value, bit 10 = 1:
- Check the parameterization (p0429.2, p0449).
Re fault value, bit 11 = 1:
- Check the parameterization (p0436).
Re fault value, bit 12 = 1:
- Check the parameterization (p0429.6).
Re fault value, bit 13 = 1:
- Check the data line.

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33111 (N, A) Encoder 3: Absolute encoder EnDat, internal fault/error

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: The EnDat encoder fault word supplies fault bits that have been set.
Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Bit 0: Lighting system failed.
Bit 1: Signal amplitude too low.
Bit 2: Position value incorrect.
Bit 3: Encoder power supply overvoltage condition.
Bit 4: Encoder power supply undervoltage condition.
Bit 5: Encoder power supply overcurrent condition.
Bit 6: The battery must be changed.

Remedy: Re fault value, bit 0 = 1:
Encoder is defective. Replace the encoder, where the motor encoder has a direct DRIVE-CLiQ socket: Replace the motor.
Re fault value, bit 1 = 1:
Encoder is defective. Replace the encoder, where the motor encoder has a direct DRIVE-CLiQ socket: Replace the motor.
Re fault value, bit 2 = 1:
Encoder is defective. Replace the encoder, where the motor encoder has a direct DRIVE-CLiQ socket: Replace the motor.
Re fault value, bit 3 = 1:
5 V power supply voltage fault.
When using an SMC: Check the plug-in cable between the encoder and SMC or replace the SMC.
When a motor encoder with a direct DRIVE-CLiQ connection is used: Replace the motor.
Re fault value, bit 4 = 1:
5 V power supply voltage fault.
When using an SMC: Check the plug-in cable between the encoder and SMC or replace the SMC.
When using a motor with DRIVE-CLiQ: Replace the motor.
Re fault value, bit 5 = 1:
Encoder is defective. Replace the encoder, where the motor encoder has a direct DRIVE-CLiQ socket: Replace the motor.
Re fault value, bit 6 = 1:
The battery must be changed (only for encoders with battery back-up).

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33112 (N, A) Encoder 3: Error bit set in the serial protocol

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT

Cause: The encoder sends a set error bit via the serial protocol.
Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Bit 0: Fault bit in the position protocol.

Remedy: For fault value, bit 0 = 1:
In the case of an EnDat encoder, F31111 may provide further details.

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33115 (N, A) Encoder 3: Amplitude error track A/B fault (A^2 + B^2)

Message value: A track: %1, B-track: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT

Cause: The amplitude (root of A^2 + B^2) for encoder 3 exceeds the permissible tolerance.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyyyxxxx hex:
yyyy = Signal level, track B (16 bits with sign).
xxxx = Signal level, track A (16 bits with sign).

The nominal signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 375 mV to 600 mV (500 mV -25/+20 %).
The response thresholds are < 230 mV (observe the frequency response of the encoder) and > 750 mV.
A signal level of 500 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value of 5333 hex = 21299 dec.
Note for sensors modules for resolvers (e. g. SMC10):
The nominal signal level is at 2900 mV (2.0 Vrms). The response thresholds are < 1070 mV and > 3582 mV.
A signal level of 2900 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value of 6666 hex = 26214 dec.
Note:
The analog values of the amplitude error are not measured at the same time with the hardware fault output by the sensor module.

Remedy:
- check that the encoder cables and shielding are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.
- check the Sensor Module (e.g. contacts).
- with measuring systems without their own bearing system: Adjust the scanning head and check the bearing system of the measuring wheel.
- for measuring systems with their own bearing system: Ensure that the encoder housing is not subject to any axial force.

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33116 (N, A) Encoder 3: Amplitude error track A + B

Message value: Amplitude: %1, Angle: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The amplitude of the rectified encoder signals A and B and the amplitude from the roots of A^2 + B^2 for encoder 3 are not within the tolerance bandwidth.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyyyxxxx hex:
yyyy = Signal level, track B (16 bits with sign).
xxxx = Signal level, track A (16 bits with sign).
The nominal signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 375 mV to 600 mV (500 mV -25/+20 %).
The response thresholds are < 176 mV (observe the frequency response of the encoder) and > 955 mV.
A signal level of 500 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value 5333 hex = 21299 dec.
Note:
The analog values of the amplitude error are not measured at the same time with the hardware fault output by the sensor module.

Remedy:
- check that the encoder cables and shielding are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.
- check the Sensor Module (e.g. contacts).

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33117 (N, A) Encoder 3: Inversion error signals A and B and R

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: For a square-wave signal encoder (TTL. bipolar. double ended) the A* and B* and R* signals are not inverted with respect to signals A and B and R.
Note:
For CU310, CUA32, D410, SMC30 (only Order No. 6SL3055-0AA00-5CA0 and 6SL3055-0AA00-5CA1), the following applies:
A squarewave encoder without track R is used and the track monitoring (p0405.2 = 1) is activated.

Remedy: - check the setting of p0405: p0405.2 = 1 is only possible if the encoder is connected at X520.
- check the encoder/cable: Does the encoder supply TTL signals and the associated inverted signals?
Note:
For a squarewave encoder without track R, the following jumpers must be set at the encoder connection:
- pin 10 (reference signal R) <--> pin 7 (encoder power supply, ground)
- pin 11 (reference signal R inverted) <--> pin 4 (encoder power supply)

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33118 (N, A) Encoder 3: Speed difference outside the tolerance range

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: For an HTL/TTL encoder, the speed difference has exceeded the value in p0492 over several sampling cycles.
The change to the averaged speed actual value - if applicable - is monitored in the current controller sampling time.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
See also: p0492 (Square-wave encoder, maximum speed difference per sampling cycle)
Remedy: - check the tachometer feeder cable for interruptions.
- check the grounding of the tachometer shielding.
- if required, increase the maximum speed difference per sampling cycle (p0492).

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33120 (N, A) Encoder 3: Power supply voltage fault

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: Encoder 3 power supply voltage fault.
Note:
If the encoder cables 6FX2002-2EQ00-.... and 6FX2002-2CH00-.... are interchanged, this can result in the encoder being destroyed because the pins of the operating voltage are reversed.
Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Bit 0: Undervoltage condition on the sense line.
Bit 1: Overcurrent condition for the encoder power supply.
Remedy: For fault value, bit 0 = 1:
- correct encoder cable connected?
- check the plug connections of the encoder cable.
- SMC30: Check the parameterization (p0404.22).
For fault value, bit 1 = 1:
- correct encoder cable connected?
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33121 (N, A) Encoder 3: Coarse position error

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: For the actual value sensing, an error was detected on the module. As a result of this error, it must be assumed that the actual value sensing supplies an incorrect coarse position.
Remedy: Replace the motor with DRIVE-CLiQ or the appropriate Sensor Module.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33122 Encoder 3: Internal power supply voltage fault

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: Fault in internal reference voltage of ASICs for encoder 3.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: Reference voltage error.
2: Internal undervoltage.
3: Internal overvoltage.
Remedy: Replace the motor with DRIVE-CLiQ or the appropriate Sensor Module.

F33123 (N, A) Encoder 3: Signal level A/B unipolar outside tolerance

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The unipolar level (AP/AN or BP/BN) for encoder 3 is outside the permissible tolerance.
Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Bit 0 = 1: Either AP or AN outside the tolerance.
Bit 16 = 1: Either BP or BN outside the tolerance.
The unipolar nominal signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 2500 mV +/- 500 mV.
The response thresholds are < 1700 mV and > 3300 mV.
Note:
The signal level is not evaluated unless the following conditions are satisfied:
- Sensor Module properties available (r0459.31 = 1).
- Monitoring active (p0437.31 = 1).
Remedy: - make sure that the encoder cables and shielding are installed in an EMC-compliant manner.
- check the plug connections and contacts.
- check the short-circuit of a signal cable with mass or the operating voltage.
- replace the encoder cable.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33125 (N, A) Encoder 3: Amplitude error track A/B overcontrolled

Message value: A track: %1, B-track: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT

Cause: The amplitude of track A or B for encoder 3 exceeds the permissble tolerance band.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyyyxxxx hex:
yyyy = Signal level, track B (16 bits with sign).
xxxx = Signal level, track A (16 bits with sign).
The nominal signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 375 mV to 600 mV (500 mV -25/+20 %).
The response threshold is > 750 mV. This fault also occurs if the A/D converter is overcontrolled.
A signal level of 500 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value of 5333 hex = 21299 dec.
Note for sensors modules for resolvers (e. g. SMC10):
The nominal signal level is at 2900 mV (2.0 Vrms). The response threshold is > 3582 mV.
A signal level of 2900 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value of 6666 hex = 26214 dec.
Note:
The analog values of the amplitude error are not measured at the same time with the hardware fault output by the sensor module.

Remedy: - check that the encoder cables and shielding are routed in compliance with EMC.
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33126 (N, A) Encoder 3: Amplitude AB too high

Message value: Amplitude: %1, Angle: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT

Cause: The amplitude (root of A^2 + B^2 or |A| + |B|) for encoder 3 exceeds the permissible tolerance.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyyyxxxx hex:
yyyy = Angle
xxxx = Amplitude, i.e. root from A^2 + B^2 (16 bits without sign)
The nominal signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 375 mV to 600 mV (500 mV -25/+20 %).
The response threshold for (|A| + |B|) is > 1120 mV or the root of (A^2 + B^2) > 955 mV.
A signal level of 500 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value of 299A hex = 10650 dec.
The angle 0 ... FFFF hex corresponds to 0 ... 360 degrees of the fine position. Zero degrees is at the negative zero crossover of track B.
Note:
The analog values of the amplitude error are not measured at the same time with the hardware fault output by the sensor module.

Remedy: - check that the encoder cables and shielding are routed in compliance with EMC.
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33129 (N, A) Encoder 3: Position difference, hall sensor/track C/D and A/B too large

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT

Cause: The error for track C/D is greater than +/-15 ° mechanical or +/-60 ° electrical or the error for the Hall signals is greater than +/-60 ° electrical.
One period of track C/D corresponds to 360 ° mechanical.
One period of the Hall signal corresponds to 360 ° electrical.
The monitoring responds if, for example, Hall sensors are connected as equivalent for the C/D tracks with the incorrect rotational sense or supply values that are not accurate enough.
After the fine synchronization using one reference mark or 2 reference marks for distance-coded encoders, this fault is no longer initiated, but instead, Alarm A33429.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
For track C/D, the following applies:
Measured deviation as mechanical angle (16 bits with sign, 182 dec corresponds to 1 °).
For Hall signals, the following applies:
Measured deviation as electrical angle (16 bits with sign, 182 dec corresponds to 1 °).

Remedy: - track C or D not connected.
- correct the direction of rotation of the Hall sensor possibly connected as equivalent for track C/D.
- check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the adjustment of the Hall sensor.

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33130 (N, A) Encoder 3: Zero mark and position error from the coarse synchronization

Message value: Angular deviation, electrical: %1, angle, mechanical: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT

Cause: After initializing the pole position using track C/D, Hall signals or pole position identification routine, the zero mark was detected outside the permissible range. For distance-coded encoders, the test is carried out after passing 2 zero marks. Fine synchronization was not carried out.
When initializing via track C/D (p0404) then it is checked whether the zero mark occurs in an angular range of +/-18 ° mechanical.
When initializing via Hall sensors (p0404) or pole position identification (p1982) it is checked whether the zero mark occurs in an angular range of +/-60 ° electrical.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyyyxxxx hex
yyyy: Determined mechanical zero mark position (can only be used for track C/D).
xxxx: Deviation of the zero mark from the expected position as electrical angle.
Normalization: 32768 dec = 180 °

Remedy: - check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
- if the Hall sensor is used as an equivalent for track C/D, check the connection.
- check the connection of track C or D.
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33131 (N, A) Encoder 3: Deviation, position incremental/absolute too large

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT

Cause: Absolute encoder:
When cyclically reading the absolute position, an excessively high difference to the incremental position was detected. The absolute position that was read is rejected.
Limit value for the deviation:
- EnDat encoder: Is supplied from the encoder and is a minimum of 2 quadrants (e.g. EQI 1325 > 2 quadrants, EQN 1325 > 50 quadrants).
- other encoders: 15 pulses = 60 quadrants.
Incremental encoder:
When the zero pulse is passed, a deviation in the incremental position was detected.
For equidistant zero marks, the following applies:
- The first zero mark passed supplies the reference point for all subsequent checks. The other zero marks must have n times the distance referred to the first zero mark.
For distance-coded zero marks, the following applies:
- the first zero mark pair supplies the reference point for all subsequent checks. The other zero mark pairs must have the expected distance to the first zero mark pair.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Deviation in quadrants (1 pulse = 4 quadrants).

Remedy:
- check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.
- check whether the coding disk is dirty or there are strong ambient magnetic fields.
- adapt the parameter for the distance between zero marks (p0425).
- if message output above speed threshold, reduce filter time if necessary (p0438).

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33135 Encoder 3: Fault when determining the position

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT

Cause: The DRIVE-CLiQ encoder supplies status information via bits in an internal status/fault word.
Some of these bits cause this fault to be triggered. Other bits are status displays. The status/fault word is displayed in the fault value.
Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Bit 0: F1 (safety status display)
Bit 1: F2 (safety status display)
Bit 2: Lighting (reserved)
Bit 3: Signal amplitude (reserved)
Bit 4: Position value (reserved)
Bit 5: Overvoltage (reserved)
Bit 6: Undervoltage (reserved)
Bit 7: Overcurrent (reserved)
Bit 8: Battery (reserved)
Bit 16: Lighting (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 17: Signal amplitude (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 18: Singleturn position 1 (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 19: Overvoltage (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 20: Undervoltage (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)

Bit 21: Overcurrent (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 22: Temperature exceeded (--> F3x405, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 23: Singleturn position 2 (safety status display)
Bit 24: Singleturn system (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 25: Singleturm power down (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 26: Multiturn position 1 (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 27: Multiturn position 2 (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 28: Multiturn system (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 29: Multiturn power down (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 30: Multiturn overflow/underflow (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 31: Multiturn battery (reserved)

Remedy: Replace DRIVE-CLiQ encoder.

F33136 Encoder 3: Error when determining multiturn information

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT

Cause: The DRIVE-CLiQ encoder supplies status information via bits in an internal status/fault word.
Some of these bits cause this fault to be triggered. Other bits are status displays. The status/fault word is displayed in the fault value.
Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Bit 0: F1 (safety status display)
Bit 1: F2 (safety status display)
Bit 2: Lighting (reserved)
Bit 3: Signal amplitude (reserved)
Bit 4: Position value (reserved)
Bit 5: Overvoltage (reserved)
Bit 6: Undervoltage (reserved)
Bit 7: Overcurrent (reserved)
Bit 8: Battery (reserved)
Bit 16: Lighting (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 17: Signal amplitude (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 18: Singleturn position 1 (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 19: Overvoltage (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 20: Undervoltage (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 21: Overcurrent (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 22: Temperature exceeded (--> F3x405, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 23: Singleturn position 2 (safety status display)
Bit 24: Singleturn system (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 25: Singleturm power down (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 26: Multiturn position 1 (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 27: Multiturn position 2 (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 28: Multiturn system (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 29: Multiturn power down (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 30: Multiturn overflow/underflow (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)
Bit 31: Multiturn battery (reserved)

Remedy: Replace DRIVE-CLiQ encoder.

F33137 Encoder 3: Internal error when determining the position

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT

Cause: The DRIVE-CLiQ encoder fault word supplies fault bits that have been set.
Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Only for internal SIEMENS use.

Remedy: Replace encoder

F33138 Encoder 3: Internal error when determining multiturn information

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: The DRIVE-CLiQ encoder fault word supplies fault bits that have been set.
Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Only for internal SIEMENS use.
Remedy: Replace encoder

F33150 (N, A) Encoder 3: Initialization error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: Encoder functionality selected in p0404 is not operating correctly.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
The fault value is a bit field. Every set bit indicates functionality that is faulted.
The bit assignment corresponds to that of p0404 (e.g. bit 5 set: Error track C/D).
Remedy: - Check that p0404 is correctly set.
- check the encoder type used (incremental/absolute value) and for SMCxx, the encoder cable.
- if relevant, note additional fault/error messages that describe the fault in detail.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33151 (N, A) Encoder 3: Encoder speed for initialization AB too high

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: The encoder speed is too high during while initializing the sensor.
Remedy: Reduce the speed of the encoder accordingly during initialization.
If necessary, deactivate monitoring (p0437.29).
See also: p0437 (Sensor Module configuration extended)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A33400 (F, N) Encoder 3: Alarm threshold zero mark distance error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The measured zero mark distance does not correspond to the parameterized zero mark distance.
For distance-coded encoders, the zero mark distance is determined from zero marks detected pairs. This means that if a zero mark is missing, depending on the pair generation, this cannot result in a fault and also has no effect in the system.
The zero mark distance for the zero mark monitoring is set in p0425 (rotary encoder) or p0424 (linear encoder).
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Last measured zero mark distance in increments (4 increments = 1 encoder pulse).
The sign designates the direction of motion when detecting the zero mark distance.

Remedy: - check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
. check the encoder type (encoder with equidistant zero marks).
- adapt the parameter for the distance between zero marks (p0424, p0425).
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.

Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A33401 (F, N) Encoder 3: Alarm threshold zero marked failed

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The 1.5 x parameterized zero mark distance was exceeded.
The zero mark distance for the zero mark monitoring is set in p0425 (rotary encoder) or p0424 (linear encoder).
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Number of increments after POWER ON or since the last zero mark that was detected (4 increments = 1 encoder pulse).
Remedy: - check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
. check the encoder type (encoder with equidistant zero marks).
- adapt the parameter for the distance between zero marks (p0425).
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.

Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F33405 (N, A) Encoder 3: Temperature in the encoder evaluation inadmissible

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The encoder evaluation for a motor with DRIVE-CLiQ has detected an inadmissible temperature.
The fault threshold is 125 ° C.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Measured board/module temperature in 0.1 °C.
Remedy: Reduce the ambient temperature for the DRIVE-CLiQ connection of the motor.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A33410 (F, N) Encoder 3: Serial communications

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: Serial communication protocol transfer error between the encoder and evaluation module.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret binary):
Bit 0: Alarm bit in the position protocol.
Bit 1: Incorrect quiescent level on the data line.
Bit 2: Encoder does not respond (does not supply a start bit within 50 ms).
Bit 3: CRC error: The checksum in the protocol from the encoder does not match the data.
Bit 4: Encoder acknowledgement error: The encoder incorrectly understood the task (request) or cannot execute it.

Bit 5: Internal error in the serial driver: An illegal mode command was requested.
Bit 6: Timeout when cyclically reading.
Bit 8: Protocol is too long (e.g. > 64 bits).
Bit 9: Receive buffer overflow.
Bit 10: Frame error when reading twice.
Bit 11: Parity error.
Bit 12: Data line signal level error during the monoflop time.

Remedy: - check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
- replace the encoder.

Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A33411 (F, N) Encoder 3: EnDat encoder signals alarms

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The error word of the EnDat encoder has alarm bits that have been set.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret binary):
Bit 0: Frequency exceeded (speed too high).
Bit 1: Temperature exceeded.
Bit 2: Control reserve, lighting system exceeded.
Bit 3: Battery discharged.
Bit 4: Reference point passed.
Remedy: Replace encoder.
Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A33412 (F, N) Encoder 3: Error bit set in the serial protocol

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The encoder sends a set error bit via the serial protocol.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret binary):
Bit 0: Fault bit in the position protocol.
Bit 1: Alarm bit in the position protocol.
Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
- replace the encoder.

Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A33414 (F, N) Encoder 3: Amplitude error track C or D (C^2 + D^2)

Message value: C track: %1, D track: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The amplitude (C^2 + D^2) of track C or D of the encoder or from the Hall signals, is not within the tolerance bandwidth.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
yyyyxxxx hex:
yyyy = Signal level, track D (16 bits with sign).
xxxx = Signal level, track C (16 bits with sign).
The nominal signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 375 mV to 600 mV (500 mV -25/+20 %).
The response thresholds are < 230 mV (observe the frequency response of the encoder) and > 750 mV.
A signal level of 500 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value 5333 hex = 21299 dec.
Note:
If the amplitude is not within the tolerance bandwidth, then it cannot be used to initialize the start position.

Remedy: - check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.
- check the Sensor Module (e.g. contacts).
- check the Hall sensor box

Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

N33415 (F, A) Encoder 3: Amplitude error track A/B alarm (A^2 + B^2)

Message value: Amplitude: %1, Angle: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The amplitude (root of A^2 + B^2) for encoder 3 exceeds the permissible tolerance.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
yyyyxxxx hex:
yyyy = Angle
xxxx = Amplitude, i.e. root from A^2 + B^2 (16 bits without sign)
The nominal signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 375 mV to 600 mV (500 mV -25/+20 %).
The response threshold is < 300 mV (observe the frequency response of the encoder).
A signal level of 500 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value 299A hex = 10650 dec.
The angle 0 ... FFFF hex corresponds to 0 ... 360 degrees of the fine position. Zero degrees is at the negative zero crossover of track B.
Note for sensors modules for resolvers (e. g. SMC10):
The nominal signal level is at 2900 mV (2.0 Vrms). The response threshold is < 1414 mV (1.0 Vrms).
A signal level of 2900 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value of 3333 hex = 13107 dec.
Note:
The analog values of the amplitude error are not measured at the same time with the hardware fault output by the sensor module.

Remedy: - check the speed range, frequency characteristic (amplitude characteristic) of the measuring equipment is not sufficient for the speed range.
- check that the encoder cables and shielding are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.
- check the Sensor Module (e.g. contacts).
- if the coding disk is soiled or the lighting worn, replace the encoder.

Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A33418 (F, N) Encoder 3: Speed difference per sampling rate exceeded

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: For an HTL/TTL encoder, the speed difference between two sampling cycles has exceeded the value in p0492.
The change to the averaged speed actual value - if applicable - is monitored in the current controller sampling time.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
See also: p0492 (Square-wave encoder, maximum speed difference per sampling cycle)
Remedy: - check the tachometer feeder cable for interruptions.
- check the grounding of the tachometer shielding.
- if required, increase the setting of p0492.
Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A33419 (F, N) Encoder 3: Track A or B outside the tolerance range

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The amplitude, phase or offset correction for track A or B is at the limit.
Amplitude error correction: Amplitude B / Amplitude A = 0.78 ... 1.27
Phase: <84 degrees or >96 degrees
SMC20: Offset correction: +/-140 mV
SMC10: Offset correction: +/-650 mV
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
xxxx1: Minimum of the offset correction, track B
xxxx2: Maximum of the offset correction, track B
xxx1x: Minimum of the offset correction, track A
xxx2x: Maximum of the offset correction, track A
xx1xx: Minimum of the amplitude correction, track B/A
xx2xx: Maximum of the amplitude correction, track B/A
x1xxx: Minimum of the phase error correction
x2xxx: Maximum of the phase error correction
1xxxx: Minimum of the cubic correction
2xxxx: Maximum of the cubic correction
Remedy: - check mechanical mounting tolerances for encoders without their own bearings (e.g. toothed-wheel encoders).
- check the plug connections (also the transition resistance).
- check the encoder signals.
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.
Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A33421 (F, N) Encoder 3: Coarse position error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: For the actual value sensing, an error was detected. As a result of this error, it must be assumed that the actual value sensing supplies an incorrect coarse position.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
3: The absolute position of the serial protocol and track A/B differ by half an encoder pulse. The absolute position must have its zero position in the quadrants in which both tracks are negative. In the case of a fault, the position can be incorrect by one encoder pulse.

Remedy: Re alarm value = 3:
- for a standard encoder with cable, if required, contact the manufacturer.
- correct the assignment of the tracks to the position value that is serially transferred. To do this, the two tracks must be connected, inverted, at the Sensor Module (interchange A with A* and B with B*) or, for a programmable encoder, check the zero offset of the position.

Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A33429 (F, N) Encoder 3: Position difference, hall sensor/track C/D and A/B too large

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The error for track C/D is greater than +/-15 ° mechanical or +/-60 ° electrical or the error for the Hall signals is greater than +/-60 ° electrical.
One period of track C/D corresponds to 360 ° mechanical.
One period of the Hall signal corresponds to 360 ° electrical.
The monitoring responds if, for example, Hall sensors are connected as equivalent for the C/D tracks with the incorrect rotational sense or supply values that are not accurate enough.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
For track C/D, the following applies:
Measured deviation as mechanical angle (16 bits with sign, 182 dec corresponds to 1 °).
For Hall signals, the following applies:
Measured deviation as electrical angle (16 bits with sign, 182 dec corresponds to 1 °).

Remedy: - track C or D not connected.
- correct the direction of rotation of the Hall sensor possibly connected as equivalent for track C/D.
- check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the adjustment of the Hall sensor.

Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A33431 (F, N) Encoder 3: Deviation, position incremental/absolute too large

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: When the zero pulse is passed, a deviation in the incremental position was detected.
For equidistant zero marks, the following applies:
- The first zero mark passed supplies the reference point for all subsequent checks. The other zero marks must have n times the distance referred to the first zero mark.
For distance-coded zero marks, the following applies:
- the first zero mark pair supplies the reference point for all subsequent checks. The other zero mark pairs must have the expected distance to the first zero mark pair.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Deviation in quadrants (1 pulse = 4 quadrants).

Remedy: - check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.
- remove any dirt from the coding disk or strong magnetic fields.

Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A33432 (F, N) Encoder 3: Rotor position adaptation corrects deviation

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: For track A/B, pulses have been lost or too many have been counted. These pulses are presently being corrected. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Last measured deviation of the zero mark distance in increments (4 increments = 1 encoder pulse). The sign designates the direction of motion when detecting the zero mark distance.
Remedy:
- check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.
- check encoder limit frequency.
- adapt the parameter for the distance between zero marks (p0424, p0425).

Reaction upon F: NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A33443 (F, N) Encoder 3: Signal level C/D unipolar outside tolerance

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The unipolar level (CP/CN or DP/DN) for encoder 3 is outside the permissible tolerance.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret binary):
Bit 0 = 1: Either CP or CN outside the tolerance.
Bit 16 = 1: Either DP or DN outside the tolerance.
The unipolar nominal signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 2500 mV +/- 500 mV.
The response thresholds are < 1700 mV and > 3300 mV.
Note:
The signal level is not evaluated unless the following conditions are satisfied:
- Sensor Module properties available (r0459.31 = 1).
- Monitoring active (p0437.31 = 1).

Remedy:
- check that the encoder cables and shielding are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections and contacts.
- are the C/D tracks connected correctly (have the signal lines CP and CN or DP and DN been interchanged)?
- replace the encoder cable.

Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F33500 (N, A) Encoder 3: Position tracking traversing range exceeded

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: For a configured linear axis without modulo correction, the drive/encoder has exceeded the maximum possible traversing range. The value should be read in p0412 and interpreted as the number of motor revolutions.
When p0411.0 = 1, the maximum traversing range for a configured linear axis is defined to be 64x (+/- 32x) the setting in p0421.
When p0411.3 = 1, the maximum traversing range for a configured linear axis is preset to the highest possible value and equals +/-p0412/2 (rounded to whole rotations). The highest possible value depends on the pulse number (p0408) and fine resolution (p0419).
Remedy: The fault should be resolved as follows:
- select encoder commissioning (p0010 = 4).
- reset the position tracking as follows (p0411.2 = 1).
- de-select encoder commissioning (p0010 = 0).
The fault should then be acknowledged and the absolute encoder adjusted.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33501 (N, A) Encoder 3: Position tracking encoder position outside tolerance window

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: When powered down, the drive/encoder was moved through a distance greater than was parameterized in the tolerance window. It is possible that there is no longer any reference between the mechanical system and encoder.
Fault value (r0949, decimal):
Deviation (difference) to the last encoder position in increments of the absolute value.
The sign designates the traversing direction.
Note:
The deviation (difference) found is also displayed in r0477.
See also: p0413 (Measuring gear, position tracking tolerance window), r0477 (Measuring gear, position difference)
Remedy: Reset the position tracking as follows:
- select encoder commissioning (p0010 = 4).
- reset the position tracking as follows (p0411.2 = 1).
- de-select encoder commissioning (p0010 = 0).
The fault should then be acknowledged and, if necessary, the absolute encoder adjusted (p2507).
See also: p0010
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33502 (N, A) Encoder 3: Encoder with measuring gear, without valid signals

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The encoder with measuring gear no longer provides any valid signals.
Remedy: It must be ensured that all of the encoders, with mounted measuring gear, provide valid actual values in operation.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33503 (N, A) Encoder 3: Position tracking cannot be reset

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The position tracking for the measuring gear cannot be reset.
Remedy: The fault should be resolved as follows:
- select encoder commissioning (p0010 = 4).
- reset the position tracking as follows (p0411.2 = 1).
- de-select encoder commissioning (p0010 = 0).
The fault should then be acknowledged and the absolute encoder adjusted.

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A33700 Encoder 3: Effectivity test does not supply the expected value

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The DRIVE-CLiQ encoder fault word supplies fault bits that have been set.
Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Bit x = 1: Effectivity test x unsuccessful.
Remedy:

N33800 (F) Encoder 3: Group signal

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The motor encoder has detected at least one fault.
Remedy: Evaluates other current messages.
Reaction upon F: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

F33801 (N, A) Encoder 3 DRIVE-CLiQ: Sign-of-life missing

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Control Unit to the encoder involved.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 0A hex:
The sign-of-life bit in the receive telegram is not set.
Remedy: - check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- replace the component involved.
See also: p9916 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold slave)

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33802 (N, A) Encoder 3: Time slice overflow

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: Time slice overflow, encoder 3.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
9: Time slice overflow of the fast (current controller clock cycle) time slice.
10: Time slice overflow of the average time slice.
12: Time slice overflow of the slow time slice.
999: Timeout when waiting for SYNO, e.g. unexpected return to non-cyclic operation.
Remedy: Reduce the current controller frequency.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33804 (N, A) Encoder 3: Checksum error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A checksum error has occurred when reading-out the program memory on the Sensor Module.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyyyxxxx hex
yyyy: Memory area involved.
xxxx: Difference between the checksum at POWER ON and the current checksum.
Remedy: - check whether the permissible ambient temperature for the component is maintained.
- replace the Sensor Module.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33805 (N, A) Encoder 3: EPROM checksum error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: Internal parameter data is corrupted.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
01: EEPROM access error.
02: Too many blocks in the EEPROM.
Remedy: Replace the module.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33806 (N, A) Encoder 3: Initialization error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: The encoder was not successfully initialized.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
1, 2, 3: Encoder initialization with the motor rotating.
Remedy: Acknowledge the fault.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33811 (N, A) Encoder 3: Encoder serial number changed

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The encoder serial number has changed. The change is only checked for encoders with serial number (e.g. EnDat encoders).
Cause:
The encoder was replaced.
Note:
With closed-loop position control, the serial number is accepted when starting the adjustment (p2507 = 2).
When the encoder is adjusted (p2507 = 3), the serial number is checked for changes and if required, the adjustment is reset (p2507 = 1).
Remedy: Mechanically adjust the encoder. Accept the new serial number with p0440 = 1.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33812 (N, A) Encoder 3: Requested cycle or RX-/TX timing not supported

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A cycle requested from the Control Unit or RX/TX timing is not supported.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
0: Application cycle is not supported.
1: DQ cycle is not supported.
2: Distance between RX and TX instants in time too low.
3: TX instant in time too early.
Remedy:
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33813 Encoder 3: Hardware logic unit failed

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: The DRIVE-CLiQ encoder fault word supplies fault bits that have been set.
Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Bit 0: ALU watchdog has responded.
Bit 1: ALU has detected a sign-of-life error.
Remedy: Replace encoder

F33820 (N, A) Encoder 3 DRIVE-CLiQ: Telegram error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Control Unit to the encoder involved.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 01 hex:
CRC error.
xx = 02 hex:
Telegram is shorter than specified in the length byte or in the receive list.
xx = 03 hex:
Telegram is longer than specified in the length byte or in the receive list.
xx = 04 hex:
The length of the receive telegram does not match the receive list.
xx = 05 hex:
The type of the receive telegram does not match the receive list.
xx = 06 hex:
The address of the component in the telegram and in the receive list do not match.
xx = 07 hex:
A SYNC telegram is expected - but the receive telegram is not a SYNC telegram.
xx = 08 hex:
No SYNC telegram is expected - but the receive telegram is one.
xx = 09 hex:
The error bit in the receive telegram is set.
xx = 10 hex:
The receive telegram is too early.
Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON.
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring (interrupted cable, contacts, ...).
See also: p9916 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold slave)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33835 (N, A) Encoder 3 DRIVE-CLiQ: Cyclic data transfer error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Control Unit to the encoder involved. The nodes do not send and receive in synchronism.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 21 hex:
The cyclic telegram has not been received.
xx = 22 hex:
Timeout in the telegram receive list.
xx = 40 hex:
Timeout in the telegram send list.

Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON.
- replace the component involved.
See also: p9916 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold slave)

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33836 (N, A) Encoder 3 DRIVE-CLiQ: Send error for DRIVE-CLiQ data

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Control Unit to the encoder involved. Data were not able to be sent.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 41 hex:
Telegram type does not match send list.

Remedy: Carry out a POWER ON.

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33837 (N, A) Encoder 3 DRIVE-CLiQ: Component fault

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: Fault detected on the DRIVE-CLiQ component involved. Faulty hardware cannot be excluded.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 20 hex:
Error in the telegram header.
xx = 23 hex:
Receive error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 42 hex:
Send error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 43 hex:
Send error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.

Remedy: - check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring (interrupted cable, contacts, ...).
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- if required, use another DRIVE-CLiQ socket (p9904).
- replace the component involved.

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33845 (N, A) Encoder 3 DRIVE-CLiQ: Cyclic data transfer error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Control Unit to the encoder involved.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 0B hex:
Synchronization error during alternating cyclic data transfer.
Remedy: Carry out a POWER ON.
See also: p9916 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold slave)

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33850 (N, A) Encoder 3: Encoder evaluation, internal software error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: POWER ON
Cause: Internal software error in the Sensor Module of encoder 3.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: Background time slice is blocked.
2: Checksum over the code memory is not OK.
10000: OEM memory of the EnDat encoder contains data that cannot be interpreted.
11000 - 11499: Descriptive data from EEPROM incorrect.
11500 - 11899: Calibration data from EEPROM incorrect.
11900 - 11999: Configuration data from EEPROM incorrect.
16000: DRIVE-CLiQ encoder initialization application error.
16001: DRIVE-CLiQ encoder initialization ALU error.
16002: DRIVE-CLiQ encoder HISI / SISI initialization error.
16003: DRIVE-CLiQ encoder safety initialization error.
16004: DRIVE-CLiQ encoder internal system error.
Remedy: - replace the Sensor Module.
- if required, upgrade the firmware in the Sensor Module.
- contact the Hotline.

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33851 (N, A) Encoder 3 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Sign-of-life missing

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Sensor Module (encoder 3) involved to the Control Unit.
The DRIVE-CLiQ component did not set the sign-of-life to the Control Unit.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 0A hex = 10 dec:
The sign-of-life bit in the receive telegram is not set.

Remedy: Upgrade the firmware of the component involved.

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33860 (N, A) Encoder 3 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Telegram error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Sensor Module (encoder 3) involved to the Control Unit.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 11 hex = 17 dec:
CRC error and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 01 hex = 01 dec:
Checksum error (CRC error).
xx = 12 hex = 18 dec:
The telegram is shorter than that specified in the length byte or in the receive list and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 02 hex = 02 dec:
Telegram is shorter than specified in the length byte or in the receive list.
xx = 13 hex = 19 dec:
The telegram is longer than that specified in the length byte or in the receive list and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 03 hex = 03 dec:
Telegram is longer than specified in the length byte or in the receive list.
xx = 14 hex = 20 dec:
The length of the receive telegram does not match the receive list and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 04 hex = 04 dec:
The length of the receive telegram does not match the receive list.
xx = 15 hex = 21 dec:
The type of the receive telegram does not match the receive list and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 05 hex = 05 dec:
The type of the receive telegram does not match the receive list.
xx = 16 hex = 22 dec:
The address of the power unit in the telegram and in the receive list does not match and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 06 hex = 06 dec:
The address of the power unit in the telegram and in the receive list do not match.
xx = 19 hex = 25 dec:
The error bit in the receive telegram is set and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 09 hex = 09 dec:
The error bit in the receive telegram is set.
xx = 10 hex = 16 dec:
The receive telegram is too early.

Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON.
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring (interrupted cable, contacts, ...).
See also: p9915 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold master)

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33885 (N, A) Encoder 3 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Cyclic data transfer error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Sensor Module (encoder 3) involved to the Control Unit.
The nodes do not send and receive in synchronism.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 1A hex = 26 dec:
Sign-of-life bit in the receive telegram not set and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 21 hex = 33 dec:
The cyclic telegram has not been received.
xx = 22 hex = 34 dec:
Timeout in the telegram receive list.
xx = 40 hex = 64 dec:
Timeout in the telegram send list.
xx = 62 hex = 98 dec:
Error at the transition to cyclic operation.
Remedy: - check the power supply voltage of the component involved.
- carry out a POWER ON.
- replace the component involved.
See also: p9915 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold master)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33886 (N, A) Encoder 3 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Error when sending DRIVE-CLiQ data

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Sensor Module (encoder 3) involved to the Control Unit.
Data were not able to be sent.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 41 hex:
Telegram type does not match send list.
Remedy: Carry out a POWER ON.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33887 (N, A) Encoder 3 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Component fault

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: Fault detected on the DRIVE-CLiQ component involved (Sensor Module for encoder 3). Faulty hardware cannot be excluded.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 20 hex:
Error in the telegram header.
xx = 23 hex:
Receive error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 42 hex:
Send error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 43 hex:
Send error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 60 hex:
Response received too late during runtime measurement.
xx = 61 hex:
Time taken to exchange characteristic data too long.

Remedy: - check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring (interrupted cable, contacts, ...).
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- if required, use another DRIVE-CLiQ socket (p9904).
- replace the component involved.

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33895 (N, A) Encoder 3 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Alternating cyclic data transfer error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Sensor Module (encoder 3) involved to the Control Unit.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 0B hex:
Synchronization error during alternating cyclic data transfer.

Remedy: Carry out a POWER ON.
See also: p9915 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold master)

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33896 (N, A) Encoder 3 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Inconsistent component properties

Message value: Component number: %1

Drive object: TM31, VECTOR

Reaction: OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The properties of the DRIVE-CLiQ component (Sensor Module for encoder 3), specified by the fault value, have changed in an incompatible fashion with respect to the properties when booted. One cause can be, e.g. that a DRIVE-CLiQ cable or DRIVE-CLiQ component has been replaced.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Component number.

Remedy: - when replacing cables, only use cables with the same length as the original cables.
- when replacing components, use the same components and firmware releases.
- carry out a POWER ON.

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F33899 (N, A) Encoder 3: Unknown fault

Message value: New message: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: A fault occurred on the Sensor Module for encoder 3 that cannot be interpreted by the Control Unit firmware.
This can occur if the firmware on this component is more recent than the firmware on the Control Unit.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Fault number.
Note:
If required, the significance of this new fault can be read about in a more recent description of the Control Unit.
Remedy: - replace the firmware on the Sensor Module by an older firmware version (r0148).
- upgrade the firmware on the Control Unit (r0018).

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A33902 (F, N) Encoder 3: SPI-BUS error occurred

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: Error when operating the internal SPI bus.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy: - replace the Sensor Module.
- if required, upgrade the firmware in the Sensor Module.
- contact the Hotline.

Reaction upon F: NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A33903 (F, N) Encoder 3: I2C-BUS error occurred

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: Error when operating the internal I2C bus.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy: - replace the Sensor Module.
- if required, upgrade the firmware in the Sensor Module.
- contact the Hotline.

Reaction upon F: NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F33905 (N, A) Encoder 3: Parameterization error

Message value: Parameter: %1, supplementary information: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A parameter of encoder 3 was detected as being incorrect.
It is possible that the parameterized encoder type does not match the connected encoder.
The parameter involved can be determined as follows:
- determine the parameter number using the fault value (r0949).
- determine the parameter index (p0187).
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
yyyyxxxx dec: yyyy = supplementary information, xxxx = parameter
Supplementary information = 0:
No information available.
Supplementary information = 1:
The component does not support HTL level (p0405.1 = 0) combined with track monitoring A/B <> -A/B (p0405.2 = 1).
Supplementary information = 2:
A code number for an identified encoder has been entered into p0400, however, no identification was carried out.
Please start a new encoder identification.
Supplementary information = 3:
A code number for an identified encoder has been entered into p0400, however, no identification was carried out.
Please select a listed encoder in p0400 with a code number < 10000.
Supplementary information = 4:
This component does not support SSI encoders (p0404.9 = 1) without track A/B.
Supplementary information = 5:
For the SQW encoder, the value in p4686 is greater than that in p0425.
Supplementary information = 6:
The DRIVE-CLiQ encoder cannot be used with this firmware version.
Remedy: - check whether the connected encoder type matches the encoder that has been parameterized.
- correct the parameter specified by the fault value (r0949) and p0187.
- re parameter number 314: Check the pole pair number and measuring gear ratio. The quotient of the "pole pair number" divided by the "measuring gear ratio" must be less than or equal to 1000 ((r0313 * p0433) / p0432 <= 1000).
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A33915 (F, N) Encoder 3: Configuration error

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The configuration for encoder 3 is incorrect.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: Re-parameterization between fault/alarm is not permissible.
Remedy: No re-parameterization between fault/alarm.
Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F33916 (N, A) Encoder 3: Parameterization error

Message value: Parameter: %1, supplementary information: %2

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A parameter of encoder 3 was detected as being incorrect.
It is possible that the parameterized encoder type does not match the connected encoder.
The parameter involved can be determined as follows:
- determine the parameter number using the fault value (r0949).
- determine the parameter index (p0187).
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Parameter number
The fault is only output for encoders with r404[0].10 = 1. This corresponds to A33905 for encoders with r404[0].10 = 0.

Remedy: - check whether the connected encoder type matches the encoder that has been parameterized.
- correct the parameter specified by the fault value (r0949) and p0187.

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A33920 (F, N) Encoder 3: Temperature sensor fault

Message value: Fault cause: %1, channel number: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: When evaluating the temperature sensor, an error occurred.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Low word low byte: Cause:
1: Wire breakage or sensor not connected (KTY: R > 1630 Ohm).
2: Measured resistance too low (PTC: R < 20 Ohm, KTY: R < 50 Ohm).
Additional values:
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Low word high byte: Channel number.

Remedy: - check that the encoder cable is the correct type and is correctly connected.
- check the temperature sensor selection in p0600 to p0603.
- replace the Sensor Module (hardware defect or incorrect calibration data).

Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A33999 (F, N) Encoder 3: Unknown alarm

Message value: New message: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: A alarm has occurred on the Sensor Module for encoder 3 that cannot be interpreted by the Control Unit firmware.
This can occur if the firmware on this component is more recent than the firmware on the Control Unit.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Alarm number.
Note:
If required, the significance of this new alarm can be read about in a more recent description of the Control Unit.

Remedy: - replace the firmware on the Sensor Module by an older firmware version (r0148).
- upgrade the firmware on the Control Unit (r0018).

Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F34207 (N, A) VSM: Temperature fault threshold exceeded

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The temperature (r3666) measured using the Voltage Sensing Module (VSM) has exceeded the threshold value (p3668).
This fault can only be initiated if the temperature evaluation was activated (p3665 = 2 for a KTY sensor or p3665 = 1 for a PTC sensor).
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
The hundred thousands and ten thousands position specifies the component number of the VSM where the fault occurred.
Remedy: - check the fan.
- reduce the power.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A34211 (F, N) VSM: Temperature alarm threshold exceeded

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The temperature (r3666) measured using the Voltage Sensing Module (VSM) has exceeded the threshold value (p3667).
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
The hundred thousands and ten thousands position specifies the component number of the VSM where the fault occurred.
Remedy: - check the fan.
- reduce the power.
Reaction upon F: NONE
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

N34800 (F) VSM: Group signal

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The Voltage Sensing Module (VSM) has detected at least one fault.
Remedy: Evaluates other current messages.
Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

F34801 VSM DRIVE-CLiQ: Sign-of-life missing

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communications error has occurred from the Control Unit to the Voltage Sensing Module (VSM).
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 0A hex:
The sign-of-life bit in the receive telegram is not set.
Remedy: - check the DRIVE-CLiQ connection.
- replace the Terminal Module.

F34802 VSM: Time slice overflow

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: Time slice overflow on the Voltage Sensing Module.
Remedy: Replace the Voltage Sensing Module.

F34803 VSM: Memory test

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: An error has occurred during the memory test on the Voltage Sensing Module.
Remedy: - check whether the permissible ambient temperature for the Voltage Sensing Module is being maintained.
- replace the Voltage Sensing Module.

F34804 VSM: CRC

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A checksum error has occurred when reading-out the program memory on the Voltage Sensing Module (VSM).
Remedy: - check whether the permissible ambient temperature for the component is maintained.
- replace the Voltage Sensing Module.

F34805 VSM: EPROM checksum error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: Internal parameter data is corrupted.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
01: EEPROM access error.
02: Too many blocks in the EEPROM.
Remedy: - check whether the permissible ambient temperature for the component is maintained.
- replace the Voltage Sensing Module (VSM).

F34806 VSM: Initialization

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: For the Voltage Sensing Module (VSM), a fault has occurred while initializing.
Remedy: Replace the Voltage Sensing Module.

A34807 (F, N) VSM: Sequence control time monitoring

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: Error, timeout in the sequence control on the Voltage Sensing Module (VSM).
Remedy: Replace the Voltage Sensing Module.
Reaction upon F: NONE
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F34820 VSM DRIVE-CLiQ: Telegram error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communications error has occurred from the Control Unit to the Voltage Sensing Module.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 01 hex:
CRC error.
xx = 02 hex:
Telegram is shorter than specified in the length byte or in the receive list.
xx = 03 hex:
Telegram is longer than specified in the length byte or in the receive list.
xx = 04 hex:
The length of the receive telegram does not match the receive list.
xx = 05 hex:
The type of the receive telegram does not match the receive list.
xx = 06 hex:
The address of the component in the telegram and in the receive list do not match.
xx = 07 hex:
A SYNC telegram is expected - but the receive telegram is not a SYNC telegram.
xx = 08 hex:
No SYNC telegram is expected - but the receive telegram is one.
xx = 09 hex:
The error bit in the receive telegram is set.
xx = 10 hex:
The receive telegram is too early.
Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON.
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring (interrupted cable, contacts, ...).
See also: p9916 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold slave)

F34835 VSM DRIVE-CLiQ: Cyclic data transfer error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communications error has occurred from the Control Unit to the Voltage Sensing Module. The nodes do not send and receive in synchronism.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 21 hex:
The cyclic telegram has not been received.
xx = 22 hex:
Timeout in the telegram receive list.
xx = 40 hex:
Timeout in the telegram send list.

Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON.
- replace the component involved.

F34836 VSM DRIVE-CLiQ: Send error for DRIVE-CLiQ data

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communications error has occurred from the Control Unit to the Voltage Sensing Module. Data were not able to be sent.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 41 hex:
Telegram type does not match send list.

Remedy: Carry out a POWER ON.

F34837 VSM DRIVE-CLiQ: Component fault

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: Fault detected on the DRIVE-CLiQ component involved. Faulty hardware cannot be excluded.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 20 hex:
Error in the telegram header.
xx = 23 hex:
Receive error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 42 hex:
Send error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 43 hex:
Send error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.

Remedy: - check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring (interrupted cable, contacts, ...).
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- if required, use another DRIVE-CLiQ socket (p9904).
- replace the component involved.

F34845 VSM DRIVE-CLiQ: Cyclic data transfer error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communications error has occurred from the Control Unit to the Voltage Sensing Module (VSM).
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 0B hex:
Synchronization error during alternating cyclic data transfer.

Remedy: Carry out a POWER ON.
See also: p9916 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold slave)

F34850 VSM: Internal software error

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: POWER ON

Cause: An internal software error in the Voltage Sensing Module (VSM) has occurred.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: Background time slice is blocked.
2: Checksum over the code memory is not OK.

Remedy: - replace the Voltage Sensing Module (VSM).
- if required, upgrade the firmware in the Voltage Sensing Module.
- contact the Hotline.

F34851 VSM DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Sign-of-life missing

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communications error has occurred from the Voltage Sensing Module (VSM) to the Control Unit.
The DRIVE-CLiQ component did not set the sign-of-life to the Control Unit.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 0A hex = 10 dec:
The sign-of-life bit in the receive telegram is not set.

Remedy: Upgrade the firmware of the component involved.

F34860 VSM DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Telegram error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communications error has occurred from the Voltage Sensing Module (VSM) to the Control Unit.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 11 hex = 17 dec:
CRC error and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 01 hex = 01 dec:
Checksum error (CRC error).
xx = 12 hex = 18 dec:
The telegram is shorter than that specified in the length byte or in the receive list and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 02 hex = 02 dec:
Telegram is shorter than specified in the length byte or in the receive list.
xx = 13 hex = 19 dec:
The telegram is longer than that specified in the length byte or in the receive list and the receive telegram is too early.

xx = 03 hex = 03 dec:
Telegram is longer than specified in the length byte or in the receive list.
xx = 14 hex = 20 dec:
The length of the receive telegram does not match the receive list and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 04 hex = 04 dec:
The length of the receive telegram does not match the receive list.
xx = 15 hex = 21 dec:
The type of the receive telegram does not match the receive list and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 05 hex = 05 dec:
The type of the receive telegram does not match the receive list.
xx = 16 hex = 22 dec:
The address of the power unit in the telegram and in the receive list does not match and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 06 hex = 06 dec:
The address of the power unit in the telegram and in the receive list do not match.
xx = 19 hex = 25 dec:
The error bit in the receive telegram is set and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 09 hex = 09 dec:
The error bit in the receive telegram is set.
xx = 10 hex = 16 dec:
The receive telegram is too early.

Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON.
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring (interrupted cable, contacts, ...).
See also: p9915 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold master)

F34885 VSM DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Cyclic data transfer error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communications error has occurred from the Voltage Sensing Module (VSM) to the Control Unit.
The nodes do not send and receive in synchronism.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 1A hex = 26 dec:
Sign-of-life bit in the receive telegram not set and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 21 hex = 33 dec:
The cyclic telegram has not been received.
xx = 22 hex = 34 dec:
Timeout in the telegram receive list.
xx = 40 hex = 64 dec:
Timeout in the telegram send list.
xx = 62 hex = 98 dec:
Error at the transition to cyclic operation.

Remedy: - check the power supply voltage of the component involved.
- carry out a POWER ON.
- replace the component involved.
See also: p9915 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold master)

F34886 VSM DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Error when sending DRIVE-CLiQ data

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communications error has occurred from the Voltage Sensing Module (VSM) to the Control Unit.
Data were not able to be sent.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 41 hex:
Telegram type does not match send list.

Remedy: Carry out a POWER ON.

F34887 VSM DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Component fault

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: Fault detected on the DRIVE-CLiQ component (Voltage Sensing Module) involved. Faulty hardware cannot be excluded.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 20 hex:
Error in the telegram header.
xx = 23 hex:
Receive error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 42 hex:
Send error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 43 hex:
Send error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 60 hex:
Response received too late during runtime measurement.
xx = 61 hex:
Time taken to exchange characteristic data too long.

Remedy: - check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring (interrupted cable, contacts, ...).
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- if required, use another DRIVE-CLiQ socket (p9904).
- replace the component involved.

F34895 VSM DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Alternating cyclic data transfer error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communications error has occurred from the Voltage Sensing Module (VSM) to the Control Unit.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 0B hex:
Synchronization error during alternating cyclic data transfer.

Remedy: Carry out a POWER ON.
See also: p9915 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold master)

F34896 VSM DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Inconsistent component properties

Message value: Component number: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The properties of the DRIVE-CLiQ component (Voltage Sensing Module), specified by the fault value, have changed in an incompatible fashion with respect to the properties when booted. One cause can be, e.g. that a DRIVE-CLiQ cable or DRIVE-CLiQ component has been replaced.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Component number.

Remedy: - when replacing cables, only use cables with the same length as the original cables.
- when replacing components, use the same components and firmware releases.
- carry out a POWER ON.

F34899 (N, A) VSM: Unknown fault

Message value: New message: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: A fault occurred on the Voltage Sensing Module that cannot be interpreted by the Control Unit firmware.
This can occur if the firmware on this component is more recent than the firmware on the Control Unit.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Fault number.
Note:
If required, the significance of this new fault can be read about in a more recent description of the Control Unit.
Remedy: - replace the firmware on the Voltage Sensing Module by an older firmware version (r0158).
- upgrade the firmware on the Control Unit (r0018).
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A34903 (F, N) VSM: I2C bus error occurred

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: An error has occurred in while accessing via the internal TM I2C bus.
Remedy: Replace the Terminal Module.
Reaction upon F: NONE
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A34904 (F, N) VSM: EEPROM

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: An error has occurred accessing the non-volatile memory on the Terminal Module.
Remedy: Replace the Terminal Module.
Reaction upon F: NONE
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A34905 (F, N) VSM: Parameter access

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The Control Unit attempted to write an illegal parameter value to the Voltage Sensing Module (VSM).
Remedy: - check whether the firmware version of the VSM (r0158) matches the firmware version of Control Unit (r0018).
- if required, replace the Voltage Sensing Module.
Note:
The firmware versions that match each other are in the readme.txt file on the memory card.
Reaction upon F: NONE
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A34920 (F, N) VSM: Temperature sensor fault

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: When evaluating the temperature sensor, an error occurred.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
1: Wire breakage or sensor not connected (KTY: R > 1630 Ohm).
2: Measured resistance too low (PTC: R < 20 Ohm, KTY: R < 50 Ohm).
Remedy: - check that the sensor is connected correctly.
- replace sensor.
Reaction upon F: NONE
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A34999 (F, N) VSM: Unknown alarm

Message value: New message: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: A fault occurred on the Voltage Sensing Module (VSM) an alarm has occurred that cannot be interpreted by the Control Unit firmware.
This can occur if the firmware on this component is more recent than the firmware on the Control Unit.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Alarm number.
Note:
If required, the significance of this new alarm can be read about in a more recent description of the Control Unit.
Remedy: - replace the firmware on the Voltage Sensing Module by an older firmware version (r0148).
- upgrade the firmware on the Control Unit (r0018).
Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F35000 TM54F: Sampling time invalid

Message value: %1
Drive object: TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL, VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: POWER ON
Cause: The set sampling time is invalid.
- not a multiple integer of the DP clock cycle.
Fault value (r0949, floating point):
Recommended valid sampling time.
Remedy: Adapt the sampling time (e.g. set the recommended valid sampling time).
See also: p10000 (SI sampling time)

F35001 TM54F: Parameter value invalid

Message value: %1
Drive object: TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL, VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The entered value is invalid.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Parameter number with the invalid value.
Remedy: Correct the parameter value.

F35002 TM54F: Commissioning not possible

Message value: %1
Drive object: TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL, VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The commissioning mode setting was rejected because for at least one drive belonging to the TM54F, the pulses had not been suppressed.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Drive object number of the first drive found without pulse suppression.
Remedy: Cancel the pulses for the drive specified in the fault value.

F35003 TM54F: Acknowledgement on the Control Unit is required

Message value: -
Drive object: TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL, VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A fault on the Terminal Module 54F (TM54) was acknowledged using the safe acknowledgement (P10006).
An additional acknowledgement is also required at the Control Unit.
Remedy:

F35011 TM54F: Drive object number assignment illegal

Message value: %1
Drive object: TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL, VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: A drive object number was assigned twice. Each drive object number can be assigned only once.
Remedy: Correct the assignment of the drive object numbers.
See also: p10010 (SI drive object assignment)

A35012 TM54F: Test stop active

Message value: -
Drive object: TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL, VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The test stop for the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) is presently being executed.
F35013 is output when a error occurs during the test stop.
Remedy: The alarm disappears automatically after successfully ending or canceling (when a fault condition occurs) the test stop.

F35013 TM54F: Test stop error

Message value: %1

Drive object: TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL, VECTOR

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: An error was detected when carrying out the test stop on the TM54F. As fault response fail-safe input terminal signals are transferred to the motion monitoring functions.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
0xaaaabbcc hex
aaaa: Specifies the DOs or F-DIs (dependent on test step cc) for which the expected state was not assumed. The number is bit-coded (bit 0 = F-DI 0 or F-DO 0; bit 3 = F-DI 3 or F-DO 3).
bb: Precise problem:
0x01 = Internal error (error state on the opposite side).
0x02 = Error when comparing the switching signals.
0x03 = Internal error (delay time in the new state has still not expired).
cc: Test step of the test stop in which the error has occurred.
Test stop step cc for slave (hexadecimal):
0x00: Action: L1+ switched out, L2+ switched in - error: Master not in initial state 0x00 and 0x0A.
0x0A: Action: L1+ switched out, L2+ switched in - error: Master not in state 0x15.
0x15: Action: L1+ switched out, L2+ switched out - error: F-DIs 0...4 of the master do not correspond to those of the slave (expected: level 0) or master not in state 0x20.
0x20: Action: L1+ switched out, L2+ switched out - error: Master not in state 0x2B.
0x2B: Action: L1+ switched in, L2+ switched in - error: F-DIs 5...9 of the master do not correspond to those of the slave (expected: level 0) or master not in state 0x36.
0x36: Action: All slave DOs at OFF - error: Master not in state 0x41.
0x41: Action: All slave DOs at OFF - error: Master not in state 0x4C.
0x4C: Action: All slave-DOs at ON - error: State of DI 20...23 does not correspond to the expected state (24V) or the master not in state 0x57.
0x57: Action: All slave DOs at ON - error: Master not in state 0x62.
0x62: Action: All slave-DOs at OFF - error: State of DI 20...23 does not correspond to the expected state (0V) or the master not in state 0x6D.
0x6D: Action: All slave DOs at OFF - error: Master not in state 0x78.
0x78: Action: All slave-DOs at ON - error: State of DI 20...23 does not correspond to the expected state (0V) or the master not in state 0x83.
0x83: Action: All slave DOs at ON - error: Master not in state 0x8E.
0x8E: Action: All slave-DOs at OFF - error: State of DI 20...23 does not correspond to the expected state (0V) or the master not in state 0x99.
0x99: Action: All slave DOs at OFF - error: Master not in state 0xA4.
0xA4: Action: All slave-DOs at OFF - error: State of DI 20...23 do not correspond to the expected state 24V) or the master not in state 0xAF.
0xAF: Action: All slave DOs at the original state - error: Master not in state 0xBA.
0xBA: Action: All slave DOs at the original state - error: Master not in state 0xC5.
0xC5: Action: Return to start state, test stop completed on the slave side. Error: Master not in state 0xD0.
Test stop step cc for master (hexadecimal):
0x0A: No actions - error: Slave not in initial state 0x00.
0x15: No actions - error: Slave not in initial state 0x0A.
0x20: No actions - error: F-DIs 0...4 of the slave do not correspond with those of the master (expected: level 0) or slave not in state 0x15.
0x2B: No actions - error: Slave not in initial state 0x20.
0x36: No actions - error: F-DIs 0...5 of the slave do not correspond with those of the master (expected: level 0) or slave not in state 0x2B.
0x41: Action: All master DOs at OFF - error: Slave not in state 0x36.
0x4C: Action: All master DOs at OFF - error: Slave not in state 0x41.
0x57: Action: All master-DOs at ON - error: State of DI 20...23 of the slave does not correspond to the expected state (24V) or the slave not in state 0x4C.
0x62: Action: All master DOs at ON - error: Slave not in initial state 0x57.
0x6D: Action: All master-DOs at ON - error: State of DI 20...23 of the slave does not correspond to the expected state (0V) or the slave not in state 0x62.
0x78: Action: All master DOs at ON - error: Slave not in state 0x6D.
0x83: Action: All master-DOs at OFF - error: State of DI 20...23 of the slave does not correspond to the expected state (0V) or the slave not in state 0x78.
0x8E: Action: All master DOs at OFF - error: Slave not in state 0x83.

0x99: Action: All master-DOs at OFF - error: State of DI 20...23 of the slave does not correspond to the expected state (0V) or the slave not in state 0x8E.
0xA4: Action: All master DOs at OFF - error: Slave not in state 0x99.
0xAF: Action: All master-DOs at OFF - error: Status of DI 20...23 of the slave does not correspond to the expected state (24V) or the slave not in state 0xA4.
0xBA: Action: All master DOs at the original state - error: Slave not in state 0xAF.
0xC5: Action: All master DOs at the original state - error: Slave not in state 0xBA.
0xD0: Wait for the end of the test stop and return to the start state
Note: A check of the switching state of the F-DIs and DIs always refers to the switching operation of the previous state. The actions in one state are always only carried out after the actual state has been checked.

Remedy: Check the wiring of the F-DIs and F-DOs and restart the test stop. The fault is withdrawn if the test stop is successfully completed.

A35014 TM54F: Test stop required

Message value: -
Drive object: TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL, VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: - after powering up the drive, a test stop has still not been carried out.
- a new test stop is required after commissioning.
- the time to carry out the forced checking procedure (test stop) has expired (p10003).

Remedy: Initiate test stop (BI: p10007).

A35015 TM54F: Communication with drive not established

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL, VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: Cyclic communication of one or several drives with the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) is not active.
Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Bit 0 = 1: No communication with drive 1.
...
Bit 5 = 1: No communication with drive 6.
For fault value = 0, the following applies:
The number of drive objects specified in p10010 is not equal to the number of drives that have drive-based motion monitoring functions that have been enabled.
The drive object number for drive n is set in p10010[n-1].
When this fault is present, none of the drives that have drive-based motion monitoring functions operating with TM54F, are enabled.

Remedy: For all drive objects specified in p10010, check whether the drive-based motion monitoring functions with TM54F are enabled (p9601).

A35016 TM54F: Net data communication with drive not established

Message value: -
Drive object: TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL, VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The cyclic net data communication within the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) is still not active.
This message is output after the TM54F master and TM54F slave have booted and is automatically withdrawn as soon as communications have been established.
If a drive does not communicate with the TM54F, then none of the drives parameterized in p10010 are enabled.

Remedy: When replacing a Motor Module, carry out the following steps:
- start the copy function for the node identifier on the TM54F (p9700 = 1D hex).
- acknowledge the hardware CRC on the TM54F (p9701 = EC hex).
- save all parameters (p0977 = 1).
- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
The following always applies:
- for all drive objects specified in p10010, check whether the drive-based motion monitoring functions with TM54F are enabled (p9601).
- check whether fault F35150 is present and if required, remove the cause of the fault.
See also: r10055 (SI TM54F communication status drive-specific)

F35040 TM54F: 24 V undervoltage

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin

Drive object: TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL, VECTOR

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: For the 24 V power supply for the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) an undervoltage condition was detected.
As fault response fail-safe input terminal signals are transferred to the motion monitoring functions.
Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Bit 0 = 1: Power supply undervoltage at connection X524.
Bit 1 = 1: Power supply undervoltage at connection X514.

Remedy: - check the 24 V DC power supply for the TM54F.
- carry out safe acknowledgement (p10006).

F35043 TM54F: 24 V overvoltage

Message value: -

Drive object: TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL, VECTOR

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: For the 24 V power supply for the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) an overvoltage condition was detected.
As fault response fail-safe input terminal signals are transferred to the motion monitoring functions.

Remedy: - check the 24 V DC power supply for the TM54F.
- carry out safe acknowledgement (p10006).

F35051 TM54F: Defect in a monitoring channel

Message value: %1

Drive object: TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL, VECTOR

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) has identified an error in the data cross check between the two control channels.
As fault response fail-safe input terminal signals are transferred to the motion monitoring functions.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
aaaabbcc hex
aaaa: A value greater than zero indicates an internal software error.
bb: Data to be cross-checked that resulted in the error.
bb = 00 hex: p10000
bb = 01 hex: p10001
bb = 02 hex: p10002
bb = 03 hex: p10006
bb = 04 hex: p10008
bb = 05 hex: p10010
bb = 06 hex: p10011
bb = 07 hex: p10020
bb = 08 hex: p10021
bb = 09 hex: p10022
bb = 0A hex: p10023
bb = 0B hex: p10024
bb = 0C hex: p10025
bb = 0D hex: p10026

bb = 0E hex: p10027
bb = 0F hex: p10028
bb = 10 hex: p10036
bb = 11 hex: p10037
bb = 12 hex: p10038
bb = 13 hex: p10039
bb = 14 hex: p10040
bb = 15 hex: p10041
bb = 16 hex: p10042
bb = 17 hex: p10043
bb = 18 hex: p10044
bb = 19 hex: p10045
bb = 1A hex: p10046
cc: Index of the data to be cross-checked that resulted in the error.

Remedy: Carry out the following steps on the TM54F:
- activate the safety commissioning mode (p0010 = 95).
- start the copy function for SI parameters (p9700 = 57 hex).
- acknowledge complete data change (p9701 = AC hex).
- exit the safety commissioning mode (p0010 = 0).
- save all parameters (p0977 = 1).
- carry out safe acknowledgement (p10006).

For an internal software error (aaaa greater than zero):
- upgrade the software on the TM54F.
- contact the Hotline.
- replace the TM54F.

F35052 (A) TM54F: Internal hardware fault

Message value: %1

Drive object: TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL, VECTOR

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: An internal software/hardware fault on the TM54F was identified.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy:
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- upgrade the software on the TM54F.
- contact the Hotline.
- replace the TM54F.

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F35053 TM54F: Temperature fault threshold exceeded

Message value: %1

Drive object: TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL, VECTOR

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The temperature measured using the temperature sensing on the TM54F has exceeded the threshold value to initiate this fault.
As fault response fail-safe input terminal signals are transferred to the motion monitoring functions.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy:
- allow the TM54F to cool down.
- carry out safe acknowledgement (p10006).

A35054 TM54F: Temperature alarm threshold exceeded

Message value: %1
Drive object: TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL, VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The temperature measured using the temperature sensing on the TM54F has exceeded the threshold value to initiate this alarm.
Remedy: - allow the TM54F to cool down.
- carry out safe acknowledgement (p10006).

A35075 (F) TM54F: Internal communications

Message value: %1
Drive object: TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL, VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: An internal communications error has occurred in the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F).
This alarm can also occur if the TM54F exists and no safety function has yet been parameterized.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Only for internal Siemens diagnostics.
Remedy: For internal communication errors:
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- upgrade the software on the TM54F.
- contact the Hotline.
- replace the TM54F.
If TM54F exists and no safety function has yet been parameterized:
- None necessary. The alarm disappears automatically after a safety function has been parameterized.
Reaction upon F: NONE
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

A35080 (F) TM54F: Checksum error safety parameters

Message value: %1
Drive object: TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL, VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The calculated checksum entered in r10004 over the safety-relevant parameters does not match the reference checksum saved in p10005 at the last machine acceptance.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: Checksum error for functional SI parameters.
2: Checksum error for SI parameters for component assignment.
Remedy: - Check the safety-relevant parameters and if required, correct.
- set the reference checksum to the actual checksum.
- acknowledge that hardware was replaced
- carry out a POWER ON.
- carry out an acceptance test.
Reaction upon F: NONE
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

A35081 (F) TM54F: Static 1 signal at F-DI for safe acknowledgement

Message value: -
Drive object: TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL, VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: A logical "1" signal is present at the F-DI configured in p10006 for more than 10 seconds. A logical "0" signal must be statically applied at the F-DI. This prevents the output of an unintended safe acknowledgement signal (or the "Internal Event Acknowledge" signal) if a wire break occurs or one of the two digital inputs bounces.
Remedy: Set F-DI (see p10006) to logical "0" signal.

Reaction upon F: NONE
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

F35150 TM54F: Communication error

Message value: %1
Drive object: TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL, VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: A communication error between the TM54F master and Control Unit or between the TM54F slave and the Motor Module was detected.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy: When replacing a Motor Module, carry out the following steps:
- start the copy function for the node identifier on the TM54F (p9700 = 1D hex).
- acknowledge the hardware CRC on the TM54F (p9701 = EC hex).
- save all parameters (p0977 = 1).
- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
The following always applies:
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- upgrade the software on the TM54F.
- contact the Hotline.
- replace the TM54F.

F35151 TM54F: Discrepancy error

Message value: %1
Drive object: TM54F_MA, TM54F_SL, VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The safety input terminals or output terminals show a different state longer than that parameterized in p10002.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyyyxxxx hex
xxxx:
The safety-relevant input terminals F-DI indicate a discrepancy.
Bit 0: Discrepancy for F-DI 0
...
Bit 9: Discrepancy for F-DI 9
yyyy:
The safety-relevant output terminals F-DO indicate a discrepancy.
Bit 0: Discrepancy for F-DO 0
...
Bit 3: Discrepancy for F-DO 3
Note:
If several discrepancy errors occur consecutively, then this fault is only signaled for the first error that occurs.
The following possibilities exist of diagnosing all of the discrepancy errors:
- in the commissioning software, evaluate the input states and output states of the TM54F. All discrepancy errors are displayed here.
- compare parameters p10051 and p10052 from the TM54F master and TM54F slave for discrepancy.
Remedy: Check the wiring of the F-DI and F-DO (contact problems).
Note:
A discrepancy of the F-DO also occurs (in this special case, in conjunction with fault F35150 for the TM54F slave), if, after replacing a Motor Module, it was forgotten to acknowledge this.
When replacing a Motor Module, carry out the following steps:
- start the copy function for the node identifier on the TM54F (p9700 = 1D hex).
- acknowledge the hardware CRC on the TM54F (p9701 = EC hex).
- save all parameters (p0977 = 1).
- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input
F-DO: Failsafe Digital Output
Discrepancy errors of the F-DIs can only be completely acknowledged if, after the cause of the error has been resolved, safe acknowledgement was carried out (refer to p10006). As long as safety acknowledgement was not carried out, the corresponding F-DI stays in the safe state.

A35200 (F, N) TM: Calibration data

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: An error was detected in the calibration data of the Terminal Module.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
The hundred thousands and ten thousands location specifies the component Id of the Terminal Module where the fault occurred.
The thousands location specifies whether the analog input 0 (=0) or analog output 1 (= 1) is involved.
The hundreds location specifies the fault type:
0: No calibration data available.
1: Offset too high (> 100 mV).
The tens and ones location specifies the number of the input involved.
Remedy: Power down the unit and power up again.
If the fault is still present, replace the module/board.
Reaction upon F: NONE
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F35207 (N, A) TM: Temperature fault/alarm threshold exceeded

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2 (NONE, OFF1, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The temperature measured using the temperature sensing of the Terminal Module (TM) (r4105) has exceeded the threshold value to initiate this fault (p4102[1]) - or the temperature exceeded the alarm threshold (p4102[0]) for longer than the dead time in parameter p4103.
Please note that this fault can only be initiated if the temperature evaluation was activated (p4100 = 2 for KTY sensor or p4100 = 1 for PTC sensor).
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
The hundred thousands and ten thousands location specifies the component number of the TMxx where the fault occurred.
Alarm:
Please note that Fault F35207 only causes the drive to be shut down if there is at least one BICO interconnection between the drive and TM31.
Remedy: - allow the temperature sensor to cool down.
- if required, set the fault response to NONE (p2100, p2101).
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A35211 (F, N) TM: Temperature alarm threshold exceeded

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The temperature measured using the temperature sensing of the Terminal Module (TM) (r4105) has exceeded the threshold value to initiate this alarm (p4102[0]).
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
The hundred thousands and ten thousands location specifies the component number of the TMxx where the fault occurred.
Remedy: Allow the temperature sensor to cool down.
Reaction upon F: NONE
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F35220 (N, A) TM: Frequency limit reached for signal output

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The signals output from the Terminal Module 41 (TM41) for tracks A/B have reached the limit frequency. The output signals are no longer in synchronism with the specified setpoint.
Remedy: SIMOTION (p4400 = 0) operating mode:
- enter a lower speed setpoint (p1155).
- reduce the encoder pulse number (p0408).
- if the TM41 is configured as technology object in SIMOTION, then this fault is generated if the A/B signals in connector X520 are short-circuited
SINAMICS (p4400 = 1) operating mode:
- the fine resolution of TM41 in p0418 does not match that of the connector input that was interconnected at P4420
- the encoder position actual value r0479 interconnected at connector input p4420 has an excessively high actual speed

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F35221 (N, A) TM: Setpoint - actual value deviation, outside the tolerance range

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The deviation between the setpoint and the output signals (track A/B) exceeds the tolerance of +/-3 %. Difference between internal and external measured values is too high.
Remedy: - reduce the basic clock cycle (p0110, p0111).
- replace the module.

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A35222 (F, N) TM: Encoder pulse number not permissible

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The encoder pulse number entered does not match the permissible pulse number from a hardware perspective.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: Encoder pulse number is too high.
2: Encoder pulse number is too low.
4: Encoder pulse number is less than the zero mark offset (p4426).
Remedy: Enter the encoder pulse number in the permissible range (p0408).

Reaction upon F: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A35223 (F, N) TM: Zero mark offset not permissible

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The entered zero mark offset is not permissible.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: Zero mark offset is too high.
Remedy: Enter the zero mark offset in the permissible range (p4426).
Reaction upon F: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F35230 HW problem with the TM module

Message value: %1
Drive object: TM31, VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: POWER ON
Cause: The terminal module used has signaled an internal error. Signals of this module may not be evaluated and are potentially incorrect.
Remedy: The module must be replaced if no other alarms that refer to a communications error are present in the system.

F35233 DRIVE-CLiQ component does not support the required function

Message value: %1
Drive object: TM31, VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A function requested by the Control Unit is not supported by a DRIVE-CLiQ component.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: This Terminal Module TM31 does not support the motor overtemperature time stage.
Remedy: Upgrade the firmware of the DRIVE-CLiQ component involved.
Re fault value = 1:
If the motor overtemperature time stage is to be used, the TM31 must be replaced. The order number of the replacement module should be 6SL3055-0AA00-3AA1 with software version V2.6 or higher..

N35800 (F) TM: Group signal

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The Terminal Module has detected at least one fault.
Remedy: Evaluates other current messages.
Reaction upon F: OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A35801 (F, N) TM DRIVE-CLiQ: Sign-of-life missing

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Terminal Module to the encoder involved.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 0A hex:
The sign-of-life bit in the receive telegram is not set.
Remedy: - check the DRIVE-CLiQ connection.
- replace the component involved.
See also: p9916 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold slave)
Reaction upon F: NONE
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A35802 (F, N) TM: Time slice overflow

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: Time slice overflow on Terminal Module.
Remedy: Replace the Terminal Module.
Reaction upon F: NONE
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A35803 (F, N) TM: Memory test

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: An error has occurred during the memory test on the Terminal Module.
Remedy: - check whether the permissible ambient temperature for the Terminal Module is being maintained.
- replace the Terminal Module.
Reaction upon F: NONE
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A35804 (F, N) TM: CRC

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: A checksum error has occurred when reading-out the program memory on the Terminal Module.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
Difference between the checksum at POWER ON and the current checksum.
Remedy: - check whether the permissible ambient temperature for the component is maintained.
- replace the Terminal Module.
Reaction upon F: NONE
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A35805 (F, N) TM: EPROM checksum error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: Internal parameter data is corrupted.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
01: EEPROM access error.
02: Too many blocks in the EEPROM.
Remedy: - check whether the permissible ambient temperature for the component is maintained.
- replace the Terminal Module 31 (TM31).
Reaction upon F: NONE
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A35807 (F, N) TM: Sequence control time monitoring

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: Error, timeout, sequence control on the Terminal Module.
Remedy: Replace the Terminal Module.
Reaction upon F: NONE
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F35820 TM DRIVE-CLiQ: Telegram error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Terminal Module to the encoder involved.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 01 hex:
CRC error.
xx = 02 hex:
Telegram is shorter than specified in the length byte or in the receive list.
xx = 03 hex:
Telegram is longer than specified in the length byte or in the receive list.
xx = 04 hex:
The length of the receive telegram does not match the receive list.
xx = 05 hex:
The type of the receive telegram does not match the receive list.
xx = 06 hex:
The address of the component in the telegram and in the receive list do not match.
xx = 07 hex:
A SYNC telegram is expected - but the receive telegram is not a SYNC telegram.

xx = 08 hex:
No SYNC telegram is expected - but the receive telegram is one.
xx = 09 hex:
The error bit in the receive telegram is set.
xx = 10 hex:
The receive telegram is too early.

Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON.
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring (interrupted cable, contacts, ...).
See also: p9916 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold slave)

F35835 TM DRIVE-CLiQ: Cyclic data transfer error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Terminal Module to the encoder involved. The nodes do not send and receive in synchronism.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 21 hex:
The cyclic telegram has not been received.
xx = 22 hex:
Timeout in the telegram receive list.
xx = 40 hex:
Timeout in the telegram send list.

Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON.
- replace the component involved.
See also: p9916 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold slave)

F35836 TM DRIVE-CLiQ: Send error for DRIVE-CLiQ data

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Terminal Module to the encoder involved. Data were not able to be sent.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 41 hex:
Telegram type does not match send list.

Remedy: Carry out a POWER ON.

F35837 PTM DRIVE-CLiQ: Component fault

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: Fault detected on the DRIVE-CLiQ component involved. Faulty hardware cannot be excluded.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 20 hex:
Error in the telegram header.
xx = 23 hex:
Receive error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 42 hex:
Send error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 43 hex:
Send error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.

Remedy: - check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring (interrupted cable, contacts, ...).
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- if required, use another DRIVE-CLiQ socket (p9904).
- replace the component involved.

F35845 TM DRIVE-CLiQ: Cyclic data transfer error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Terminal Module (TM) to the encoder involved.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 0B hex:
Synchronization error during alternating cyclic data transfer.

Remedy: Carry out a POWER ON.
See also: p9916 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold slave)

F35850 TM: Internal software error

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: POWER ON

Cause: An internal software error in the Terminal Module (TM) has occurred.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: Background time slice is blocked.
2: Checksum over the code memory is not OK.

Remedy: - replace the Terminal Module (TM).
- if required, upgrade the firmware in the Terminal Module.
- contact the Hotline.

F35851 TM DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Sign-of-life missing

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Terminal Module (TM) to the Control Unit involved.
The DRIVE-CLiQ component did not set the sign-of-life to the Control Unit.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 0A hex = 10 dec:
The sign-of-life bit in the receive telegram is not set.

Remedy: Upgrade the firmware of the component involved.

F35860 TM DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Telegram error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Terminal Module (TM) to the Control Unit involved.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 11 hex = 17 dec:
CRC error and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 01 hex = 01 dec:
Checksum error (CRC error).
xx = 12 hex = 18 dec:
The telegram is shorter than that specified in the length byte or in the receive list and the receive telegram is too early.

xx = 02 hex = 02 dec:
Telegram is shorter than specified in the length byte or in the receive list.
xx = 13 hex = 19 dec:
The telegram is longer than that specified in the length byte or in the receive list and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 03 hex = 03 dec:
Telegram is longer than specified in the length byte or in the receive list.
xx = 14 hex = 20 dec:
The length of the receive telegram does not match the receive list and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 04 hex = 04 dec:
The length of the receive telegram does not match the receive list.
xx = 15 hex = 21 dec:
The type of the receive telegram does not match the receive list and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 05 hex = 05 dec:
The type of the receive telegram does not match the receive list.
xx = 16 hex = 22 dec:
The address of the power unit in the telegram and in the receive list does not match and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 06 hex = 06 dec:
The address of the power unit in the telegram and in the receive list do not match.
xx = 19 hex = 25 dec:
The error bit in the receive telegram is set and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 09 hex = 09 dec:
The error bit in the receive telegram is set.
xx = 10 hex = 16 dec:
The receive telegram is too early.

Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON.
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring (interrupted cable, contacts, ...).
See also: p9915 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold master)

F35885 TM DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Cyclic data transfer error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Terminal Module (TM) to the Control Unit involved.
The nodes do not send and receive in synchronism.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 1A hex = 26 dec:
Sign-of-life bit in the receive telegram not set and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 21 hex = 33 dec:
The cyclic telegram has not been received.
xx = 22 hex = 34 dec:
Timeout in the telegram receive list.
xx = 40 hex = 64 dec:
Timeout in the telegram send list.
xx = 62 hex = 98 dec:
Error at the transition to cyclic operation.

Remedy: - check the power supply voltage of the component involved.
- carry out a POWER ON.
- replace the component involved.
See also: p9915 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold master)

F35886 TM DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Error when sending DRIVE-CLiQ data

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Terminal Module (TM) to the Control Unit involved.
Data were not able to be sent.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 41 hex:
Telegram type does not match send list.

Remedy: Carry out a POWER ON.

F35887 TM DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Component fault

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: Fault detected on the DRIVE-CLiQ component (Terminal Module) involved. Faulty hardware cannot be excluded.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 20 hex:
Error in the telegram header.
xx = 23 hex:
Receive error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 42 hex:
Send error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 43 hex:
Send error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 60 hex:
Response received too late during runtime measurement.
xx = 61 hex:
Time taken to exchange characteristic data too long.

Remedy: - check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring (interrupted cable, contacts, ...).
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- if required, use another DRIVE-CLiQ socket (p9904).
- replace the component involved.

F35895 TM DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Alternating cyclic data transfer error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Terminal Module (TM) to the Control Unit involved.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 0B hex:
Synchronization error during alternating cyclic data transfer.

Remedy: Carry out a POWER ON.
See also: p9915 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold master)

F35896 TM DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Inconsistent component properties

Message value: Component number: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The properties of the DRIVE-CLiQ component (Terminal Module), specified by the fault value, have changed in an incompatible fashion with respect to the properties when booted. One cause can be, e.g. that a DRIVE-CLiQ cable or DRIVE-CLiQ component has been replaced.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Component number.
Remedy: - when replacing cables, only use cables with the same length as the original cables.
- when replacing components, use the same components and firmware releases.
- carry out a POWER ON.

F35899 (N, A) TM: Unknown fault

Message value: New message: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: A fault has occurred on the Terminal Module that cannot be interpreted by the Control Unit firmware.
This can occur if the firmware on this component is more recent than the firmware on the Control Unit.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Fault number.
Note:
If required, the significance of this new fault can be read about in a more recent description of the Control Unit.
Remedy: - replace the firmware on the Terminal Module by an older firmware version (r0158).
- upgrade the firmware on the Control Unit (r0018).
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A35903 (F, N) TM: I2C bus error occurred

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: An error has occurred while accessing the internal I2C bus of the Terminal Module.
Remedy: Replace the Terminal Module.
Reaction upon F: NONE
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A35904 (F, N) TM: EEPROM

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: An error has occurred accessing the non-volatile memory on the Terminal Module.
Remedy: Replace the Terminal Module.
Reaction upon F: NONE
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A35905 (F, N) TM: Parameter access

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The Control Unit attempted to write an illegal parameter value to the Terminal Module.
Remedy: - check whether the firmware version of the Terminal Module (r0158) matches the firmware version of Control Unit (r0018).
- if required, replace the Terminal Module.
Note:
The firmware versions that match each other are in the readme.txt file on the memory card.
Reaction upon F: NONE
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A35906 (F, N) TM: 24 V power supply missing

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The 24 V power supply for the digital outputs is missing.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
01: TM17 24 V power supply for DI/DO 0 ... 7 missing.
02: TM17 24 V power supply for DI/DO 8 ... 15 missing.
04: TM15 24 V power supply for DI/DO 0 ... 7 (X520) missing.
08: TM15 24 V power supply for DI/DO 8 ... 15 (X521) missing.
10: TM15 24 V power supply for DI/DO 16 ... 23 (X522) missing.
20: TM41 24 V power supply for DI/DO 0 ... 3 missing.
Remedy: Check the terminals for the power supply voltage (L1+, L2+, L3+, M).
Reaction upon F: NONE
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A35907 (F, N) TM: Hardware initialization error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The Terminal Module was not successfully initialized.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
01: TM17 or TM41 - incorrect configuration request.
02: TM17 or TM41 - programming not successful.
04: TM17 or TM41 - invalid time stamp
Remedy: Carry out a POWER ON.
Reaction upon F: NONE
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A35910 (F, N) TM: Module overtemperature

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The temperature in the module has exceeded the highest permissible limit.
Remedy: - reduce the ambient temperature.
- replace the Terminal Module.

Reaction upon F: NONE
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A35911 (F, N) TM: Clock synchronous operation sign-of-life missing

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The maximum permissible number of errors in the master sign-of-life (clock synchronous operation) has been exceeded in cyclic operation.
When the alarm is output, the module outputs are reset up to the next synchronization.
Remedy: - check the physical bus configuration (terminating resistor, shielding, etc.).
- check the interconnection of the master sign-of-life (r4201 via p0915).
- check whether the master correctly sends the sign-of-life (e.g. set up a trace with r4201.12 ... r4201.15 and trigger signal r4301.9).
- check the bus and master for utilization level (e.g. bus cycle time Tdp was set too short).

Reaction upon F: NONE
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A35920 (F, N) TM: Temperature sensor fault

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: When evaluating the temperature sensor, an error occurred.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
1: Wire breakage or sensor not connected (KTY: R > 1630 Ohm).
2: Measured resistance too low (PTC: R < 20 Ohm, KTY: R < 50 Ohm).
Remedy: - check that the sensor is connected correctly.
- replace sensor.

Reaction upon F: NONE
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A35999 (F, N) TM: Unknown alarm

Message value: New message: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: An alarm has occurred on the Terminal Module that cannot be interpreted by the Control Unit firmware.
This can occur if the firmware on this component is more recent than the firmware on the Control Unit.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Alarm number.
Note:
If required, the significance of this new alarm can be read about in a more recent description of the Control Unit.
Remedy: - replace the firmware on the Terminal Module by an older firmware version (r0158).
- upgrade the firmware on the Control Unit (r0018).
Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F36207 (N, A) Hub: Overtemperature component

Message value: %1
Drive object: HUB, VECTOR
Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: Temperature on DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module has exceeded fault threshold.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Current temperature in 0.1°C resolution.
Remedy: - Check ambient temperature at component installation location.
- replace the component involved.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A36211 (F, N) Hub: Overtemperature alarm component

Message value: %1
Drive object: HUB, VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: Temperature on DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module has exceeded alarm threshold.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Current temperature in 0.1°C resolution.
Remedy: - Check ambient temperature at component installation location.
- replace the component involved.
Reaction upon F: NONE
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F36214 (N, A) Hub: overvoltage fault 24 V supply

Message value: %1
Drive object: HUB, VECTOR
Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: 24 V power supply on DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module has exceeded fault threshold.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Current operating voltage in 0.1 °C resolution.
Remedy: - check the supply voltage of the component involved.
- replace the component involved.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F36216 (N, A) Hub: undervoltage fault 24 V supply

Message value: %1
Drive object: HUB, VECTOR
Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: 24 V power supply on DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module has undershot fault threshold.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Current operating voltage in 0.1 °C resolution.
Remedy: - check the supply voltage of the component involved.
- replace the component involved.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A36217 (N) Hub: undervoltage alarm 24 V supply

Message value: %1
Drive object: HUB, VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: 24 V power supply on DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module has undershot alarm threshold.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Current operating voltage in 0.1 °C resolution.
Remedy: - check the supply voltage of the component involved.
- replace the component involved.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

N36800 (F) Hub: group signal

Message value: -
Drive object: HUB, VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module has detected at least one fault.
Remedy: Evaluates other current messages.
Reaction upon F: NONE
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A36801 (F, N) Hub DRIVE-CLiQ: sign-of-life missing

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: DRIVE-CLiQ communication error from Control Unit to DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module in question.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 0A hex = 10 dec:
The sign-of-life bit in the receive telegram is not set.

Remedy: - check the DRIVE-CLiQ connection.
- replace the component involved.
See also: p9916 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold slave)

Reaction upon F: NONE

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F36802 (N, A) Hub: Time slice overflow

Message value: %1

Drive object: HUB, VECTOR

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: A time slice overflow has occurred on the DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
xx: Time slice number xx

Remedy: - reduce the current controller frequency.
- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade firmware to later version.
- contact the Hotline.

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A36804 (F, N) Hub: Checksum error

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: A checksum error (CRC) occurred when the program memory on the DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module was read out.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
Difference between the checksum at POWER ON and the current checksum.

Remedy: - check whether the permissible ambient temperature for the component is maintained.
- Replace DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module.

Reaction upon F: NONE

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A36805 (F, N) Hub: EEPROM checksum incorrect

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The internal parameter data on the DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module are incorrect.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
01: EEPROM access error.
02: Too many blocks in the EEPROM.
Remedy: - check whether the permissible ambient temperature for the component is maintained.
- Replace DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module.
Reaction upon F: NONE
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F36820 Hub DRIVE-CLiQ: Telegram error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: DRIVE-CLiQ communication error from Control Unit to DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module in question.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 01 hex = 1 dec:
Checksum error (CRC error).
xx = 02 hex = 2 dec:
Telegram is shorter than specified in the length byte or in the receive list.
xx = 03 hex = 3 dec:
Telegram is longer than specified in the length byte or in the receive list.
xx = 04 hex = 4 dec:
The length of the receive telegram does not match the receive list.
xx = 05 hex = 5 dec:
The type of the receive telegram does not match the receive list.
xx = 06 hex = 6 dec:
The address of the component in the telegram and in the receive list do not match.
xx = 07 hex = 7 dec:
A SYNC telegram is expected - but the receive telegram is not a SYNC telegram.
xx = 08 hex = 8 dec:
No SYNC telegram is expected - but the receive telegram is one.
xx = 09 hex = 9 dec:
The error bit in the receive telegram is set.
xx = 10 hex = 16 dec:
The receive telegram is too early.
Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON.
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring (interrupted cable, contacts, ...).
See also: p9916 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold slave)

F36835 Hub DRIVE-CLiQ: Cyclic data transfer error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: DRIVE-CLiQ communication error from Control Unit to DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module in question. The nodes do not send and receive in synchronism.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 21 hex = 33 dec:
The cyclic telegram has not been received.
xx = 22 hex = 34 dec:
Timeout in the telegram receive list.
xx = 40 hex = 64 dec:
Timeout in the telegram send list.

Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON.
- replace the component involved.
See also: p9916 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold slave)

F36836 Hub DRIVE-CLiQ: Send error for DRIVE-CLiQ data

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: DRIVE-CLiQ communication error from Control Unit to DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module in question. Data were not able to be sent.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 41 hex = 65 dec:
Telegram type does not match send list.

Remedy: Carry out a POWER ON.

F36837 Hub DRIVE-CLiQ: Component fault

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: Fault detected on the DRIVE-CLiQ component involved. Faulty hardware cannot be excluded.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 20 hex = 32 dec:
Error in the telegram header.
xx = 23 hex = 35 dec:
Receive error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 42 hex = 66 dec:
Send error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 43 hex = 67 dec:
Send error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.

Remedy: - check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring (interrupted cable, contacts, ...).
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- if required, use another DRIVE-CLiQ socket (p9904).
- replace the component involved.

F36845 Hub DRIVE-CLiQ: Cyclic data transfer error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: DRIVE-CLiQ communication error from Control Unit to DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module in question.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 0B hex = 11 dec:
Synchronization error during alternating cyclic data transfer.

Remedy: Carry out a POWER ON.
See also: p9916 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold slave)

F36851 Hub DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Sign-of-life missing

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: DRIVE-CLiQ communication error from DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module in question to Control Unit.
The DRIVE-CLiQ component did not set the sign-of-life to the Control Unit.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 0A hex = 10 dec:
The sign-of-life bit in the receive telegram is not set.

Remedy: Upgrade the firmware of the component involved.

F36860 Hub DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Telegram error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: DRIVE-CLiQ communication error from DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module in question to Control Unit.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 11 hex = 17 dec:
Checksum error (CRC error) and receive telegram is too early.
xx = 01 hex = 01 dec:
Checksum error (CRC error).
xx = 12 hex = 18 dec:
The telegram is shorter than that specified in the length byte or in the receive list and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 02 hex = 02 dec:
Telegram is shorter than specified in the length byte or in the receive list.
xx = 13 hex = 19 dec:
The telegram is longer than that specified in the length byte or in the receive list and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 03 hex = 03 dec:
Telegram is longer than specified in the length byte or in the receive list.
xx = 14 hex = 20 dec:
The length of the receive telegram does not match the receive list and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 04 hex = 04 dec:
The length of the receive telegram does not match the receive list.
xx = 15 hex = 21 dec:
The type of the receive telegram does not match the receive list and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 05 hex = 05 dec:
The type of the receive telegram does not match the receive list.

xx = 16 hex = 22 dec:
The address of the power unit in the telegram and in the receive list does not match and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 06 hex = 06 dec:
The address of the power unit in the telegram and in the receive list do not match.
xx = 19 hex = 25 dec:
The error bit in the receive telegram is set and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 09 hex = 09 dec:
The error bit in the receive telegram is set.
xx = 10 hex = 16 dec:
The receive telegram is too early.

Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON.
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring (interrupted cable, contacts, ...).

F36885 Hub DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Cyclic data transfer error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: DRIVE-CLiQ communication error from DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module in question to Control Unit.
The nodes do not send and receive in synchronism.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 1A hex = 26 dec:
Sign-of-life bit in the receive telegram not set and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 21 hex = 33 dec:
The cyclic telegram has not been received.
xx = 22 hex = 34 dec:
Timeout in the telegram receive list.
xx = 40 hex = 64 dec:
Timeout in the telegram send list.
xx = 62 hex = 98 dec:
Error at the transition to cyclic operation.

Remedy: - Check supply voltage of component involved.
- carry out a POWER ON.
- replace the component involved.

F36886 Hub DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Error when sending DRIVE-CLiQ data

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: DRIVE-CLiQ communication error from DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module in question to Control Unit.
Data were not able to be sent.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 41 hex = 65 dec:
Telegram type does not match send list.

Remedy: Carry out a POWER ON.

F36887 Hub DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Component fault

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: Fault detected on the DRIVE-CLiQ component (DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module) involved. Faulty hardware cannot be excluded.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 20 hex = 32 dec:
Error in the telegram header.
xx = 23 hex = 35 dec:
Receive error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 42 hex = 66 dec:
Send error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 43 hex = 67 dec:
Send error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 60 hex = 96 dec:
Response received too late during runtime measurement.
xx = 61 hex = 97 dec:
Time taken to exchange characteristic data too long.

Remedy: - check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring (interrupted cable, contacts, ...).
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- if required, use another DRIVE-CLiQ socket (p9904).
- replace the component involved.

F36895 Hub DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Alternating cyclic data transfer error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: DRIVE-CLiQ communication error from DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module in question to Control Unit.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 0B hex = 11 dec:
Synchronization error during alternating cyclic data transfer.

Remedy: Carry out a POWER ON.
See also: p9915 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold master)

F36896 Hub DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Inconsistent component properties

Message value: Component number: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The properties of the DRIVE-CLiQ component (DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module) specified by the fault value have changed in an incompatible fashion with respect to the properties when booted. One cause can be, e.g. that a DRIVE-CLiQ cable or DRIVE-CLiQ component has been replaced.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Component number.

Remedy: - when replacing cables, only use cables with the same length as the original cables.
- when replacing components, use the same components and firmware releases.
- carry out a POWER ON.

F36899 (N, A) Hub: Unknown fault

Message value: New message: %1
Drive object: HUB, VECTOR
Reaction: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: A fault occurred on the DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module that cannot be interpreted by the Control Unit firmware.
This can occur if the firmware on this component is more recent than the firmware on the Control Unit.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Fault number.
Note:
If required, the significance of this new fault can be read about in a more recent description of the Control Unit.
Remedy: - Replace the firmware on the DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module with older firmware (r0158).
- upgrade the firmware on the Control Unit (r0018).
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A36999 (F, N) Hub: Unknown alarm

Message value: New message: %1
Drive object: HUB, VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: An alarm occurred on the DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module that cannot be interpreted by the Control Unit firmware.
This can occur if the firmware on this component is more recent than the firmware on the Control Unit.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Alarm number.
Note:
If required, the significance of this new alarm can be read about in a more recent description of the Control Unit.
Remedy: - Replace the firmware on the DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module with older firmware (r0158).
- upgrade the firmware on the Control Unit (r0018).
Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F40000 Fault at DRIVE-CLiQ socket X100

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A fault has occurred at the drive object at the DRIVE-CLiQ socket X100.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
First fault that has occurred for this drive object.
Remedy: Evaluate the fault buffer of the specified object.

F40001 Fault at DRIVE-CLiQ socket X101

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A fault has occurred at the drive object at the DRIVE-CLiQ socket X101.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
First fault that has occurred for this drive object.
Remedy: Evaluate the fault buffer of the specified object.

F40002 Fault at DRIVE-CLiQ socket X102

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A fault has occurred at the drive object at the DRIVE-CLiQ socket X102.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
First fault that has occurred for this drive object.
Remedy: Evaluate the fault buffer of the specified object.

F40003 Fault at DRIVE-CLiQ socket X103

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A fault has occurred at the drive object at the DRIVE-CLiQ socket X103.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
First fault that has occurred for this drive object.
Remedy: Evaluate the fault buffer of the specified object.

F40004 Fault at DRIVE-CLiQ socket X104

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A fault has occurred at the drive object at the DRIVE-CLiQ socket X104.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
First fault that has occurred for this drive object.
Remedy: Evaluate the fault buffer of the specified object.

F40005 Fault at DRIVE-CLiQ socket X105

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A fault has occurred at the drive object at the DRIVE-CLiQ socket X105.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
First fault that has occurred for this drive object.
Remedy: Evaluate the fault buffer of the specified object.

A40100 Alarm at DRIVE-CLiQ socket X100

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: An alarm has occurred at the drive object at the DRIVE-CLiQ socket X100.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
First alarm that has occurred for this drive object.
Remedy: Evaluate the alarm buffer of the specified object.

A40101 Alarm at DRIVE-CLiQ socket X101

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: An alarm has occurred at the drive object at the DRIVE-CLiQ socket X101.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
First alarm that has occurred for this drive object.
Remedy: Evaluate the alarm buffer of the specified object.

A40102 Alarm at DRIVE-CLiQ socket X102

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: An alarm has occurred at the drive object at the DRIVE-CLiQ socket X102.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
First alarm that has occurred for this drive object.
Remedy: Evaluate the alarm buffer of the specified object.

A40103 Alarm at DRIVE-CLiQ socket X103

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: An alarm has occurred at the drive object at the DRIVE-CLiQ socket X103.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
First alarm that has occurred for this drive object.
Remedy: Evaluate the alarm buffer of the specified object.

A40104 Alarm at DRIVE-CLiQ socket X104

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: An alarm has occurred at the drive object at the DRIVE-CLiQ socket X104.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
First alarm that has occurred for this drive object.
Remedy: Evaluate the alarm buffer of the specified object.

A40105 Alarm at DRIVE-CLiQ socket X105

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: An alarm has occurred at the drive object at the DRIVE-CLiQ socket X105.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
First alarm that has occurred for this drive object.
Remedy: Evaluate the alarm buffer of the specified object.

F40799 CX32: Configured transfer end time exceeded

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The configured transfer end time when transferring the cyclic actual values was exceeded.
Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- contact the Hotline.

F40801 CX32 DRIVE-CLiQ: Sign-of-life missing

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communications error has occurred from the Control Unit to the controller extension involved.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 0A hex:
The sign-of-life bit in the receive telegram is not set.
Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON.
- replace the component involved.
See also: p9916 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold slave)

F40820 CX32 DRIVE-CLiQ: Telegram error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communications error has occurred from the Control Unit to the controller extension involved.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 01 hex:
CRC error.
xx = 02 hex:
Telegram is shorter than specified in the length byte or in the receive list.
xx = 03 hex:
Telegram is longer than specified in the length byte or in the receive list.
xx = 04 hex:
The length of the receive telegram does not match the receive list.
xx = 05 hex:
The type of the receive telegram does not match the receive list.
xx = 06 hex:
The address of the component in the telegram and in the receive list do not match.
xx = 07 hex:
A SYNC telegram is expected - but the receive telegram is not a SYNC telegram.
xx = 08 hex:
No SYNC telegram is expected - but the receive telegram is one.
xx = 09 hex:
The error bit in the receive telegram is set.
xx = 10 hex:
The receive telegram is too early.
Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON.
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring (interrupted cable, contacts, ...).
See also: p9916 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold slave)

F40835 CX32 DRIVE-CLiQ: Cyclic data transfer error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communications error has occurred from the Control Unit to the controller extension involved. The nodes do not send and receive in synchronism.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 21 hex:
The cyclic telegram has not been received.
xx = 22 hex:
Timeout in the telegram receive list.
xx = 40 hex:
Timeout in the telegram send list.

Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON.
- replace the component involved.
See also: p9916 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold slave)

F40836 CX32 DRIVE-CLiQ: Send error for DRIVE-CLiQ data

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communications error has occurred from the Control Unit to the controller extension involved. Data were not able to be sent.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 41 hex:
Telegram type does not match send list.

Remedy: Carry out a POWER ON.

F40837 CX32 DRIVE-CLiQ: Component fault

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: Fault detected on the DRIVE-CLiQ component involved. Faulty hardware cannot be excluded.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 20 hex:
Error in the telegram header.
xx = 23 hex:
Receive error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 42 hex:
Send error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 43 hex:
Send error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.

Remedy: - check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring (interrupted cable, contacts, ...).
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- if required, use another DRIVE-CLiQ socket (p9904).
- replace the component involved.

F40845 CX32 DRIVE-CLiQ: Cyclic data transfer error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communications error has occurred from the Control Unit to the controller extension involved.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 0B hex:
Synchronization error during alternating cyclic data transfer.

Remedy: Carry out a POWER ON.
See also: p9916 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold slave)

F40851 CX32 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Sign-of-life missing

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communications error has occurred from the controller extension involved to the Control Unit.
The DRIVE-CLiQ component did not set the sign-of-life to the Control Unit.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 0A hex:
The sign-of-life bit in the receive telegram is not set.

Remedy: Upgrade the firmware of the component involved.

F40860 CX32 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Telegram error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communications error has occurred from the controller extension involved to the Control Unit.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 11 hex:
CRC error and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 01 hex:
CRC error.
xx = 12 hex:
The telegram is shorter than that specified in the length byte or in the receive list and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 02 hex:
Telegram is shorter than specified in the length byte or in the receive list.
xx = 13 hex:
The telegram is longer than that specified in the length byte or in the receive list and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 03 hex:
Telegram is longer than specified in the length byte or in the receive list.
xx = 14 hex:
The length of the receive telegram does not match the receive list and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 04 hex:
The length of the receive telegram does not match the receive list.

xx = 15 hex:
The type of the receive telegram does not match the receive list and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 05 hex:
The type of the receive telegram does not match the receive list.
xx = 16 hex:
The address of the power unit in the telegram and in the receive list does not match and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 06 hex:
The address of the power unit in the telegram and in the receive list do not match.
xx = 19 hex:
The error bit in the receive telegram is set and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 09 hex:
The error bit in the receive telegram is set.
xx = 10 hex:
The receive telegram is too early.

Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON.
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring (interrupted cable, contacts, ...).
See also: p9915 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold master)

F40885 CX32 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Cyclic data transfer error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communications error has occurred from the controller extension involved to the Control Unit.
The nodes do not send and receive in synchronism.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 1A hex:
Sign-of-life bit in the receive telegram not set and the receive telegram is too early.
xx = 21 hex:
The cyclic telegram has not been received.
xx = 22 hex:
Timeout in the telegram receive list.
xx = 40 hex:
Timeout in the telegram send list.
xx = 62 hex:
Error at the transition to cyclic operation.

Remedy: - check the power supply voltage of the component involved.
- carry out a POWER ON.
- replace the component involved.
See also: p9915 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold master)

F40886 CX32 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Error when sending DRIVE-CLiQ data

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communications error has occurred from the controller extension involved to the Control Unit.
Data were not able to be sent.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 41 hex:
Telegram type does not match send list.

Remedy: Carry out a POWER ON.

F40887 CX32 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Component fault

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: Fault detected on the DRIVE-CLiQ component involved. Faulty hardware cannot be excluded.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 20 hex:
Error in the telegram header.
xx = 23 hex:
Receive error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 42 hex:
Send error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 43 hex:
Send error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 60 hex:
Response received too late during runtime measurement.
xx = 61 hex:
Time taken to exchange characteristic data too long.

Remedy: - check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring (interrupted cable, contacts, ...).
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- if required, use another DRIVE-CLiQ socket (p9904).
- replace the component involved.

F40895 CX32 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Cyclic data transfer error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communications error has occurred from the controller extension involved to the Control Unit.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 0B hex:
Synchronization error during alternating cyclic data transfer.

Remedy: Carry out a POWER ON.
See also: p9915 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold master)

F49150 Cooling system: Fault occurred

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The cooling system signals a general fault.

Remedy: - check the wiring between the cooling system and the input terminal (Terminal Module).
- check the external control device for the cooling system.
See also: p0266 (Cooling system, feedback signals, signal source)

F49151 Cooling system: Conductivity has exceeded the fault threshold

Message value: -

Drive object: VECTOR

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The conductivity of the cooling liquid has exceeded the selected fault threshold (p0269[2]).
See also: p0261 (Cooling system, starting time 2), p0262 (Cooling system, fault conductivity delay time), p0266 (Cooling system, feedback signals, signal source)

Remedy: Check the device to de-ionize the cooling liquid.

F49152 Cooling system: ON command feedback signal missing

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The feedback signal of the ON command of the cooling system is missing.
- after the ON command, the feedback signal has not been received within the selected starting time (p0260).
- the feedback signal has failed in operation.
See also: p0260 (Cooling system, starting time 1), r0267 (Cooling system status word)
Remedy: - check the wiring between the cooling system and the input terminal (Terminal Module).
- check the external control device for the cooling system.

F49153 Cooling system: Liquid flow too low

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The drive converter cooling system signals that the cooling liquid flow is too low.
- after the ON command, the feedback signal has not been received within the selected starting time (p0260).
- in operation, the feedback signal has failed for longer than the permitted failure time (p0263).
See also: p0260 (Cooling system, starting time 1), p0263 (Cooling system fault liquid flow, delay time), r0267 (Cooling system status word)
Remedy: - check the wiring between the cooling system and the input terminal (Terminal Module).
- check the external control device for the cooling system.

F49154 (A) Cooling system: Liquid leak is present

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The liquid leakage monitoring function has responded.
Caution:
Before this fault is re-parameterized as an alarm, you must ensure that the drive is shut down if cooling water is lost.
See also: r0267 (Cooling system status word)
Remedy: - check the cooling system for leaks in the cooling circuit.
- check the wiring of the input terminal (Terminal Module) used to monitor leaking fluid.
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F49155 Cooling system: Power Stack Adapter, firmware version too old

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: POWER ON
Cause: The firmware version in the Power Stack Adapter (PSA) is too old and does not support the liquid cooling.
Remedy: Upgrade the firmware. Check EEPROM data.

F49156 Cooling system: Cooling liquid temperature has exceeded the fault threshold

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The cooling liquid intake temperature has exceeded the permanently set fault threshold.
Remedy: Check the cooling system and the ambient conditions.

A49170 Cooling system: Alarm has occurred

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The cooling system signals a general alarm.
Remedy: - check the wiring between the cooling system and the input terminal (Terminal Module).
- check the external control device for the cooling system.

A49171 Cooling system: Conductivity has exceeded the alarm threshold

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The conductivity monitoring of the cooling liquid is set (r0267 bit 7, from p0266 index 7).
See also: p0261 (Cooling system, starting time 2), p0262 (Cooling system, fault conductivity delay time), p0266 (Cooling system, feedback signals, signal source), r0267 (Cooling system status word)
Remedy: Check the device to de-ionize the cooling liquid.

A49172 Cooling system: Conductivity actual value is not valid

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: When monitoring the conductivity of the cooling liquid, there is a fault in the wiring or in the sensor.
Remedy: - check the wiring between the cooling system and the Power Stack Adapter (PSA).
- check the function of the sensor to measure the conductivity.

A49173 Cooling system: Cooling liquid temperature has exceeded the alarm threshold

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The cooling liquid intake temperature has exceeded the specified alarm threshold.
Remedy: Check the cooling system and the ambient conditions.

F49200 Excitation group signal fault

Message value: %1
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The excitation sequence control signals a fault.
Fault value (r0949, hexadecimal):
Bit 0:
When powered down or when powering down the excitation, the signal "excitation ready to be powered up feedback signal" was not received within the monitoring time.
Bit 1:
After an ON command, the signal "excitation ready feedback signal" was not received within the monitoring time.
Bit 2:
After the pulses were enabled, the signal "excitation operational feedback signal" was not received within the monitoring time.
Bit 3:
The "excitation group signal fault" signal is present.
Remedy: - check the excitation.
- check commands, feedback signals and BICO interconnections.

A49201 (F) Excitation group signal alarm

Message value: -
Drive object: VECTOR
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The "excitation group signal alarm" signal is present.
Remedy: Check the excitation equipment.
Reaction upon F: NONE
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A50001 (F) COMM BOARD: Alarm 1

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: CBE20: A PROFINET controller attempts to establish a connection using an incorrect configuring telegram. The PROFINET version (V2.1/V2.2) of the project (HW Config) is not compatible with the CBE20 firmware.
Remedy: CBE20: Upgrade the PROFINET version of the project (HW Config) and/or the CBE20 firmware to make them compatible.
See also: p8835 (CBE20 firmware selection)
Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

Appendix

A

Contents

A.1 ASCII table (excerpt)

The following table includes the decimal and hexadecimal notation of selected ASCII characters.

Table A-1 ASCII table (excerpt)

Character	Decimal	Hexadecimal	Character	Decimal	Hexadecimal
Blanks	32	20	H	72	48
-	45	2D	I	73	49
0	48	30	J	74	4A
1	49	31	K	75	4B
2	50	32	L	76	4C
3	51	33	M	77	4D
4	52	34	N	78	4E
5	53	35	O	79	4F
6	54	36	P	80	50
7	55	37	Q	81	51
8	56	38	R	82	52
9	57	39	S	83	53
A	65	41	T	84	54
B	66	42	U	85	55
C	67	43	V	86	56
D	68	44	W	87	57
E	69	45	X	88	58
F	70	46	Y	89	59
G	71	47	Z	90	5A

A.2 List for motor code/encoder code

A.2.1 Motor code

Induction motors (Version: 2603400)

Table A-2 Motor code for induction motors

Order number	Motor type (p0300)	Motor code (p0301)
1PH2092-4WG4x-xxxx	102	10201
1PH2093-6WF4x-xxxx	102	10202
1PH2095-6WF4x-xxxx	102	10203
1PH2096-4WG4x-xxxx	102	10204
1PH2113-6WF4x-xxxx	102	10205
1PH2115-6WF4x-xxxx	102	10206
1PH2117-6WF4x-xxxx	102	10207
1PH2118-6WF4x-xxxx	102	10208
1PH2123-4WF4x-xxxx	102	10209
1PH2127-4WF4x-xxxx	102	10210
1PH2128-4WF4x-xxxx	102	10211
1PH2143-4WF4x-xxxx	102	10212
1PH2147-4WF4x-xxxx	102	10213
1PH2182-6WC4x-xxxx	102	10214
1PH2184-6WP4x-xxxx	102	10215
1PH2186-6WB4x-xxxx	102	10216
1PH2188-6WB4x-xxxx	102	10217
1PH2254-6WB4x-xxxx	102	10218
1PH2256-6WB4x-xxxx	102	10219
1PH4103-4NF2x-xxxx	104	10401
1PH4103-4xF5x-xxxx	104	10421
1PH4105-4NF2x-xxxx	104	10403
1PH4105-4xF5x-xxxx	104	10422
1PH4107-4NF2x-xxxx	104	10405
1PH4107-4xF5x-xxxx	104	10423
1PH4133-4NF2x-xxxx	104	10407
1PH4133-4xF5x-xxxx	104	10424
1PH4135-4NF2x-xxxx	104	10409
1PH4135-4xF5x-xxxx	104	10425

Table A-2 Motor code for induction motors, continued

Order number	Motor type (p0300)	Motor code (p0301)
1PH4137-4NF2x-xxxx	104	10411
1PH4137-4xF5x-xxxx	104	10426
1PH4138-4NF2x-xxxx	104	10413
1PH4163-4NF2x-xxxx	104	10416
1PH4163-4xF5x-xxxx	104	10427
1PH4163-xxF2x(L37)	104	10431
1PH4167-4NF2x-xxxx	104	10418
1PH4167-4xF5x-xxxx	104	10428
1PH4168-4NF2x-xxxx	104	10420
1PH4168-4xF5x-xxxx	104	10429
1PH7101-xxFxx-xLxx	107	12701
1PH7101-xxFxx-xxxx	107	10701
1PH7103-xxDxx-xLxx	107	12702
1PH7103-xxDxx-xxxx	107	10702
1PH7103-xxFxx-xLxx	107	12703
1PH7103-xxFxx-xxxx	107	10703
1PH7103-xxGxx-xLxx	107	12704
1PH7103-xxGxx-xxxx	107	10704
1PH7105-xxFxx-xLxx	107	12705
1PH7105-xxFxx-xxxx	107	10705
1PH7107-xxDxx-xLxx	107	12706
1PH7107-xxDxx-xxxx	107	10706
1PH7107-xxFxx-xLxx	107	12707
1PH7107-xxFxx-xxxx	107	10707
1PH7107-xxGxx-xLxx	107	12708
1PH7107-xxGxx-xxxx	107	10708
1PH7131-xxFxx-xLxx	107	12709
1PH7131-xxFxx-xxxx	107	10709
1PH7133-xxDxx-xLxx	107	12710
1PH7133-xxDxx-xxxx	107	10710
1PH7133-xxFxx-xLxx	107	12711
1PH7133-xxFxx-xxxx	107	10711
1PH7133-xxGxx-xLxx	107	12712
1PH7133-xxGxx-xxxx	107	10712
1PH7135-xxFxx-xLxx	107	12713

Table A-2 Motor code for induction motors, continued

Order number	Motor type (p0300)	Motor code (p0301)
1PH7135-xxFxx-xxxx	107	10713
1PH7137-xxBxx-xxxx	107	10766
1PH7137-xxDxx-xLxx	107	12714
1PH7137-xxDxx-xxxx	107	10714
1PH7137-xxFxx-xLxx	107	12715
1PH7137-xxFxx-xxxx	107	10715
1PH7137-xxGxx-xLxx	107	12716
1PH7137-xxGxx-xxxx	107	10716
1PH7163-xxBxx-xLxx	107	12717
1PH7163-xxBxx-xxxx	107	10717
1PH7163-xxDxx-xLxx	107	12718
1PH7163-xxDxx-xxxx	107	10718
1PH7163-xxFxx-xLxx	107	12719
1PH7163-xxFxx-xxxx	107	10719
1PH7163-xxGxx-xLxx	107	12720
1PH7163-xxGxx-xxxx	107	10720
1PH7167-xxBxx-xLxx	107	12721
1PH7167-xxBxx-xxxx	107	10721
1PH7167-xxDxx-xLxx	107	12722
1PH7167-xxDxx-xxxx	107	10722
1PH7167-xxFxx-xxxx	107	10723
1PH7167-xxGxx-xLxx	107	12724
1PH7167-xxGxx-xxxx	107	10724
1PH7184-xxBxx-xxxx	107	10725
1PH7184-xxDxx-xxxx	107	10735
1PH7184-xxExx-xxxx	107	10727
1PH7184-xxFxx-xxxx	107	10736
1PH7184-xxLxx-xxxx	107	10737
1PH7184-xxTxx-xxxx	107	10726
1PH7186-xxBxx-xxxx	107	10770
1PH7186-xxDxx-xxxx	107	10734
1PH7186-xxExx-xxxx	107	10730
1PH7186-xxFxx-xxxx	107	10768
1PH7186-xxLxx-xxxx	107	10769
1PH7186-xxTxx-xxxx	107	10729

Table A-2 Motor code for induction motors, continued

Order number	Motor type (p0300)	Motor code (p0301)
1PH7224-xxBxx-xxxx	107	10743
1PH7224-xxCxx-xxxx	107	10731
1PH7224-xxDxx-xxxx	107	10738
1PH7224-xxFxx-xxxx	107	10732
1PH7224-xxLxx-xxxx	107	10744
1PH7224-xxUxx-xxxx	107	10745
1PH7226-xxBxx-xxxx	107	10746
1PH7226-xxDxx-xxxx	107	10747
1PH7226-xxFxx-xxxx	107	10739
1PH7226-xxLxx-xxxx	107	10748
1PH7228-xxBxx-xxxx	107	10749
1PH7228-xxDxx-xxxx	107	10750
1PH7228-xxFxx-xxxx	107	10741
1PH7228-xxLxx-xxxx	107	10751
1PH7284-xxBxx-xxxx	107	10752
1PH7284-xxCxx-xxxx	107	10753
1PH7284-xxDxx-xxxx	107	10754
1PH7284-xxFxx-xxxx	107	10755
1PH7286-xxBxx-xxxx	107	10756
1PH7286-xxCxx-xxxx	107	10757
1PH7286-xxDxx-xxxx	107	10758
1PH7286-xxFxx-xxxx	107	10759
1PH7288-xxBxx-xxxx	107	10760
1PH7288-xxCxx-xxxx	107	10761
1PH7288-xxDxx-xxxx	107	10762
1PH7288-xxFxx-xxxx	107	10763
1PH8131-1xF0x-xxxx	108	10803
1PH8131-1xF1x-xxxx	108	10804
1PH8131-1xF2x-xxxx	108	10805
1PH8131-1xG2x-xxxx	108	10806
1PH8133-1xD0x-xxxx	108	10811
1PH8133-1xD1x-xxxx	108	10812
1PH8133-1xF0x-xxxx	108	10813
1PH8133-1xF1x-xxxx	108	10814
1PH8133-1xF2x-xxxx	108	10815

Table A-2 Motor code for induction motors, continued

Order number	Motor type (p0300)	Motor code (p0301)
1PH8133-1xG0x-xxxx	108	10816
1PH8133-1xG1x-xxxx	108	10817
1PH8133-1xG2x-xxxx	108	10818
1PH8135-1xF0x-xxxx	108	10819
1PH8135-1xF1x-xxxx	108	10820
1PH8135-1xF2x-xxxx	108	10821
1PH8137-1xD0x-xxxx	108	10827
1PH8137-1xD1x-xxxx	108	10828
1PH8184-1xB2x-xxxx	108	10839
1PH8184-1xC2x-xxxx	108	10840
1PH8184-1xD2x-xxxx	108	10841
1PH8184-1xF2x-xxxx	108	10842
1PH8184-1xL2x-xxxx	108	10843
1PH8186-1xB2x-xxxx	108	10844
1PH8186-1xC2x-xxxx	108	10845
1PH8186-1xD2x-xxxx	108	10846
1PH8186-1xF2x-xxxx	108	10847
1PH8186-1xL2x-xxxx	108	10848
1PL6184-xxBxx-xxxx	166	16600
1PL6184-xxCxx-xxxx	166	16631
1PL6184-xxDxx-xxxx	166	16601
1PL6184-xxFxx-xxxx	166	16602
1PL6184-xxLxx-xxxx	166	16603
1PL6186-xxBxx-xxxx	166	16604
1PL6186-xxDxx-xxxx	166	16605
1PL6186-xxFxx-xxxx	166	16606
1PL6186-xxLxx-xxxx	166	16630
1PL6224-xxBxx-xxxx	166	16608
1PL6224-xxDxx-xxxx	166	16609
1PL6224-xxFxx-xxxx	166	16610
1PL6224-xxLxx-xxxx	166	16611
1PL6226-xxBxx-xxxx	166	16612
1PL6226-xxDxx-xxxx	166	16614
1PL6226-xxFxx-xxxx	166	16615
1PL6226-xxLxx-xxxx	166	16616

Table A-2 Motor code for induction motors, continued

Order number	Motor type (p0300)	Motor code (p0301)
1PL6228-xxBxx-xxxx	166	16617
1PL6228-xxDxx-xxxx	166	16618
1PL6228-xxFxx-xxxx	166	16619
1PL6228-xxLxx-xxxx	166	16620
1PL6284-xxCxx-xxxx	166	16621
1PL6284-xxDxx-xxxx	166	16622
1PL6284-xxFxx-xxxx	166	16623
1PL6286-xxCxx-xxxx	166	16624
1PL6286-xxDxx-xxxx	166	16626
1PL6286-xxFxx-xxxx	166	16625
1PL6288-xxCxx-xxxx	166	16627
1PL6288-xxDxx-xxxx	166	16628
1PL6288-xxFxx-xxxx	166	16629
1PM4101-xxF8x(L37)	134	14409
1PM4101-xxF8x(L37)	134	14410
1PM4101-xxF8x-xxxx	134	14401
1PM4101-xxF8x-xxxx	134	14402
1PM4101-xxW2x(L37)	134	13409
1PM4101-xxW2x-xxxx	134	13401
1PM4105-xxF8x(L37)	134	14411
1PM4105-xxF8x(L37)	134	14412
1PM4105-xxF8x-xxxx	134	14403
1PM4105-xxF8x-xxxx	134	14404
1PM4105-xxW2x(L37)	134	13411
1PM4105-xxW2x-xxxx	134	13403
1PM4133-xxF8x(L37)	134	14414
1PM4133-xxF8x(L37)	134	14413
1PM4133-xxF8x-xxxx	134	14405
1PM4133-xxF8x-xxxx	134	14406
1PM4133-xxW2x(L37)	134	13413
1PM4133-xxW2x-xxxx	134	13405
1PM4137-xxF8x(L37)	134	14415
1PM4137-xxF8x(L37)	134	14416
1PM4137-xxF8x-xxxx	134	14407
1PM4137-xxF8x-xxxx	134	14408

Table A-2 Motor code for induction motors, continued

Order number	Motor type (p0300)	Motor code (p0301)
1PM4137-xxW2x(L37)	134	13415
1PM4137-xxW2x-xxxx	134	13407
1PM6101-xxF8x(L37)	136	14615
1PM6101-xxF8x(L37)	136	14616
1PM6101-xxF8x-xxxx	136	14601
1PM6101-xxF8x-xxxx	136	14602
1PM6105-xxF8x(L37)	136	14617
1PM6105-xxF8x(L37)	136	14618
1PM6105-xxF8x-xxxx	136	14603
1PM6105-xxF8x-xxxx	136	14604
1PM6107-xxF8x-xxxx	136	14619
1PM6107-xxF8x-xxxx	136	14620
1PM6133-xxF8x(L37)	136	14621
1PM6133-xxF8x(L37)	136	14622
1PM6133-xxF8x-xxxx	136	14605
1PM6133-xxF8x-xxxx	136	14606
1PM6137-xxF8x(L37)	136	14623
1PM6137-xxF8x(L37)	136	14624
1PM6137-xxF8x-xxxx	136	14607
1PM6137-xxF8x-xxxx	136	14608
1PM6138-xxF8x(L37)	136	14626
1PM6138-xxF8x(L37)	136	14625
1PM6138-xxF8x-xxxx	136	14609
1PM6138-xxF8x-xxxx	136	14610
2SP1253-8xAxx-0xxx	191	19102
2SP1253-8xAxx-0xxx	191	19101
2SP1255-8xAxx-0xxx	191	19103
2SP1255-8xAxx-0xxx	191	19104

Synchronous motors (Version: 2603400)

Table A-3 Motor code for synchronous motors

Order number	Motor type (p0300)	Motor code (p0301)
1FE1051-4WL11-xxxx	261	26103
1FE1051-4WL51-xxxx	261	26104
1FE1051-4WN11-xxxx	261	26105
1FE1051-6WK10-xxxx	261	26106
1FE1051-6WN00-xxxx	261	26107
1FE1051-6WN10-xxxx	261	26108
1FE1051-6WN20-xxxx	261	26109
1FE1051-6WN30-xxxx	261	26110
1FE1052-4WK11-xxxx	261	26111
1FE1052-4WN11-xxxx	261	26112
1FE1052-4WN51-xxxx	261	26113
1FE1052-6LK00-xxxx	261	26114
1FE1052-6WK10-xxxx	261	26115
1FE1052-6WN00-xxxx	261	26116
1FE1052-6WN10-xxxx	261	26117
1FE1052-6WY10-xxxx	261	26118
1FE1053-4WN11-xxxx	261	26119
1FE1054-6LR00-xxxx	261	26120
1FE1054-6WQ10-xxxx	261	26122
1FE1054-6WR10-xxxx	261	26287
1FE1055-6LU00-xxxx	261	26123
1FE1055-6LX00-xxxx	261	26124
1FE1061-6LW00-xxxx	261	26125
1FE1061-6WV10-xxxx	261	26284
1FE1061-6WY10-xxxx	261	26126
1FE1064-6LQ00-xxxx	261	26127
1FE1064-6WN11-xxxx	261	26128
1FE1072-4WH11-xxxx	261	26129
1FE1072-4WL11-xxxx	261	26130
1FE1072-4WN01-xxxx	261	26131
1FE1072-4WN11-xxxx	261	26132
1FE1072-4WN31-xxxx	261	26133
1FE1073-4WL11-xxxx	261	26289
1FE1073-4WN01-xxxx	261	26134

Table A-3 Motor code for synchronous motors, continued

Order number	Motor type (p0300)	Motor code (p0301)
1FE1073-4WN11-xxxx	261	26135
1FE1073-4WR01-xxxx	261	26136
1FE1073-4WT11-xxxx	261	26137
1FE1073-4WT31-xxxx	261	26138
1FE1074-4WM11-xxxx	261	26139
1FE1074-4WN11-xxxx	261	26140
1FE1074-4WN51-xxxx	261	26141
1FE1082-4WN01-xxxx	261	26142
1FE1082-4WN11-xxxx	261	26143
1FE1082-4WN51-xxxx	261	26144
1FE1082-4WP11-xxxx	261	26145
1FE1082-4WR11-xxxx	261	26146
1FE1082-4WR31-xxxx	261	26147
1FE1082-6WE11-xxxx	261	26285
1FE1082-6WP10-xxxx	261	26148
1FE1082-6WQ11-xxxx	261	26149
1FE1082-6WS10-xxxx	261	26150
1FE1082-6WS30-xxxx	261	26151
1FE1082-6WW11-xxxx	261	26152
1FE1083-4WN01-xxxx	261	26153
1FE1083-4WN11-xxxx	261	26154
1FE1084-4WN11-xxxx	261	26155
1FE1084-4WN31-xxxx	261	26156
1FE1084-4WP11-xxxx	261	26157
1FE1084-4WQ11-xxxx	261	26158
1FE1084-4WQ51-xxxx	261	26159
1FE1084-4WT11-xxxx	261	26160
1FE1084-4WT51-xxxx	261	26161
1FE1084-6LN00-xxxx	261	26162
1FE1084-6WN11-xxxx	261	26163
1FE1084-6WR11-xxxx	261	26164
1FE1084-6WX11-xxxx	261	26165
1FE1085-4WN11-xxxx	261	26166
1FE1085-4WQ11-xxxx	261	26167
1FE1085-4WT11-xxxx	261	26168

Table A-3 Motor code for synchronous motors, continued

Order number	Motor type (p0300)	Motor code (p0301)
1FE1091-6WN10-xxxx	261	26169
1FE1091-6WN30-xxxx	261	26170
1FE1091-6WS10-xxxx	261	26171
1FE1092-4WV11-xxxx	261	26172
1FE1092-6WN00-xxxx	261	26173
1FE1092-6WN10-xxxx	261	26174
1FE1092-6WN30-xxxx	261	26175
1FE1092-6WR11-xxxx	261	26176
1FE1093-4WF01-xxxx	261	26177
1FE1093-4WH11-xxxx	261	26178
1FE1093-4WK01-xxxx	261	26179
1FE1093-4WM11-xxxx	261	26180
1FE1093-4WN01-xxxx	261	26181
1FE1093-4WN10-xxxx	261	26182
1FE1093-4WN11-xxxx	261	26183
1FE1093-6WN10-xxxx	261	26184
1FE1093-6WS10-xxxx	261	26185
1FE1093-6WS30-xxxx	261	26186
1FE1093-6WV01-xxxx	261	26286
1FE1093-6WV11-xxxx	261	26187
1FE1093-6WV31-xxxx	261	26188
1FE1093-7LN00-xxxx	261	26189
1FE1094-4LW01-xxxx	261	26190
1FE1094-4WK11-xxxx	261	26191
1FE1094-4WL11-xxxx	261	26192
1FE1094-4WS11-xxxx	261	26193
1FE1094-4WU11-xxxx	261	26243
1FE1095-4WN11-xxxx	261	26194
1FE1095-6LT01-xxxx	261	26195
1FE1095-6WU11-xxxx	261	26290
1FE1096-4WK10-xxxx	261	26196
1FE1096-4WN11-xxxx	261	26197
1FE1103-4WN01-xxxx	261	26245
1FE1103-4WN11-xxxx	261	26198
1FE1103-4WN31-xxxx	261	26199

Table A-3 Motor code for synchronous motors, continued

Order number	Motor type (p0300)	Motor code (p0301)
1FE1103-4WQ01-xxxx	261	26200
1FE1103-4WQ11-xxxx	261	26201
1FE1103-4WT01-xxxx	261	26202
1FE1103-4WT11-xxxx	261	26203
1FE1103-4WU01-xxxx	261	26204
1FE1104-4WN11-xxxx	261	26205
1FE1105-4WN01-xxxx	261	26206
1FE1105-4WN11-xxxx	261	26207
1FE1105-4WQ01-xxxx	261	26208
1FE1105-4WQ11-xxxx	261	26209
1FE1106-4WN11-xxxx	261	26210
1FE1106-4WS11-xxxx	261	26211
1FE1106-4WY11-xxxx	261	26212
1FE1112-6LW01-xxxx	261	26213
1FE1113-6LU01-xxxx	261	26214
1FE1114-6LU11-xxxx	261	26215
1FE1114-6WR11-xxxx	261	26216
1FE1114-6WR31-xxxx	261	26217
1FE1114-6WT10-xxxx	261	26218
1FE1114-6WT11-xxxx	261	26219
1FE1114-6WT31-xxxx	261	26220
1FE1114-6WT51-xxxx	261	26221
1FE1114-6WW11-xxxx	261	26222
1FE1114-6WW31-xxxx	261	26223
1FE1116-6LS01-xxxx	261	26224
1FE1116-6LT01-xxxx	261	26225
1FE1116-6WR11-xxxx	261	26226
1FE1116-6WT11-xxxx	261	26227
1FE1116-6WW11-xxxx	261	26242
1FE1116-6WY11-xxxx	261	26228
1FE1124-4WN11-xxxx	261	26229
1FE1125-4WN11-xxxx	261	26230
1FE1125-4WP11-xxxx	261	26231
1FE1126-4WN11-xxxx	261	26232
1FE1126-4WP11-xxxx	261	26233

Table A-3 Motor code for synchronous motors, continued

Order number	Motor type (p0300)	Motor code (p0301)
1FE1126-4WQ11-xxxx	261	26234
1FE1144-8WT10-xxxx	261	26244
1FE1145-8WN11-xxxx	261	26235
1FE1145-8WS11-xxxx	261	26237
1FE1147-8WN11-xxxx	261	26238
1FE1147-8WQ11-xxxx	261	26239
1FE1147-8WQ31-xxxx	261	26240
1FE1147-8WS11-xxxx	261	26241
1FK6032-6AK7x-xxxx	236	23601
1FK6033-7AK7x-xxxx	236	23602
1FK6040-6AK7x-xxxx	236	23603
1FK6042-6AF7x-xxxx	236	23604
1FK6043-7AH7x-xxxx	236	23605
1FK6043-7AK7x-xxxx	236	23606
1FK6044-7AF7x-xxxx	236	23607
1FK6044-7AH7x-xxxx	236	23608
1FK6060-6AF7x-xxxx	236	23609
1FK6061-7AF7x-xxxx	236	23610
1FK6061-7AH7x-xxxx	236	23611
1FK6063-6AF7x-xxxx	236	23612
1FK6064-7AF7x-xxxx	236	23613
1FK6064-7AH7x-xxxx	236	23614
1FK6080-6AF7x-xxxx	236	23615
1FK6082-7AF7x-xxxx	236	23616
1FK6083-6AF7x-xxxx	236	23617
1FK6085-7AF7x-xxxx	236	23618
1FK6100-8AF7x-xxxx	236	23619
1FK6101-8AF7x-xxxx	236	23620
1FK6103-8AF7x-xxxx	236	23621
1FK7011-xAK2x-xxxx	237	23738
1FK7011-xAK7x-xxxx	237	23747
1FK7015-xAK2x-xxxx	237	23739
1FK7015-xAK7x-xxxx	237	23748
1FK7022-xAK2x-xxxx	237	23733
1FK7022-xAK7x-xxxx	237	23726

Table A-3 Motor code for synchronous motors, continued

Order number	Motor type (p0300)	Motor code (p0301)
1FK7032-xAF2x-xxxx	237	23742
1FK7032-xAK7x-xxxx	237	23727
1FK7033-xAF2x-xxxx	237	23741
1FK7033-xAK7x-xxxx	237	23701
1FK7034-xAF2x-xxxx	237	23740
1FK7034-xAK7x-xxxx	237	23732
1FK7040-xAK7x-xxxx	237	23702
1FK7042-xAC7x-xxxx	237	23749
1FK7042-xAF2x-xxxx	237	23735
1FK7042-xAF7x-xxxx	237	23703
1FK7042-xAK7x-xxxx	237	23704
1FK7043-xAF2x-xxxx	237	23743
1FK7043-xAH7x-xxxx	237	23705
1FK7043-xAK7x-xxxx	237	23706
1FK7044-xAF7x-xxxx	237	23707
1FK7044-xAH7x-xxxx	237	23708
1FK7060-xAF7x-xxxx	237	23709
1FK7060-xAH7x-xxxx	237	23710
1FK7061-xAF7x-xxxx	237	23711
1FK7061-xAH7x-xxxx	237	23712
1FK7063-xAF7x-xxxx	237	23713
1FK7063-xAH7x-xxxx	237	23714
1FK7064-xAF7x-xxxx	237	23715
1FK7064-xAH7x-xxxx	237	23716
1FK7080-xAF7x-xxxx	237	23717
1FK7080-xAH7x-xxxx	237	23718
1FK7082-xAF7x-xxxx	237	23719
1FK7083-xAF7x-xxxx	237	23720
1FK7083-xAH7x-xxxx	237	23721
1FK7085-xAF7x-xxxx	237	23722
1FK7086-xAA7x-xxxx	237	23737
1FK7086-xAC7x-xxxx	237	23744
1FK7086-xAF7x-xxxx	237	23731
1FK7086-xSF7x-xxxx	237	23730
1FK7100-xAF7x-xxxx	237	23723

Table A-3 Motor code for synchronous motors, continued

Order number	Motor type (p0300)	Motor code (p0301)
1FK7101-xAC7x-xxxx	237	23745
1FK7101-xAF7x-xxxx	237	23724
1FK7103-xAC7x-xxxx	237	23746
1FK7103-xAF7x-xxxx	237	23725
1FK7105-xAC7x-xxxx	237	23728
1FK7105-xAF7x-xxxx	237	23729
1FS6074-xAC7x-xxxx	276	27601
1FS6074-xAF7x-xxxx	276	27602
1FS6074-xAH7x-xxxx	276	27603
1FS6074-xAK7x-xxxx	276	27604
1FS6096-xAC7x-xxxx	276	27605
1FS6096-xAF7x-xxxx	276	27606
1FS6096-xAH7x-xxxx	276	27607
1FS6115-xAB7x-xxxx	276	27608
1FS6115-xAC7x-xxxx	276	27609
1FS6115-xAF7x-xxxx	276	27610
1FS6134-xAB7x-xxxx	276	27611
1FS6134-xAC7x-xxxx	276	27612
1FS6134-xAF7x-xxxx	276	27613
1FT6021-6AK7x-xxxx	206	20601
1FT6024-6AK7x-xxxx	206	20602
1FT6031-xAK7x-xxxx	206	20603
1FT6034-xAK7x-xxxx	206	20604
1FT6041-xAF7x-xxxx	206	20605
1FT6041-xAK7x-xxxx	206	20606
1FT6044-xAF7x-xxxx	206	20607
1FT6044-xAK7x-xxxx	206	20608
1FT6061-xAC7x-xxxx	206	20609
1FT6061-xAF7x-xxxx	206	20610
1FT6061-xAH7x-xxxx	206	20611
1FT6061-xAK7x-xxxx	206	20612
1FT6062-xAC7x-xxxx	206	20613
1FT6062-xAF7x-xxxx	206	20614
1FT6062-xAH7x-xxxx	206	20615
1FT6062-xAK7x-xxxx	206	20616

Table A-3 Motor code for synchronous motors, continued

Order number	Motor type (p0300)	Motor code (p0301)
1FT6062-xWF7x-xxxx	206	22601
1FT6062-xWH7x-xxxx	206	22602
1FT6062-xWK7x-xxxx	206	22603
1FT6064-xAC7x-xxxx	206	20617
1FT6064-xAF7x-xxxx	206	20618
1FT6064-xAH7x-xxxx	206	20619
1FT6064-xAK7x-xxxx	206	20620
1FT6064-xWF7x-xxxx	206	22604
1FT6064-xWH7x-xxxx	206	22605
1FT6064-xWK7x-xxxx	206	22606
1FT6081-xAC7x-xxxx	206	20621
1FT6081-xAF7x-xxxx	206	20622
1FT6081-xAH7x-xxxx	206	20623
1FT6081-xAK7x-xxxx	206	20624
1FT6082-xAC7x-xxxx	206	20625
1FT6082-xAF7x-xxxx	206	20626
1FT6082-xAH7x-xxxx	206	20627
1FT6082-xAK7x-xxxx	206	20628
1FT6082-xWH7x-xxxx	206	22630
1FT6084-xAC7x-xxxx	206	20629
1FT6084-xAF7x-xxxx	206	20630
1FT6084-xAH7x-xxxx	206	20631
1FT6084-xAK7x-xxxx	206	20632
1FT6084-xSF7x-xxxx	206	21601
1FT6084-xSH7x-xxxx	206	21602
1FT6084-xSK7x-xxxx	206	21603
1FT6084-xWF7x-xxxx	206	22607
1FT6084-xWH7x-xxxx	206	22608
1FT6084-xWK7x-xxxx	206	22609
1FT6086-xAC7x-xxxx	206	20633
1FT6086-xAF7x-xxxx	206	20634
1FT6086-xAH7x-xxxx	206	20635
1FT6086-xSF7x-xxxx	206	21604
1FT6086-xSG7x-xxxx	206	21626
1FT6086-xSH7x-xxxx	206	21605

Table A-3 Motor code for synchronous motors, continued

Order number	Motor type (p0300)	Motor code (p0301)
1FT6086-xSK7x-xxxx	206	21606
1FT6086-xWF7x-xxxx	206	22610
1FT6086-xWH7x-xxxx	206	22611
1FT6086-xWK7x-xxxx	206	22612
1FT6102-xAB7x-xxxx	206	20636
1FT6102-xAC7x-xxxx	206	20637
1FT6102-xAF7x-xxxx	206	20638
1FT6102-xAH7x-xxxx	206	20639
1FT6105-xAB7x-xxxx	206	20640
1FT6105-xAC7x-xxxx	206	20641
1FT6105-xAF7x-xxxx	206	20642
1FT6105-xSB7x-xxxx	206	21607
1FT6105-xSC7x-xxxx	206	21608
1FT6105-xSF7x-xxxx	206	21609
1FT6105-xSH7x-xxxx	206	21610
1FT6105-xWC7x-xxxx	206	22613
1FT6105-xWF7x-xxxx	206	22614
1FT6108-xAB7x-xxxx	206	20643
1FT6108-xAC7x-xxxx	206	20644
1FT6108-xAF7x-xxxx	206	20645
1FT6108-xSB7x-xxxx	206	21611
1FT6108-xSC7x-xxxx	206	21612
1FT6108-xSF7x-xxxx	206	21613
1FT6108-xWB7x-xxxx	206	22615
1FT6108-xWC7x-xxxx	206	22616
1FT6108-xWF7x-xxxx	206	22617
1FT6132-xAB7x-xxxx	206	20646
1FT6132-xAC7x-xxxx	206	20647
1FT6132-xAF7x-xxxx	206	20648
1FT6132-xSB7x-xxxx	206	21614
1FT6132-xSC7x-xxxx	206	21615
1FT6132-xSF7x-xxxx	206	21616
1FT6132-xWB7x-xxxx	206	22618
1FT6132-xWD7x-xxxx	206	22619
1FT6134-xAB7x-xxxx	206	20649

Table A-3 Motor code for synchronous motors, continued

Order number	Motor type (p0300)	Motor code (p0301)
1FT6134-xAC7x-xxxx	206	20650
1FT6134-xSB7x-xxxx	206	21617
1FT6134-xSC7x-xxxx	206	21618
1FT6134-xSF7x-xxxx	206	21619
1FT6134-xWB7x-xxxx	206	22620
1FT6134-xWD7x-xxxx	206	22621
1FT6136-xAB7x-xxxx	206	20651
1FT6136-xAC7x-xxxx	206	20652
1FT6136-xSB7x-xxxx	206	21620
1FT6136-xSC7x-xxxx	206	21621
1FT6136-xSF7x-xxxx	206	21622
1FT6136-xWB7x-xxxx	206	22622
1FT6136-xWD7x-xxxx	206	22623
1FT6138-xWB7x-xxxx	206	22624
1FT6138-xWD7x-xxxx	206	22625
1FT6163-xSB7x-xxxx	206	21623
1FT6163-xSD7x-xxxx	206	21624
1FT6163-xWB7x-xxxx	206	22626
1FT6163-xWD7x-xxxx	206	22627
1FT6168-xSB7x-xxxx	206	21625
1FT6168-xWB7x-xxxx	206	22628
1FT7034-xAK7x-xxxx	207	20740
1FT7036-xAK7x-xxxx	207	20741
1FT7042-xAF7x-xxxx	207	20701
1FT7042-xAK7x-xxxx	207	20702
1FT7044-xAF7x-xxxx	207	20703
1FT7044-xAK7x-xxxx	207	20704
1FT7046-xAF7x-xxxx	207	20705
1FT7046-xAH7x-xxxx	207	20732
1FT7046-xAK7x-xxxx	207	20706
1FT7062-xAF7x-xxxx	207	20716
1FT7062-xAK7x-xxxx	207	20717
1FT7062-xWF7x-xxxx	207	20745
1FT7062-xWK7x-xxxx	207	20746
1FT7064-xAF7x-xxxx	207	20720

Table A-3 Motor code for synchronous motors, continued

Order number	Motor type (p0300)	Motor code (p0301)
1FT7064-xAK7x-xxxx	207	20721
1FT7064-xWF7x-xxxx	207	20747
1FT7064-xWK7x-xxxx	207	20748
1FT7066-xAF7x-xxxx	207	20722
1FT7066-xAH7x-xxxx	207	20733
1FT7066-xWF7x-xxxx	207	20749
1FT7066-xWH7x-xxxx	207	20750
1FT7068-xAF7x-xxxx	207	20725
1FT7068-xWF7x-xxxx	207	20751
1FT7082-xAC7x-xxxx	207	20734
1FT7082-xAF7x-xxxx	207	20709
1FT7082-xAH7x-xxxx	207	20707
1FT7082-xWC7x-xxxx	207	20752
1FT7082-xWF7x-xxxx	207	20753
1FT7082-xWH7x-xxxx	207	20754
1FT7084-xAC7x-xxxx	207	20735
1FT7084-xAF7x-xxxx	207	20711
1FT7084-xAH7x-xxxx	207	20712
1FT7084-xWC7x-xxxx	207	20755
1FT7084-xWF7x-xxxx	207	20756
1FT7084-xWH7x-xxxx	207	20757
1FT7086-xAC7x-xxxx	207	20736
1FT7086-xAF7x-xxxx	207	20714
1FT7086-xAH7x-xxxx	207	20715
1FT7086-xWC7x-xxxx	207	20758
1FT7086-xWF7x-xxxx	207	20759
1FT7086-xWH7x-xxxx	207	20760
1FT7102-xAB7x-xxxx	207	20726
1FT7102-xAC7x-xxxx	207	20737
1FT7102-xAF7x-xxxx	207	20727
1FT7102-xWB7x-xxxx	207	20761
1FT7102-xWC7x-xxxx	207	20762
1FT7102-xWF7x-xxxx	207	20763
1FT7105-xAB7x-xxxx	207	20728
1FT7105-xAC7x-xxxx	207	20738

Table A-3 Motor code for synchronous motors, continued

Order number	Motor type (p0300)	Motor code (p0301)
1FT7105-xAF7x-xxxx	207	20729
1FT7105-xWB7x-xxxx	207	20744
1FT7105-xWC7x-xxxx	207	20764
1FT7105-xWF7x-xxxx	207	20765
1FT7108-xAB7x-xxxx	207	20730
1FT7108-xAC7x-xxxx	207	20739
1FT7108-xAF7x-xxxx	207	20731
1FT7108-xWB7x-xxxx	207	20742
1FT7108-xWC7x-xxxx	207	20766
1FT7108-xWF7x-xxxx	207	20767
1FW3150-1xH7x-xxxx	283	28301
1FW3150-1xL7x-xxxx	283	28302
1FW3150-1xP7x-xxxx	283	28303
1FW3152-1xH7x-xxxx	283	28304
1FW3152-1xL7x-xxxx	283	28305
1FW3152-1xP7x-xxxx	283	28306
1FW3154-1xH7x-xxxx	283	28307
1FW3154-1xL7x-xxxx	283	28308
1FW3154-1xP7x-xxxx	283	28309
1FW3155-1xH7x-xxxx	283	28310
1FW3155-1xL7x-xxxx	283	28311
1FW3155-1xP7x-xxxx	283	28312
1FW3156-1xH7x-xxxx	283	28313
1FW3156-1xL7x-xxxx	283	28314
1FW3156-1xP7x-xxxx	283	28315
1FW3201-1xE7x-xxxx	283	28316
1FW3201-1xH7x-xxxx	283	28317
1FW3201-1xL7x-xxxx	283	28318
1FW3202-1xE7x-xxxx	283	28319
1FW3202-1xH7x-xxxx	283	28320
1FW3202-1xL7x-xxxx	283	28321
1FW3203-1xE7x-xxxx	283	28322
1FW3203-1xH7x-xxxx	283	28323
1FW3203-1xL7x-xxxx	283	28324
1FW3204-1xE7x-xxxx	283	28325

Table A-3 Motor code for synchronous motors, continued

Order number	Motor type (p0300)	Motor code (p0301)
1FW3204-1xH7x-xxxx	283	28326
1FW3204-1xL7x-xxxx	283	28327
1FW3206-1xE7x-xxxx	283	28328
1FW3206-1xH7x-xxxx	283	28329
1FW3206-1xL7x-xxxx	283	28330
1FW3208-1xE7x-xxxx	283	28331
1FW3208-1xH7x-xxxx	283	28332
1FW3208-1xL7x-xxxx	283	28333
1FW3281-1xE7x-xxxx	283	28334
1FW3281-1xG7x-xxxx	283	28335
1FW3281-2xE7x-xxxx	283	29301
1FW3281-2xG7x-xxxx	283	29302
1FW3281-3xJ7x-xxxx	283	29303
1FW3281-3xM7x-xxxx	283	29304
1FW3283-1xE7x-xxxx	283	28336
1FW3283-1xG7x-xxxx	283	28337
1FW3283-2xE7x-xxxx	283	29305
1FW3283-2xG7x-xxxx	283	29306
1FW3283-3xJ7x-xxxx	283	29307
1FW3283-3xM7x-xxxx	283	29308
1FW3285-1xE7x-xxxx	283	28338
1FW3285-1xG7x-xxxx	283	28339
1FW3285-2xE7x-xxxx	283	29309
1FW3285-2xG7x-xxxx	283	29310
1FW3285-3xJ7x-xxxx	283	29311
1FW3285-3xM7x-xxxx	283	29312
1FW3287-2xE7x-xxxx	283	29313
1FW3287-2xG7x-xxxx	283	29314
1FW3287-3xJ7x-xxxx	283	29315
1FW3287-3xM7x-xxxx	283	29316
1FW3288-1xE7x-xxxx	283	28340
1FW3288-1xG7x-xxxx	283	28341
1FW6090-0xx05-0Fxx	286	28601
1FW6090-0xx05-0Kxx	286	28602
1FW6090-0xx07-0Kxx	286	28603

Table A-3 Motor code for synchronous motors, continued

Order number	Motor type (p0300)	Motor code (p0301)
1FW6090-0xx07-1Jxx	286	28604
1FW6090-0xx10-0Kxx	286	28605
1FW6090-0xx10-1Jxx	286	28606
1FW6090-0xx15-1Jxx	286	28607
1FW6090-0xx15-2Jxx	286	28608
1FW6130-0xx05-0Kxx	286	28620
1FW6130-0xx05-1Jxx	286	28621
1FW6130-0xx07-0Kxx	286	28622
1FW6130-0xx07-1Jxx	286	28623
1FW6130-0xx10-1Jxx	286	28624
1FW6130-0xx10-2Jxx	286	28625
1FW6130-0xx15-1Jxx	286	28626
1FW6130-0xx15-2Jxx	286	28627
1FW6150-0xx05-1Jxx	286	28642
1FW6150-0xx05-4Fxx	286	28643
1FW6150-0xx07-2Jxx	286	28644
1FW6150-0xx07-4Fxx	286	28645
1FW6150-0xx10-2Jxx	286	28646
1FW6150-0xx10-4Fxx	286	28647
1FW6150-0xx15-2Jxx	286	28648
1FW6150-0xx15-4Fxx	286	28649
1FW6160-0xx05-1Jxx	286	28628
1FW6160-0xx05-2Jxx	286	28629
1FW6160-0xx07-1Jxx	286	28630
1FW6160-0xx07-2Jxx	286	28631
1FW6160-0xx10-1Jxx	286	28632
1FW6160-0xx10-2Jxx	286	28633
1FW6160-0xx15-2Jxx	286	28634
1FW6160-0xx15-5Gxx	286	28635
1FW6190-0xx05-1Jxx	286	28636
1FW6190-0xx05-2Jxx	286	28637
1FW6190-0xx07-1Jxx	286	28638
1FW6190-0xx07-2Jxx	286	28639
1FW6190-0xx10-1Jxx	286	28640
1FW6190-0xx10-2Jxx	286	28641

Table A-3 Motor code for synchronous motors, continued

Order number	Motor type (p0300)	Motor code (p0301)
1FW6190-0xx15-2Jxx	286	28609
1FW6190-0xx15-5Gxx	286	28610
1FW6230-0xx05-1Jxx	286	28611
1FW6230-0xx05-2Jxx	286	28612
1FW6230-0xx07-1Jxxx	286	28613
1FW6230-0xx07-2Jxx	286	28614
1FW6230-0xx10-2Jxx	286	28615
1FW6230-0xx10-5Gxx	286	28616
1FW6230-0xx15-4Cxx	286	28617
1FW6230-0xx15-5Gxx	286	28618
1FW6290-0xx15-7Axx	286	28619
1LE400x-1ABxx-xxxx	204	20401
1LE400x-1BBxx-xxxx	204	20402
1PH8131-2xF0x-xxxx	200	20001
1PH8131-2xF1x-xxxx	200	20002
1PH8131-2xF2x-xxxx	200	20003
1PH8131-2xL0x-xxxx	200	20004
1PH8131-2xL1x-xxxx	200	20005
1PH8131-2xL2x-xxxx	200	20006
1PH8133-2xF0x-xxxx	200	20007
1PH8133-2xF1x-xxxx	200	20008
1PH8133-2xF2x-xxxx	200	20009
1PH8133-2xG2x-xxxx	200	20010
1PH8133-2xL0x-xxxx	200	20011
1PH8133-2xL1x-xxxx	200	20012
1PH8135-2xF0x-xxxx	200	20013
1PH8135-2xF1x-xxxx	200	20014
1PH8135-2xF2x-xxxx	200	20015
1PH8135-2xG0x-xxxx	200	20016
1PH8135-2xG1x-xxxx	200	20017
1PH8135-2xG2x-xxxx	200	20018
1PH8137-2xF0x-xxxx	200	20019
1PH8137-2xF1x-xxxx	200	20020
1PH8137-2xF2x-xxxx	200	20021
1PH8137-2xG2x-xxxx	200	20022

Table A-3 Motor code for synchronous motors, continued

Order number	Motor type (p0300)	Motor code (p0301)
1PH8137-2xL0x-xxxx	200	20023
1PH8137-2xL1x-xxxx	200	20024
1PH8137-2xM0x-xxxx	200	20025
1PH8137-2xM1x-xxxx	200	20026
1PH8138-2xF2x-xxxx	200	20027
1PH8138-2xG2x-xxxx	200	20028
2SP1202-1HAxx-xxxx	291	29101
2SP1202-1HBxx-xxxx	291	29102
2SP1204-1HAxx-xxxx	291	29103
2SP1204-1HBxx-xxxx	291	29104
2SP1253-1xAxx-xxxx	291	29105
2SP1253-1xBxx-xxxx	291	29106
2SP1255-1xAxx-xxxx	291	29107
2SP1255-1xBxx-xxxx	291	29108

Linear motors (Version: 2603400)

Table A-4 Motor code for linear motors

Order number	Motor type (p0300)	Motor code (p0301)
1FN1072-3xF7x-xxxx	401	40131
1FN1076-3xF7x-xxxx	401	40132
1FN1122-5xC7x-xxxx	401	40103
1FN1122-5xF7x-xxxx	401	40121
1FN1124-5xC7x-xxxx	401	40101
1FN1124-5xF7x-xxxx	401	40123
1FN1126-5xC7x-xxxx	401	40104
1FN1126-5xF7x-xxxx	401	40122
1FN1184-5xC7x-xxxx	401	40102
1FN1184-5xF7x-xxxx	401	40124
1FN1186-5xC7x-xxxx	401	40105
1FN1186-5xF7x-xxxx	401	40125
1FN1244-5xC7x-xxxx	401	40106
1FN1244-5xF7x-xxxx	401	40126
1FN1246-5xC7x-xxxx	401	40107
1FN1246-5xF7x-xxxx	401	40127
1FN3050-1KD0x-xxxx	403	41329
1FN3050-1ND0x-xxxx	403	41301
1FN3050-2KC4x-xxxx	403	41328
1FN3050-2NB8x-xxxx	403	41302
1FN3050-2WC0x-xxxx	403	40349
1FN3100-1KC5x-xxxx	403	41331
1FN3100-1NC0x-xxxx	403	41303
1FN3100-1WC0x-xxxx	403	40341
1FN3100-2KC5x-xxxx	403	41325
1FN3100-2NC8x-xxxx	403	41304
1FN3100-2WC0x-xxxx	403	40302
1FN3100-2WE0x-xxxx	403	40303
1FN3100-3KC5x-xxxx	403	41326
1FN3100-3NC0x-xxxx	403	41305
1FN3100-3WC0x-xxxx	403	40342
1FN3100-3WE0x-xxxx	403	40304
1FN3100-4NC8x-xxxx	403	41306
1FN3100-4WC0x-xxxx	403	40305

Table A-4 Motor code for linear motors, continued

Order number	Motor type (p0300)	Motor code (p0301)
1FN3100-4WE0x-xxxx	403	40306
1FN3100-5WC0x-xxxx	403	40307
1FN3150-1KC7x-xxxx	403	41324
1FN3150-1NC2x-xxxx	403	41307
1FN3150-1WC0x-xxxx	403	40308
1FN3150-1WE0x-xxxx	403	40309
1FN3150-2KC7x-xxxx	403	41327
1FN3150-2NB8x-xxxx	403	41308
1FN3150-2WC0x-xxxx	403	40310
1FN3150-3KC7x-xxxx	403	41330
1FN3150-3NC7x-xxxx	403	41309
1FN3150-3WC0x-xxxx	403	40311
1FN3150-4NB8x-xxxx	403	41310
1FN3150-4WC0x-xxxx	403	40312
1FN3150-5WC0x-xxxx	403	40313
1FN3300-1NC1x-xxxx	403	41311
1FN3300-1WC0x-xxxx	403	40343
1FN3300-2NC1x-xxxx	403	41312
1FN3300-2WB0x-xxxx	403	40314
1FN3300-2WC0x-xxxx	403	40315
1FN3300-2WG0x-xxxx	403	40316
1FN3300-3NC4x-xxxx	403	41313
1FN3300-3WC0x-xxxx	403	40317
1FN3300-3WG0x-xxxx	403	40318
1FN3300-4NB8x-xxxx	403	41314
1FN3300-4WB0x-xxxx	403	40319
1FN3300-4WC0x-xxxx	403	40320
1FN3450-2NC5x-xxxx	403	41315
1FN3450-2WA5x-xxxx	403	40344
1FN3450-2WC0x-xxxx	403	40321
1FN3450-2WE0x-xxxx	403	40322
1FN3450-3NC5x-xxxx	403	41316
1FN3450-3WA5x-xxxx	403	40345
1FN3450-3WB0x-xxxx	403	40323
1FN3450-3WB5x-xxxx	403	40324

Table A-4 Motor code for linear motors, continued

Order number	Motor type (p0300)	Motor code (p0301)
1FN3450-3WC0x-xxxx	403	40325
1FN3450-3WE0x-xxxx	403	40326
1FN3450-4NB8x-xxxx	403	41317
1FN3450-4WB0x-xxxx	403	40327
1FN3450-4WB5x-xxxx	403	40328
1FN3450-4WC0x-xxxx	403	40329
1FN3450-4WE0x-xxxx	403	40330
1FN3600-2NB8x-xxxx	403	41318
1FN3600-2WA5x-xxxx	403	40346
1FN3600-3NB8x-xxxx	403	41319
1FN3600-3WB0x-xxxx	403	40331
1FN3600-3WC0x-xxxx	403	40332
1FN3600-4NB8x-xxxx	403	41320
1FN3600-4WA3x-xxxx	403	40347
1FN3600-4WB0x-xxxx	403	40333
1FN3600-4WB5x-xxxx	403	40334
1FN3600-4WC0x-xxxx	403	40335
1FN3900-2NB2x-xxxx	403	41321
1FN3900-2WB0x-xxxx	403	40336
1FN3900-2WC0x-xxxx	403	40337
1FN3900-3NB2x-xxxx	403	41322
1FN3900-3WB0x-xxxx	403	40348
1FN3900-4NB2x-xxxx	403	41323
1FN3900-4WB0x-xxxx	403	40338
1FN3900-4WB5x-xxxx	403	40339
1FN3900-4WC0x-xxxx	403	40340

A.2.2 Encoder code

1FK6 encoders

Table A-5 Encoder code for 1FK6 encoders

Order number	Encoder code (p0400)	Comment
1FK6xxx-xxxxx-xAxx	2001	-
1FK6xxx-xxxxx-xExx	2051	-
1FK6xxx-xxxxx-xGxx	2052	-
1FK6xxx-xxxxx-xHxx	2053	-
1FK6xxx-xxxxx-xJxx	2054	-
1FK6xxx-xxxxx-xSxx	1002 1003 1004	4p (2-speed) 6p (3-speed) 8p (4-speed) The pole number of the resolver corresponds to the pole number of the motor (see catalog).
1FK6xxx-xxxxx-xTxx	1001	-

1FK7 encoders

Table A-6 Encoder code for 1FK7 encoders

Order number	Encoder code (p0400)	Comment
1FK7xxx-xxxxx-xAxx	2001	-
1FK7xxx-xxxxx-xExx	2051	-
1FK7xxx-xxxxx-xGxx	2052	-
1FK7xxx-xxxxx-xHxx	2053	-
1FK7xxx-xxxxx-xJxx	2054	-
1FK7xxx-xxxxx-xSxx	1002 1003 1004	4p (2-speed) 6p (3-speed) 8p (4-speed) The pole number of the resolver corresponds to the pole number of the motor (see catalog).
1FK7xxx-xxxxx-xTxx	1001	-

1FS6 encoders

Table A-7 Encoder code for 1FS6 encoders

Order number	Encoder code (p0400)	Comment
1FS6xxx-xxxxx-xAxx	2001	-
1FS6xxx-xxxxx-xExx	2051	-

1FT6 encoders

Table A-8 Encoder code for 1FT6 encoders

Order number	Encoder code (p0400)	Comment
1FT6xxx-xxxxx-xAxx	2001	-
1FT6xxx-xxxxx-xExx	2051	-
1FT6xxx-xxxxx-xHxx	2053	-
1FT6xxx-4xxxx-xSxx	1002	4p (2-speed)
1FT6xxx-6xxxx-xSxx	1003	6p (3-speed)
1FT6xxx-8xxxx-xSxx	1004	8p (4-speed)
1FT6xxx-xxxxx-xTxx	1001	-

1FW3 encoders

Table A-9 Encoder code for 1FW3 encoders

Order number	Encoder code (p0400)	Comment
1FW3xxx-xAxxx-xxxx	2001	-
1FW3xxx-xExxx-xxxx	2051	-
1FW3xxx-xGxxx-xxxx	2052	-
1FW3xxx-xSxxx-xxxx	1003	-

1PH4 encoders

Table A-10 Encoder code for 1PH4 encoders

Order number	Encoder code (p0400)	Comment
1PH4xxx-xNxxx-xxxx	2002	-

1PH7 encoders

Table A-11 Encoder code for 1PH7 encoders

Order number	Encoder code (p0400)	Comment
1PH7xxx-xExx-xxxx	2051	-
1PH7xxx-xHxx-xxxx	3002	-
1PH7xxx-xJxx-xxxx	3003	-
1PH7xxx-xMxx-xxxx	2001	-
1PH7xxx-xNxx-xxxx	2002	-
1PH7xxx-xRxx-xxxx	1001	-

1PM4 encoders

Table A-12 Encoder code for 1PM4 encoders

Order number	Encoder code (p0400)	Comment
1PM4xxx-xGxx-xxxx	2002	-
1PM4xxx-xLxx-xxxx	2003	-

1PM6 encoders

Table A-13 Encoder code for 1PM6 encoders

Order number	Encoder code (p0400)	Comment
1PM6xxx-xGxx-xxxx	2002	-
1PM6xxx-xLxx-xxxx	2003	-

2SP1 encoders

Table A-14 Encoder code for 2SP1 encoders

Order number	Encoder code (p0400)	Comment
2SP1xxx-xHxx-xxxx	2003	-

List of abbreviations

B

Note:

The following list of abbreviations contains the abbreviations and their meanings used in the entire SINAMICS user documentation.

Abbreviation	Derivation of abbreviation	Meaning
A		
A...	Alarm	Alarm
AC	Alternating Current	Alternating current
ADC	Analog Digital Converter	Analog digital converter
AI	Analog Input	Analog input
AIM	Active Interface Module	Active Interface Module
ALM	Active Line Module	Active Line Module
AO	Analog Output	Analog output
AOP	Advanced Operator Panel	Advanced Operator Panel
APC	Advanced Positioning Control	Advanced positioning control
AR	Automatic Restart	Automatic restart
ASC	Armature Short-Circuit	Armature short-circuit
ASCII	American Standard Code for Information Interchange	American Standard Code for Information Interchange
ASM	Asynchronmotor	Induction motor
B		
BERO	-	Tradename for a type of contactless proximity switch
BI	Binector Input	Binector input
BIA	Berufsgenossenschaftliches Institut für Arbeitssicherheit	German Institute for Occupational Safety
BICO	Binector Connector Technology	Binector connector technology
BLM	Basic Line Module	Basic Line Module
BO	Binector Output	Binector output
BOP	Basic Operator Panel	Basic Operator Panel
C		
C	Capacitance	Capacitance
C...	-	Safety message
CAN	Controller Area Network	Serial bus system
CBC	Communication Board CAN	CAN communication board

Abbreviation	Derivation of abbreviation	Meaning
CD	Compact Disc	Compact Disc
CDS	Command Data Set	Command data set
CF Card	CompactFlash Card	CompactFlash card
CI	Connector Input	Connector input
CLC	Clearance Control	Clearance control
CNC	Computer Numerical Control	Computer numerical control
CO	Connector Output	Connector output
CO/BO	Connector Output/Binector Output	Connector output/Binector output
COB-ID	CAN Object-Identification	CAN object identification
COM	Common contact of a change-over relay	Common contact of a change-over relay
COMM	Commissioning	Commissioning
CP	Communications Processor	Communications processor
CPU	Central Processing Unit	Central processing unit
CRC	Cyclic Redundancy Check	Cyclic redundancy check
CSM	Control Supply Module	Control Supply Module
CU	Control Unit	Control Unit
D		
DAC	Digital Analog Converter	Digital Analog Converter
DC	Direct Current	Direct current
DCB	Drive Control Block	Drive Control Block
DCC	Drive Control Chart	Drive Control Chart
DCC	Data Cross-Check	Data cross-check
DCN	Direct Current Negative	Direct current negative
DCP	Direct Current Positive	Direct current positive
DDS	Drive Data Set	Drive data set
DI	Digital Input	Digital input
DI/DO	Digital Input/Digital Output	Bidirectional digital input/digital output
DMC	DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module Cabinet	DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module Cabinet
DME	DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module External	DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module External
DO	Digital Output	Digital output
DO	Drive Object	Drive object
DP	Distributed I/Os	Distributed I/Os
DPRAM	Dual-Port Random Access Memory	Dual-Port Random Access Memory
DRAM	Dynamic Random Access Memory	Dynamic Random Access Memory
DRIVE-CLiQ	Drive Component Link with IQ	Drive Component Link with IQ
DSC	Dynamic Servo Control	Dynamic servo control
E		
EASC	External Armature Short-Circuit	External armature short-circuit
EDS	Encoder Data Set	Encoder data set
ELCB	Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker	Earth leakage circuit breaker
ELP	Earth Leakage Protection	Earth leakage protection

Abbreviation	Derivation of abbreviation	Meaning
EMC	Electromagnetic Compatibility	Electromagnetic compatibility
EMF	Electromagnetic Force	Electromagnetic force
EN	Europäische Norm	European Standard
EnDat	Encoder-Data-Interface	Encoder interface
EP	Enable Pulses	Enable Pulses
EPOS	Einfachpositionierer	Basic positioner
ES	Engineering System	Engineering system
ESB	Ersatzschaltbild	Equivalent circuit diagram
ESD	Electrostatic Sensitive Devices	Electrostatic sensitive devices
ESR	Extended Stop and Retract	Extended stop and retract
F		
F...	Fault	Fault
FAQ	Frequently Asked Questions	Frequently asked questions
FBL	Free Blocks	Free function blocks
FCC	Function Control Chart	Function Control Chart
FCC	Flux Current Control	Flux current control
FD	Function Diagram	Function diagram
F-DI	Failsafe Digital Input	Failsafe digital input
F-DO	Failsafe Digital Output	Failsafe digital output
FEM	Fremderregter Synchronmotor	Separate-field synchronous motor
FEPROM	Flash-EPROM	Non-volatile write and read memory
FG	Function Generator	Function generator
FI	-	Fault current
FO	Fiber-Optic Cable	Fiber optic cable
FPGA	Field Programmable Gate Array	Field Programmable Gate Array
FW	Firmware	Firmware
G		
GB	Gigabyte	Gigabyte
GC	Global Control	Global Control Telegram (Broadcast Telegram)
GND	Ground	Reference potential for all signal and operating voltages, usually defined with 0 V (also designated as M)
GSD	Gerätestammdatei	Device master file: describes the features of a PROFIBUS slave
GSV	Gate Supply Voltage	Gate supply voltage
GUID	Globally Unique Identifier	Globally unique identifier
H		
HF	High Frequency	High frequency
HFD	Hochfrequenzdrossel	High-frequency reactor
HMI	Human Machine Interface	Human Machine Interface
HTL	High-Threshold Logic	High-threshold logic

Abbreviation	Derivation of abbreviation	Meaning
HW	Hardware	Hardware
I		
I/O	Input/Output	Input/Output
I2C	Inter Integrated Circuit	Internal serial data bus
IASC	Internal Armature Short-Circuit	Internal armature short-circuit
ID	Identifier	Identifier
IEC	International Electrotechnical Commission	International standard in electrical engineering
IF	Interface	Interface
IGBT	Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistor	Bipolar transistor with insulated control electrode
IGCT	Integrated Gate-Controlled Thyristor	Semiconductor circuit-breaker with integrated control electrode
IL	Impulslöschung	Pulse suppression
IP	Internet Protocol	Internet Protocol
IPO	Interpolator	Interpolator
IT	Isolé Terré	Insulated three-phase supply system
IVP	Internal Voltage Protection	Internal voltage protection
J		
JOG	Jogging	Jogging
K		
KIP	Kinetische Pufferung	Kinetic buffering
Kp	-	Proportional gain
KTY	-	Special temperature sensor
L		
L	-	Formula symbol for inductance
LED	Light Emitting Diode	Light Emitting Diode
LIN	Linearmotor	Linear motor
LR	Lageregler	Position controller
LSB	Least Significant Bit	Least Significant Bit
LSC	Line-Side Converter	Line-Side Converter
LSS	Line Side Switch	Line Side Switch
LU	Length Unit	Length Unit
M		
M	-	Formula symbol for torque
M	Masse	Reference potential for all signal and operating voltages, usually defined with 0 V (also designated as GND)
MB	Megabyte	Megabyte
MCC	Motion Control Chart	Motion Control Chart
MDS	Motor Data Set	Motor data set
MLFB	Maschinenlesbare Fabrikatebezeichnung	Machine-readable product designation

Abbreviation	Derivation of abbreviation	Meaning
MMC	Man-Machine Communication	Man-Machine Communication
MMC	Micro Memory Card	Micro Memory Card
MSB	Most Significant Bit	Most Significant Bit
MSC	Motor-Side Converter	Motor-Side Converter
MSCY_C1	Master Slave Cycle Class 1	Cyclic communication between master (class 1) and slave
MT	Messtaster	Probe
N		
N. C.	Not Connected	Not connected
N...	No Report	No report or internal message
NAMUR	Normenarbeitsgemeinschaft für Mess- und Regeltechnik in der chemischen Industrie	Standardization association for measurement and control in chemical indstries
NC	Normally Closed (contact)	Normally Closed (contact)
NC	Numerical Control	Numerical control
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association	Standards association in USA
NO	Normally Open (contact)	Normally Open (contact)
O		
OA	Open Architecture	Open Architecture
OC	Operating Condition	Operating condition
OEM	Original Equipment Manufacturer	Original Equipment Manufacturer
OLP	Optical Link Plug	Optical link plug
OMI	Option Module Interface	Option Module Interface
P		
p...	-	Setting parameter
PB	PROFIBUS	PROFIBUS
PcCtrl	PC Control	Master control
PD	PROFIdrive	PROFIdrive
PDS	Power unit Data Set	Power unit data set
PE	Protective Earth	Protective Earth
PELV	Protective Extra Low Voltage	Protective Extra Low Voltage
PEM	Permanenterregter Synchronmotor	Permanent-field synchronous motor
PG	Programmiergerät	Programming device
PI	Proportional Integral	Proportional Integral
PID	Proportional Integral Differential	Proportional Integral Differential
PLC	Programmable Logic Controller	Programmable logic controller
PLL	Phase-Locked Loop	Phase-Locked Loop
PN	PROFINET	PROFINET
PNO	PROFIBUS Nutzerorganisation	PROFIBUS User Organization (PROFIBUS International)
PPI	Point to Point Interface	Point to point interface
PRBS	Pseudo Random Binary Signal	Pseudo Random Binary Signal

Abbreviation	Derivation of abbreviation	Meaning
PROFIBUS	Process Field Bus	Serial data bus
PS	Power Supply	Power supply
PSA	Power Stack Adapter	Power stack adapter
PTC	Positive Temperature Coefficient	Positive Temperature Coefficient
PTP	Point-To-Point	Point-to-point
PWM	Pulse Width Modulation	Pulse width modulation
PZD	Prozessdaten	Process data
Q		
R		
r...	-	Display parameter (read only)
RAM	Random Access Memory	Read and write memory
RCCB	Residual Current Circuit Breaker	Residual current circuit breaker
RCD	Residual Current Device	Residual current device
RFG	Ramp-Function Generator	Ramp-function generator
RJ45	Registered Jack 45	Describes an 8-pole connector system for data transfer with shielded or unshielded multicore copper cables
RKA	Rückkühlanlage	Cooling unit
RO	Read Only	Read only
RPDO	Receive Process Data Object	Receive Process Data Object
RS232	Recommended Standard 232	Interface standard for conducted serial data transfer between a transmitter and a receiver (also designated as EIA232)
RS485	Recommended Standard 485	Interface standard for a conducted differential, parallel and/or serial bus system (data transfer between several transmitters and receivers, also designated as EIA485)
RTC	Real Time Clock	Real time clock
S		
S1	-	Continuous duty
S3	-	Intermittent duty
SBC	Safe Brake Control	Safe brake control
SBH	Sicherer Betriebshalt	Safe Operating Stop
SBR	-	Safe Acceleration Monitor
SCA	Safe Cam	Safe cam
SD Card	SecureDigital Card	Secure Digital Card
SE	Sicherer Software-Endschalter	Safe software limit switch
SG	Sicher reduzierte Geschwindigkeit	Safely reduced speed
SGA	Sicherheitsgerichteter Ausgang	Safety-related output
SGE	Sicherheitsgerichteter Eingang	Safety-related input
SH	Sicherer Halt	Safe standstill
SP	Safety Integrated	Safety Integrated
SIL	Safety Integrity Level	Safety Integrity Level

Abbreviation	Derivation of abbreviation	Meaning
SLM	Smart Line Module	Smart Line Module
SLP	Safely-Limited Position	Safely-Limited Position
SLS	Safely-Limited Speed	Safely Limited Speed
SLVC	Sensorless Vector Control	Sensorless Vector Control
SM	Sensor Module	Sensor Module
SMC	Sensor Module Cabinet	Sensor Module Cabinet
SME	Sensor Module External	Sensor Module External
SN	Sicherer Software-Nocken	Safe software cam
SOS	Safe Operating Stop	Safe operating stop
SP	Service Pack	Service pack
SPC	Setpoint Channel	Setpoint channel
SPI	Serial Peripheral Interface	Serial I/O interface
SS1	Safe Stop 1	Safe Stop 1 (time-monitored, ramp-monitored)
SS2	Safe Stop 2	Safe Stop 2
SSI	Synchronous Serial Interface	Synchronous serial interface
SSM	Safe Speed Monitor	Safe feedback from speed monitor (n < nx)
SSR	Safe Stop Ramp	Safe brake ramp
STO	Safe Torque Off	Safely switched-off torque
STW	Steuerwort	Control word
SVA	Space-vector approximation	Space-vector approximation
T		
TB	Terminal Board	Terminal Board
TIA	Totally Integrated Automation	Totally Integrated Automation
TM	Terminal Module	Terminal Module
TN	Terre Neutre	Grounded three-phase supply system
Tn	-	Integral time
TPDO	Transmit Process Data Object	Transmit Process Data Object
TT	Terre Terre	Grounded three-phase supply system
TTL	Transistor-Transistor Logic	Transistor-Transistor-Logic
Tv	-	Derivative action time
U		
UL	Underwriters Laboratories Inc.	Underwriters Laboratories Inc.
UPS	Uninterruptible Power Supply	Uninterruptible power supply
V		
VC	Vector Control	Vector control
Vdc	-	DC link voltage
VdcN	-	Partial DC link voltage negative
VdcP	-	Partial DC link voltage positive
VDE	Verband Deutscher Elektrotechniker	Association of German Electrical Engineers
VDI	Verein Deutscher Ingenieure	Assocation of German Engineers

Abbreviation	Derivation of abbreviation	Meaning
VPM	Voltage Protection Module	Voltage Protection Module
Vpp	Volt peak to peak	Volt peak to peak
VSM	Voltage Sensing Module	Voltage Sensing Module
W		
WZM	Werkzeugmaschine	Machine tool
X		
XML	Extensible Markup Language	Extensible Markup Language (standard language for Web publishing and document management)
Y		
Z		
ZK	Zwischenkreis	DC link
ZM	Zero Mark	Zero mark
ZSW	Zustandswort	Status word

References

C

SINAMICS documentation

Catalogs

/D11.1/ **SINAMICS G110/SINAMICS G120 Inverter Chassis Units**
SINAMICS G120D Distributed Frequency Inverters
Order number: E86060-K5511-A111-A4 Edition: 04/2007

/D11/ **SINAMICS G130 Drive Converter Chassis Units**
SINAMICS G150 Drive Converter Cabinet Units
Order no.: E86060-K5511-A101-A3 Edition: 12/2005

/D21.1/ **SINAMICS S120 Chassis Units**
Order No.: E86060-K5521-A111-A2 Edition: 06/2006

/D21.3/ **SINAMICS S150 Converter Cabinet Units**
75 kW to 1200 kW
Ordner No.: E86060-K5521-A131-A1 Edition: 05/2004

Related catalogs

/ST70/ **SIMATIC Products for Totally Integrated Automation**
Ordering information
Ordner No.: E86060-K4670-A101-B1 Edition: 09/2006

/PM10/ **SIMOTION Motion Control System**
Ordering information
Order No.: E86060-K4910-A101-A5 Edition: 07/2005

/PM10N/ **SIMOTION Motion Control System, (Catalog News)**
Ordering information
Order number: E86060-K4910-A111-A1 Edition: 11/2006

/NC61/ **SINUMERIK & SINAMICS**
Automation Systems for Machine Tools
Ordering information
Order no.: E86060-K4461-A101-A2 Edition: 08/2007

Interactive catalogs

/CA01/ **Automation and Drives' Offline Mall**
CD-ROM
Order No.: E86060-D4001-A100-C5 Edition: 10/2006

/Mall/ **A&D Mall, Catalog and Online Ordering System**
http://www.siemens.com/automation/mall

Electronic documentation

/CD2/ **SINAMICS DOCONCD**
The SINAMICS System
Order no.: 6SL3097-2CA00-0YG5 Edition: 07/2007

User Documentation

/BA1/ **SINAMICS G150**
Operating instructions
Order number: On request Edition: 10/2008

/BA2/ **SINAMICS G130**
Operating instructions
Order number: On request Edition: 10/2008

/BA3/ **SINAMICS S150**
Operating instructions
Order number: On request Edition: 10/2008

/GH1/ **SINAMICS S120**
Equipment Manual for Control Units and Additional System Components
Order number: 6SL3097-2AH00-0?P5 Edition: 10/2008

/GH2/ **SINAMICS S120**
Equipment Manual for Booksize Power Units
Order number: 6SL3097-2AC00-0?P7 Edition: 10/2008

/GH3/ **SINAMICS S120**
Equipment Manual for Chassis Power Units
Order number: 6SL3097-2AE00-0?P3 Edition: 10/2008

/GH5/ **SINAMICS S120**
Equipment Manual Cabinet Modules
Order number: On request Edition: 10/2008

/GH6/ **SINAMICS S120**
Equipment Manual AC Drive
Order number: 6SL3097-2AL00-0?P4 Edition: 10/2008

/GH7/ **SINAMICS S120**
Equipment Manual for Chassis Liquid Cooled Power Units
Order number: 6SL3097-2AM00-0?P5 Edition: 10/2008

/GS1/ **SINAMICS S120**
Getting Started
Order number: 6SL3097-2AG00-0?P2 Edition: 03/2006

/IH1/ **SINAMICS S120**
Commissioning Manual
Order number: 6SL3097-2AF00-0?P8 Edition: 10/2008

/IH2/ **SINAMICS S120**
Commissioning Manual for CANopen
Order number: 6SL3097-2AA00-0?P3 Edition: 10/2008

/FH1/ **SINAMICS S120**
Function Manual Drive Functions
Order number: 6SL3097-2AB00-0?P5 Edition: 10/2008

/FHS/ **SINAMICS S120**
Function Manual Safety Integrated
Order number: 6SL3097-2AR00-0?P2 Edition: 10/2008

/FH4/ **SINAMICS / SIMOTION**
Function Manual DCC Standard Blocks
Order number: 6SL3097-2AQ00-0?P2 Edition: 08/2008

/PB1/ **SINAMICS / SIMOTION**
Programming and Operating Manual DCC Editor Description
Order number: 6SL3097-2AN00-0?P2 Edition: 08/2008

/LH1/ **SINAMICS S120/S150**
List Manual
Order number: 6SL3097-2AP00-0?P7 Edition: 10/2008

/PFK7S/ **SINAMICS 1FK7 Synchronous Motors**
Configuration Manual
Order number: 6SN1197-0AD16-0?P1 Edition: 12/2006

/PFT6S/ **SINAMICS 1FT6 Synchronous Motors**
Configuration Manual
Order number: 6SN1197-0AD12-0?P0 Edition: 12/2004

/PFT7S/ **SINAMICS Synchronous Motors 1FT7**
Configuration Manual
Order number: 6SN1197-0AD13-0?P1 Edition: 12/2008

/APH4S/ **SINAMICS Induction Motors 1PH4**
Configuration Manual
Order number: 6SN1197-0AD64-0?P1 Edition: 08/2008

/APH7P/ **SINAMICS Induction Motors 1PH7**
Configuration Manual Production Machines
Order number: 6SN1197-0AC71-0?P0 Edition: 05/2007

/PPMS/ **SINAMICS Hollow-Shaft Motors 1PM4/1PM6**
Configuration Manual
Order number: 6SN1197-0AD23-0?P0 Edition: 04/2008

/PKTS/ **SINAMICS Complete Torque Motors 1FW3**
Configuration Manual
Order number: 6SN1197-0AD70-0?P2 Edition: 02/2008

/PMH2/ **SINAMICS Hollow-Shaft Measuring System SIMAG H2**
Configuration Manual
Order number: 6SN1197-0AB31-0?P7 Edition: 02/2008

PROFIBUS documentation

/P1/ **PROFIBUS-DP/DPV1 IEC 61158**
Basics, tips and tricks for users
Hüthig; Manfred Popp, 2. Auflage

ISBN 3-7785-2781-9

/P2/ **PROFIBUS-DP, Getting Started**
PROFIBUS Nutzerorganisation e.V.; Manfred Popp

Ordner No.: 4.071

/P3/ **Distributed Layouts using PROFIBUS-DP**
Architecture and Fundamentals, Configuration and Use of PROFIBUS-DP with SIMATIC S7
SIEMENS; Publicis MCD Verlag; Josef Weigmann, Gerhard Kilian

Order No.: A19100-L531-B714
ISBN 3-89578-074-X

/P4/ **Manual for PROFIBUS Networks, SIEMENS**

Ordner No.: 6GK1970-5CA20-0BA0

/P5/ **PROFIBUS and PROFINET, PROFIdrive Profile Drive Technology**
PROFIBUS Nutzerorganisation e. V.
Haid-und-Neu-Straße 7, D-76131 Karlsruhe
http://www.profibus.com

Ordner No.: 3.172 Version 4.0 August 2005

/IKPI/ **Industrial Communication for Automation and Drives**
Catalog

Ordner No.: E86060-K6710-A101-B4 Edition: 2005

/PDP/ **PROFIBUS Installation Guidelines**
Installation Guideline for PROFIBUS-FMS/DP
Installation and wiring recommendation for RS 485 Transmission

Order number 2.111 (German)
2.112 (English) Version 1.0

Documentation for Safety Equipment

Note

For more information about technical documentation for Safety Integrated, visit the following address:

http://www.siemens.de/safety

The following list contains some of the safety-related documentation available.

/LV1/ **Low Voltage Switchgear SIRIUS-SENTRON-SIVACON**
Catalog
Order No.: E86060-K1002-A101-A5 Edition: 2006

/MRL/ **Directive 98/37/EG of the European Parliament and Council**
Machine directive
Bundesanzeiger-Verlags GmbH Edition: 22.06.1998

/SISH/ **Safety Integrated**
System Manual
Order No.: 6ZB5000-0AA01-0BA1 5th edition

System Manual supplement to 5th edition
Order number: 6ZB5000-0AB01-0BA0

/SICD/ **Safety Integrated**
CD-ROM
Order number: E20001-D10-M103-X-7400 Edition: 09/2004

Index

D

Numbers

A

B

C

D

E

F

Siemens AG
Industry Sector
Drive Technologies
Large Drives
P.O. Box 4743
90025 NUREMBERG
GERMANY

www.siemens.com/automation